BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

DECEMBER 1987 VOL.12, NO.14

$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
$4.50 IN CANADA / £1.95 IN U.K.
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

PRODUCT FOCUS

AT Memory Expansion Boards

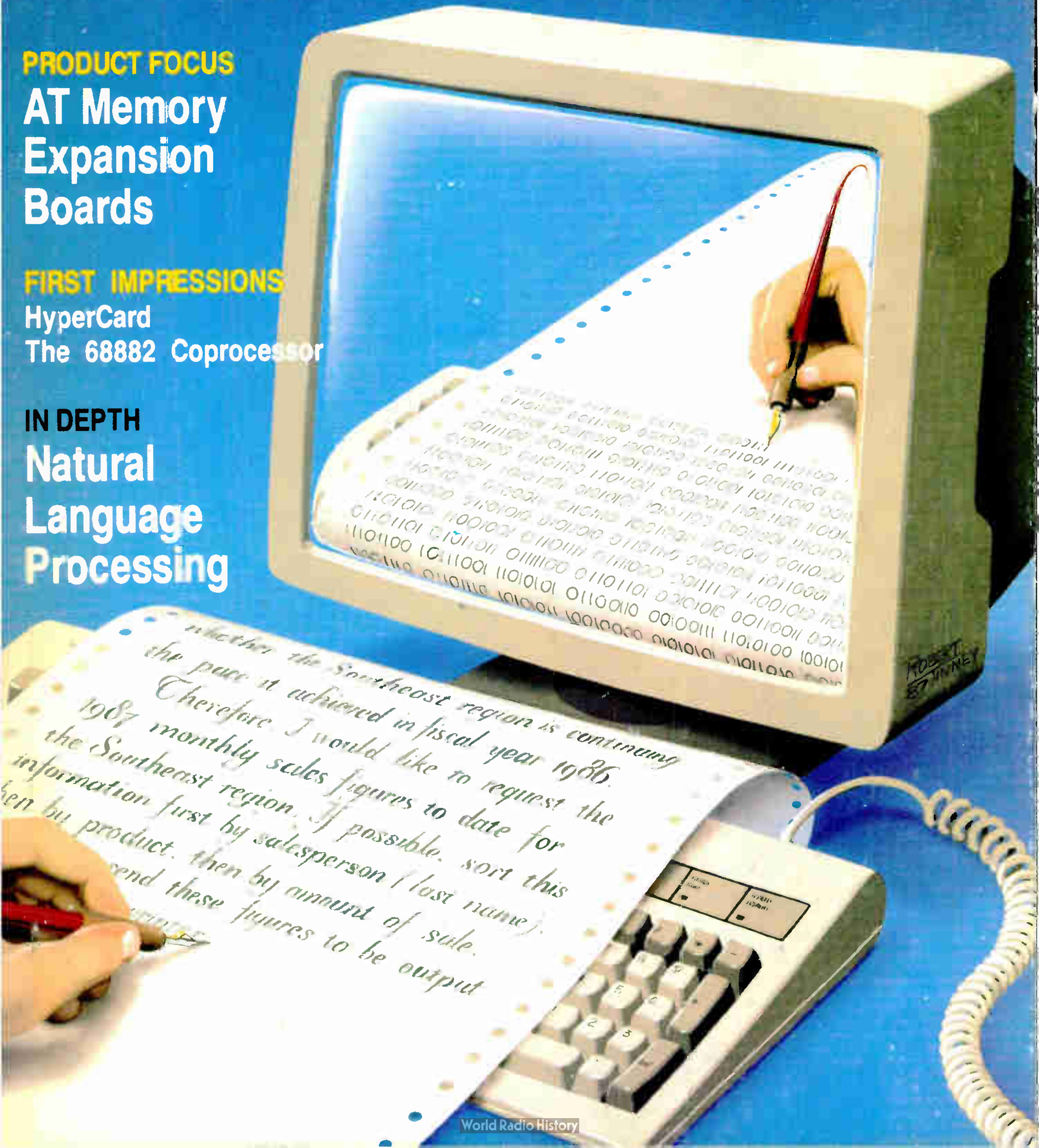
FIRST IMPRESSIONS

HyperCard

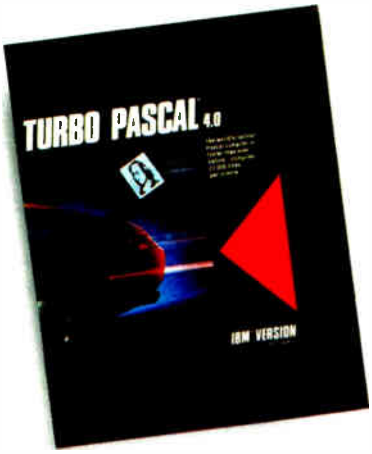
The 68882 Coprocessor

IN DEPTH

Natural Language Processing



ter than ever before!



4.0 uses logical units for separate compilation

Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units," or "chunks." These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately—so that an error in one module is seeable and fixable, and you're not sent through all your code to find one error. Compiling and linking these separate units happens in a flash because your compiling horsepower is better than 27,000 lines a minute.* And 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message at the top of your screen *and* the cursor flags the error's location for you.

4.0 gives you an integrated programming environment

4.0's integrated environment includes pull-down menus and a built-in editor. Your program output is automatically saved and shown in the output window. You can Scroll, Pan, or Page through all your output and know where everything is all the time. Given 4.0's integration, you can edit, compile, find and correct errors—all from inside the integrated development environment.

You'll never lose your mind, because 4.0 never loses your place

Whenever you re-load 4.0, it remembers what you and it were doing before you left. It puts you right back in the editor with the same file and in the same place as you were working last.

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM AT

**If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 49)

Please check box(es)	*Sugg. Retail*	*Upgrade Price†*	Serial No.
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 Compiler	$ 99.95	$ 39.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library	395.00	150.00	________
(Includes Turbo Pascal Tutor and all Toolboxes; must be ordered with Compiler)			
☐ Turbo Pascal Tutor	69.95	19.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Gameworks	99.95	29.95	________

Total product amount $ ________

CA and MA residents add sales tax $ ________

Shipping and handling* $ ________

Total amount enclosed $ ________

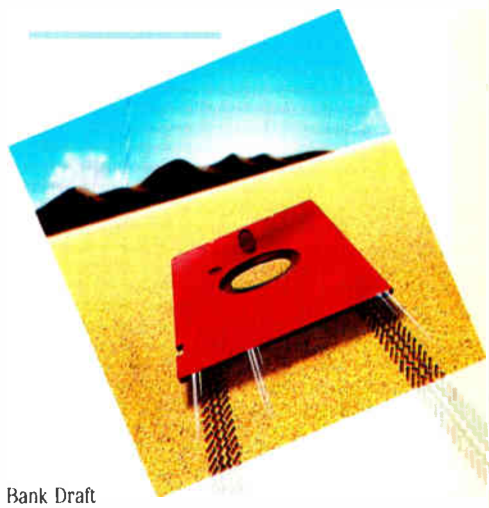
Please specify diskette size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"   Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft

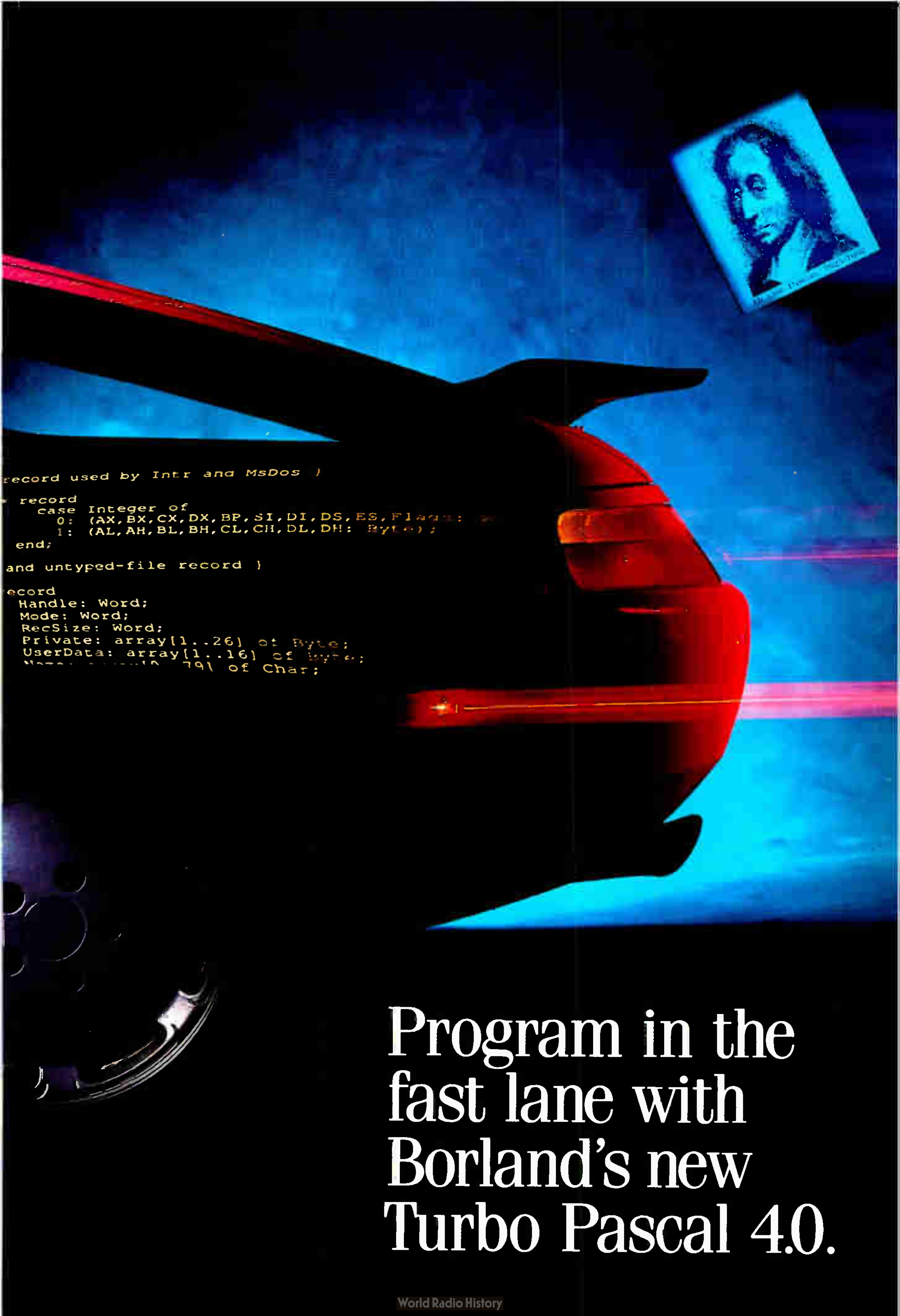
Credit card expiration date: ______/______

Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| BM 12/87

*In US please add $5 shipping for each product ordered or $15 for the Compiler and Developer's Library. Outside US please add $10 shipping and handling for each product ordered or $25 for the Compiler and Developer's Library.

†To qualify for the upgrade price you must give the serial number of the equivalent product you are upgrading.




record used by Intr and MsDos }
record
case Integer of
end;
and untyped-file record }
ecord
Handle: Word;
Mode: Word;
RecSize: Word;
of Char;
Program in the fast lane with Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0.

The fast lane is fas

Our new Turbo Pascal® 4.0 is so fast, it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That's much faster than 3.0 or any other Pascal compiler and the reason why you need 4.0 today.

Pascal. The fastest and the best.

If you're just now learning a computer language, learn Pascal. If you're already programming in Pascal, you're programming with a winner because Pascal is the worldwide language of choice. Pascal is the most popular language in university computer science classes and with computer enthusiasts who appreciate Pascal's modern programming structure. It's powerful, coherent, easy to learn and use—and with Turbo Pascal 4.0—faster than ever before.

Turbo Pascal: Technical excellence

Commitment to technical excellence and

superiority also means commitment to detail, however painstaking, and that takes time. 4.0's predecessor, Turbo Pascal 3.0 is the worldwide standard, and with Turbo Pascal 4.0, we've bettered that standard. 4.0 is clearly the world's fastest development tool for the IBM® PS/2 series, PC's and compatibles—and the world's favorite Pascal compiler.

4.0 breaks the code barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use every byte of memory in your computer. You paid for all that memory, now you can use it freely.

For the IBM PS/2 and the IBM and Compaq families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

YES! **I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes**

Registered owners have been notified by mail. If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at *(800) 543-7543*. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept.
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Name ______________________________
Ship Address ______________________________
City ______________________ State ____________
Zip ______________ Telephone (   ) ______________

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product It is good until November 30, 1987 Not good with any other offer from Borland Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of Toolboxes.

Outside U S. make payments by bank draft payable in U S dollars drawn on a U S bank CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland

Now's the time for a *fast* decision: Upgrade now to 4.0!

Compatibility with Turbo Pascal 3.0

We've created 4.0 to be highly compatible with version 3.0 and included a conversion program and compatibility units to help you convert all your 3.0 programs to 4.0.

Highlights of Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0

- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Supports >64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment
- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command line version of the compiler

4.0 also

- Saves output screen in a window
- Supports 25, 43 and 50 lines per screen
- Generates MAP files for debugging
- Has graph units including CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, 3270 PC, AT & T 6300 & Hercules support
- Supports extended data types (including word, long integers)
- Does smart linking
- Comes with a free revised MicroCalc spreadsheet source code

4.0 is all yours for only $99.95

Sieve (25 iterations)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Size of Executable File	2224 bytes	11682 bytes
Execution speed	9.3 seconds	9.7 seconds

Sieve of Eratosthenes, run on an 8MHz IBM AT

Since the source file above is too small to indicate a difference in compilation speed we compiled our GOMOKU program from Turbo Gameworks to give you a true sense of how much faster 4.0 really is!

Compilation of GO.PAS (1006 lines)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Compilation speed	2.2 seconds	3.6 seconds
Lines per minute	27,436	16,750

GO.PAS compiled on an 8 MHz IBM AT

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

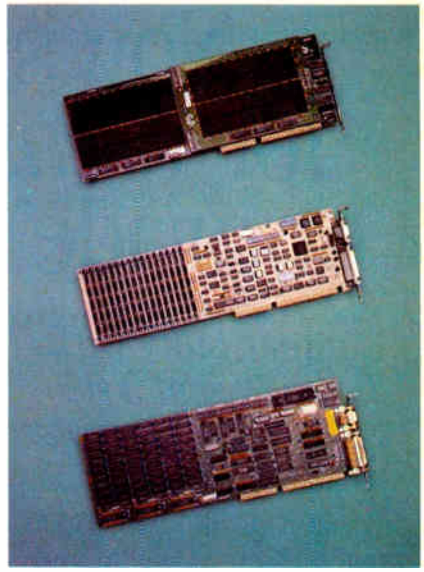
For the dealer nearest you or to order call
(800) 543-7543.

BORLAND

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 45)

BYTE

DECEMBER 1987
VOLUME 12
NUMBER 14



High-Speed Memory/124

Contents

65 **PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE**

67 **What's New**

97 **Short Takes**
Toshiba PageLaser12
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77
PC-Elevator 386
BiTurbo STATA
The Complete Answering Machine
Flash-Up
Awesome I/O Card
MacScheme + Toolsmith

First Impressions

109 **HyperCard** *by Gregg Williams*
Become your own Mac programmer.

120 **New Generation: Fast Math**
by Tom Thompson
A comparison between the new Motorola 68882 and the current 68881.

Reviews

124 **High-Speed Memory Boards for ATs**
by Barry Nance
Upgrade your AT's memory without downgrading performance.

133 **BIX Product Focus: Memory-Expansion Boards for the IBM PC AT**
by Curtis Franklin Jr.
Subtle considerations to bear in mind when planning a memory upgrade.

141 **The PC's Limited 386[16]** *by Mark L. Van Name*
A PC AT-compatible that's built for speed.

145 **The Zenith Z-183** *by John Unger*
Zenith's latest laptop is better than others, but not the best.

153 **Atari's Mega 4** *by Jim Kent*
This 4-megabyte machine is a new version of the ST.

161 **Three Accelerator Boards for the Macintosh Plus**
by Chris Crawford
Hardware add-ons that significantly boost the Mac Plus's performance.

165 **Saba Handscan** *by John McCormick*
A hand-held text scanner for use with IBM PC programs.

169 **Three PC-based Desktop-Publishing Programs**
by James Cavuoto
PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, and GEM Desktop Publisher.

178 **FastCAD 1.10** *by Phillip Robinson*
Computer-aided design for the IBM PC and compatibles.

180 **Carbon Copy Plus** *by Rusel DeMaria*
A comprehensive telecommunications software package.

185 **Marshal Pascal and Pascal-2**
by Mark Bridger
Two compilers that offer more power than Turbo Pascal 3.0.

190 **SCO Xenix 386** *by Edwin J. Lau*
Unix for 80386-based personal computers.

Columns

199 **Computing at Chaos Manor: The Old Shell Game**
by Jerry Pournelle
Looks at Zenith's eaZy PC and Mannesmann Tally's MT-910 laser printer.

215 **Applications Only: Holiday Cheer**
by Ezra Shapiro
Looking for fun, our man falls in love and replaces his old rodent.

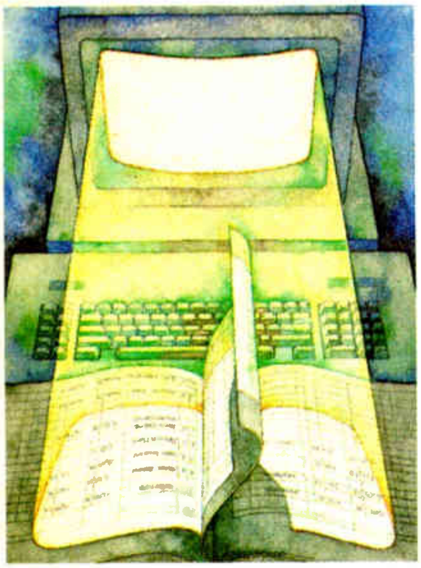
223 **IN DEPTH: Natural Language**

224 **Introduction**

225 **Natural-Language Processing**
by Klaus K. Obermeier
A look at the various approaches used in this area of artificial intelligence.

233 **Natural-Language Resource Guide**

Cover art by Robert Tinney



In Depth/223

Features/281

237 Modeling the Brain *by Matthew Zeidenberg*
A neural-network approach to natural-language processing and similar problems may be the key to building systems that "learn."

251 The Intelligent Assistant
by Gary G. Hendrix and Brett A. Walter
The design decisions behind Q&A's natural-language interface.

261 DOS in English *by Alex Lane*
A Turbo Prolog program can get your message across to an IBM PC in your own words.

269 Natural-Language Processing in C
by Herbert Schildt
Opening the door for direct human-computer dialogues.

281 FEATURES

283 Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar:
Build the Circuit Cellar IC Tester
Part 2: Software and Operation *by Steve Ciarcia*
Turbo Pascal software makes this inexpensive tester possible.

291 Information Theory *by Ramachandran Bharath*
Measuring how much information a message contains.

301 The State of Chinese Computing *by John H. Maier*
The twenty-first century might be the century of the Pacific Basin.

307 Three-Dimensional Perspective Plotting
by Tyrone Daulton
With perspective, you can realistically depict a three-dimensional object on a two-dimensional screen.

317 Ferret: An Image Processor *by Clifford Harris*
The age of visual discovery in astronomy is drawing to a close as electronic devices replace human observers.

329 Mapping the World in Pascal
by Robert Miller and Francis Reddy
Five procedures that let you map the Earth on a computer.

337 Mimicking Mountains *by Tom Jeffery*
This toolbox lets you model random fractal surfaces and do three-dimensional plotting.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Editorial: The "B" Word
11 Microbytes
18 Letters and Review Feedback
33 Chaos Manor Mail
36 Ask BYTE
44 Circuit Cellar Feedback
51 Book Reviews
387 Coming Up in BYTE

READER SERVICE

386 Editorial Index by Company
389 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
391 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after **392**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see **304**
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: see card after **345**

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in June and October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM-4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855. Postmaster: send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $22 for one year, $40 for two years, and $58 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $25 for one year, $45 for two years, $65 for three years. $69 for one year air delivery to Europe. 31,000 yen for one year air delivery to Japan, 15,600 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan. $37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.25 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855

Section art by Greg Harlin/SRW Inc.

BYTE

BIX

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud). **Fax:** (603) 924-7507. **Telex:** (603) 924-7861.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Non-U.S. (201) 837-1315; inside U.S. (outside NJ) 1-800-423-8272; (inside NJ) 1-800-367-0218.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Jannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International. Senior Vice Presidents–Publishers: Laurence Altman, Electronics; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burt Totaro, BYTE; Frank A. Shinal, Dodge; Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information. Vice Presidents: Robert D. Daleo, Controller; Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources; Talat M. Sadiq, Systems Planning and Technology.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Inc.: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert J. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial; George R. Elsinger, Vice President, Circulation.

The "B" Word

If you want to make a BYTE editor cringe these days, mention the "B" word: benchmarks. We're in the midst of a major overhaul of our current standard benchmarks, and it's proving to be an enormous task.

BYTE has more experience in benchmarking personal computers than just about anyone: More than 10 years ago, in our third issue, we proposed some preliminary benchmarks for testing the relative merits of machines like the 8008-based Scelbi-8B and the 6800-based Altair 680. (Yes, the Intel and Motorola partisans had already broken into armed camps.)

Of course, by today's standards, those early metrics were neither sophisticated nor comprehensive. But, even then, BYTE's broad coverage was such that you could make comparisons both within and across brands and within and across chip families. From day one, we've compared machines that are similar *and* machines that use wholly different CPUs and widely differing architectures, and we've also compared the software that runs on those machines.

When you think about it, the only way comparisons really make sense—and the only way they live up to their promise—is if they avoid tunnel vision. It's *never* enough simply to know how hardware and software products stack up for a single chip family, or worse, for a single brand. With incomplete or one-sided information, how can you possibly make informed decisions about which products are best for the task at hand? (By way of analogy, imagine trying to decide what's the "best" vehicle for your family by checking the specs on just one product line from, say, Ford.)

In time, our first informal metrics evolved into a formal suite of benchmarks. They served well for a number of years. Some, in fact (like the prime-number Sieve of Eratosthenes), have gone on to become virtual industry standards. But with the proliferation of 32-bit hardware and software, the old standards come up short.

How do you fairly and accurately run benchmarks in a multitasking environment? How can you ensure that a clever compiler doesn't optimize your high-level-language benchmark into meaninglessness? For that matter, how do you work around the fact that very new hardware may not have any software designed to take advantage of the new features? Or, if you're working at the chip level, how can you ensure that a timing test of, say, register moves has any bearing on real-world applications?

"Tweaking" is another can of worms. If you choose, you can optimize your benchmark tests to use every available trick to wring speed out of a given piece of hardware or software. But then, to be fair, you have to similarly optimize the benchmark for every other product you test. This is neither practical, nor true to the concept of benchmarking, which is supposed to apply the same unvarying standard in each test.

Tweak recklessly, and you've thrown away the ability to make direct, head-to-head comparisons. But if you *don't* optimize, you're omitting factors that could be crucial to performance.

And then there's obsolescence: There's no point in writing new benchmarks that will be instantly useless when the 486 and 030 machines debut.

The list of potential pitfalls goes on and on. On the whole, designing benchmarks is about as neat, clean, and simple as nailing jelly to a tree.

Of course, there are answers to these and the myriad other issues that arise in benchmarking 32-bit systems, and we began exploring new benchmarks as soon as the first 32-bit systems appeared. By midyear, we presented early working versions of some of our new benchmark programs.

As of now, we've gained an enormous amount of experience with the Macintosh II and numerous other 68020-based products; this is also true with the PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386, and many other 80386-based machines. We've also gotten to know several different multitasking operating systems and climbed the learning curve of a number of compilers for 32-bit systems.

No less important, we've learned what you want in benchmarks: Through an informal telephone poll of hundreds of BYTE readers and a major, statistically rigorous editorial survey, we've found that you want both low-level *and* high-level tests—nitty-gritty, technically detailed benchmarks, coupled with tests that are more general and applications-oriented. You don't want "blind" benchmarks: You want to know exactly what our benchmarks are, what they measure, and where they came from.

With this information in hand, we're developing the specifications, methodologies, and code for a new suite of benchmarks that will let us accurately gauge the relative performance of machines from both the Intel and Motorola camps and the software they run. We're focusing first on system-level tests—CPU, FPU, memory, video/graphics subsystems, disk and peripheral I/O, and others.

In some cases, we'll adopt existing, widely accepted benchmark tests; in others, we'll work from scratch to develop original benchmarks that fill in the gaps between the readily available Fibonacci numbers, Dhrystones, and such. But in all cases, our new benchmarks will retain the traditional and unique strengths of BYTE's benchmarks: You'll be able to use them to make comparisons across brands and across chip families.

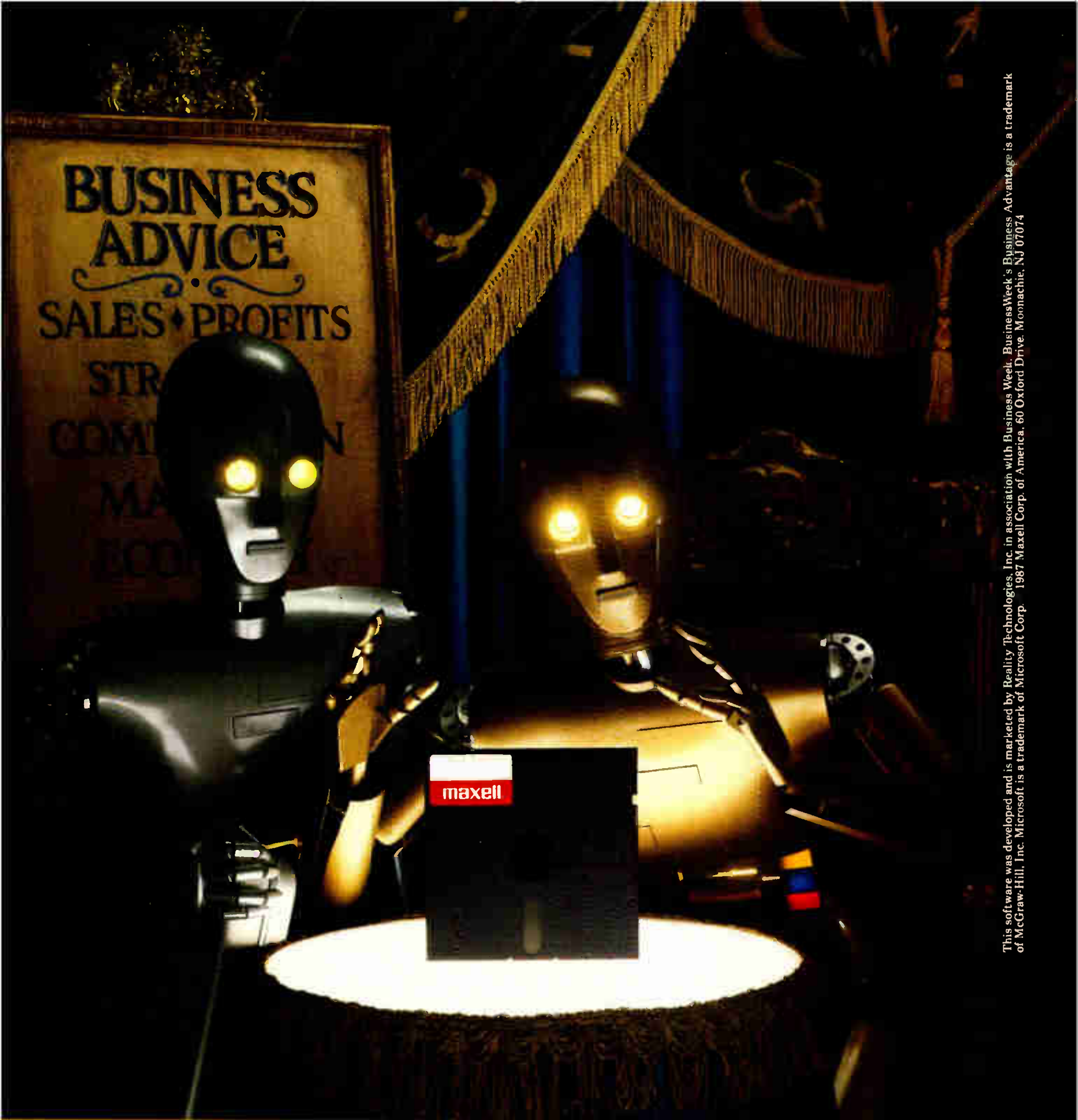
As the work on the new benchmarks progresses, we're actively soliciting help from two outside sources. We're already working with recognized experts in the field: You'll see some of their best work in an upcoming In Depth section.

The other source is you. We want BYTE's new benchmarks to serve *your* changing needs—to give *you* the kind of information you need to make informed judgments about the welter of new hardware and software on both sides of the Intel/Motorola schism.

Your comments and opinions are always welcome by mail and phone or, better yet, via the benchmarking conference and the very active benchmarking topic in the supermicros conference on BIX: BIX is perhaps the best place for discussions of benchmarking because the electronic medium makes it almost ridiculously easy to share preliminary code and to gather a wide range of opinions quickly. On BIX, helped by the collective expertise of the participants, the new benchmarks can evolve quickly and with a high probability of success.

We invite your participation.

—Fred Langa
Executive Editor
(BIX name "flanga")



Give yourself a business advantage. Free.

It's a special edition of BusinessWeek's Business Advantage™ software, a $50 value, free on the 11th disk in specially marked 10-packs of Maxell MD2-D and MF2-DD disks. This business simulation software puts you at the helm of Microsoft in its battle with other titans of the software industry. It's fun, informative and free at your favorite Maxell dealer, while supplies last.

maxell.
THE GOLD STANDARD

The new Diconix 300w. So quiet, so small, so fast, it's th
for the Diconix 150. Before you decid

MOVE UP TO A NEW LINE

FROM HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

Prepare to be impressed. Meet the new line of high-performance plotters from Houston Instrument.™ HI's sleek new DMP-60 series is designed to impress even the most demanding CAD professional.

Discover unprecedented flexibility—blended with ultra-fine resolution, speed, and software compatibility. Benefit from HI's rigorous standards for quality, reliability, and service. All at prices starting from $4,695.*

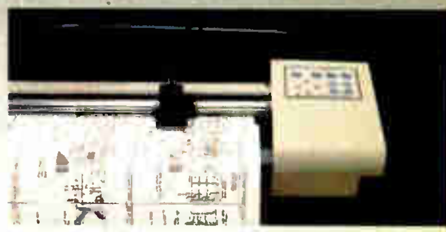
Watch the DMP-60 series double as a scanner with HI's unique SCAN-CAD™ option. Quickly produce multicolored drawings when you use the Multi-Pen adaptor. Plot several originals—without tying up your PC when you add HI's buffer expansion board.

Select media as small as 8½"×11" or as large as 36"×48". Load either DM/PL™ or HP-GL 758X-compatible software. Then watch as your plotter quickly produces a drawing polished to a precise resolution of 5 ten-thousandths of an inch. Smile when you see smoothly formed circles, curves, and lettering.

Explore HI's host of support programs including an overnight plotter-replacement service. And then relax, knowing that HI's new plotters rest on 27 years of engineering excellence.

Move up. To a fine, new line. From Houston Instrument. Begin by calling 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900 or writing Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753.

**U.S. suggested retail price.*



HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
A DIVISION OF AMETEK

Houston Instrument, SCAN-CAD, and DM/PL are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry.

Experimental Speedup Card Puts Mac Plus on the Fast Track

A prototype accelerator board for the Macintosh Plus may enable that machine to crunch numbers 200 times faster than is currently possible. Different versions of the speedup board will operate at different speeds; the fastest will be built around a 25-megahertz Motorola 68020 CPU. Other versions will execute at slower speeds, depending on whether a 12-, 16-, or 20-MHz 68020 is used. All versions will also include a 20-MHz 68881 coprocessor, Zylink and Altair multiple gate array chip sets, and five PAL chips. The card is being developed concurrently in San Francisco and Mexico by a small company called Whizzard Works.

"We can clearly see a minimum performance improvement of 10 or 12 times for normal processing with the 25-MHz board," Whizzard Works president Howard Waldron told Microbytes Daily. "We are a little in doubt of what the upper limit should be, but I wouldn't be surprised to see up to 200 times for straight number-crunching operations." Waldron claimed that the 12-MHz version of the board will have a minimum performance that is 3 times greater than the standard Mac Plus for normal processing, while the 16-MHz card will have "something in the range of 5 times for normal processing and 100 times for number crunching."

Waldron, who wants to patent his method of attaching the accelerator card to the Mac's on-board CPU, said the board incorporates ROM caching for increased speed, and all wait states have been eliminated. Both 12- and 16-MHz boards will have 4 megabytes of 120-nanosecond dynamic RAM, while 20- and 25-MHz boards will have 2 megabytes of 100-ns CMOS memory.

The unnamed accelerator board has been through several critical trouble-shooting stages. When we last spoke with Waldron, he was planning to run off eight beta boards—two for each frequency range—before offering the card as an OEM product.

High-Speed PCs Pose Problem for Some Low-Cost Graphics Cards

High-speed personal computers and inexpensive EGA cards don't always mix, as some system integrators and users are finding out. But the blame can't be put on the EGA cards in every case, say adapter vendors, because cheaply engineered high-speed machines are sometimes a contributing factor as well. The most common manifestation of the problem that users are experiencing is an error condition on power-up. In these instances, the system intermittently recognizes the ROM BIOS. The solution, say users, is to keep resetting the machine until the card catches hold. Sometimes, allowing the machine to heat up for a while helps.

The cause of the problem, according to manufacturers contacted by Microbytes Daily, is twofold. On the one hand, some low-grade EGA cards aren't built with enough tolerance to handle the higher CPU and bus speeds. On the other hand, many clone makers are cutting corners to achieve higher speeds and lower costs. Consequently, bus speeds are running greater than the 8-MHz level defined by de facto PC standards—and low-tolerance adapter cards just can't keep up. "Controlling the bus speeds while increasing the CPU clock speed is a more complicated engineering task and costs more money because additional chips are required," says Mir Ali of Advanced Micro Research Inc. (Redwood City, CA). "Some of the Taiwanese and other clones run the bus and everything else faster, and that usually kills compatibility." Most big-brand personal computers, including IBM, Compaq, PC's Limited, and Tandy, adhere to an 8-MHz bus speed.

continued

Nanobytes

Real-time software engineers need their own specialized software, Ready Systems (Palo Alto, CA) president Aryeh Finegold says, so the company came out with an integrated set of design tools for real-time embedded software systems. With CARDtools (the CARD stands for computer-aided real-time design), an engineer could design a system around, say, a 68000 microprocessor, then check and verify its performance, and then "substitute" another processor, say, an 80386, and compare the system performance. "We can tell you way before you commit to a line of code what will happen in the environment," Finegold said. CARDtools, which includes tools for control map building, user-interface prototyping, a graphics editor, and a program-design language editor and analyzer, works on the IBM PC AT and compatibles. Prices start at $10,000. . . . Doing the job right means using the right tools. With that in mind, James River Corp. (Groveton, NH) has worked up a new coated **paper** specifically designed for use with **laser printers**. The Laser Ultra paper is coated on two sides and can be used to produce high-contrast master images for camera-ready copy and pasteups. In addition to being resistant to curling, the paper's high "wax-holdout" property prevents it from absorbing rubber cement, wax, and other art-department adhesives. . . . Early indications point to **Bitstream Inc.** (Cambridge, MA), home of renowned typographer Matthew Carter, setting the font standard for PostScript-compatible page-description languages. Clone developers, including Phoenix Technologies, Control-C Software, Bauer Enter-

continued

prises, and Eicon Technology, will provide their own character generators, while Bitstream will provide its Fontware Quality Enhancement Module. The module, a 30K-byte program with hooks that allow it to be integrated into PostScript interpreters, controls typographic features.... At a rather moribund LaserActive '87, a show spotlighting CD-ROMs, WORMs, videodisks, and optical-storage systems, **Optical Media International** (Los Gatos, CA) introduced a complete **CD-ROM publishing workstation** based on an IBM PC AT. The deskTOPIX system lets publishers go from raw data to videotape, write-once optical disk, or direct to a CD mastering system, and from there to a finished platter. The setup includes an AT, a hard disk drive that holds up to 8000 megabytes, an 8000-megabyte write-once optical disk drive, software that lets a hard disk drive act as a CD-ROM for development purposes, a file-production system that conforms files to the High Sierra format, a 2.2-gigabyte tape drive, and CD-ROM disk drives. Prices start at $12,995.... And now some quips and quotes from the Seybold seminar on desktop publishing: "When we look back at 1987, PostScript will be the biggest Polish joke of the year," said Atex cofounder Charles Ying. To which Apple cofounder Steve Jobs replied, "With all due respect to you, Charles, you don't know what you are talking about." "PostScript has won, but it may be the Apple II of page-description languages; there may be something that follows it," said Bill Hilliard of Phoenix Technologies. But why all this talk about PostScript compatibility?, some asked. "The issue isn't PostScript compatibility," said Andy Johnson-Laird of PostScript cloner Control-C Software. The issue, he said, is "LaserWriter compatibility." Phoenix's Hilliard talked about the same thing. "Our target is to be functionally compatible with the Apple LaserWriter," he said when telling us about Phoenix's PostScript-compatible, uh, LaserWriter-compatible interpreter.

PC's Limited (Austin, TX) spokesperson Gary Gastineau acknowledged that his company has noticed problems with several low-priced EGA cards. "Yes, we've seen that problem," he said, "and for us, the problem is on the [EGA] card." Gastineau said the company began noticing the power-up problem when evaluating EGA cards for its 80386 PC, a machine with switchable 8-/12-MHz bus speeds. According to Gastineau, some low-cost EGA cards that worked fine at 8-MHz bus speeds would not work at 12 MHz. However, he pointed out that most higher-quality EGA cards did work at 12 MHz without any problems. "The higher-end manufacturers have been building enough margin into their boards to accommodate the higher bus speeds," he said. Manufacturers stress that CPU clock speed itself isn't really a factor. "As long as you keep to the 8-MHz bus speed, you can run the CPU at any speed you want," says Ali.

For an EGA card to operate properly at the higher speeds, it should have 120-ns or faster RAM; many "lower-quality" cards have 150-ns RAM. Additionally, the EGA ROM may not be fast enough.

Apparently the problem is widespread enough that some adapter makers have been getting worried calls from OEM customers and users. A spokesperson for Video Seven (Fremont, CA) said that because of many requests from customers, an engineer has been assigned to investigate how much the bus speed can be increased without interfering with the card. So far, Video Seven's have exhibited enough tolerance for bus speeds greater than 8 MHz.

For the most part, manufacturers agree that users should be careful when buying extremely low-priced cards, especially if there is no guarantee or any way of testing the card. "You're not going to know if it works unless you plug it in," says Gastineau.

Matsushita Plans WORM, Erasable Drives

Matsushita, the large Japanese parent company of Panasonic, plans to offer an optical write-once, or WORM (write once, read many), drive soon. Although the company would not disclose details such as pricing or availability dates, it did say that the drive would use 5¼-inch disks with capacities of 200 megabytes. The write-once disk drive, which will be branded Panasonic, will probably be similar to the drive that Matsushita manufactures for IBM.

Matsushita will deliver a prototype of an erasable optical disk drive next year, probably in the third quarter, a company spokesperson said. It will probably be competing with products from Sony, Philips, and Kodak. Matsushita has invested heavily in the phase-change scheme, so that's probably the technology that will be incorporated in the drive it brings to market. In phase-change technology, molecules of tellurium suboxide change from an amorphous noncrystalline state to a crystalline state and back again, depending on the type of laser beam applied. But the company is also studying other approaches, including magneto-optical (which Sony is using) and dye-polymer technologies. One hurdle all the pioneers of erasable optical drives will have to leap is the slowness of the units, caused partially by the size of the optical disk head, which is much bigger than a head in a typical magnetic drive.

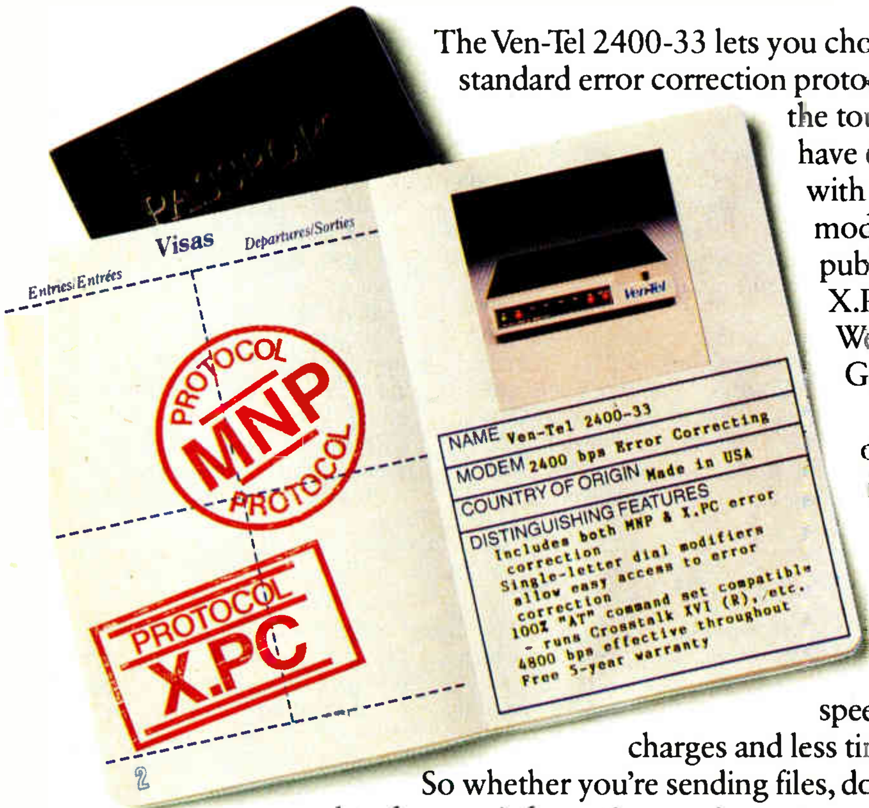
CAD Program Uses AI Techniques, Regular-Language Front End

An experimental CAD program that provides a natural-language front end for system designers has been developed by a team of engineering researchers at the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. According to Dr. Alice Parker, an associate professor of electrical engineering and leader of the project, the Advanced Design Automation (ADAM for short) program will be used to create high-level integrated circuits and complex digital systems. The program applies artificial intelligence techniques to traditional engineering problems to aid designers in the early phases of a design project, from system specification to completion of the functional design. Up to now, these steps have had minimal computer support.

"Most people use a natural-language system to simply query a database," Parker told Microbytes. "With ADAM, we are using English to enter information about specifications and then building designs. We are pulling information out of English and putting

continued

The error correcting modem that ensures safe passage for your data– no matter where it's traveling.



The Ven-Tel 2400-33 lets you choose between the two standard error correction protocols (X.PC and MNP) at the touch of a key. So you'll have error free connections with over 350,000 MNP modems *and* with major public data networks using X.PC—like Tymnet, MCI, Western Union and GE Geisco.

And the 2400-33 not only protects your data, it's faster than *any* non-error corrected modem. MNP Level 5 data compression can double your throughput up to 4800 bps—and higher speeds mean reduced phone charges and less time spent transmitting.

So whether you're sending files, downloading expensive data from an information service or managing your personal portfolio, you'll know that your critical data is 100% correct.

The Ven-Tel 2400-33. The only modem that guarantees your data a flawless trip…no matter where it's traveling.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about the 2400-33 and our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121.

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

it into a block diagram."

As information is entered into the program, ambiguities are detected and returned to the user for clarification. A database that describes the design is then automatically created. Parker added that "conventional CAD databases can tell you how a digital design is constructed and how the parts are connected. But the ADAM database can actually tell you how the design will behave."

One module looks at the specification information and plans the steps of the design process. It also tells the designer what should be done, and in what order. An automatic pipeline design component enables the program "to begin a functional specification and end up with the hardware required to accomplish that specification while staying within the user's constraints," said Parker. "We were the first to do this," she said. In doing so, the program quickly evaluates more design possibilities than the designer could evaluate manually. Furthermore, she claimed, the designs are more intricate and complex, since the software keeps track of many more details than a designer can.

The program—written mainly in C, although some LISP and Prolog code is used—runs under Berkeley Unix on a Sun workstation. So far, Parker and her associates have had success particularly with designs that involve signal processing. Over the next year, however, Parker wants to expand the vocabulary of the system and the range of patterns it can use in sentences. She estimated that it will be 4 or 5 years before a fully implemented, commercially acceptable version of the program can be developed, but an experimental version may be available within 2 years.

Telecommuting Project: Transporting Information, Not People

A pioneer test to study the effectiveness of "telecommuting" is scheduled to get under way in California this month. The 2-year California Pilot Telecommuting Project will initially involve 200 state employees, although the project's director, David Fleming, told Microbytes that it will grow throughout the 2-year span.

Instead of physically commuting to their offices each day, employees in the program will work from their houses or from neighborhood offices using personal computers, telephones, and terminals. The California General Services Division, which Fleming works for, will provide telecommunication equipment for the neighborhood offices, while individual state departments will provide computers for those employees who don't already have them at home. For the most part, employees will still report to the office at least once a week or as needed.

"Our mission is to establish the technology as a work option in state government," Fleming said. "Our goal is to identify the most effective methods in terms of cost, staffing, reduced energy consumption, traffic patterns, and air quality."

Participating departments will include General Services, Transportation and Highways, Franchise Tax Board, Fish and Game, and the Energy Commission. Fleming added that the categories of participating workers cuts across all levels, including clerical, professional, and management jobs. He said that the project will not focus on any one job but will attempt to identify those parts of a job that don't have to be done at a main office.

So far, most of the work has been done in identifying those people who are interested in telecommuting. Fleming started by asking for volunteers. Project personnel then worked closely with each volunteer's supervisor to determine whether the person and the job were appropriate for telecommuting. "The manager/employee relationship is critical," he explained. "Telecommuting is based on mutual trust."

"What we want to be able to do," Fleming said, "is transport ideas and information instead of people."

Amiga Program Converts Text to Hand Signs

A program to help teach sign language to people with hearing impairments and to those who interact with them has been developed by an Ohio State University researcher. SpeechSign, which is written in C, runs on the Commodore Amiga and makes full use of the graphics and sound capabilities of the computer.

Key to the effectiveness of the program are a series of images generated from scanned photographs of a person's hands. In each photo, the person creates an individual "letter" of the sign-language alphabet. Those images are scanned and stored on disk, then loaded into memory and displayed when a particular "letter" is needed.

When the program is started, two windows appear at the top of the screen, and a control panel appears in the lower half. In one of the upper windows, the scanned hand images appear; in the other, the face of a "stick figure" is displayed.

The control panel contains the primary data-entry line, where the user types in English sentences to be converted to sign language; below that is a line that displays the phonetic equivalent of the sentence. The control panel also lets the user manipulate the speed at which the hands will "spell out" the sentence, the volume level and pitch of the voice output, and whether the "speaker" is male or female. Once the English sentence is entered, voice output "speaks" the sentence. The sign window then begins finger-spelling the sentence while the stick-figure face "mouths" the appropriate letters.

"With this system," said Manjula Waldron, a professor of engineering graphics at OSU, "you can teach yourself sign language at your own speed." Waldron said it wasn't until the Amiga graphics and sound capabilities came along that it was economically feasible to develop a program like SpeechSign.

Currently, the program is not commercially available, but versions of it have been used by speech specialists at OSU, Stanford University, and the University of Minnesota.

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. *The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of advances or projects that involve research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."

-INFOWORLD

WHO CARES!

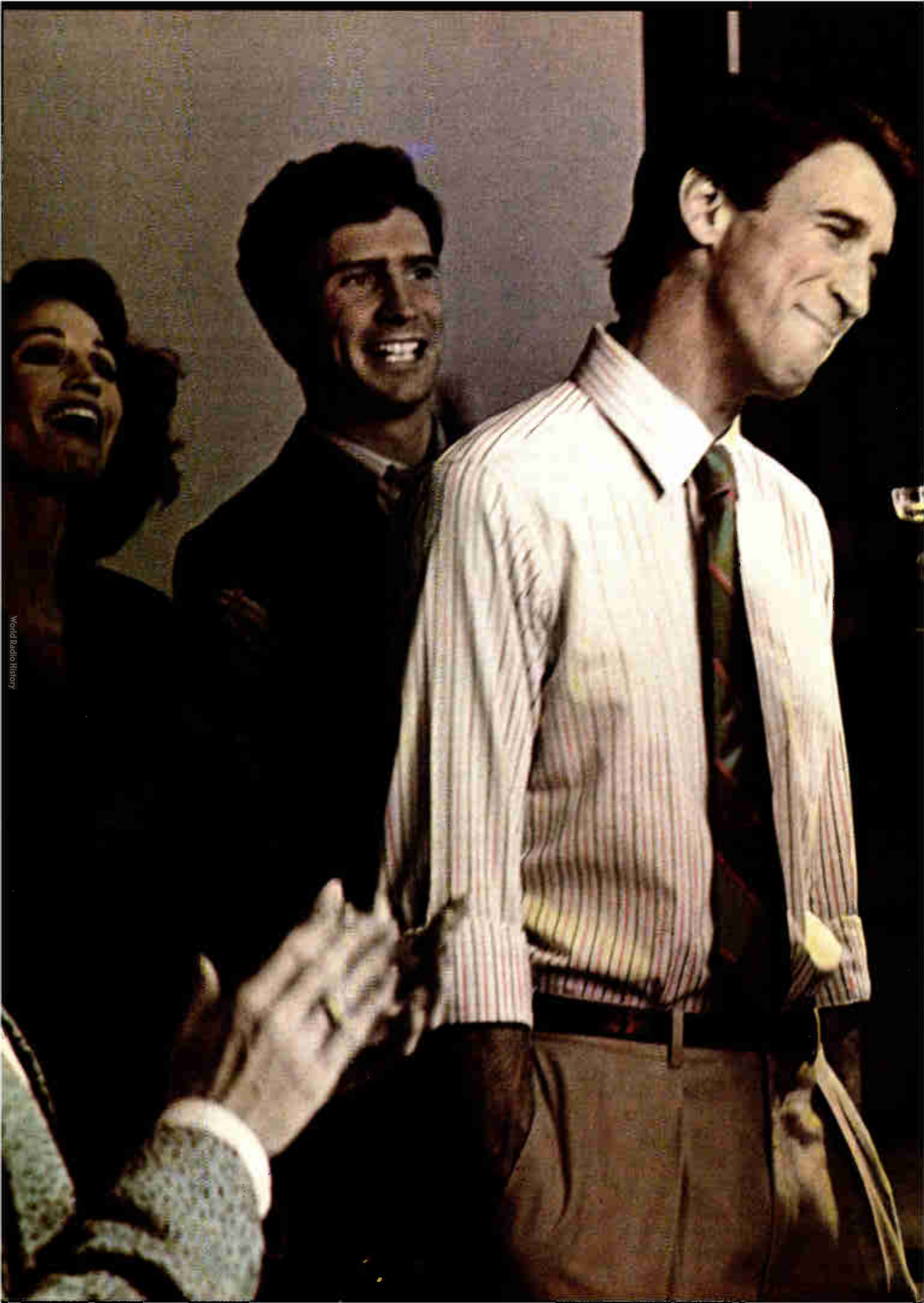
For about $5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as $1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones. But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM! In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®...and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system. Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer *is* limited.

Wells American.®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation



LETTERS

and Review Feedback

Modules Not Included

I recently purchased a software product called Generic CADD by Generic Software. I based my decision mostly on "A CAD for All Incomes" (August), where Phillip Robinson reviewed six different CAD packages.

In the article, the information pertaining to Generic CADD 2.01 had an editor's note at the end, stating that the new version (3.0) included several features, such as autodimensioning, solid fill, and cross-hatching, all the features I had been looking for in a reasonably priced CAD program. When I started using version 3.0, however, it became obvious that the supposedly included features were actually add-on modules that must be purchased separately.

Judy Trogadis
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Our mistake. Autodimensioning is available with the add-on module Auto-Dimensioning for $49.95, and you must purchase Drafting Enhancements-2, also $49.95, to get solid fill and cross-hatching.

To set the record straight, you must also purchase AutoConvert, $49.95, for DXF file transfers, and Generic IGES, $249.95, for IGES file transfers.—Eds.

QuickBASIC and TSRs

In the review "BackComm and Side-Talk" by Rob Fixmer (August), an editor's note includes the comment that "Microsoft technical support does not recommend using QuickBASIC with any terminate-and-stay-resident program."

I find this ironic, because efficient and careful use of QuickBASIC (which I like) virtually requires a program like Key-works, which I use.

QuickBASIC compiles only to the default drive. If the source files are to be kept on a different drive or directory, then every time a file is loaded, the drive or path has to be typed in again. Working on a hard disk or network in a subdirectory may require typing 10 or 20 characters repeatedly. A simple macro is vital for efficiency. It also helps the sore fingers when recompiling six or seven programs with a revised common section.

QuickBASIC is generally a delight to use, and it has only a few bugs, but the nuisance of dealing with alternate drives and paths would result in a rebellion if I could not use a TSR program.

Mike Firth
Dallas, TX

Building a Better Arrowhead

When I received my August copy of BYTE, I hurriedly coded into Turbo Pascal several fractals listed on pages 126 and 127 of "Creating Fractals" by William A. McWorter Jr. and Jane Morrill Tazelaar. I was most fascinated by Mandelbrot's Arrowhead—which, unfortunately, didn't much resemble an arrowhead. In fact, it only developed into two sawtooth edges at 30-degree angles from each other.

With some tinkering (and much luck), I found that simply providing 12 birth cells (the original four in the article repeated three times) provided a very clear arrowhead shape to the fractal. I am now forced to wonder if there is a more "correct" version of the fractal—and what it is.

Another item of note in my tinkering was a variation of the arrowhead created by setting $D=4$ and I to $\{0,1,2,3,0,1,2,3,\ldots\}$. The shape is a fairly clear arrowhead that seems to be tilted at a 45-degree angle. Its form almost suggests a three-dimensional nature. Very weird.

Donald A. Tieberg
Arlington Heights, IL

Forth and the NC4016

The New Generation columns "High-Tech Horsepower" (July) and "Head to Head" (August) listed some comparisons of various personal computers running six benchmarks that were given in the July article. Table 1 is a comparison of the times for the first benchmark (an algorithm that computes the twenty-fourth Fibonacci number 100 times) on the machines listed in the August article, versus times I have achieved on two systems using the Novix NC4016 Forth Engine.

I ran the Fibonacci benchmark on the Silicon Composers PC4000 PC-compatible board and its stand-alone Delta board. The PC4000 was running at 5 megahertz, and the Delta board at 4 MHz. Both were using cmForth as their

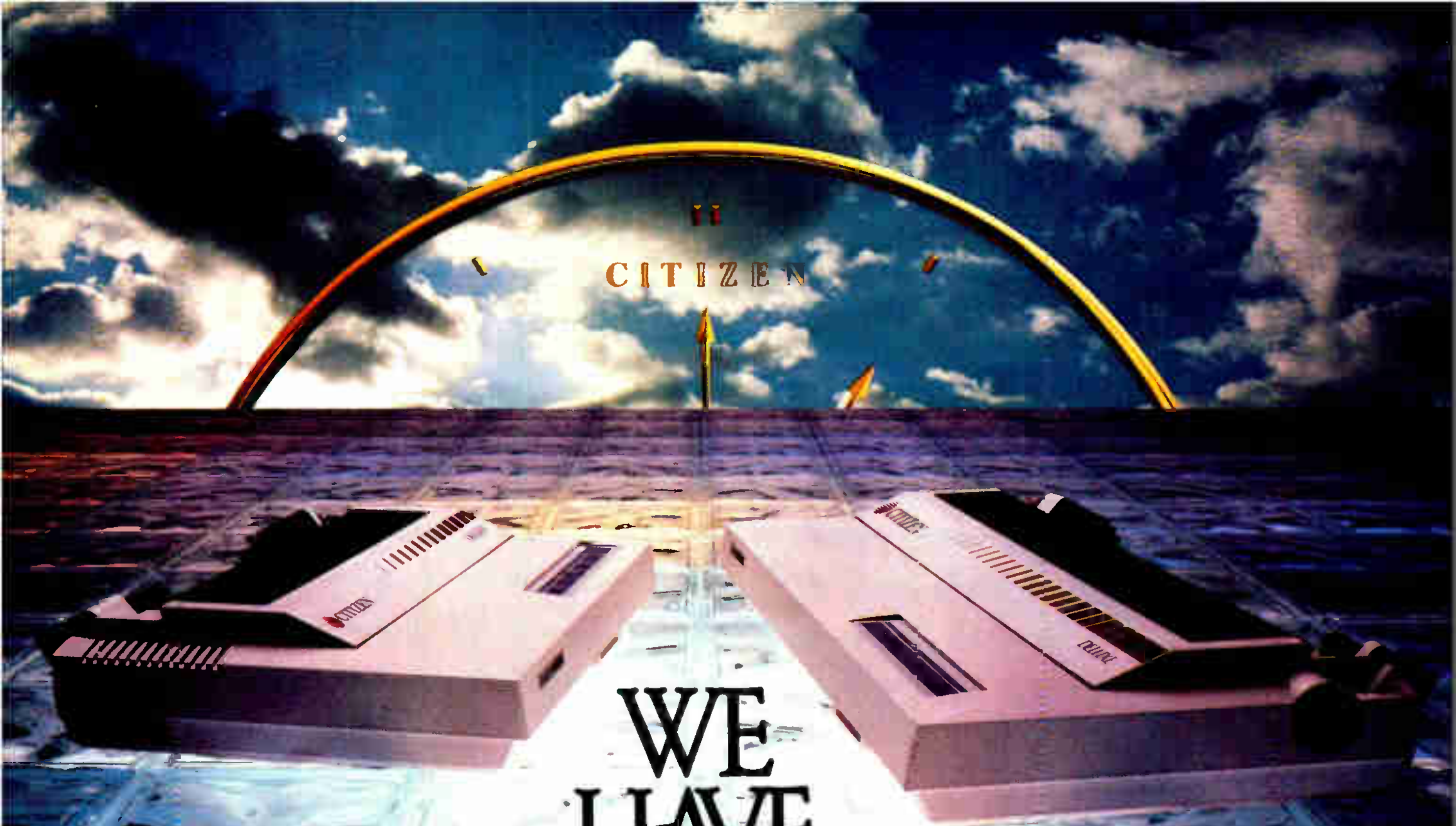
continued

Table 1: *Fibonacci results in cmForth.*

	System	Time (seconds)
Mac SE	7.83-MHz 68000 CPU 7.83-MHz 68881 FPU	264.00
IBM PC AT with FPU	8-MHz 80286 CPU 8-MHz 80287 FPU	120.96
Mac II	15.67-MHz 68020 CPU 15.67-MHz 68881 FPU	83.70
Mac SE with HyperCharger	15.67-MHz 68020 CPU 7.83-MHz 68881 FPU	71.60
IBM PS/2 Model 80	16-MHz 80386 CPU 16-MHz 80387 FPU	57.40
Compaq Deskpro 386	16-MHz 80386 CPU 8-MHz 80287 FPU	53.10
Delta board	4-MHz NC4016 CPU	28.20
PC4000	5-MHz NC4016 CPU	22.60

LETTERS POLICY: *To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.*

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters cannot be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.



WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

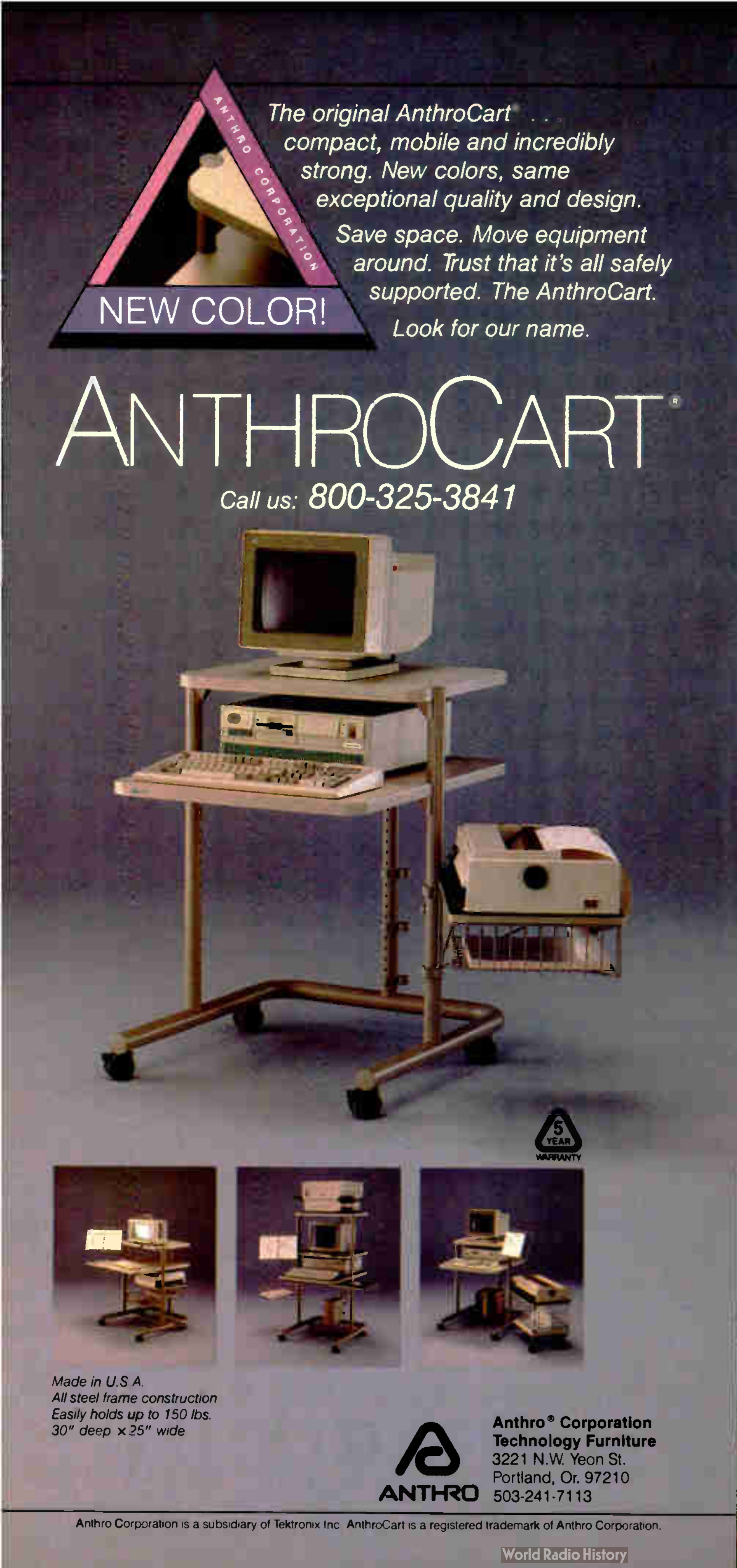
What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card



operating language. The code for the BYTE benchmarks was written in C. The listing below shows the code for the benchmark in C and cmForth.

continued

```
Fibonacci benchmark in c.

#define NTIMES 100
/*number of times to
compute Fibonacci value*/
#define NUMBER 24
/*biggest one we can
compute with 16 bits*/

main ()
/*compute Fibonacci value*/
          {
          int i;
          unsigned value,
                   fib():

printf("Fibonacci (%d
iterations:",NTIMES);

for (i = 1; i,=NTIMES; 1++)
  value = fib(NUMBER);
printf("Fibonacci (%d) = %u.
\n",NUMBER,value);
exit(0);
{

unsigned fib(x)
/*compute Fibonacci number
          recursively* /
int x;
     {
     if (x<2)
       return (fib(x-1) +
               fib (x-2));
      else
          return fib (x+1)   +
               fib(x-2));
          else
            return (1);
          {

Fibonacci benchmark in
cmFORTH

100 CONSTANT NTIMES (NUMBER
    OF TIMES TO COMPUTE FIB
      VALUE)
 24 CONSTANT NUM (BIGGEST
      ONE WE CAN COMPUTE IN
      16 BITS)

: FIB (U1 - u2) RECURSIVE
   DUP 2> IF DUP 1 - FIB
   SWAP 2 - FIB +
ELSE DROP 1
          THEN ;

: FIBTEST (-)
  CR NTIMES U.."ITERATIONS:"
  O ( MAKE SURE SOMETHING IS
     ON STACK)
NTIMES 1 - FOR DROP NUM FIB
          NEXT
  CR ."Fibonacci
       ("NUM 2 U.R.")= "U.;
```

As you can see, the NC4016 running at a clock rate four times as slow as a Deskpro 386 executes this benchmark nearly twice as fast. Also, the cmForth implementation is much more concise and, to me at least, less cryptic compared to the C version. And, of course, the word FIB can be run interactively and used independently of FIBTEST.

With this benchmark, the power of Forth and the NC4016 is directly shown. Just imagine what can be done with an NC4016 running at 16 MHz.

Douglas Ross
Goddard Space Flight Center
Greenbelt, MD

File-Transferring Device

Thanks to the publication of a letter to the editor, written by John McIntire of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (August, page 16), I am able to provide Mr. McIntire with the information he requires.

Mr. McIntire wishes to transfer his files from a Xerox 630 Memorywriter to a Hewlett-Packard Vectra microcomputer. Interpreter Inc. (11455 West Ave., Wheatridge, CO 80033, (800) 232-4687) has developed a device that will transfer the files to Writepower software, by Samna, for use on the HP Vectra. I hope you will publish this information for anyone else who may need it.

Tom Crosby
Xerox Corp.
Rochester, NY

Chronic Acceleratoritis

I am writing to complain about the speed of the latest compilers, computers, and—worst of all—*accelerator cards.* I am a full-time freelance Macintosh developer, working in Pascal and 68000 machine code. What this means is that much of my time is spent idly watching my compiler compile, my assembler assemble, or my linker link.

Things used to be great. I'd set the machine in motion and then pop downstairs for a cup of tea. Any reasonable-size program, and I'd have time for lunch. I used to read novels while working. I'd manage a chapter about every three or four compiles on average (admittedly, it made the narrative of the book somewhat disjointed, but it passed the time). I used to look forward to those pauses.

But not any more. First, it was faster compilers. Then faster computers. And now it's accelerator cards to accelerate the faster computers to even faster speeds. I now set the machine going, blink, and the damned thing's sitting there waiting for *me* to catch *it* up. My work-to-rest ratio is now about 999 to 1. It used to be more like 2 to 1, or even 1 to 1 on a good day. I can't even go to the bathroom while the machine compiles without hearing an impatient "ready when you are" beep.

Let me give you an example. While developing Crystal Quest (a shareware game I've put out for a bit of fun), compiling, assembling, and linking took around 25 minutes on my Mac Plus (with a hard disk drive) using compiler *x* and assembler *y*. That was enough time to make a cup of tea, feed the cat, eat a sandwich, *and* go to the bathroom. Then I got a Mac SE and started using Apple's own MPW development system. Bad news. The time was now down to about 4 minutes, 30 seconds—only enough time for the cup of tea.

But then came the crushing blow. I was stupid enough to ask the company for whom I am currently doing contract work for a HyperCharger accelerator card. Even worse, the company agreed and bought me one. Why I ever committed this folly, I'll never know. The same process now takes a little over a minute—not enough time to get halfway down the stairs toward the kitchen. I've inadvertently decreased my rest time by a factor of more than 20. I'm now too thirsty, too hungry, and too crippled up with bladder-ache to work.

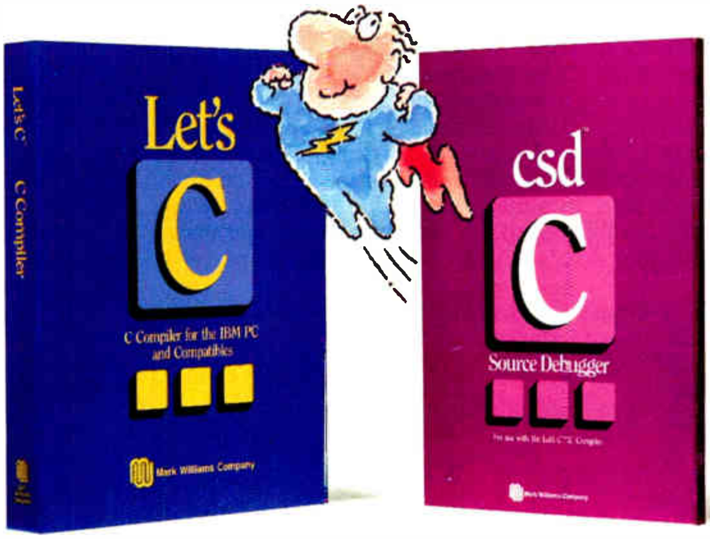
I am seriously considering forming a developer's union to ban fast, efficient compilers, speedy computers, and, above all, accelerator cards. I am also thinking of developing and marketing such developers' godsends as crippled compilers, 1-MHz 6502 computers that interpret 68000 code from a BASIC program, and decelerator cards. The decelerator card would go into the expansion slot of your computer and keep on pestering the CPU with useless requests for transfers of massive amounts of data. It would induce more wait states than a queue to an airline check-in desk. Every now and again (or possibly quite often), it would simply jam the whole system out of spite and sit there for a few minutes until it calmed down and let the CPU have its bus back.

The result would be wonderful. You could tell the machine to start compiling and then trot off for a quick skiing holiday in the Alps. With a really long program, you might even find enough time to start an entirely new career in airship reconditioning while the machine does a link. You would end the day feeling fulfilled and ready to pleasantly relax next to your purring cat—unquestionably a vast improvement over what has become a race between my heartbeat and the CPU clock.

I'm sure there must be other developers out there with the same symptoms of chronic acceleratoritis. Please write to

continued

PRESENTING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FAST COMPILING AND FAST PROGRAMMING.



For compiling speed, you can't do better than Let's C. But to really speed up programming you can't do without the powerful source level debugger, *csd*.

If you want the power, portability and flexibility of C, start with the complete compiler, Let's C. For utilities, editor, compiling speed and fast, dense code, Let's C has it all.

But to get your programs up and running you need more. Because even the fastest compiler can't outrun bugs. You need the revolutionary C Source Debugger, *csd*.

CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME IN HALF WITH *csd*

csd lets you bypass the time consuming frustrations of debugging–like long dumps and clunky assembler. With *csd*, you actually debug in C. You learn faster because you watch your program run in C. You finish faster because *csd* combines the speed of a compiler with the interactive advantages of an interpreter. The end result? Development time is sliced in half.

LIMITED TIME OFFER
FREE *csd* WITH LET'S C!

REVIEWERS ARE RAVING ABOUT LET'S C AND *csd*.

"Let's C is an inexpensive, high-quality programming package... with all the tools you will need to create applications."
–William G. Wong, *BYTE*, August 1986.

"The performance and documentation of the $75 Let's C compiler rival those of C compilers for the PC currently being sold for $500...highly recommended..."
–Marty Franz, *PC TECH JOURNAL*, August 1986.

"csd *is close to the ideal debugging environment...a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."*
–William G. Wong, *BYTE*, August 1986.

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."
–Jonathon Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journal*, April, 1986

LET'S C AND *csd* FEATURES

NEW VERSION 4.0!

Let's C:

- Now compiles twice as fast
- Integrated edit-compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors
- Includes both small and large memory model
- Integrated environment or command line interface
- 8087 sensing and support
- Documentation features new lexicon format
- MS-DOS object compatible
- New make utility
- Fast compact code plus register variables
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
- Full UNIX compatibility and complete libraries
- Many powerful utilities including make, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source included
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries
- For the IBM-PC and Compatibles
- Not copy protected

Sieve Benchmark
(Compile time in seconds)
Let's C: **2.8** (On 512K 6Mhz IBM-AT)
Turbo C: **3.89** (As advertised)

***csd*:**

- Large and small memory model
- Debug in C source code, not assembler
- Monitor variables while tracing program
- Does not change program speed or size
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- On-line help screens
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- Ability to set trace points
- Not copy protected

START TO FINISH, THERE'S NO BETTER ENVIRONMENT.

Get started with the right C compiler and you'll have everything you need for development–including source level debugging. On top of it all, Let's C and *csd* are today's best values in professional C programming tools. And most reliable: Mark Williams C compilers have been sold with DEC, Intel and Wang computers since 1981.

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Mark Williams gives you a full 60 days to find out just how good Let's C and *csd* really are–or your money back.

So if you want more than a fast compiler–if you want your programs up and running fast, ask for Let's C and *csd*. You'll find them at your software dealer's, in the software department of your favorite bookstore, through the Express Program at over 5500 Radio Shacks or you can order now by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.*

*In Illinois call, 1-312-472-6659.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614

MARK WILLIAMS LET'S C AND *csd*. ONLY $75 EACH.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

me and console me. Tell me that I'm not the only one. I need the reassurance before my neurons ignite.

Patrick L. Buckland
Ventnor, Isle of Wight, U.K.

Environment Device Driver

I noticed in the September "Best of BIX" that some people were wondering about something I had thought about a long time ago: a global environment that could be accessed by different applications programs.

At one time, I thought such a thing would be useful for processes that wanted to return more than just a 1-byte termination code. To make a long story short, I finally wrote a character device driver to implement a logical device called ENV, which allows any application to access the "root" environment as if it were a file.

Because the root environment doesn't even exist at the driver's load time, finding the root environment is tricky. When initialized, the driver sets a flag that says that the root environment's address is unknown.

When the drive is accessed (after COMMAND.COM has loaded), it checks this flag. If the environment address is unknown, the driver goes looking for it by searching for the `COMSPEC=` string. The driver knows that this string is somewhere after its own ending address and that the string begins on a paragraph boundary. Once the root environment is found, its address is saved and the address unknown flag is cleared.

My friends thought it was pretty cute, and it was a nice first exercise in writing device drivers for me, but having finally solved all the problems, I've found that I don't have anything *really* useful to do with it.

So, if any readers have an interest in using this environment device driver, they can give me a call at (714) 544-0790 during business hours (West Coast). I'll see what I can do about getting them a copy of the driver.

Steve Barsky
Tustin, CA

Nonsquare Display Devices

In the article "Vector-to-Raster Algorithms" (September), Dick Pountain describes J. Michener's algorithm to generate the points for a circle. This procedure is very accurate; however, it has a major shortcoming, in that it doesn't address the problem of nonsquare display devices.

To correct this problem, I first simplified J. Michener's algorithm, so that the `Error` value calculation was cleaner. After that, I added "scaling factors" for the height and width of the display pixels.

Assuming that `Radius`, `CtrX`, and `CtrY` are values passed to a circle-generating routine, here is a simpler form of Michener's circle algorithm:

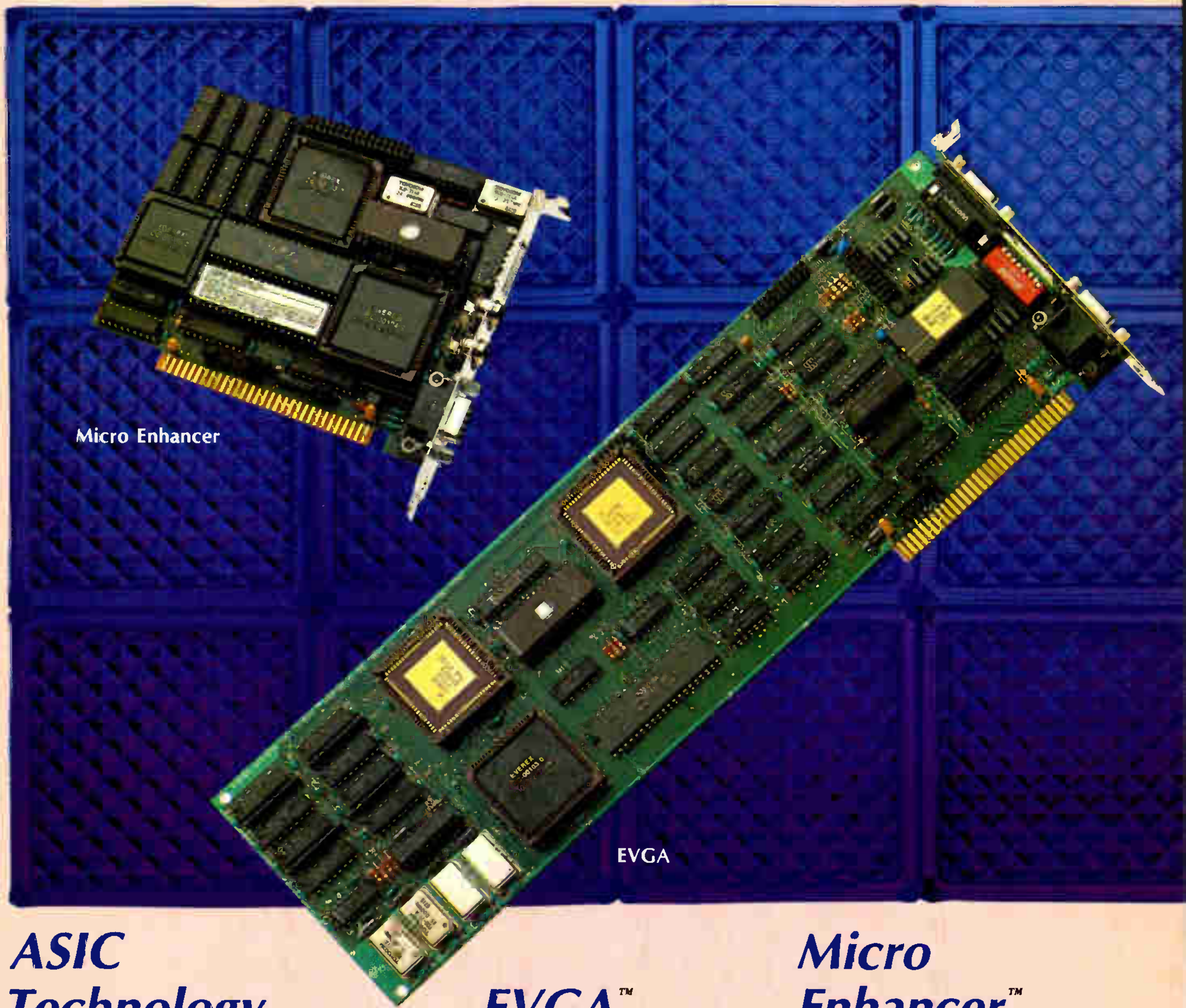
```
 X      <-- Radius
 Y      <-- 0
 XDelta <-- 2 * x - 1
 YDelta <-- 1
 Error  <-- 0

WHILE (X <=Y)
 Plot_8 (CtrX, CtrY, X, Y)
 Error  <-- Error + YDelta
       YDelta <-- YDelta + 2
 Y      <-- Y + 1
 IF (Error >= X) THEN
      Error  <-- Error - XDelta
        XDelta <-- XDelta - 2
    X         <-- X - 1
 ENDIF
ENDWHILE
```

The `Error` value is here taken to be the difference between the radius² using integer points to approximate the circle, and the radius² of the ideal circle.

To find this difference, the following table is used to derive some rules about

continued

Everex—the #1



ASIC Technology

Everex, the world leader in graphics technology, offers a complete line of advanced graphics adapters for IBM PC™/XT™/AT® and compatibles. Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC) designed and manufactured by Everex, have led to the quality, features, price and performance of these products for your satisfaction. Choose the graphics adapter to suit your needs and start enjoying the Everex experience today.

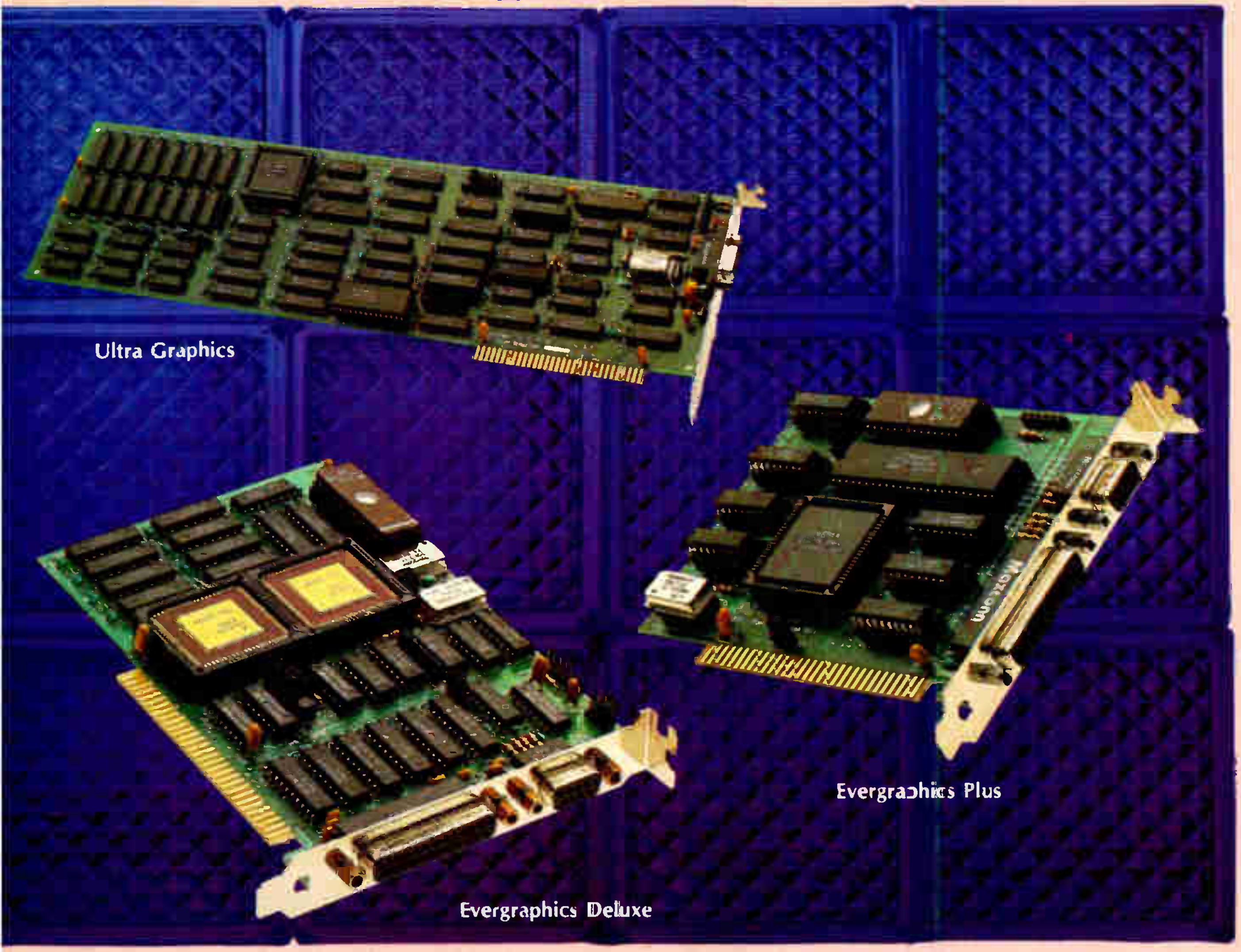
EVGA™

- True VGA on PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- 256 simultaneous colors from over 256,000
- All 17 VGA modes implemented in hardware
- Runs VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules® software
- Supports PS/2™, multifrequency, EGA, CGA, and monochrome monitors
- 512 x 480 with 256 colors for video capture
- Special 1280 x 600, and 800 x 600 modes
- 132 column text modes

Micro Enhancer™

- High resolution EGA
- Compatible with IBM® EGA
- AutoMode™ automatic mode switching
- Extended EGA modes 752 x 410 and 640 x 480
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes
- Supports multifrequency, EGA, CGA and monochrome monitors
- Can run Hercules software on an EGA monitor
- Includes feature adapter and RCA jacks
- Very attractively priced

in Graphics.



Ultra Graphics™

- Very high resolution monochrome graphics adapter
- 1664 x 1200 resolution
- Ideal for desktop publishing
- Windows driver included
- Perfect for CAD applications
- AutoCad driver included
- Non-interlaced display
- Supports popular high resolution monitors
- Co-exists with standard video adapters

Evergraphics Deluxe™

- Supports standard monochrome monitors
- High resolution 1024 x 704 and 1024 x 352 graphics modes
- AutoCAD® drivers included
- Compatible with Hercules RamFont™ modes
- Displays foreign language, scientific, math characters instantly
- Powerful, easy-to-use font editor
- Over 3,000 characters in RAM simultaneously
- Runs standard monochrome software without modification
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes

Evergraphics Plus™

- Low-cost monochrome graphics adapter
- Compatible with Hercules graphics
- Fast scrolling
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes
- Configurable parallel port
- MDA text compatible
- Xenix® compatible
- Works with standard Monochrome monitors

Ever for Excellence

EVEREX

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

For more information or for the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:

in USA **1-800-821-0806**

in Calif **1-800-821-0807**

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 328)

differences between squares.

N	N²	Delta	Step
0	0	-	-
1	1	1	-
2	4	3	2
3	9	5	2
4	16	7	2
5	25	9	2

This set of rules applies where Delta is the difference between $(N)^2$ and $(N-1)^2$, and Step is the difference between succeeding Deltas.

Since Y is an ascending value, its Delta is between it and the next higher value. Because X is a descending value, its Delta is between it and the next lower value. In either case, the Step value is always 2.

The next step is to allow for nonsquare display devices. This is done by "scaling" the X and Y values so that changes in (X,Y) offsets reflect the differences in their sizes.

For instance, assume that a display device has pixels that are 1½ times taller than they are wide. Thus, its Y-scale is 3, and its X-scale is 2. Going four pixels up is the same as going six pixels across.

This results in the following X and Y scale tables:

N	X	X²	X-Delta	X-Step
0	0	0	-	-
1	2	4	4	-
2	4	16	12	8
3	6	36	20	8
4	8	64	28	8

N	Y	Y²	Y-Delta	Y-Step
0	0	0	-	-
1	3	9	9	-
2	6	36	27	18
3	9	81	45	18
4	12	144	63	18

From the numbers in these tables, the formula for the Step values can be seen to be:

Step <-- 2 × (Scale Factor) × (Scale Factor)

Using these rules to extend the previous procedure, the algorithm in the following listing is derived.

Having developed these algorithms myself, I hope they are original. If they

continued

```
XScD2    <-- XScale / 2
   {used for rounding}
YScD2    <-- YScale / 2
   {used for rounding}
XScSqr   <-- XScale * XScale
   {used for the step value}
YScSqr   <-- YScale * YScale
   {used for the step value}
XMid     <-- (CtrX + XScD2) /
   XScale     {circle center}
YMid     <-- (CtrY + YScD2) /
   YScale     {circle center}

X        <-- (Radius + XScD2)
                  / XScale
Y        <-- 0
XDelta   <-- (2 * X - 1)
     * XScSqr
YDelta   <-- YScSqr
Xstep    <-- 2 * XScSqr
YStep    <-- 2 * YScSqr

Error    <-- (X * X * XScSqr)
       - (Radius * Radius)
TestVal <-- Xdelta / 2
    {indicator of diagonal
               step required}

WHILE (XDelta >= YDelta)
    Plot_4 (XMid, YMid, X, Y)
         Error   <-- Error   +
                    YDelta
```

continued

Upgrade your technology

The software technology available to programmers of IBM-compatible personal computers is truly amazing. And newer, more powerful development packages appear all the time. But until now, finding out about these important products has been a difficult and time consuming task.

FREE Buyer's Guide. The New Programmer's Connection Buyers Guide contains individual descriptions of over 500 titles of programmer's development software by over 150 manufacturers. Each description covers major product features as well as any software or hardware requirements and version numbers. In the box on the right are some examples of the types of descriptions you'll find in our Buyer's Guide.

No Hidden Charges. The low discount prices in our Buyer's Guide are all you pay. We don't charge extra for domestic UPS Ground shipping, credit cards, COD orders, purchase orders, sales tax (except Ohio) or special handling (except for non-Canadian international orders).

Guarantees. We offer FREE 30-day no-risk return guarantees and 30-day evaluation periods on most of our products.

Latest Versions. The products we carry are the latest versions and come with the same manufacturer's technical support as if buying direct.

Large Inventory. We have one of the largest inventories of programmer's development products in the industry. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.

Noncommissioned Staff. Our courteous salespeople are always ready to help you. And if you aren't sure about your needs, our knowledgeable technical people can give you sound, objective advice.

Experience. We've specialized in development software for IBM-compatible personal computers since 1984 and are experienced at providing a full range of quality products and customer services.

How to Get Your Copy. There are three ways for you to receive your FREE copy of the Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide: 1) Use the reader service card provided by this journal; 2) Mail us a card or letter with your name and address; or 3) Call one of our convenient toll free telephone numbers.

If you haven't yet received your Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide, act now. Upgrading your programming technology could be one of the wisest and most profitable decisions you'll ever make.

Announcing Our Super Year-end SALE

on selected Microsoft Products

until December 31, 1987

New Version 5.0 Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler 5.0

List $450 Ours $269

Sale Price $259*

The Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler is a high performance, industry- standard C language development system. It uses many state-of-the-art optimizing techniques including: In-line code generation; loop invariant expression removal; automatic register allocation of variables; elimination of common subexpressions; improved constant folding & value propagation; and efficient coding techniques covered in the documentation. This extensive package also includes the new Microsoft QuickC Compiler (see separate description) that lets you quickly develop programs with its integrated environment and extremely fast compilation speeds. Microsoft C features: library routines that implement UNIX System V and most of the proposed ANSI standard libraries; extremely fast and optimized code generation; five memory models including HUGE; mixed models using NEAR, FAR and HUGE pointers; huge programs up to one MB and huge arrays larger than 64K; and source and object compatibility with XENIX. The package also includes Microsoft CodeView, an advanced source level debugger that features: support for overlays created with Microsoft Link; Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) support; access to source level and symbolic debug information from your Microsoft C, FORTRAN and MASM programs; simultaneous view of source code and assembly; display of local and global variables and expressions; animation and single-step; breakpoints and watchpoints; code and output screens; display of CPU registers and flags; and support for keyboard or optional mouse.

Requires 384K memory. Hard disk recommended. Version 5.0.

New Version 5.0 Microsoft Macro Assembler

List $150 Ours $93

Sale Price $89*

The Microsoft Macro Assembler (MASM) is the fastest and most complete assembler development system ever created. Written in Microsoft C, MASM assembles programs at blinding speeds. Make your programs run faster by linking assembly language subroutines to your Microsoft QuickBASIC, C, QuickC, FORTRAN or Pascal programs. A broad range of examples in the completely revised and expanded documentation makes it easy to write assembly language routines, plus template programs are on-line so all you have to do is plug in your code and go — MASM takes care of the interfacing. There is also a complete reference to the instruction set containing extensive examples. The Macro Assembler itself has sped up by 25-40% and the linker has doubled its speed since version 4.0. Now there is support for the 80386 and 80387 instruction set. Microsoft CodeView, the window-oriented, source-level debugger gives you total control over debugging. This highly acclaimed debugger is ideal for debugging your assembly language subroutines called from QuickBASIC, C, QuickC, Pascal or FORTRAN. Debug using your original source code and comments. Watch the value of variables and expressions change while your program executes and view registers and flags.

Requires 256K memory. Version 5.0.

*Plus a Special Rebate from Microsoft

Purchase any two of the following products before January 31, 1988 and receive an additional $30 rebate directly from Microsoft. Or purchase any three and receive a $50 rebate:

- Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler
- Microsoft Macro Assembler
- Microsoft QuickC
- Microsoft QuickBASIC

CALL TOLL FREE

USA:	800-336-1166
Canada:	800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect):	216-494-3781
International:	216-494-3781
Telex:	9102406879
Easylink:	62806530

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Avenue NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

PROGRAMMER'S Service CONNECTION — QUALITY INTEGRITY SUPPORT PRICE

The Free Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide.

```
    YDelta <-- YDelta +
                     YStep
    Y      <-- Y + 1
  IF (Error > TestVal)  THEN
   Error   <-- Error - XDelta
   XDelta  <-- XDelta - XStep
   X    <-- X - 1
   TestVal <-- XDelta / 2
 ENDIF
ENDWHILE

 {Procedure is reversed for
the quadrant's second half}

 Error   <-- Negative (Error)
 TestVal <-- YDelta / 2

 WHILE (X > 0)
    Plot_4 (XMid, YMid, X, Y)
    Error  <-- Error + XDelta
    XDelta <-- XDelta - XStep
    X      <-- X - 1
    IF (Error > TestVal) THEN
     Error    <-- Error -
               YDelta
      YDelta   <-- YDelta +
               YStep
      Y       <-- Y + 1
      TestVal <-- YDelta / 2
    ENDIF
 ENDWHILE
```

are "known" algorithms then I direct congratulations to the original author(s).

Richard J. Miner
Tempe, AZ

WYSIWYG?

David P. Guest questions WYSIWYG as the only way of working with desktop publishing (Letters, September, page 22). Even if having a screen with a next-to-perfect view of your finished product is a great help, I much prefer to work in a context where I can actually see, change, and delete the control codes that are formatting my output.

Tore Simonsen
Ytre Enebakk, Norway

Letter from Laos

John T. Godfrey's letter, "Easy as π" (Letters, May, page 20), was interesting. I found it somewhat more instructive pedagogically to do the iterative approach to π by the following program:

```
10 A=2
20 FOR K=1 TO 20 : B = SQR(2 -
   SQR(4-A*A))
30 PRINT B*2^K
40 A=B : NEXT K
```

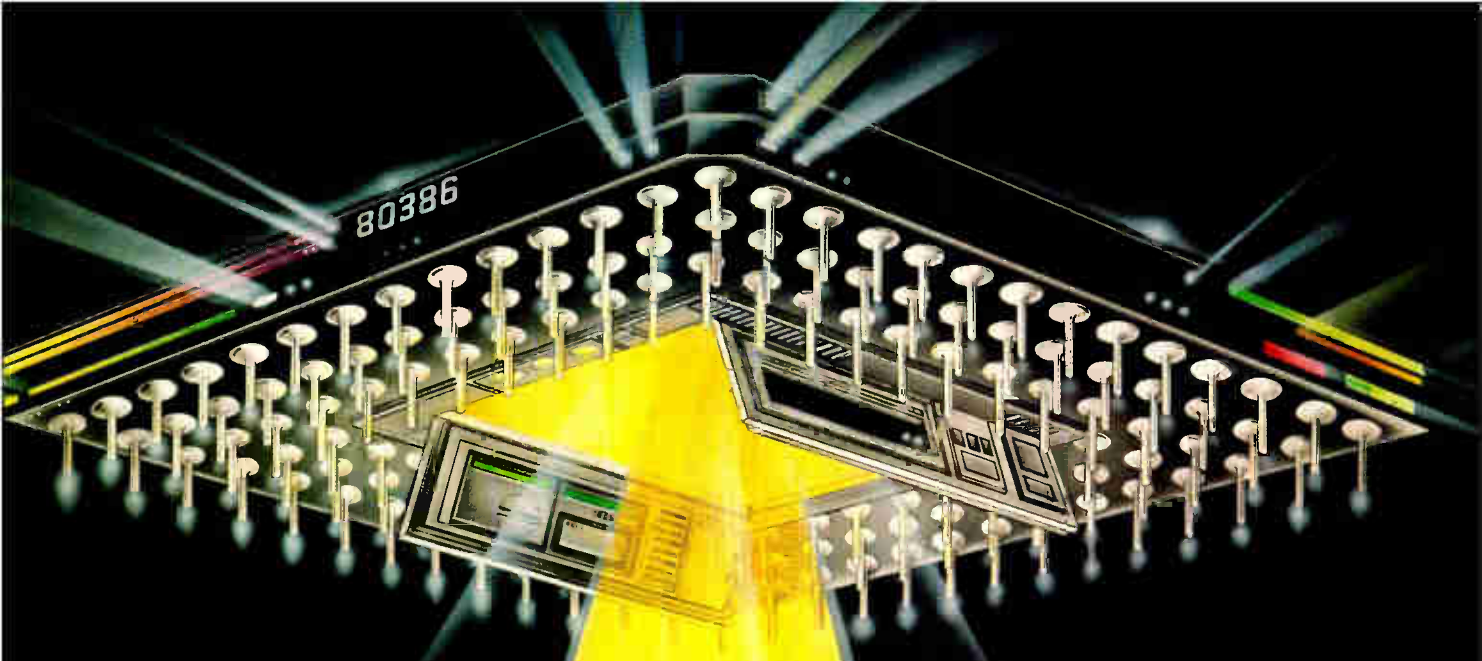
Here, A is the length of the chord in any general arc of a circle of unit radius, and B is the length of the chord in one half of the arc. A=2 gives the initial condition of the arc, the semicircle. K keeps the count of the successive bisections of the arc; and the sum of the chord lengths, which progressively approaches the circumference of the circle, is printed.

Running the program on my pocket computer gives π correct to the sixth place of a decimal in the tenth iteration. Thereafter, the values printed become erratic—fluctuating above and below π—presumably, due to errors in the ever-smaller values of B involving computation or two square roots. On the nineteenth iteration, the value returned (printed) is suddenly zero. This brings out the limitations in achieving reliable computations when increasingly small and large (disparate) numbers are involved.

In the first algorithm in Mr. Godfrey's letter, the value of P (π) to the ninth decimal place remains constant after the seventeenth iteration, as multiplication of numbers of disparate magnitudes is not involved.

S. N. Vinze
Vientiane, Laos

continued



Imagine the speed and power of a $100,000 minicomputer in a desktop PC costing under $7,000. Now imagine all that power going to waste because the operating system you chose was never meant to take advantage of a computer this powerful. It will take more than just a "window environment" or an outdated operating system to unlock the 80386.

It will take PC-MOS/386.™

The First 80386 Operating System. Specifically designed for the 80386 computer, PC-MOS/386™ opens doors. Doors to more memory and multi-tasking. Doors to thousands of DOS programs as well as upcoming 80386-specific software. It's the *gateway* to the latest technology…, and your networking future.

Memory Management Without Boards. PC-MOS exploits the memory management capabilities built into the 80386. So, up to four GIGABYTES of memory are accessible to multiple users and to future 80386-specific applications requiring megabytes of memory.

Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Support for One, Five or 25 Users. PC-MOS/386™ allows up to 25 inexpensive terminals to be driven by a single 80386 machine. So the features of the 80386 can be utilized at every terminal. And it comes in three versions so you can upgrade your system as your company grows...without having to learn new commands or install new hardware.

UP TO 25 USERS.

MADE FOR THE 80386.

RUNS DOS PROGRAMS.

MULTI-TASKING

Software Support for Thousands of DOS Programs. Although PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces DOS, it doesn't make you replace your favorite DOS programs. So you can run programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, and WordPerfect on the 80386. Best of all, it uses familiar commands like DIR and COPY–so you'll feel comfortable with our system.

The Gateway to Endless Features. Distinctive characteristics like file/system security, remote access, file/record locking, and built-in color graphics support for EACH user set PC-MOS/386™ apart from all previous operating systems.

Open the Doors to Your Future TODAY! Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ comes in single, five & 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™

MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK

Developers of LANLink™ & MultiLink® Advanced

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092
Telex 4996147 SWLINK
FAX 404 263-6474

CALL: 800/451-LINK
In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006
Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

OEM/Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA

More Than Just Windows, We've Opened Doors.

Circle 329 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 330)

TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link. PC-MOS/386,™ MultiLink® Advanced, and LANLink™ are trademarks of The Software Link. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

FIXES

The following lines of code for listing 1, KAREX1, in the article "Karmarkar's Algorithm" by Andrew M. Rockett and John C. Stevenson in the September issue contained mistakes and are herewith presented in their corrected form.

```
228 FOR C = 1 TO N: A0(C) =
      1/N : XNEW(C) = A0(C)
.
.
.
334    I = R + 1
.
.
.
357 FOR R = 1 TO N :
     FOR C = 1 TO N :
      FOR J = 1 TO
       K1:B3(R,C)=B3(R,C)
             +B2(R,J)*B(J,C):
       NEXT J:
     NEXT C :
    NEXT R
.
.
.
388 FOR C=1 TO N : AA = AA +
      XNEW(C) : NEXT C
```

Michael J. Sorens' article, "Programming Insight: Teaching Old Screens New Tricks," in the September issue, contained incorrectly punctuated Pascal code fragments.

In each case where a double quotation mark (") is followed by either an alphabetic or numeric character string, which is in turn followed by a single quotation mark ('), as in

```
BrightControl = "[1m';
```

the correct punctuation would be to use single quotation marks both before and after the character string, as in the following:

```
BrightControl = '[1m';
```

In cases where a double quotation mark appears by itself, as in

```
if (ExistingStyle = ") then
```

the correct usage would be two single quotation marks, as in

```
if (ExistingStyle = '') then
```

Additionally, in the final line of code fragment M on page 131, the word `ScreenImage` should read `^ScreenImage`.

Reviewer's Notebook in the October issue contained errors in the units of data transfer for the ALR 386/2 Model 40, Compaq Deskpro 386, and IBM PS/2 Model 80. The correct rates are all in K bytes per second, not K bits per second.

The October What's New item on NeuralWorks (page 45) reported what was an introductory price of $99. The price of NeuralWorks is now $495. For more information, contact NeuralWare Inc., 103 Buckskin Court, Sewickley, PA 15143, (412) 741-7699.

Kyocera wrote to inform us that "although the review of the F-1010 printer (October) said 'there is no provision for storing the cap,' there *is* a place to store the waste bottle cap—approximately 3 inches to the right of the bottle."

The telephone number for Canon U.S.A. Inc. was printed incorrectly in the October issue. The correct telephone number is (800) 221-2200 (in Utah, (800) 662-2500). ■

Your Source for This Season's Top-Selling MS-DOS Computer Products

Fall 1987

EPSON LQ-1000
- 24 Wire Dot Matrix
- 180 cps Draft/60 cps NLQ
- 136 Column, Select Type III

No. EPLQ1000

WITH FREE TRACTOR

$569

NEC 1401 Multisync
- Multisync RGB
- 800 x 560 Display
- 6 Text Switchable

No. NEC1401

$539

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200
- 300/1200 Baud External
- Automatic Speed Selection
- Voice/Data Transmissions

No. HY1200

$289

LOTUS 1-2-3

No. ICLO01

$299

QUADRAM
QuadEGA Prosync
- Free Mouse (limited time)
- 752 x 410 Display
- AutoSelect Display Mode

No. QU8600P

$279

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A112, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

PC-TOO 8MHz XT Systems

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- NEC V-20 CPU, 4.77 - 8 MHz Speed
- 640K Mother Board Memory
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy Drive Controller
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- IBM Compatible BIOS
- 100-Key AT-XT Switchable Keyboard
- 24 Hour Burn-In
- Backed by our One Year Warranty

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No. CAPC01-01 **$559**

With Dual 360K Floppies. No. CAPC01-02.................**$639.00**

With 20 MB Hard Drive and Controller............**$899.00**
No. CAPC01-03

PC-TOO 12 MHz XT Systems

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- NEC V-20 CPU, 12 MHz Speed
- 640K Mother Board Memory
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- IBM Compatible BIOS
- 4 Half Height Front Storage Slots
- 100-Key AT-XT Switchable Keyboard
- 24 Hour Burn-In
- Backed by our One Year Warranty

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No. CAPC12-01 **$579**

With 20 MB Hard Drive and Controller............**$919.00**
No. CAPC12-02

With 20 MB Hard Drive and 40 MB Tape.....**$1269.00**
No. CAPC12-03

PC-TOO 8 MHz AT Systems

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 8 MHz 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 512K Motherboard Memory Expandable to 1 MB
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots (6 16-Bit & 6 8-Bit)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller Card
- 238 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Compatible High Speed Bios
- 84 Key 5151-Type Style Keyboard
- Microsoft MS-DOS with GW Basic
- 5 Half-Height Front Storage Slots (4 exposed)
- 24 Hour Burn-In
- Backed by our One Year Warranty

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No. CA5170-01 **$999**

With 20 MB Hard Disk Drive. No. CA5170-02..........**$1299.0**

With 40 MB Hard Disk Drive. No. CA5170-03..........**$1469.0**

PC-TOO 10 MHz 0-Wait State System

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

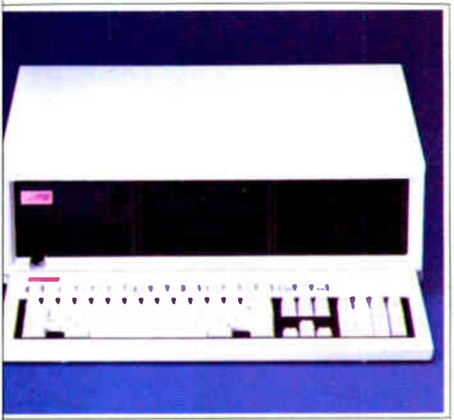
- 10 MHz 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 512K Motherboard Memory Expandable to 1 MB
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots (6 16-Bit & 6 8-Bit)
- Battery Backed-up/Real-Time Clock
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Hard Disk/Dual Floppy Controller Card
- 238 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Compatible High Speed BIOS
- 5 Half-Height Front Storage Slots (4 exposed)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft MS-DOS with GW-Basic
- 24-Hour Burn-in
- Backed by our One Year Warranty

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No. CA5191-01 **$1399**

With 20 MB Hard Disk Drive. No. CA5191-02..........**$1699.0**

With 40 MB Hard Disk Drive and 40 MB Tape**$2149.0**
No. CA5191-03

CALL FOR COMPLETE CONFIGURATIONS. MONITORS OPTIONAL ON EACH PACKAGE. FCC APPROVED.

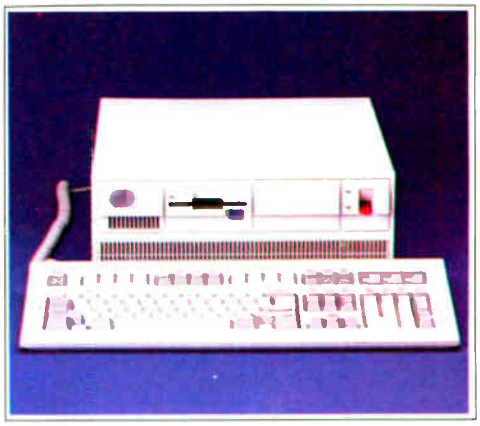


OMPAQ
eskPro 386 Model 40
- 80386 Processor, 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Parallel and Serial Ports

lo. CQ3864 **$4999**

AST
Premium Model 140
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- FastRAM 516K, 10 MHz
- 40MB Fixed Disk Drive
- 36-Plus EGA Video

No. ATP140 **$2499**



IBM
PS/2 Model 50
- 80286, 10 MHz
- 128K ROM, 1 MB RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive

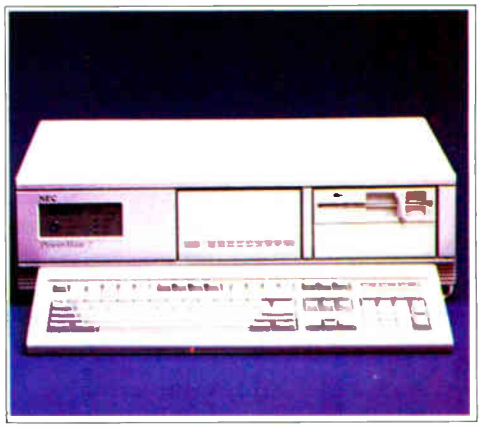
No. IBS50 **$2899**

OSHIBA
-1000 Lap Top
- Fully IBM compatible
- 512K RAM
- 720K 3½" Disk Drive
- 640 x 200 Pixels

lo. TB1000 **$899**

NEC
Multispeed
- Dual 3½" 720K Floppies
- 640K RAM, 512K ROM
- Super Twist LCD Screen
- 9.54 MHz CMOS V-30

No. NIMS **$1399**



NEC
PowerMate II
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM, 10 MHz
- 40 MB Fixed Disk Drive
- MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-Basic

No. NIH501K **$2499**

Execution.

Did you know that CMO ships 90% of its orders the same or the next day. Our sophisticated mainframe system enables us to achieve efficiencies that have our competition green with envy. CMO provides many important customer services including toll-free ordering, toll-free order status and toll-free customer support. We offer free catalog membership and we don't require our customers to pay money to join a club in order to buy from us. We offer alternative methods of shipping to best suit your needs. For a nominal fee our trained technicians will assemble your system, installing boards, drives and other options. We will burn your system in and test it so when you recieve it all you need to do is unbox it and plug it in. Our qualified, courteous sales consultants are ready to serve you. Phone today.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

CMO
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

NEC
GB-1 Board
- 640 x 480 Display
- 256K Display RAM
- Dr. Halo II Software

No. NECGB1 **$319**

BOCA
EGA
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- 16 Color/64 Palette
- 256K of Video Memory

No. BOEGA **$149**

NSI
Smart EGA Plus
- Runs all standards in color
- 800x600 or 640x480 Modes
- Half-Size, supports IBM PS/2 VGA

No. NSI04 **$289**

EVEREX
Autoswitch Enhancer
- Autoswitch EGA
- 132 Column Operation
- Parallel Printer Port

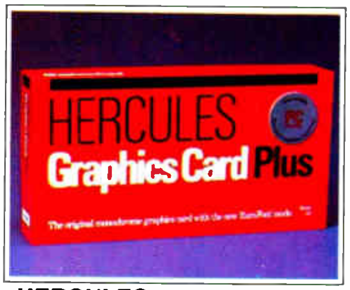
No. EV657B **$149**

INTEL
Above Board/286
- 512K Expandable to 2 MB
- Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
- For AT or XT up to 12.5 MHz

No. IN4020 **$349**

INTEL
Inboard 386/AT
- Converts AT to 386 16 MHz operation
- Up to 1 MB with 32 bit memory on board

No. INIB3000 **$1399**



HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus
- 720 x 348 Bit Mapped Graphics
- RAM Font Software Included
- Parallel Port

No. HEGCP **$199**

ZUCKERBOARD
Mono Graphics Card
- 720 x 348 Pixel Graphics
- Hercules Compatible
- 64K RAM, Parallel Port

No. HX05 **$99.99**

AST
Six Pak Plus
- 64K to 384K Memory
- Clock, Serial, Parallel, Game Port
- SuperPak, SuperDrive Software

No. ATS1 **$129**

AST
Advantage
- Up to 3 MB of Memory
- Supports PC-DOS and Xenix
- Parallel/Serial Ports

No. ATADV **$319**

BOCA
Top Hat
- 6 or 8 MHz Speed
- 128K RAM Top Off
- 1 Year Warranty

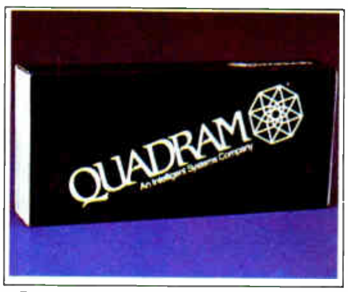
No. BOTH128 **$99.99**

BOCA
BocaRam AT
- 16 Bit, Runs to 16 MHz
- 1 MB - 4 MB Memory
- Expanded, Extended, LIM

No. BOAT10 **$279**

QUADRAM
Silverboard
- 0-640K Memory
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Clock
- Quadmaster, PolyWindows Software

No. QUSQB **$119**



QUADRAM
Model 30 Quadboard
- IBM PS/2 Model 30 compatible
- 256K to 2 MB Memory expansion
- Parallel, Serial Ports

No. QUPS30 **$299**

ZUCKERBOARD PS/2
50/60 Multifunction Board
- 256K to 3 MB Memory
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- EMS and Diagnostic Software

No. HX15 **$249**

EVEREX
RAM 4000
- IBM PS/2 Model 50 & 60
- Up to 4 MB Memory
- Expanded, Extended, LIM

No. EV136 **$379**

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
The Complete Communications
- 1200 Baud ½ Card
- Hayes compatible, pulse/tone
- Access & Pop-up software

No. PGMPC+ **$119**

EVEREX
Evercom 920
- 300/1200 Baud Half-Size
- Bell 103/212A Compatible
- Auto Answer/Auto Dial

No. EV920 **$89.99**

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 12
- 300/1200 Baud External
- Hayes Compatible
- Auto Dial/Auto Answer

No. ANVM12 **$89.99**

FIFTH GENERATION
The Logical Connection
- Programmable connection board
- 4 Serial, 2 Parallel in, 2 Parallel out
- Daisy-chainable up to 315 devices

No. ICFI02 **$299**

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B
- 300/1200 Baud Half-Size
- Hayes Standard "AT" Commands
- Smartcom II Software included

No. HY1200B **$289**

EVEREX
Evercom 24
- 300/1200/2400 Baud Internal
- Half/Full-Duplex
- Bell 212 & CC ITT

No. EV940 **$199**

ANCHOR
Lightening 24
- 300/1200/2400 Baud External
- Battery Backed-up Memory
- Auto Answer/Originate

No. AN16 **$299**

IDEA 5251
Terminal Emulation
- Local Twinax Communication
- IBM 34/36/38 Compatible
- Printer Support, Hot Key

No. IE5251 **$579**

HAYES
Smartmodem 2400
- 300/1200/2400 Baud External
- Non-Volatile Memory
- Stored Number Dial

No. HY2400 **$439**

ZUCKERBOARD
The Nude Modem
- 1200 Baud Half Size
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- PC Talk III Software

No. HX12 **$85.99**

U.S. ROBOTICS
Direct 2400 PC
- 300/1200/2400 Baud Internal
- Carrier detect override
- Audio phone line monitor

No. UR2400 **$189**

DCA
IRMA Board 2.2
- Native Mode Coaxial Link
- IBM 3270 Controller Compatible
- SNA/SDLC or BSC

No. IRMA2 **$799**

Competitive Pricing.

Did you know that CMO will meet or beat any legitimate competitive price. That's why our client list keeps growing. More and more people are discovering that CMO can save them a lot of money. Just call our toll-free number with your best price and allow one of our courteous and knowledgeable consultants to beat the price—and save you money.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

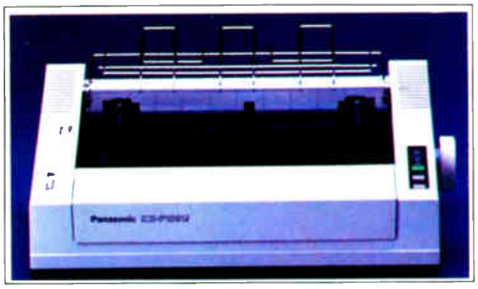
Most major credit cards accepted.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRINTERS

PANASONIC KX-P1080-II
- 144 cps Dot Matrix
- 9-Pin Print Head
- 80 Column Carriage

No. PA1080 **$179**

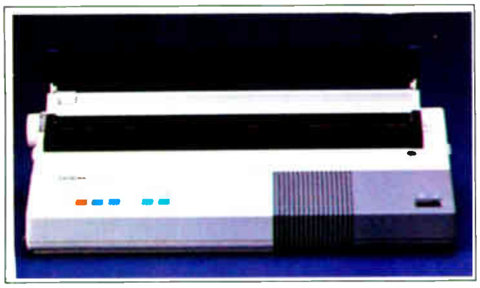


PANASONIC KX-P1091-II
- 194 CPS Dot Matrix
- 9-Pin Print Head
- IBM Pro Printer Emulation

No. PA1091 **$189**

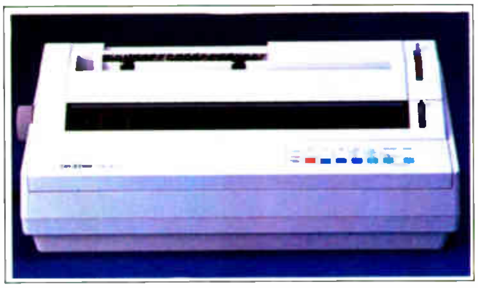
NEC P760 Pinwriter
- 24-Wire Print Head
- 216 cps Draft/65 cps NLQ
- 136 Column Carriage

No. NEP760 **$629**



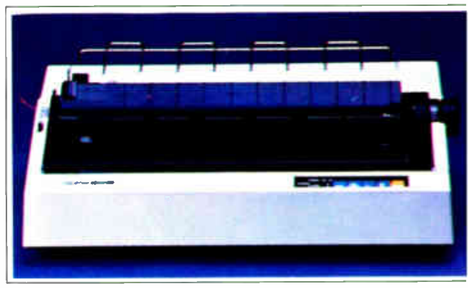
BROTHER M-1509 Dot Matrix
- 180 CPS Draft/45 CPS NLQ
- Auto Paper Loading
- Friction and Pin Feed

No. BRM1509 **$389**



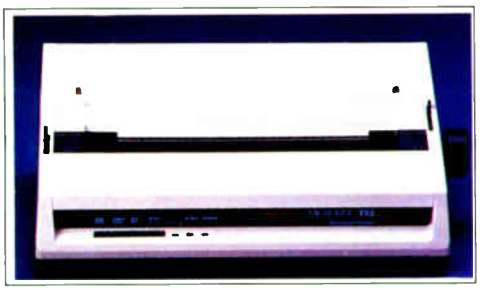
BROTHER HR-40 Daisywheel
- 40 CPS, 136 Columns
- 2 Color Printing
- Friction and Forms Tractor

No. BRHR40 **$589**



BROTHER 2024L 24 Wire
- 160 CPS Draft/96 CPS NLQ
- 136 Column/272 Condensed
- Tractor and Friction Feed

No. BRL2024 **$599**

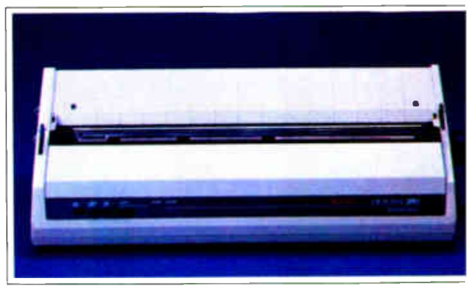


OKIDATA ML-192 Plus
- 9 Pin Dot-Matrix
- 200 cps Draft/40 cps NLQ
- 80 column, 8K Buffer

No. OK192I **$329**

OKIDATA ML-193 Plus
- 200 CPS Draft, 40 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- 9 Wire, 132 Column

No. OK193I **$479**

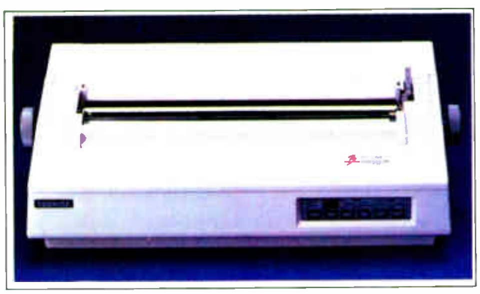


OKIDATA ML-293
- Dual 9 Pin Dot-Matrix
- 240 cps Draft/100 cps NLQ
- 136 column, 8K Buffer

No. OK293 **$539**

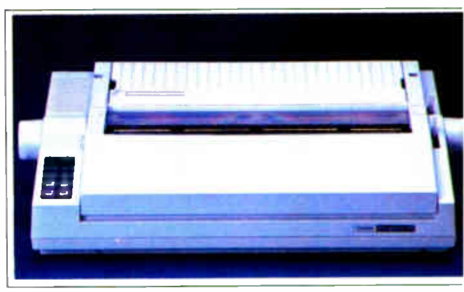
TOSHIBA P321SL
- 24 Wire Print Head
- 216/180/72 cps
- Character font cartridges

No. TB321SL **$529**



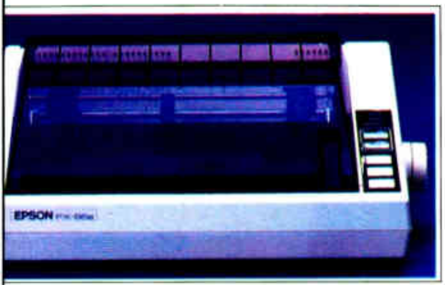
TOSHIBA P351-II
- 24 Wire Print Head
- 288 cps Draft/100 cps NLQ
- 136 column

No. TB351S **$889**

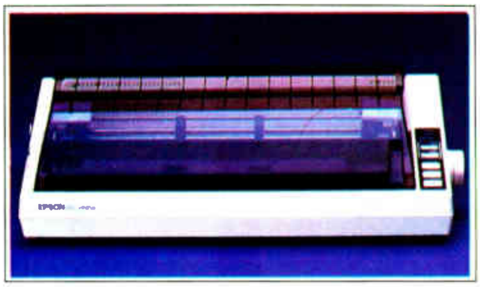


CITIZEN Premier 35
- 35 cps Daisywheel
- Built-in clock/calendar display
- Error messages in English

No. CZMSP35 **$489**

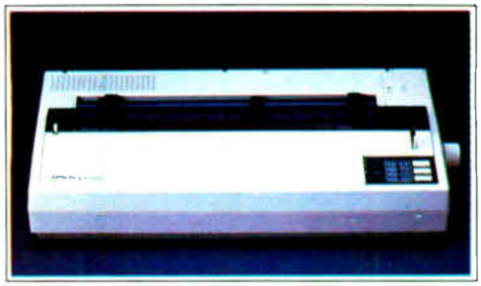


PSON FX-86E
240 cps Draft/40 cps NLQ
9 Wire Dot Matrix
Selectype Control Panel
. EPFX86E
$349



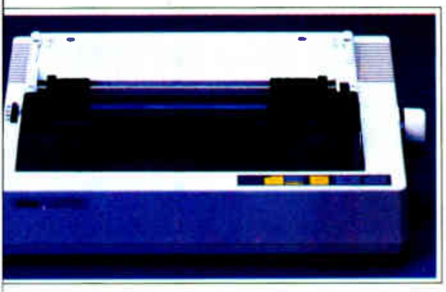
EPSON FX-286E
- 240 cps Draft/40 cps NLQ
- 132 Column, 8K Buffer
- Friction/Tractor Feed

No. EPFX286E
$499



EPSON EX-1000
- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 300 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 132 Column, 8K Buffer

No. EPEX1000
$499



TAR MICRONICS NX-10
120 cps Draft/30 cps NLQ
5K Buffer, 80 column
Friction and Tractor Feed
o. SGNX10
$159

STAR MICRONICS NX-15
- 120 CPS Draft, /50 CPS NLQ
- 5K Buffer, 132 Column
- Friction & Tractor Feed

No. SGNX15
$319

C.ITOH 315XP
- 300 cps Draft/50 cps NLQ
- 15" Carriage Width
- IBM/Epson compatible

No. TE315XP
$549

EWLETT-PACKARD Laserjet II
8 pages per minute
512K Standard Memory
Parallel & RS-232C/422 Serial
o. HQ33440A
$1799

SHARP FO-210 Facsimile
- Half-tone Transmission
- Automatic Contrast Adjustment
- Automatic dialing for 87 #'s

No. SHF0210
$1399

CANON PC-25 Personal Copier
- 8 copies per minute
- Wait time 20 seconds
- Copy size up to 356x216 mm

No. CC25
$899

Selection.

Did you know that CMO carries over 3,000 products including the best respected names in the industry. Representing over 200 manufacturers, our $8 million inventory is housed in over 60,000 sq. ft. of space. Because of our large inventory, we are able to provide our customers with tremendous options and selections from which to choose. Also, our trained consultants offer free consultation and will be happy to help design and configure your system to fit your needs and budget.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

MOUNTAIN
Drivecard
- 20 Meg, No. MB20 **$499**
- 30 Meg, No. MB30 **$589**
- 50 Meg, No. MB50 **$699**

MOUNTAIN
Beta Drive
- 5¼" Bernoulli Technology
- 20 MB Removable Cartridge
- Unlimited Storage

No. MB9029 **$1299**

MOUNTAIN
Dual 20 MB External
- Bernoulli Technology
- Dual 20 MB Cartridges
- Requires PC2 Controller

No. MBB4174 **$1799**

PC-TOO
Datasave 4000
- 40 MB Formatted capacity
- 3½" Pocket Size Cartridges, DC20
- Uses existing floppy controller

No. MBPC5685 **$34**

CMS
Drive Plus 21
- 21 MB Expansion Card
- 3½" Rigid Disks
- 5 MB/sec. Transfer Rate

No. CH20DP **$329**

CMS
T-160 Back Up
- 60 MB on single cartridge
- Streaming or File-by-File
- Complete with controller

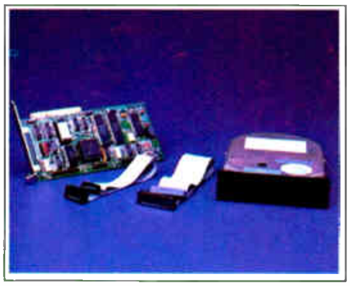
No. CH60BE **$599**

IOMEGA
The Bernoulli Box
- Uses 2 20 MB Cartridges
- Performs, Expands
- Reliable, Transportable

No. IMB40 **$1899**

EVEREX
Excel-Stream 60
- 60 MB Cassette Back-up
- Backs up 5 MB per minute
- Built-in Formatter

No. EV60E **$74**



SEAGATE
20 MB Hard Drive Kit
- Seagate ST-225 Drive
- Hard Drive Controller
- Mounting Hardware

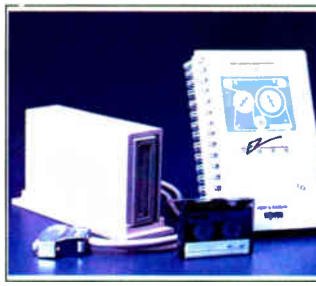
No. SA225C **$339**

SEAGATE
30 MB Hard Drive Kit
- Seagate ST-238 Drive
- RLL Controller Card
- Mounting Hardware

No. SA238C **$389**

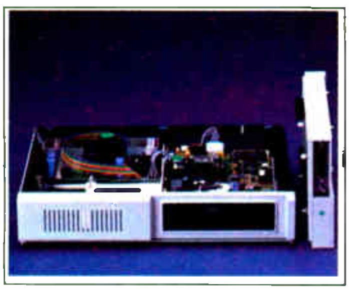
IRWIN
10 MB Tape Drive
- 10 MB Formatted Capacity
- 8 Minute Back-up Time
- Half-height Internal

No. IW110D **$249**



IRWIN
20 MB Tape Subsyste
- 20 MB Tape Capacity
- Interface Cable Kit Included
- 250 Kb Data Transfer Rate

No. IW420XT **$43**



RACORE
Jr. Expansion Chassis
- Provides 360K Disk Drive
- Clock/Calendar and DMA
- Parallel Port and Expansion

No. RR1501 **$329**

MINISCRIBE
6053 44 MB Drive
- 44.6 MB Hard Drive
- 28 MS Full Height
- 5 Mbits/sec. transfer

No. SA6053 **$679**

SABA Handscan
- Reads Words and Numbers
- Exports to spreadsheets, word processors and data bases
- Works with Lotus 1-2-3, Multimate Wordperfect, dBase & R:Base

No. ICSA1000 **$469**

POLAROID
Pallette Plus
- Computer Image Recorder
- 35mm and 3x4 Film Unit
- 8 Pallette Software included

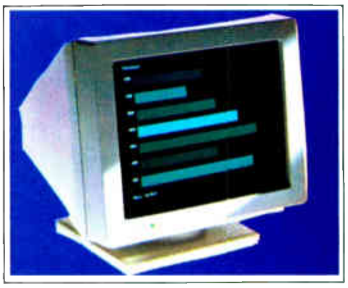
No. PO01P **$239**

EADING EDGE
odel-D Monitor
12" TTL Green Screen
IBM Compatible
Ergonomic Design

. LEG **$69**

AMDEK
Video 410 Series
- 12" TTL Amber, Green, White
- Up to 960 lines
- Flat non-glare screen

No. AM410A, G, or W **$159**



AMDEK
Monochromatic 432
- PS/2 MCGA & VGA Compatible
- 640 x 480 Pixel Resolution
- 31.48 KHz Scan Frequency

No. AM432 **$179**

AMDEK
Monitor/732
- Palette of 256,000 colors
- 12" Etched Glass, Non-Glare
- 640 x 480 MCGA Compatible

No. AMC732 **$479**

AGNAVOX
562 RGB/Composite
13" Dark Bulb Screen
600 x 240 Pixel Resolution
Green Text Display Switch

. NAP8562 **$249**

MAGANAVOX
RGB Monitor 80
- 14" RGB/Composite
- 640 x 240 Display
- Dark Glass CRT

No. NAP515 **$289**

MAGNAVOX
Professional 8CM873
- Multimode text/graphics
- 926 x 580 display
- 15 KHz to 34KHz

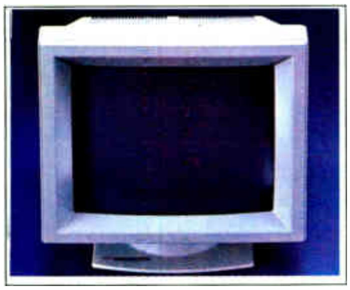
No. NAP873 **$499**

ZENITH
ZVM-Composite
- 12" TTL Composite
- 25 x 80 lines
- Anti-Glare Screen

No. ZEG1230
No. ZEA1220 **$99.99**

HOMPSON
lodel 4120
14" RGB/Comp/Analog
560 x 240 Pixel Resolution
.51 Dot Pitch, 12 MHz

. TPC4120 **$249**



NEC
Multisync Plus
- 15" Flattened CRT
- 960 x 720 Resolution
- 3-Way Text Switch

NEW!

No. NEC1501 **$1199**

PRINCETON
MAX-12
- 12" Amber TTL
- 720 x 350 Display
- 16 Shades

No. PNM12E **$139**

PRINCETON
HX-12E
- 12" Color RGB
- 640 x 350 Display
- EGA Compatible

No. PN12E **$469**

Dependability.

Did you know that CMO is one of the oldest direct marketers of computers in the country. We are also one of the largest—serving more than 350,000 customers. Our list of satisfied customers include over 75% of the Fortune 1000 companies. Also, many schools and universities, as well as many small businesses and individuals have come to depend on CMO for their computer related needs.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217
Most major credit cards accepted.

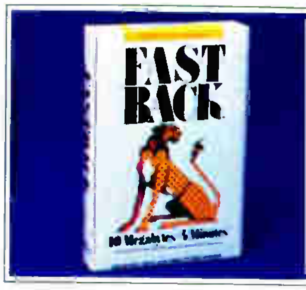
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE

d-Base III + $399
No. ICAH03

Word Perfect 4.2 $209
No. ICSS01

Symphony $439
No. ICLO02



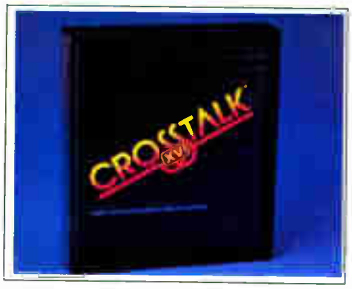
Fast Back $89
No. ICFI01

R:Base System V $449
No. ICMH04

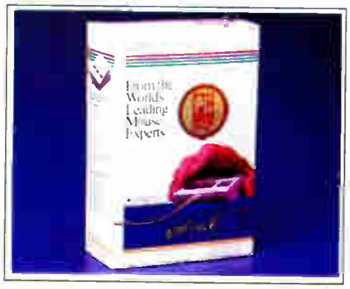
Multimate Advantage II $299
No. ICMM02

MicroSoft Mouse $129
No. ICMR02

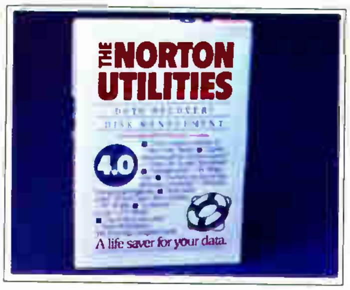
Micropro Professional 4.0 $23
w/Gen. Ledg., No. ICMP03



Crosstalk XVI $89.99
No. ICMF01



Logitech Serial Mouse $79.99
No. ICLG03

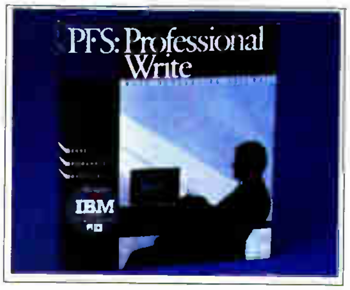


Norton Utilities $54.99
No. ICNO01

PFS: First Choice $99
No. ICPF10

Copy II PC $24.99
No. ICCP01

Xerox Ventura $589
No. ICXE01



PFS: Professional Write $119
No. ICPF11

Microsoft Word 3.1 $23
No. ICMR20

Managing Your Money $119
No. ICMD01

DAC: Easy Accounting $44.99
No. ICDA02

Nantucket Clipper $399
No. ICNA01

Borland Turbo Basic $64
No. ICBI20

MAXELL Double & Hi Density
- 5¼ DS/DD 10 Pack No. MXD2 $8.99
- 5¼ Hi Dens. 10 Pack No. MXD2HD $18.99

MAXELL Data Tape
DC300A, No. MXMC4500 $21.99
DC600A, No. MXMC600AG $25.99
DC2000, No. MXMC2050 $19.99

ALLSOP Diskette Holders
3½" Holds 30 No. ARDF30M $9.99
5¼" Holds 60 No. ARDF60 $9.99

SONY 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes
- 3½" DS/DD 10 Pack No. SCMFD2 $19.99
- 5¼" DS/DD 10 Pack No. SCMD2 $9.49

CRT Valet
- Arm rotates 360°

No. CUTV $99.99

KALAMAR Teakwood File Cabinets
- Holds 45 3½" Disks No. CI452 $14.99
- Holds 50 5¼" Disks No. CI454 $17.99

KEYTRONICS
KB-5151 Keyboard
No. KT5151 $159

KENSINGTON
MasterPiece Plus
No. KEM08 $109

AMERICAN POWER
330 Watt UPS
No. AJ330XT $399

CURTIS Surge Protectors
No. CUSP1P, Diamond + $49.99
No. CUSPF2P, Ruby + $69.99

CURTIS Universal Printer Stand
No. CUUPS1 $19.99

CURTIS Tool Kit
No. CUTK1 $22.99

DATASHIELD Turbo 350 SPS
No. DZ05 $449

DATASHIELD Surge Protectors
5100, No. DZS02 $79.99
585, No. DZS03 $69.99

HEWLETT PACKARD HP-18C
Business Consultant
No. HP18C $139

INTEL Math Co-Processors
No. IN8087 PC $129.00
No. IN80287 AT $179.00

CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks. **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes. **Educational Institutions call toll-free 1-800-221-4283.**

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

SPECIALS

U.S. ROBOTICS
Direct 1200 Modem
- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Hayes Compatible
- Carrier Detect Override

No. UR1200 **$99.99**

LOTUS
1-2-3 Upgrade
- Version 2.01 Full Set of Six Disks
- Full Spreadsheet Data Base
- Lotus users dream

No. ICL020 **$229**

VIDEO SEVEN
VEGA Deluxe
- 752 x 410 Display
- EGA, CGA, MGA, HGC
- 256K-DRAM Screen Buffer

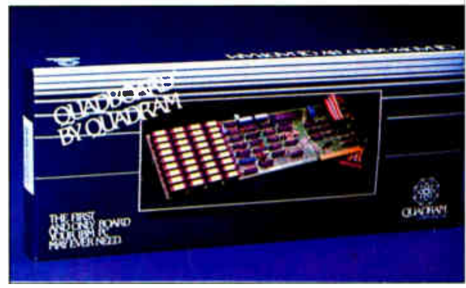
No. VSEGAD **$299**

IMSI
Optimouse
- 3 Button
- MicroSoft compatible
- Dr. Halo II software included

No. ICIM04 **$89.99**

MAGNAVOX
PC-Monitor 80
- 12" TTL Amber Display
- 1000 Lines (center)
- Dark Glass CRT

No. NAP623 **$89.99**



QUADRAM
Quadboard
- 256K Memory with clock
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- Print Spooling Software

No. QU1 **$79.99**

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Print Muffler 80
- Stores 80 column printers
- Great for office environment
- Also available in 136 column

No. KEM09 **$35.99**

PC-TOO
Datasave 40 MB
- Easily moved from system to system
- DC2000 Cartridges
- Uses Computer Power Supply

No. MBPC5687 **$479**

SEAGATE ST-251
40 MB Hard Drive
- 40 MB Half Height
- 40 MS Average Access
- Uses only 13 Watts Power

No. SA251 **$429**

CMO

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A112, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

Now, an Atari Defense

Dear Jerry,

I don't want to start another fight. But I felt I had to respond to Ali Ozer's letter regarding the Amiga and Atari operating systems (Chaos Manor Mail, September, page 32). Mr. Ozer is woefully uninformed, as are many people, about the design of the Atari operating system. He appears to conclude that there is no good reason for the ease with which programs can be ported from MS-DOS to the ST, other than the fact that the ST is a primitive device that avoids the subtleties of a multitasking OS.

The fact is, several significant features of the ST promote porting from the IBM PC environment. The floppy disk format, file structure, and directory organization are virtually identical to that of MS-DOS, right down to the file-allocation tables (they are file-compatible out of the box, and full media compatibility is easily achieved). The high-level GEMDOS calls have the same identification numbers as their MS-DOS counterparts. The keyboards have most of the same key codes. Finally, the GEM implementation provides a particularly familiar environment for programmers who have used it on the IBM PC.

Back to multitasking for a moment. The ST does indeed have a time-slicing event manager. This is what allows me to have desk accessories such as text editors, terminal emulators, and alarm clocks available while I work on my spreadsheet concurrently—to say nothing of background tasks such as print spooling, smart-caching, and timed backups.

Is this "true" multitasking? No. The event manager is passive, not active, and it relies on the polite behavior of the various programs. And desk accessories are fundamentally, although not functionally, different than applications programs. Theoretically, I suppose you could download a YMODEM batch in one task, compile and link a megabyte of source code in another, and play chess in the foreground, provided the programs were all well behaved. Unfortunately, many are not—a problem not unique to the ST.

In any case, the facilities for time-slicing on the ST are significant and, from a programmer's point of view, easy to manage. The ST exceeds the Macintosh in this one regard, and I hardly consider the Mac's OS to be primitive. Somehow, I think it will be a while before OS/2 gets out the door. But if multitasking is sorely needed, several alternative OS packages are available for the ST, some of which even support multiple terminals (e.g., Unix emulators, OS/9, and Micro-RTX). In summary, a programmer has no more business polling the keyboard in a loop on the ST than he or she does on the Amiga.

As to the 40-folder limitation, that subject has been beaten to death. This is a bug in the OS, hardly a design feature. The problem is in the number of folders accessed since boot-up; due to a garbage-collection strike in a sandwiched buffer, saturation can occur. I have about 70 folders on my hard disk, and I have never experienced the problem. But if I do, several public domain patches are available that cure the problem. I doubt if anyone would claim that the Amiga OS is bug-free, so we all just move on.

I agree wholeheartedly with Mr. Ozer that programmers need to invest more effort in writing applications that adapt to their environment, rather than the other way around. As operating systems become smarter, it will be easier for programmers to let them be the boss. For now, MS-DOS isn't there; even the Amiga isn't there. But the Mac, the ST, and the Amiga are all steps in the right direction.

Paul B. Loux
Denver, CO

You aren't starting a fight, and you've said it better than I could.—Jerry

More on Mac Clones

Dear Jerry,

I was intrigued by the letter in your August column from Richard H. Goodyear (page 268) and his observation of the lack of a Macintosh clone on the market. His letter implied that business people have a personal dislike for the Macintosh computer and that this was the reason for the lack of a clone. This line of reasoning is faulty at best, and it perpetuates the misguided stereotype of the selfish business persona.

The Macintosh has several unique characteristics that make it much more difficult to replicate than the IBM line of

continued

personal computers. The first and most obvious of these is the graphic interface incorporated into the firmware of the design. This covers several points, from the strict copyright of source code to the visual design of the interface itself. I don't know how large a firm Phoenix is, but on a comparable scale it would take a Microsoft- or Lotus-size software house to provide the necessary resources for such a venture.

In terms of firmware replication, Apple offers several levels of service more than IBM does. Both systems provide the BIOS type of functions to provide basic control of the hardware. However, Apple provides an additional set of interface routines—the Toolbox managers—to standardize the operating characteristics of all hardware and to standardize the visual interface.

A clone maker must provide for an interface that could take a similar piece of hardware and drive it in a way that would make the applications and data function from a low-level read and write perspective; provide a graphic interface to control these functions in a comparable fashion; and provide an interface that, while functionally compatible, would not violate the implied visual copyright the courts have said exists.

The hardware of the Macintosh also provides a challenge to the clone maker. The drive controller is a descendant of the Integrated Woz Machine provided in the Apple II systems. Since Apple won't provide the license for this to third parties, it must be emulated either in software, through other hardware logic, or both. The 800K-byte floppy disk drive specifications could probably be created from available components, as could the 60-hertz screen, although these are not readily available. So, unless very large quantities could be assured, the OEM would probably be paying premium prices for initial quantities.

All of this points to the fact that at the moment it is probably too costly to design and market a Macintosh clone. The IBM machines provided that marketing opportunity through IBM's policy of maintaining a high-cost, high-image, high-contact focus on its customers. That market saw the development of several BIOS structures of compatible nature and the development of intelligent consumers who did not want the blanket service IBM was providing.

It appears that the general market likes the Macintosh, since Apple sells enough of them, so it is not as if a clone would not be appreciated. However, if the Macintoshes were overpriced, then, in all likelihood, clones would have been created already. Apple provides a moderate amount of service, but the Macintosh does not require the intense handholding that an IBM PC–style machine does. The interface acts as a buffer against the technology that sends the beginner into shock. Therefore, Apple's price reflects more directly the cost of the technology in the box, and less the support components outside the box.

Many other reasons and supporting facts surround this issue. The point is, it is not impossible to create a Macintosh clone—just that, for the moment, it is improbable. The business people have made a decision not on personal prejudice, but on a good amount of common sense.

Thomas J. Esser
Menomonee Falls, WI

I'm not sure that flogging heck out of the CPU chip by making it do the display and the disk control is all that great a notion in this era of inexpensive chips, especially if you then sell the machine for a lot of money, as Apple did with the Mac, but I see your point.—Jerry ■

Announcing - the database development system that you designed.™

db_VISTA III

C PROGRAMMERS- We asked what you wanted in a database development system and we built it!

db_VISTA III™ is the database development system for programmers who want powerful, high performance DBMS capabilities ... and in any environment. Based on the network database model and the B-tree indexing method, db_VISTA III gives you the most powerful and efficient system for data organization and access. From simple file management to complex database structures with millions of records. db_VISTA III runs on most computers and operating systems like MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX/VMS and OS/2. It's written in C and the complete source code is available, so your application performance and portability are guaranteed! With db_VISTA III you can build applications for single-user microcomputers to multi-user LANs, up to minis and even mainframes.

The db_VISTA III™ Database Development System

1 db_VISTA™: The High Performance DBMS

The major features include:

- Multi-user support for LANs and multi-user computers.
- Multiple database access.
- File and record locking.
- Automatic database recovery.
- Transaction processing and logging.
- Timestamping.
- Database consistency check utility.
- Fast access methods based on the network database model and B-tree indexing. Uses both direct "set" relations and B-tree indexing independently for design flexibility and performance.
- An easy-to-use interactive database access utility.
- File transfer utilities for importing/exporting ASCII text and dBASE II/III files.
- A Database Definition Language patterned after C.
- Virtual memory disk caching for fast database access.
- A runtime library of over 100 functions.
- **Operating systems:** MS DOS, UNIX V, XENIX, VMS, OS/2
- **C Compilers:** Lattice, Microsoft, IBM, Aztec, Computer Innovations, Turbo C, XENIX, and UNIX.
- **LAN systems:** LifeNet, NetWare, PC Network, 3Com, SCO XENIX-NET, other NETBIOS compatible MS-DOS networks.

2 db_QUERY:™ The SQL-based Query.

- Provides relational view of db_VISTA applications
- Structured Query Language
- C linkable.
- Predefine query procedures or run ad-hoc queries "on the fly".

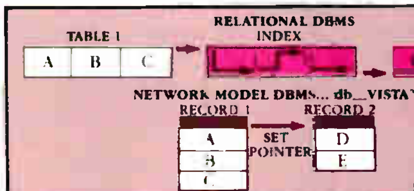
3 db_REVISE™: The Database Restructure Program.

- Redesign your database easily.
- Converts all existing data to revised design.

All components feature royalty-free run-time distribution, source code availability and our commitment to customer service. That's why corporations like ARCO, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Northwestern Mutual Life, UNISYS and others use our products.

RAIMA'S COMMITMENT TO YOU: No Royalties, Source Code Availability, 60 days FREE Technical Support and our 30-day Money-Back Guarantee. Extended services available include: Application Development, Product Development, Professional Consulting, Training Classes and Extended Application Development Support.

HOW TO ORDER: Purchase only those components you need. Start out with Single-user for MS-DOS then add components, upgrade ... or purchase Multi-user with Source for the entire db_VISTA III System. It's easy... call toll-free today!



db_VISTA out-performs relational DBMS's with direct access to data and less data redundancy. Your applications run faster and more efficiently!

db_VISTA III™ Database Development System

db_VISTA III™	$595 - 3960
db_QUERY™	$595 - 3960
db_REVISE™	$595 - 3960
db_VISTA™ File Manager	Starts at $195

We'll answer your questions, help determine your needs and get you started.

CALL TODAY!
1-800-db-RAIMA
(that's 1-800-327-2462)

MasterCard VISA

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

3055 112th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 **(206)828-4636**
Telex: 6503018237MCIUW FAX: (206)828-3131

BY127

ASK BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Once More Through the Sieve
Dear Steve,

In the May 1986 "Ask BYTE," James L. Barnett asked you whether the Sieve of Eratosthenes is "some classic mathematical joke." You responded with the correct reference to Donald E. Knuth's book, *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2: Semi-Numerical Algorithms* (Addison-Wesley, 1969). However, Mr. Barnett is right. The Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark is an erroneous implementation of the algorithm for counting prime numbers from 2 to *n*.

Let $p(n)$ denote the number of primes from 2 to *n*. Please compare: $p(10)=4$ and $p(100)=25$, and not 8 and 45, respectively, as provided by the published Sieve benchmarks. I suggest that the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark should be changed to the mathematically correct version, to have Eratosthenes and other mathematicians on your side.

Listing 1, a correct version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes, is written in Turbo Pascal. This program is interactive, but I've kept input error-trapping features to a minimum. It computes $p(n)$ for *n* from 2 to `MaxInt-1 = 32766`. The comparison of $p(n)$ to $n/ln(n)$ at the end of the program refers to a well-known theorem in number theory: that $p(n)/(n/ln(n))$ approaches *l* as *n* approaches infinity.

Rastislav Telgarsky
Dept. of Mathematics
University of Texas
El Paso, TX

BYTE's first article on the Sieve of Eratosthenes, by Jim Gilbreath, appeared in the September 1981 issue. Another article, "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve," by Jim and Gary Gilbreath, appeared in the January 1983 issue.

The Gilbreath version of the Sieve, which has been used as a benchmark program by several magazines—including BYTE—appears to be almost exactly what Knuth had in mind in the exercise and short description of the answer in his book. The main difference is that both your and Gilbreath's programs do more counting than necessary to identify all the primes within the given range. It is necessary to flag multiples of primes only up to `sqrt(Nmax)`. *The additional counting is a result of the desire to identify and count all the primes in one pass rather than make one pass to set the flags and another to count them.*

Some confusion seems to exist over what Gilbreath's program counts; it is not as obvious as in your more straightforward program. "Once More through the Sieve" explains the operation of this algorithm quite well, but I have written a program in Microsoft QuickBASIC (see listing 2) that shows a direct comparison between your proposed implementation and Gilbreath's implementation. I think you will agree that they both accomplish the same thing by slightly different paths.

First, the principle that Eratosthenes developed, as implemented in your program, is that if you begin with the first prime after 1, you can find all primes by eliminating all multiples of each remaining number in turn. So, after eliminating all multiples of 2, the next number is 3; after eliminating all multiples of 3, the next number is 5, and so on. You continue until all nonprimes up to the desired limit have been eliminated. I have modified your algorithm to save the primes in an array and included it as the second half of listing 2. This allows direct comparison of the results with Gilbreath's method. After all, the question to be resolved is whether both programs count the same items.

My modifications create arrays `prime1` *and* `prime2` *of size 4000 to save all primes for* `size` *up to 32,767. The program also tests* `sizechk=size/2` *before an element is nulled. This was necessary because the product* `i*j` *is sometimes greater than* `size`, *in both methods, causing an overflow or out-of-bounds error. Both of these changes slow the program considerably, and they are not proposed as permanent additions to benchmark.*

The Gilbreath method is the first half of the program. Note that the `size` *variable input in the third line of the program is the size of the highest number to be investigated, not necessarily the number of elements in the array. In the original Gilbreath program, it would be the size of the flag array.*

Gilbreath makes use of the fact that 2 is the first prime, and all other even numbers are nonprime. Then he creates an array of flags the size `(Nmax-3)/2`, *where* `Nmax` *is the largest number to be checked, as in your program. Here is the important factor: Each element* `i` *in the flags array is a pointer to a number with the value* `2*i+3`. *There is really no array present for these numbers, because it isn't needed. If we look at a small section of the flags array, along with the virtual array of candidate primes, after several passes we see what's shown in table 1.*

Thus, for `size=10` *in the original Gilbreath method, we get 8 primes, as you*

continued

Listing 1: *Professor Telgarsky's version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes in Turbo Pascal.*

```
program Sieve_of_Eratosthenes;    { R. Telgarsky }
var
  c,d,i,j,n : integer;
  prime : array[2..MaxInt] of boolean;
  r : real;
  ch : char;
```

continued

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to
Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
P.O. Box 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, we cannot guarantee a personal reply, but Steve and the Ask BYTE staff answer as many as time permits. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Kuechmann, Dave Lundberg, Tim McDonough, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, Robert Stek, and Mark Voorhees.

```
begin
  repeat
       ClrScr;
       GotoXY(30,1);
       Write('The Sieve of Eratosthenes:');
       GotoXY(10,2);
       Write('the algorithm to compute the number of primes from
                                    2 to n');
       GotoXY(17,5);
       Write('Enter a number not larger than 32766: n= ');
       {$I-} ReadLn(n);  {$I+}
       if IOResult <> 0 then exit;
       if (n<2) or (n>MaxInt-1) then exit;
       GotoXY (34,7);
       Write('Computing...');
{--------Here the Sieve of Eratosthenes begins--------}
       for i:= 2 to n do prime[i]:=true;   { initialize the
                                    array }
       c:=0;                     { set count to zero   }
       i:=2;                     { start with first prime }
       while i<=n do             { i loop          }
       begin
            if prime[i] = true then
            begin
 { Write(i,' '); }       { if you wish         }
  c := c+1;
  for j := 2 to n div i do prime[i*j]:= false;
            end;
            i := i+1;
       end;
{--------Here the Sieve of Eratosthenes ends--------}
       GotoXY(17,12);
       Write('The number of primes p(n) from 2 to ',n,' is ',c);
       GotoXY(17,14);
       r := n/ln(n);
       GotoXY(17,16);
       Write('The ratio n/ln(n) is ',r:2:2);
       d := Round(Abs(c-r)*100/c);
       GotoXY(17,18);
       Write('The difference between p(n) and n/ln(n)
                                    is ',d,' % ');
       GotoXY(17,24);
       Write('Press <ESC> to quit or any character to repeat.');
       Read(Kbd,ch);
       ClrScr;
  until ch = #27;
end.
```

Listing 2: *A program to compare the technique in listing 1 to the technique used by the BYTE Sieve of Eratosthenes (originally written by Jim Gilbreath). This program is written in QuickBASIC.*

```
' QuickBASIC program to compare the Byte Sieve algorithm
' with the more obvious implementation of the Sieve of
' Eratosthenes. Start by defining all variables as integer
' up to s. Save t for floating-point timer.
defint a-s
true = 1
false = 0
input "Input Size, 32764 or less ",size
size = (size-3)/2
print "BYTE Sieve program, BYTE, Sept. 1981, page 188"
dim prime1(4000), prime2(4000)
rem $dynamic

dim flags(size+3)

'Initialize the flag array
for i=0 to size
```

continued

The more th
the more they

1971. Kansas tornado blows out DEC™ PDP-11s. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.*

1972. Moonlighting programmer deprograms company's production records. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1973. Fastidious janitor turns off IBM* 370. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1978. Colorado electric storm jolts Wangs.* Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1979. Little Stevie Fong flips floppies out father's office window. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1980. Temporary help permanently dumps accounting records on Apple III. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1984. Hard disk fails in soft market; brokers panic. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1985. Sal's Diner. Dropped eggs scramble Macs.™ Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1987. Delivery boy delivers IBM PS/2™ swiftly and abruptly to the sidewalk. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

ings change, stay the same.

1975. Head of the office trips, pulls plug on HP* 3000. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1976. Unnamed computer does the unmentionable. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1977. Office fire bakes Apple* IIs. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1981. Circuit breaker flips, floppies flop. Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1982. Head crash proves fatal to Lisa.™ Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1983. Thief sneaks away with Osbornes.* Files saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

1990. Somewhere, somehow, on some computer, data will crash. Files will be saved on 3M data cartridge tape.

Computers come, and computers go.

But when they go out abruptly, you've always been able to rely on 3M data cartridge tape for backup.

In fact, 80% of the people who back up on data cartridge tape back up on 3M.

Why?

We've been covering computer and human errors almost longer than computers and humans have erred together.

Not only did we invent and patent data cartridges, we've continually patented the innovations that make data cartridge backup the best way to back up data.

Which is something that's never changed.

Call (800) 423-3280 for a brochure.

3M Worldwide Sponsor 1988 Olympic Games

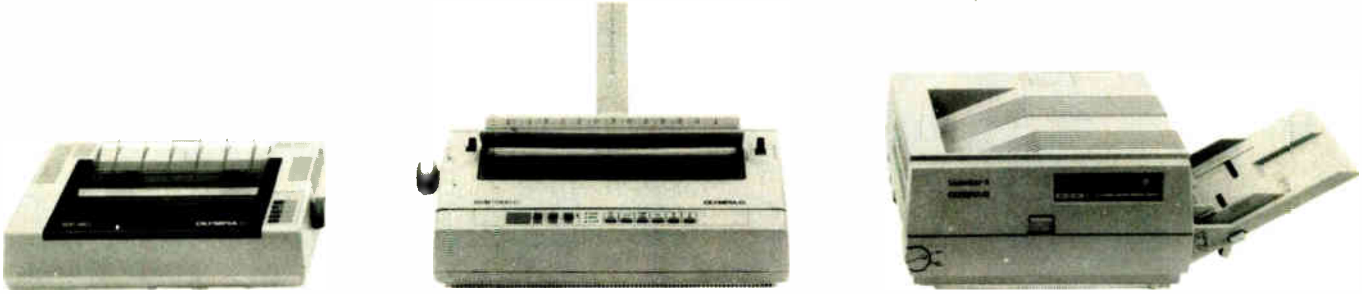
Trademarks/owner: DEC/Digital Equipment Corporation; IBM, Personal System/2/International Business Machines Corp.; HP/Hewlett-Packard; Apple, Lisa/Apple Computer Inc.; Wang/Wang Laboratories; Osborne/Novell, Inc.; Mac/MacIntosh Laboratory, Inc.

*True to life stories.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

```
  flags(i)=true
next

'Now set the flags
j=0
t0=timer
prime1(0)=2          'Initialize the first value to make the array
sizechk=size/4       'consistent with the second method
count=1
for i=0 to size
  if flags(i) = true then
       prime1(count) = i+i+3
       if (0.5*i)+(0.5*prime1(count)) <= sizechk then
                                                k=i+prime1(count)
       while k <= size
             flags(k) = false
             k = k + prime1(count)
       wend
       count = count+1
  end if
next i
count = count - 1
t1=timer
tdt = t1 - t0
print "Time to count ";count+1;" primes was ";tdt;" seconds"
print

' Professor Telgarsky's version converted from Turbo
' Pascal to QuickBASIC
print " Professor Telgarsky's version"
' Initialize the flag array
size = 2 * size + 3        '16383
redim flags (size+3)           '16384
for i=0 to size
  flags(i) = true            'Set all flags true
next

'Now set the flags and save the primes
k=0
count=0
t0=timer
i=2
sizechk = size/2
while i <= size
  if flags(i) = true then
       prime2(count) = i
       count=count+1
       for j=2 to (size)/i
            if (0.5*i)*j <= sizechk then flags(i*j) = false
       next j
  end if
  i = i+1
wend
t1=timer
tdt = t1-t0
count = count-1              'Because it was incremented AFTER the
                                    last prime was found.
print " Time to count ";count+1;" primes was ";tdt;" seconds"

'Now compare the results of the two methods
for k1 = 0 to count+1
  if prime1(k1) <> prime2(k1) then
       print k1, prime1(k1), prime2(k1)
  end if
next k1
print
print "Comparison complete"
print "Last prime was ";prime1(count)
end
```

Dot, Daisy and Laser.



The new family of Olympia printers with a prestigious technological heritage.

Olympia is first in making lasting impressions for a good reason. For over 80 years we've been a leading innovator in typing technology for the office. Now everything has changed. And nothing has changed. Our technology is as new as the dew. Our commitment to reliability, efficiency and service is as solid as ever.

The Olympia dot matrix printers produce clean, crisp printing at speeds from 130 CPS to 200 CPS for a wide range of applications. And our daisywheels are unsurpassed in printing quality.

Our new Laserstar 6 is compact, versatile, compatible and offers the latest in desktop printing technology.

In short, whatever you need we've got. So don't go shopping without the big new name in printers on your list. Olympia.

We'll make a good impression on you. Then for you.

Call U.S., 1-800-524-2541 (In N.J., 201-722-7000). Or write Olympia U.S.A. Inc., Box 22, Dept. ADV, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

Call Canada, 1-800-268-6464. Or write Olympia Business Machines Canada Ltd., 58 Prince Andrew Place, Don Mills, Ontario M3C 3A2.

778

OLYMPIA

The Competition

Advanced Engineering from Germany

CIARCIA FEEDBACK

Table 1: *After several passes of Gilbreath's Sieve, the first 10 elements (as indexed by* `i` *of the* `flag` *array) are set to the values shown in the second column. The* `flag` *array entries "point" to numbers with the value* `2*i+3`*, and this equation is shown carried out in column 3. As you can see, the first 10 elements actually identify the primes between 0 and 21.*

i	flag	2*i+3
0	T	3
1	T	5
2	T	7
3	F	9
4	T	11
5	T	13
6	T	15
7	T	17
8	T	19
9	F	21

found; but this is 8 primes in the range of numbers from 2 to 21, not 0 to 9 or 1 to 10. When the Gilbreath program is run for 8192 elements, it really counts all primes less than 16,384.

If you run the program below and input 16,384 for `size`*, it is reduced by the equation* `size=(size-3)/2` *for the first part of the program, then restored to the original value for the second part. The result will be a count of the primes up to 16,384 for both cases, and the last prime printed is the same for both methods.*

The last loop in the program compares the two arrays of primes and prints any elements that don't match. If you want a list of primes, you can leave out the `if prime1(...` *and following* `end if` *statements.*—Steve

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

Miscellaneous Help Wanted

Dear Steve,

How would I get into interfacing computers and writing some small programs to run an Icon-based Home Control System (HCS)? I would also like to know how I could log onto the networks in the U.S. from this information-starved location. Finally, I am interested in the design of the AVMUX (described in the February 1986 "Circuit Cellar"). Can I interface this with the HCS?

O. R. J. D'Souza
Ruwi, Sultanate of Oman

continued

The best advice I can give you to "get into interfacing" is to read as much as you can in your areas of interest and pick some simple beginning projects to build your confidence and ability.

You probably should obtain some general software programming books that teach basic structured techniques and some machine-specific books (i.e., programming on the IBM PC). Almost any major book distributor would have plenty of good titles. Ads in BYTE list sources for good technical computer books.

As far as logging onto the networks here in the U.S., I suspect the cheapest way is through the international telephone system. Unfortunately, that may prove intolerable for various reasons—especially line quality. The BYTE Information Exchange (BIX) is available through local postal telephone and telegraph companies; BYTE lists access information. If you are near a university with a moderate-size computer center, you may want to contact it to see if it has any network accesses. BITNET is one such worldwide information system that allows mail and file sending across it at a very low cost.

I am assuming that you want to actually develop the icon-based software for driving the AVMUX and the HCS. Writing an interface of that nature can be a complex task, but it is simplified if much of the actual graphics drivers are already written. One inexpensive toolkit is the Turbo Pascal Graphics package from Borland (4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066), which contains well-written tools for all kinds of graphics applications on the IBM PC and compatibles. In a nutshell, you need to write a series of driver routines, some that interface to the hardware to perform the low-level tasks of setting switches and control information, the mid-level tasks that coordinate the sequence of low-level activities, and the high-level tasks that are the main choices of action and control from the user's perspective.—Steve ■

Between Circuit Cellar Feedback, personal questions, and Ask BYTE, I receive hundreds of letters each month. As you might have noticed, in Ask BYTE I have listed my own paid staff. We answer many more letters than you see published, and it often takes a lot of research.

If you would like to share your knowledge of microcomputer hardware with other BYTE readers, joining the Circuit Cellar/Ask BYTE staff would give you the opportunity. We're looking for additional researchers to answer letters and gather Circuit Cellar project material.

If you're interested, let us hear from you. Send a short letter describing your areas of interest and qualifications to Steve Ciarcia, P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.

Unleash the desktop publisher in your word processor

Teamed with your word processor, Laser Fonts transforms your HP laser printer into a powerful publishing system.

Laser Fonts brings fonts and graphics to WordPerfect and Microsoft Word.

Easy to Use. Laser Fonts® automatically configures WordPerfect and Microsoft® Word to use any vendor's soft fonts in addition to cartridge and internal printer fonts.

Fonts. Laser Fonts comes with a Starter Pack* of typefoundry-quality fonts licensed from Bitstream®.

Graphics. Include graphics from popular products, such as Lotus 1-2-3®, PC Paintbrush® and scanners.

Economical. With Laser Fonts you get the extremely high-quality typefaces, the wide variety of typestyles and the graphics capabilities required for desktop publishing, but you use your existing word processor just as you always have. All for less than the price of a single font cartridge.

Laser Fonts: $180

For IBM or MSDOS computers and HP, Canon and compatible laser printers.

* *The Starter Pack contains: Dutch (Bitstream's version of Times Roman®) 8, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24; Dutch Italic 12; Dutch Bold 12; Swiss (Bitstream's version of Helvetica®) 12; Swiss Italic 12; Swiss Bold 12; Courier 7, 10, 12, 14; Old English 10, 20, 30; Script 10, 20, 30; Symbols 12. This ad was printed entirely with SoftCraft fonts.*

Backed by a large library of typefoundry-quality fonts.

The "Starter Pack" that comes with Laser Fonts is probably all you need, but for more variety in your documents, choose from 80 professional typefaces in SoftCraft's *Typefoundry Series* of fonts. These are licensed from Bitstream and include: all sizes from 3 to 120 points; all weights; all popular character sets, such as Roman-8, complete IBM-PC and foreign languages.

Or select individual fonts from the *Standard Series* of fonts at the very low cost of $15/disk full of fonts. Hundreds of fonts are available in many popular styles and several unusual styles.

Print with the very best, typefoundry-quality typefaces available.

SoftCraft, Inc.

16 N. Carroll St., Suite 500 • Madison, WI 53703
(608) 257-3300 • Telex 756332
Call TOLL FREE (800) 351-0500

Laser Fonts is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus. Times Roman and Helvetica are registered trademarks of Allied Corporation. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 345)

Please send me: ☐ FREE font catalog
☐ Product information

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Phone ______________________

Word Processor ______________________

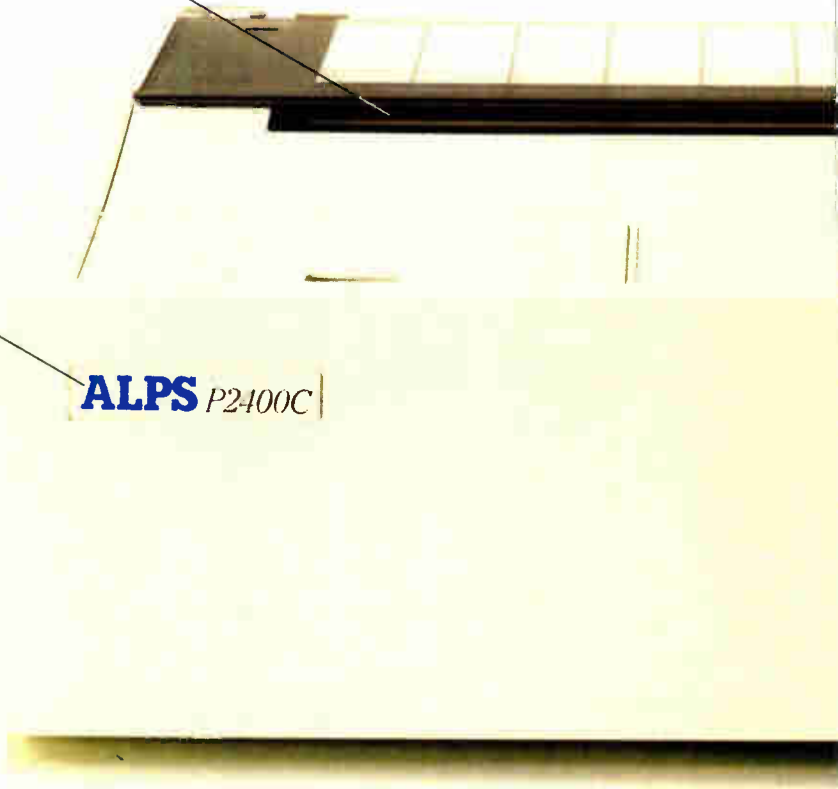
MAIL TO:
SoftCraft, Inc. • 16 N. Carroll St., Suite 500 • Madison, WI 53703

B12-7

ALL IT LACKS IS

A choice of snap-in/out, 24- or 18-pin print heads gives you the versatility and ease of maintenance that other printers lack.

With a top speed of 360 cps, it makes most printers seem downright lackadaisical.

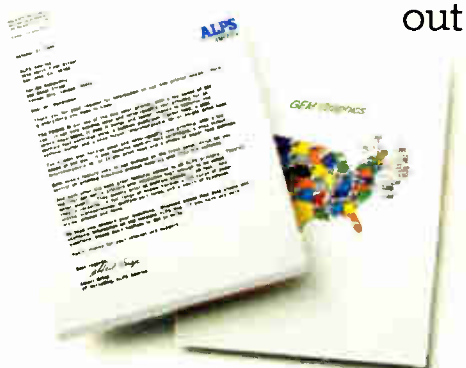


But who needs competition when you've got all this?

Namely, the ALPS P2400C™ Dot Matrix Printer.

No other printer in its class can do so much for so many for so little.

For instance, the P2400C can easily take on all the work an office full of busy PCs can dish out.



For letters, seven-color graphics, spreadsheets or whatever, its output is so brilliant, everything else appears lackluster.

And take care of it faster. Thanks not only to its talents pointed out above, but to its many others, as well.

Like a choice of draft, correspondence and letter quality print modes. A print buffer expandable to 256K. Multiple font cartridges. And full compatibility with the most popular PCs and software.

COMPETITION.

Most printers lack the good sense to include a paper-saving, push/pull tractor for both bottom and rear feed. Not this one.

You also get conveniences that many other printers are lacking. Like control of everything from the front panel, the feature menu, or from software — without using DIP switches.

Not to mention the ability to run quietly. At under 55dBA, the P24000C is one of the least noisy printers around.

One of the most durable, too. It comes with a full, one-year limited warranty. And if you give it normal care, it'll give you over five years of trouble-free performance.

Of course, there's nothing like a live performance to prove there's nothing like the P2400C.

For a free demo, or more information, call us at **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

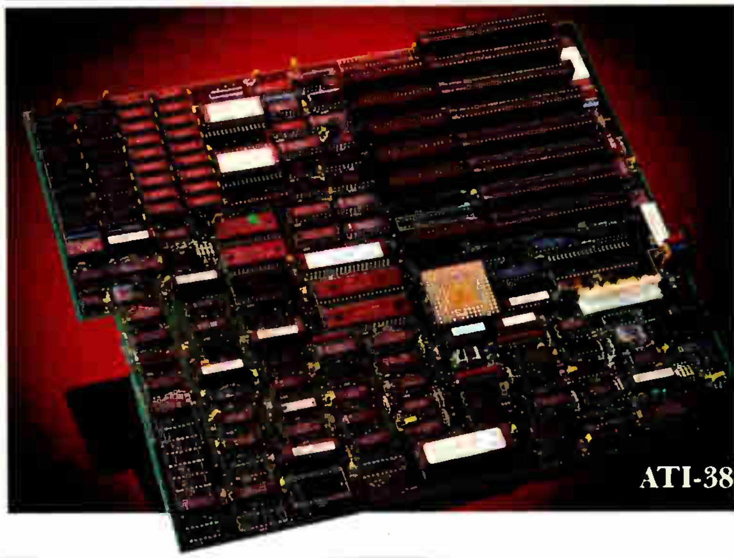
And see what every other dot matrix printer is lacking.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 13)

We Deliver Advanced Technology



ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL

ATI-386
The ATI-386 AT board is a high-performance system board that provides the primary elements for building advanced personal computers. The board is functionally compatible with the system board in the IBM AT. However, it contains an 80386 microprocessor, 32-bit access to data and other features that give it over twice the performance of an 8MHz IBM AT.

Other features include downward compatibility with IBM 8 MHz AT, one MByte 32-bit on-board memory expandable to 16 MByte, a socket for the Intel 80387 math co-processor and more.

ATI-386-64
The ATI-386/64 Board features the same specifications as the ATI-386 AT board as well as on-board 64 KByte cache memory, cacheable to a full 16 MByte memory space to achieve nearly zero-wait state operation at full speed.

ATI-6/12 System 286
The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% faster than the IBM* Personal System 2 50/60.

And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal-speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6MHz operation mode, when necessary.

Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card. Expand from single-user to multi-user system with up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots. 6/8 & 6/10 MHz systems also available.

12 MHz Multifunction Card
Our versatile multifunction card features a system bus of 12MHz. Sockets on board to handle up to 2.5 MBytes of memory, one serial port, one parallel port, one game port. Optional second serial port available.

Professional Image Board
The new Professional Image Board is a PC board which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or black-and-white) to be plugged into an IBM PC/XT/AT personal computers or IBM compatibles. Now, live, fast action scenes can be instantly captured in full color and frozen. The frozen pictures can be stored on a floppy or hard disk. The frozen pictures can also be transmitted to any remote computer in the world via modem or network.

ATI

ATronics International Inc.

We Deliver Advanced Technology

1830 McCandless Dr. Milpitas CA. 95035 USA
(408) 942-3344 **TLX:** 510-600-6093 **FAX:** (408) 942-1674

Southern California Contact: **CNT Marketing**
16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste. J, Fountain Valley, CA 92780 **(714) 839-3724**

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

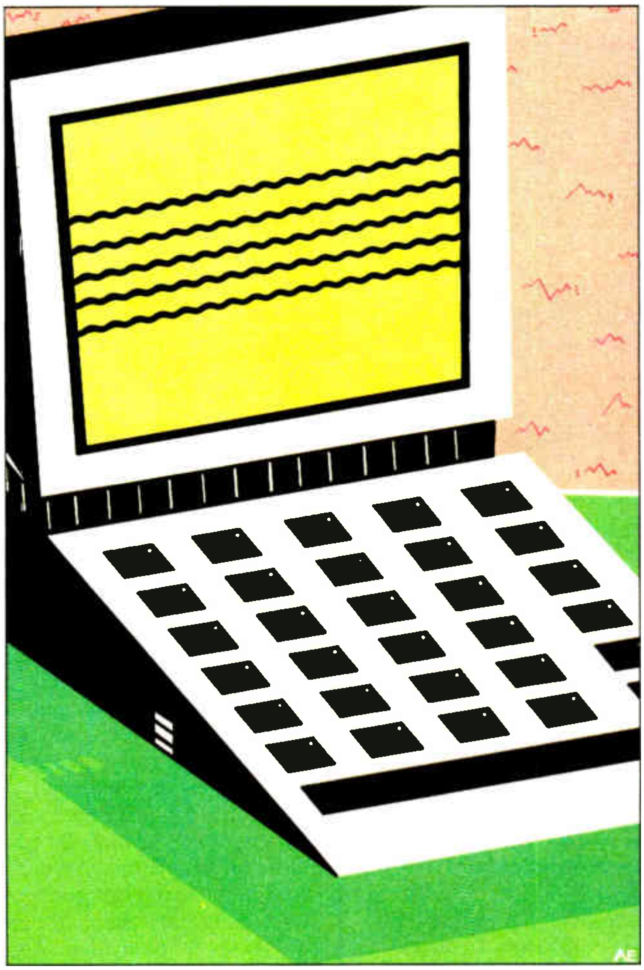
IBM & ATronics are trademarks of their respective companies.

BOOK REVIEWS

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
R. A. Roberts and C. T. Mullis
Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA: 1987
ISBN 0-201-16350-0
578 pages, $44.95

PROLOG PROGRAMMING: APPLICATIONS FOR DATABASE SYSTEMS, EXPERT SYSTEMS, AND NATURAL LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
Claudia Marcus
Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA: 1986
ISBN 0-201-14647-9
325 pages, $22.95

OPENING WINDOWS
Bill O'Brien
Scott, Foresman and Company
Glenview, Il: 1987
ISBN 0-673-18581-8
387 pages, $19.95



DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Reviewed by John V. Olson

Digital Signal Processing by R. A. Roberts and C. T. Mullis presents a broad selection of topics relating to digital signal analysis in what has become the traditional approach in engineering. The material is sufficient for a two-semester college course at the junior- or senior-year level.

The authors begin with the definition of discrete-time signals and the systems that produce them. Unlike other texts that attempt to justify the use of discrete mathematics by showing the connection to sampled analog signals, this book starts with a discussion of a discrete sequence of numbers as a signal without encumbering the reader with the possible sources of such a signal sequence.

Fundamentals for All

The first four chapters review the fundamental concepts of linear systems, time-invariant systems, Fourier transforms, and Z transforms. Roberts and Mullis present extensions and applications clearly, and the classic transform theorems are tabulated for easy reference. The applications themselves are succinct. The authors discuss in detail the distinction between Fourier transforms that are continuous in time and frequency and those that are discrete.

Next, the authors discuss the sampling theorem, a core concept of digital signal processing. They develop the sampling theorem through discussion and example until the complete theorem is stated. This approach works well if students are careful to work their way through the material. A subsequent chapter shows the development of several of the most common algorithms for calculating the fast Fourier transform.

Problem Applications

The rest of the book applies transform techniques to engineering problems. The bulk of the material is connected in one way or another to the task of filtering signals to remove noise. Simple low- and high-pass filters are treated as examples in several of the introductory sections. These intuitive ideas are developed more fully in a single chapter that covers the design philosophy of both finite-impulse response and infinite-impulse response filters. The discussion here is brief, but complete. A great deal of work outside the classroom is required for the student to master this material.

Next, Roberts and Mullis turn to the development of a least-squares approach to filter design, an important and powerful technique not usually discussed in books at this level. Students who master this material will be prepared for a more extensive course on adaptive algorithms and Kalman filters. A final chapter on spectral estimation focuses on the characteristics of auto-regressive sequences and the estimation of their spectra.

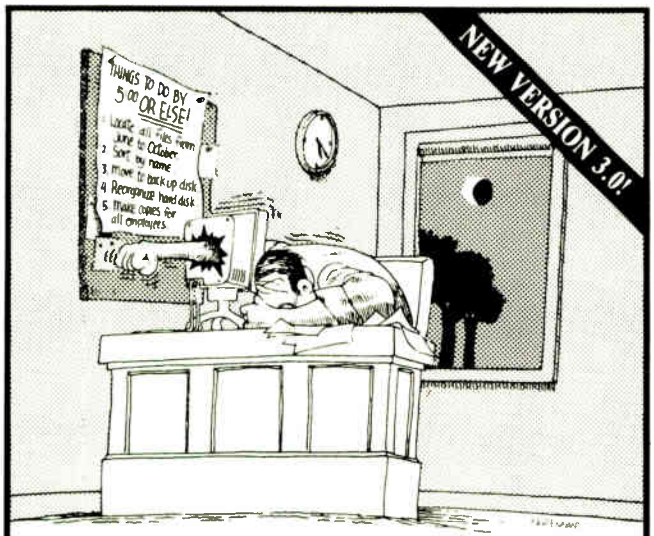
Finally, three chapters are devoted to a discussion of the implementation of digital filters in hardware. Included here are discussions of finite-length register effects, such as the quantization noise associated with A/D conversion and round-off noise. The last chapter covers the design of general digital-processing structures and discusses the problems in interpolation, decimation, and multirate filters.

An Effective Approach

Throughout the book, the authors develop ideas with a design motivation; they work through numerous examples that develop the student's intuition and finish with a complete statement of

continued

Illustration by Andrea Eberbach



the concept at hand. This is a very effective approach, especially in an engineering context, where the emphasis is more on design and implementation and less on the rigorous sequential development of theorem and proof. The material in each chapter is supported with numerous problems that students can use to evaluate and extend their understanding of the material. The mathematical context is modern and lucid, the notation and concepts of linear algebra are especially effective in the formulation of signal analysis, and the authors' presentation is clear, concise, and consistent. The material is arranged in a modern format, unencumbered by the mathematical orientation popular in books written 10 years ago.

Digital Signal Processing breaks new ground in its coverage of recent developments in the application of least-squares techniques to filter and system design and in its discussion of spectral estimation. While I found the signal flow graphs used to describe the processes under discussion a liability due to their cumbersome complexity, they are presented as a supplement to aid analysis and understanding and do not block the comprehension of the material. Whether used as a primary text or as supplementary reading, this book should find its place on the shelves of students and instructors alike.

John V. Olson (1543 Scenic Loop, Fairbanks, AK 99709) is an associate professor of physics at the University of Alaska.

PROLOG PROGRAMMING: APPLICATIONS FOR DATABASE SYSTEMS, EXPERT SYSTEMS, AND NATURAL LANGUAGE SYSTEMS

Reviewed by Alex Lane

Prolog Programming by Claudia Marcus is a serious attempt to show how Prolog performs as an applications language. This is in response to skeptical queries about the practical applicability of the powerful and flexible Prolog language.

Since Marcus is the principal technical writer at Arity Corp., you might wonder whether the book was written to promote Arity/Prolog or whether any of the applications in the book depend on a language extension found only in Arity products. However, aside from a 20-page appendix summarizing the features of Arity/Prolog, the author scrupulously maintains her neutrality. As a result, the book can be used with any Prolog that implements the Edinburgh, or DEC-10, syntax.

Prolog Programming: Applications for Database Systems, Expert Systems, and Natural Language Systems wastes little time discussing language issues. Instead, it quickly gets down to the writing of topical Prolog applications. In her preface, Marcus targets the book's audience as programmers who are somewhat familiar with traditional programming languages, such as C and Pascal, and who want to start writing Prolog applications without delay. She gives fair warning that the broad range of her chosen subjects limits the depth of her explanations.

After a pair of brief introductory chapters, Marcus focuses on databases, expert systems, and natural-language systems. She begins by examining Prolog's internal database, discussing database scoping, hash tables, and binary and balanced trees with brief examples. Next, she devotes a chapter to developing a relational database in Prolog with examples that contrast Prolog queries of the database to those made in Structured Query Language (SQL).

Unfortunately, Marcus has little time or space to dwell on explanations of SQL, so beyond a citation to a book containing a description of SQL, she provides little information to help those in new conceptual territory. References to SQL, however, con-

continued

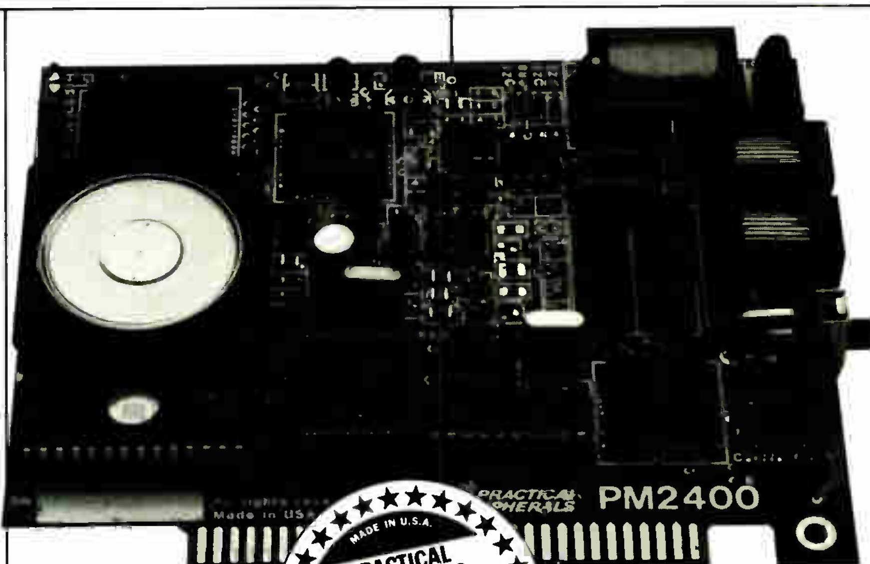
FOR $199 YOU'LL GET ALL THE INSIDE INFORMATION YOU CAN HANDLE.

Introducing our PM2400 half-card modem. Thanks to advanced surface mount technology you get full card features and capabilities on a IBM PC,™ XT,™ AT™ compatible half-card.

Included FREE!

ELECTRONIC EDITION

ProComm Communications Software



MADE IN U.S.A.
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
5 YEAR GUARANTEE
FACTORY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT

The product is right. The price is right. So, your next question is likely to be, "Is the PM2400 half-card modem Hayes™ compatible?" Our answer is an unequivocal "Yes! WE GUARANTEE IT!" The PM2400 is so compatible, in fact, that even Hayes' own SmartCom II™ can't tell the difference. Now, here's a quick run-down of what $199 buys:

- 0-300, 1200, and 2400bps operation.
- Automatic adaptive equalization for consistent error-free transmission.
- Auto answer mode.
- User modifiable non-volatile RAM.
- Pulse or touch-tone dialing.
- Full or half-Duplex operation.
- Two wire leased-line or dial-up operation.
- Separate Line and Set connectors for data and voice calls.
- Volume-controlled speaker for monitoring.
- External COM PORT selection switch.

The next feature is really important. You should know that the PM2400 half-card internal modem comes with the finest product guarantee around...a 5 year performance guarantee. In the unlikely event the modem fails to perform properly, we'll repair or replace at no charge to you.

Performance, features, incredible value and a great guarantee; each a hallmark of the PM2400 half-card modem. In fact, they're hallmarks you'll find in every Practical Peripherals product.

The baudy PM2400 Half-Card Modem from

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Toll Free: 1-800-641-0814
1-818-991-8200
FAX: 1-818-706-2474

tinue to plague the rest of the chapter as the author discusses SQL predicates and the transformation of SQL queries into Prolog questions. A few pages after the first reference to SQL, the concept of normalization flashes past as the reader is handed a one-liner about there being five "normal forms," a citation to another database text, and the reassuring news that "only the first normal form will be dealt with here."

The book seems pressured like this most of the time. In fact, unless Marcus is actually leading the reader through the building of an application, the pace of her text is breathtaking. She introduces new concepts and terms in rapid succession. For example, three important Prolog terms—matching, unification, and instantiation—are presented and defined in less than a page in the introduction. Another half-page is devoted to one of the toughest of Prolog concepts—the cut—and its use is discussed only briefly over half a dozen pages. Clearly, the reader will benefit from prior familiarity with the subjects in this book.

Discussion of Expert Systems

Expert systems are covered in two chapters. The first is devoted to techniques for building expert systems; the second, to writing an expert-system shell. After a too-brief explanation of expert-system components in the first chapter, Marcus settles down to discuss the use of production rules (`IF...THEN` rules) to solve the grocery-bagging problem from Patrick Henry Winston's *Artificial Intelligence* (2nd ed., Addison-Wesley, 1980).

After developing all the rules, Marcus shows the reader how Prolog goes about proving its goals. She discusses the differences between backward- and forward-chaining expert systems, then goes on to consider a second method of defining knowledge—frames—and develops a more sophisticated expert system that gives advice on financial investments and explains its reasoning. The chapter ends with a valuable discussion of uncertainty and considers Bayesian, fuzzy, and standard confidence factors and their manipulation.

The second chapter on expert systems builds on the first one. Marcus describes a rule-based expert-system shell that bears some resemblance to Teknowledge's M1 shell. After developing a rule language and showing how the rule language is translated into Prolog, she examines how Prolog finds solutions. The shell is put through its first paces with a small (seven-rule) application that attempts to find the reason why a computer won't boot. The same shell is then used to develop a rock-climbing expert system whose rules occupy 14 pages of the book.

Natural-Language Systems

The author's approach to natural-language systems is roughly the same as for expert systems; one chapter is devoted to language-processing techniques, and another is devoted to natural-language processing. I found the first chapter's routines and explanation of tokenization clear and portable to a variety of applications.

Marcus then shows how the Prolog reader—the mechanism by which Prolog accepts terms from the keyboard—and Prolog's facility for operator definition permit the creation of systems that can directly parse an expression like `define bird is-an animal with song`. The chapter closes with a section devoted to definite-clause grammars (DCGs), which are a built-in extension of context-free grammars and are capable of parsing the more complex expressions or catching errors in statements that the reader would reject.

The final chapter focuses on a simple natural-language system that processes questions and answers about airline flight schedules. Marcus goes through a definition of the natural language and building of the parser, explains what the system does to answer user queries, and shows how the system can generate

continued

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
$195

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING
- Cyma ... Call
- Dac Easy Acct. ... $54
- Dac Easy Payroll ... 29
- Dollars & $ense ... 94
- In House Acct. ... 39
- Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS
- Carbon Copy Plus ... 115
- Crosstalk XVI ... 89
- Crosstalk MK4 ... 110
- Remote ... 89
- Smartcom II ... 79

DATA BASE MANAGERS
- Clipper ... 379
- Condor 3 ... 325
- DBase III Plus ... Call
- DB-XL ... 82
- Fox Base Plus ... 202
- Genifer ... 194
- Paradox 2.0 ... 398
- PFS: Pro File ... Call
- Powerbase ... 169
- Q&A ... 190
- Quickcode Plus ... 138
- Quickreport ... 138
- Quicksilver ... 295
- Revelation ... 464
- R Base System V ... Call
- Reflex ... 81
- Relate & Report ... 112
- VP Info ... 48

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Pagemaker ... 479
- PFS: First Publisher ... 59
- Ventura Publisher ... 455

GRAPHICS
- Chartmaster ... Call
- Diagram Master ... Call
- Easy Cad ... 109
- Energraphics 2.01 ... 294
- Generic Cad ... 59
- In-A-Vision ... 275
- Microsoft Chart 3.0 ... 229
- Newsroom Pro ... 65
- Printshop ... 33
- Prodesign 2 ... 148

INTEGRATED
- Ability ... 56
- Ability Plus ... Call
- Enable ... Call
- Framework II ... Call
- Smart System ... 429
- Symphony ... Call

LANGUAGES
- Lattice C Compiler ... 242
- Microsoft C Compiler ... 249
- Microsoft Fortran ... 255
- Microsoft Macro Assembler ... $84
- Microsoft Pascal ... 166
- Microsoft Quick Basic ... 55
- Microsoft Quick C ... 55
- Ryan McFarlan Fortran ... 342
- Ryan McFarlan Cobol ... 549
- Turbo Basic ... 55
- Turbo C ... 55
- Turbo Pascal ... 55
- Turbo Prolog ... 55

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE
- Fox Base ... 299
- Word Perfect ... 310
- Word Perfect Modules ... ea 75
- Microsoft Word ... Call

PROJECT MANAGER
- Microsoft Project ... 219
- Super Project Plus ... Call
- Timeline 2.0 ... 270
- Total Havard Man. 2 ... Call

SPREADSHEET
- Hal ... 115
- Lotus 1-2-3 ... Call
- Silk ... 149
- Spreadsheet Auditor ... 82
- Supercalc 4 ... Call
- VP Planner ... 48

UTILITIES
- Copy II PC ... 19
- Copywrite ... 39
- Cubit ... 30
- Deskview 2.0 ... 72
- Direct Access ... 49
- Eureka ... 95
- Fastback ... 85
- Formtools ... 56
- Graph in the Box ... 55
- Mace ... 55
- Microsoft Windows ... 55
- Norton Advanced ... 75
- Norton Utilities ... 48
- PC Tools ... 19
- Prokey 4.0 ... 70
- Q DOS ... 49
- Rightwriter ... 75
- Sidekick ... 55
- Sideways ... 39
- Sqz ... Call
- Superkey ... 55
- Turbo Lightning ... 55
- XTree ... 35

WORD PROCESSING
- Microsoft Word 4.0 ... 195
- Multimate Advantage II ... Call
- Volkswriter 3 ... 139
- Webster Spellcheck ... 37
- Word Perfect ... 195
- Word Perfect Executive ... $109
- Word Perfect Library ... 59
- Wordstar ... 162
- Wordstar Pro ... 233
- Wordstar 2000+ ... 206

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES
- Brooklyn Bridge ... 88
- Copy II PC Bd. ... 75
- Curtis Ruby ... 59
- Mach III Joystick ... 36
- Masterpiece ... 88
- Masterpiece + ... 99
- 150 Watt Power Supply ... 69

BOARDS
AST
- Advantage Premium ... 422
- Sixpac Premium ... Call
- Sixpac ... 145

HERCULES
- Color Card ... 145
- In Color Card ... 302
- Graphics Plus ... 182

INTEL
- Above PC 64K ... 225
- Above 286 ... 319
- Orchid Tiny Turbo ... 389

SUNTEK
- IO XT ... 65
- IO AT ... 65

TALLTREE
- J Ram 3 ATP ... Call

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard ... $2995

AZ TURBO AT
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios ... $975

AZ TURBO XT
135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard ... $519

AZ 10
150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard ... $670

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board. RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic 1 year warranty ... Call

EGA BOARDS
- ATI Ega Wonders ... 195
- Nec GBI ... Call
- Paradise Auto480 ... 155
- Quad EGA Plus ... 295
- Vega Deluxe ... 236

EGA MONITORS
- AMDEK 722 ... 455
- Casper ... 410
- Mitsubishi Diamond Scan ... 509

NEC
- Multisync ... 559
- Multisync Plus ... Call

HARD CARDS
- AZ 20 MB ... 425
- AZ 30 MB ... 499
- AZ 40 MB ... 625
- Plus 20 MB ... Call
- Plus 40 MB ... Call

HARD DRIVES
- Seagate 20 MB ... 269
- Seagate 30 MB ... 299
- Seagate 30 MB AT ... Call

MODEMS
- AZ 300/1200 ... 75
- Everex 300/1200 ... 89
- Hayes 1200 ... Call
- Hayes 1200B ... Call
- Hayes 2400 ... Call
- U.S. Robotics 2400 ... 335

MICE
- Genius ... 59
- Logitech ... Call
- Microsoft Bus W/Paintbrush ... 92
- Microsoft Serial ... 119
- Optimouse w/Dr Halo ... 89
- Optimouse w/DPE ... 185

MONITORS
AMDEK
- 410 Amber ... $145
- Magnovox RGB ... Call

PRINCETON
- Max 12 ... 138
- HX 12E ... 460

SAMSUNG
- TTL Amber w/tilt ... 75
- Color w/tilt ... 249

PRINTERS
CITIZEN
- MSP 10 ... 249
- MSP 15 ... 315
- MSP 20 ... 285
- 120 D ... 142
- Premiere 35 ... 471
- Tribute 224 ... 639

EPSON - Call on all models

NEC
- P5XLP ... 840
- P7 Parallel ... 619
- 8850 ... 1059
- P6 Parallel ... 439
- P960XL ... 1035

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC
- 1080-I/M2 ... 169
- 1090-I/M2 ... 199
- 1092-I ... 306
- 1524 ... 572
- 1592 ... 392
- 1595 ... 439
- 3131 ... 259
- 3151 ... 407

STAR MICRONICS
- NB24-10 ... 456
- NB24-15 ... 610
- ND10 ... 275
- NP10 ... 139
- NX10 ... 160
- NX15 ... 306

TOSHIBA
- 321 SL ... 510
- 341 SL ... Call
- 351 Model II ... 910

RAM
- 64K 150NS ... 16.50
- 256K 150NS ... 33

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS

STANDARD ON OURS!!

NEW LOWER PRICES

10MHz Swan™ XT10 $629

Complete System with (2) 360K Drives & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested

w/MS-DOS 3.3 add $69.95

Standard Features

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- (1) Serial Port
- (1) Parallel Port
- **Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swive**
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard

Mono System w/20MB Seagate HD	$849.00*
Mono System w/30MB Miniscribe HD	$879.00*
Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card	$459.00*

Single 360K Floppy Drive

12MHz Swan™ AT12 $999

CompleteSystem with 1.2MB Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested

w/MS-DOS 3.3 add $69.95

Standard Features

- 80286 12/10 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- (2) Serial Ports, (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- **Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650	$1395.00
Mono System w/40MB Seagate HD #251	$1495.00
Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card	$899.00

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add	$170.00
Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (can operate in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes)and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add	$399.00

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE Your complete satisfaction is our top priorty. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.

FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR A full 1 year warranty is included, with a 2nd year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your systems.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS

Monographics half card (720 x 348) Hercules Compatible w/parallel port	$69.95
Color half card (640 x 200) CGA Compatible	$69.95
Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Serial, Gameport, Clock & Calender w/Battery Backup	$119.95
Same board as above,except with CGA output instead	$109.95

Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label.

tcp

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

ANSA	
Paradox	$359.00
ASHTON-TATE	
D Base III+	$389.00
FrameWork II	$389.00
Multimate Advantage II	$CALL
Rapidfile	$244.00
BOEING	
Boeing Calc	$CALL
Boeing Graph	$CALL

BORLAND

Eureka	$104.95
Reflex	$91.95
Reflex Workshop	$44.95
Sidekick(unprotected)	$54.95
Sidekick/Traveling	
Sidekick Bundle	$79.95
Superkey	$64.95
Travelling Sidekick	$44.95
Turbo C	$75.95
Turbo Database Toolbox	$44.95
Turbo Gameworks	$44.95
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	$31.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack	$184.95
Turbo Lightning	$59.95
Turbo Pascal	$62.95
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods	$62.95
Turbo Prolog	$64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$62.95
Turbo Tutor	$26.95

ZENITH NEC EPSON

WE CARRY A FULL LINE FROM THESE FINE MANUFACTURERS

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D	$174.00
MSP-10	$279.00
MSP-15	$379.00
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$CALL

Panasonic

1080i	$159.00
1091i	$189.00
1092i	$299.00
1592	$389.00
1595	$439.00
3131	$259.00
3151	$399.00
Laser Printer	$CALL

star

NP-10	$134.95
NX-10	$157.95
NX-15	$349.00
ND-10	$289.00
ND-15	$429.00
NR-15	$499.00
NB24-10	$499.00
NB24-15	$639.00

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

HASSLE-FREE MAIL ORDER

SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND
Graphics Library Disks $24.95
Newsroom Pro $69.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools $27.00

CHANG LABS
Rags To Riches $289.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $54.95
Dac Easy Acct. Tutor $19.95
Dac Easy Payroll $39.95

DAYBREAK
Silk ..... $CALL

FUNK
Sideways $37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD 3.0 ..... $69.95
Generic CADD w/Dot Plot $89.95

LIFETREE
Volks Writer $157.00
Words & Figure $137.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready! $52.95
Think Tank $97.95

LOTUS
123 ..... $307.00
HAL ..... $CALL
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money $119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000+ $219.00
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $249.00

MICRORIM
Clout ..... $CALL
DB Graphics ..... $CALL
R Base System 5 ..... $427.00

Microsoft
Access ..... $CALL
C Compiler $249.00
Chart 3.0 ..... $239.00
Flight Simulator $32.95
Fortran $267.00
Macro Assembler $87.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic ..... $CALL
Mouse $109.00
Pascal $167.00
Project $227.00
Quick Basic $57.00
Windows $57.00
Word Version 4.0 ..... $CALL

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.00

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities . $84.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner $52.95
Executive Writer $39.95

Executive File $29.95
VP Graphics ..... $CALL
VP Expert ..... $CALL
VP-Info $59.00

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

ROSESOFT
Prokey $74.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher ..... $CALL
Harvard Total PM II $349.00
Harvard Graphics $229.00
PFS First Choice $94.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan ..... $CALL
Professional Write $109.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III $39.95

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $79.00
Clip Art ..... $CALL

SYMANTIC
Q&A $219.00

TURNER HALL
Note It $57.00
SQZ $57.00

UNISON WORLD
Newsmaster $69.95

WORD PERFECT
Wordperfect $207.00
Executive $127.00
Library $79.00
Math Plan ..... $CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher ..... $CALL

FAST SERVICE

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
30MB XT Drive w/controller $339.00
30MB Hard Card $429.00
30MB AT Hard Card $479.00
40MB AT Drive $379.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/controller $289.00
ST-238 30MB w/controller $359.00
AT Hard Drives
ST-4038 ..... $549.00
ST-251 ..... $469.00

WESTERN DIGITAL
File Card 20 ..... $439.00
File Card 30 ..... $CALL
AT FD/HD Controller $169.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage(128k) $319.00
Rampage AT $419.00
Rampage PC
6 Pak +(64k) ..... $CALL
I/O Mini II $159.00

ATI
Graphic Solution $169.00
EGA Wonder $274.00

BOCA RESEARCH
EGA/CGA/MDA/MCA $149.00
BOCARAM XT w/0K $139.00
BOCARAM AT w/0K $169.00
Bocarams are Intel Above Board compatible
BOCA I/O AT $79.95
BOCA I/O XT $79.95
Gameport Adapter for I/O . $19.95

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
Color Card $147.00
Other Hercules boards in stock... Call for price

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $227.00
AboveBoard PS/XT $267.00
AboveBoard AT $329.00

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES
Add on Cards
-Compatibility guaranteed
-1 year replacement warranty
CGA card w/printer port $69.95
Hercules Compatible Mono card w/printer Port $69.95
Multi I/O ..... $CALL
for configuration and price

PARADISE NEW LOW PRICES
Autoswitch 360 ..... $149.00
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169.00

STB
EGA+ $259.00
Chauffer HT $214.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochrome Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion ..... $CALL

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber, Green, or White $149.00
Blue Chip Green $89.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std. $97.00
Micro Display Systems
Genius VHR w/video card . $CALL
Samsung TTL $89.00
Xtron Amber
TTL/CGA autoswitch $119.00

RGB
Magnavox 8562 ..... $269.00
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289.00
Thomson ... All Models .... $CALL
Zenith 1330 ..... $407.00

EGA
NEC Multisync ..... $CALL
Packard Bell
EGA/CGA/TTL Auto $419.00
Goldstar EGA ..... $CALL
Amdek 722 ..... $477.00
Thomson Ultrascan $499.00
Zenith 1470 EGA $219.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem
1200B w/sw $329.00
2400B w/sw $499.00
Swan Technologies 1/2 Card
Internal 300/1200, Includes PC
Talk III software $89.00
2400 baud Internal $199.00
Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00
US Robotics Sportster
300/1200 baud $139.00
Ventel Modems
Call for best prices on all models
Zucker
300/1200 Half Cd Modem with software $87.00

IMSI MOUSE
PC mouse w/Dr. Halo II ... $89.00

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA 814-234-2236

CHIPS

Numeric Coprocessors
8087 ..... $104.00
8087-2 ..... $147.00
80287 ..... $179.00
80287-2 ..... $CALL

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips
Prices are too volatile to list!!!

DISKS

per box of 10		3.50"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD		$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$17.95	$8.95

EPYX ELECTRONIC ARTS INFOCOM
Call for prices on your favorite titles

THOMSON
ULTRASCAN MONITOR **$499**
- Max Resolution 800 x 560 (RGB)
- Runs EGA, A/D RGB, TTL & Composite
- 13" Non Glare Screen
- Tilt/Swivel

AMSTRAD PC-1512 Full PC Compatibility
Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■ 3 Available Slots ■ 512K Memory ■ Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse ■ MOS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044** Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

tcp

natural-language responses.

Appendixes at the back of the book contain a summary of Arity/Prolog, source code listings for the major applications developed in the book, and a short bibliography of the book's subject areas. Both the index and the table of contents are helpful.

Time and Space

Throughout the book, the author's running commentary on the details of the code under discussion is adequate. However, when Marcus discusses generalities, her treatment becomes superficial and unsatisfying. For example, a comparison of Prolog and C data representations using a concrete example and an excerpt of C code turns out to be a near one-shot instance of relating new Prolog concepts to familiar old ideas.

If the author of this book is guilty of anything, it is of trying to cover too much material in too little space. The compromises made to achieve this goal make the book maddeningly shallow when it's not actually building code. This makes *Prolog Programming* of limited value as a major source for understanding the background behind the applications areas it discusses. However, readers who are tired of books on Prolog theory and who want some exposure to applications will find this book useful.

Alex Lane (1873 Bartram Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32207), a registered professional engineer, is the moderator of the Prolog conference on BIX. He can be contacted as "a.lane" on BIX.

OPENING WINDOWS

Reviewed by Thomas M. Houser

Opening Windows describes Microsoft Windows for the MS-DOS operating system. Of two possible approaches to a discussion of the windowing system—the user's side and the programmer's side—Bill O'Brien uses the former.

The author's territory is basically that of Microsoft's manuals, but if you need a lot of direction and require an introduction to Microsoft Windows with a few MS-DOS pointers thrown in, this may be the book for you. It may just happen to have that answer you can't find in the Microsoft manuals.

The author claims that *Opening Windows* contains many helpful hints not found in the user's manuals. Microsoft's manuals, however, are tutorial rather than simply reference manuals, and they seem adequate. If you are interested in the programmatic interface to Microsoft Windows, for example, O'Brien's book will not help.

Most of the text describes the vanguard applications that Microsoft provides to showcase its windowing package: a terminal emulator, a word processor, and a paint program.

Getting Started

The first few chapters walk through the installation procedure and describe the MS-DOS executive window. The menu bar at the top of this window contains some standard MS-DOS functions to manipulate files. O'Brien covers the basic windowing controls and explains how to pull down a menu and how to use a scroll bar.

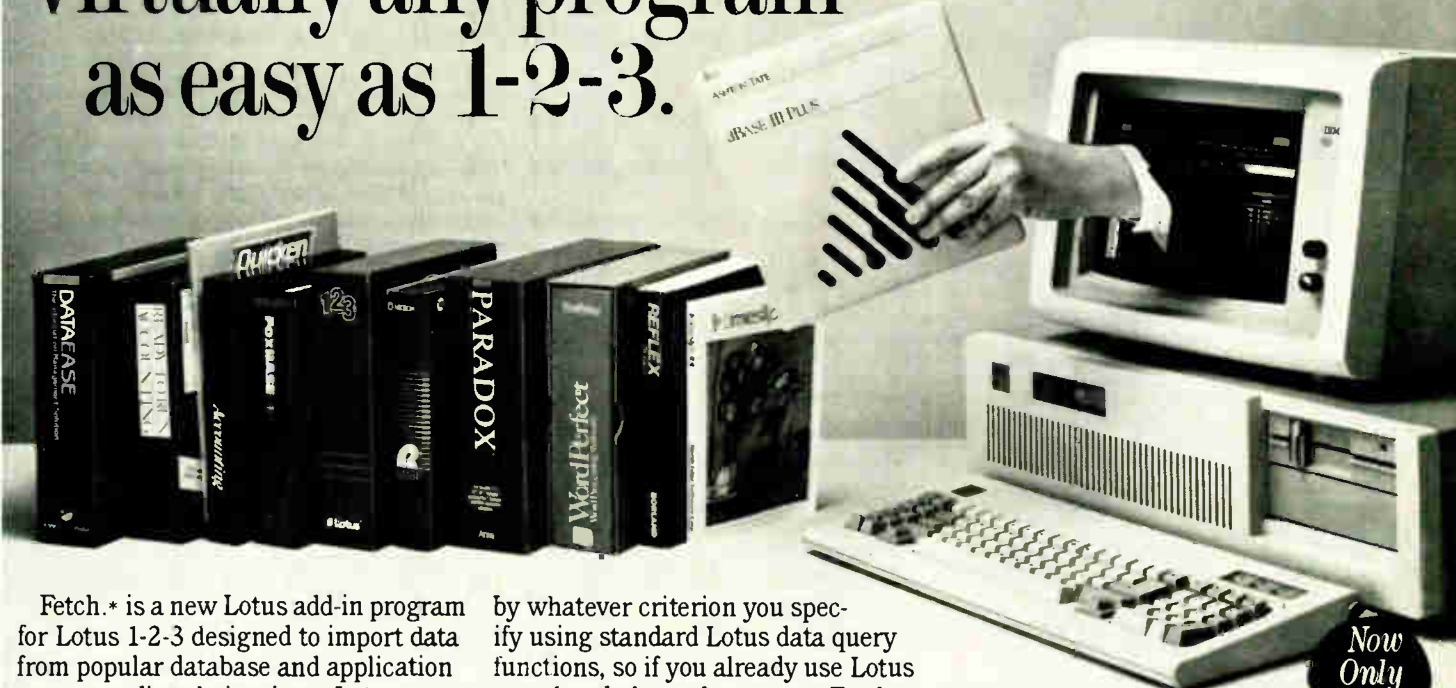
The introduction includes thoughts about the use of a mouse, which O'Brien recommends. However, he always refers to the keyboard equivalents when describing an operation.

Applications

The remainder of the book covers the applications that Microsoft has included with the Windows system. Users will have to buy this system to run applications that may be developed in the future. Some of the applications, if not exciting, are at least

continued

Now Lotus can retrieve any data from virtually any program as easy as 1-2-3.



Now Only $99.95

Fetch.* is a new Lotus add-in program for Lotus 1-2-3 designed to import data from popular database and application programs directly into your Lotus spreadsheet.

Just tell Fetch.* what data you need and it goes and gets it from your database file and puts it into the spreadsheet exactly where you want it.

No more utility conversion. No more leaving the spreadsheet, converting, importing, and then going back—just call Fetch.* from the Lotus menu and watch it go to work.

Fetch.* automatically recognizes databases such as dBase III, DBXL, Foxbase+, Paradox, Rbase, Dataease, Reflex, and Alpha Three.

Also applications and accounting programs such as WordPerfect, Timeslips, AccountMate, Quicken, VP Planner, SBT, Cyma, Ready-To-Run and more. And of course, Lotus and Symphony, too.

Fetch.* even reads data from .DIF, ASCII, or comma delimited files, and downloaded mainframe files.

A Powerful Analytic Tool

And, using Fetch.*'s file description table you can even make custom tables for virtually any other data file you use.

Fetch.* imports by whatever criterion you specify using standard Lotus data query functions, so if you already use Lotus you already know how to use Fetch.*

You can Fetch.* for records that match field criteria based on as complicated a formula as your mind can invent.

The result is data revealed in ways that no database can.

Reaches Beyond RAM Memory Limits

Fetch.* gives Lotus the power to get inside even the biggest database, pick out just the information you want and put it in your spreadsheet where you can kick it around and make it talk.

Best of all, Fetch.* lets you select partial files, by records or fields. You don't have to import an entire file unless you really want to, so you won't bust your RAM getting the data you need.

Import and Export

With Fetch.* anything you do while importing you can also do while exporting. Use the same criterion functions to filter export data from spreadsheet to database as you do to import data.

Fetch.* will even append or create a new database for any of the programs mentioned above without ever leaving Lotus.

Not-Copy Protected

Fetch.* comes with free unlimited support and was developed with the cooperation of the Lotus Development Corporation.

Those who already own Fetch.* agree its big power is well worth many times its small price. Fetch.* is available at most computer stores.

Or order direct, toll-free:

1-800-292-6123

In CA: 213-559-1561

Fetch.*

The Gateway to Database Files

manusoft
Corporation
8570 W. Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232

30-Day-Money-Back Guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with Fetch.* return it complete and in good condition within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping charges and a $10 restocking fee if the package is opened). 811

A Certified Lotus Add-In
Site Licensing Available

☐ YES, Send a copy of Fetch.* $99.95
CA residents add 6% tax $____
Postage and Handling $ 5.00
($15 addl. outside the continental U.S.) ____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $____
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check
Card#____
Expiration Date____
Please Print
Name____
Company____
Address____
City____
State____ Zip____
Phone (____)____
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, dBase III, Foxbase+, Paradox, Rbase, Reflex, WordPerfect, Dataease, Timeslips, Ready-To-Run, Quicken, Cyma, SBT, AccountMate, DBXL, VP Planner, and Alpha Three are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corp., Ashton Tate, Fox Software, Ansa Software, Microrim Inc., Borland Intl., WordPerfect Corp., Software Solutions, North Edge Software, Manusoft Corp., Intuit, McGraw Hill, SBT Corp., SourceMate Information Systems, Inc., Wordtech Systems, Paperback Software, and Alpha Software respectively.

Circle 342 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 343)

mainstream, utilitarian offerings worthy of consideration.

The first application O'Brien pursues can be considered a meta-application: It controls the environment in which other applications run. Called Control, it is used to set things like the cursor blink rate and the time interval necessary for double-click operations to work.

The second application O'Brien follows is Desk Accessories, a collection of simple applications that includes a calculator, a note-cards file, a calendar program, and a game called Reversi. O'Brien describes Desk Accessories well, but I think you should be able to learn and use them interactively simply with the on-screen cues. During the discussion of Desk Accessories, O'Brien introduces the "clipboard," a mechanism for applications to interchange data.

At this point, O'Brien includes a chapter on how to move, size, and "iconize" windows (i.e., convert a window to an icon). To arrange windows side by side, you have to play a bit, and you have to realize that you must place the Move icon to the side of the screen to split the screen vertically between two windows. The only other anomaly is that Size and Move don't work unless there is more than one window on the screen. The model used by Microsoft is called "tiled" windows, meaning they don't overlap. O'Brien explains the concept but doesn't use the term. Because this is a tutorial on a rather new subject, the inclusion of a window lexicon would have been helpful.

The next two applications O'Brien covers should be mentioned together: Windows Write and Paint, a word processor and a MacPaint look-alike program, respectively. They work together so that you can create pictures and incorporate them into a text document. These are the most sophisticated applications in the package, and they constitute the largest chapters in the book.

Although the Write program takes up the largest chapter in the book and seems to be the most complicated, O'Brien claims in the introduction to the chapter that most of the functions should "require little or no explanation."

The last application he covers is a terminal emulator, a communications program that lets you use modems and serial direct connection to talk to other machines.

Helpful Explanations

The appendix contains information that is less obvious to the user and, therefore, more useful. O'Brien covers the contents of the `win.ini` start-up configuration file. An explanation of `pif` (the program information file) is also included. Although you shouldn't be concerned about this file type, its inclusion in the book indicates what is needed to run old applications under Microsoft Windows.

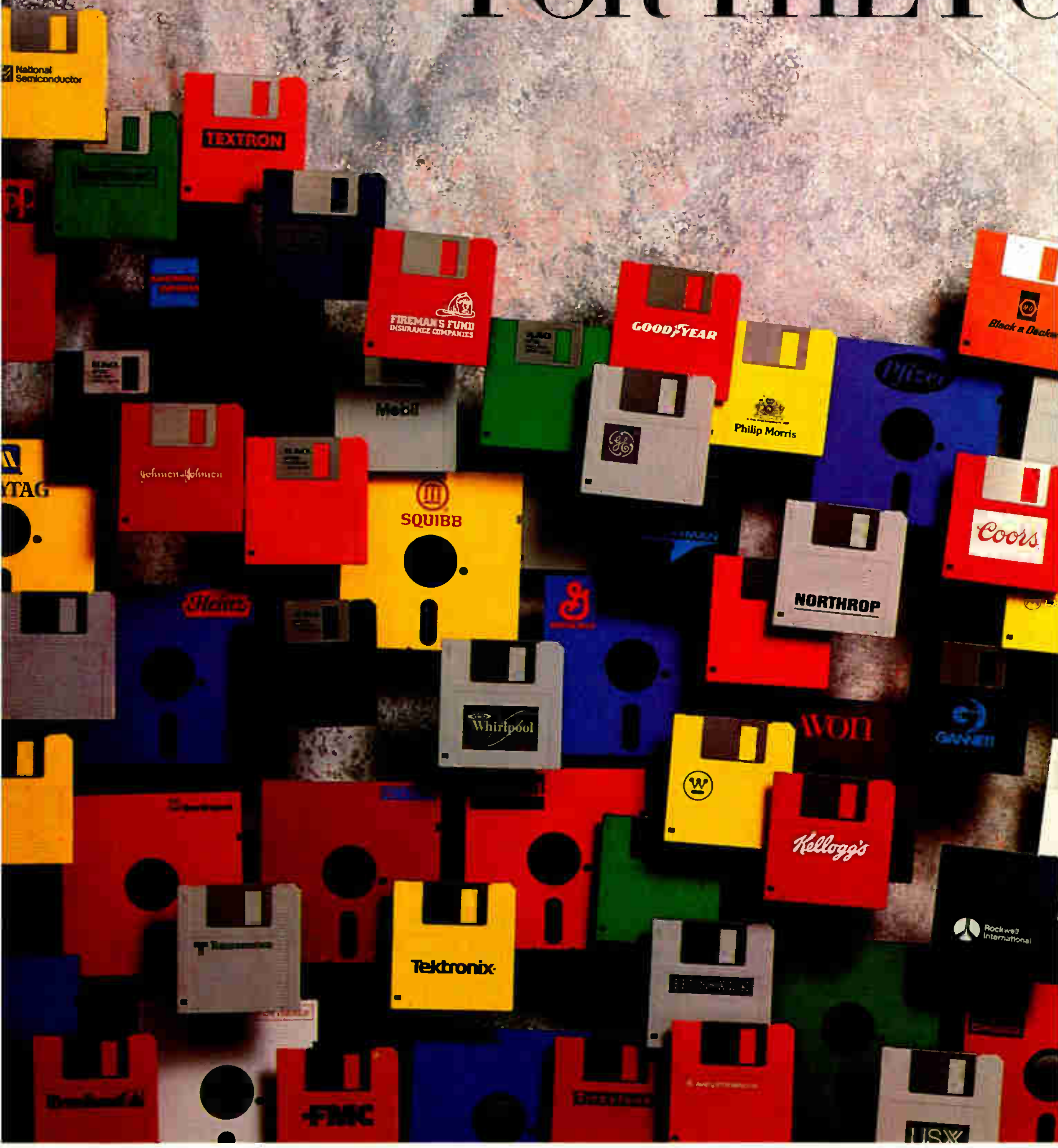
Strictly a Tutorial

Opening Windows is strictly a how-to tutorial on Microsoft Windows. O'Brien does not try to evaluate it or compare it to other windowing systems. Although he does a good job of describing the subject, this book does not go much beyond what Microsoft provides.

It is unfortunate that Microsoft has not included any help windows for any of the applications with its products, especially if these are to be the paradigm for application writers. Nonetheless, given a short list of heuristics like "point and click" or "point and click twice," most readers can learn Microsoft Windows by exploration, interactively. The instant feedback and visual cues provided by the program are superior to explanations. ■

Thomas M. Houser (2625 Northeast Seavy Place, Corvallis, OR 97330) is on the technical staff at Hewlett-Packard. He has 15 years of experience in technical applications and systems software.

KAO. THE FIRST DIS
FOR THE FO



World Headquarters: **Kao Corporation** 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: **Kao Corporation of America** Infosystems Division, 2065 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 965-4188 Fax (415) 965-0469

KETTES DESIGNED RTUNE 500.

Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced cow) Corporation re-thought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—the world's largest and most modern—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide.

More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors—all the way to 2MByte in 3.5". We even offer custom silkscreen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800 548-3475). And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists

Corporate logotypes used are the trademarks of their respective companies. They are intended to illustrate the Kao custom silkscreen process and do not imply use of or endorsement by these companies of Kao diskettes. © 1987, Kao Corporation

In Canada contact: **Kao-Didak Ltd.** P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: **Kao Corporation GmbH** Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card

QNX vs. OS/2 UNIX

QNX: Bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 30,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 16 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multi-processor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multi-tasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run PC-DOS applications as single-user tasks, for both PC's and AT's in real or protected mode. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

Multi-User	10 (16) serial terminals per PC (AT).	**C Compiler**	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
Multi-Tasking	40 (64) tasks per PC (AT).	**Flexibility**	Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.
Networking	2.5 Megabit token ring. 255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.		
Real Time	2,800 task switches/sec (AT).	**PC-DOS**	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.	**Cost**	From US $450. Runtime pricing available.

QNX

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Products in Perspective

67 **What's New**

97 **Short Takes**
Toshiba PageLaser12
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77
PC-Elevator 386
BiTurbo STATA
The Complete Answering Machine
Flash-Up
Awesome I/O Card
MacScheme + Toolsmith

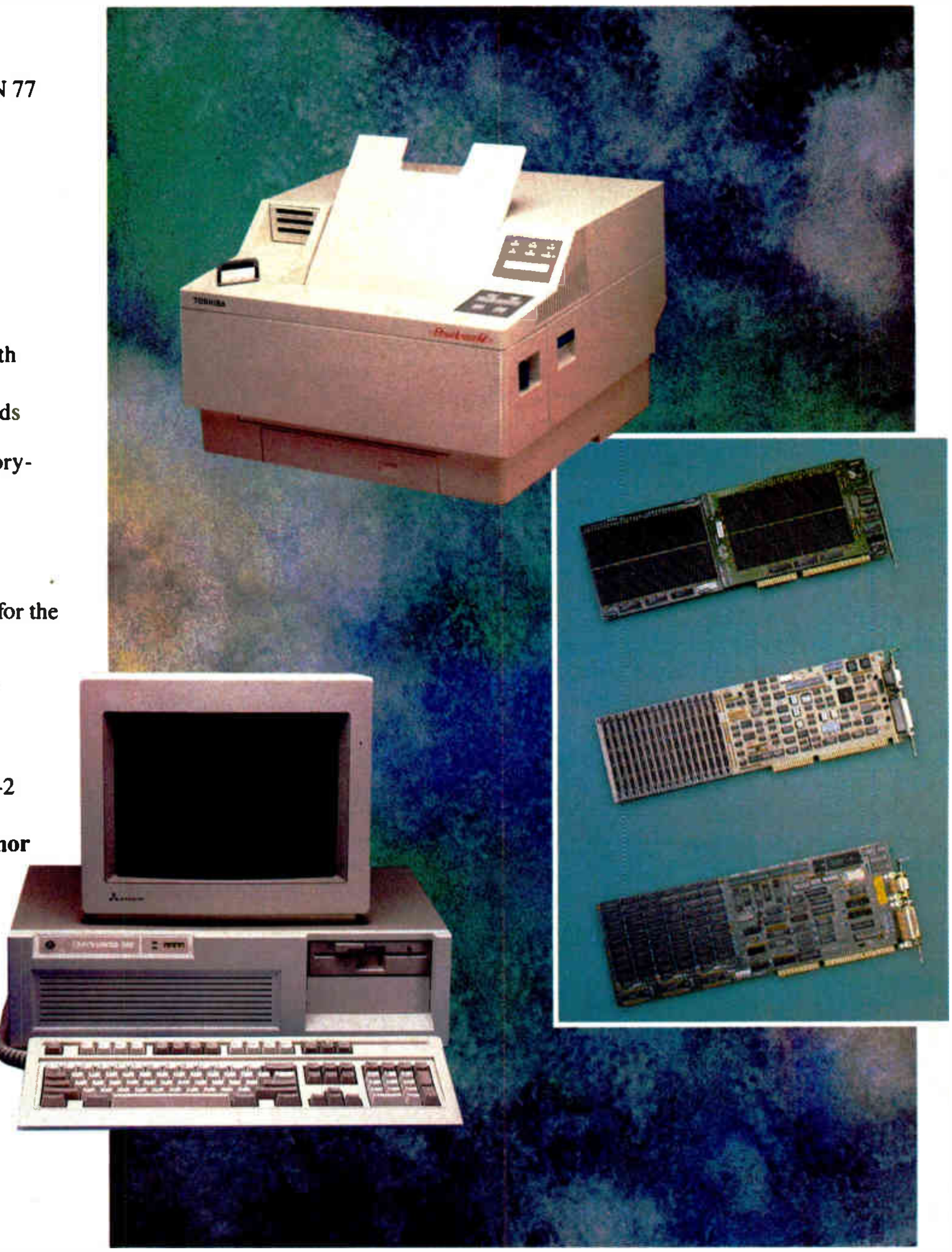
First Impressions
109 HyperCard

120 **New Generation:** Fast Math

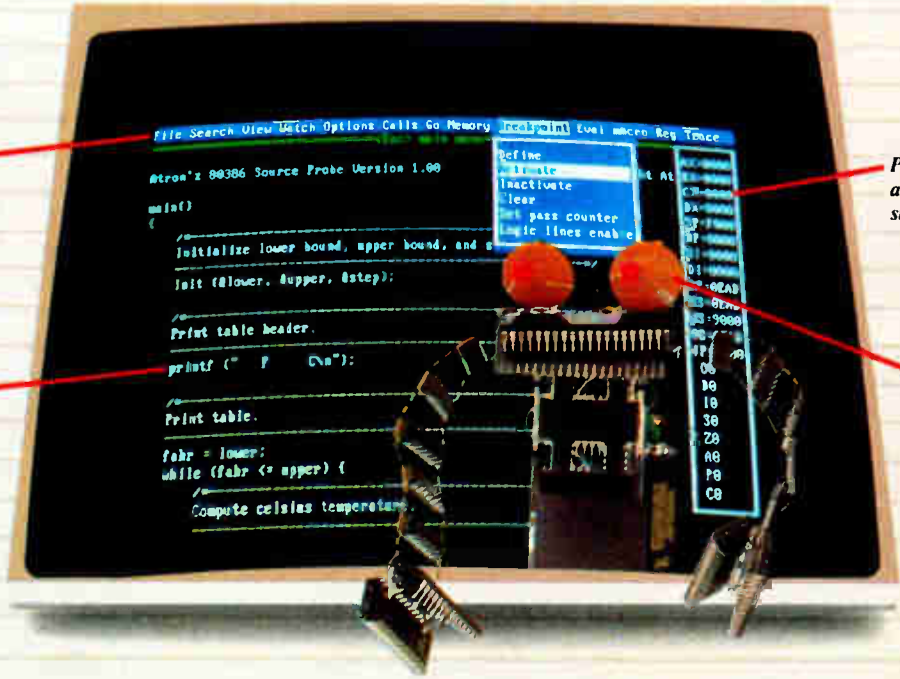
Reviews
124 High-Speed Memory Boards for ATs
133 BIX Product Focus: Memory-Expansion Boards for the IBM PC AT
141 The PC's Limited 386^{16}
145 The Zenith Z-183
153 Atari's Mega 4
161 Three Accelerator Boards for the Macintosh Plus
165 Saba Handscan
169 Three PC-based Desktop-Publishing Programs
178 FastCAD 1.10
180 Carbon Copy Plus
185 Marshal Pascal and Pascal-2
190 SCO Xenix 386

199 **Computing at Chaos Manor**
by Jerry Pournelle

215 **Applications Only**
by Ezra Shapiro



IT'S TIME TO DO SOME SERIOUS 386 BUGBUSTING!



Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

THIS BUG'S FOR YOU

You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you're linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and it's symbol table can't fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn't such a bad idea.

THIS DEBUGGER'S FOR YOU

Announcing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,*from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a *qualified breakpoint*, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don't have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may *try* to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE's megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can't roach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.

COULD A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?

Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their *edge* is — a good night's sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you're in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We'll FEDEX you a sweet dream.

atron

BUGBUSTERS

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070
408/741-5900

*Versions for COMPAQ, PS/2-80s and compatibles. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. 386 PROBE is a trademark of Atron. Call 44-2-855-888 in the UK and 49-8-985-8020 in West Germany. TRBA

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Windows-Compatible Technical Illustrator

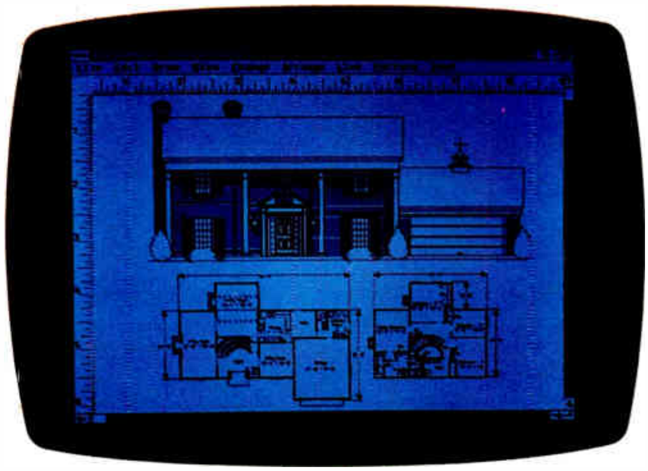
Micrografx's Designer traces scanned images and constructs architectural designs, mechanical drawings, electrical schematics, and engineering specifications.

In scanning images, you can import, save, or merge bit-mapped images from scanners or paint programs. You can also trace over bit-mapped images to create resolution-independent representations; and you can stretch, color, crop, and zoom bit maps. You can select and manipulate individual points on a polygon or curve, including stretching, deleting, and inserting. Other capabilities include smoothing and unsmoothing for curves and polylines, rotating text and graphics in increments as small as 1 degree, defining up to 3.6 million colors and up to 64 layers, and selecting symbols. Line widths start at 1/1000 inch and are accurately represented at any zoom level, according to Micrografx. You can fillet and chamfer corners, and specify the degree of rounding or beveling.

Designer's user interface is based on Windows 2.0 and is compatible with it and Windows/386. It supports multitasking, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, mice, and digitizers. You can run overlapping implementations of Designer simultaneously with other Windows applications. It is also file-compatible with Windows Graph, Windows Draw, In*A*Vision, and Windows ClipArt.

The program is bundled with Windows Convert, an AutoCAD translator, and with the General ClipArt Library, which contains over 300 symbols.

To run Designer, you need an IBM PC or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM, two floppy disk drives, a graphics card and monitor, and a printer. Micrografx recommends using a hard disk drive, a mouse, an EGA or VGA graphics card, and 640K bytes of RAM.
Price: $695.
Contact: Micrografx Inc., 1820 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 234-1769.
Inquiry 751.



An architectural image created with Designer.

Mac Transputer System

If you own a Macintosh II or SE, you can add modular parallel processing to your system with Levco's TransLink. The system consists of a TransLink board for your Mac, a variety of transputer processor modules, and a set of software-development tools.

Individual transputers are mounted on credit-card-size modules that plug into the TransLink card. Levco claims that a Mac II equipped with 20-MHz T-800 transputers has performance improvement from the Mac's 2.5 MIPS (million instructions per second) to over 200 MIPS.

Separate TransLink starter kits are available for both the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE. The kits include a single transputer module (15-MHz processor and 256K bytes of RAM), a TransLink card, and the Software Toolkit. A variety of individual Transputer modules are also available.
Price: Mac II starter kit, $2499; Mac SE starter kit, $1899; transputer modules, $1299 to $3499.
Contact: Levco Corp., 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-2011.
Inquiry 752.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE
We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information about it, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE does not represent itself as having formally reviewed each product mentioned.

Color Rendering on AutoCAD Images

AutoShade creates perspective, specular reflection, and full-color hard-copy output of drawings created using the three-dimensional capabilities of AutoCAD 2.6. The program uses the color of drawing elements in AutoCAD as the basis for color in the finished rendering. AutoShade also supports monochrome and color implementations of PostScript, and you can generate a 256-color output file or a continuous-output file with a floating-point representation of up to 16 million colors.

AutoShade runs on the IBM PC with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and a monochrome Hercules Graphics Card, CGA, EGA, or the Professional Graphics Controller.
Price: $500.
Contact: AutoDesk Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 332-2344.
Inquiry 753.

Handy Copy Holder

The Copy Display Hinge is a nonmagnetic, space-saving copy holder that mounts on the side of your video display with double-stick foam tape. It folds out of the way when not in use, and holds items up to ⅛-inch thick using the Linear Paper Display, a device that temporarily grips paper without damaging it.
Price: $19.95.
Contact: D. L. West Manufacturing Inc., 5170 South Julian, Suite 318, Tucson, AZ 85706, (602) 889-2301.
Inquiry 754.

continued

HP's High-Speed 24-pin Printer

The HP RuggedWriter 480 prints up to 480 characters per second in draft mode, and either 240 cps (at 12 characters per inch) or 200 cps (at 10 cpi) in near-letter-quality mode. This 24-pin dot-matrix printer is designed for heavy use in a business environment, and it has independent paper paths for hand-fed sheets, multiple cut-sheets, or standard fanfold computer paper.

The RuggedWriter can print up to four-part forms, has an automatic paper-loading feature, and last-form tear-off that eliminates wasted sheets or forms. Front-panel switches let you select bold, italic, or normal fonts as well as the print quality. Printer emulation is switchable between Epson LQ-1000 or HP Printer Command Language (PCL).

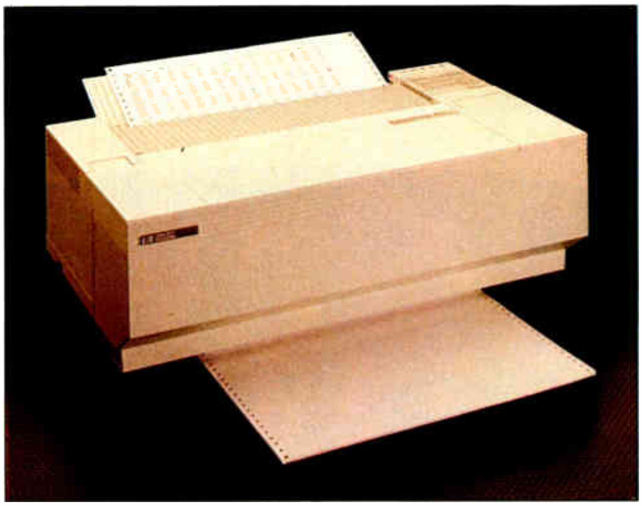
Draft and Courier fonts are standard, and an optional plug-in font cartridge ($150) includes Times Roman Proportional, Helvetica 10, Letter Gothic 12, and Prestige Elite 12.

Both Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces are standard; a combination RS-232C/HP-IB (IEEE-488) interface is an additional $200. Other options for the RuggedWriter include a cut-sheet feeder ($250), a desktop stand ($79), and a floor stand ($279). Replacement ribbons are $15 and have a rated life of 5 million characters.

Price: $1695.

Contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. Or call the Hewlett-Packard sales office listed in the telephone directory (white pages).

Inquiry 755.



The 24-pin HP RuggedWriter prints at up to 480 cps.

Low-Cost LAN

Trans-M's low-cost Net-127 PC Network uses bus topology and features peer-to-peer architecture, so you don't need a file server. The network is centered on individual 8-bit half-slot boards that plug into an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible. Net-127 can daisy-chain up to 127 microcomputers together using ordinary telephone (twisted-pair) wire. The network transfers data at 250,000 bps, and stations can be up to 1000 feet apart.

Net-127 includes two empty sockets on each network card for your own custom ROMs that you can use for applications such as diskless workstations. You'll need MS-DOS version 3.1 or higher to run Net-127. It supports all MS-DOS commands, including print spooling. Net-127 also lets you partition hard disks into virtual drives as well as share hardware resources throughout the network. The system software that runs Net-127 needs only 32K bytes of RAM, and Trans-M claims the system is compatible with most RAM-resident software.

Each Net-127 package includes a network card, network operating system software, and a 25-foot cable that uses standard RJ-11 telephone plugs.

Price: $249.95 per node.

Contact: Trans-M Corp., 28 Blacksmith Dr., Medfield, MA 02052, (617) 359-5144.

Inquiry 756.

A Couple of Cords

The range of expansion and adapter cords for the IBM PS/2 series and the new Macintoshes continues to grow. Curtis Manufacturing has introduced both a keyboard/mouse and a color/monochrome monitor expansion cable that work with the PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, and 80.

The EC-9 Keyboard/Mouse Extension Cable is a fully shielded, coiled cable that extends from 3 to 9 feet. The cable has mini-DIN 6-pin male and female connectors.

The IBM PS/2 Color or Monochrome Cable is a 6-foot fully shielded cable, with high-density D connectors, and 15 pins, male and female.

Price: $39.95 each.

Contact: Curtis Manufacturing, 305 Union St., Peterborough, NH 03458 (603), 924-3821.

Inquiry 757.

Meanwhile, NEC has a new custom cable that lets you attach any of NEC's MultiSync monitors to the Apple Macintosh II. The cable is 6 feet long and adapts 9 pins to 15 pins.

Price: $19.95.

Contact: NEC Home Electronics USA Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

Inquiry 758.

Modem Protection

The Model TLP-2 is Kalglo Electronics' telephone-line/modem voltage surge protector that's designed to protect your modem against phone-line voltage surges. The company claims that the TLP-2 can dissipate up to 6000 volts, 14,000 amps, and 142 joules of surge energy to ground. It uses two stages: Stage 1 is MOV-based, and Stage 2 uses gas discharge tubes. It's capable of reacting to surges in 1 nanosecond.

The TLP-2 plugs into any standard three-prong AC outlet and has two standard modular telephone jacks—one for the modem and one for the telephone line.

Price: $39.95.

Contact: Kalglo Electronics Co., Colony Drive Industrial Park, 6584 Ruch Rd., East Allen Township, Bethlehem, PA 18017-9359, (800) 524-0400; in Pennsylvania, (215) 837-0700.

Inquiry 759.

If you want to make sure that someone doesn't pick up an extension and ruin your data transfer, you need one of Data Spec's Data Interrupt Eliminators. When you use one of these devices, any extension picked up while the modem (or phone) is in use is disabled. Besides protecting modem data from interruptions, you can also use the DIE as a privacy device for normal telephone conversations.

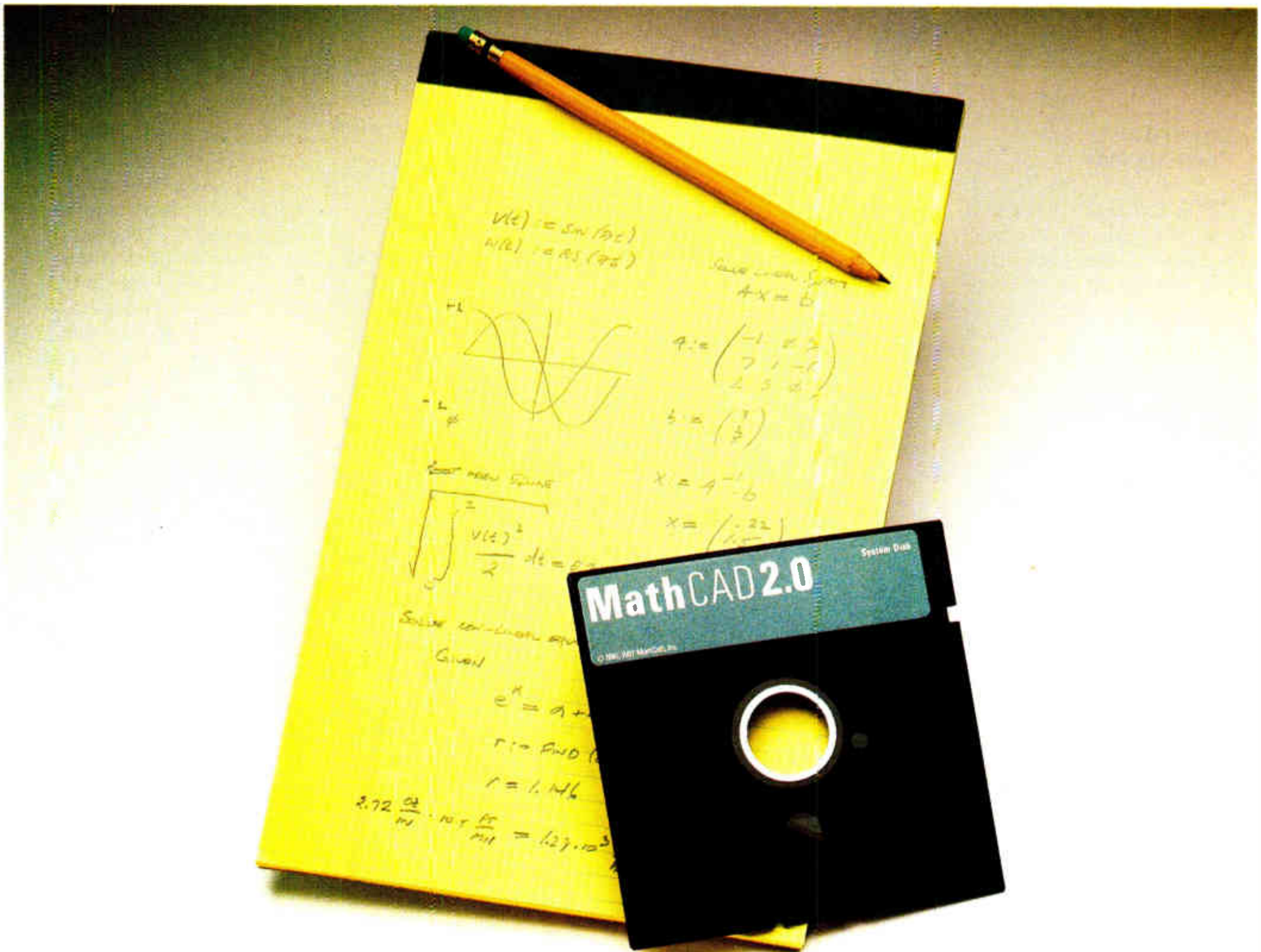
Data Interrupt Eliminators are available in four configurations: Model MP600 is a stand-alone in-line unit; Model MP620 is a standard surface-mounted modular version; Model MP630 replaces the standard telephone modular wall plate; and Model MP640 is used for wall-mounted telephones.

Price: $9.95 to $13.95.

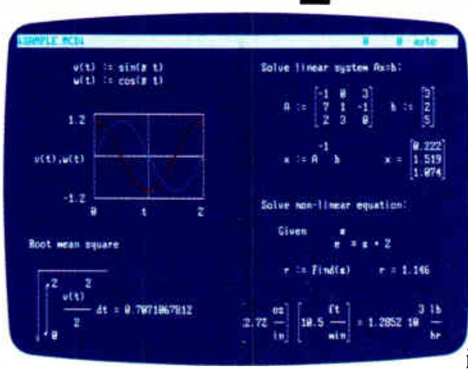
Contact: Data Spec, 20120 Plummer St., P.O. Box 4029, Chatsworth, CA 91313, (818) 701-5848.

Inquiry 760.

continued



Your pad or ours?



If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratch-pad – simple, free-form math – and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them – in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we've just added to MathCAD 2.0…

- Built-in equation solver
- Full matrix operations
- Two to four times increase in calculating speed
- Easier full-page text processing
- Auto-scaled plots
- Memory enhancements
- Additional printer and plotter support
- And more.

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you. **1-800-MathCAD** (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

Lower-Cost Portable Mac

The Dynamac GP is a new lower-cost version of the company's Apple-authorized portable Macintosh, which internally uses Apple's own circuit boards. The GP, which operates only on AC power, comes with a 512-row by 342-column gas-plasma screen, 1 megabyte of RAM, an internal 800K-byte floppy disk drive, and a mouse. Back panel connections include two serial ports, an external keyboard port, a SCSI port, an external disk drive port, and an external speaker connector.

Options for the GP include 1-, 1.5-, and 3-megabyte RAM expansions ($549, $695, and $1549), 20- and 40-megabyte internal hard disk drives ($849 and $1495), and a 300-/1200-bps internal modem ($295). There are also two different soft carrying cases and a hard plastic foam-lined case.
Price: $3995.
Contact: Dynamac Computer Products Inc., 1536 Cole Blvd., Suite 252, Golden, CO 80401, (303) 233-7626.
Inquiry 761.

The Dynamac GP is a transportable Macintosh.

Two Network Managers

Lanscope combines network administration, network and user activity reporting, resource management, software license metering, user productivity tools, and workstation menus.

Lanscope is written primarily in C, with portions written in assembly language. Connect Computer reports that the first release of Lanscope runs on Novell's Advanced NetWare LAN operating system. Future releases, the company reports, will run on other network operating systems.

A database holds information on each user, resource, and workstation. When it is necessary to make changes to the network, the network administrator simply makes the change to the database, and Lanscope automatically recognizes the change.

Lanscope performs network and user activity reporting automatically with a monitoring feature. You can output network information and activity data in a standard data format.

Lanscope's database includes a metering system for controlling software licenses. When all available copies of the software are in use, the program notifies additional users that no copies are available.

Lanscope includes hot-key utilities, which enable you to control network print spooling without leaving the application you're working in. You can also lock your keyboard when you leave it unattended; you'll need a password to regain access.

The Lanscope menu manager provides control over hardware and software resources that each user on the network can access. The menu manager also lets you combine local workstation and network menus into one overall user menu, and each user's menu can offer all applications available locally and on the network.

To run Lanscope you need at each workstation version 3.0 or higher of MS-DOS or PC-DOS, a network interface card, the shell or redirector of the LAN operating system you're using, and at least 640K bytes of RAM. Licenses are available on a per-workstation, per-server, per-multiple-servers, and per-site basis. Limited source code licenses are available.
Price: $1295 for the complete system; eight-user version, $795; a limited version is available for $495.
Contact: Connect Computer Company Inc., 9855 West 78th St., Suite 220, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612) 944-0181.
Inquiry 762.

LANWatch monitors traffic on Ethernets by capturing packets as they pass by and storing them for examination. It displays the traffic as it occurs and zooms in to show the full content of any packet. You can choose individual packets for capture and use filters to locate problems associated with a particular node.

The program operates in display and examine modes. In display mode it captures all the packets going by, stores them in a buffer, and displays them on-screen. Each line on the screen shows information about a single packet, and the packets that scroll off the screen are retained in a buffer of 254 packets. When the buffer is full, it discards the earliest packets, but retains the most recent 254. A time file shows how much time elapsed between when LANWatch was started and when the packet was received. The time is followed by the length of the packet and the protocol type.

Display mode has background, viewing, load, and save filters that allow you to select a subset of packets for display, storage, and retrieval. You can also create your own filter specification.

In examine mode, you scroll among the stored packets, and you can zoom in to inspect individual packets. The full packet header is displayed, and the data in the packet is displayed in both hexadecimal and ASCII.

LANWatch also compiles statistics on how many packets of each protocol type have been sent on the network.

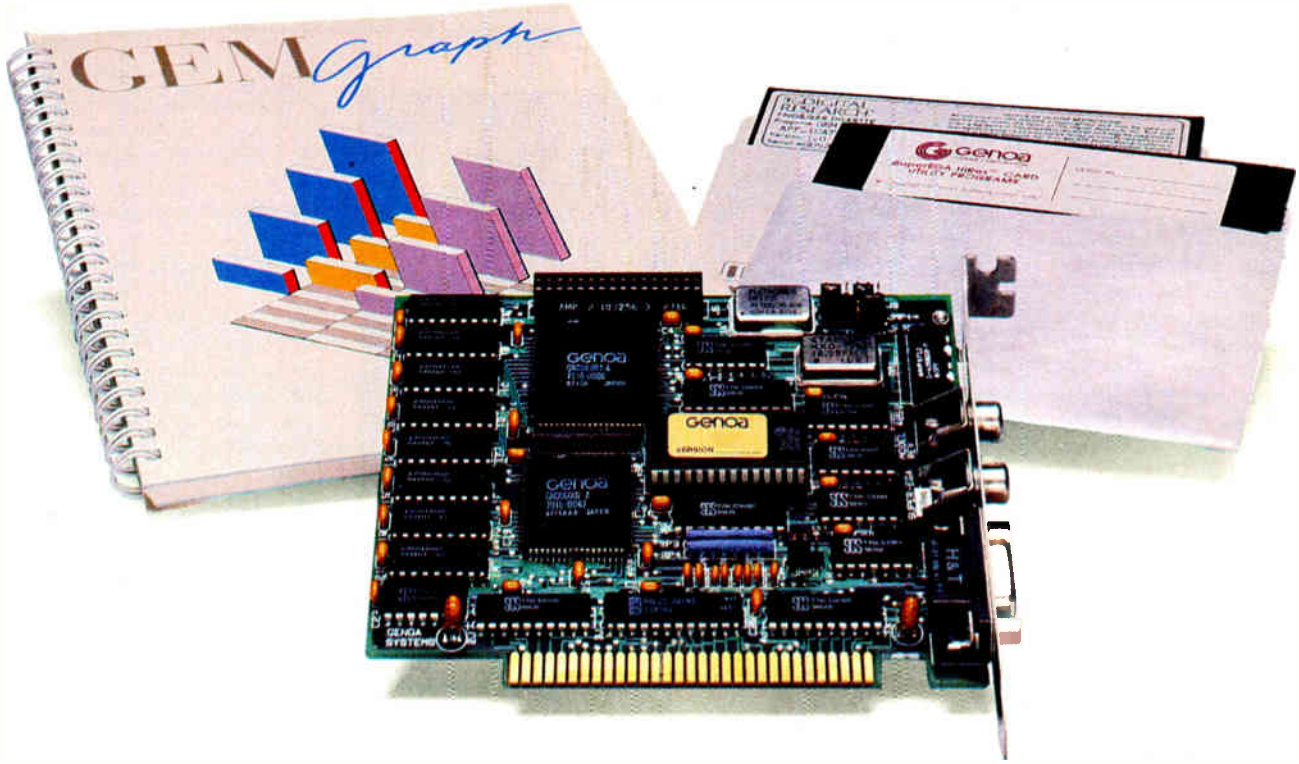
To run LANWatch you need a PC with a standard Ethernet card. According to FTP Software, no special hardware is required, and your PC does not need to be dedicated to running LANWatch. FTP also reports that LANWatch is compatible with most PC Ethernet cards.
Price: $1200.
Contact: FTP Software, P.O. Box 150, Kendall Square Branch, Boston, MA 02142, (617) 868-4878.
Inquiry 763.

Protocol Conversion Board

Connecticut microComputer's UB1 is a universal IEEE-488/RS-232C/RS-422 interface. Measuring 6½ by 3 by 1 inch, the UB1 uses no computer slots, needs no software driver, works with any computer language, and is completely transparent.

You can configure the UB1 to provide IEEE-488 (GPIB) control from an RS-232C or RS-422 computer port, to in-

continued



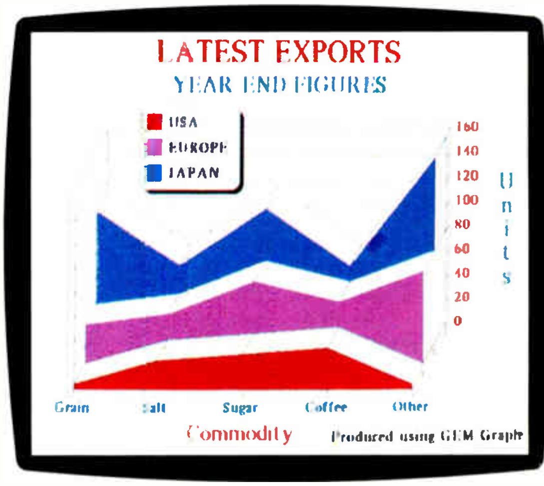
A GEM of a Deal

Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes+™ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph™—the popular business graphics package that normally retails for $249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes+, the *only* Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura,™ Pagemaker,™ AutoCAD,™ Windows,™ and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090



Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a Super EGA HiRes+ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!

Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

terface RS-232C or RS-422 instruments to the GPIB, or to operate as a transparent bus extender. The unit has all handshaking-control and data-transfer routines in firmware, has a switch-selectable address, and operates at up to 115,200 bps.
Price: $295.
Contact: Connecticut micro-Computer Inc., P.O. Box 186, Brookfield, CT 06804, (203) 354-9395.
Inquiry 764.

AST's 386 Machine

The Premium/386 is AST's newest high-performance desktop computer that's the company's entry into the 80386-based computer sweepstakes. AST says the Premium's major asset is a unique bus that provides the critical multimaster functionality of the PS/2's Micro Channel bus, yet retains compatibility with existing AT-class machines. The system includes a special bus master disk controller with optional high-speed disk caching.

The Premium/386 runs at 20 MHz with one wait state. It includes a 40-megabyte full-height hard disk, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and 1 megabyte of 32-bit, static-column RAM (expandable to 13 megabytes). There are two RS-232C serial ports and a parallel printer port. Internally, the Premium/386 has one 32-bit slot for memory, three 16-bit AT-compatible slots supporting multimaster functionality, one standard 8-/16-bit AT-style slot, and two 8-bit XT-style slots.

A 101-style keyboard is included. The system unit measures 6¼ by 19¼ by 16½ inches. Options include 70- and 130-megabyte hard disks, and both color and monochrome graphics cards and displays.
Price: $5600.
Contact: AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1333.
Inquiry 765.

The AST Premium/386 has a Micro Channel-like bus.

BlowUp PC

Without using printer escape codes, BlowUp PC lets you press just two keys to interrupt the program you're in and capture, modify, and print the screen currently in the computer's memory. BlowUp PC supports computer systems and software programs that use the CGA and the IBM monochrome display and printer adapter in a two-display system.

BlowUp PC interrupts even copy-protected programs to print graphics. It features a gray-scale conversion program for colors and lets you crop all or any portion of graphics or text screens. An Autoscale function maintains a constant height-to-width ratio of an image from the captured screen to the printed page. You can also condense, mirror, rotate, and enlarge all or any portion of the screen, and generate positive and negative images of the screens. Interex reports that BlowUp PC supports up to 36 printers, and a custom configuration program allows you to customize the program for additional printers you need supported.

System requirements include an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive, a CGA, IBM monochrome display and printer adapter card, and a parallel or serial dot-matrix printer.
Price: $59.95.
Contact: Interex, 717 South Emporia, Wichita, KS 67211-2307, (316) 264-6118.
Inquiry 766.

A Buddy for Your PC

Do you often forget in which directory you placed your files? PC-Buddy gives you access to your files by just choosing a file's name from a menu. PC-Buddy also password-protects individual programs or submenus. You can also ask what files in a specific list have been backed up.

PC-Buddy makes it possible for you to change your current DOS command-based computer system into a menu-based system, so you can check directories, edit a file, or search for a file on your hard disk, without exiting to DOS.

PC-Buddy runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, at least one floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive, and a color or monochrome monitor.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Automated Ideas Inc., 2375 West 12th Ave., Hialeah, FL 33010, (800) 451-5016; in Florida, (305) 885-0338.
Inquiry 767.

The echoBOX Emulates Keys

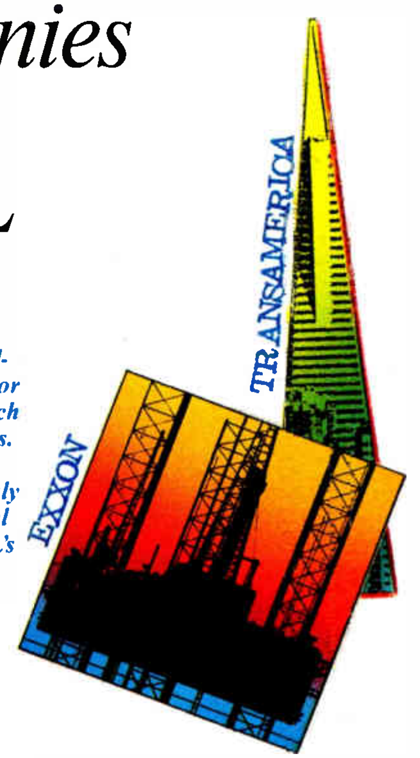
The echoBOX is a programmable external keypad for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles that plugs in between your keyboard and computer. There are 12 keys on the echoBOX, along with a Shift key to give you a total of 24 programmable macros.

If you have the model for the PC and XT you can store up to 950 keystrokes. The echoBOX for the AT stores up to 650 keystrokes. All keystrokes are stored in the unit's own internal nonvolatile memory, and the echoBOX doesn't require any software or take up any RAM space.

Programming a macro is a simple matter of flipping the RUN/PGM switch to PGM, pressing the key you want to program, entering the keystrokes on your keyboard, and flipping the switch back to RUN. Multiple 1-second pauses can be programmed in by using the echoBOX's Shift key while programming. In addition, you can change macros at any time.
Price: $189.95.
Contact: Inmar Inc., 1223 Peoples Ave., Troy, NY 12180, (800) 634-6692; in New York state, (518) 271-6692.
Inquiry 768.

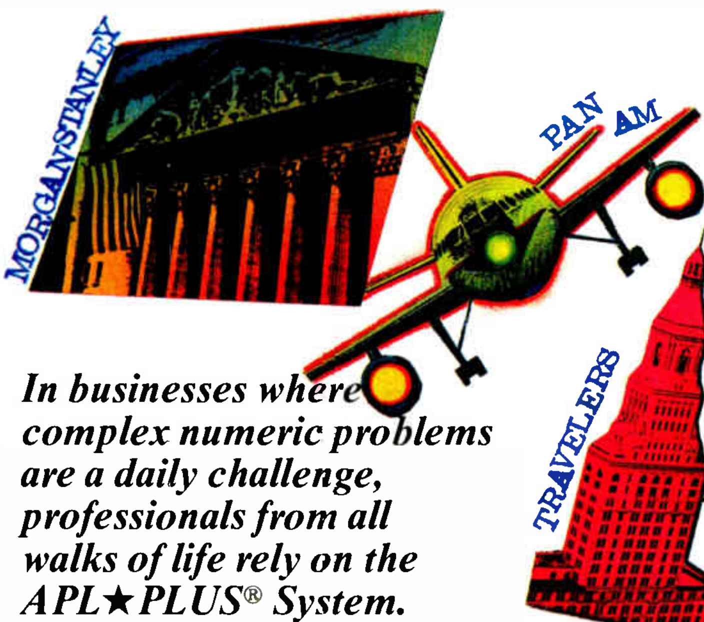
continued

95% of the Top U.S. Companies Solve Their Complex Numeric Problems with APL ...Shouldn't You?



APL is indispensable in developing mathematical models for pricing financial securities such as options, futures, and bonds. Complex mathematical algorithms are programmed quickly and concisely. And, empirical research is facilitated by APL's unmatched capabilities in manipulating and analyzing arrays of data.

Mark Schroder
Option Research Specialist
Prudential Bache



In businesses where complex numeric problems are a daily challenge, professionals from all walks of life rely on the APL★PLUS® System.

When you need to consider three classes of service, numerous fare types, and multiple connections, fare pricing analysis without APL is a Herculean task. APL's ability to manipulate tables of data with a single command enables us to explore a wider range of scenarios as fast as we can think of them.

Mike Fisher
Manager, Systems Development
Pan American World Airways

The APL★PLUS System

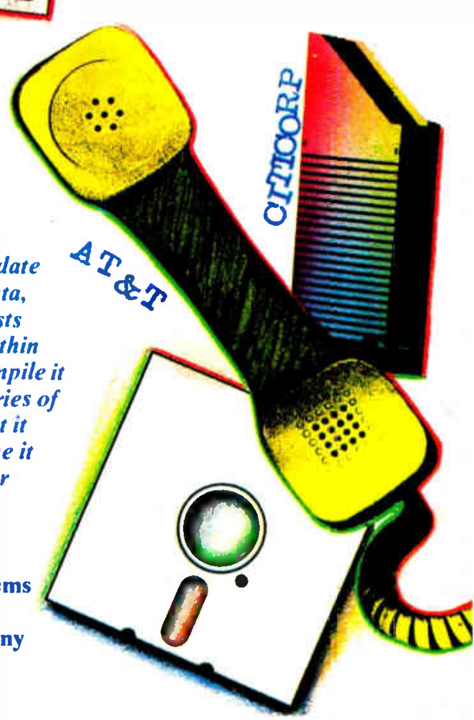
Thousands of professionals in a wide range of fields—investment research, insurance, corporate finance, engineering, and science—find the APL★PLUS System the perfect software for complex problem solving. That's because its natural mathematical orientation and conciseness of code provide the ideal environment for model building, array handling, system prototyping, and matrix manipulation. And for your connectivity needs, the APL★PLUS System runs on a wide range of machines and operating environments.

Why not give yourself the analytical edge, for only $695.* Call 800-592-0050 and we'll show you how to put the APL★PLUS System to work in *your* specific application.

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852
800-592-0050
301-984-5123 in Maryland or Canada
Telex 898085

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT



Each quarter we consolidate and analyze historical data, current data, and forecasts from over 800 entities within GE and then quickly compile it into a comprehensive series of reports. With APL we get it done in a third of the time it would take us using other methods.

Eric Baelen
Manager, Business Systems Development
General Electric Company

The APL★PLUS System is available for the mainframe, IBM PC and compatibles, Macintosh, and machines running UNIX and VAX/VMS. The APL★PLUS System may be purchased through dealers and distributors worldwide.

APL★PLUS and PLUS★WARE are registered trademarks of STSC, Inc. UNIX, Macintosh, and IBM are registered trademarks of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Apple Computer, and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.

Top companies according to the April 17, 1987 issue of *Business Week*.

*U.S. suggested retail for DOS version. International prices slightly higher.

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

Who do you think of as the world's largest manufacturer of mice?

Desktop Display Shows Two Pages

Designed for serious users of IBM PC-compatible desktop-publishing packages, Verticom's 2Page lets you do full two-page, side-by-side layout and editing on its 19-inch monochrome monitor. The monitor uses a 64-hertz non-interlaced vertical frame rate and a horizontal frequency of 63.65 kilohertz to display a resolution of 1280 by 960 square pixels. Using paper-white P104 phosphors, the display also has a true 1-to-1 aspect ratio.

2Page's full-length add-in card fits the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, and has 512K bytes of its own addressable RAM for display memory, font storage, or second-frame display. It's also fully CGA-compatible. A Microsoft InPort Device Interface is included for connecting a Microsoft Mouse or other external devices.

With drivers for Microsoft Windows and GEM, 2Page supports Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, and other major desktop-publishing packages. A software driver is also included for AutoCAD. 2Page comes with a tilt-and-swivel base, weighs 60 pounds, and uses 100 watts of power.
Price: $2395.
Contact: Verticom Inc., 545 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-2114, (800) 433-5760; in California, (408) 747-1222.
Inquiry 769.

Automatic Software Testing

Check*Mate creates scripts for testing on-line databases, electronic mail systems, public and private data networks, multiuser programs, and other software written in Microsoft C. The program captures keystrokes and the user's responses as he or she steps through a test sequence. You can also run large groups of test scripts unattended, according to Cinnabar, with a built-in log system reporting and summarizing the test results.

A pause feature lets you stop a test and single-step through the execution of the test. A trace facility records communications traffic for error diagnosis.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles and connects to the system under test through one or two asynchronous communications lines.
Price: $2995.
Contact: Cinnabar Software, 2704 Rio Grande, Suite 1, Austin, TX 78705-4089, (512) 477-3212.
Inquiry 770.

RCA's PC Link modem receives and stores Telex messages.

Equalizer Tolerates Faults

The Equalizer 2 Fault-Tolerant Systems Adapter is designed for you if your computing needs require full-time availability of system resources. The Equalizer 2 requires two PC AT-compatible systems, and includes two circuit boards, each of which is plugged into one of the systems. The systems, which can be up to 1000 feet apart, are then connected together and operate in parallel as a fault-tolerant system. Each AT handles foreground operations while simultaneously sharing/receiving data from the other computer transparently in the background. The status of each system is continuously monitored by the other, and disk shadowing happens simultaneously.

Additional features of the Equalizer 2 include an on-board voltage-sensing circuit that monitors the computer's power supply and automatically switches operation to the other computer if voltage drops below a certain level. An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is required for each computer for full fault-tolerant operation, and the Equalizer 2 also has a UPS monitor that prevents the system from crashing, even if several power outages occur in a short period of time. The system also has multiple timers to detect software loop errors and monitor system operation, as well as a password security system.
Price: $8995.
Contact: Atlantic Microsystems Inc., 8A Industrial Way, Salem, NH 03079, (603) 898-3778.
Inquiry 771.

Mac SE Turbo Attack

MacMemory's Turbo SE is a low-cost 16-MHz 68000-based accelerator board designed especially for the Macintosh SE. The company says it will increase the speed of your Mac by at least 200 percent, and that adding an optional 68881 math coprocessor to the board will speed up numerical operations by up to a factor of 60.

According to MacMemory, the use of a 68000 processor instead of a 68020 ensures full compatibility with existing Macintosh applications. The Turbo SE plugs into the SE's internal expansion port. Installation also involves unplugging each of the Mac SE's RAM modules and moving them to the Turbo SE board. You can also move the Mac SE ROMs to the Turbo SE board, which the company says will double the speed of all ROM-based operations.
Price: $599.
Contact: MacMemory Inc., 2480 North First St., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 862-2636; in California, (800) 922-0140.
Inquiry 772.

Telex Modem Operates Solo

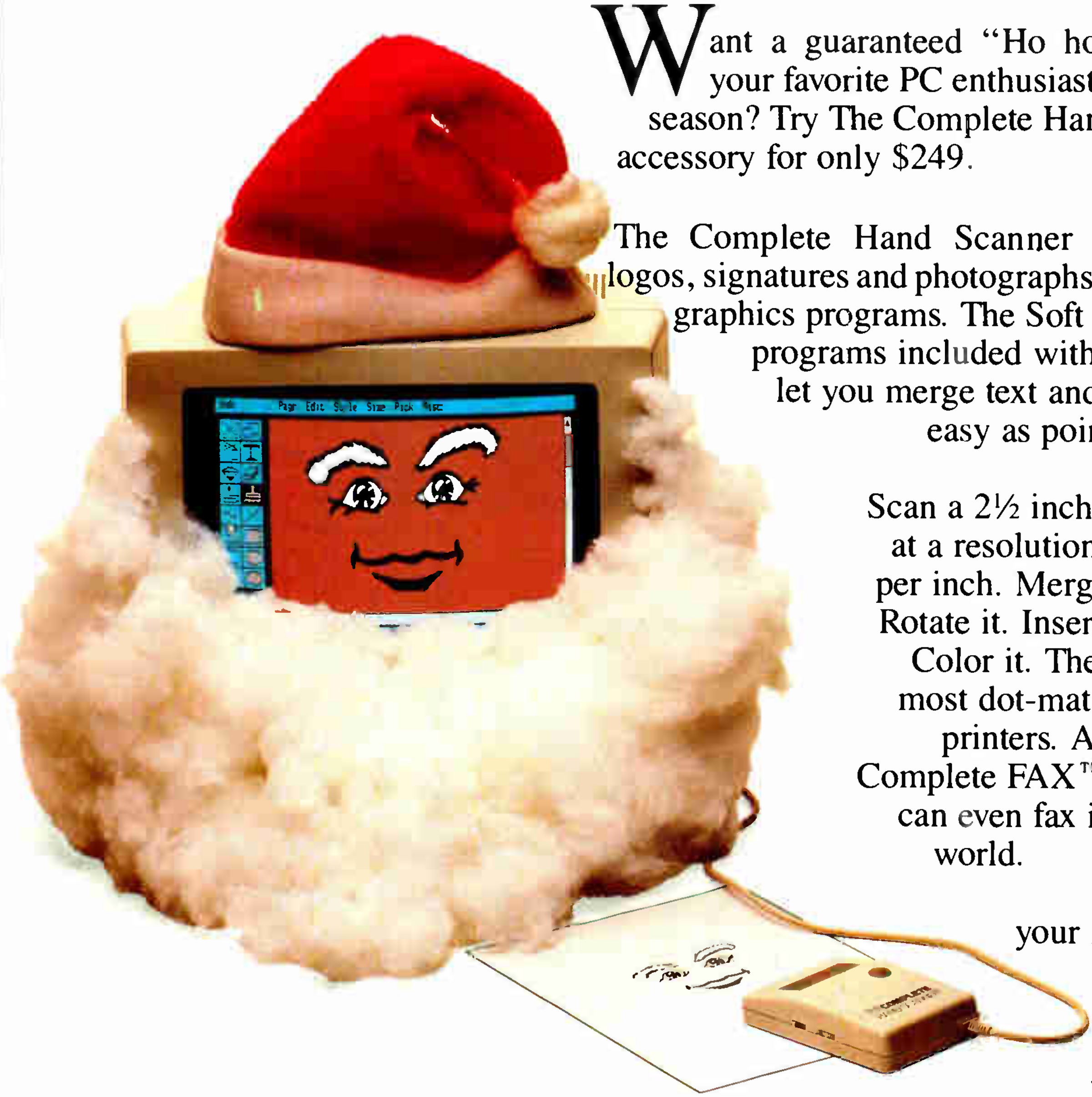
You don't need a large and noisy Telex machine to receive missives though the worldwide Telex network if you use the PC Link modem from RCA Global Communications. You don't even need to turn your computer on.

The PC Link is an external auto-answer 300-/1200-bps modem that will hook up to any computer's RS-232C serial port. The unit has 256K bytes of internal memory that will store incoming Telex messages even if your computer is turned off, and it will notify you with an LED when a message is received.

The modem has its own auxiliary serial port for hooking up a printer dedicated to Telex messages. In addition, the modem's buffer has a back-up battery that will hold messages for up to 5 hours if AC power fails.
Price: $390.
Contact: RCA Global Communications Inc., 201 Centennial Ave., Piscataway, NJ 08854, (201) 885-2236.
Inquiry 773.

continued

SHOW HO HO!



Want a guaranteed "Ho ho ho!" from your favorite PC enthusiast this holiday season? Try The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory for only $249.

The Complete Hand Scanner can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ programs included with the scanner let you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it on most dot-matrix and laser printers. And with The Complete FAX™ board, you can even fax it around the world.

So make your list and scan it twice, for someone who'd really appreciate Complete Personal Communications™ gifts from The Complete PC. For scanners, fax boards and personal voice mail for PCs, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the quality dealer nearest you.*

THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC Products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)654-7587.

TI Unveils Color LISP System

Two months after launching its Explorer II symbolic processing workstations, Texas Instruments has produced color versions. The Explorer II color systems feature 16-inch integral color monitors with 1024- by 808-pixel resolution capable of displaying 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16.7 million.

The standard Color System Interface Board (CSIB) provides a bit-mapped color frame buffer and controller that supports a variety of functions to offload the system's main proprietary processor and to simplify programming. The CSIB also supports Explorer II configurations with a main monochrome console and a secondary color monitor.

Software includes the Color Window System, Color Graphics Editor, Color Map Editor, and special microcode for performance enhancement. If you own an Explorer II monochrome system, you can upgrade to color by trading in your present monitor.
Price: Starting at $57,400; upgrade: $12,950.
Contact: Texas Instruments, Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 809063, DSG-157, Dallas, TX 75380-9063, (800) 527-3500.
Inquiry 774.

The color TI Explorer II.

MIDI Starter System

Designed for novice musicians and computer-music hobbyists, Music Quest's MIDI Starter System includes nearly everything you need (except a MIDI keyboard or MIDI guitar) to enter the world of MIDI. The package includes a MIDI interface card for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, a sequencer, and editor/librarians for the Casio CZ and Yamaha DX 21/27/100 series synthesizers.

The interface card is also compatible with the Roland MPU-401 and the Voyetra OP-4000/4001 MIDI interfaces, and it supports most of the popular MIDI software packages that are currently available.
Price: $199.
Contact: Music Quest Inc., 1700 Alma Dr., Suite 260, Plano, TX 75075, (214) 881-7408.
Inquiry 775.

Real-Time Performance Analyzer

Softaid has brought out a real-time program tracer and software performance analyzer for its Icebox line of in-circuit emulators. The TraceAlyzer monitors how many times each instruction in a target system is executed and can accumulate up to 16 million counts per instruction. Rather than statistically sampling the target, the program counts the execution of every instruction, even routines that are run just once.

The TraceAlyzer board works with 8086, 8088, 8085, Z80, Z280, and 64180 processors and supports target clocks running at up to 10 MHz. The unit produces a histogram of program activity versus address range. Softaid says this identifies program bottlenecks quickly and lets you know where code should be optimized.

The TraceAlyzer captures address, data, and status signals from the target system; instructions are then shown disassembled in the mnemonics of the target processor. You can exclude any area of a program from the trace.
Price: $1495.
Contact: Softaid Inc., 8930 Route 108, Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 964-8455; outside Maryland, (800) 433-8812.
Inquiry 776.

Twin Turbo for More PC Speed

Orchid Technology's TwinTurbo 12 is a two-card 12-MHz accelerator system that's designed for IBM PC, XT, or compatible systems. The first card, a standard half-slot circuit board, replaces your computer's 8088 with an 80286 processor running at 12 MHz. It also has 8K bytes of on-board RAM that's used for caching.

The TwinTurbo 12's second card is an internally mounted board that doesn't require a slot. It boosts the speed of a standard 4.77-MHz motherboard clock by up to 50 percent, allowing the TwinTurbo 12 to run even faster than normal.

Orchid says the TwinTurbo 12 is fully compatible with all standard PC or XT compatibles, as well as all standard applications software.
Price: $645.
Contact: Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop W, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 683-0300.
Inquiry 777.

80386 Memory Manager

386-to-the-Max lets you utilize up to a megabyte of memory when running programs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.0 or higher. You can access it as either extended or expanded memory or combine the two. You can also automatically fill in DOS memory above the video buffers and make it available to DOS through standard memory allocations. Using a command-line option read at start-up, you can change the ratio between expanded and extended memory without having to change any memory-board switches.

The program fully emulates the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS) using the 80386 microprocessor's hardware paging tables and all available extended memory. No separate expanded memory board is required, according to Qualitas.

With 386-to-the-Max you can automatically fill in DOS memory below the video buffers. For example, a 512K-byte system with a monochrome display adapter would have an additional 192K bytes of RAM available to DOS.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Qualitas Inc., 8314 Thoreau Dr., Bethesda, MD 20817-3164, (301) 469-8848.
Inquiry 778.

continued

SHOW AND TELL

Introducing The Complete Personal Communications™ family: hand scanner, fax and personal voice mail for your PC.

FAX IT

For only $499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC's screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner.

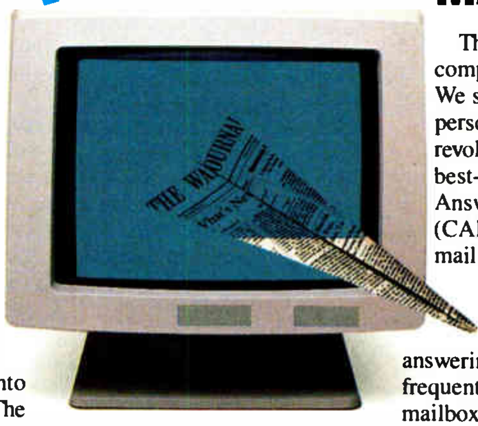
Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes *without interrupting* the other PC programs you're using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .

SCAN IT

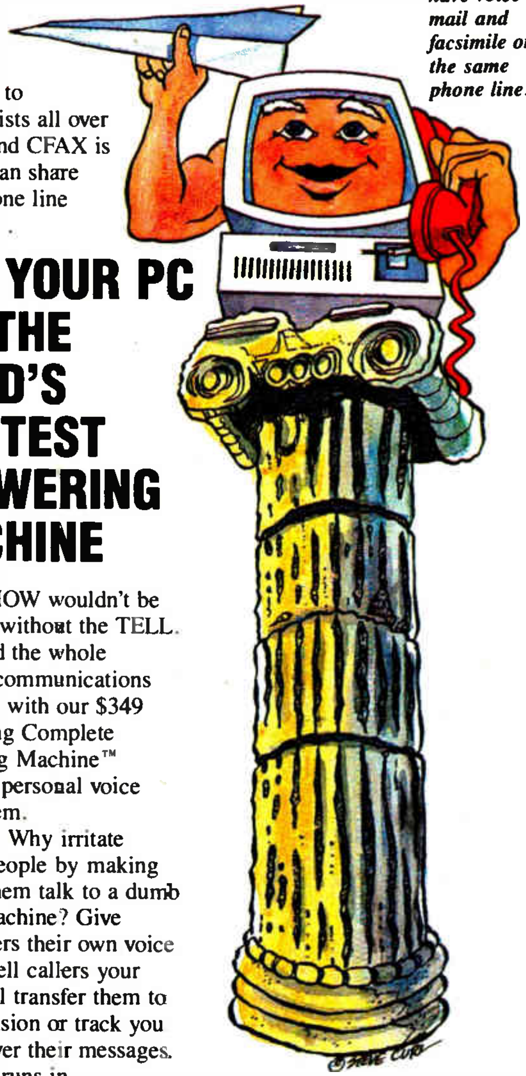
Show and tell. They were the first communications skills you used. Isn't it time to get more from your personal computer than word processing, spreadsheets and databases? Now you can put on a SHOW with The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory.

Desktop publishing will never be the same. For only $249 you can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ program included with the scanner lets you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it with your dot-matrix or laser printer. You can even . . .



Now you can have voice mail and facsimile on the same phone line.



TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn't be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our $349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track you down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won't disturb anything else you're doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.

Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to *show and tell*, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*

THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)654-7587.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

Leading Edge's AT Clone

The successor to the widely popular Model D, the Leading Edge Model D2 is, according to the company, a fully compatible PC AT-type system with a long list of standard features. The D2 is based on an 80286 processor running at 10 MHz with a single wait state. The clock speed is also switchable down to 8 MHz or 6 MHz. It includes 640K bytes of 120-nanosecond RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte on the motherboard), a 200-watt power supply, four 16-bit slots, and two 8-bit slots. There's also a socket for an 80287 math coprocessor.

The Model D2 comes standard with a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and its controller will also handle both 3½-inch floppy disk drives as well as standard XT- and AT-style hard disk drives. The built-in video controller is EGA-compatible, and it automatically switches to MDA, CGA, and Hercules emulation. The standard monochrome monitor is available in either green or amber phosphor and has a 12-inch non-glare screen.

A 101-key keyboard is included, as are serial and parallel ports. The D2 is shipped with MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.2, and the Leading Edge Word Processor with spelling correction. The D2 measures 16 by 15½ by 6 inches. A 30-megabyte hard disk drive with 60-ms average access speed is optional. The unit's standard warranty is 20 months.

Price: $1495; with hard disk drive, $1995.

Contact: Leading Edge Hardware Products Inc., 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, (800) 872-5323; in Massachusetts, (617) 828-8150.

Inquiry 779.

The Leading Edge Model D2: an AT compatible for $1495.

HP's New Vectra Crop

Hewlett-Packard has fattened its personal-computer offerings by bringing out five new models of the Vectra series. The lineup ranges all the way from a low-cost 8086 PC XT-compatible box to a high-end 80386-based system.

At the low end, the Vectra CS models, which use NEC's V-30 processor, come in two configurations. The Model 10 has 640K bytes of RAM and a 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. But, like all the Vectras, it can use 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch drives. The Model 20 adds a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

The Vectra ES machines, beefed-up versions of the up-to-now current Vectra PC, use an Intel 8-MHz 80286 processor and come with 640K bytes of RAM (expandable to 8 megabytes using an HP plug-in board based on the new LIM/EMS 4.0 specification). A 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive is standard. You can choose between the unadorned Model 10 and the Model 20 with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

HP also brought out 80286-based models that run at 12 MHz. Called the ES/12s, they come in three versions. There's the Model 10, the Model 20 with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and the Model 40 with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive.

On the high ground, HP has three 80386-based systems. The RS/16 PC comes with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive. The RS/20 comes in several versions. The first has a megabyte of main memory, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive. Next is a model with 2 megabytes of main memory, one floppy disk drive, and a 100-megabyte hard disk drive. The same model is also available with a 155-megabyte or 310-megabyte hard disk drive.

All the new machines come with HP Vectra DOS 3.2 and, according to HP, are designed to be compatible with Microsoft's OS/2. HP claims it has improved the performance of the new Vectras by including disk-cache software in each system.

Price: CS Model 10, $1195; Model 20, $1895; ES Model 10, $2595; Model 20, $2795; ES/12, $2995 to $4195; RS/16, $6495; RS/20, $7495 to $11,995.

Contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, or call the HP sales office listed in the telephone directory (white pages).

Inquiry 780.

A Loaded 386

According to Advanced Logic Research, its top-of-the-line 80386-based computer system is designed to compete head-on with IBM's PS/2, with pricing that the company says is 50 percent less than a comparably equipped PS/2.

ALR's new 386/2 Model R66 is available in both 16- and 20-MHz versions, and accepts either an 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor on the motherboard. One megabyte of 32-bit RAM is standard, expandable to 2 megabytes on the motherboard. The Model R66 includes a 66-megabyte hard disk drive with a 28-ms average access speed. The disk uses an RLL (run length limited) controller using a 1-to-1 interleave. ALR claims its controller transfers data at 390 kilobytes per second.

The R66 includes a Phoenix BIOS, eight expansion slots, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, serial and parallel ports, and a 101-key keyboard. A monitor and controller are optional.

Price: 16 MHz, $3490; 20 MHz, $3985.

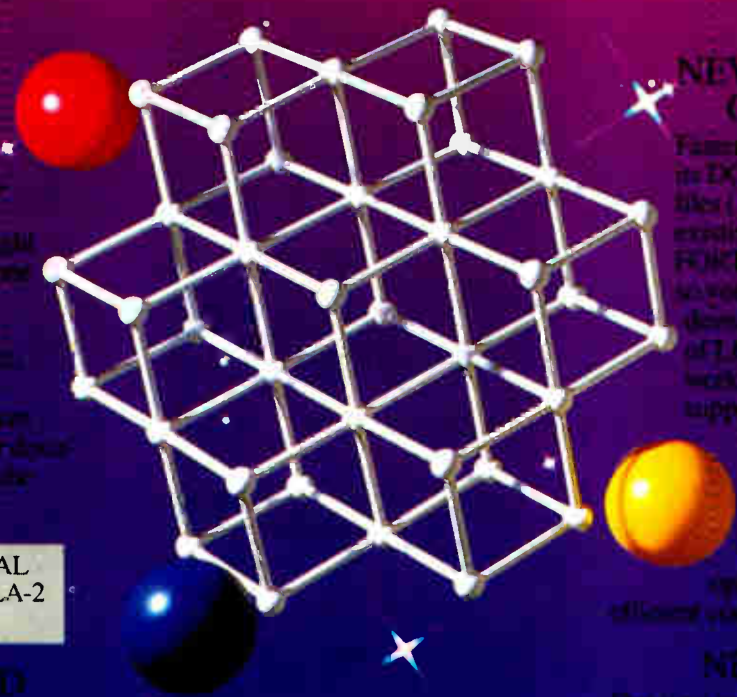
Contact: Advanced Logic Research Inc., 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770.

Inquiry 781.

continued

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING COMES OF AGE.

ANNOUNCING LOGITECH MODULA-2 VERSION 3.0



FREE TURBO PASCAL TO LOGITECH MODULA-2 TRANSLATOR

NEW, IMPROVED COMPILER

NEW, IMPROVED DEBUGGERS

NEW INTELLIGENT LINKER

NEW EDITOR

☐	LOGITECH Modula-2 V. 3.0 Compiler Pack Compiler in overlay and fully linked form. Linkable Library. Post Mortem Debugger. Point Editor	$99
☐	LOGITECH Modula-2 V. 3.0 Toolkit Library sources. Linker. Run Time Debugger. MAKE. Decoder. Version. XRef. Formatter	$169
☐	LOGITECH Modula-2 V. 3.0 Development System Compiler Pack plus Toolkit	$249
☐	Turbo Pascal to Modula-2 Translator With Compiler Pack or Development System	FREE
☐	Window Package Build true windowing into your Modula-2 code.	$49
☐	Upgrade Package Call LOGITECH for information or to receive an order form.	

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed $ ______

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number ______ Expiration Date ______

Signature ______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______

Zip ______ Phone ______

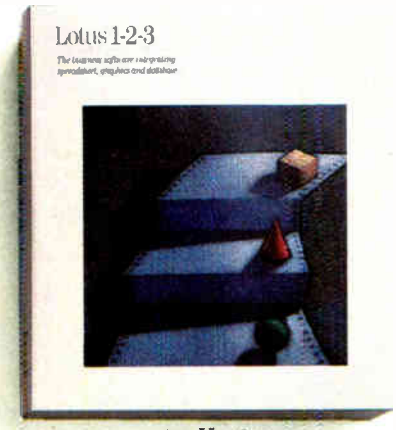
800-231-7717

In California

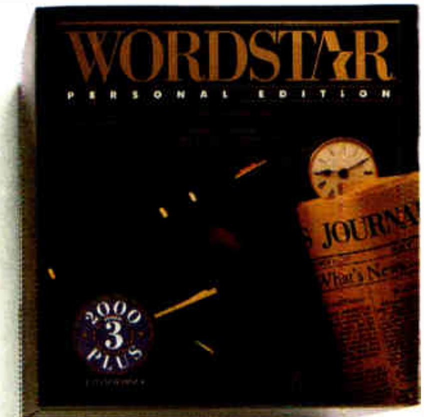
800-552-8885

LOGITECH

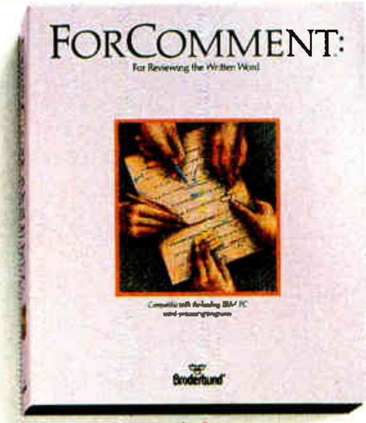
You Already Kn
Best Reasons for



123 Ver. 2.x
Display more data with no loss of speed; pop up graphs on same screen as spreadsheet.

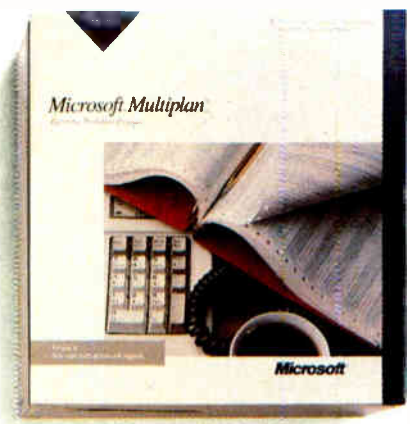


Wordstar 2000 Plus Ver. 3
Display sub/superscripts, italics, boldface, strikethrough.

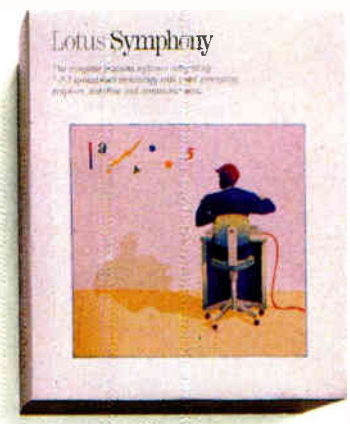


For Comment
Display more text with no loss of speed.

WordMARC
Display foreign characters at text mode speeds.

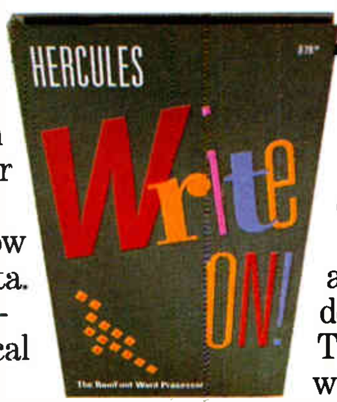


Microsoft Multiplan
Display more data with no loss of speed.



Symphony
Display more data with no loss of speed.

Now, Here's



It's hard to find a business application that can't run better with RamFont.™

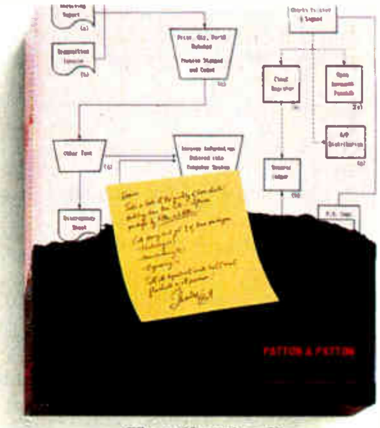
Spreadsheets show nearly twice the data. Word processors display foreign, technical and other special characters. All with no loss of scrolling speed–in fact, it often improves.

Now for a real look at what RamFont does, there's Write On! This unique RamFont word processor from Hercules displays several type styles and sizes at text-mode speeds, complete with headline-size type, custom and foreign characters, underscore and true boldface. See them on-screen like they'll appear in print, brightening memos, overheads and prompt cards.

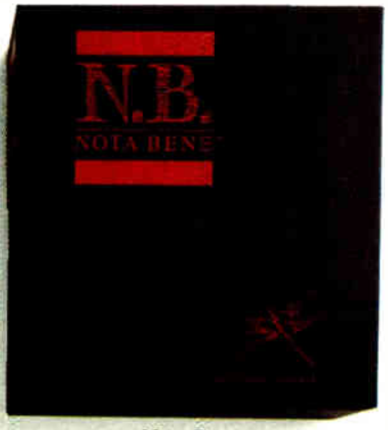
ow Some of the Having RamFont.

Brief
Display more text with no loss of speed.

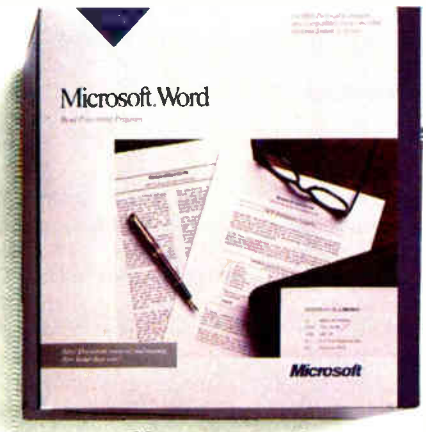
Framework II
Display more data with no loss of speed; display boldface and italics in the word processor.



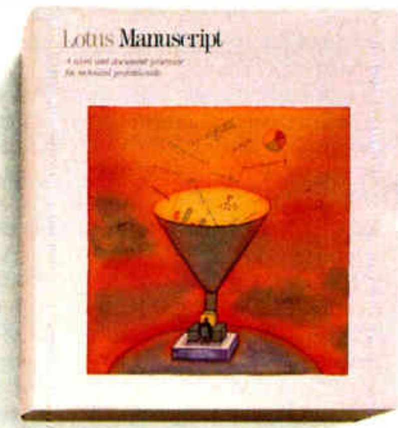
Flow Charting II
Display special symbols at text mode speeds.



Nota Bene
Display foreign character sets at text mode speeds.



Microsoft Word 4.0
Scroll much faster than in graphics mode, retaining all on-screen fonts and attributes.



Manuscript
Display sub/superscripts, italics, boldface and strikethrough.

One More.

Create new documents with Write On! or import any ASCII text file. You get full editing functions plus pull-down menus and mouse support for easy font changes. You'll turn plain text files created with other word processors into dazzling communications in seconds!

For a limited time, you get a *free* copy of Write On! with every Hercules Graphics Card Plus or Hercules InColor Card.*

Both are at your Hercules dealer, complete with our exclusive RamFont mode that makes it all possible.

There have never been so many reasons for RamFont. But as any software publisher will tell you, there will soon be a whole lot more.

Hercules.

RamFont by Hercules.
Exclusively in the Graphics Card Plus and InColor Card.

**If you already own a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or InColor Card, call us toll-free at 800-532-0600. We'll tell you how to get your copy of Write On!*

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 125)

PERIPHERALS

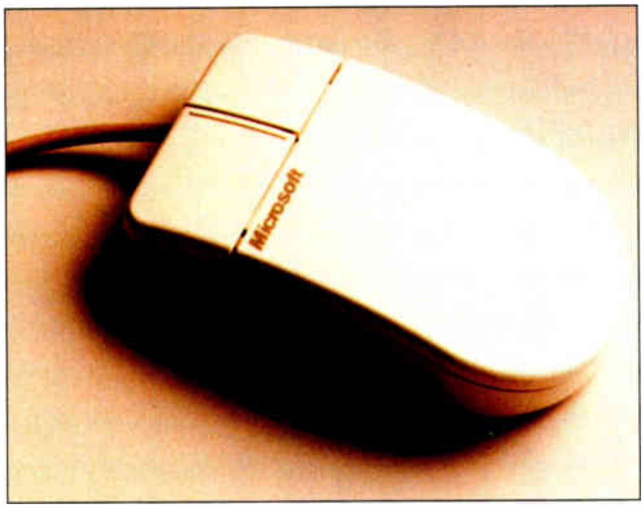
New Mouse from Microsoft

According to the folks at Microsoft, its new mouse line has been totally redesigned for comfort and intuitive ease of use. The new electronic rodent is smaller than its predecessor and proportionally shaped. The traction ball is positioned toward the front of the device, moving the unit's center of balance under your fingertips. One of the two microswitch buttons is larger to let you easily hit the correct one without looking. Like its ancestor, the new mouse doesn't require a special mouse pad, and you can adjust its sensitivity via a pop-up menu.

The mouse comes in three versions: One is bundled with Microsoft Paintbrush and a variety of custom menus for popular applications packages. A second, along with the menus, includes Microsoft Windows version 2.0 and ZSoft's PC Paintbrush. The third has the menus and Easy-CAD, a low-cost CAD program.

The new Microsoft Mouse is compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and 100 percent compatibles. On the graphics side, it will work with EGA, CGA, VGA, and Hercules adapters. The mouse comes with adapters that connect it to the serial port of both PC and AT compatibles, as well as to the mouse port of the IBM PS/2 series. A bus version is also available.

Price: $150 to $200.
Contact: Microsoft Corp., 16011 Northeast 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, (206) 882-8080.
Inquiry 782.



Microsoft's new Mouse is smaller and better balanced.

Small Footprint Laser

The BlaserStar 2 is Blaser Industries' latest incarnation of its laser printer for PCs and compatibles. The unit sports a footprint of 17 by 18 inches with no protrusions, including the input and output trays. Printing at 8 pages per minute, the BlaserStar 2 emulates the HP LaserJet II, HP LaserJet Plus, Diablo 630, and Epson FX-80.

With a megabyte of memory standard, the unit can print a full page of 300- by 300-dpi graphics with an eight-level gray scale. You can expand the memory to 4 megabytes. The print engine is rated at 600,000 pages and is coupled with toner kits rated for 15,000 pages. The input bin holds 250 sheets, while the output bin can hold up to 100 sheets and automatically collates the copies face down.

Both parallel and serial ports are standard, as are 20 resident fonts. It also supports downloadable and cartridge fonts. BlaserStar 2 can hold up to 128 forms as macros, which you can overlay on text pages. You can change all standard settings from the front panel. A 16-character LCD display shows the status.

Price: $2195.
Contact: Blaser Industries, 6383 Arizona Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (800) 322-3399.
Inquiry 783.

Box II Rolled Out

Iomega has introduced a new line of both internal and external 5¼-inch 20-megabyte removable-disk cartridge-drive products. The Bernoulli Box II replaces the original 8-inch line and is designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, and the PS/2.

The internal versions of the Bernoulli Box II consist of a single-drive system. You can add on a slave drive later if you wish. The external versions consist of a single-drive, 20-megabyte system, and a dual drive, 40-megabyte system. The external drives are "zero footprint," and they fit between the system unit and the monitor of your computer.

The company also offers an upgrade kit that lets you expand your single-dive external system to a dual-drive system. Also available is new backup software that lets single-drive Bernoulli Box II users make image backups from cartridge to cartridge.

Price: Internal single drive, $1299; internal drive upgrade kit, $900; external single drive, $1599; external dual drive, $2499; external slave drive upgrade, $1200.
Contact: Iomega Corp., 1821 West 4000 S, Roy, UT 84067, (801) 778-3170.
Inquiry 784.

Lightweight Color from DEC

The LJ250 (serial interface) and LJ252 (parallel interface) printers are Digital Equipment Corp.'s newest color printers. They each weigh under 10 pounds and use nonimpact technology to print graphics in up to seven primary colors at 180 by 180 dpi, and up to 255 colors at 90 by 90 dpi.

For text-only documents, the printer's maximum speed is 167 characters per second. Internal character sets include DEC's Technical Character Set and the ISO, NRC, Digital Supplemental, and IBM character sets.

Price: $1695.
Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571, (617) 897-5111.
Inquiry 785.

Mac SE Expansion Chassis

If the single expansion slot in the Macintosh SE isn't enough for you, or if you want to use Mac II cards in your SE, a Texas company named Second Wave has a solution for you.

ExpanSE expands the single-option-card capability of the SE by providing an external expansion chassis that accommodates four SE option cards. ExpanSE II lets you use up to eight Macintosh II cards with your SE.

A 60-watt power supply is included in the ExpanSE. It also comes with an interface card and all the cables you'll need. The ExpanSE has a 130-watt power supply with fan cooling, an SE-to-NuBus interface card, and cables.

Price: $995 and $1195.
Contact: Second Wave Inc., 8760A Research Blvd, Suite 316, Austin, TX 78758, (512) 335-9283.
Inquiry 786.

continued

These aren't vacation snapshots to pass around. These color pictures from Kodak mean business. They are, in fact, digitized images transmitted quickly and accurately over ordinary phone lines from one Kodak SV9600 still video transceiver to another, displayed within seconds on a monitor, with quality prints made by a Kodak SV6500 color video printer.

The transceiver and printer are members of a family of new Kodak products that capture, store, display, and transmit high-quality still video images in continuous-tone color.

Individually, linked together, or integrated into existing communications and imaging systems, they can enhance the efficiency of image handling in the workplace.

For more information about Kodak still video products and the name of a dealer who can arrange a demonstration, call **1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 110.** *Or, send the coupon below.*

Imaging Innovations For The Workplace.

NOW, TELEPHONE FOR THE LATEST PICTURES FROM KODAK.

The new vision of Kodak

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

Send me information on the products I have checked

- ☐ *KODAK SV9600 Still Video Transceiver*
- ☐ *KODAK SV7500 Still Video Multidisk Recorder*
- ☐ *KODAK SV7400 Still Video Recorder*
- ☐ *KODAK SV6500 Color Video Printer*
- ☐ *KODAK SV5000 Video Transfer Stand*
- ☐ *KODAK SV1300 Color Monitor*

Eastman Kodak Company
Dept 412-L
Rochester, NY 14650

☐ *Please have a sales representative contact me.*

Name ________________ *Title* ________________

Organization ________________________________

Nature of Business ____________________________

Address ________________ *Phone No.* (   ) ________

City ________________ *State* ________ *ZIP* ________

BY

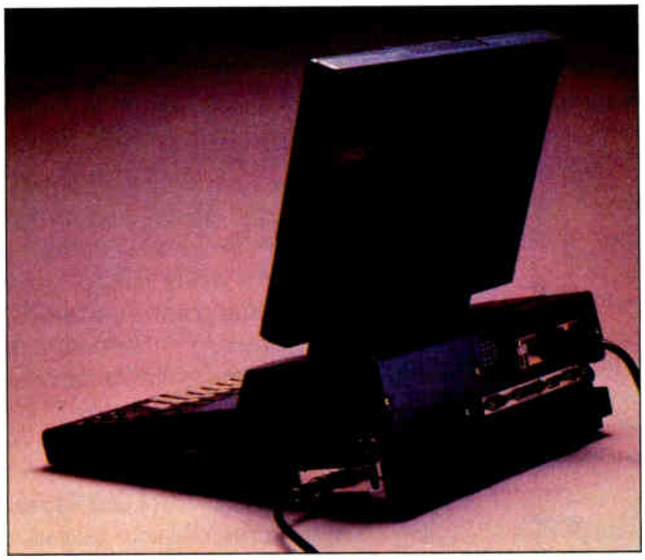
ADD-INS

The WonUnder of Toshiba

If you need to expand your Toshiba T3100 portable computer, you may find the answer in Connect Computer's WonUnder. The assembly is a single-card expansion unit for the portable that lets you mount standard PC expansion cards on the bottom of the Toshiba.

WonUnder has two components: a metal card carrier that mounts on the bottom of the T3100 and an interface card that plugs into the computer's expansion port. You can use nearly any PC expansion card that's two-third-length or less. Even with the WonUnder mounted, the T3100 will still fit in its carrying case. The company says a unit that accepts 16-bit AT-style cards will be available in the near future. WonUnder models for the Toshiba T1100 Plus and Zenith laptops will also be available soon.

You can install WonUnder yourself, or Connect Computer will do it for you.
Price: $349; installation, $50.
Contact: Connect Computer, 9855 West 78th St., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612) 944-0181.
Inquiry 787.



WonUnder adds an expansion slot to your Toshiba T3100.

Mach 10 Accelerates to 20

Microsoft has produced the successor to its Mach 10 accelerator card. Unlike the 10's 8086 processor, the all-new Mach 20 uses an 80286 processor running at 8 MHz. It also includes 16K bytes of on-board cache memory that provides the processor with fast access to frequently used data. Included speed-selection software lets you switch the Mach 20 down to standard 4.77-MHz speed for software that requires it.

A Mach 20 option is Memory Plus, which supports up to 3.5 megabytes of LIM/EMS memory. Microsoft says Memory Plus will also allow Mach 20 users to run OS/2, which will require a minimum of 1.5 megabytes of RAM. Memory Plus comes with 512K bytes of RAM, which is accessed via a 16-bit bus. It attaches to the end of the Mach 20 board.

Another option is Disk Plus. This board plugs directly into a connector on the Mach 20 board and frees the slot normally needed by your PC's standard floppy disk controller. Disk Plus supports both 1.2-megabyte and 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, as well as 1.44-megabyte and 720K-byte 3½-inch drives.

The Mach 20 board also includes Microsoft's proprietary InPort chip and its 9-pin mini connector. The interface supports the Microsoft Mouse and other InPort-equipped input devices.
Price: $495; Memory Plus with 512K, $395; Disk Plus, $99.
Contact: Microsoft Corp., 16011 Northeast 36th Way, Box 97017-9717, Redmond, WA 98073, (206) 882-8080.
Inquiry 788.

Nonvolatile Electronic Disk

Wizdom Computer's EDISK EPROM/RAM memory card for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles emulates up to two floppy disk drives. Designed for harsh environments, secure software, portable applications, or dedicated controllers, this electronic disk eliminates the need for writing special software for diskless systems.

EDISK can be formatted using the standard MS-DOS FORMAT command and can be assigned as disk drives A to E. When you configure it as drive A, it automatically becomes your system's boot disk.

According to Wizdom Computer, the unique feature of EDISK is its on-line rewrite capability. You can overwrite more than 50 percent of the disk as if it were a standard floppy disk before the EPROM disk has to be reformatted. Special interface software minimizes the rewrites on high-activity areas of the disk such as the directory. You can use an optional EPROM for the directory and FAT sectors to further minimize EPROM rewrites.

EDISK's battery-backed RAM can hold data for over 3 months with the power off. And both EPROM and RAM can coexist on the same card. The unit is available as a 180K-byte read-only disk, and as either a 360K-byte or 720K-byte read/write disk.
Price: $290 to $580.
Contact: Wizdom Computer, P.O. Box 121, Lynden, WA 98264, (604) 852-1155.
Inquiry 789.

Photo Quality for Your AT

A pair of bit-mapped display controllers for ATs and compatibles from Univision Technologies provide ultra-high-quality graphics for applications such as medical imaging, surveillance, publishing, and CAD. First is the UDC-803, a full-length card for ATs and compatibles that supports resolutions of 1600 by 1280 pixels by 8 or 4 bits. Its video-display rate is 180 MHz. Then there's the UDC-800, which generates resolutions of up to 2048 by 1536 by 8 with a video-display rate of 200 MHz.

Both boards use the Intel 82786 graphics coprocessor along with 4 megabytes of video RAM. The boards perform graphics operations such as polygon line drawing and bit-block transfer at speeds of up to 2.5 million pixels per second. The UDC-803 includes drivers for MIT's X Windows and AutoCAD. The UDC-800 supports Microsoft Windows. Both boards include initialization and diagnostic software.
Price: UDC-803, $3995; UDC-800, $6995.
Contact: Univision Technologies Inc., 12 Cambridge St., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 273-5388.
Inquiry 790.

continued

SmarTerm 240. DEC terminal emulation. True connectivity.

Mainframe-PC links are the current vogue. One terminal emulator is ahead of the connectivity trend.

SmarTerm® 240 affords users exact four-color emulation of a DEC® VT241 terminal on an IBM® or compatible PC. Along with delivering full-screen ReGIS® and Tektronix® 4010/4014 graphics, SmarTerm 240 offers precise VT220, VT102, VT100, and VT52 text emulation.

Three error-free file transfer protocols, including Kermit and Xmodem, are provided. If judged as a communications stand-alone, SmarTerm 240 could well be the premier PC-to-the-rest-of-the-World connectivity package.

SmarTerm 240's user-interface is state-of-the-industry. Its user-support is without peer.

This program's full collection of features add up to more power for connecting people to mainframes. Which helped earn it *Digital Review's* 1987 Target Award for the Best Connectivity Software Product.

Contact your dealer or call us at 608-273-6000 for more reasons why your choice for DEC terminal emulation should be SmarTerm. Period.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

persoft®

SOFTWARE • PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS

Programmer's Reference Guides

Designed for programmers using Z80 or 8051 assembly language or C, AVDOC provides on-line access to information about those languages or chips. Topics, which you pick with the cursor, show in windows on the screen. After calling up the information you need, you can return to your work by hitting the Escape key.

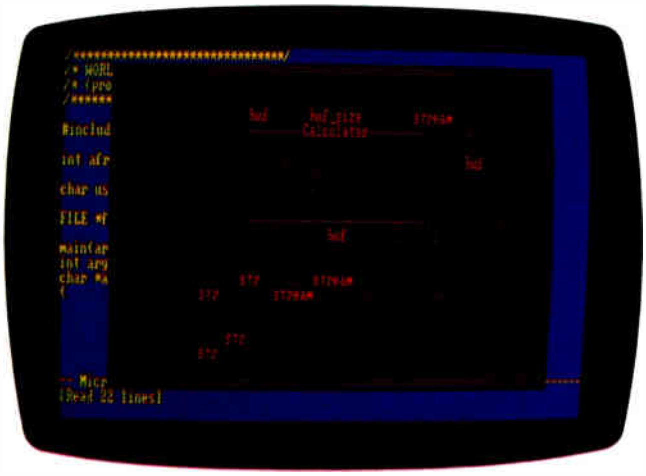
AVDOC also has a pop-up calculator that computes decimal, hexadecimal, octal, and ASCII values.

This TSR program, which runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, takes up 60K bytes of memory.
Price: $49.
Contact: Avocet Systems, 120 Union St., P.O. Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856, (800) 448-8500, or (207) 236-9055.
Inquiry 791.

Geometric Tools for Pascal Programmers

TurboGeometry Library includes over 150 geometric routines that you can use in creating graphic designs. The routines find the intersection of lines, polygons, circles, arcs, and planes; determine the coefficients of the equations of lines, circles, arcs, and planes; convert the coefficients of one equation to another; find the distance between points, lines, circles, arcs, and planes; create perspective drawings; perform two- and three-dimensional transformations; and more.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM. Disk Software recommends using a hard disk drive, and you'll need an EGA or CGA for graphics display. The company also reports that a Macintosh version will be available by the end of the year.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Disk Software Inc., 2116 East Arapaho, Suite 487, Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 423-7288.
Inquiry 792.



AVDOC pops up data in assembly language and C.

386 Operating System

Theos 386 runs in 80386 protected mode, enabling it to address up to 4 gigabytes of physical memory and up to 64 terabytes of virtual memory. A debugger, linker, and EXEC job control are included; BASIC and C compilers are optional. Its C compiler includes functions and utilities for creating a data bridge between Theos and Unix, as Theos 386 is not directly compatible with either DOS or Unix.

The operating system supports up to 128 users, each with 4 gigabytes of addressable memory, and up to 999 tasks, with 23 files per task.

Theos will be available in January, according to the manufacturers.
Price: $799 (run-time); bundled with BASIC: $1299; with BASIC and C, $1199.
Contact: Theos Software, 1777 Botelho Dr., Suite 360, Walnut Creek, CA 94596-5022, (415) 935-1118.
Inquiry 793.

Mac Common LISP

Coral Software claims its version of Common LISP for the Macintosh II is a complete implementation of the language that lets programmers develop applications on microcomputers. Written in conjunction with Franz Inc., Allegro CL has the same features found in other Franz LISP products, including Common Loops, Flavors, and Common Windows.

Allegro CL for the Mac II has an incremental native-code compiler, a programmable EMACS-style editor, and debugging tools, such as a windows-based inspector, all of which are integrated into the Mac user interface.
Price: $599.95.
Contact: Coral Software Corp., P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 547-2662.
Inquiry 794.

32-bit Operating System

C Executive for the 80386 is a board-level, ROM-able, real-time, multitasking operating system that supports 12 CPU architectures, including Intel 8080, 8086, 80286, Motorola 6809, 68000, and 68020. It is written in C, except for time-critical sections such as context switching, task scheduling, and interrupt handling, which are written in assembly language. C Executive's call mechanism doesn't require programs in C to use hardware traps or interface libraries. In addition, CE-FILE, an optional file system, is also available in an 80386 version.

C Executive runs on IBM PC XTs or ATs with an 80386. The binary package includes MetaWare's C compiler and Phar Lap's assembler, linker and librarian.
Price: $575 for binary package; $5000 for source code; $250 for optional file system.
Contact: JMI Software Consultants Inc., 904 Sheble Lane, P.O. Box 481, Spring House, PA 19477, (215) 628-0846.
Inquiry 795.

dBASE Debugger

The source-code level dBASE II Plus and Fox-BASE 2.0 debugger, dBUG, lets you debug while running applications. You can enter breakpoints, which allow the program to execute until it encounters the breakpoint. It then suspends and displays the source code. You can view variables along with their values, and you can set trace points for any variable or field.

The program provides over 30 debugging commands along with separate windows for source code, debugger commands, variables, calling sequence, and dBASE output.

To run dBUG, you need an IBM PC or compatible with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes is recommended), and two floppy disk drives.
Price: $195.
Contact: HJS Research Inc., Cedar Ct., Suite 6162, Monmouth Junction, NJ 08852, (800) 323-1809; in California, (213) 492-1750.
Inquiry 796.

continued

4TH IN A SERIES

Is Escort Scared or Smart?

Cincinnati Microwave, the maker of Escort and Passport radar detectors, has ignored DAK's third, one-on-one Maxon versus Escort radar challenge. I think they're hiding behind 'independent' magazine reviews and refusing to meet us on the true field of battle. And now, I think I've finally figured out why. I believe they're in a NO WIN SITUATION! Read On.

By Drew Kaplan

It's time to attack. No more Mr. Nice Guy for me. I've done everything I can to get them out for a conflict.

I've offered $10,000, then $20,000, if they could beat Maxon's lowest price $99⁹⁰ detector (now on sale for just $79⁹⁰) by more than 10 feet. I've even offered to print the results in my next catalog, win, lose or draw.

In a minute, I'm going to introduce Maxon's revolutionary new Micro-Detector that is CORDLESS and built to **trounce** Escort and Passport, but first let's see what we can do to compare detectors.

IS THIS FAIR? YOU DECIDE

In their recent ads, Cincinnati Microwave quotes what Car and Driver Magazine's April '87 issue says about Passport, "At $295 direct from the factory, it's the most expensive piece of electronic protection in the group, but it's worth every nickel in roadgoing peace of mind."

Well, wouldn't you think that Passport obliterated every other detector by a country mile? And, don't you think everyone is going to go out and find the magazine and read the **WHOLE** review???

Well, look what else Car and Driver said **in the same article** (and not quoted in Passport ad), "As it turned out, the top five brands are so close in their "Overall Sensitivity" scores that a minor juggling of the X/K-band weighting formula would upset the apple cart." Wow, imagine that!

So, Passport didn't beat everyone by a mile. In fact, on the X Band tests, it appears that it came in 3rd in a Dead-Ahead Trap, 3rd in an Over-the-Hill Trap, and 3rd in an Around-the Corner Trap.

But in choosing Passport as best, Car and Driver says, ". . an 'excellent' appraisal of support systems (cords, lights, alarms etc.) is well worth several hundred feet of warning distance..".

Which brings me back to the point I've been trying to make since I first challenged Escort. Today, a good detector can often sniff out police radar as much as 60 seconds ahead.

Traveling at 55 mph, you only cover about 80 feet a second. So, whether there's a 10' or even 100' difference in sensitivity, with today's detectors it just doesn't make much difference.

READ THIS

So, if Passport or Escort lose to the $79⁹⁰ Maxon, it would be catastrophic for their advertising. And, even if they beat Maxon by a second or two, are they worth double or even triple the price?

So, that's why I think they're in a **no win situation**. Without the magazine's loving editorial comments, we'd be down to **who won** and by **how many feet**?

And while they may or may not be scared of losing to Maxon, so far, they sure seem to be smart enough to stay out of a footage contest.

MAGAZINE ROUND UP

Popular Mechanics Magazine in November '86, in their Around A Corner Test said, "The low ranked . . .and Passport had to be rounding the bend and pointing at the radar gun before they'd detect it. Too late then!" (Not quoted by Passport.)

Although in July, after Cincinnati Microwave complained, Popular Mechanics said in an Around A Corner Test, "Consistent with the results of our previous test, Passport was easily the best of the minis." (Quoted in Passport Ads.)

Speaking of 'consistent', the magazines aren't consistent even from issue to issue.

By the way, in July's test they hated Maxon, but at least they said, "No detector in this group had to round the corner before sniffing out Smokey."

Road and Track Magazine (September '86) top rated Passport even though Maxon (a recommended buy) appears to have beaten Passport in Uninterrupted Alert, and Passport beat Maxon in initial alert.

So, when you get right down to which detector protects you, an **on-the-road test** without all the loving editorial 'quotable remarks' seems to be the only way to go.

We need to win or at least tie, to prove to the world that our challenge is for real, and not, as Cincinnati Microwave said, "an advertising gambit". But, speaking of advertising gambits, read this!

PROTECTION FROM RASHID $5? WHOOPEE

Last year, Cincinnati Microwave announced to the world, in virtually every magazine I picked up, that all radar detectors but theirs would be obsolete.

It seemed that a K band collision avoidance system called Rashid VRSS would knock out everyone's detectors.

Well, I said then that the $558 system that recommends cutting a 6½" hole in your grill for installation, wasn't going to take over the highways.

But Cincinnati Microwave kept advertising about Rashid. (My opinion of an advertising gambit). It's been a year and nobody I've talked with has run into a Rashid. I challenged Cincinnati Microwave to prove that there were even 500 on the road in the whole U.S., but they've been silent. (I wonder why???)

Anyway, just to prove that we had the technical expertise, Maxon has developed and implemented an Anti-Rashid circuit in the new Micro-Detector.

It's added about $5 to your cost which **we all think is a waste**, but at least we won't get any more letters saying that the only reason we think it's worthless is because Maxon doesn't have it.

TRUE BREAKTHROUGH NO. FIVE

Unlike the questionable value Anti-Rashid circuit from Cincinnati Microwave, Maxon has now leapt ahead. Now you can have a micro detector that operates from 6 AA rechargeable batteries (included).

Now you can forget plugging your radar detector into your cigarette lighter. A revolutionary circuit design gives you cordless freedom and **improved** protection.

Maxon is using a circuit used in jet fighters and other military applications which replaces the traditional Gunn diode oscillator with a DRO (Di-electrically Resonated Oscillator).

The efficient DRO circuit is much more stable when subjected to temperature extremes and vibration (hence its use in the military, especially aircraft). Its only disadvantage is that it costs more.

The new detector also has incredible "support systems". Its bright LEDs, dim themselves at night. And speaking of dimming, they can be switched off so you can't be spotted from the rear.

And, as for the separate X and K warning tones, not only is the volume adjustable, 'Mute' lets you silence the alarms without adjusting volume. They will automatically reset after the alert passes.

You can plug the Micro into your cigarette lighter, you can run it for about 8 hours on its rechargeable batteries, and it automatically recharges from your cigarette lighter overnight or while you use it plugged in during the day.

OK, now it's time to prove that Maxon is Number One. Cincinnati Microwave, eat our dust!

A $20,000 Challenge To Escort

Let's cut through the Radar Detector Glut. We challenge Escort & Passport to a one-on-one Distance and Falsing 'duel to the death' on the highway of their choice. If they win, the $20,000 check pictured below is theirs.

By Drew Kaplan

We've put up our $20,000. We challenge Escort to take on Maxon's Dual Superheterodyne RD-1 $99⁹⁰ detector (right) (Now just $79⁹⁰), Maxon's new Mini RD25 $99⁹⁰ detector (middle) or Maxon's Cordless Micro-Trouncer $149⁹⁰ radar detector (left) on the road of their choice in a one-on-one conflict.

The real question today is: 1) How many feet of sensing difference, if any, is there between Maxon's Detectors and Escort's or Passport's? And 2) Which is more accurate at interpreting real radar versus false signals?

So Escort, you pick the road (continental U.S. please). You pick the equipment to create the false signals. And finally, you pick the radar gun.

Maxon and DAK will come to your highway with engineers and equipment to verify the results.

And, we'll have the $20,000 check (pictured) to hand over if you win!

BOB SAYS MAXON IS BETTER

Here's how it started. Maxon is a mammoth electronics prime manufacturer. They actually make all types of sophisticated electronic products for some of the biggest U.S. Electronics Companies. (No, they don't make Escort's.)

Bob Thetford, the president of Maxon Systems Inc. and a friend of mine, was explaining their anti-falsing Dual Superheterodyne Radar detector to me. I said "You know Bob, I think Escort really has the market locked up." He said, "Our new designs can beat theirs".

. . .Next Page Please

. . .Challenge Continued

So, since I've never been one to be in second place, I said, "Would you bet $20,000 that you can beat Escort?" And, as they say, the rest is history.

By the way, Bob is about 6'9" tall, so if we can't beat Escort, we can sure scare the you know what out of them. But, Bob and his engineers are deadly serious about this 'duel'. And you can bet that our $20,000 is serious.

We only ask the following. 1) The public be invited to watch. 2) Maxon's Engineers as well as Escort's check the radar gun and monitor the test and the results.

3) The same car be used in all tests. 4) We'd like an answer from Escort no later than December 31, 1987, and 60 days notice of the time and place of the conflict to alert the public. And, 5) If Escort can prove that there are even 500 Rashid units in operation, we will present them with a check for $5,000 at the conflict.

HOW'S THIS FOR FAIR?

Cincinnati Microwave will be deemed the winner and given the check if **either** Escort beats Maxon's RD-1 or RD-25 by 10 feet in both uninterrupted and initial alerts or **equals** the Micro-Trouncer, **OR** if Passport beats Maxon's RD-1 or RD-25 by 2 seconds at 55mph in both uninterrupted and initial alerts or **equals** the Micro-Trouncer. So, DAK wins only if we beat **both** the $295 Passport and $245 Escort Radar Detectors.

SO, WHAT'S DUAL SUPERHETERODYNE?

OK, so far we've set up the conflict. Now let me tell you about the new dual superheterodyne technology that lets Maxon leap ahead of the pack.

It's a technology that tests each suspected radar signal 4 separate times before it notifies you, and yet it explodes into action in just 1/4 of one second. (1/10th second for the Micro-Trouncer.)

Just imagine the sophistication of devices that can test a signal 4 times in less than a 1/4 of one second. Wow!

But, using Maxon is easy. These long range detectors have all the bells and whistles with **separate** audible sounds for X and K radar signals.

LED Bar Graph Meters accurately **show the radar signal's strength**. And, you won't have to look at a needle in a meter.

Keep your eyes on the road, you'll see these meters with your peripheral vision.

You'll have a very high level of protection. Maxon's Dual Conversion Scanning Superheterodyne circuitry combined with **die-cast aluminum** ridge guide wideband horn internal antennas, really ferret out radar signals.

And the key word is 'radar', not trash. The 4 test check system that operates in 1/4 second gives you protection from signals from other detectors, intrusion systems and garage door openers.

So, when the lights and X or K band sounds explode into action, take care, there's very likely police radar nearby. You'll have full volume control, and a City/Highway button.

Maxon detectors are backed by Maxon's standard limited warranty.

Note from Drew: 1) Use of radar detectors is illegal in some states.

2) Speeding is dangerous. Use your detector to help keep you safe when you forget, not to get away with speeding.

DON'T WASTE MONEY

As I've said, **good** radar detectors today are very similar. The RD-1 is great. It is much smaller than Escort at just 3½" wide, 4¾" deep and 1½" tall.

If you want an even smaller detector, the RD-25 at just 2⅞" wide, 4½" deep and 1" tall, with its included windshield mount and identical specs is for you.

If you want the very best, or if you want to forget cords and be able to slip a

4½" wide, 3¼" deep, ¾" tall (It mounts sideways to the rest) detector into your shirt pocket, choose the Micro-Trouncer.

I'd love to tell you that the Micro-Trouncer is light years ahead in detection, because its circuitry certainly is.

But, I'd be into advertising gambitland if I claimed that 1 or 2 seconds of improvement over Maxon's other detectors or even over Escort and Passport really make a significant difference.

Caution: Cincinnati Microwave is right. There are many cheap imports that aren't very good. My quarrel with them is that except for themselves, I don't know who they think is any good!

CHECK OUT RADAR YOURSELF RISK FREE

Put a detector on your visor, dash or windshield. When it sounds, look around for the police. There's a good chance you'll be saving money in fines and **higher insurance rates.**

If you aren't 100% satisfied, simply return it in its original box within 30 days for a courteous refund.

(RD-1 Pictured to Right.) To get your Maxon, Dual Superheterodyne, Anti-Falsing Radar Detector risk free with your credit card, call toll free or send your check for DAK's **$79⁹⁰** sale price ($4 P&H). Order No. 6138.

Note: An optional suction cup windshield mount and extra coiled power cord (we can't afford to throw them in for free) is just **$5⁹⁰** ($2 P&H) Or. No. 4800.

(RD-25 Pictured in Middle.) To get your Maxon, Dual Superheterodyne, Anti-Falsing **Mini** Radar Detector complete with 2 Power Cords, Window Suction Cup, Dash and Visor Mounts risk free with your credit card, call toll free or send your check for just **$99⁹⁰** ($4 P&H) Order No. 6139. CA res add tax.

(Micro-Trouncer Pictured to Left.) To order Maxon's Top-Of-The-Line, DRO Circuit Radar Detector with Mute, 4 Second LED Meter Hold, Dark Switch, Cordless Battery Operation (6 AA Ni-Cad Batteries Included) with Windshield, Dash, and Visor mounts and 2 power/charging Cords risk free with your credit card, call toll free or send your check for this revolutionary $249 suggested retail detector at DAK's market breaking price of just **$149⁹⁰** ($6 P&H) Order No. 6140.

OK Escort, it's up to you. We've got $20,000 that says you can't beat Maxon on the road. Your answer, please?

Escort and Passport are registered trademarks of Cincinnati Microwave. Rashid VRSS. and Rashid Radar Safety Brake are registered trademarks of Vehicle Radar Safety Systems, Inc.

DAK INDUSTRIES INC.
Call Toll Free For Credit Card Orders Only
24 Hours A Day 7 Days A Week
1-800-325-0800
For Toll Free Information, Call 6AM-5PM Monday-Friday PST
Technical Information....1-800-272-3200
Any Other Inquiries.......1-800-423-2866
8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304

SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

ChemLibrary

The Egg, a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) scientific word-processing program, now includes ChemLibrary, a database of chemical structures.

Structures include organic, inorganic, and biochemical, as well as many common structure skeletons that you can edit to produce the needed structure. A sampling of sugars is provided in prospective format, along with the common nucleic acids.

The Egg requires an IBM PC or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0, one disk drive, and a color graphics or Hercules card.
Price: $495 for The Egg; $125 for ChemLibrary.
Contact: Elsevier Scientific Software, 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 916-1250.
Inquiry 797.

Digital Signal Analysis Spreadsheet

DaDiSP is a spreadsheet for digital signal analysis that lets you solve mathematical problems, manage and analyze data, and display graphic solutions. With DaDiSP, you create individual signal-processing steps by typing a formula into a window. Worksheets enable you to build a custom library of analysis templates that you can store and modify for new tasks.

You can perform over 150 data-manipulation and data-analysis functions, including signal arithmetic and calculus, signal editing, waveform generation, Fourier analysis, and peak finding. It supports real and complex arithmetic. DSP reports that the program carries engineering units through compound calculations.

It also supports a variety of peripherals, including RS-232C and IEEE-488 add-ons. DaDiSP runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, as well as on 32-bit workstations. On the PC, you'll need at least 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes is recommended); a Hercules, CGA, or EGA graphics card; MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher; and two floppy disk drives or a floppy disk drive and one hard disk. The company also recommends an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor.
Price: $795 for PC version; $2295 to $4995 for 32-bit workstation versions.
Contact: DSP Development Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 577-1133.
Inquiry 798.

Logic Simulation

After describing a logic circuit and sequence of binary input signals to the program, LSP will compute the resulting binary output signals of any or all nodes for the circuit at specified times. The program contains built-in models for combinatorial gates such as AND, OR, and NAND, sequential devices such as D, JK, and toggle flip-flops, as well as tristate devices. The program provides for zero, one, don't know, and high-impedance states, each of which is propagated through the circuit.

You can define signals, synchronous and asynchronous inputs, and outputs by common names. You can also assign a delay time ranging from 1 to 255. You can mix types of inputs in a single design and edit them with the built-in input signal editor. The output of LSP is a timing diagram showing the binary states of each selected signal as a function of time.

The program supports unlimited-keystroke macros, according to BV. Auto-execute and batch-mode capabilities let you execute LSP autonomously and unattended by taking instructions from a file.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM and on Macs with 512K bytes.
Price: $95.
Contact: BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501, (714) 781-0252.
Inquiry 799.

Equation-Processing Software

Equator evaluates equations either from those you enter or from the Pulse exchange library for engineering equations. You can enter Greek letters and symbols of up to eight characters. The program automatically decodes, and recognizes functions and standard constants.

Graphs of the results or of other text data files can be plotted with linear or logarithmic axes on the screen or on an HP7470-type plotter. The program calculates optimum ranges for the axes that you can use or redefine before plotting the graph.

The program uses a menu-driven command structure and a context-sensitive help system. It runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $79.
Contact: Pulse Research, P.O. Box 696, Shelburne, VT 05482, (802) 985-2928.
Inquiry 800.

Optimize Experiments

Simplex-V version 2.2 is a menu-driven program that assists you in making your experimental design strategies more efficient. It lets you increase the yield of a synthetic reaction, improve the efficiency of an extraction process, and reduce the cost of an existing reaction or process. You can adjust up to 12 continuous variables simultaneously using a modified sequential simplex algorithm.

Version 2.2 can accept up to four responses, use an optional starting simplex that you define, and produce ASCII files that you can export to word-processing and other programs. The multiple responses are scaled and combined into a single additive or multiplicative objective function.

Simplex-V runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K bytes of RAM. Graphics are available if you have a CGA or equivalent graphics card.
Price: $295.
Contact: Statistical Programs, 9941 Rowlett, Suite 6, Houston, TX 77075, (713) 947-1551.
Inquiry 801.

Expecting a Flood?

Hydropeak offers you data on flood flows for any station on any river in the United States, according to US West. The information is based on the U.S. Geological Survey peak values file from WATSTORE. A summary is presented on each gage, along with separate screens for the annual and partial duration series data, including a translation of the discharge and stage codes necessary to interpret them. A rank screen with discharge, plotting position, and exceedance probability is also offered.

A search facility enables you to locate a gage, review the information, and choose from four formats, including ASCII tabular, Lotus, card record, and binary.

Hydropeak runs on IBM PCs with at least 640K bytes of RAM and a CD-ROM drive.
Price: $395 for one state, with discounts for each state purchased thereafter.
Contact: US West Knowledge Engineering Inc., 4380 South Syracuse, Suite 600, Denver, CO 80237, (800) 222-0920; in Colorado, (303) 694-4200.
Inquiry 802.

continued

```
DECLARE FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask$)
'
' ======================== STRTONUM =========================
' Convert a number that contains non-numeric characters to
' a clean number.
' ===========================================================

' Input a line:
line INPUT "Enter a number with commas: "A$(error 1)

' Look for only valid numeric characters (0123456789.-) in the
' input string:
CleanNum$ = Filter$(A$, "0123456789.")

' Convert the string to a number:
PRINT "The number's value = "; VAL(CleanNum$)
END

'
'
' ========================= FILTER ==========================
'       Takes unwanted characters out of a string by
'       comparing them with a filter string containing
'       only acceptable numeric characters
' ===========================================================
'
FUNCTION Filter$ (Txt$, FilterMask%)(error 2)
(error 3) TxtLength = LEN(Txt$)

     FOR I = 1 TO TxtLength%
(error 4) C$ = MID$(Txt$, 1, 1)     ' Isolate each character in
                                    ' the string.
          ' If the character is in the filter string, save it:
          IF INSTR(FilterMask%, C$) <> 0 THEN
               Temp$ = Temp$ + C$
          END IF
     NEXT I

     Filter$ = Temp$
END FUNCTION
```

Get this program up and running in 5 minutes. Or your money back.

We don't expect to make many refunds, though. Thanks to a revolutionary breakthrough we call "instant programming." For the first time, you can run, test, debug, then continue running your BASIC program, and see the results instantly. All without a compile step interrupting your progress. Or your train of thought.

Try new Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 on the program above. Or, on any program you'd like. If you can't go from paper to perfect execution faster than you ever imagined, return it within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

But we're betting you'll enjoy a unique programming experience.

In our program, for example, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0's instant syntax checking will find the missing ";" (error 1) the instant you type in the line.

Of course, other BASICs will catch errors like this. Eventually. But none will catch the fact that integer variable *FilterMask%* (error 2) should be a string variable.

Let alone give you the incredible ability to edit and continue. For example, you can step through the FOR loop, go back and correct *TxtLength*'s missing "%" (error 3), then resume execution from that very statement.

Or allow you to monitor the changing value of *Temp$* until you locate the especially subtle error number 4—the proper function call is *MID$ (Txt$,* I, *1)*—and, via our on-line help, confirm the fix by displaying MID$'s syntax at the touch of a key.

What's more, at $99, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 boasts a sophisticated collection of professional features. From language extensions like records, recursion, huge arrays and true functions. To high-performance executable code that runs faster than output from the former speed champ. Our very own Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A42. Because without Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, you're waiting too long to see the results of your programming efforts.

And in this day and age, who wants to have a wait problem.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0

SOFTWARE • BUSINESS AND OTHER

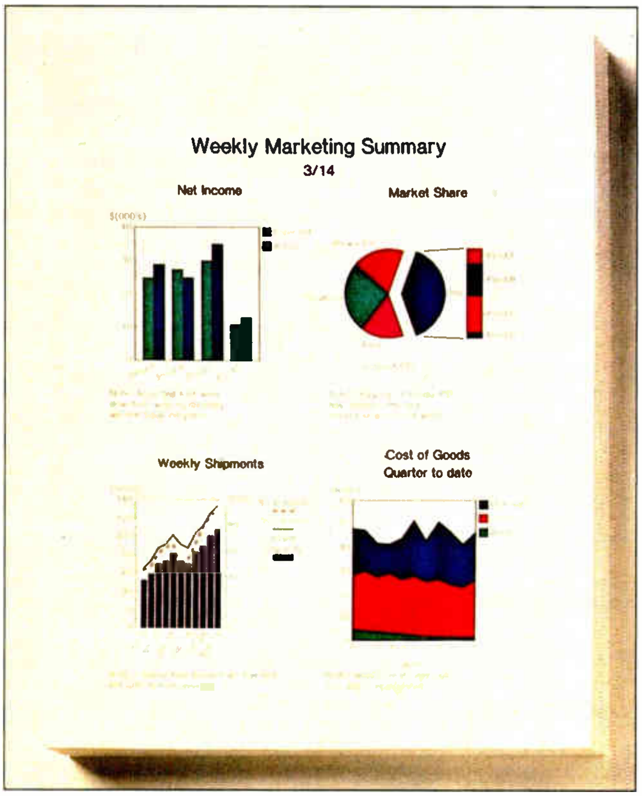
Graphwriter II

Graphwriter II, a program for creating charts from spreadsheet and database data with a Lotus 1-2-3-style interface can link directly to any data source, update and output charts automatically, and place multiple charts on a page. You can also view and select data from the data source, and you have more file handling and output options. You can also export Graphwriter II charts to Freelance Plus or to Lotus Manuscript.

You have a choice of 24 chart types, some of which include line, pie, *x*, *y* scatter, text, bar, Gantt, and bubble. The program positions the chart elements on the page according to default style settings, so you don't have to make design decisions on layout, legends, or graph labels.

Some of the options for customizing and editing charts include adding three-dimensional effects, placing multiple charts on a page, and changing colors, fill patterns, fonts, and text sizes. Graphwriter II is compatible with WKS, WK1, WRK, WR1, DIF, ASCII, SYLK, and dBASE files. Compatible output devices include dot-matrix and laser printers, plotters, color printers, and image recorder cameras. You can also produce charts for paper, 35mm slides, and overhead transparencies.

Graphwriter II runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2s, and 3270. You need a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a Hercules monochrome card, a CGA, EGA, VGA, or MGA.
Price: $495.
Contact: Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500.
Inquiry 803.



Graphwriter II lets you create multiple charts on a page.

What If You Need a Loan?

Precision Data's What If program is broken into two parts: a mortgage-calculating system and a loan and investment program.

The mortgage part of the program figures conventional, variable-rate, and balloon-rate mortgages. You can display mortgage amount, monthly payments, interest rates, terms, total interest, total amount, and effective rate.

The loan section figures loan financing and analyzes your existing or potential investments. You can calculate your principal, regular payments, last payments, remaining balance and annual interest rate, and you can compute terms of the loan. The program also prepares amortization schedules for all three mortgage types and loan financing.

In analyzing investments you can determine the future value of the investment in general or the total with regular deposits, and you can compute the amount of regular deposits to figure a future value. The program can also tell you what your initial investment should be and how much you need to invest for withdrawals, and it will figure interest rates and give you an earned interest table.

What If runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 128K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS. You also need a 132-column printer for output.
Price: $79 for the package; $49.95 for either the mortgage portion or the loan and investment portion.
Contact: Precision Data Inc., 206 West Michigan St., Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858, (517) 772-5055.
Inquiry 804.

Go Fetch with 1-2-3

Fetch, a Lotus 1-2-3 add-in, lets you perform queried data imports and exports from any database from within 1-2-3. You can also take data from a 1-2-3 spreadsheet and send it to a new file in almost any format, or you can append it to an existing data file.

The program is macro-driven and contains 1-2-3 templates, including a Custom Report Generator template.

Fetch works with files created with dBASE II and III, R:base System V, Reflex, PCFile, comma-delineated ASCII, and other applications programs.

To run Fetch you need a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher and at least 60K bytes of additional RAM on an IBM PC or compatible.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Manusoft Corp., 8570 West Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232, (213) 559-1561.
Inquiry 805.

Financial Planning

Brentmark's Number-Cruncher-I, formerly in a template version, is now available as a stand-alone program. It includes coverage of 44 topics in categories such as valuation, tools of estate planning, charity, techniques of estate planning, and present and future value computations. Topics include Section 6166 installment payments of estate tax, Section 303 stock redemptions, special use valuation, split interests, and charitable remainder trusts.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.
Price: $199.
Contact: Brentmark Software, P.O. Box 9886, Newark, DE 19714-9886, (302) 366-8160.
Inquiry 806.

continued

1987 Expanding Scenery disk coverage: East Coast, Japan, & Europe

1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers

1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers

1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II

1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers

1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

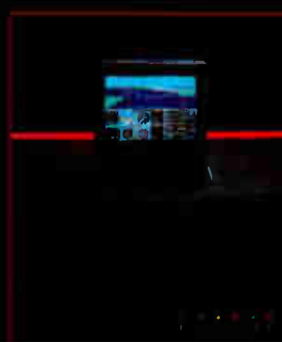
Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)



SOFTWARE • BUSINESS AND OTHER

When LANs Have Wings

Wings, a program for NETBIOS-compatible LANs, works as a distributed communications server that doesn't require a dedicated PC. The vendor says the software lets you use any workstation as a terminal, use any modem on the LAN from any workstation, connect to other computers (including minicomputers), and move files to and from different computers. It also lets you take control of a remote PC or LAN if that system has Wings.

The program enables a computer to emulate VT-100, VT-102, VT-52, IBM 3101, DG D220, ADM 3A, or TeleVideo 912 terminals.

File-transfer protocols include XMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, SmartCom II, XON/XOFF, delay-after-line, and a proprietary protocol with wild cards and automatic file compression.

Each copy comes with a program called Line Expert, which the company says is an expert system that deals with asynchronous communications.

To use the program, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K bytes of RAM (Line Expert needs 512K bytes), one disk drive, a serial card, an asynchronous modem, and a NETBIOS-type network.
Price: $599.95 for five users; $99.95 for each extra user.
Contact: Concept Development Systems Inc., 2778 Hargrove Rd., Suite 349, Vinings, GA 30080-3048, (404) 434-4813.
Inquiry 807.

Wings operates as a distributed communications server.

GOfer the Text Finder

GOfer is a RAM-resident, pop-up search program that runs on the IBM PC and compatibles in conjunction with a variety of word processors.

GOfer works without prior indexing, file conversion, or keywording. It will let you search for particular text from within a document or editing package. You can begin a search with a word or phrase or perform complex searches, including Boolean AND/OR/NAND logic and "how close" parameters. Once GOfer has located the text, you can then insert it into the document you're working on, even if it is a file created with a different word-processing system. You can also direct the found text to your printer or write all finds to another file. Microlytics reports that GOfer searches through multiple files at rates up to 16K bytes per second or 1 megabyte per minute on standard ATs.

You can also load GOfer from DOS, without keeping it RAM-resident. Some of the word processors it works with include Microsoft Word, WordStar, WordStar 2000, MultiMate Advantage II, XyWrite III, WordPerfect, Q&A Write, and DisplayWrite III and IV. You can also search Ventura and dBASE files. Microlytics reports that the program will work on-line with electronic mail services.

GOfer runs on the IBM PC and compatibles and PS/2s. It requires 79K bytes of RAM and is not copy-protected.
Price: $79.95.
Contact: Microlytics Inc., Techniplex, 300 Main St., East Rochester, NY 14445, (716) 248-9150.
Inquiry 808.

Memory-Resident Writer's Guide

Writer's Handbook, a memory-resident program for the IBM PC and compatibles and for Macintoshes, can help with grammar, punctuation, spelling, foreign phrases, and other aspects of writing. The program serves as a companion to a word processor.

You call up the Writer's Handbook with one keystroke. You can then either scroll through menus—which cover such topics as rules of grammar, abbreviations, signs and symbols, and "computerese"—or get right to the information you want by using the program's search function.

Writer's Handbook requires at least 128K bytes of memory. To use it on an IBM PC or workalike, you need DOS 2.0 or higher.
Price: $29.95.
Contact: Digital Learning Systems, 4 Century Dr., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 538-6640.
Inquiry 809.

DOS Help

HelpmateDOS, an on-line utility for the IBM PC and compatibles, calls up references, hints, examples, and comments about 88 MS-DOS commands and related topics. You only have to type `Help` at the DOS prompt to get a menu that lists DOS commands (version 2.0 and higher) and other topics. You then pick a command by typing its name or using the cursor keys to point to it. The program brings up from one to five documentation screens, depending on the command's complexity.

Some of the topics include batch files, AUTOEXEC and CONFIG files, wild cards, and a glossary. You'll need at least 256K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive.
Price: $39.95.
Contact: Helpmate Software, 8660-D Miramar Rd., Suite 135, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 693-5050.
Inquiry 810.

ImageStudio

ImageStudio lets you manipulate the gray-level information of images generated by high-resolution scanners. In addition to a gray-map editor and filters, it also includes paintbrush, water drops, charcoal, and finger design tools providing airbrush, edge-softening, and paint-smearing effects.

ImageStudio supports 64 gray levels; the gray-map editor lets you change brightness and contrast and create posterization, solarization, and negative effects. You can view the images magnified 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, and 1600 times, and you can get multiple views of the same image.

ImageStudio runs on the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II, with an external disk drive.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653, (800) 631-1603; in New Jersey, (201) 845-6100.
Inquiry 867.

CLEVER CLONES

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM $549

SYSTEM 1000

SPECIAL 40 MEG SEAGATE ST-251
ONLY $449 additional with purchase of any system 1000 or mini system 1000
WILL INSTALL AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

MINI SYSTEM 1000

FOR INPUTERS WHO WANT GREATER OUTPUT

SYSTEM 900-10/8088-1-10MHz

CALL FOR SPECIAL MAGITRONIC DEALER PRICES ON ORDERS OF 10 SYSTEMS +

SYSTEM 900

All Systems Include Video Card & Monitor

PC/AT SYSTEM 1000 0 WAIT STATE

■ AT Case ■ 200 Watt Power Supply ■ 640K Memory ■ Speed: 6-10 MHz Mother Board ■ 80286 Microprocessor ■ 1.2M Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ Hard Disk & Floppy Disk Controller Card (Western Digital) ■ 8 I/O Interface Slots ■ AT Keyboard ■ Fully Expandable

MONO $999
Complete with Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $1199
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

EGA $1299
Complete w/EGA Card & EGA 14" Monitor.

MINI SYSTEM 1000 POWER of AT in XT SIZE

■ AT Jr. Case ■ 185 Watt Power Supply ■ 640K Memory ■ Speed: 6-10 MHz Mother Board ■ 80286 Microprocessor ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ 1.2M Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller ■ 8 I/O Interface Slots

MONO $999
Complete with Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $1199
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

EGA $1299
Complete w/EGA Card & EGA 14" Monitor.

XT TURBO SYSTEM 900-10

■ Speed: 4.77 + 10 MHz (Switchable by Turbo Buttons) ■ AT Jr. Case ■ XT Size with At Features ■ Reset Button ■ Turbo Button ■ Keyboard Lock ■ Power LED ■ Hard Drive LED ■ 150 Watt Power Supply ■ CPU 8088-1 Microprocessor ■ 640K AT 120NS ■ 2-360KB Toshiba Floppy Disk Drive ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ Multi I/O Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game Port, Clock Calendar ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives

MONO $729
Complete w/Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $929
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

EGA $1149
Complete w/EGA Card & 14" EGA Monitor.

XT TURBO SYSTEM 900

■ XT Slide Out Case ■ 150W Power ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ 1-360KB Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ 640K Dynamic Ram ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives ■ Phoenix Bios (Amer. Recognized) ■ Speed: 4.77-8 Motherboard ■ CPU 8088-2 Microprocessor

MONO $549
Complete w/ Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Por, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $749
Complete with Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor

BAREBONE $429
Case, 150W Power, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Toshiba Floppy Drive w/controller, 640K Instd.

900-10 MHz BAREBONE SYSTEM Includes AT Jr. Case, 10 MHz Motherboard, 256K Installed, 150W Power, AT Style Keyboard, FCC Approved .... **ONLY $299**

Full Manual and Instruction MS DOS 3.3 with GW Basic only $99⁹⁹ with purchase of any system

LCD LAPTOP SIZE PORTABLE XT-10 10 MHz SYSTEM

- Liquid Crystal Display Combining Flat Panel, Super Twist Display Technology with Electro Luminescent Backlight.
- Lightweight 16"x8"x9"
- 8088-1 CPU
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- 165W Power
- 110-220 Auto Switch
- 10-1/2" Diagonal Screen
- 25 Lines
- 80 Character
- 640 x 200 Pixels
- 1-360K Floppy
- 20 Megabytes
- 640K
- Multi I/O S/P/GC/C
- AT Style Keyboard
- Reset Button
- Fully Tested and Burned In

ONLY $1499

• All systems fully assembled, tested, burned in & shipped in computer shipping carton. IBM, PC, XT, AT, Samsung, Hyundai, Toshiba, Microsoft, are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Order Now!

1-800-227-5454

MAGITRONIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.

9-02 43rd Road, L.I.C., NEW YORK 11101

Orders Only: 1-800-227-5454/TERMS C.O.D., Cash, Certified Check or Money Order Prices and availability subject to change without notice. $3.00 handling charge

For Information and Technical Support Call 1-800-548-7544

Circle 466 on Reader Service Card

REGIONAL SECTION

METRO NEW YORK • NEW ENGLAND

DeltaGold Series

The DeltaGold line of microcomputers consists of the 8088-1 Elite; the Prestige, based on an 80286 microprocessor; and the Premier, based on an 80386 microprocessor.

The Elite's 8088 runs at 10 MHz. It comes with 256K bytes of RAM (expandable to 768K bytes on the motherboard), two 5-inch 360K-byte floppy disk drives, and four full-size expansion slots. It also features a 12-inch monitor on a tilt/swivel base, a Hercules-compatible MGA/CGA/Plantronics graphics card, and parallel and serial ports.

The 80286-based Prestige comes with 512K bytes of RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte on the motherboard), one 5½-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 12-inch monitor on a tilt/swivel base. It also includes four 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, and a Hercules-compatible MGA/color video adapter.

The Premier features an 80386 microprocessor and 1 megabyte of memory on the motherboard (expandable to 16 megabytes). It also comes with one 32-bit, five 16-bit, and two 8-bit expansion slots, an EGA color monitor, and an EGA video adapter. A 40-megabyte Seagate ST-412 hard disk drive is provided.

Each model includes MS-DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC. Both the Elite and the Prestige also come with DeltaGold Connection, an integrated program with spreadsheet, word-processing, database, and communications capabilities.

Price: Elite, $1195; Prestige, $1995; Premier, $4995.
Contact: Delta Computer Corp., P.O. Box 809, Mansfield, MA 02048, (617) 339-5575.
Inquiry 919.

Minitel Emulation

Baseline claims that MacTell is the first Macintosh communications program available in the U.S. that provides Minitel emulation. MacTell features a script language and provides all standard file-transfer protocols.

MacTell's Minitel-emulation mode enables you to access on-line graphics as well as text. You can use the program to have your Mac function as a bulletin board service. Among its file-transfer capabilities are MacBinary, XMODEM, and YMODEM. You can save text in MacWrite, Microsoft Word, and other formats.

MacTell runs on Macintoshes with at least 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $97.
Contact: Baseline Inc., 838 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 254-8235; in California, (213) 659-3830.
Inquiry 918.

The World in Your Pocket

WorldPort 2400 is a pocket-size external modem that provides communications at 300, 1200, or 2400 bits per second. It is compatible with the Hayes AT

continued

COMMIX 32: A complete table-top network for PCs and minicomputer hosts. Optional Ethernet and Wide-area link modules, Print Buffer module, and MS-DOS® Network Utilities. Powerful Solutions for Small and Large Networks!

PC Networks: Do you need a PC LAN and multi-user file server, or just advanced communications?

Chances are your company's operations are managed on a mini or mainframe host; PCs are for personal productivity (word processing, spreadsheet analysis, etc.). So the interactive (operations) files reside on the multi-user host and PC users need to conveniently exchange files, share peripherals and access the host. So what do you need in a PC network? You need COMMIX 32, for ease of installation and use, you can't buy anything better! and COMMIX is priced at under $125 per port.

COMMIX Software Utilities Provide Unsurpassed Productivity

ITRON has added exceptional value to COMMIX 32 with an MS-DOS® software package that includes background file transfer, electronic mail, terminal emulation and printer sharing utilities. The COMMIX utilities are configured and controlled from pop-up menus for ease of set-up and use. The printer sharing utility, CPS, while in background mode, intercepts print requests from DOS applications, rerouting through COMMIX to the printer of your choice. Background file transfer and E-mail utilities serve local and remote users while running most popular applications programs.

Ideal PC-PC and Mini-Host Communications

COMMIX 32 uses the popular "AT" modem protocol for connection command, treating each port or port group as a telephone extension number. This means that popular software such as Crosstalk® or Mirror® can be used to make connections, transfer files, or emulate a terminal when the connection is to a minicomputer host—at up to 19.2 kbps! Wide area calls can be made through an "AT" modem connected to a COMMIX port. The connection command from the PC software appears as an access code in front of the remote telephone number. Remote modem users can call into COMMIX via an attached modem and select any PC, mini-host port, or printer. COMMIX 32 converts speed, async format and flow control set-up parameters as required for each connection. This allows maximum sharing of printers, host computer ports, and PC data for local and remote users. An optional Ethernet link module provides distributed logic switching for larger or multiple host networks. The optional Wide Area link module provides a multi-channel, high speed synchronous bridge to other COMMIX systems or networks.

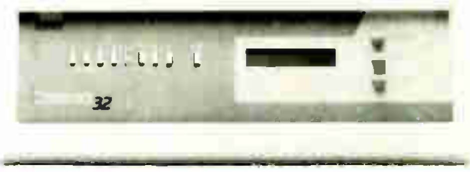
Mini Host Networks: Port contention and shared peripherals with universal connectivity.

COMMIX 32 is the ideal data switch for multi-user minicomputer hosts, such as the MicroVax®. Advanced switching features allow universal port contention or utilization with convenient printer sharing and modem pooling. COMMIX 32 provides an alternate "native" connection protocol that is convenient for terminal users. Port class and auto-queue features for port/peripheral contention provide additional functionality. An optional one megabyte print spooler module, managing two printers, frees your computer from print job delays. Other features, such as built-in diagnostics with fault reporting and console control of the network with statistical reporting, make COMMIX 32 your best PC network solution.

Call our toll free number for complete information today!

P.S. Yes, we do have a nationwide field service organization!

COMMIX 32—Under $125 per Port



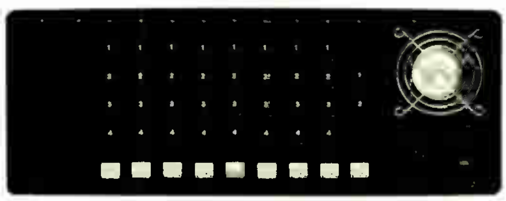
Universal Connectivity

Standard or Thin Ethernet Links

Data Switching Features

- *Up to 32 async ports*
- *Expandable user I/O in 4 port module increments*
- *Port rates (ABR and preset) to 19.2 kbps*
- *Speed and async format conversion*
- *Flow control, selectable as in band or EIA signal type*
- *EIA control signal handshaking*
- *Local echo, selectable at any port*
- *Stored virtual circuits, and virtual call connections*
- *Camp-on queue for port contention*
- *Port class feature, allowing user to define one address for any of a group of ports*
- *Inactivity timeout, user selectable and programmable from 10 to 60 minutes*
- *Call connection status screen*
- *Password security facilities, two levels*
- *Diagnostic facilities for port and link loopbacks, and test pattern generation to verify interfaces*
- *Optional synchronous channel module*
- *I/O interface compatible with popular modular wiring system for neat, versatile and highly functional premises wiring*

Easy Installation—No Bulky Cables



ITRON
An Infotron Division

130 Gaither Drive
Suite 116
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

(800) 423-8044
(609) 722-5575

Circle 462 on Reader Service Card

command set and features auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities, as well as both pulse and tone dialing. You can store up to 20 commands in its nonvolatile memory.

The WorldPort 2400 supports CCITT V.22bis and Bell 212A/103, as well as CCITT V.21 (300 bps) and V.22 (1200 bps) standards. It is powered by either a 9-volt battery, an AC adapter, or through your computer's RS-232C port. An RJ-11 modular jack is provided.

Other features include an internal speaker and an LED array that enables you to monitor call progress, carrier detection, speed, and batteries. The WorldPort 2400 measures 4 by 2.4 by 1 inch.
Price: $359.
Contact: Touchbase Systems, 16 Green Acre Lane, Northport, NY 11768, (516) 261-0423.
Inquiry 920.

Ivy's 80386-based Microcomputers

Ivy's 386 series includes two 80386-based microcomputers and a graphics workstation. The Model 40 and Model 80 both include an Intel 80386 microprocessor running at either 16 or 20 MHz, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and 2 megabytes of RAM on the motherboard. One 32-bit, five 16-bit, and two 8-bit slots are provided, as is an 80387 math-coprocessor socket. Also included are a 220-watt power supply, a clock, and a 101-key keyboard. The Model 40 comes with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive; the Model 80, an 80-megabyte hard disk drive.

The Ivy 386 GWS adds Hercules-compatible graphics to the system with an add-in card and a 14-inch amber display on a tilt-and-swivel base.

Options include monochrome monitors, color monitors, and a 40-megabyte tape drive.
Price: Model 40, $2995; Model 80, $3495; GWS, $995; monochrome monitor, $255; EGA color monitor, $695; 40-megabyte tape drive, $495.
Contact: Ivy Microcomputer Corp., 15 Ararat St., Worcester, MA 01606, (617) 853-6914.
Inquiry 921.

Animated Color Video

Virtual Video Producer lets you place text, titles, and animated or static digital video images over motion video, still video images, or computer-generated backgrounds.

You can display over 32,000 colors simultaneously and store captions as ASCII text files. The program provides 140 fonts and 256 colors for titles and has 18 wipes in 10 speeds.

The animation functions enable you to have a sprite or series of sprites float across the screen. The sprite can be a color digitized video image or a graphic made with an AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB)-compatible graphics program. It can flash on and off, come into the frame from outside the borders, and change direction.

Virtual Video Producer runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K bytes of RAM, and a composite video monitor. It requires an AT&T ICB. An optional add-on that supports the Texas Instruments Speech Board is available.
Price: $795; Speech Board add-on, $700.
Contact: V_Graph Inc., P.O. Box 105, Westtown, PA 19395, (215) 399-1521.
Inquiry 921.

 Circle 465 on Reader Service Card

One Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words!

Step up to state-of-the-art in EGA graphics generation technology. Our 2005 version is not just another paint program or another version of the "same old thing." EGA PAINT 2005 is a complete restructuring of our 2001 program (itself the recipient of the PC TECH JOURNAL award for excellence in program design). We believe the end-user comes first and instead of merely patching on more features (as all the others do) we went to a whole new (much easier and faster) way to create truly startling business presentations & EGA color illustrations. Take another look at some of our features (some of which are available only on programs costing hundreds more) and decide for yourself.

Also available from RIX.

EGA SCREEN ENHANCER

This easy to install device enables older EGA cards to utilize EGA PAINT 2005 in 640x480 & 752x410 resolution modes. Our ESE comes complete with a special test pattern diskette for only $49.95 (+ $5.00 for shipping and handling).

All this and more for just:

$99.00

ORDER NOW!

in CA - (800) 233-5983 out CA (800) 345-9059

RIX SoftWorks, Inc.
18552 MacArthur Bl. Suite 375, Irvine, CA 92715

Circle 471 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 472)

 Circle 452 on Reader Service Card

AUTHORIZED EPSON BUSINESS / REPAIR CENTER

LARGEST STOCKED EAST COAST DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER

FULL BOARD LEVEL SERVICE AND REPAIR FACILITY

EPSON® EX-1000

Presenting the Epson® EX-1000 High Speed Dot-Matrix Business Printer

- Large 136-column carriage accommodates everything from spreadsheets and financial reports to letters and mailing labels.
- Prints 300 characters per second print-head in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI).
- 60 characters per second printhead speed (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode.
- Biodirectional printing of text and graphics for maximum throughput.
- User-installable color option kit adds seven vibrant colors to text and grpahics.
- Built-In Push Tractor Feed facilitates paper loading; allows short paper-tear off.
- One-year limited warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE - EX-800

FX286-e & FX86-e

Prints at a fast 240 characters per second in printhead in draft mode; 48 characters per second in Near Letter Quality-mode.

LX800

Prints 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; 30 characters per second in NLQ mode in Roman and Sans Serif fonts. Standard with Tractor Feed.

LQ800 & LQ1000

Prints a fast 180 characters per second in printhead speed in draft mode; 60 characters per second in Letter Quality-mode. Standard with serial and parallel.

LQ2500

Prints 324 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI); 108 CPS in LQ mode. Standard with serial and parallel.

LQ850 & LQ1050 - NOW AVAILABLE

Lay Away Available

Ordering Information: We ship anywhere in the continental United States via UPS. Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, personal and company checks and money orders.

All returns must have prior authorization from our customer service department within 7 days of receipt. All returns must be in like-new condition, complete and in original packaging. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee ($80 maximum). Defective products will be repaired or replaced at APE's discretion. We do not guarantee compatibility. Not responsible for typographical errors.

MasterCard — AT NO ADDITIONAL COST — VISA

CALL & ORDER NOW

Board Level Service Facility

1-800-447-1176 (NATIONAL WATTS)

1-800-553-1176 (MASS WATTS)

MasterCard VISA

APPLIED • PROGRESSIVE • ELECTRONICS • INC

200 Southwest Cut Off, Route 20, Northboro, MA 01532

(617) 393-7220 • 1-800-553-1176 (MASS) 1-800-447-1176 (NAT) • (617) 393-3124 (FAX)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL & ORDER NOW

LAY AWAY AVAILABLE

Super 16T
A Strong Starter

The Hyundai Super 16-T gives you a head start in MS-DOS computing—with fast, powerful PC performance, and all the features you need to get up and running. The Super-16T even includes Electric Desk,* Spellchecker, and Keyworks . . . all the integrated software you need to get started.

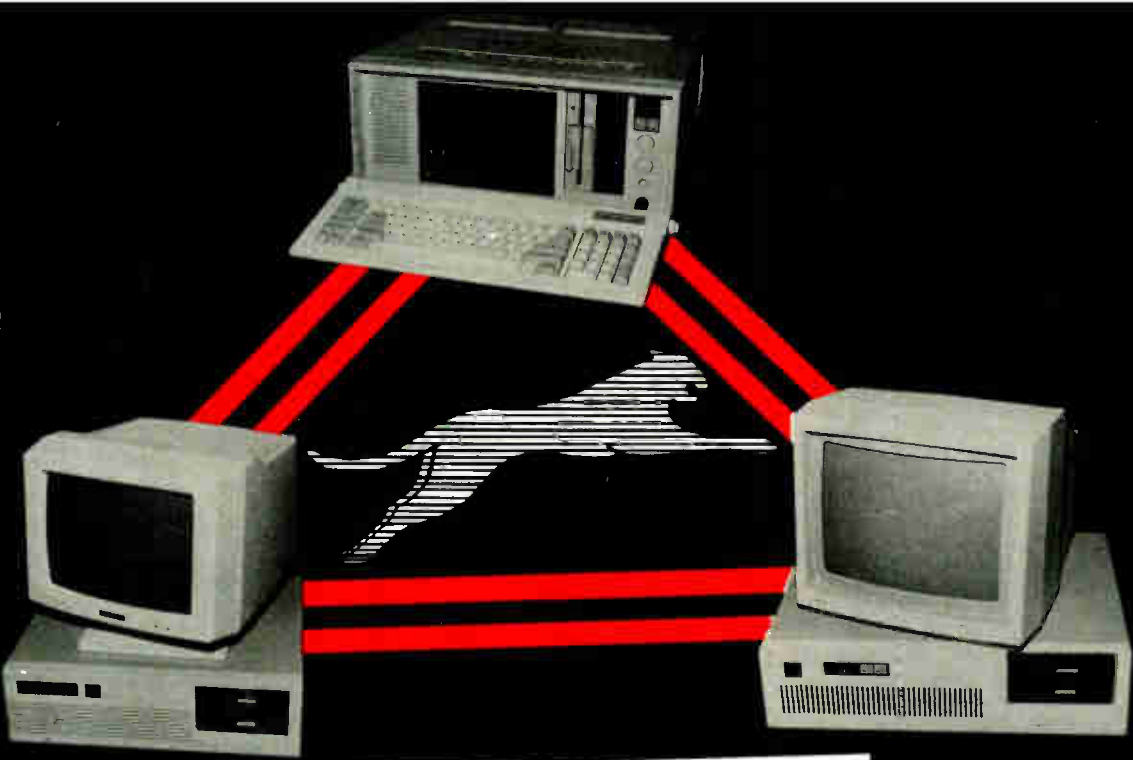
Like the rest of Hyundai's new PC line, the Super-16T comes with an 18-month warranty, plus service and support from a hand-picked nationwide dealer network. And they're backed by one of the world's largest manufacturing organizations: $14 billion Hyundai corporation.

- 8088-II microprocessor, keyboard switchable from 4.7 to 8MHz for compatibility and faster performance.
- 640KB memory on the system board—the Super-16T can run today's biggest application programs.
- Built-in serial and parallel ports for connection to printers, modems, more.
- Multi-video display adaptor works with composite monochrome or color graphics (CGA) monitors.
- Your choice of storage options from one 360KB, 5.25" floppy disk drive to a big 30MB hard disk drive.

HYUNDAI COMPUTERS

SAME INCREDIBLY LOW PRICING ON ALL PRODUCTS

Circle 476 on Reader Service Card



THE WORLD OF CEC

WHY NOT BUY THE FASTEST AND THE BEST? NOW YOU CAN OWN A "JAG".

We offer all that you could want in a personal computer. Our AT's and 386 machines give you: savings, compatibility, availability, quality and technical support, and service.

System 1.
Portable AT
80286 - 10 Micro processor
80287 Socket
1024KB RAM
360 KB Floppy Drive
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Parallel, Serial Port(s)
7 Expansion Slot 101 Keys Keyboard
$1449

System 2.
Desktop AT
80286 - 12 Micro processor
80287 Socket
1024 KB RAM
360 KB Floppy Drive
102 MB Floppy Drive
Monographic/Color Card
Parallel, Serial Port(s)
101 Key(s) Keyboard
8 Expansion Slot(s)
$1550

System 3.
Desktop AT
80286 - 10
80287 Socket
1024KD RAM
360 KB Floppy Drive
102 MB Floppv Drive
Monographic/Color Card
Parallel, Serial Port(s)
101 Key(s) Keyboard
8 Expansion Slot(s)
$1350

● **Savings and value** are not outdated concepts at Comtrek Computer Systems (CEC). We offer 20-30% off most competitive pricing while offering more features and add-ons. There are no hidden costs ... every day is a "sale" at Comtrek. ● **Compatibility** with all software saves worry for the present and the future. Comtrek machines are 100% IBM compatible as well as with MD DOS, PC DOS, and XENIX. ● **Availability** of your system within 24 hours of order placement saves you valuable time. ● **Quality and technical support** guarantee you a trouble-free product. We design reliability; we build it in; we test it in with the highest quality components and boards and two complete burn-in tests. Comtrek provides on-line technical support from computer learning center certified technicians at our site. ● **Service** is fast and efficient and we offer optional extended warranty service contracts on our CPU printers and monitors. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

CALL US TODAY FOR THE IDEAL PERSONAL COMPUTER AT AN IDEAL PRICE!!

The Computer Warehouse

464 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194 — (617) 449-6988
MA 1-800-527-5995
MASTERCARD/VISA/AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.
Circle 143 on Reader Service card.

Call us for your best investment. We offer one-stop shopping for the fastest computers. OWN YOUR OWN JAGUAAR OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

*** CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ***

Circle 475 on Reader Service Card

Circle 455 on Reader Service Card

You Never Regret A WYSE Decision

WYSEpc 286 SYSTEM

Intel 80286 Running AT 8 and 12.5 MHz
Phoenix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
102 - Key Enhanced PC - Style Key Board
1 Meg of Parity Checked RAM
Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
190 W Power Supply • GW-Basic 3.21
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
MS-DOS 3.21 and Users Guide
20 Meg 65ms Hard Disk Drive

OS/2

WYSEpc 386 SYSTEM

Intel 80386 Running AT 8 and 16 MHz
Phonix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy
102 Key Enhanced PC - Style Keyboard
1 Meg of 0 wait state static ram
Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
GW - Basic 3.21 • 220 W Power Supply
MS-DOS 3.21 • FREE PC MOS 386
41 Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive

WYSEpc 286	System	WYSEpc 386
$1,795	HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM With WY-530 14inch Hi Res Amber Monitor	$3,750
$2,295	EGA COLOR SYSTEM With WY-640 Hi Res EGA MONITOR	$4,250

OPTIONS

- 2nd Floppy Drive 5 1/4" 360K $99
- 2nd Floppy Drive 3 1/2" 720K $155
- 41Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive $210
- 1200 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $99
- 2400 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $199
- 12.5 MHz Speed Option $450
- NEC Multisync EGA Monitor $99
- 71 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk Drive $450
- Math Co-Processor
- Extended Service Contract Available
- Other Options Available

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You can return any B & W SYSTEMS, INC. computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards and packing material. Return product cards and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorzation (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

We warranty our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The Warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

— WORLDWIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT
— QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
— No Extra Charge for Visa or Mastercard

TO ORDER TOLL FREE

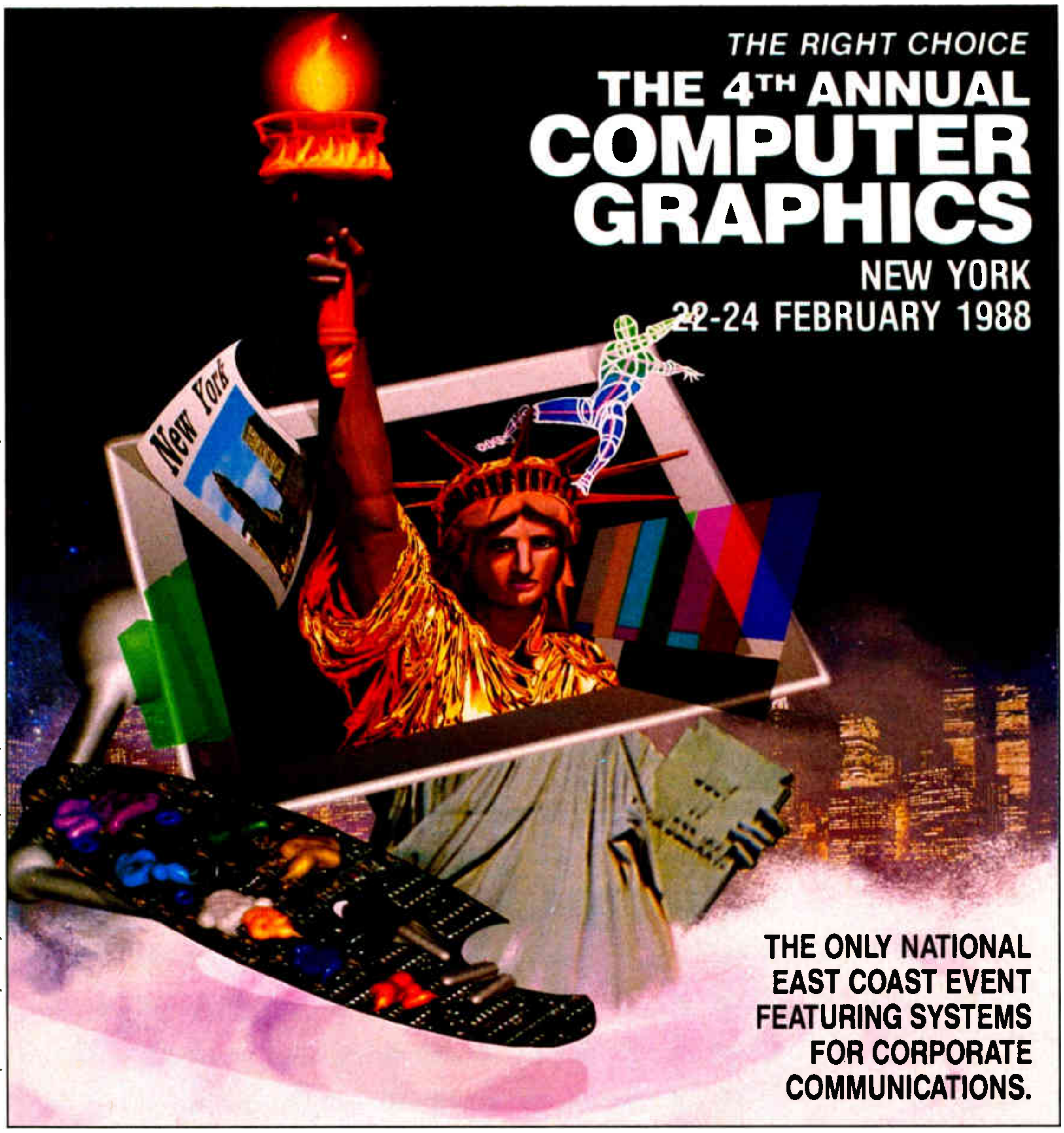
1-800-638-9628

For Information Call — (301) 963-5800
Visa • Master Card

B & W SYSTEMS INC.

7877 Cessna Ave
Gaithersburg, MD
20879

Circle 454 on Reader Service Card



Artwork produced by Audrey Fleisher on Computer Graphics Laboratories, Inc., IMAGES II+ Paint System.

4TH ANNUAL COMPUTER GRAPHICS NEW YORK
8300 Greensboro Drive, Suite 1110 • McLean, VA 22102

- ☐ I am interested in attending. Please send pre-registration brochure.
- ☐ I am interested in the computer generated visual communication showcases: (Please indicate preference)
  - ☐ AV, Multimedia and Corporate Graphics
  - ☐ Corporate Video and Training
  - ☐ TV Graphics & Electronics Effects

NAME ____________________
TITLE ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ATTACH BUSINESS CARD
CITY __________ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ____________________ V-3

- Test drive new products from more than 150 leading companies.
- Learn "state-of-the-art" techniques at three information packed showcases.
- Attend industry oriented forums focusing on business presentations; desktop publishing, AEC presentations; aerospace; and biomedical applications.

MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE.
THE 4TH ANNUAL COMPUTER GRAPHICS NEW YORK SHOW —
JACOB K. JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER.

For further information call 703/893-4545.

Circle 457 on Reader Service Card

PC LINK

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

If We Don't Have It, It's Probably Not Worth Having.
STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.-FRI.
SATURDAYS: 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M.
Terms, Conditions and Prices May Differ In Our Store.
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH STREET. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0343 All prices listed in this ad are effective Dec. 1-31, 1987. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp. **IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS—DECEMBER 1ST through 31ST.

HEWLETT-PACKARD. LASERJET SERIES II 1639.00
SEAGATE. ST 225 20MB W/D CONT 289.00
FOX SOFTWARE. FOXBASE PLUS 2.0 .... 199.00
HAYES. SMARTMODEM 2400 .... 419.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
ANSA PARADOX V I.I 279.00
ANSA PARADOX V 2.0 .... 459.00
ASHTON-TATE
dBASE III PLUS I.I .... CALL
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II .... CALL
BORLAND INT.
EUREKA 99.00
PROLOG I.I 69.00
REFLEX VI.I 79.00
SIDEKICK UNPROTECTED I.5 .... 49.00
SUPERKEY NON PROTECTED 69.00
TURBO BASIC 69.00
TURBO C 69.00
TURBO LIGHTNING 59.00
TURBO PASCAL WITH 8087 & BCD V 4.0. .... 75.00
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PERSONAL 65.00
CONSENTRIC DATA
R & R REPORT WRITERFOR DBASE III+ 129.00
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
CROSSTALK MK.4 .... 139.00
CROSSTALK XVI 3.6 .... 95.00
REMOTE I.3 .... 95.00
TRANSPORTER + CROSSTALK 149.00
FOX SOFTWARE
FOX BASE PLUS V 2.0 .... 199.00
FOX BASE+ MULTIUSER 399.00
GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING PACKAGES .... CALL
HAYES SMARTCOMM II 95.00
JANUS ASSOC.
LASER PRINT PLUS 3.02 .... 279.00
LASER PRINT EXTRA 39.00
JAVELIN SOFT. JAVELIN 79.00
LIFETREE SOFT. VOLKSWRITER 3 .... 129.00
LOTUS DEV. CORP
LOTUS I-2-3(SOLD IN STORE) .... CALL
LOTUS HAL (SOLD IN STORE) .... CALL
MANUSCRIPT(SOLD IN STORE) .... CALL
SYMPHONY (SOLD IN STORE) .... CALL
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0 .... 119.00
MICRO PRO
WORDSTAR 2000+ REL.2 .... 279.00
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL REL.4 .... 279.00
MICROSOFT
CHART V 3.0 .... 295.00
COMPILERS .... CALL
EXCEL 369.00
PROJECT 329.00
QUICK BASIC 69.00
WINDOWS 69.00
WORD VERSION 4.0 .... 239.00
WORKS 139.00
MIGENT
ABILITY 65.00
ENRICH 129.00
MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE 109.00
NANTUCKET CLIPPER 379.00
QUARTERDECK DESQ VIEW 89.00
SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE .... CALL
SSC SOFTWARE BRIDGE 129.00
STSC
APL*PLUS V 7.0 .... 599.00
POCKET APL 80.00
STATGRAPHICS 649.00
SOPHCO
PROTEC (HARD DISK PROTECTION) 185.00
FORCE III (dBASE III COMPILER) 89.00
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE V 2.0 .... 379.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGERII 369.00
P.F.S. GRAPH/PLAN .... ea. 89.00
FIRST CHOICE 119.00
PROFESSIONAL FILE/PLAN .... ea. 159.00
PROFESSIONAL WRITE 139.00
WALLSOFT
THE UI PROGRAMMER 249.00
THE DOCUMENTOR 249.00
WORDPERFECT CORP
WORDPERFECT V 4.2 .... 239.00
XYQUEST XY WRITE III V 3.I 299.00
GRAPHIC & DESK TOP PUBLISHING
ALDUS PAGE MAKER 479.00

DECISION RESOURSES
CHART/DIAGRAM/SIGN MASTER .... CALL
LOTUS DEV. FREE LANCE+(SOLD IN STORE) .... CALL
MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW 229.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 279.00
CLICK ART 129.00
XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER .... CALL
Z SOFT. PC PAINTBRUSH + ... 129.00
Z SOFT. PUBLISHER PAINTBRUSH 179.00

UTILITIES
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT 25.00
CORE INT. CORE FAST 119.00
EXECUSYSTEMS XTREE 49.00
FIFTH GENERATION FAST BACK 99.00
FUNK SOFT. SIDEWAYS 3.I 49.00
MICROSOFT LEARNING DOS 39.00
NORTON UTILITIES V 4.0 .... 59.00
NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED 4.0 .... 99.00
NORTON GUIDES (C, ASSEMBLY OR BASIC) ea. 59.00
PERSONICS SMART NOTES 69.00
REVOLUTION CRUISE CONTROL 35.00
SIM/SCH TYPING TUTOR IV 39.00
SOFT CRAFT FANCY FONT 149.00
SOFT CRAFT LASER FONT 149.00
SOFTLOGIC CUBIT/DOUBLE DOS ea. 39.00
SOFTLOGIC DISK OPTIMIZER 39.00
SOFTLOGIC SOFTWARE CAROUSEL 39.00
TRANSEC UNLOCK A+ & B+ ea. 45.00
WHITE CRANE BROOKLYN BRIDGE 95.00
GRAPHIC TABLETS,KEYBOARDS,MICE
DATA DESK TURBO KEYBOARD 139.00
KEYTRONICS KB 5151 KEYBOARD 169.00
LOGITECH C7 MOUSE+PC PAINTBRUSH 109.00
LOGITECH C7 MOUSE+PAINT+CAD 159.00
LOGITECH C7 PUBLISHERS MOUSE 139.00
MICROSOFT SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE 105.00

PRINTERS
BROTHER TWINRITER 5 .... CALL
BROTHER M-1709 240 CPS PAR/SER .... CALL
BROTHER HR-20 20CPS DAISY 359.00
BROTHER HR40 DAISY 589.00
EPSON FX-86/FX-286E .... CALL
HEWLET-PACKARD LASERJET II .... CALL
OKIDATA 192 PLUS 399.00
OKIDATA 193 PLUS 559.00
OKIDATA 292 .... 519.00
OKIDATA 293 .... 699.00
OUTPUT TECH OT-850XL 850 CPS .... CALL
TOSHIBA P351 MODEL II 995.00
TOSHIBA P351C (COLOR) MODEL II 1095.00
TOSHIBA P321SL 599.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE 15.00
HP LASER ACCESORIES
BITSTREAM FONTWARE (SOFT FONTS) .... CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD
FONT CARTRIDGES
(A,C,D,E,G,H,) EA. 129.00
(B,F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,T,U,V,W,X,Y) EA. 219.00
(R,Z) EA. 295.00
SOFT FONTS EA. 169.00
MEMORY FOR LASERJET II ONLY
IMB/2MB/4MB MEMORY BOARDS .... CALL

MONITORS
AMDEK 1280 MONITOR 739.00
PGS MAX-12 (MONO MONITOR) 189.00
N E C JC1401 MULTISYNC EGA 569.00
SONY CPD-1302 MULTISCAN EGA .... CALL
WYSE 700 1280X800 HI RES. MONITOR 789.00

DISKDRIVES
I OMEGA 20MB BETA II INT. DRIVE 1459.00
I OMEGA TRI/PAK CARTRIDGES 10MB 179.00
MINISCRIBE 70MB HARD DISK FOR AT 859.00
PLUS DEV. 20MB HARD CARD 49MS 609.00
PLUS DEV. 40MB HARD CARD 49MS 989.00
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB WITH W/D 289.00
SEAGATE 20MB ST-4026 FOR AT 559.00
SEAGATE 30MB ST-4038 FOR AT 695.00

SYSGEN QIC FILE 60 EXT.BACKUP 1159.00
SYSGEN SMARTIMAGE 60 EXT.BACKUP. 695.00
SYSGEN BRIDGE FILE TAPE BACKUP 299.00
SYSGEN BRIDGE FILE 5 1/4" DRIVE 299.00
SYSGEN BRIDGE FILE CONTROLLER 60.00
TOSHIBA ND-04D 1/2 HT. 360KB 149.00
TOSHIBA ND-04DE-G 360KB FOR AT 159.00
TOSHIBA ND-08DE-G I.2MB FOR AT 199.00

EXPANSION BOARDS
64K 150NS RAM CHIPS .... CALL
256K 150NS RAM CHIPS .... CALL
AST SIXPAK PREMIUM 256 C/S/P 209.00
DCA IRMA BOARD 699.00
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS PLUS 199.00
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS/286 512K 439.00
TALL TREE JRAM-3 0K (TO 2MB) 209.00
TALL TREE JRAM-AT3 0K (TO 2MB) 229.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUX 269.00

MODEMS
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 .... 419.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 .... 299.00
HAYES 1200B+SMARTCOM II 299.00
HAYES 2400B+SMARTCOM II 499.00
MIGENT 1200 POCKET MODEM 149.00
DISKETTES
DYSAN HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT 55.00
DYSAN DS/DD DISKETTES 29.00
3 M HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT 39.00
3 M 3 1/2" DS/DS 135 TPI 29.00
XIDEX DS/DD DISKETTES 12.00

ACCESORIES
CURTIS SYSTEM STAND 21.00
CURTIS MONO CABLE 35.00
CURTIS COLOR EXTENSION CABLE 39.00
CURTIS KEYBOARD CABLE 30.00
CURTIS DISPLAY PEDESTAL 30.00
CURTIS RUBY SURGE PROTECTOR 65.00
DYSAN ANTI-GLARE SCREEN 35.00
KALMAR TEAKWOOD 100 DISK FILER 45.00
KENSINGTON MASTER PIECE 99.00
MICROCOMPUTER KEYBOARD DRAWER 75.00
PC COOLING TURBO COOL FOR PC/XT 65.00
SMA PC DOCUMATE TEMPLETS 12.00
TRI MAG 135 WATTS POWER PC/XT 99.00
TRI MAG 150 WATTS POWER PC/XT 119.00
TRIPP LITE BC1000 1000W UPS 1079.00

NETWORKING
SERVER TECHNOLOGY
EASYLAN STARTER KIT FOR 2 PC'S 199.00
EASYLAN EXPANSION KIT FOR I PC'S 99.00
SCANNERS & FACSIMILE
BROTHER PERSONAL FAX-100 .... CALL
DEST PC SCAN PLUS .... CALL
COMPUTERS
TOSHIBA
T1000 512KB ONE 3 1/2" D/D 4.77MHz .... CALL
T1200 IMBKB 20MB HD. ONE 3 1/2" D/D. .... CALL
T3100/20 640KB ONE 3 1/2", 20MB HD .... CALL
WYSE
PC 286 I.2MB D/D 640KB 6/8 MHZ CPU, 101-KEY KEYBOARD MS DOS 3.1 .... CALL
PC 386 (16MHz) ZERO WAIT-STATES IMB RAM,I.2MB D/D,KEYBOARD,MS DOS 3.2 (8MHz) MODE,SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT. .... CALL
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS.
80386-16MHz REPLACES IBM/XT MOTHER BOARD. IMB RAM, FIVE 8-BIT (2 SHORT), 2-16 BIT, 1-32 BIT SLOTS & SOCKET FOR 80387. WORKS WITH MOST PRESENT HARDWARE INCLUDING HARD/FLOPPY DISKS DRIVES & KEYBOARD. OS/2, I-2-3 (V2.01), dBASE, AUTOCAD,VENTURA, WINDOWS & OTHER MAJOR SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE 1395.00

THIS AD WAS PREPARED USING XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER AND PRINTED WITH HEWLETT-PACKARD LASER JET SERIES II

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. **Customer Must Call For Return Authorization Number Before Returning Any Goods.** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 20% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No Returns For Credit On Any Software. **Customer must deal directly with the manufacturer if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer.** All goods are shipped VIA U.P.S. ONLY. Shipping charges are 2% of the total purchase price or $3.00, whichever is greater. Please call for shipping charges on Printers & Accesories. C.O.D. are shipped for Cash or Cashier's Check Only. Max $1500.00. Please allow 7 to 10 working days for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order or cashier's check, or **charge to your VISA OR MASTERCARD. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

ARC American Research Corporation

TURBO 12 AT

TURBO-12, 12.5 MHz, MIP meter, 80286, 1024K, 1.2mb floppy, 40mb (23ms) hard disk, parallel, enhanced kbd, mono graphics, MS-DOS 3.2, ARC monitor, 24 month warranty

$2,595.00

60mb (23ms) $2,995.00

SCSI ARC 386

ARC 386, 16 MHz, 80386, 640K, 1.2mb floppy, 40mb (SCSI interface) hard disk, clock, parallel, enhanced kbd, DOS 3.2, ARC monitor, 24 month warranty

$3,590.00

70mb SCSI $4,095.00

TURBO 10 XT

TURBO-10, 10 MHz, XT, 640K, 360K floppy, 20mb hard disk, game, serial, parallel, clock, AT kbd, mono graphics, MS-DOS 3.2, ARC monitor, 24 month warranty

$1,395.00

40mb $1,595.00

ZENITH data systems

All Zenith Computers include 640K, serial, parallel, MS-DOS 3.2, monochrome, kbd

PC-159 (4.77/8 MHz)

2 f/d		$1,483
1 f/d	20mb	$1,699
2 f/d	ega	$1,760
1 f/d	20mb ega	$1,976

PC-248 (8 MHz 0 Wait)

1 f/d	20mb ega	$3,095
1 f/d	40mb ega	$3,675

PC-386 (16 MHz)

1 f/d	40mb ega	$5,135
1 f/d	80mb ega	$5,921

EZ-PC (7.16 MHz)

2 f/d	3½"	$899
1 f/d	3½" 20mb	$1,199

PC-181/183 (Laptops)

2 f/d	3½"	$1,699
1 f/d	3½" 10mb	$2,499

MONITORS

ZVM-1220/1230	$109
ZVM-1240	$156
ZVM-1330	$489
ZVM-1380	$629
ZVM-1470	$252
Flat Tension	$CALL

OTHER STUFF

Seagate	225 kit	$299
	238 kit	$349
	251	$459
	4038	$525
	4096	$959
Priam	ID40	$679
	ID60	$879
	ID130	$2,199
NEC Multisync		$539
GB-1		$349
EVA 480 (same as GB-1)		$299

PRINTERS

ALPS	2000	$726
	2100	$1,157
	218	$439
	224	$512
	318	$655
	324	$727
NEC	P6	$469
	P7	$633
	P9	$1,098
	CP6	$548
	CP7	$727

EPSON, TOSHIBA, S/REED, CITIZEN, STAR $ CALL

We have many other products please call for prices

WYSE

All WYSE Computers include 640K (min.), serial, parallel, enh kb MS-DOS 3.2, mono grphcs, WYSE 530 monitor

PC-2108 (8 MHz AT)

1 f/d	20mb	$1,699
1 f/d	40mb	$1,899

PC-2200 (10 MHz AT)

1 f/d	20mb	$2,119
1 f/d	40mb	$2,519
1 f/d	130mb	$4,199

PC-2112 (12 MHz AT)

1 f/d	40mb	$2,699
1 f/d	60mb	$2,999

PC-2214 (12 MHz 0 Wait)

1 f/d	40mb	$3,025
1 f/d	130mb	$4,725

PC-3216 (386 16 MHz)

1 f/d	40mb	$3,899
1 f/d	70mb	$4,166
1 f/d	130mb	$5,416

MONITORS

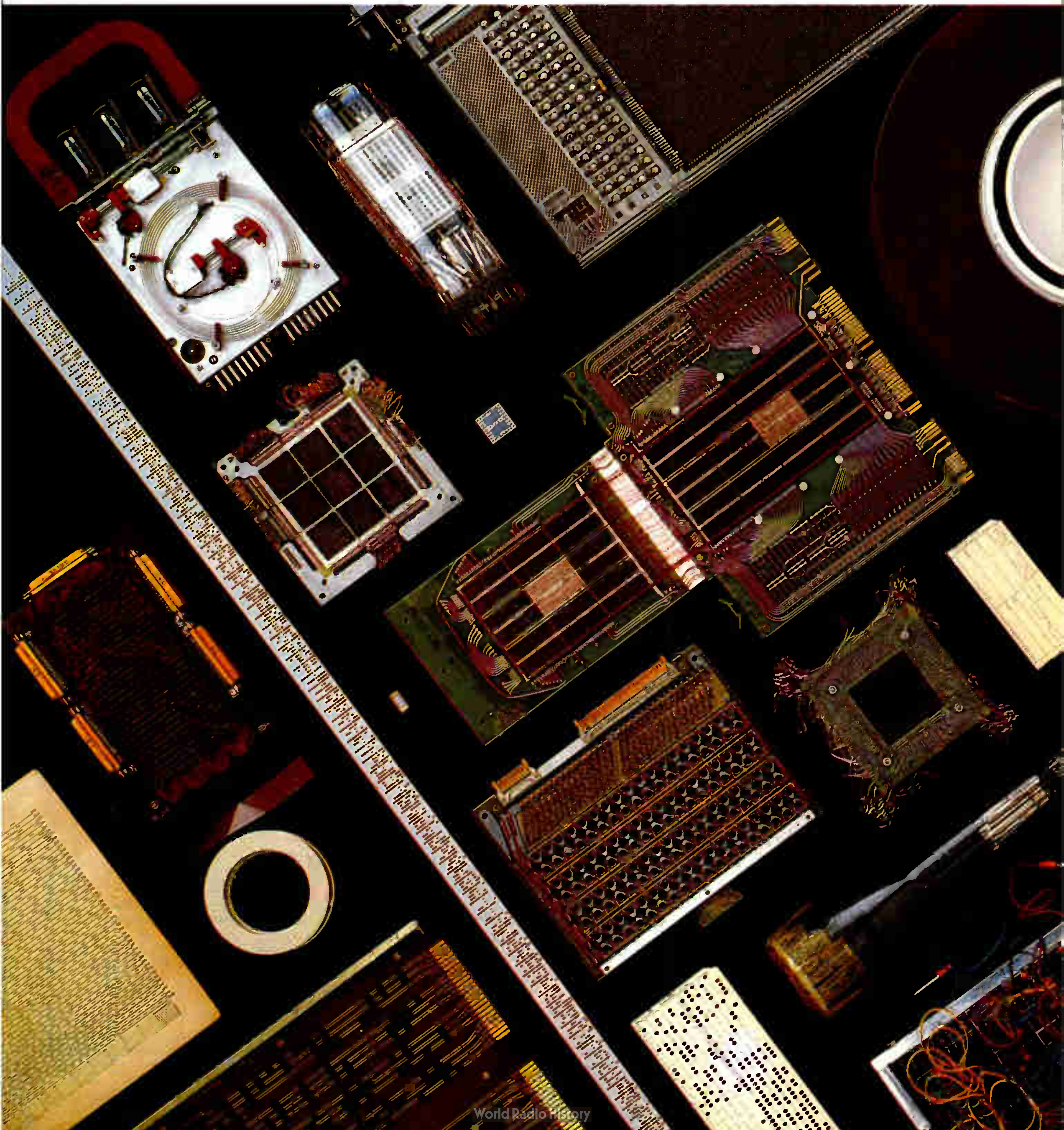
WYSE 530	$175
WYSE 630	$449
WYSE 640	$549
WYSE 700	$759

TOTAL SOLUTIONS CONSULTANTS
9554 Old Keene Mill Rd. Burke, VA 22015
(703) 440-9444

VISA M/C CHOICE
C. O. D.

HOURS: M-F 10-6
SAT 10-4

Circle 477 on Reader Service Card



Performance ☑ Quality ☑ Value ☑

Check Us Out!

Quantum Personal Computer

The Quantum 386-1
1.2 MEG Panasonic Fl
360K Panasonic Floppy
40 MEG 25 ms Hard Drive
6/16 MHz Switchable
1 MEG RAM
64K Static RAM Cache Memory
102 Key Keyboard
AMI 80386 Bios with Setup and Advanced Diagnostics
Super EGA Card
NEC Multisync Monitor

Complete specifications upon request
One Year Warranty

$4,200.00

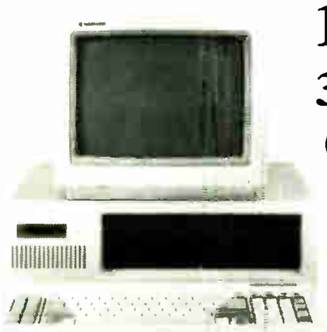
$4,600.00 Same as above with 72 MEG Hard Drive
$3,900.00 Monochrome Model w/72 MEG Hard Drive

The Quantum 286-3
1.2 MEG Panasonic Floppy
40 MEG Hard Drive
10 MHz 1 Wait State
640K RAM
Monographics
Tilt & Swivel TTL Amber Monitor
84 Key Keyboard
Complete specifications upon request
One Year Warranty

$1,599.00

Monochrome Model **$2,199.00** EGA Model
$3,500.00 Monochrome Model w/40 MEG Hard Drive

TO ORDER OR FOR COMPLETE DATA SHEETS,
PLEASE CALL **1-800-521-9486** (In NH Call **603-889-3705**)
ATLANTIC MICRO INC. • Perimeter Road, Nashua, NH 03061



100% IBM Compatible

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty On Parts

Base Systems Include:
- *Assembly & Testing
- * Phoenix Bios
- *8 Expansion slots*FCC Class B
- *AT Keyboard *Surge protector
- *Floppy & Controller *Software

Elite 88-$399

XT Compatible Base System
640K Motherboard (256K installed)
8088 Micro-Processor
1/2 Height 360K Drive & Controller
150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply

Elite 88 Options:

640K	$80
Turbo	$20
Second drive	$95

Elite 286 Options:

640 K	$30
10 Mhz (0/1 W)	$49
12Mhz (0/1 W)	$99

Elite 286-$899

AT Compatible Base System
1 Meg Motherboard (512K installed)
10 Mhz (Norton SI 9.8)
1.2 Meg Drive & Controller
200 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply

Monitors

Composite Monochrome	$90
TTL Monochrome	$90
Color RGB	$275
Color EGA	$435

Video Cards

Color graphics (640 X 200)	$60
Color graphics/printer	$70
Monographics/printer	$70
EGA color (640 X 350)	$135

Hard Drives & Contr.

20 Meg 1/2 Ht 68 mSec	$345
30 Meg 1/2 Ht 68 mSec	$399
40 Meg 1/2 Ht 38 mSec	$560

Printers

Citizen 120D	$199
Citizen MSP-10	$299
Citizen MSP-15	$399
Citizen MSP-20	$359

Order Now 1-800-253-4001 Free Catalog

Innovative Technology, Ltd.

Shipping & insurance 3% • Satisfaction Guaranteed • Systems in stock for immediate shipping • VISA/MC No Surcharge • AMEX ADD 4%
Technical info., OK residents, (405) 243-1559 PO Box 726 Elk City Oklahoma 73648 • IBM registered trademark-International Business Machines

PRINTERS Plus
BUSINESS CENTERS

Special Sales & Promotions...CALL

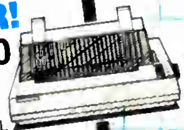
800-562-2727

PRICE-WATCH GUARANTEE

If we don't meet or beat the delivered price[1] on any Epson printer advertised in this publication, we will send you a FREE CASIO WATCH.

+ No Additional Cost For MasterCard or VISA
+ No-Nonsense Competitive Pricing
+ Most Items In Stock
+ UPS In...UPS Out Warranty Service
+ GSA Approved
+ Free Casio Watch With Qualifying Printer[2]

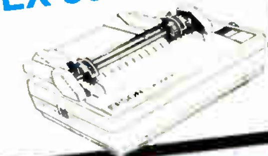
NEW! FASTER, BETTER!
EPSON® LQ850/LQ1050



- BUILT-IN PUSH T/F WITH PAPER PARKING
- 264 CPS
- 2 BUILT-IN FONTS
- 88 CPS LQ
- PARALLEL & SERIAL

Call For Special Price! FREE WATCH ⊙

NEW!
EPSON® LX-800



- 180 CPS • 30 NLQ • T/F
- 3K Buffer • Parallel I/F
- 9 Pin • Narrow Carriage

$187 Sug. Retail $299 While supplies last

EPSON® LQ 2500

- 324 CPS • 108 LQ • 24 PIN
- PUSH T/F • 8K BUFFER
- EPSON AND IBM MODES
- PARALLEL & SERIAL I/F
- OPTIONAL COLOR KIT AVAILABLE

CALL FOR BEST PRICE FREE WATCH ⊙

EPSON®

FX-86e
- WITH NEW T/F
- 240 CPS
- NLQ MODE
- IBM 5152 GRAPHICS

FX-286e
- 240 CPS
- NLQ MODE
- 8K BUFFER
- IBM 4201 or EPSON CODE

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE

CLOSEOUT PRICES EPSON® LQ-800 EPSON® LQ-1000

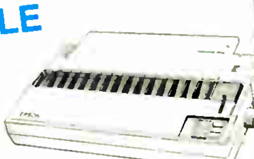
Complete System Includes
- 640 K; MS DOS/GW Basic
- Dual Speed Processor
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Monochrome Monitor & Board
- Electric Desk, Spellchecker & Keyworks Software

Color Options Available

$799

Call for Dual Drive and 30M Hard Drive Pricing

EPSON® EX SALE FREE WATCH ⊙



EX-800 **EX-1000**
- 300 CPS • 9 PIN • 60 NLQ
- EPSON & IBM MODELS • PUSH T/F
- 8K BUFFER • PARALLEL & SERIAL I/F
- OPTIONAL COLOR KIT AVAILABLE

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Qualified Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Welcomed.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING AT ADDITIONAL COST (MC AND VISA AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE. 5% SURCHARGE FOR AMERICAN EXPRESS.) OFFER GOOD WHILE SUPPLY LASTS. PRICES ARE IN EFFECT UNTIL DEC 4, 1987. SOME ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON PUBLICATION DATE

1-800-562-2727

Or In Missouri Call: 1-314-532-6977

PRINTERS PLUS /P.O. Box 3069, Chesterfield, MO 63006

ALL EQUIPMENT CARRIES MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL AND ARE SUBJECT TO A RE-STOCKING FEE. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. WE CANNOT GUARANTEE EQUIPMENT COMPATIBILITY. PRICES MAY VARY AT RETAIL LOCATIONS

AP31

[1]Delivered cost includes printer cost, credit card surcharges, shipping, handling and any other charges incurred. We reserve the right to verify this information. This offer valid for prepaid orders only.
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
[2]Casio watch offer good only on prepaid orders for the following printers: EX-800, EX-1000, LQ850, LQ1050, and LQ2500. Offer good while supplies last.

AVAILABLE FROM *ELECTRIFIED* DISCOUNTERS...

ESPIRIT SYSTEMS

ESP—9310 (MANUFACTURER OF THE ESPIRIT TERMINALS) ESP—9310

THE BEST PC/XT FULLY COMPATIBLE IN THE USA!!

ESPIRIT SYSTEMS QUALITY - NOT A CHEAP CLONE!
ESPIRIT - 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY! - TOLL FREE SERVICE

100% IBM COMPATIBLE

LIST =$2895

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 8088 Microprocessor - 4.77 MHZ
- 256K RAM - Expandable to 640K
- 1 or 2 TEAC - 360K Drives with Controller
- 5 IBM Expansion Slots
- Monochrome Adapter with Parallel Printer Port
- Tilt & Swivel Monitor Base
- 2 - Serial Ports - Slide Case
- IBM PC Sttle Keyboard Caps Lock and Number Lock Indicators
- 8087 - Co-processor Socket
- DOS 2.1 with complete set of manuals
- 64K Byte Printer Buffer in terminal mode
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Fully IBM Compatible
- Fully Assembled and tested in the USA
- FCC-Approved - and UL Approved
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

OPTIONS:

TTL - Monochrome Monitor	$85
10 MB Hard Drive and Controller	$299
20 MB Hard Drive and Controller	$399
256K Memory Upgrade (512 K Total)	$69
384K Memory Upgrade (640 K Total)	$99
Clock Calendar Card	$39
Color Card	$99

1 Drive System COST: $399

2 Drive System COST: $449

QUANTITY PRICING IS AVAILABLE

"The Best Monitor Deal in the USA"

EXCEEDS EGA SPECS!
Runs All IBM CGA Software!!

ROLAND CD-240

400 Lines, 16 Colors, High Resolution!
For IBM PC, XT AT or Compatibles!

$349

*INCLUDES COLOR CARD

List Price $995
(25 KHz Monitor card Required)

Save Over 60%

- **Brand New** - Full Warranty
- **Super High Resolution** - 400 lines, 0.31 mm dot pitch CRT, 25 KHz frequency - 12" RGB 720(H) x 400(V) — Exceeds EGA Specs
- **Non-glare CRT** - a new spray coating process dramatically cuts down light reflection and glare.
- **Long Persistence Phosphers** prevent straining flicker.

***COLOR CARD BY JUKO** (*Includes Parallel Port, Game Port, Mouse Port*)

EGA MODE & 400 LINE MODE BUNDLE

Includes:
- ROLAND CD-240 Monitor with STB Multi-Res-EGA Card
- STB Drivers - Lotus 1-2-3 Framework - Microsoft Windows
- STB PC Accelerator • Autocad Drivers Included

$449 UNBELIEVABLE

BRAND NEW • FULL WARRANTY • LIST $900

OKIDATA — 84

200 cps-50 CPS-NLQ

Wide Carriage - Tractor • Parallel or IBM Plug & Play
Cut Sheet Feeder Optional

(LIST - $900) COST $399

Serial/Parallel Version Available

(203) 287-1976

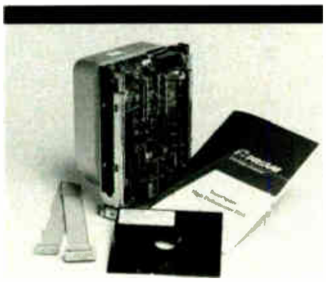
Electrified Discounters

1066 SHERMAN AVE. HAMDEN, CT 06514 FAX 203-248-8680 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

All Prices Listed are Cash Discounted, add 2½ for Mastercard, VISA or AMEX. Not responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices Are Subject to Change Without Notice. Conn. Residents Add 7½% Sales Tax. Quantities are limited. Prices do not include freight charges—personal checks required 3 weeks to clear.

Circle 456 on Reader Service Card

YOUR HARDWARE SOURCE



PRIAM FAST ACCESS HARD DRIVES
Capacity 45Mb – 130Mb

45MB $619.00
28Ms Avg. Access. ½ height for low power input

60MB $795.00
23Ms Avg. Access. AT controller connection.

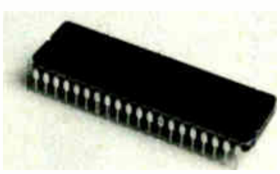
130MB $1995.00
13Ms Avg. Access. AT controller connection.

PRIAM HARD DRIVES WITH CONTROLLERS Capacity 75Mb–233 Mb

75MB $979.00
18Ms Avg. Access. Plug N Play RLL Controller incl.

100MB $1059.00
16Ms Avg. Access. RLL controller incl.

233MB $2350.00
12Ms Avg Access. RLL controller incl. All software incl.



INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSOR CHIPS

80287-8 .... $249.00
80287-10 .... $299.00

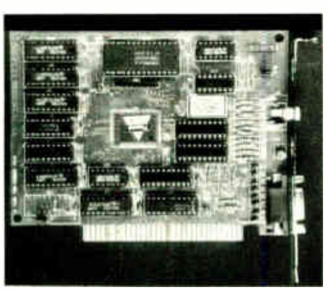
80387-16 .... $499.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES – 3½" and 5¼"

Toshiba 3½" Drive Kit $119.00
Connects to IBM controller

Fujitsu 360k $79.00

Fujitsu 1.2MB $105.00



SEFCO "MIRAGE" VIDEO CARD

Emulates color programs on monochrome $109.00
Hi-res colorgrpahics and Hercules compatible monographic capabilities.

Call Now For Complete Free Catalog
Quantity Discounts Available

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

PC PERIPHERALS

"The Wholesale Computer Hardware Company"

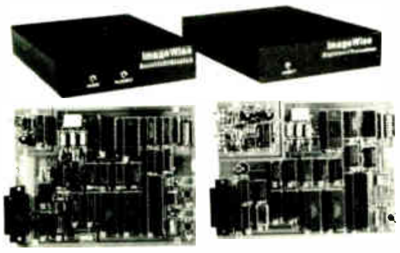
11804 N. Creek Parkway S., Suite 108, Bothell, WA 98011 (206) 487-9799
1-800-527-5677

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Prices are limited to stock on hand. Prices are good for 30 days following the date of publication. Payment policies require C.O.D., Company Check, Cashiers Check or Payment In Advance. You may also use your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Net 30 terms are available to corporations or financial institutions.

Circle 469 on Reader Service Card

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing DT01/DR01
Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM. The MICROMINT **ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System** is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today. The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a standalone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete tele-imaging system. **ImageWise™**'s serially bit mapped digitized pictures give it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal. It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, automatic inspection, and security applications. Critical-System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely. Images are transmitted and received serially, either compressed or uncompressed, and can be displayed, transmitted, stored, edited, or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software.

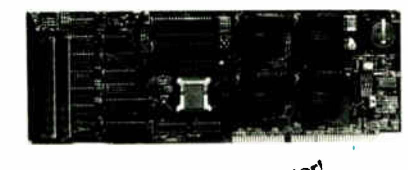
IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

- NOT bus dependent – can function standalone
- True frame grabber – uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/60th second
- Accepts any B/W or color NTSC video signal
- Stores pictures as 244 lines of 256 pixels, 64 levels grayscale
- Resolution of transmitted image is software selectable; all images are represented in 64 levels of gray scale
  Selectable Resolutions
  High 256x244x6
  Med 128x122x6
  Low 64x61x6
- Video Input: 1 volt peak to peak B&W or color 75 ohm termination
- Video Output: 75 Ohm 1.5 V peak to peak NTSC composite video
- Serial Input/Output: RS 232 – 8 bit, one stop bit, no parity 300 bps – 57.6Kbps selectable data rate – Xon / Xoff Handshaking Switch selectable data compression (on/off)
- Modem compatible. Easily functions as a video telephone to send video images anywhere
- Video processing, disk upload/download, and display utilities provided for PC DOS and MS-DOS machines

Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs.

DT01	ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter	$349.00
DR01	ImageWise Receiver / Display	$349.00

Announcing OEM-286 — $775.00
complete PC/AT-CPU



Low Power!
Expansion Card Form Factor!
100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT's **OEM-286** is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The **OEM-286** is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors. The **OEM-286** features the Zymos CMOS POACH set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the POACH chip set has allowed the 129 IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 20 IC's and two SIMMS. What this means for you is:

1) The overall size of a standard AT/CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor (13¼" x 5⅛")
2) Power requirements are less then 1 A @ 5 volts
3) **OEM-286** plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals

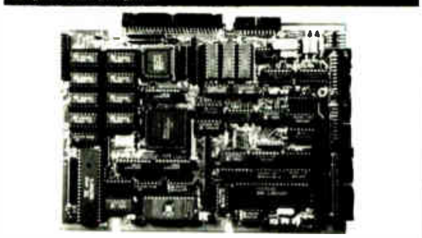
The **OEM-286** is available in both 8 and 10 Mhz versions and comes with the Award BIOS.

OEM-286 FEATURES

- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor, 8 or 10 Mhz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kbytes of ROM, can accommodate 128 Kbytes
- 512 Kbytes of RAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card size factor
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS included

OEM-286/8	8 MHz AT/CPU	$775.00
OEM-286/10	10 MHz AT/CPU	$825.00
OEM-286/BP	8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE	$115.00

SB180FX — $409.00
Single Board Computer



SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESSOR
- Hitachi HD64180, an 8-bit CPU in a 68 pin PLCC package
- Superset of Z-80 instruction set including hardware multiply
- Integrated Memory Management Unit with 512K bytes address space
- Dynamic RAM refresh
- Wait state generator
- Clocked serial I/O port
- 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller
- 2 channel Asynchronous Serial Communication Interface
- 2 channel 16-bit Programmable Reload Timer
- 12 interrupts
- Dual bus interface to 68xx and 80xx support chips
- 6.144MHz, 9.216MHz, and 12.288 MHz system operation

MEMORY
- 512K bytes dynamic RAM on board
- Memory externally expandable to 4 Mbyte RAM
- Either an 8K 2764, 16K 27128, or 32K 27256 EPROM usable
- Full function 8K ROM resident monitor

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232 serial port with auto-baud rate select to 38,400 baud
- Peripheral RS-232 serial port, full hand shaking, 150-38,400 baud
- Line printer parallel I/O port
- 24 bits bi-directional parallel I/O
- 19-bit address decoding, I/O port decoding, and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connector
- Can be directly attached to GT180 640 x 480 color graphics adapter
- Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface

FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE
- Uses Standard Microsystems 9266 disk controller
- Compatible with NEC 765A controller
- On-chip digital data separator
- Can control 3½", 5¼", and 8" floppy disk drives – up to 4 in any combination
- Handles both FM encoded (single density) and MFM encoded (double density) data
- NCR 53C80 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communication

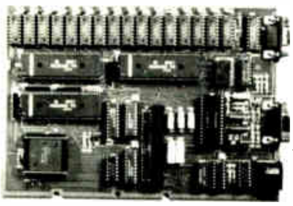
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- CP/M, ZRDOS, ZCPR3 Compatible

SB180FX-1	SB180FX, 6.144 MHz computer board populated w/ 256K bytes RAM, 8K byte ROM monitor, without SCSI chip. (Add $50.00 for 9 MHz.)	$409.00
SB180FX-1-30	SB180FX-1 computer board as described above with Z-System software including ZRDOS, ZCPR3, editor, utilities, ZAS assembler, and ZDM debugger. BIOS and ROM monitor sources, and BIOS for SCSI hard disk. Supplied on two 5¼" SB180 format DSDD disks.	$499.00

SB180 — $299.00
Single Board Computer

SB180-1	SB180 - 6.144 MHz single board computer w/256K bytes RAM and ROM monitor. Add $50.00 for 9 MHz	$299.00
SB180-1-20	Same as above w/ZCPR3, ZRDOS, BIOS and ROM sources	$399.00
COMM180-S	SCSI Hard Disk Interface	$150.00
SB180-1	**OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE**	$195.00

GT180 — $395.00
Graphics Display System



The **GT180** has both TTL RGB (red-green-blue intensity) and analog RGB outputs, is totally compatible with virtually all standard and multiscan CRT monitors, and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard.

The **GT180** offers these features:
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
- Only 5.75" x 8", piggy-backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost: 640 x 480 with 16 of 4096 colors
- Hardware drawing commands: LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT PATTERN, WINDOW and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X-Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 2 million pixels per second
- Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by **GT180** Graphix Toolbox written in Modula-2

GT180-1	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only)	$395.00
GT180-2	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB)	$449.00

SB180
Software and Accessories

SB180-U	Uniform Disk Format Conversion Software	$ 69.95
SB180-ZMSG/TKBBS	Z-MSG Bulletin Board Software	$100.00
SB180-MOD2	Turbo Modula 2	$ 69.00
SB180-MOD2G	Turbo Modula 2 w/Graphix Toolbox	$ 89.00
SB180-CASE	Four half height 5¼" drive enclosure w/power supply, mounting brackets and hardware for the SB180 or SB180FX	$197.00
SB180-CABLE	Set of 4 cables including power, term, disk and print	$ 79.00

BCC22 — $249.00
Term-Mite Smart Terminal

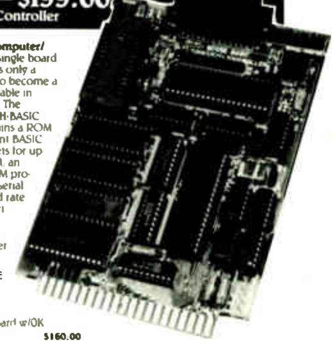
Why pay $500 or more for a smart terminal? The **TERM-MITE ST** offers you all of the following on a single board for less than ½ the price.

- Dimensions: 4" x 6½"
- 128 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate transmit & receiver baud rates(110-19,200bps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports scanned and encoded keyboards
- 11 Graphic characters
- 25th line reverse video status display
- 21 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled. Source code available

EDITING FEATURES: typeover, clear to screen to space or null, erase to end of page, erase to end of line, absolute cursor addressing
VIDEO ATTRIBUTES: reverse video, half intensity, double height, double width, underlined, blinking and blank characters.
BUS CONFIGURATION: MICROMINT BCC compatible or no bus connection neccessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard

BCC22	TERM-MITE Smart Terminal Board	$249.00
BCC22K	PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE	$ 79.00

BCC52 — $199.00
BASIC 52 Computer/Controller



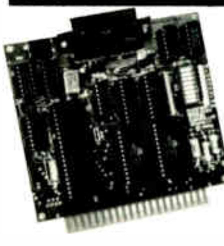
The MICROMINT **BCC52 Computer/Controller** is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language. The **BCC52** uses the Intel 8052AH-BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter. It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an "intelligent" 2764/128 EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port.

BCC52*
Basic 52 Computer/Controller
$199.00
OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE
$149.00

BCC53
Multi Function Expansion Board w/0K adds 6 ports and 62K bytes **$160.00**

***NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION**

BCC11 — $139.00
Basic Controller



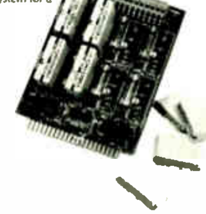
Features
- Uses Z8 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny basic interpreter
- 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
- 6 interrupts (4 external)
- Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
- 6K Bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
- Baud rates 110-9600 bps
- Data and address bus available for 56K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & −12V

BCC11*
BASIC System Controller
$139.00

***NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION**

BCC40 — $159.00
Power I/O Expansion Board

The MICROMINT **BCC40 POWER I/O Expansion Board** provides on/off control and monitoring of eight 115-230 VAC or 5-48VDC devices. Up to 16 POWER I/O boards may be used in a system for a total of 64 inputs and 64 outputs.



BCC40
POWER I/O Expansion Board (with no power modules) **$159.00**
with 8 Output Modules **$249.99**
with 8 Input Modules **$229.99**

BCC52 & BCC11
Software and Accessories

BCC52-ROM A	ROM A Utilities-BASIC extensions	$ 49.95
BCC52-ROM A/B	ROM A and B Utilities BASIC extensions and Assembler	$100.00
BCC52/41	ROM C Utilities-Real Time Clock and Power I/O firmware	$ 34.00
BCC52-0K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock and ROM C	$ 69.00
BCC52-8K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock w/8K RAM and ROM C	$ 79.00
BCC53	Multi Function Exp. Board w/0K – adds 6 ports and 62K Byte	$160.00
BCC08	Serial I/O Expansion Board	$149.00
BCC09	RS-232 to 20ma Converter	$ 55.00
BCC13	8 Bit, 8 channel A/D Board	$129.00
BCC30	12 Bit, 16 channel A/D Board	$197.00
BCC25-4	4x20 LCD Display	$159.00
BCC25-8	8x40 LCD Display	$229.00
BCC22K	Parallel Enclosed ASCII keyboard	$ 79.00
MOTHER BOARDS – CARD GAGES – POWER SUPPLIES		
MB02	5 Slot mini-mother board (not compatible with CC01, CC02)	$ 69.00
MB08	8 Slot full mother board (compatible with CC01/CC02	$ 85.00
MB44	44 pin gold card edge connector	$ 6.00
CC01	10 inch Card Cage for one MB08	$ 59.00
CC02	19 inch Card Cage for two MB08s	$ 79.00
UPS11	Universal Power Supply – used for single board applications 9A @ 5V, 3A @ +12V and 1A @ −5V	$ 19.00
UPS05	Card Cage Power Supply – designed for a 2 or 3 board system 1A @ 5V, 3A @ +12V, 1A @ −12V	$ 79.00
UPS10	Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply – used for an entire BCC system 5.5A @ 5V, 7A @ +12V, 3A @ −12V	$ 69.00
UPS21	21 Volt Programming Power Supply – used for EPROM programming on the BCC52 21V +/− 2% @ 200ma	$ 49.00

To order call
1-800-635-3355
for technical information **1-(203)-871-6170**
TELEX: 643331

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066

BYTE editors offer hands-on views of new products.

Toshiba PageLaser12

The Toshiba PageLaser12 ($3699) is a 12-page-per-minute laser printer that features 300 by 300 dot-per-inch resolution, serial and parallel connections, 512K bytes of memory (expandable to 2 megabytes), and emulations for the Diablo 630, IBM 5152 Graphics, Qume Sprint 11, and Toshiba P351 printers.

The printer is based on Toshiba's own laser-printer engine. The standard duty cycle is 25,000 pages per month, with a printer life expectancy of 600,000 pages. The life cycle can be extended to 1.2 million pages with the purchase of an optional service kit.

Setting up the PageLaser12 is slightly more messy and complicated than compared to other laser printers that use the Canon engine. You must install the toner cartridge (6-pack for $169), good for 5000 pages; the drum cartridge ($299), 25,000 pages; the developer kit ($219), 40,000 pages; and, finally, the fuser ($99), 80,000 pages.

The three resident type fonts are Line Printer, Prestige Elite, and Courier. Also, three slots on the front panel accept optional font and emulation cartridges. The cartridges are credit-card size and contain the font or emulation information on ROM chips. Included with the printer is the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 500 Plus cartridge. Eleven Hewlett-Packard–compatible font cartridges are available.

The printer configuration is displayed on a 16-character LCD on the front panel, and it can be changed by pressing the membrane switches and scrolling through a menu of configuration selections. Because the LCD is 16 characters wide, menu selections and error messages are displayed in English. You don't need to look at a manual to decipher code numbers as, for example, on the Hewlett-Packard printers.

When I ran the standard BYTE benchmark for laser printers, the PageLaser 12 printed the 96K-byte, 30-page text document in 3 minutes and 9.4 seconds. This makes it one of the fastest laser printers I have used. (For an explanation of the BYTE laser-printer benchmarks, see "Laser Printer Times Four" by Wayne Rash Jr. in the October BYTE.)

—Stan Wszola

The Facts:

Toshiba PageLaser 12 $3699	Toshiba America Inc. Information Systems Division 9740 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 380-3000

Options:
Dual cassette sheet feeder, $899; envelope feeder, $999; paper output jogger/collator, $99; universal/legal paper tray, $99; 1.5-megabyte memory-expansion board, $749; 11 type font cartridges, $149 to $249.
Inquiry 851.

Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77

Lahey Computer Systems' new Personal FORTRAN 77 compiler for the IBM PC and compatibles, called LP77 ($95), is a full implementation of the FORTRAN 77 standard (ANSI X3.9-1978). LP77 is similar to Lahey's F77L compiler ($477), except that generated code, data, and stack space are limited to 64K bytes. LP77 does not come with a linker, but it uses the MS-DOS or PC-DOS linker (LINK.EXE). LP77 requires 256K bytes of RAM and a math coprocessor.

LP77 is supplied on a single 5¼-inch floppy disk. Extensions to the FORTRAN 77 standard are highlighted in the reference manual. While the documentation is complete, it is intended for experienced FORTRAN programmers.

LP77 uses the DOS linker to create the executable (.EXE) file from your compiled source code. It provides a batch file that automatically invokes the compiler and DOS linker and then executes your program. You simply call the batch file and supply the name of your source code file. Of course, you can perform these operations separately if you prefer.

LP77 has good error diagnostics and directs you to sections in the manual that might explain a detected error. It also includes a version of the Source On-Line Debugger (SOLD), which is supplied with F77L. You can use SOLD to step through the execution of your program and to trace and display values of variables and arrays. I found SOLD helpful in finding a numerical error in a program I had written.

Lahey Computer Systems offers telephone technical support and an electronic bulletin board where you can post inquiries and download fixes and updates. You can also purchase the LP77 Toolkit Library for $49.95, which provides 15 additional subroutines and functions for use with LP77, like DOS or BIOS interrupt handling, stack management for assembly language routines, bit shifting, and DOS command execution.

According to Tom Lahey, LP77 is intended for the educational market and for professional programmers working

continued

with smaller applications or who want to have a version of FORTRAN at home. If you are working with arrays greater than 64K bytes, which is often the case in engineering and scientific applications, you'll need a more expensive compiler, like F77L, Microsoft, or Ryan-McFarland FORTRAN. LP77 is a good choice if you're just starting to learn FORTRAN or don't have the need for larger data and stack space.

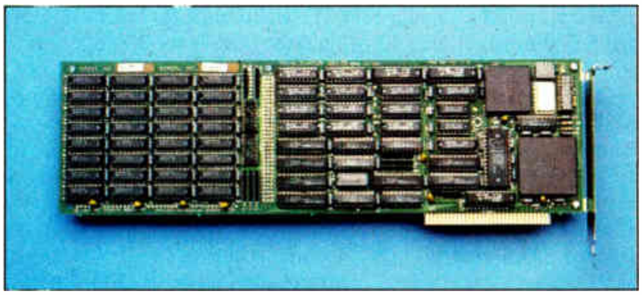
—Nick Baran

The Facts:

Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77 (LP77) $95	Lahey Computer Systems Inc. 917 Tahoe Blvd., Suite 203 Incline Village, NV 89450 (702) 831-2500

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; MS-DOS 2.0 or higher; 256K bytes of RAM; math coprocessor (8087/80287).
Inquiry 852.

PC-Elevator 386



The PC-Elevator 386 is an unusual 16-megahertz 80386 add-in board for the IBM PC, XT, or AT. The base unit ($1995) comes with 1 megabyte of on-board 100-nanosecond memory, a socket for an optional 80387 coprocessor ($795), disk caching and EMS (Expanded Memory Specification) memory management software, and a bus for attaching up to 16 megabytes of memory via optional daughtercards ($2000 for each 4-megabyte daughtercard).

What makes the PC-Elevator 386 unusual is its ease of installation. You run an included setup utility and then plug the board into any empty, full-length XT-style slot. The setup utility examines your current hardware. On-screen graphics show you how to set the board's DIP switches. The utility copies driver software onto your hard disk and automatically adds the new drivers to your existing CONFIG.SYS file. The entire setup process takes only 15 minutes.

Once the board is installed, you can run your system from either the original CPU (in which case your hardware operates exactly as before) or from the 80386. To boot the 80386, you run a short program called Up, which commandeers some DOS interrupts. The 80386 then handles computation and memory access, while your original CPU continues to handle I/O. In effect, PC-Elevator turns your original computer into a dedicated I/O subsystem serving the 80386.

The PC-Elevator speeds up computationally intensive tasks enormously, but the overhead of the 32-to-8-bit conversion actually can make I/O-intensive tasks run slower than on an unmodified machine. This is because the 386 communicates with only its memory and coprocessor via a 32-bit-wide data path; it talks to everything else via the 8-bit-wide XT bus.

I installed a PC-Elevator 386 (equipped with an 80387 coprocessor and 1 megabyte of RAM) on an 8-MHz "turbo" XT clone and a zero-wait-state 8-MHz AT clone. In the XT clone, computationally intensive tasks ran an average of 81 percent faster than on the unmodified machine. On the AT clone, CPU-bound tasks ran about 55 percent faster than on the unmodified machine. Computationally, the PC-Elevator 386 is in the same league as such machines as the Compaq Deskpro 386.

But I/O performance was mixed, at best. The bundled disk-cache software helped the PC-Elevator work well on the relatively slow XT clone. Overall disk throughput was 25 percent better than that of the unmodified, cacheless machine. But on the inherently faster AT, the cache was less effective in making up for the I/O bottleneck. Overall file I/O was about 7 percent slower. On both machines, screen handling was very slow, making word processing a chore. Text scrolled 41 percent slower on the XT and 49 percent slower on the AT.

PC-Elevator's software works by hooking into DOS interrupts, and as a result, I ran into problems with some terminate-but-stay-resident programs. (Applied Reasoning says it tries to correct incompatibilities as soon as it learns of them.)

I also ran into some trouble running timing-sensitive communications software at 1200 bits per second from the PC-Elevator in my AT clone. (You can avoid this problem by running sensitive software on the original CPU or in PC-Elevator's "slow" mode.)

—Fred Langa

The Facts:

PC-Elevator 386 $1995	Applied Reasoning Corp. 86 Sherman St. Cambridge, MA 02140 (617) 492-0700

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with one empty full-length slot.
Options:
80387 coprocessor, $795; 4-megabyte daughtercards, $2000 each.
Inquiry 853.

BiTurbo STATA

According to Computing Resource Center, BiTurbo STATA ($640) is faster than the original statistics package because all the program code and the current data set are memory-resident; previous versions of the product have used code overlays to maximize the memory available for data sets. Since STATA supports the LIM (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft) and AST expanded-memory specifications, having code and data in memory is feasible for general statistical work. For applications involving fewer than 1500 observations on 99 variables, BiTurbo STATA will run in 640K bytes of RAM.

CRC continues to sell a code-overlay version of STATA and will keep both versions identical in terms of features.

I tested a beta version of BiTurbo STATA, which completed a complicated regression-analysis demonstration in 21 seconds; regular version 1.5a took 44 seconds. When running user-defined programs written in STATA's own programming language, the speedup achieved using BiTurbo was even more significant. BiTurbo ran the STATKIT

continued

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC runs at least twice as fast as your old AT. This is good, but not great. The products described below will unleash the true potential of your 80386, giving you 4 to 16 times the power of your old AT. These new Micro-Way products include a family of 80386 native code compilers and the mW1167 numeric coprocessor.

Examples of the increases in capacity and performance include:

• Programs compiled with MicroWay NDP Fortran-386 execute 2 to 8 times faster than those compiled with existing 16-bit Fortrans. NDP Fortran-386 can also address up to 4 gigabytes of memory instead of the standard 640 kbytes. MicroWay's NDP compilers and the programs they generate run on MS-DOS or Unix V.

• NDP Fortran-386 generates code for the 80287, 80387 or MicroWay's mW1167. The mW1167 has a floating point throughput exceeding 2.5 megaflops, which is 4 to 5 times the throughput of an 80387 and is comparable to the speed achieved by the VAX 8600.

Equally important, whichever Micro-Way product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made Micro-Way the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ $595
NDP C-386™ $595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386 (Jan. '88). It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 3 to 5 times faster than an 80387 .... **$1495**

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Four or more Transputers can be easily linked together to form a Quadputer. A single T800 is comparable in speed with an mW1167-equipped 80386. The compilers to drive one or more Monoputers include Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20[1] $1495
Monoputer T800-20[1] $1995
Biputer™ T800/T414[2] $4995
Quadputer™ T414-20[2] $6995

[1]Includes Occam [2]Includes TDS

80287 ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 .... $450
287Turbo-12 .... $550
287TurboPlus-12 .... $629

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller is designed to handle 8 users (16 with two boards) in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems **$1299**

MicroPort Unix 5.3 is a port of the new Unix 5.3 to the 80386. MicroWay NDP-386 compilers currently run on this version of UNIX.
MicroPort Unix 5.3 .... from $399

PC-MOS-386™ is an 80386 operating environment that turns an AT with an AT8 into an MS-DOS multi-user system. The system makes it possible to run applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 on terminals. The operating system also has a Phar Lap compatibility mode that runs programs developed with the Phar Lap versions of Micro-Way's compilers .... **from $199**

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.
Phar Lap Tools $399

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-16 16 MHz $495
80287-10 10 MHz $349
80287-8 8 MHz $259
80287-6 6 MHz $179
8087-2 8 MHz $154
8087 5 MHz $99

Micro Way

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

demonstration in 38 seconds; regular STATA 1.5a ran it in 92 seconds. (Tests were done on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT compatible with an 80287 numeric coprocessor, 640K bytes of RAM, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.)

Other recently announced features common to BiTurbo and regular STATA 1.5 are the automatic inclusion of the graphics module, faster execution in an 80x87 environment, output to PostScript devices, and a new graphics presentation option for "star plots."

Star plots provide a convenient way to compare objects. Each radial axis on the star corresponds to a particular characteristic of the object; the length of each axis corresponds to the magnitude of a particular characteristic. Using a star plot of 53 printers, for instance, using throughput, print quality, and cost characteristics, you can quickly identify similar models, and models that resemble a predetermined ideal shape.

—George A. Stewart

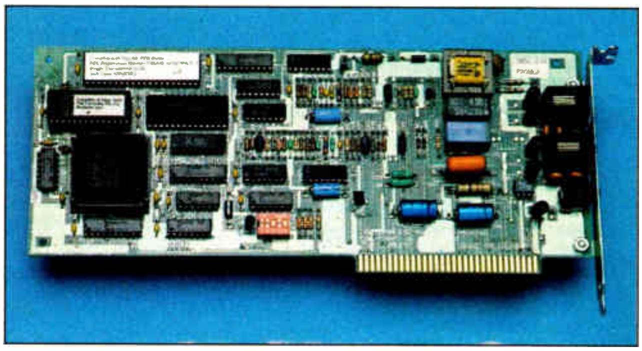
The Facts:

BiTurbo STATA, $640;
STATA, $590;
BiTurbo STATA (beta version), $50 to owners of regular STATA 1.5a

Computing Resource Center
10801 National Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(800) 782-8272

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible; 256K bytes of RAM; two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive; PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher; 80x87 recommended but not required; expanded memory (LIM and AST/Ashton-Tate/Quadram specifications) supported but not required; graphics adapter (CGA, EGA, or Hercules) recommended but not required.
Inquiry 854.

The Complete Answering Machine



The Complete Answering Machine (CAM) ($349) turns your IBM PC or compatible into a voice-mail and telephone-answering system. Each user is assigned a personal "voice mailbox" for leaving and retrieving messages and can record a personalized greeting similar to what you hear on a standard answering machine. Callers can leave and retrieve messages provided they have a Touch-Tone telephone. Messages can be forwarded to other mailboxes on the system or saved on disk for later recall. Using its own microprocessor, CAM digitizes the caller's voice and stores it on disk. A 1-minute message requires approximately 180K bytes of disk storage.

The CAM package includes an add-in board that fits in an expansion slot of your PC, four disks of software, a manual, and a telephone cord with modular connectors. CAM is memory-resident and takes about 100K bytes of internal memory; it operates in the background, letting you use the PC for other functions and still receive incoming calls.

What differentiates this system from a standard answering machine is that you can have multiple voice mailboxes that can be accessed directly by the caller. For example, if you have several people in an office, each person would be assigned a mailbox with a unique identification number and password. An incoming caller is instructed by the recorded greeting to press the phone button corresponding to the desired mailbox ID number ("If you want to leave a message for Mr. X, please dial 7, followed by the pound symbol").

The caller then accesses the specified mailbox and hears the personalized message of the owner of that mailbox. After a beep, the caller can leave a message. You can set up special mailboxes for frequent callers or maintain a "library" of messages on disk, which you can use for different circumstances. A special mailbox is provided for the "system administrator."

When you're away from the office, you can call and play back messages or leave messages for other people in your office. You can modify passwords or change messages remotely. A feature I've not yet tested lets you program CAM to call another phone at a specific time to play back messages.

The user manual is confusing at first, but with a little research and perhaps a phone call to the vendor, it's fairly straightforward to install the system. The package comes with a phone template that indicates the commands actuated by each phone button. A wallet-size reference card is also supplied.

—Nick Baran

The Facts:

The Complete Answering Machine $349	The Complete PC 521 Cottonwood Dr. Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a hard disk drive, 384K bytes of RAM (540K bytes recommended); a Touch-Tone phone with standard RJ-11 or RJ-14 connector; PC-DOS 3.10 or higher; clock/calendar recommended.
Inquiry 855.

Flash-Up

Everybody talks about user interfaces, but hardly anybody could do anything about them until now. Flash-Up, an $89 utility program, lets you modify the interface of almost any type of software package for the IBM PC.

This cross between a keyboard-macro program, a menu manager, and a Post-it note program lets you link a single key to a keyboard macro or a window. The window can be a menu of other windows or macros, or you can set them to appear only in certain contexts. With Flash-Up, you can add a friendly menu interface or a context-sensitive help system to even the most surly command-line software.

Flash-Up appears to consist of a window editor and a window manager, linked together in a memory-resident program. With the window editor, you can design what a window looks like, what the menu choices of a window will do, and under what circumstances the window will appear. The window manager monitors DOS calls for the keyboard and the screen, and it calls the appropriate window if conditions match the ones you selected.

With Flash-Up, you can, for example, set up several help screens attached to the F1 key, and each help screen will appear only under the proper context. Or, you can set up the Control-K key to initiate a WordStar-style menu of block operations.

Software Bottling also provides a Toolbox, which includes a memory-resident run-time program that contains only the window manager. The $49 price of the Toolbox lets you make unlimited copies of the run-time program, which can then be distributed with your libraries of windows and macros.

As a memory-resident program, Flash-Up is not without its minor problems, of course. It may have to be loaded in a certain sequence with other memory-resident software. On my system, Flash-Up wouldn't recognize specific key combinations. But there always seemed to be a way to get around these problems, and, if not, Software Bottling has a 30-day money-back guarantee.

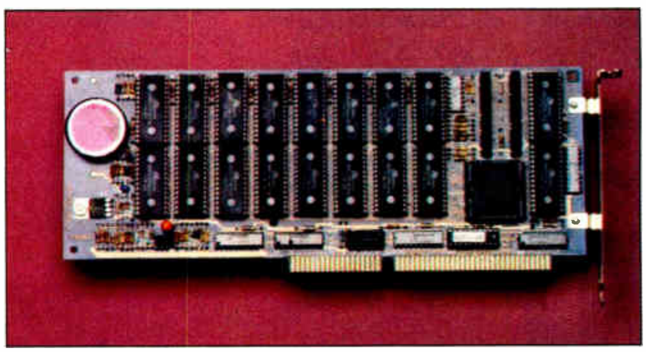
—Rich Malloy

The Facts:

Flash-Up $89	The Software Bottling Co. 6600 Long Island Expressway Maspeth, NY 11378 (718) 458-3700

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; 128K bytes of RAM; MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.
Inquiry 856.

Awesome I/O Card

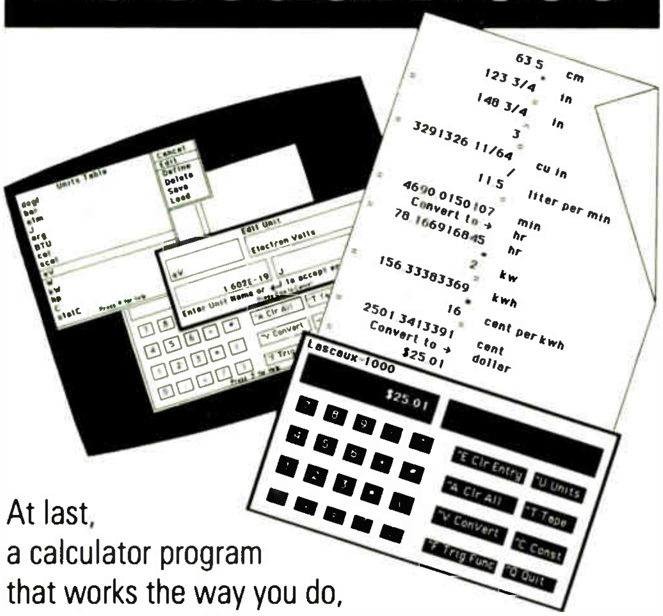


The Awesome I/O card is designed to improve the throughput, capacity, and reliability of your hard disk. Using on-board nonvolatile CMOS RAM (256K or 512K bytes, 100 nanoseconds) managed by an intelligent control unit called the Heuristic Adaptive I/O Controller, the Awesome I/O card determines and caches your most frequently used hard disk data.

Since the RAM is battery-backed, Awesome I/O "remembers" your access patterns, even after you've shut the machine off. Additionally, you can configure the Awesome I/O to employ a proprietary form of ECC (error-correction coding) that can detect and correct bit errors in up to 4096 contiguous bits (an entire sector).

Awesome I/O uses no cabling to your existing hard disk drive; you plug the board into an empty slot in your PC or

continued



PS/2 compatible. (Versions of the board are available for XT, AT, and PS/2 machines. I tested the board on my Microserve Pro-Plus AT Turbo running at 10 MHz.) You run an installation program that analyzes your hard disk so that the card can use the best interleave and spiral factor (spiraling increases data transfer when the system has to access data that crosses track boundaries), then you select how you want your disk partitioned.

You can opt for a variety of configurations, from a single large partition (the board handles up to 512 megabytes in a partition) to multiple partitions of equal size (up to 16). You can also choose to have data on a given partition stored in compressed form that increases capacity between 50 and 60 percent. (The installation program tells you that keeping data in a partition in compressed form does result in a throughput penalty, though just how much of a penalty is left as a secret.)

Finally, you load a device-driver file onto your booting disk and enter the driver's name into a line in your CONFIG.SYS file. (This driver is necessary only if you set up one partition as a large partition [i.e., bigger than 32 megabytes] or if you've divided the disk into more than two partitions.)

I divided my hard disk into two partitions (they appeared as drives C: and D:). I turned off compression/compaction for the C: partition and turned it on for the D: partition. To test Awesome I/O's throughput, I modified BYTE's Fileio benchmark so that it created a 655,340-byte file and performed 5000 random reads and writes on it.

On both the C: and D: partitions, execution time was approximately 150 seconds. (The compacted partition, D:, appeared to have the same throughput as the C: partition. Apparently, the card's compaction algorithm is quite good.) The same benchmark on an identical machine without Awesome I/O took approximately 410 seconds.

The Awesome I/O card is currently available only with 512K bytes of on-board CMOS RAM. The company reports that these options will be available this month: the shadow disk option ($169), which monitors the data being sent to one drive and mirrors it on another (for users who demand a fault-tolerant environment); an extended/expanded disk accelerator option ($79), which lets you use extended or expanded memory for disk caching; a high-speed archive partition option ($79); a backup utility that can back up 20 megabytes in less than 5 minutes ($79); and DES encryption ($99).

—Rick Grehan

The Facts:

Awesome I/O
XT version, $744;
AT version, $844;
PS/2 (Micro Channel) version, $1198

CSSL Inc.
90 Electric Ave., Suite 202
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 493-2471

Requirements:
IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible; PC-DOS 3.0-3.3; Compaq MS-DOS 3.1, 3.2, and 3.21; or Wyse MS-DOS 3.2.
Inquiry 857.

MacScheme + Toolsmith

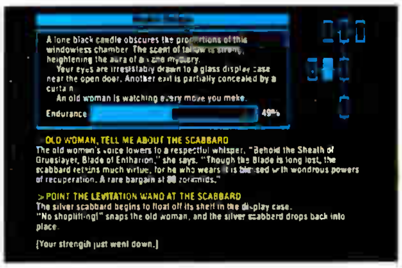
MacScheme + Toolsmith ($395) is an interactive development environment for the Macintosh that lets you create stand-alone, double-clickable applications that you can distribute without royalties. The MacScheme compiler is based on the Scheme

continued

The *Zork Trilogy* has become a legend in its time, selling nearly one million copies! Now the legend continues with an extraordinary new Zorkian universe that breaks ground in computer gaming. For the first time, the character-building and combat of role-playing games joins the masterly prose and puzzles of Infocom's interactive fiction.

Beyond Zork's sophisticated new interface makes interaction more natural than ever, plunging you into a world teeming with magic and peril. The vast and varied Southlands of Quendor come alive as you seek fantastic treasure and combat the vicious monsters who haunt the streets and wastelands.

Challenge yourself to a quest that's far beyond anything you've ever experienced. *Beyond Zork.* The incredible new interactive story from the master storytellers at Infocom.



One glance at Beyond Zork *will show you that it's unlike any interactive story you've seen before. On-screen mapping. Window displays. A character that grows in strength and power. You get all the excitement of role-playing games, skillfully blended with the fabulous puzzles and award-winning prose of Infocom's interactive fiction.*

Screen shown is for the Commodore 128 version.

INFOCOM™

125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140

Beyond Zork *is available at your local dealer for the Apple II series, Macintosh, Commodore 128, Amiga, IBM PC and 100% compatibles, and Atari ST. To order direct, call 1-800-262-6868. Coming soon: Apple IIGS.*

Zork *is a registered trademark of Infocom, Inc.*

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

programming language and provides full lexical closures and procedures used as first-class data objects, tail recursion, and continuations. This gives you the ability to write programs in an object-oriented manner. Toolsmith is a software system that extends the base of the MacScheme language to make it easier to write programs for the Macintosh.

Toolsmith provides high- and low-level interfaces to the Macintosh Toolbox. The high-level interface consists of classes of objects that package standard behavior for simple menus, windows, editors, and scrollers. For example, a window object knows how to display and move itself on the screen.

The low-level interface to the Macintosh Toolbox consists of a library of Scheme versions of data definitions and Toolbox traps. They are organized according to the volume and chapter number in which they appear in *Inside Macintosh*. The source code for Toolsmith is included with the package.

Toolsmith also provides a programmable interrupt system that converts the Macintosh programming model from a polling model to an interrupt model. Toolsmith's event handler lets you construct objects that respond to their own events without having to rely on other parts of the program. This separation of event-handling routines from the development environment lets you debug your applications without leaving the environment.

Toolsmith supports concurrent programming. Task switching is scheduled by an interrupt handler for null events. You define the tasks you want scheduled and set a variable that determines how long each task will run before it is suspended and the next task is run. Support for critical sections is provided.

A programming example for a text editor is included with the package to illustrate some of the features of Toolsmith. Menu objects are created for the Apple, File, Edit, and Style menus with Toolsmith's `make-menu` procedure. Object-oriented techniques are illustrated with a `make-document` procedure that inherits the behavior of a window object, adds some behavior of its own, and passes handling of events inside the window to an editor object. A concurrent task is created to blink the insertion point in the active window. I created stand-alone byte code and native code versions of the text editor example and compared their speeds running on a Macintosh Plus. In the byte code version, a 2-to-3-second pause occurred between clicking on the menu selection and having the menu pop up. The native code version's menus took about a half second to pop up.

MacScheme + Toolsmith contains a source code debugger; a graphics library for drawing rectangles, circles, ovals, lines, and points; and a snapshot facility for saving the current state of your environment. By combining the interactive nature and power of the Scheme programming language with a good interface to the Macintosh, an applications builder, and native code compiler, Semantic Microsystems is striving to provide a good environment for developing applications that run at an acceptable speed.

—Eva White

The Facts:

MacScheme + Toolsmith
$395

Semantic Microsystems
4470 Southwest Hall, Suite 340
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 643-4539

Requirements:
Apple Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh II; 1 megabyte of RAM; 800K-byte floppy disk drive.
Inquiry 858.

Price Break!

PCDOS $295. Source Code $295.

WINDOWS FOR DATA®

Uncommon Screens

If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

- ☑ Create and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays—all within windows.
- ☑ Provide a common user interface for programs that must run on different machines and operating systems.
- ☑ Build a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).

FROM END TO BEGINNING

Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

NO WALLS

If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined—but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adaptability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

YOU ARE ALWAYS IN CHARGE

Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.

OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS

Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are available for **PCDOS (OS/2 soon), XENIX, UNIX,** and **VMS.** PCDOS versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows, Top-View, and DESQview. **No royalties.**

You owe it to yourself to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, return for a full refund. To order, or for a **FREE DEMO,** call **(802) 848-7731 x 51.**

Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT FAX 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software

21 Elm Ave., Richford, VT 05476

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

The Great Pyramid Of Cheops And The Architecture Of Mass.
The first man-made structure to rival nature in sheer scale. Geometrically faultless and astronomically aligned, its 2,300,000 limestone blocks—each weighing two tons—were manhandled into precise position by over 5,000 laborers in an operation spanning 30 years.

GREAT ARCHITECTURE SHOUL

Who says you need hardware to speed up your PC?

Personal computers, like automobiles and yachts, are much more rewarding when they're operating at high speed.

And, as with cars and boats, there's more than one way to get your PC moving.

You can, for example, buy an expensive piece of hardware with "turbo" or "accelerator" in its name.

Or you can buy an affordable piece of software with "Norton" in its name.

Because the same Peter Norton who brought you the indispensable Norton Utilities™ now brings you the Norton Commander.™

And what is the Norton Commander?

It's a power user's PC control program that lets you cruise through your data with the greatest of ease.

While taking the hard work out of working with a hard disk.

Directory assistance.

With the Norton Commander at your command, you can see your way through a sea of data faster than you can say "point and shoot."

A compact pair of pop-up directory windows put your files—and a fleet of file management functions—at your fingertips.

You can list your files any way you like them—by name, extension, size or date.

You can scroll through them or page through them.

Or use the special speed-search command to find them even faster.

You can also inspect, edit, move, rename, delete, copy and whip your files into shape—at the stroke of a key or the nudge of a mouse.

Automatic pilot.

Running your programs is a breeze. Especially when you take advantage of our custom user menus.

Or, if you want to take a convenient short cut, just point to your *data* and fire away.

The Norton Commander will find and run the matching program. Automatically.

How much memory does it take to work all of these wonders?

As little as 10K.

So it's no wonder the *Infoworld* Review Board found the Norton Commander so memorable.

"Tops in its class," they said. "Loaded with useful features" that provide "a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users." "The more we used it, the more we liked it."

You will, too.

Unless, of course, you'd rather not operate in the fast lane.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. To order: 800-451-0303 Ext. 40 (VISA and MasterCard welcome). MCI Mail: PNCI. Fax 213-453-6398. © 1987 Peter Norton Computing.

Circle 348 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 349)

Gregg Williams

HyperCard

HyperCard extends the Macintosh user interface and makes everybody a programmer

Many people are confused by Apple's new program, HyperCard. If you ask six different HyperCard users what it is, you might get answers like these:

"I don't know, exactly," person A says. "But I started playing with it, and I found I could keep my address book in it. I also keep my appointment book and to-do list with it. You can get from one of these things to another just by clicking on a little picture of it."

Person B is more certain. "It's something you have to have on disk to run these commercial programs they call 'stackware.' I use it to run this really great personal finance program I bought at a computer store."

"It lets you write your own programs," says person C. "I just wrote one that spells out words when my daughter clicks on them with the mouse."

Person D publishes an in-house newsletter. "It's really helped me organize my Macintosh clip art. I can link related pieces of artwork together—and it can find them very fast."

"I'm a teacher," says person E. "I bought a stackware program that controls a laser disk with all the images from the National Gallery of Art. I can't program, but I can rearrange the images in the order I want for my class."

"Our company writes Mac software," person F says, "and we just canned a product we were working on—mostly because HyperCard already does the same thing. HyperCard's not too great on database management, though, so we're adding some new commands to HyperCard that will make it better for that. I guess we'll end up marketing it as stackware."

Because HyperCard can be such different things to different people, it is hard to describe it accurately. To quote Apple's press release, "HyperCard is a personal toolkit that gives users the power to use, customize, and create new information using. . .text, graphics, video, music, voice, and animation. In addition, it offers an easy-to-use English-language-based scripting language [called HyperTalk] that gives users an opportunity to write their own programs." Apple calls it system software, meaning software that doesn't do anything by itself, but which must be present to provide support for other programs. Some third-party software developers call it unfair competition that destroys the market for their products. Both groups are partly right—and partly wrong.

Apple intends to make HyperCard as much a part of the Mac as a one-button mouse or a desktop with icons on it. To do this, they are bundling HyperCard free with every Macintosh Plus, Mac SE, and Mac II they sell (you need at least 1 megabyte of memory, the 128K-byte ROM, and either two 800K-byte floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive plus a hard disk drive). Current Macintosh users can buy HyperCard (four disks and a manual) for $49.

Overview

You can think of HyperCard as a stack of 3-by-5-inch index cards. A group of related cards and the file that contains them are collectively called a *stack*. You will also hear such a file being called "stackware" because, with HyperCard as an engine "underneath" it, a stack looks exactly like your average Macintosh application. A card can contain text and graphics in very rich combinations, and information can belong to either the entire stack or a single card.

HyperCard stores text in *fields*, which can be any of several types. A field contains text of one font, size, and style. The bad news is that you can't alter the font, size, or style of individual words or sentences—all the text in a field must be the same. The good news is that one of the field styles is a scrolling text window, meaning that any HyperCard "card" can hold as much text as you want.

Another important element of a card is that it can contain *buttons*. Yes, these look like the same buttons you find throughout all Macintosh applications: rounded-rectangle buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, and so forth. Things happen when you click a button—anything from going to the next card to returning to the Home stack (a "Grand Central Station" within HyperCard that you can always return to—see figure 1) to playing a piece of music or a digitized voice file. Buttons, which always have a rectangular "active area," can also be invisible (Apple calls them transparent); these can affect the stack's behavior without the user ever knowing that they're present.

Cards are 342 pixels high by 512 pixels wide—the same size as a Mac Plus screen—and contain any graphics and text you want. Through powerful extensibility built into HyperCard itself (discussed later), you can also attach animation, sound, and music to a card, and you can control just about any device that you can connect to a Macintosh.

The "About HyperCard. . ." box is two screens long and filled with names, but a few stand out. HyperCard is the brainchild of Bill Atkinson (creator of the Mac's internal QuickDraw code and of MacPaint), with additional programming and support by Dan Winkler (HyperTalk), Carol

continued

Gregg Williams is the senior technical editor of Features at BYTE magazine. You can reach him at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Kaehler (help files), Ted Kaehler and Mark Lentczner (sound support), Adam Paal (printer support), and Chris Espinosa and Mike Holm (product managers).

To make HyperCard practical in terms of size and speed, Atkinson developed proprietary algorithms for quick text searching and for the compression and decompression of graphic images. As an example of how fast it is, I created an "address book" stack with 4277 addresses and phone numbers on it (the stack was 778K bytes); HyperCard found the desired data on the last card in the stack in exactly 2 seconds.

The Six Faces of HyperCard

Atkinson designed HyperCard so that it appears simple to novice users and powerful to sophisticated users. You can use HyperCard at one of five levels (with a sixth level available to programmers).

At the lower levels, menus shorten and disappear to make HyperCard look simpler. You can change the level you're in by clicking the appropriate radio button in the "User Preferences" card, which is the last one in the Home stack.

The first level is Browsing, which lets you look through stacks created by others. It's very simple, and you can't do anything harmful to the stack. In both this level and the next, the cursor is a small pointing hand called the *browse tool*, and you can browse through the cards by clicking on icons and by using the arrow keys and certain command keys.

At this and all other levels, you can also interact with HyperCard through the *Message Box*. When you type commands into the Message Box, HyperCard acts on them; the messages can be anything from `go to last card` to `find "New York" in field "City"` to `go to stack "Projects"`.

The second level, Typing, lets you add new cards and change the text in a card's fields. One of the many simple stacks that Apple includes with HyperCard is an Address stack containing name-and-address cards. With a single menu selection, you can create a new card. Then, by clicking in the card's fields and typing, you can create a new entry. By selecting the "Find..." menu item, typing in what you want to search for, and pressing Return, you can search for any name and address. If you click on the small telephone icon by the phone number on the card, HyperCard will even dial the number for you.

Things get interesting in the remaining four levels (Painting, Authoring, Scripting, and what I call Metascripting) so much so that I'm devoting entire sections to them below. But first, let's look more closely at the components of a card.

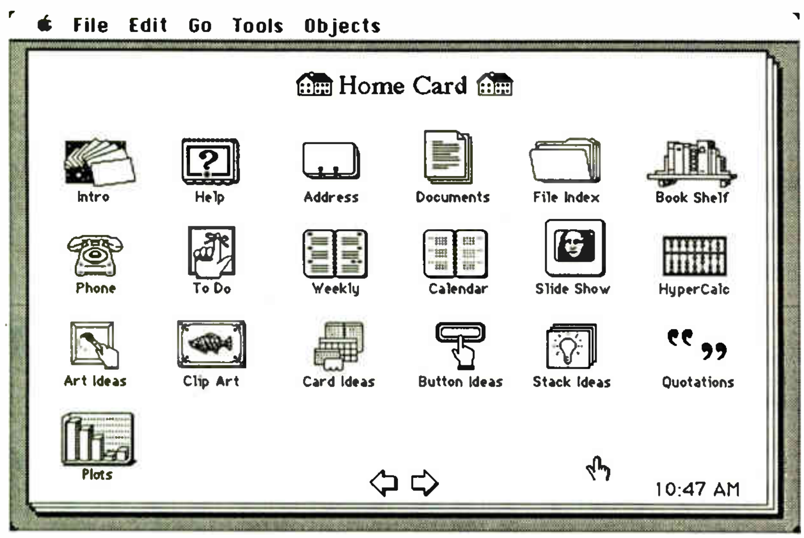


Figure 1: *The Home stack. Apple supplies HyperCard with 20 stacks, any of which you can jump to by clicking on its icon. Other cards in the Home stack contain global information, like your user level and the different search paths it should use when looking for files.*

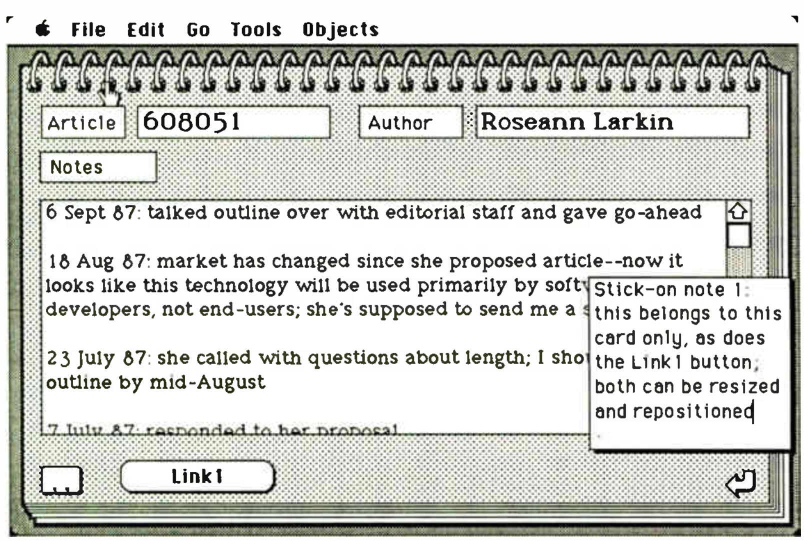


Figure 2: *The Projects stack. This stack was created by the author to keep track of ongoing projects within BYTE. The two icons in the bottom corners and the four text fields belong to the background and are shared by all the cards in the stack. The "Link1" button and "stick-on note" field belong to this card only. See figure 3 for an exploded view of this card's components.*

Card Layers

Cards are more complicated than they appear. Pictures (MacPaint-like images), buttons, and fields may belong to both a shared *background* and an individual card. Items that belong to the background appear on and are shared by every card using that background. Those that belong to the card itself are on that card only.

Take, for example, a simplified version of the Projects stack that I created to keep track of manuscripts coming in to BYTE (see figure 2). The article number, author, and notes fields are background fields, as are the address-card and return-arrow buttons on the bottom row, so they will be present on each card in this stack. (The Projects stack uses only one background, but stacks can contain cards that use different backgrounds.) On

continued

The DAISYWHEEL makes points, the OKIDATA LASER drives them home.

Tinker · Taylor · North, PC

August 29, 1987

U.S. Patent Office
1840 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20301

Sirs,

Based on the accompanying documents, I formally request a patent for the manufacture, sale and licensing of "Food for Thought," a series of edible, educational "magazines" for children printed on sheets of dried fruit. Below, please find a complete chronological diary of the inception, development, and testing of this product:

- July 14, 1986 - Observed neighbor's son chewing on children's book; after talking with neighbor, discovered that he had never seen or heard of an edible children's book.
- August 1, 1986 - Surveyed market to see what is available in the way of edible books of any sort; found out that there is no such category in either book stores or food stores.
- August 28, 1986 - Produced prototype; working name "Edi-Books"; used food coloring to write text; some blurring problems, worked on consistency of dye.
- October 1, 1986 - Results of first laboratory test encouraging; new formula had no effect on taste, texture or nutritional value of fruit.
- October 10, 1986 - Sent samples for Food and Drug Administration approval; also sent samples to independent laboratory for further testing.
- October 15, 1986 - Independent laboratory testing successful; entire process had no ill effects on the dried fruit "paper".
- October 31, 1986 - Delivered samples to marketing consultant in preparation for upcoming meeting.
- December 10, 1986 - Met with marketing consultant; estimated sales potential in the high seven figures for the first year; left an agreement with payment options.
- December 15, 1986 - Contacted three package design firms; mailed existing materials, samples, and confidentiality agreement.
- December 27, 1986 - One design firm called and backed out of project; cited potential conflict with educational book group client.
- December 29, 1986 - Officially changed name of product to "Food for Thought."

2001 First Avenue □ Philadelphia, PA 19100 □ (215) 558-1847

The LASERLINE™ 6 from OKIDATA makes you look brilliant on paper.

Strengthen your case with graphics, underlining, boldfacing, and italicizing. And make your point perfectly clear with any of the 15 built-in typefaces.

Thanks to the LaserControl™ disk you get with it, the OKIDATA LASER will do it all with the software that's probably in your PC right now. It's also compatible with LaserJet® and LaserJet Plus® software. And, when you get the three-user module, the OKIDATA LASER is more economical than a top quality daisywheel.

Get an OKIDATA LASER and start driving your points home in style.

Crawford, McFarland & Heckler — Attorneys at Law

2800 Sansom Street □ Philadelphia, PA 19132 □ (215) 555-7284

- **Jan 2, 1985** - Initial idea; first attempts at printing story.
- **Jan 22** - Redefined formula for dried fruit. Shopped for food processing plant.
- **Feb 15** - Researched market - no direct competition.
- **Feb 21** - Registered letter to self; contents: sketches, specs, bids, names, formulas.
- **Mar 27** - Sent samples to Food & Drug Admin. for tests.
- **Sep 19, 1986** - Safety tests initiated; insurance research started.
- **Sep 26** - Registered name and trademark for product: "SMART SNACKS."
- **Oct 11** - Financial backing obtained.
- **Oct 26** - Safety test results back; package design approved.
- **Nov 17** - Market reseach results back; insurance coverage obtained.
- **Dec 9** - Contacted patent attorney; met with three ad agencies
- **Dec 11** - Delivered samples & documentation to attorney.
- **Dec 27** - Presentation to Board of Examiners and Offices of Patents.

U.S. Patent Office
1840 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20301

September 7, 1987

Dear Sirs,

With the attached notes and drawings as background, I am officially seeking a patent for the manufacture, sale and licensing of the product **"SMART SNACKS,"** *the edible "books" that help kids grow intellectually and physically.*

"SMART SNACKS" *are children's stories printed on pages of dried fruit, so a child can eat one after he or she reads one.*

My client conceived, developed and tested this unique product between January 2, 1985 and December 26, 1986. The chronological details are contained elsewhere in this document. The timeline for the process is presented here:

See your OKIDATA dealer today or call 1-800-OKIDATA, Ext. 22.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company
We put business on paper.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

the other hand, the "Link1" button and the "stick-on note" field belong to this card only.

Figure 3 shows the different layers of the Projects stack. As you can see, each button and field is in a sublayer that has its own identification number—the button or field closest to the picture is always numbered 1, and buttons or fields closer to the top layer are numbered 2, 3, 4, and so on. Depending on their properties, items that are in higher layers will cover lower ones, and they will also intercept mouse movements and clicks.

Painting

Bill Atkinson was certainly not going to create a painting subsystem within HyperCard without making some improvements to the tool set in his original MacPaint. HyperCard makes a palette of painting tools available when your user level is Painting or higher. Figure 4 shows the Tools and Patterns menus, both of which you can access from the menu bar or "tear off" and place conveniently on the screen (this new feature is especially useful on the Mac II or any Mac with a large display).

The Painting subsystem contains a number of new tools (like the regular polygon tool in the bottom center of the Tools menu) and new capabilities (like the ability to rotate and flip lasso-selected shapes). There are too many to mention here, but they are useful and deserve study.

Because the visible card image results from multiple layers of items, Atkinson had to create a more complex bit map that stores images using multiple bits per pixel. A pixel is no longer limited to the values of black and white; it can now also be transparent. So, for example, you can hide background details by painting over them with white in the card layer, and you can reveal the image underneath by erasing what looks like a blank (white) area.

Authoring

At the Authoring level, you can interact with buttons and fields in several ways. First, you can cause a button to point to any other card in any stack accessible from your Macintosh (even stacks on remote file servers); Apple calls this *linking* cards. Second, you can reuse predefined buttons that are supplied with HyperCard. Third, you can manipulate buttons and fields by clicking on them with the button and field tools, respectively (available from the Tools menu, shown in figure 4).

As an example of using a button to link your current card to another one, let's say that I need to get to my to-do list whenever I talk to, for instance, Roseann Larkin. I can easily create a button for her Projects card as follows:

- I go to her card and select "New Button" from the Objects menu. HyperCard gives me a highlighted rounded-rectangle button named "New Button."
- I then double-click on this button, which gets me its Button Info box. I rename the button "To Do" (see figure 5a).
- When I click on the LinkTo button, HyperCard returns me to the current card and gives me a dialog box that "floats" above whatever card image I display. I can then go back to my Home stack, then to my To-Do card (which is actually card 33 of the stack Datebook). By then, my screen looks like figure 5b.
- I finish by clicking the "This Card" button. This takes me back to my Projects card and causes HyperCard to link my To-Do button to the To-Do card in the Datebook stack. On a 2-megabyte Mac Plus with a SCSI hard disk drive, this entire process takes about 16 seconds.

Now, whenever I click on this button, I go to the To-Do card in my Datebook stack (this takes about 3 seconds). If I had chosen the "This Stack" button above, I would have been linked to whatever card is card 1 of the Datebook stack at the time the button is clicked (not what I wanted here, but useful in other circumstances).

One of the most interesting button options is the transparent style of the button. You can place a transparent, rectangular button of any size on the screen. Since it

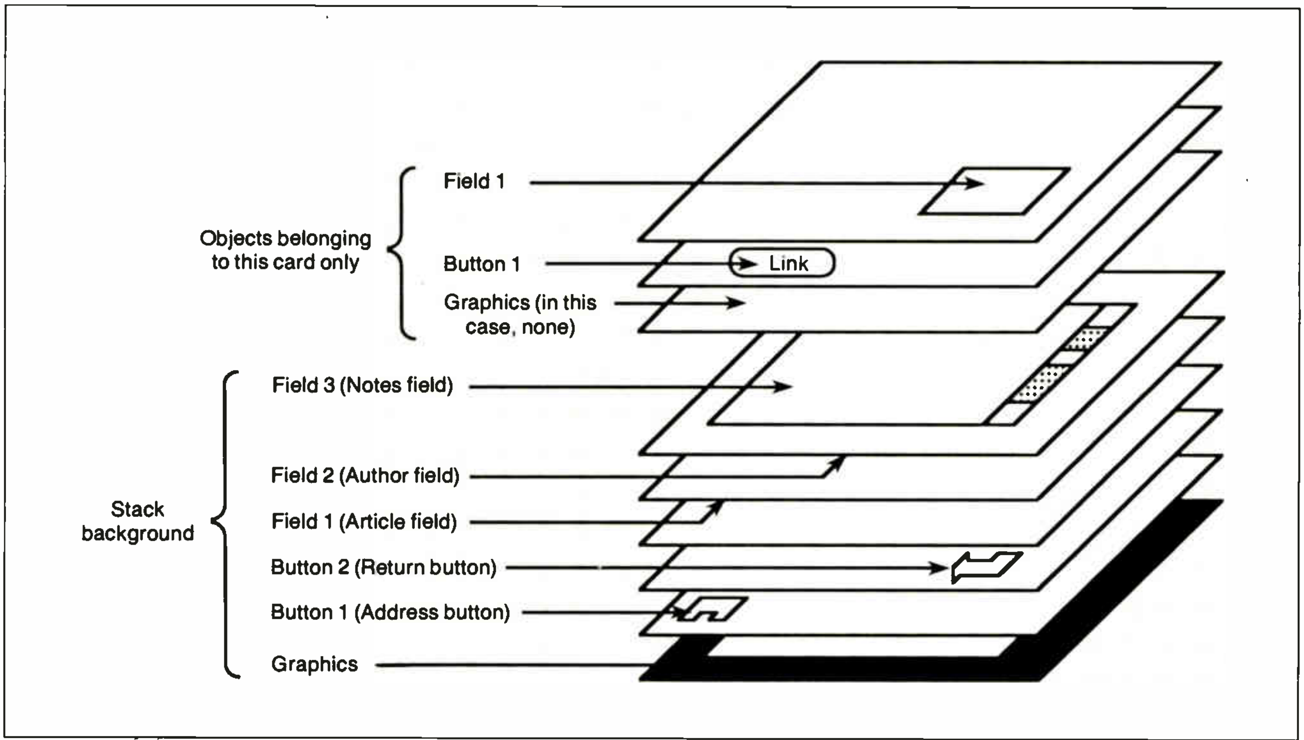


Figure 3: *Card layers. This exploded view shows the logical units that combine to make a card. All background items are "under" their foreground counterparts and can be occluded by them (as is the case with the card's "stick-on note" field covering the background "Notes" scrolling field.*

is invisible, you can see through it to whatever graphics, buttons, and fields are underneath. You can do some amazing things with this. For example, Apple supplies a Clip Art stack with invisible buttons over various subareas. The result is that you can click on a hat in the image, for example, and the invisible button takes you to the next image with a hat in it. There's no magic here, though; someone manually linked each button to the next appropriate image.

You can do more sophisticated things by cutting and pasting buttons from the "Button Ideas" stack, which contains several screens' worth of useful buttons. (HyperCard includes 20 example stacks that either do something useful or give you resources you can use, like this stack of buttons.) Some buttons take you to the next, previous, first, last, or any random card in the stack. Others have names like "Dial," "Sort," and "Show Cards."

Finally, you can use the button and field tools to manipulate buttons and fields. Once you have selected a button or tool (i.e., it is enclosed in the "marching ants" animated outline), you can move it by dragging it from its middle or resize it by dragging it from any corner. If you call up its dialog box (by double-clicking on it or selecting the "Button Info..." or "Field Info..." menu items), you can then access a number of properties, including its visual appearance and its script (described below).

Scripting

Scripting is the level at which you can examine and change the small programs, called *scripts*, that execute when you click a button. These scripts are written in an English-like language, HyperTalk, that is simple, elegant, and very powerful.

Take, for example, the "Dial" button on cards in the Address stack. It looks for a valid phone number, first in a highlighted section of text, then in the Message Box; it then jumps to the Phone stack, dials the number, and returns. The script that does this is:

```
on mouseUp
  get the selection
  if it is empty then ask "Dial¬
    what number?"
  if it is not empty then
    push this card
    visual effect zoom open
    go to stack "Phone"
    dial it
    pop card
  end if
end mouseUp
```

The script is largely self-explanatory. The on mouseUp...end mouseUp pair specifies when the enclosed commands are to be executed; the mouseUp event occurs when you release an already-pressed-down mouse button. The variable it contains the result, if any, of the previous command. The push command saves your place before you go to a new stack, and pop card returns you. The visual effect command is a nice touch that lets you specify one of 17 visual transitions from one card to the next.

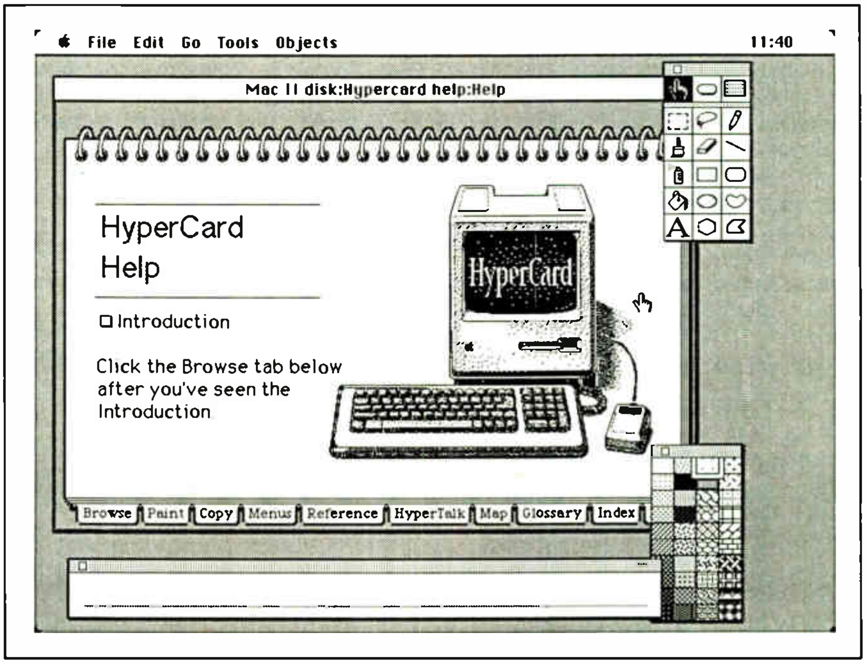


Figure 4: *HyperCard on a big-screen Macintosh. If you have a display screen that is larger than a HyperCard card (this image comes from a Mac II), the card appears in a fixed-size window, and you can use the extra space to show the Message Box (bottom center), the Tools menu (top right), and the Patterns Menu (bottom right). The last two items, new to the Macintosh, are "tear-off menus" that can be called from the menu bar, as usual, or from an arbitrary position on the screen. Note that these three windows and the HyperCard window "float" above the background and can overlap.*

Inside HyperTalk

HyperTalk scripts are event-oriented: They execute when a certain event occurs. Some events are generated internally (like idle, which is generated when nothing else is happening). Others are generated when the user presses a key (tabKey), manipulates the mouse (mouseDown), or chooses a menu entry (newField). In addition, scripts themselves can generate events (doMenu "Delete Card").

Actually, these "events" ripple through HyperCard as *messages*. When a message is generated somewhere within HyperCard, it searches through the scripts of selected objects and stops when it finds a region of code (called a *message handler*) that it satisfies. There are five kinds of objects in HyperCard—stacks, backgrounds, cards, buttons, and fields—and each of them can have its own script.

If an object gets a message it doesn't understand, it passes the message to another object according to the hierarchy of HyperCard objects. Ignoring the shaded boxes for the moment, figure 6 shows the order in which a message searches for a message handler that it will satisfy. In the most common case of a mouse event, for example, its message searches first the button or field it was over when it occurred, then the card containing the button or field, then the card's background, the card's stack, the Home stack, and, finally, HyperCard itself. If none of those recognize the message, HyperCard issues a dialog box that says Can't understand <message name>.

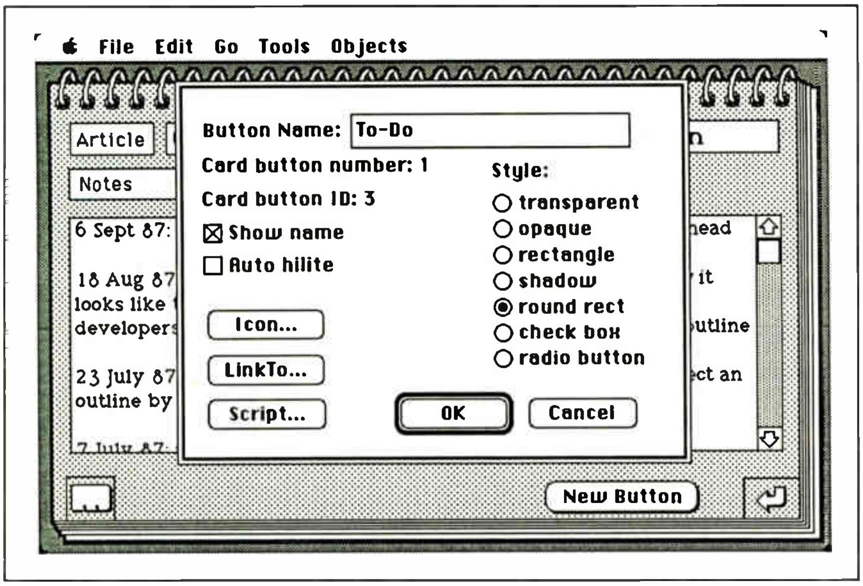
These elements make HyperTalk a simple *object-oriented language* (OOL). It operates on different kinds of objects that interact by sending each other messages. The HyperTalk message handlers are equivalent to an OOL's *methods*, and the inheritance path makes it possible for certain objects to "inherit" message handlers from another object or to override them with ones of their own. Even though HyperTalk lacks the ability to create new

continued

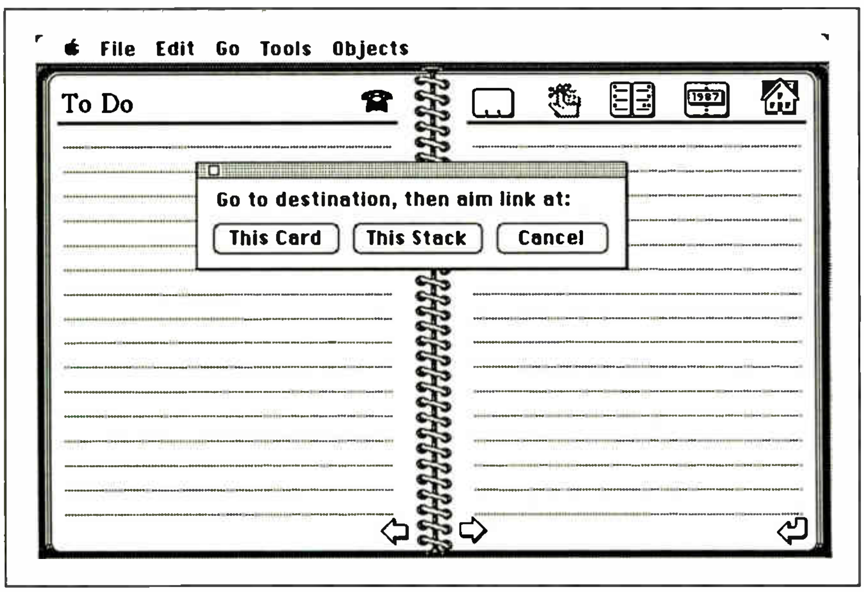
classes and its object hierarchy is not a pure OOL hierarchy, HyperTalk will do more to introduce thousands of people to object-oriented programming than previous OOLs have.

HyperTalk is full of commands (46 of them), control structures (6), functions (49), properties (58), constants (11), and operators (21); all were carefully chosen to work synergistically with one another. It includes procedures and functions with named parameters and local and global variables. All variables are stored as strings and interpreted as strings or numbers according to context; all named things are stored in a case-insensitive way. Variables default to being local to the message handler in which they occur; to be global, they have to be declared as such in each handler that wants to use them.

So far, two books document the HyperTalk language. The first is *The Complete HyperCard Handbook*, by Danny Goodman (Bantam Computer Books, $29.95). It is huge—720 pages—and contains both tutorial and reference information about HyperTalk and other aspects of HyperCard. Apple's *HyperCard Script Language Guide* is currently available from APDA (Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association), 290 Southwest 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, (206) 251-6548, for $19.95. It gives more rigorous definitions for HyperTalk but contains little tutorial material.



a



b

Figure 5: *Linking a new button to a destination. Every button can call up a "button info" dialog box (a) that allows you to modify the button's appearance and behavior. By clicking on the "LinkTo" button, then moving to the desired destination and clicking the "This Card" button (b), you can cause the new button (which will be renamed "To Do") to jump HyperCard to the destination when it is selected.*

Metascripting

There's no official name for this hidden, sixth way of using HyperCard, so I'm calling it *metascripting* because of the way it extends scripting (or, in other words, programming). Metascripting enables a Macintosh programmer to add new commands to HyperTalk.

Here is how you do it: You write the appropriate code in C, Pascal, or assembly language, compile it without a header as a code resource of type XCMD (for message handlers) or XFCN (for functions), and paste it into the resource fork of your stack, the Home stack, the System file, or HyperCard itself. Then, when you use that resource's name in a HyperTalk script, HyperCard executes the XCMD or XFCN resource with the same name.

(For more information on XCMD and XFCN resources, contact APDA or visit the stackware section of any of the major telecommunications networks. BIX (BYTE Information Exchange) contains many interesting stacks and numerous technical documents in the Stackware area of the Listings conference. In particular, file XCMDINFO.PIT contains everything you need to know to program XCMDs and XFCNs in either C or Pascal.)

Through such extensions, many people can use HyperCard, especially those with no technical background, to organize and manipulate any data they find useful: sound, voice, animation, music-synthesizer data—whatever. Sources at Apple have also indicated that the company will eventually make it possible for Mac software developers to develop nonstack applications that can read and write stacks.

Technical Details

Bill Atkinson says that he and his colleagues worked hard to develop special algorithms to speed up the searching of cards, reduce the stored size of graphic images while maintaining quick storage and retrieval times, and speed the printing of graphic images to the LaserWriter printer. Though Apple wants to keep these algorithms secret, Atkinson and Dan Winkler (the designer of HyperTalk) made a few comments about the graphics and search algorithms.

The graphics compression routine uses "a family of encoding techniques" on

continued

Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.

Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems. And $20 comes back to you.

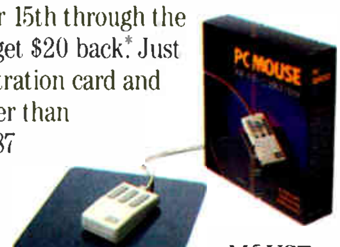
The PC Mouse has no moving parts. It is an optical mouse. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a **Lifetime Warranty.** Other mice, like the ones from IBM and Microsoft,® have a rolling ball, little teeny bearings and shafts and lots of other moving parts. Which make a mechanical mouse less reliable. Less accurate.

The PC Mouse gives you digital accuracy and superior software compatibility. PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. Designer Pop-up™ menus come FREE with every PC Mouse. Designer Pop-up menus include over 20 pre-configured menus for the most popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3. You also get an easy to use application so you can create your own menus for software programs not originally designed to use a mouse.

The PC Mouse from Mouse Systems comes in three models: PC Mouse (serial), PC Mouse Bus Plus (it comes with a serial Bus card) and our *NEW* PC Mouse for the IBM Personal System/2.™

And from September 15th through the end of December you can get $20 back.* Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1987 and we'll send you $20.

PC Mouse.
No moving parts.
No problems.



MOUSE SYSTEMS

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card

each line of the image and keeps the one that encodes that line the most compactly—that is, different lines may be encoded using different methods. Atkinson also hinted that the compression methods take into account adjacent pixels in the preceding and following lines, not just (as is usually the case) the adjacent pixels on the same line. He also said that these methods have resulted in up to a 30x-size compression of graphic images.

HyperCard always treats stacks as disk-based files. Although it uses extra memory to cache recently manipulated cards, it doesn't depend on having them in memory for its speed. HyperCard maintains a string of "hint bits" (i.e., a hashed value) for each card and keeps that data in memory. When it searches for a given string, it compares the hint-bit data of the target word with the hint-bit data for all the cards, retrieving and searching the full text of only those cards that might contain the target word.

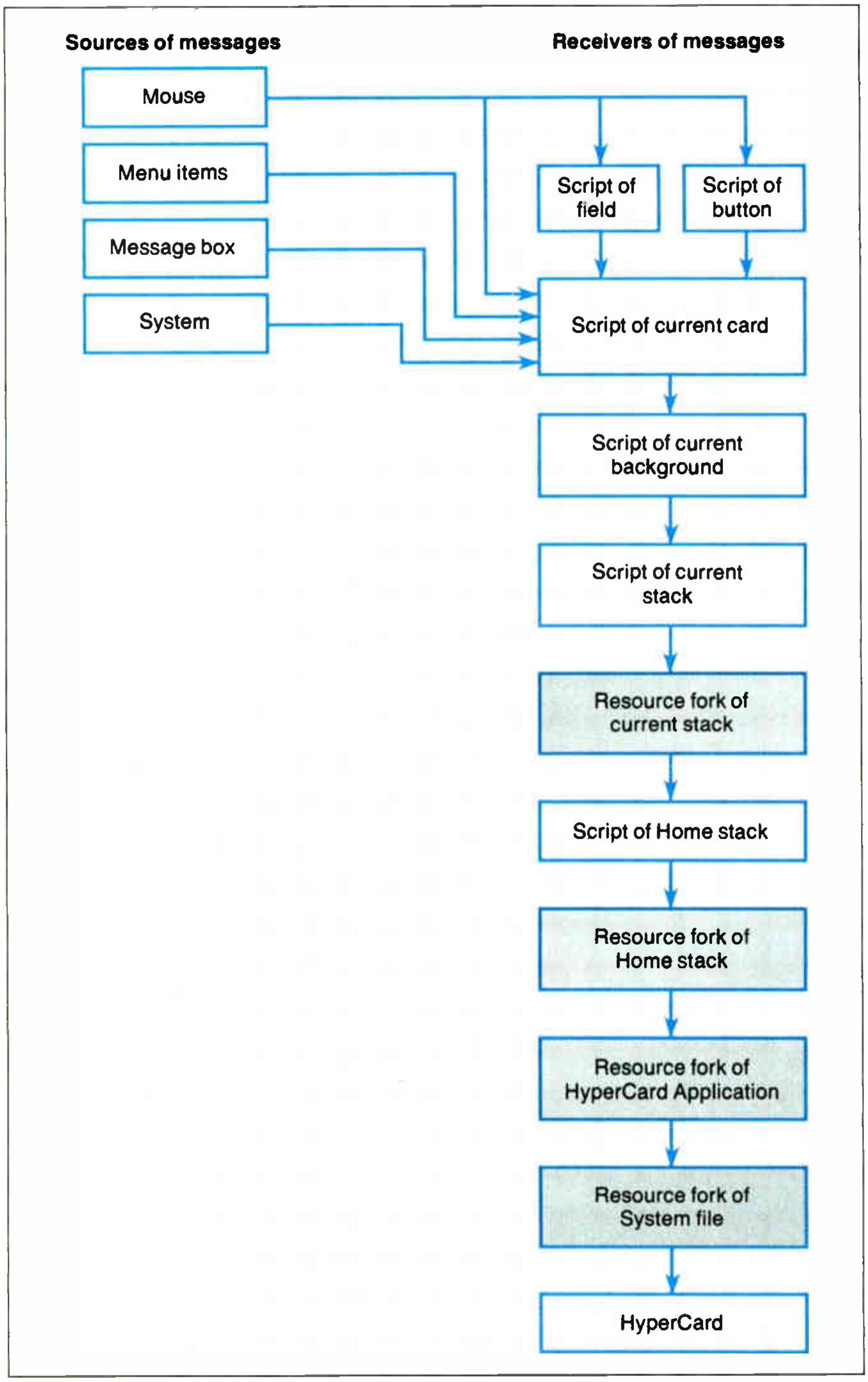


Figure 6: *Inheritance hierarchy within HyperCard. This figure shows the order in which messages search for a message handler that they can satisfy. Shaded fields denote the resource forks of certain files, where custom-defined commands and functions may reside.*

Performance

I spent several hours creating some very large stacks (775K bytes to 2.78 megabytes) and manipulating them on a 2-megabyte Mac Plus with a Data Frame XP20 SCSI hard disk drive. Since I used the first shipping version of HyperCard, version 1.0.1, I believe I can legitimately comment on its performance. I eventually settled on a stack that, in its most compact form, contained 792K bytes of information. This stack contained 973 BIX messages of various lengths (using a scrolling-text background field) and containing "real-world" data, stored one message per card.

In this stack, search times for a target word contained only in the last few messages (cards 971 to 973) usually ranged from under 1 second to about 3.5 seconds, with most searches being in the 1- to 2-second range. However, in one case, HyperCard took 23 to 30 seconds in successive attempts to find one target word. According to Dan Winkler of Apple, this was probably a worst-case example in which the target word encoded to the same value as another commonly used word, thus forcing a large number of card retrievals from disk.

You can also search for an arbitrary character string, but this is much slower. For example, HyperCard found a word in one of the last cards in 3.5 seconds, but when asked to find the word as a string of characters, it took 28 seconds (though this is still a very reasonable time for searching a 792K-byte file).

Also, after creating a 2.78-megabyte address stack, HyperCard repeatedly crashed when I tried to compact it. Dan Winkler acknowledged that Bill Atkinson has found and corrected a bug in version 1.0.1 that causes problems "only with very large stacks." Later versions (which should be shipping by the time you read this) will have that bug fixed.

Although HyperCard will run on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus with two 800K-byte floppy disk drives, a hard disk drive and extra memory are almost essential. HyperCard and the Home stack (the only stack required to be present) total 427K bytes, and the excellent tutorial Help stacks (three of them) total 738K bytes. You need the extra memory so you can keep HyperCard and your other applications constantly available through the use of either Switcher or MultiFinder. With enough memory and hard disk space, HyperCard is a joy to use.

Limitations

HyperCard will meet the needs of many people, but it is not the ultimate data-manipulation program. Database-management applications, for example, need not fear that HyperCard will make them obsolete. HyperCard knows only how to search for a single word or a character string; it ignores the case of words in all its searches, it can't search for strings that have wild-card characters in them, nor can it search for a combination of items (though it shouldn't be too hard to write a script to do that). HyperCard also has no built-in command to do a search-and-replace operation.

Another imperfection is that, unlike most Mac applications, HyperCard has *modes*. For example, when you are in button mode (using the button tool from the Tools menu), you can't move fields or type text into them. More annoyingly, if you're in foreground mode, you have to explicitly switch to background mode to ensure that new buttons and fields will belong to the background instead of to the current card. Atkinson acknowledged HyperCard's problem with modes, but he said that it has no mode problems at the Browsing and Typing levels that many novices will confine themselves to.

Another interesting limitation is that HyperCard abandons the window metaphor and takes over the entire screen (unless you're using a Macintosh with a large screen). Sometimes I found myself feeling somewhat claustrophobic and wanting to see more than one card at a time (which would be easier if cards were displayed through windows). Also, cutting and pasting multiple fields or buttons can become tedious because you can only cut and paste one at a time.

Granted, HyperCard isn't perfect yet—but it's far closer to perfection than the original 128K-byte Macintoshes were when they first came out. One can quibble about minor flaws in HyperCard, but overall, it's already a very useful, fast, and elegant product, and Bill Atkinson has promised enhancements—including multicolored cards—sometime in the future.

Final Words

Years ago, new automated dialing circuitry in the telephone system allowed the expansion of phone service past the limit imposed by the finite number of human operators—in effect, you became your own operator. HyperCard has a similar potential: to allow the creation of a far larger number of useful programs than is possible from the work of a finite number of professional software developers. We will become our own programmers, and we will be able to create new programs and modify existing ones to meet our needs. ■

The American Success Story Continues..

CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System $1695

- 12MHz. Zero Wait State 80286 /• 16MHz Throughput /• Small Footprint Chassis /• Secured Hardware Reset /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)/• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off /• Standard 1MB Memory /• Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

New

12MHz EGA System $2065

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System $1529

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State /• 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Wait State Insertable Slots
- 12MHz Throughput /• 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SI:V(3.0) 11.5 /• Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System $1895

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-bit CPU/• 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup/• 195 Watt Power Supply 220/110V (UL. CSA)/• Fully Compatible AMI BIOS (Written in USA)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide/• Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives/ Enhanced Keyboard/ 720KB Floppy Drives 3 1/2"

ORDER BY MAIL: Check and Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.
ORDER BY PHONE: COD. Cashier Check. VISA (3%) American Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O.'s

Policy and Terms: All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. RMA numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.

286 System Options

20MB 65ms Half Height	$280	80287-8	$235
30MB 39ms Full Height	$500	80287-10	$310
44MB 28ms Full Height	$575	Optical Mouse	$99
72MB 23ms Full Height	$920	Mechanical Mouse	$69
71MB 28ms Full Height	$870	14" Flatscreen Evervision Mono Monitor	CALL
130MB 18ms Full Height	$1800		
NEC Multisync	CALL		

All 14" Evervision monitors shown above are optional.

NEC, Hercules, Evervision, OS/2, OS/3, Xenix, Unix, DBase III+, Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony, PC Limited, Compaq and Premium 286 are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™.
The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III + , Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State) 8MHz Monochrome System

Special Only $995

- Includes Basic System / • 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / • Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card / • Made in U.S.A

8MHz EGA System $1399

Model	Pulse-286	IBM	PC Limited	COMPAQ	Premium 286
Processor. Clock speed	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-12	80286-10
Wait States	0	1	0	1	0
Norton SI (3.0)	15.3	10.1	13.3	11.5	11.5

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System $699

- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable / • 256K Standard / • 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / • Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

4.77/ 8MHz EGA System $1150 20MB System Add **$300**

Mon - Fri	7:30 — 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 — 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 — 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 — 6:00 (East Coast)

International sales desk now open
Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk
University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealers and Quantity Discounts are available

CLUB

American Technologies, Inc.

(415) 490-2201

Tech Suport
(415) 683-6580

3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

NEW GENERATION

by Tom Thompson

Fast Math

A first look at Motorola's 68882 math coprocessor

It's safe to say that the development of Motorola's 68030 CPU chip has captured the attention of the computer industry. However, Motorola is also working on a successor to its 68881 math coprocessor chip, the 68882. This new chip conforms to the IEEE 754 standard for floating-point arithmetic, and it provides floating-point math and transcendental functions in hardware—the same as the 68881. The 68882 performs better while being software- and pin-compatible with the 68881.

Through the courtesy of Trevor Marshall at Definicon Systems, I was able to borrow a preliminary version of the 68882 to evaluate. I chose two different computer systems in which to test the chip: a Definicon DSI-785/16 PC plug-in board with a 68020 running at 25 megahertz, and a Mac II, whose 68020 runs at 16 MHz. I first ran benchmark programs with the 68881 in the system and noted the times. Next, I powered down the system, removed the 68881 from its socket, and inserted the 68882 in its place. I then ran the benchmark programs again.

Table 1: *Results of the benchmark tests. All times are in seconds, with the exception of the Whetstone benchmark, which represents Whetstones per second. Consulair Mac C had no* asin *or* atan *functions, so the Fbench program could not be run. "Change" indicates the improvement in execution speed compared to the 68881.*

MAC II RUNNING AT 16 MHZ

Benchmark	C language									FORTRAN language		
	Consulair Mac C/68020 version 5.04			Manz Aztec C version 3.40B			Apple MPW C version 2.0			Absoft MacFORTRAN/020 version 2.3		
	68882	68881	Change	68882	68881	Change	68882	68881	Change	68882	68881	Change
Fbench	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.72	7.15	+20%	5.52	6.25	+11%			
Float	2.16	2.63	+18%	1.83	2.33	+21%	0.55	0.65	+15%			
Savage	5.12	5.43	+6%	3.52	3.68	+4%	3.35	3.42	+2%			
Whetstone	606,060	548,790	+9%	734,791	582,560	+21%	746,913	697,674	+7%			
SLINPACK										254	325	+22%
DLINPACK										277	348	+20%

DEFINICON DSI-785/16 BOARD RUNNING AT 25 MHZ

Benchmark	C language			FORTRAN language		
	Silicon Valley Software MC68020 C compiler version 2.6			Silicon Valley Software FORTRAN 77 version 2.6		
	68882	68881	Change	68882	68881	Change
Fbench	3.70	4.26	+13%			
Float	0.70	0.86	+19%			
Savage	2.64	2.93	+10%			
Whetstone	1,573,977	1,270,649	+19%			
SLINPACK				87	123	+29%
DLINPACK				102	139	+27%

Notes:

For the Definicon board, the 68020 loader was invoked with the -t option, which times the program executed.

SLINPACK is the single-precision version of the LINPACK program; DLINPACK is the double-precision version.

For LINPACK tests, the time it took the program to run was measured.

To perform the tests, I ran a set of benchmark programs in C and FORTRAN, using compilers that generated 68020- and 68881-specific code because no compiler that generates 68882-specific code was available. I used the standard BYTE Float program and the *Dr. Dobb's Journal of Software Tools* Savage programs to look at the 68882's basic floating-point and transcendental math capabilities. Also in C is the Whetstone floating-point benchmark and John Walker's Fbench program. The Fbench uses optical-ray tracing with many trigonometric functions. Finally, in FORTRAN, I used Argonne National Laboratory's LINPACK programs that use numerous floating-point math operations. Although the LINPACK provides a variety of measurements, I measured the programs' run time.

Table 1 shows the results. As you can see, performance improved anywhere from a few percent to nearly 30 percent, depending on the program. Interestingly, the larger programs reported better times. Motorola explains that the 68882 math functions aren't any faster than the 68881's, but the 68882 has been designed for improved throughput. Its pipelined architecture and dual-ported registers allow data transfers in and out of the chip while still performing computations. This makes the 68882 sensitive to the position of floating-point instructions within program code; the ideal arrangement is interleave data transfers with floating-point instructions.

The larger benchmark programs happen to have executable code interspersed with 68881 instructions that allow the 68882 to operate in parallel to the CPU and achieve better performance. In the smaller programs, clusters of floating-point instructions have the CPU waiting for the 68882 to complete the previous instruction before beginning the next.

The implications of the results are clear: Compiler writers should design their compilers to generate code that maximizes the performance of the 68882. This means unrolling code loops with floating-point instructions and not striving for minimum code size during floating-point code generation.

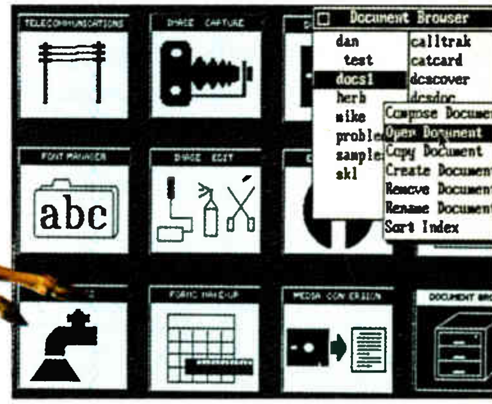
Motorola claims that floating-point performance can be doubled using the 68882 combined with the proper code. One thing is for sure: I detected a performance boost for floating-point programs not optimized for the 68882 simply by having the 68882 in the system. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "tom_thompson."

You can find it in space.

On a project commissioned by NASA, Dr. Christine Mitchell at the Georgia Institute of Technology, chose to use Smalltalk/V as an integral part of a new man-machine interface. The application, written in Smalltalk, continually monitors the commands of the Satellite Network Operator, the state-of-the-network and the overall mission plans.

To NASA, Smalltalk/V means real-time. Real OOPS. Real results.



It's tracking white-tail deer on the Barrier Islands of Georgia.

Dr. Lee Graham, a National Park Service ecologist chose Smalltalk/V to write an application to help manage the white-tail deer population on the Barrier Islands of Georgia. Dr. Graham found that Smalltalk/V, with its visual interface and class structure, is a perfect tool to graphically simulate the complex, ecological interactions of natural systems.

It's making headlines in Arizona.

When Digital Composition Systems sat down to build an electronic typesetting system, they had three major requirements. It had to have the most advanced user interface. It had to be fast. And, it had to be able to turn untrained personnel into high quality typographers. Of all the languages in the world, they chose Smalltalk/V. The result is the Signature Series, recognized and reviewed by The Seybold Report. It's now marketed by Digital Composition Systems and one of the largest digital typesetting firms in the world, Varityper AM International.

What thousands of people have found is OOPS.

Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS) is programming by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities like people, places, or things. They can also represent useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles.

OOPS models the way you think and the way things really are. It lets you solve problems by breaking them down into easily handled sub-problems and their inter-relationships. The solutions you come up with can be re-used to solve new problems. Ultimately, OOPS makes programming a simple, logical process of building on the work of others.

Why thousands more are finding their way to Smalltalk/V.

First of all, Smalltalk/V makes OOPS easy.

It's also fast. In fact, it's the fastest OOPS programming available on a PC.

And it's easy to learn. It comes complete with a tutorial that's the best introduction to OOPS available.

Smalltalk/V also has a few other features worth noting. Like a user-extendable, open ended environment. Source code with browser windows for easy access and modification. A huge toolkit of classes and objects for building a variety of applications. A sophisticated source-level debugger. Object-oriented Prolog integrated with the Smalltalk environment. And bit-mapped graphics with bit and form editors, just to name a few.

Then, there's its unbelievable price of only $99.95. (Optional application packs at $49.95 include Communications, EGA/VGA Color and Goodies.)

And it has a 60 day, money-back guarantee.

With all this to offer, it probably won't come as a surprise to you that more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other OOPS.

See your nearest dealer today for your own Smalltalk/V. Or, order it direct with MasterCard or Visa at (800) 922-8255.

Or, write to Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Then discover all the great things you can do with your PC and Smalltalk/V.

Smalltalk/V

digitalk inc.

*Now that you've found us, write us. Tell us some of the great things you're doing with Smalltalk/V. You could be in our next ad.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

High-Speed Memory Boards for ATs

Barry Nance

Upgrade your AT or clone's memory without downgrading performance

When you decide to upgrade the memory in your computer, makers of add-in memory boards for IBM PC ATs and compatibles give you an impressive array of cards to choose from. These boards distinguish themselves by the size and type of RAM chips they use, the way the memory is accessed (expanded versus extended), the speed at which they operate, and the applications they support.

I reviewed 15 add-in memory cards for ATs and compatibles to identify these differences. These boards have two things in common: They provide memory (expanded, extended, or both) beyond the 640K-byte threshold, and they are designed to work in AT compatibles running at speeds above 8 megahertz.

The testing for this review was performed with an ATronics International AT clone (Eden BIOS) running at 12 MHz, with one wait state and 1 megabyte of motherboard memory (640K bytes of conventional memory and 384K bytes of extended memory). The machine is an ordinary AT clone in all other respects—EGA card, parallel/serial adapters, and fixed/floppy disk controller.

For software, Lotus 1-2-3 (version 2.01) and the expanded-memory device driver supplied with each card were used for those boards supporting expanded memory. I used Microsoft's RAMDrive.SYS (bundled with version 1.03 of Microsoft Windows) to test each board's extended memory. Finally, I used two CPU-intensive programs to test each board's effect on overall processor speed. Tables 1 and 2 show the results of the evaluations—table 1 for hardware and software characteristics, table 2 for benchmark test results and price information.

Barry Nance is a computer programmer and moderator for the Technology Group on BIX. He can be reached at 900 Asylum Ave., Hartford, CT 06105, or on BIX as "barryn."

Three Kinds of Memory

Currently, three kinds of memory are found in AT machines: conventional, expanded, and extended.

Conventional memory is memory that DOS manages and in which applications programs run. It's limited to 640K bytes. Both the ROM BIOS and DOS are coded to use this memory in real mode.

While in real mode, CPU addresses are limited to a length of 20 bits, giving an address range of 1 megabyte. The memory from the 640K-byte boundary up to the 1-megabyte threshold is called system memory and is reserved for things like video-display buffers and the ROM BIOS code itself.

Expanded memory (EMS) is still real-mode memory, but it provides usable memory beyond the 640K-byte threshold through a mechanism known as bank switching. A "window" in an unused portion of the system-memory area is used to hold one segment or another of memory for an application to use. The standards and conventions for using this window properly are detailed in the document *The Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification*.

Release 2 of Lotus 1-2-3 is an application that uses expanded memory. Xenix and OS/2 are operating systems that do not use expanded memory.

Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS) is a memory specification designed by AST/Quadram/Ashton-Tate. It also provides a bank-switched window through which specially written software, like Quarterdeck's DESQview, can exceed the 640K-byte barrier.

Extended memory starts at the 1-megabyte boundary and extends as far as 16 megabytes. Since it takes a 24-bit address to access memory in this range, the 80286 CPU in an AT (or clone) must be switched into what's called protected mode in order to use extended memory. Examples of applications that can switch into protected mode to use extended memory include Framework II, AutoCAD, the VDisk RAM disk, and Xenix.

The Boards

When looking for a memory board for your system, you should keep in mind a number of basic considerations. Table 1 shows the variations among the boards in the following areas.

Installed Memory: The amount of memory on the board as shipped to BYTE from the manufacturer.

Maximum Memory: Many boards are capable of holding a maximum of 4 megabytes of RAM. The Limbo I, RAM 2000, MemoPlus AT, and AT Mega Memory have a maximum capacity of 2 megabytes. The JustRAM-AT and AT__Meg will each support 8 megabytes, and the Elite 16 and Captain 286 will hold a full 16 megabytes, the most memory that can be used in an AT or clone. Depending on your memory requirements, more than one board may be necessary to satisfy your needs.

You should also note that memory-board manufacturers sometimes have a full line of memory-board products. If you see an item here that seems like what you want except that it doesn't hold enough memory, check with the manufacturer—the company may have a product that is similar but that can put more RAM on the card.

Piggyback: The Elephant, BocaRAM AT, AboveBoard 286, and JustRAM-AT support piggyback memory modules that plug into the memory card itself. The ability to increase the memory on the card in this manner becomes an important consideration if you're cramped for slots and the piggyback board adds too much width to the memory card, causing it to overflow into an adjacent slot.

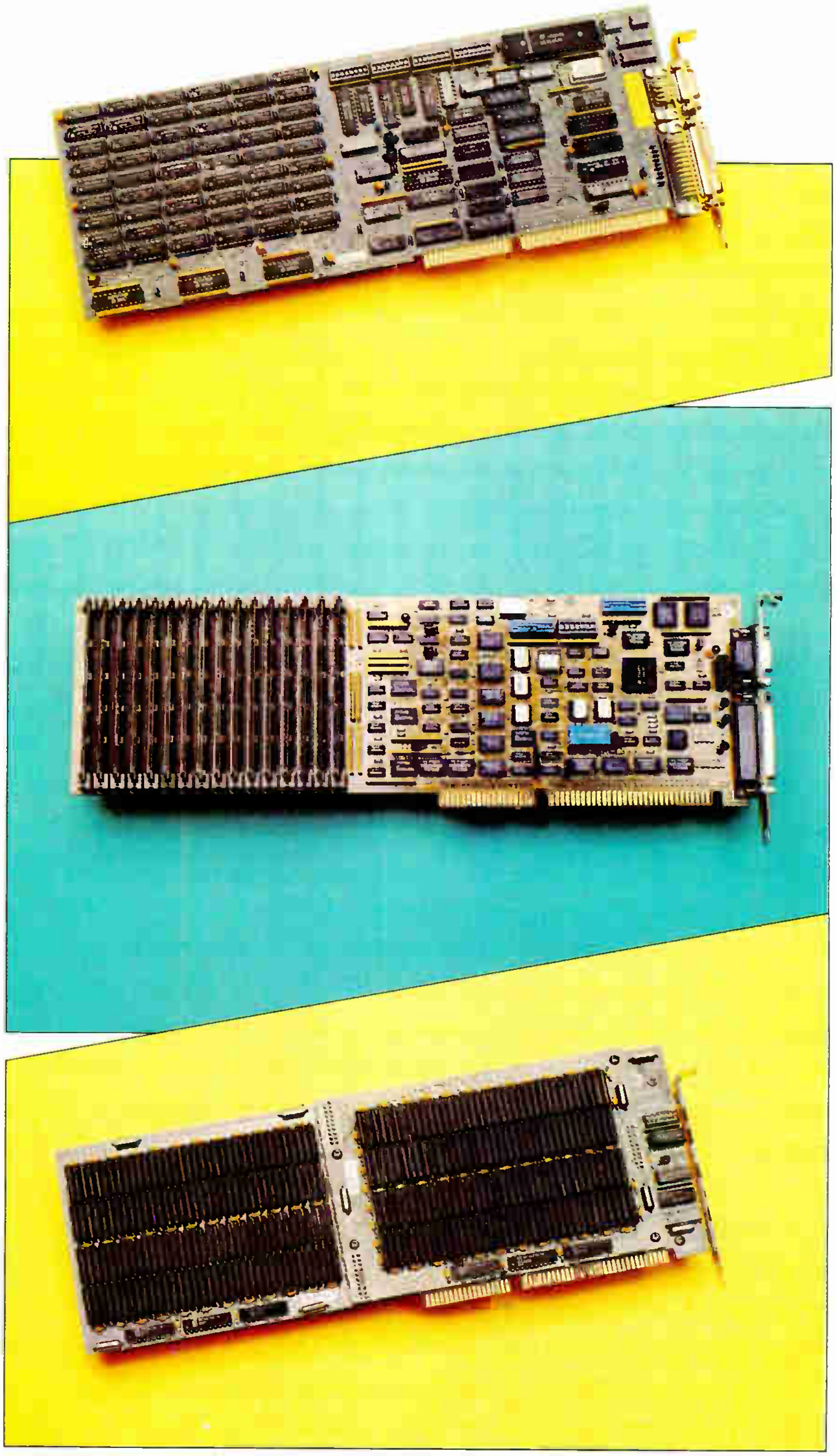
Monolithic Systems refers to its piggyback card for the JustRAM-AT as a "mezzanine card." The JustRAM-AT card is the only piggybacked board tested that does not take up two slots.

Chip Type: RAM-chip technology is advancing in quantum leaps. Some boards use chips that probably look familiar to you, a rectangular block of silicon with a double row of pins on the bottom, with a capacity of 256K bits of memory. These are noted in table 1 as "256K dual-pin." This sort of chip is almost always an item that you can add to the board yourself. However, for space-saving reasons, some manufacturers use 256K-bit chips that have a single row of pins and that "stand on their side" in a zigzag pattern ("256K soldered ZIP" in table 1).

Finally, some manufacturers use 1-megabit chips on their memory boards. A row of nine chips comes on a ribbon-size card that has a single row of pins. The chips are installed by inserting the small card's pins into the memory card. Often, a cradle supports the small nine-chip card (a SIMM, or single in-line memory module) in place. Ordinarily, individual chips cannot be replaced on these nine-chip cards, of course—the entire row/card is replaced or added as a unit.

Chip Speed: This proved to be an elusive measure of RAM-chip performance. While the memory chips used on the boards had stated ratings ranging from 80 nanoseconds (Elephant and Combo) to 150 ns (BocaRAM AT, AboveBoard 286, and AT Mega Memory), some of the

continued



These three boards show the differences in memory packaging available on AT-compatible memory boards. From top to bottom, the Cheetah Combo uses fast-access-speed 256K-bit dual-pin RAM chips. The Captain 286 uses 256K-bit or 1-megabit single in-line memory modules, and the JustRAM-AT is populated with 256K-bit ZIP memory.

Photos by Paul Avis

Table 1: *Hardware and software characteristics. Pricing information was supplied by the manufacturers.*

Company	Board	Installed Memory (megabytes)	Maximum Memory (megabytes)	Piggyback?	Base Price	Price as Tested	Price with Maximum Memory	Chip Type	Chip Speed
American Micronics	Elephant	5	5	Yes	$420 (0K)	$2380	$2380	256K dual-pin	80 ns
Apparat	Limbo I	2	2	No	$199 (64K)	$479	$479	256K dual-pin	120 ns
Boca Research	BocaRAM AT	4	4	Yes	$225 (0K)	$995	$995	256K dual-pin	150 ns
Cheetah International	Cheetah Combo	1.5	1.5	No	$395 (0K)	$654	$654	256K dual-pin	80 ns
Computer Elektronik Infosys	Mem-AT+	2	3	No	$469 (0K)	$901	$1117	256K dual-pin	120 ns
Club AT	Maxi-Magic EMS	1	2	No	$99 (0K)	$236	$372	256K dual-pin	100 ns
Intel	AboveBoard 286	2	4	Yes[1]	$545 (512K)	$1095	$2090	256K dual-pin	150 ns
Micron Technology	King's Bishop	4	4	No	$1095 (4M)	$1095	$1095	256K soldered ZIP	120 ns
Monolithic Systems	JustRAM-AT	8	8	Yes	$1850 (4M)	$3350	$3350	256K soldered ZIP	100 ns
Newer Technology	attention!	4	4	No	$1095 (4M)	$1095	$1095	256K soldered ZIP	100 ns
PBJ	AT_Meg	4	8	No	$280 (0K)	$1280	$2280	1-megabyte SIMM	100 ns
Profit Systems	Elite 16	.5	16	No	$695 (512K)	$695	$7850	256K or 1-megabyte SIMM	120 ns
Suntek	MemoPlus AT	2	2	No	$125 (0K)	$399	$399	256K dual-pin	120 ns
Tecmar	Captain 286	4	16	No	$645 (128K)	$2245	$8995	256K or 1-megabyte SIMM	120 ns
Vutek	AT Mega Memory	2	2	No	$279[2] (0K)			256K dual-pin	150 ns

[1] A piggyback board was not available for review.
[2] Vutek does not normally sell board populated with memory. The price of RAM added to the board is set by the distributor or dealer adding the memory.

Warranty	User Manual	Backfill	EMS	EEMS	Extended Memory	384K Offset	Switches and Jumpers	Software	Features and Notes
2 years	18 pages; somewhat technical	Yes	In SW	No	Yes	Yes	PAL chips; needs chip puller	None	EMS supported only via separate Above Disk software.
Lifetime	35 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In HW	No	No	No	Two switch blocks	EMS driver; Apparat utilities	8-bit card.
2 years	50 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In HW	No	Yes	No	Two switch blocks; two jumpers	Installation aid; EMS driver; RAM disk; print spooler; RAM diagnostics	
1 year	66 pages; inconsistent w/ setup program	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	5 switch blocks	Switch block setup program; FORCE (forces DOS to use fast memory)	Can backfill down to 256K with fast memory.
2 years	15 pages; not oriented to end users	Yes	In SW	No	Yes	No	2 switch blocks	EMS driver; print spooler	Chip sockets are gold-filled.
1 year	77 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In HW	No	Yes	No	2 switch blocks; 1 jumper	Installation aid, EMS driver; RAM disk; disk spooler	
5 years	105 pages; easy to follow; highly explanatory	Yes	In HW	No	Yes	No	None	EMS driver; RAM disk; print spooler; RAM diagnostics	Configures itself via software. Supports EMS 4.0.
1 year	29 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In SW	No	Yes	No	1 switch block	FOCUS EMS driver; RAM disk; print spooler; RAM diagnostics	
5 years	30 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In HW	No	Yes	No	2 switch blocks; 1 jumper	EMS driver; RAM disk; EMS utility; keyboard utility; Golden Bow's V Cache	Specially designed for fast machines.
1 year	32 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In SW	No	Yes	Yes	1 switch block	FOCUS EMS driver ($50 option); RAM disk; print spcoler; RAM diagnostics	32-megabyte board also available.
2 years	17 pages; essentials; easy to follow	Yes	In SW	No	Yes	Optional	1 switch block; 2 jumpers	EMS driver; RAM disk	1-year warranty on chips.
5 years	74 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In HW	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dial for board ID; no switches	AutoRAM memory manager (EMS/EEMS/Extended memory driver)	Memory modules lack a supporting cradle; $1000 for a 2-megabyte upgrade. Supports EMS 4.0.
1 year	25 pages; essentials	Yes	In HW	No	Yes	Yes	2 switch blocks	EMS driver; RAM disk; print spooler	
2 years	150 pages; easy to follow	Yes	In HW	No	Yes	No	3 switch blocks; 8 jumpers	EMS driver; RAM disk; print spooler; RAM diagnostics; TecDesk Utilities	Parallel/serial ports; $1445 for 2-megabyte version.
2 years	15 pages; essentials	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	2 switch blocks	None	

boards with supposedly "slower" RAM actually performed better than boards with "faster" RAM.

This paradox is cleared up when you recall that both the slow and the fast memory chips come from the same manufacturing process. The "slower" ones are rated that way because they fail certain tests during quality control. "Faster" chips are those that passed the tests. (Putting faster-rated chips into a machine will not cause it to run faster.)

Another consideration is that add-in memory is accessed via the bus, which can (and usually does) run at a different rate from that of the CPU. A 12-MHz CPU may access add-in memory at a bus speed of 8 MHz, for example.

Warranty: These ranged from 1 year to "lifetime." Most are from 2 to 5 years.

User Manual: Clear, step-by-step instructions can save hours when you install the board. Most of the reviewed cards came with manuals that not only explained how to set up and install the board, but also defined and discussed the differences between types of memory.

Each manual was evaluated in terms of how well it would lead a neophyte through the process of setting switches, setting jumpers, installing the software, and (where appropriate) adding RAM chips to a board.

Backfill: All the cards reviewed provide the means to use a portion of the card's memory as conventional memory, to turn a 512K-byte machine into a 640K-byte machine. Cheetah's Combo is unique in its approach to conventional memory—if you wish, you can reset a jumper on the AT motherboard and tell the Combo board to act like conventional memory starting at the 256K-byte boundary. With Cheetah's no-wait-state option and some software supplied with the board, you can force programs to run in Cheetah's fast (80-ns) memory and thereby realize some performance gains in the applications you use.

EMS: Almost all the boards support EMS (and, in one case, EEMS). In some, this support is provided through software emulation of EMS; in others, it's accomplished in hardware. Hardware implementation of EMS is significantly faster than software emulation, basically because it's quicker to set values in an I/O port than it is to move a block of memory into the EMS bank-switched window.

In the case of software emulation, the entire board is configured as extended memory and the software acts as a go-between, letting an application (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3) see the extended memory through an expanded-memory window. The device drivers that perform software emulation of EMS reside in conventional DOS memory, taking up valuable memory space there.

EEMS: Of these 15 boards, only the Elite 16 from Profit Systems supports EEMS. In the realm of add-in memory cards, EEMS is rarer than EMS, although products like DESQview can make special use of EEMS.

Extended Memory: Only the Limbo I has no provision for extended memory. Applications and utilities like Xenix, Novell NET$OS, and many RAM disks are written to take advantage of extended memory in an AT; also, of course, OS/2 makes use of extended memory.

384K Offset: Some AT clones come with 1 megabyte of RAM: 640K bytes for DOS use and 384K bytes of "preexisting" extended memory (the test machine for this review is such a clone). The majority of the cards tested did not have a facility for setting their starting address at the 1.375-megabyte boundary, which means that the motherboard's 384K bytes

continued

Table 2: *Benchmark results. Explanations of* ATIME *and DSeg-12 are found within the article. In general, a lower value for* ATIME *and a higher value for DSeg-12 indicate better performance.*

Company	Board	Megabytes Installed	ATIME	DSeg-12
Vutek	AT Mega Memory	2	1.996	892
Apparat	Limbo I	2	2.005	895
PBJ	AT_Meg	4	2.035	862
Tecmar	Captain 286	4	2.049	860
Cheetah International	Combo	1.5	2.055	860
Monolithic Systems	JustRAM-AT	8	2.115	846
Newer Technology	attention!	4	2.118	842
Boca Research	BocaRAM AT	4	2.121	842
Profit Systems	Elite 16	0.5	2.131	842
Suntek	MemoPlus AT	2	2.138	850
Club AT	Maxi-Magic EMS	1	2.210	838
Micron Technology	King's Bishop	4	2.210	838
Intel	AboveBoard 286	2	2.268	836
Computer Elektronik Infosys	Mem-AT+	2	2.277	832
American Micronics	Elephant	5	2.280	834

Case History #47582

"With over a million lines of source code, MortgageFlex is probably the largest application ever written for a LAN," says Lester Dominick, the developer of this monster program for mortgage banking back office management. "We probably encountered just about every programming challenge imaginable, but DataFlex's powerful 4th generation programming language proved more than a match for every situation."

A Straightforward English-like Syntax

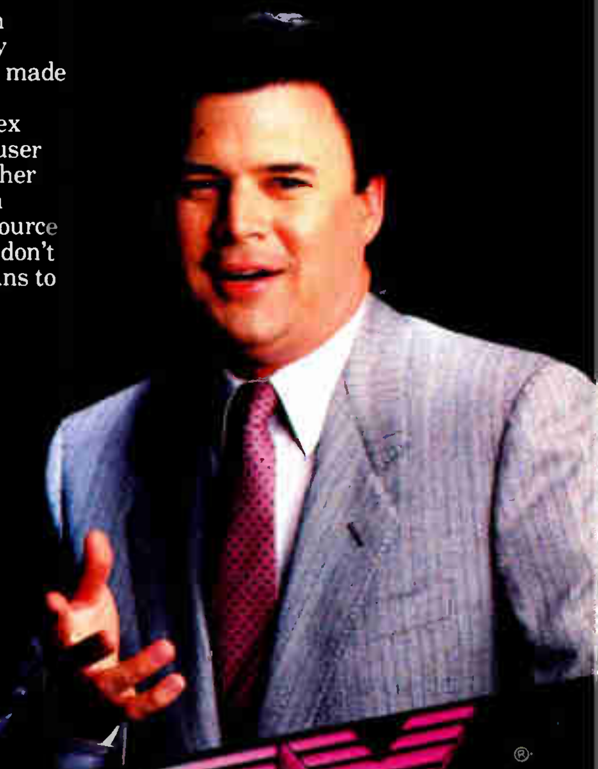
"MortgageFlex is very easy to maintain and, because of DataFlex's English-like structure, new programmers with minimum training find it easy to figure out what programmers before them have done. DataFlex macro commands also take much of the burden off the programmers by automatically taking care of the tedious chores of index manipulation, screen handling, cursor positioning and file management. We also like the way DataFlex uses indexes because it really lets the program take advantage of the capabilities of the system and run extremely fast."

Multi-user Capabilities for Today and Tomorrow

"We chose DataFlex 4½ years ago because of its outstanding multi-user capabilities and are very pleased with the way in which DataFlex has been continually adapted to new hardware and made even better as technology has improved. Not only do DataFlex programs run on more multi-user and LAN systems than any other DBMS product, but do so with absolutely no changes in the source code from system to system! I don't have to tell you what that means to a developer with a million and a quarter lines of programming."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

Toll Free Sales Numbers
Nationwide 1-800-451-FLEX
In Florida 1-800-331-3960



"100 data files, 4,500 fields and 1.2 million lines of source code. Just try that with anything but DataFlex!"

Lester Dominick
MortgageFlex Systems, Inc., Irvine, CA.

DATAFLEX®

Data Access Corporation
14000 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 238-0012
TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI
FAX: (305) 238-0017

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code FLEX3 when prompted.

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name________
Company________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________
Phone (   )________
How many computer systems are in use at your company? ____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? ____
Will you be running the Demo off a hard disk? ____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

BYTE 12/1/87

Update on EMS 4.0

In 1985, Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft joined forces to create the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), a scheme for getting around the 640K-byte usable RAM limit inherent in MS-DOS. EMS 3.2 allows programs (with proper drivers) to use up to 8 megabytes of RAM for active data storage.

The use of the memory is limited, however, to data accessed by a single program, a RAM disk, or a print spooler. AST developed the Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS) to address some of the limitations of EMS 3.2, at a cost of limited compatibility between programs making use of EMS and those using EEMS.

In August of this year, EMS version 4.0 was announced. This was developed in conjunction with AST and will unite the EMS and EEMS standards, as well as add features found in neither of the earlier standards. EMS 4.0 allows programs to address up to 32 megabytes of RAM.

Improvements to the specifications for the Expanded Memory Manager (EMM) allow multiple resident programs, print spoolers, RAM disks, and applications programs to run simultaneously in expanded memory. While Microsoft stresses that EMS 4.0 is not a multitasking system, the design of the EMM will not prevent applications from multitasking in expanded memory.

EMS 4.0 is compatible with memory boards designed for EMS 3.2. The update requires a new set of EMS drivers from hardware and software vendors. Applications programs written to run with EMS 3.2 will run under EMS 4.0, but they cannot take advantage of the new feature set. To take advantage of the new features of EMS 4.0, EMS drivers for the applications programs will have to be rewritten for the new specification.

At this time, it is unclear how many companies will choose to write new drivers, since the developers of EMS 4.0 make it clear that the new specification is considerably more complex and difficult to write drivers for than was the old.

[Editor's note: *For more on the Expanded Memory Specification, see "Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory" by Ray Duncan in BYTE's 1986* Inside the IBM PCs.]

of extended memory had to be disabled to use most of the memory cards.

If you're contemplating the purchase of a 4-megabyte card, the 384K bytes may seem like a pittance (and easily dispensed with). However, make sure there is some way (a jumper on the motherboard, usually) to bypass the 384K bytes; otherwise, you'll have the problem of overlapping memory segments, a problem that can cause the system to hang.

Switches and Jumpers: Whether you're an absolute neophyte at installing printed circuit cards or simply pressed for time, you'll appreciate having to set as few switches and jumpers on the memory card as possible. The AboveBoard 286 and Elite 16 have no switches or jumpers. The King's Bishop, attention!, and AT_Meg have one switch block, while the others have two, three, or five blocks of switches, with various jumpers as well.

The Elephant board has a different approach to configuration: It has no switches or jumpers, but various programmable-array-logic chips can be installed to indicate different memory configurations.

Software: If the differences in hardware design aren't enough to help you decide which board to get, the software supplied with them might tip the scales. The Elephant and AT Mega Memory come with no software, while most manufacturers offer EMS drivers, RAM disks, print spoolers, and RAM diagnostics. Tecmar's software (TecDesk) for the Captain 286 is the most extensive, requiring a separate user's manual, while Monolithic System packages the Golden Bow software product V Cache with its JustRAM-AT board.

Price: The cost of RAM chips is a major part of the price of each board. Table 1 gives three prices: price for the "base" configuration, often with 0K bytes of RAM installed; price of the board in the configuration reviewed; and price of the board with the maximum supported RAM installed. In most cases, these three prices do not exhaust the possible pricing of the board, since most are available with a broad range of installed memory.

Testing the Boards

Why would the installation of a memory board have an effect on overall CPU performance? In basic terms, it's because the direct-memory-access memory-refresh cycles take longer if more RAM is in the machine. Since this is an area where board design can cause some system degradation, I measured general CPU/memory performance with a pair of programs written for this review. Note that you have to take into account the amount of memory on each board in order to use the timing information; the figures are not absolute.

For the benchmarking aspect of this review, two programs were written to reveal the performance of each memory board. The first takes advantage of the fact that the boards were installed in an AT clone; the program enables Interrupt 70h (the AT's real-time interval clock), which ticks at 1024 times per second. This high-resolution interval timer in the AT is accurate to three decimal places.

The Int 70h ticks were counted while the CPU performed essentially a do-nothing loop for a given number of iterations. After the completion of the loop, the number of ticks was divided by 1024, giving elapsed time in seconds. The resulting value for each memory board is given in the `ATIME` column in table 2. The smaller the number, the better. For comparison purposes, the value of `ATIME` with no memory board installed was 1.990. [Editor's note: *Source code listings for ATIME can be found on BIX in ibm.at/software #702.*]

The second program takes advantage of an inherent timing loop in all Turbo Pascal programs. For the Delay() intrinsic procedure to be able to do accurate wait-loops, the initialization code of each Turbo Pascal program performs a timing test on the CPU's processing speed and sets an integer variable at location DSeg:$0012 accordingly.

The DSeg-12 program merely displays this integer value when it's run. A nominal value on a 12-MHz machine with no memory cards installed is 905; the higher the number, the better. The program to find DSeg-12's value is

```
Program DSeg12;
begin
  Var speed : integer
absolute dseg : $0012;
writeln
('Current value of "dseg:0012h" =
', speed);
end.
```

Memory as Commodity

Each board maker supplies a basic, staple commodity for your AT or AT clone—more memory. As you've seen, there are significant differences in the ways these boards provide that extra memory. When you decide to step up to megabyte memory and leave the 640K-byte barrier behind, you'll be prepared to choose a board that's right for you.

As you make your buying decision, I

Company Information

American Micronics Inc.
17811 Skypark Circle, Suite H
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-2428
Inquiry 898.

Apparat Inc.
6801 South Dayton
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0819
Inquiry 899.

Boca Research Inc.
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 997-6227
Inquiry 900.

Cheetah International Inc.
107 Community Blvd., Suite 5
Longview, TX 75602
(800) 243-3824
Inquiry 901.

Club AT Inc.
46707 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-2201
Inquiry 902.

Computer Elektronik Infosys
Trade Ventures International
512-A Herndon Parkway
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 435-3800
Inquiry 903.

Intel Corp.
5200 Northeast Elam Young Parkway
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
Inquiry 904.

Micron Technology Inc.
2805 East Columbia Rd.
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 383-4000
Inquiry 905.

Monolithic Systems Corp.
84 Inverness Circle E
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 790-7400
Inquiry 906.

Newer Technology
251 Whittier
Wichita, KS 67207
(316) 685-4904
Inquiry 907.

*PBJ Inc.
503 East 40th St.
Paterson, NJ 07504
(201) 523-8663
Inquiry 908.

Profit Systems Inc.
30150 Telegraph Rd.
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 647-5010
Inquiry 909.

Suntek Information Systems Inc.
5369 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-0567
Inquiry 910.

Tecmar Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-1009
Inquiry 911.

Vutek Systems Inc.
10855 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 587-2800
Inquiry 912.

*Make inquiries to: Computer Plus, 435 King St., Littleton, MA 01460, (617) 486-3193.

suggest you keep the following factors in mind:

1. You never have enough memory (OS/2 is knocking on the door!). A board that holds less memory will not satisfy your needs for as long as you expect it will.
2. You never have too many slots. A board whose piggyback card slops over into the next slot will someday be thought of as a slot-stealer.
3. You never have enough processing speed. A board whose design (or emulation of EMS in software) degrades your CPU rate will have you muttering while you stare at the screen, waiting for some application to finish its job.
4. You can never say that you've purchased your last software package. If you say (for example) that you don't need EMS, it's Murphy's law that your next application will proudly state on the label that it "uses EMS to give you extra workspace."

Don't necessarily buy the most expensive board. On the other hand, don't short-change yourself—try to plan for your needs over the long term, and then add a fudge factor as a contingency against that as-yet-unannounced application that is exactly what you need but "requires OS/2 and *x* megabytes of memory." ■

HIGH OCTANE PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR LASER PRINTER.

Your laser printer does a great job printing graphics. It just doesn't do it fast.

Actually, it's downright slow.

And while you're drumming your fingers waiting for the output, you're probably wondering if there is a better, faster way.

There is.

The JLaser Plus board from Tall Tree Systems.

Insert it into your PC or compatible and watch your laser printer generate even the most graphics intensive documents at incredible speeds. For example, you can print an entire page of graphics in *less than 30 seconds* with supporting software.

But high performance means more than raw speed. So JLaser Plus gives you more:

HIGH RESOLUTION.

JLaser Plus lets you print unrestricted full-page text and graphics at 300 dpi. With supporting software, it can double the horizontal resolution to 600 dpi.

NOW, MORE DOWNLOADABLE FONTS.

JLaser Plus can print from 6 to 120 points and use all available H-P LaserJet downloadable fonts.

EXPANDED COMPATIBILITY.

JLaser Plus interfaces with virtually all Canon-based laser printers, *even the new H-P LaserJet Series II.*

It works with most of the leading desktop publishing software packages, including Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, PC Paint-Brush+, PageBuilder, PagePerfect, Halo DPE, LePrint, Printrix, FancyFonts, and DeskSet Design.

ECONOMICAL.

JLaser Plus gives you unbeatable value. It controls both the printer *and* scanner, giving you a printing and scanning interface in one slot. It also comes with 2Mb of RAM which can be used for other EMS software programs when not printing.

When you consider all the features and advantages JLaser Plus has to offer, you'll agree that it gives you the highest performance at the lowest cost.

Once you install it, you'll wonder how you ever got along in desktop publishing without JLaser Plus.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 Telex: 9102404041

Canon, TM Canon USA; LaserJet, TM Hewlett-Packard; PageMaker, TM Aldus Corp.; Ventura Publisher, TM Ventura Software, Inc.; PC PaintBrush+, TM ZSoft Corp.; PageBuilder, TM White Sciences, Inc.; PagePerfect, TM IMSI; Halo DPE, TM Media Cybernetics, Inc.; LePrint, TM LeBaugh Software Corp.; Printrix, TM Data Transforms, Inc.; FancyFonts, TM SoftCraft, Inc.; DeskSet Design, TM G.O.Graphics.

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

Curtis Franklin Jr.

Memory-Expansion Boards for the IBM PC AT

Comments on memory upgrades from the BYTE Information Exchange

They seem so straightforward. How complicated can a simple memory expansion be? The following excerpts from the ibm.at conference on BIX, the BYTE Information Exchange, illustrate some of the subtle considerations to bear in mind when planning a memory upgrade. [For more information on the terms and technologies discussed, see the preceding Group Review.]

EXPANDED-MEMORY CONFUSION

ibm.at/hardware #1860, from ereiman (Enid Reiman).

Title: RAMpage AT
I have an NEC APC IV AT clone with 640K of RAM and a RAMpage AT board populated with 2 megs. I use DESQview. Because I want to run FoxBASE Plus 2.0 (360K) and WordPerfect (208K) in two windows with FoxBASE processing in the background, I've got to get into "high" memory. DESQview says to disable RAM down to, ideally, 256K and set up the RAMpage board to backfill 364K of nonpaged (or paged, I can never remember which is which) memory, and I'm all set. The problem is that NEC says I can't disable memory on the motherboard. This means that my 2-meg RAMpage board can be converted to an ashtray or a wall hanging, because it is doing me no good at all.

Question: What board do I buy that will give me the RAM or its equivalent so that I can run the humongous memory-eater programs in DESQview windows? At present, I'm using DESQview 1.3 and am waiting for my upgrade to 2.0 to come any day. Advice and recommendations will be greatly appreciated.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1861, from dmick (Dan Mick).
A comment to message 1860.

Some clear discussion on this *would* be appreciated here, too. I can't understand why you'd need to use the board's RAM instead of system RAM. Surely they perform the same function in the lower address space? Or it's a silly limitation on the card's addressing scheme, maybe? (Not asking you, but whoever can answer this; if you know, please expound a bit on the whys and wherefores of "backfilling.")

---

ibm.at/hardware #1863, from dmick.

EEMS needs a 64K page somewhere between A000 (640K) and F000, but that shouldn't affect RAM below the 640K mark. The 64K page is what is actually addressed by the application when it gets at EEMS. The EEMS hardware maps different 64K pages (living in never-never land on the board) into that 64K area upon request via INT 67H (or is it 69H? I keep forgetting.). Oh, and they may not be 64K pages. Sometimes they're smaller, and I can't keep straight which is which for EMS and EEMS, either. But that "bridge" area isn't in normal DOS memory.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1864, from feenberg (Daniel Feenberg).
A comment to message 1861.

The RAMpage board can page memory in the lower 640K if it can be disabled on the motherboard. This makes for faster task switching.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1865, from rbrukardt (Randall Brukardt).
A comment to message 1863.

But that bridge area can be in normal DOS memory in EEMS; that's how they can use it for background processing. My own opinion is that the solution to this problem is to buy an AT clone that can disable the RAM on the motherboard (very few these days, I'm afraid). Otherwise, he's out of luck.
Randy.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1870, from matt.trask (Matt Trask).
A comment to message 1863.

The page size is 16K, and it's EMS that requires a 64K page above A000; EEMS (that's *double* E) allows page swapping anywhere in the 1-meg address space.

HIGH-SPEED MEMORY BOARDS

ibm.at/hardware #1882, from irae (Ira Emus).

Title: Expanded-memory cards for a 10-MHz AT?
Has anyone had any experience with either the Everex RAM 2000 or the Boca Research BocaRAM/AT? We need to buy an expanded-memory board for a 10-MHz AT clone (Multitech). I've always heard that the Intel is best, but it costs $550, and the others cost $360 to $400. Prices include 2 megs of 120-ns RAM.
Ira

---

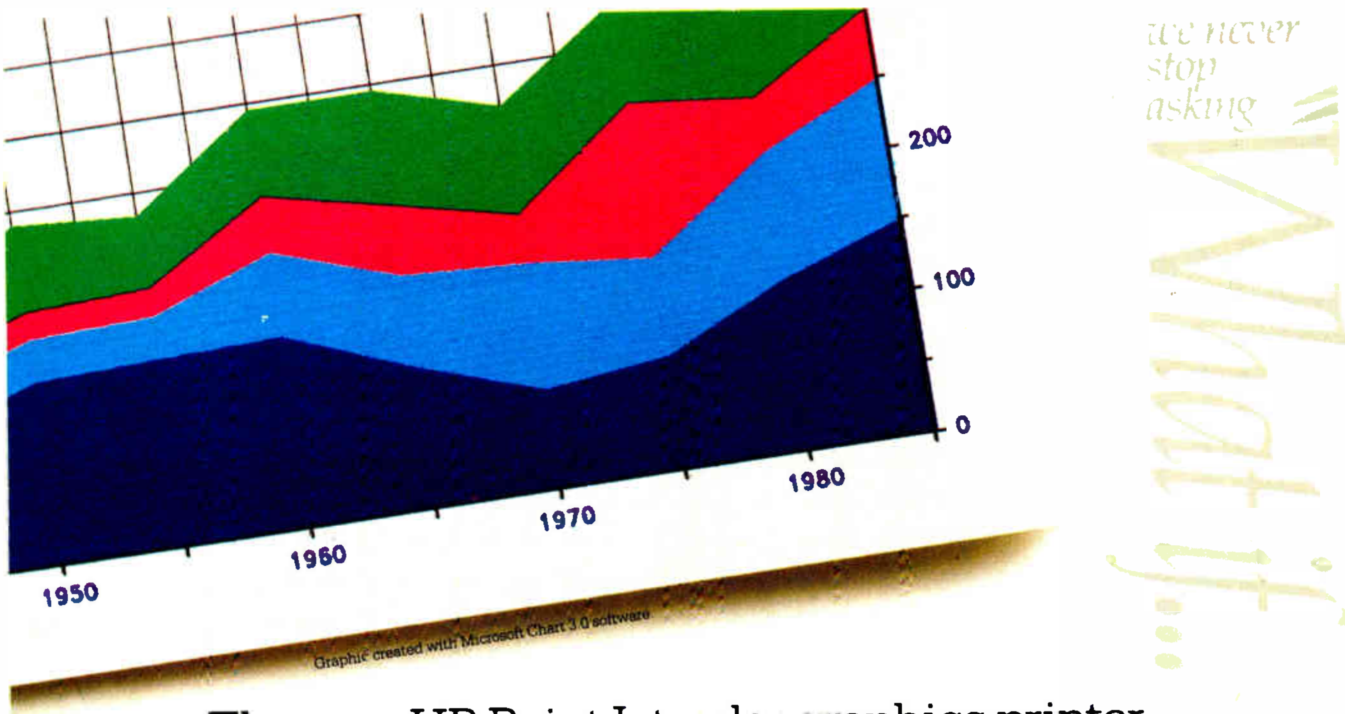
ibm.at/hardware #1883, from barryn (Barry Nance).
A comment to message 1882.

Don't know if this helps, but I recently bought a memory card from PC Source for $109 (0K). The card is made by Suntek, and it has switches for setting the amount of "paged" vs. "nonpaged" memory. The card holds 2 megs when fully populated. It comes with a disk of software that includes expanded-memory support.

I haven't tried the expanded switch settings and software; I bought it to use as extended memory (above and beyond the 1-meg boundary). So far, the 1 meg of 120-ns chips on the board have performed well, even though I'm running my AT clone at 12 MHz.

PC Source sells 120-ns chips for about $35 a row. So, for about $250 total, I figure it's a bargain. You might want to give PC

continued



BIX PRODUCT FOCUS

Source a call and ask about the expanded-memory support available with the Suntek card, just to ensure compatibility with what you want to do.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1885, from bredd (Brandt Redd).
A comment to message 1882.

We've got a BocaRAM/AT. It didn't work correctly in our 12-MHz PC's Limited PC. Ironically, it works perfectly in our 16-MHz PC's Limited 386. The bus speed on the 386 is only 8 MHz, however. They claim that the board works at speeds up to 16 MHz, but we haven't had luck at 12 MHz. I don't know how it would be at 10 MHz.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1951, from petewhite (Pete White).

Title: Recommendations?
Anyone want to recommend a good place to purchase a decent memory board for an 80286 10-MHz system? Board *must* support EEMS; I want it to test DESQview. New or used, as long as it's EEMS.

---

ibm.at/hardware #1952, from barryn.
A comment to message 1951.

Pete, have you ever dealt with PC Source? They sell the Suntek memory board for $109 (0K) and a row of 120-ns 256K memory chips for about $35. I have a Suntek in my 12-MHz AT right now, and it's doing nicely. I have it configured for extended memory, but the documentation says it does expanded memory as well (and it comes with an EEMS.Sys driver program).

---

ibm.at/hardware #1953, from petewhite.
A comment to message 1952.

Address and telephone number, please? Or is it easily magazine-identifiable? It's easy now to check with the DESQview conference and see if they support it <grin>. Gee, and I already have DESQview "utilities" on the Cul-De-Sac!

---

ibm.at/hardware #1954, from barryn.
A comment to message 1953.

It's "easily magazine-identifiable." Look in any issue of PC Week or BYTE. They advertise pretty steadily.

MISSING MEMORY

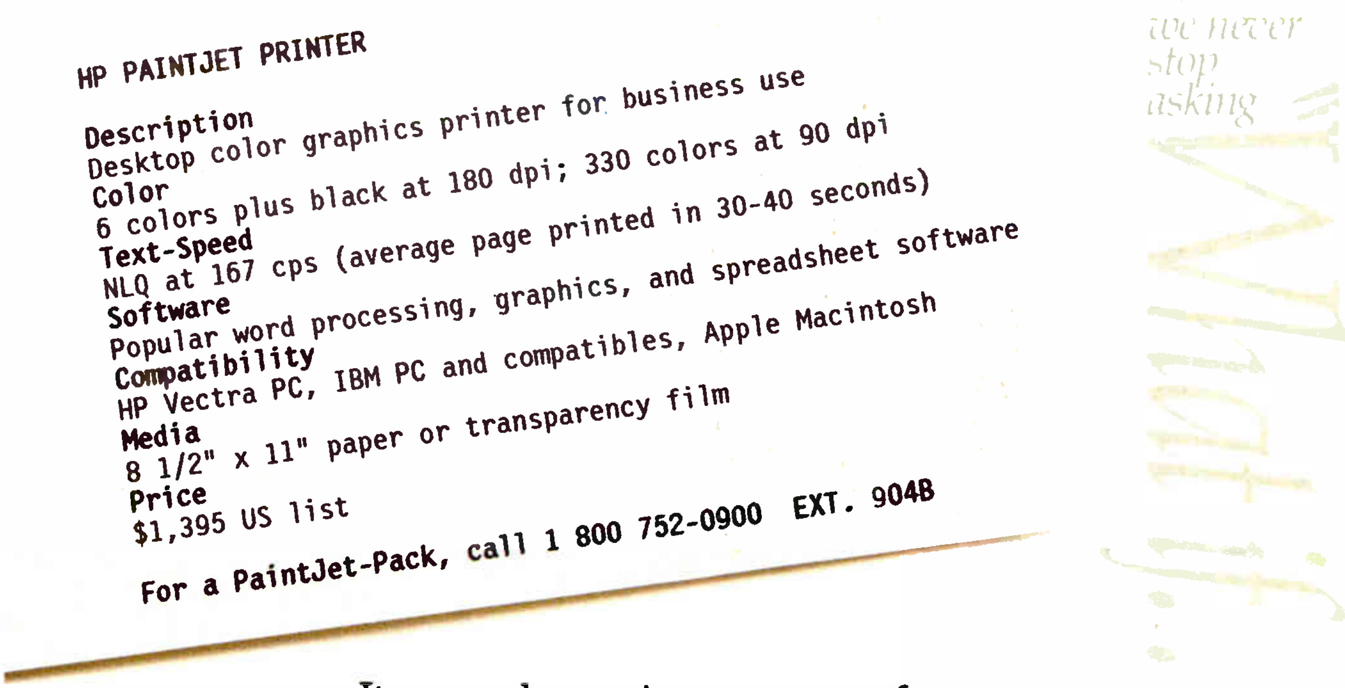
ibm.at/software #648, from wheelock (Bruce N. Wheelock).

I must be missing something obvious. CHKDSK reports 655,360 bytes of total memory for my system, but I've got 1 meg of RAM. Do I have something set wrong, or is CHKDSK just one of those lame programs that can't see anything above 640K? Is there a program on BIX that can give me a report on the full megabyte?
/Bruce/ (wheelock)

---

ibm.at/software #649, from barryn.
A comment to message 648.

I believe your memory layout (like mine) is from 0 to 640K of RAM, followed by 384K of system memory (ROM BIOS, video, etc.),



BIX PRODUCT FOCUS

followed by xxxxK of extended memory, which starts at the 1-meg boundary. If so, CHKDSK will see only the first 640K. The remaining 384K of extended memory can be used as a RAM disk for now and eventually will be usable by OS/2 for programs that can run in extended memory.

---

ibm.at/software #650, from mced (Ed McNierny, Lotus Development Corp.).

Two things:
(a) Most "lame" programs can't see memory above 640K because they can't use it under DOS, and so there's no point in trying to find something you can't use.
(b) Most computers that come with 1024K installed map 640K of it normally and then map the remaining 384K starting at the 1-meg address. Since addresses above 1 meg can be generated only by programs running in protected mode (disk caches, VDISK, and the like) and CHKDSK is running firmly in real mode, that memory is not visible.
Ed

USING MEMORY OVER 640K

ibm.at/software #651, from golkowski (Gerald Olkowski).

Title: Memory
A question, then. On a true-blue AT, my post-memory check goes to 1024K. This I visually verified: 512K on the motherboard and 512K on the expansion board. Using IBM software, is there *anything* I can use the memory from 640K to 1 meg for? VDISK will use only extended memory or real memory. Sounds like another IBM kicker to me.
Jerry

---

ibm.at/software #652, from barryn.
A comment to message 651.

Title: Using the memory from 640K to 1 meg
As you mention, a RAM disk can be put up there. And I think there's some third-party software, such as DESQview, that will use extended memory to hold software in a "swapped-out" mode (DESQview is a DOS extension for doing multitasking). Later, OS/2 will allow/manage the use of extended memory for programs that are written to run in protected mode.

Finally, you might be interested in pm_at.asm (about 30K) and its companion, protect.inc. Both are in the FROMBYTE86 area of the listings conference. They provide source code, in assembler, to show how to switch an AT into (and back out of!) protected mode.

---

ibm.at/software #654, from golkowski.
A comment to message 652.

Barry, a RAM disk (at least the IBM VDISK) exists either in the area under 640K (the default) or above 1 meg. Peter Norton's books show that the memory from 640K to 1 meg is populated with the BIOS routines, video maps, and some other junk. That doesn't quite make sense to me, however. What would a PC with 512K look like, a hole in the memory map? Where I come from, they taught me that that was a fatal error. The protected-mode memory that you mention is, I think, above 1 meg, which doesn't do it for me.
Jerry

continued

ibm.at/software #657, from rnelson (Ross Nelson).
A comment to message 654.

If your PC has 1 meg, it either has 512K starting at 0x00000 and 512K at 0x10000, or 640K at 0x00000 and 384K at 0x10000. The memory above 1 meg (either 384K or 512K) *can* be used by VDISK.

ibm.at/hardware #2018, from cwills (Cheyenne Wills).

I need to expand the memory of my aging PC AT (yep, it's blue) from 512K (full motherboard) to 640K. I would like to be able to expand this memory board to 1 meg (or better) for when OS/2 comes out. My question is this: Since I need only 128K now (but would like to expand now or later), do I get a board with EMS or extended- or expanded-memory capabilities? I would like the board to have EMS support now since some products that I have would use the extra memory, but I would like to use the same memory board later for OS/2.
Thanks.

ibm.at/hardware #2019, from nickb (Nicholas Braak).
A comment to message 2018.

Try the BocaRAM/AT card. It backfills the 128K, has options for 2-meg EMS or 4-meg extended, works with 12-MHz machines, and costs about $200 unpopulated.
== Nick B ==

ibm.at/hardware #2021, from barryn.
A comment to message 2018.

Most memory boards, but not all, are capable of extended memory, expanded memory, and backfilling from 512K to 640K. Did you see my earlier comment in this topic about the Suntek board? As Pete White will tell you, there are even a few boards that will do EEMS. (-:

ibm.at/hardware #2024, from thomdir (Thomas Drewke).
A comment to message 2018.

In my opinion, buy the new LIM EMS standard, no matter what; it will continue to be useful. Others may not. Just don't buy a fully loaded board, but rather add the RAM chips yourself. Buy a board that supports LIM EMS in hardware, not in software emulation. Buy it with 0K included, and install your own chips at one-fourth the price.

ibm.at/hardware #2026, from barryn.
A comment to message 2024.

<...rather add the RAM chips yourself

Unless, of course, you get one of the new technology boards with the already-soldered SIP chips in place.

ibm.at/hardware #2027, from irae.
A comment to message 2024.

It's becoming unclear that you are better off buying the chips separately. It seems possible to buy brand-name cards, Boca and Everex, that do hardware EMS for about $360 with 2 megs. And that way if you have problems, only one person to blame.
Ira

ibm.at/hardware #2029, from barryn.
A comment to message 2027.

Another consideration when buying a memory card: Some boards will slow down your computer more than others. The speed differential I'm talking about doesn't depend on whether you're using the board to do EMS or extended memory; the mere presence of the board on your CPU's bus will cause some degradation of processing power. How much? Well, I'm writing a benchmark program even as we speak to measure this very thing. I'll upload it when it's finished.

[Editor's note: *For more on the benchmark and for results from high-speed memory boards, see "High-Speed Memory Boards for ATs" by Barry Nance on page 124 of this issue.*]

ibm.at/hardware #2028, from jerblu (Jerry Blumenthal).

Title: AST and JRAM-P3
I just took delivery of an AST 286. My old PC does not need the extra 2 megs on the JRAM-P3 board now installed in it. Does anyone know if I can use that 2 megs in the AST, and if it may cause problems?

ibm.at/hardware #2030, from barryn.
A comment to message 2028.

The AST 286 runs at 10 MHz, doesn't it? I don't know much about the JRAM-P3, but if the chips are 120-ns (or faster), you should be able to use them in the AST computer.

ibm.at/hardware #2032, from irae.
A comment to message 2028.

There should be no problem as long as the memory on the JRAM-P3 was fast enough, but I think the AST requires 100- or 120-ns RAM, and the JRAM-P3 probably has 150- or 200-ns RAM.

ibm.at/hardware #2035, from jerblu.
A comment to message 2032.

How do I tell the speed of the chips?

ibm.at/hardware #2037, from irae.
A comment to message 2035.

Look at the printing on top, and you will probably see things like

-2	-200	200 ns
-15	-150	150 ns
-10	-100	100 ns

If it's not obvious from looking, post what's on the chips and someone will know.

ibm.at/hardware #2042, from matt.trask.
A comment to message 2037.

Some of the older chips (NEC, I think) used a brain-damaged method of indicating chip speed, something like -1 is 150, -2 is 200, -3 is 250, etc. ■

Curtis Franklin Jr. is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be contacted at BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "curtf."

Who can explain the mys-
eries of nature? Such as why ightning always seems to black-
out the power and your PC, just as ou're putting the finishing key-
strokes on an 87-page report.

That's where Deja View™ lashback software comes in.

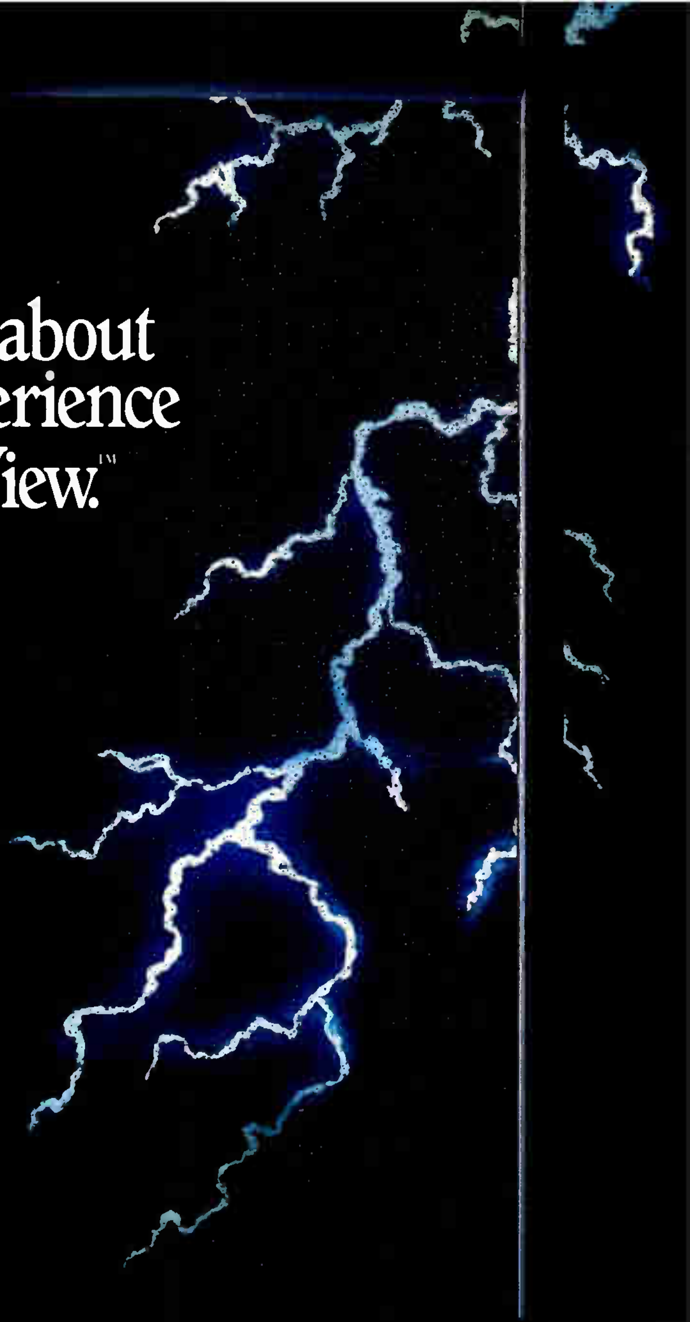
Deja View runs on your BM PC, PS/2 or compatible, auto-
natically protecting your work in progress from power failures and urges. Accidentally pulled plugs. Frozen keyboards. System crashes. Unintentional re-boots or power-
lowns. And a thousand other potential disasters.

None of them matter any-
nore. Because even after your PC goes down, Deja View will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

Deja View is a product of Meridian Technology, Inc., the makers of Carbon Copy PLUS. Deja View is a memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. Periodically, t copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk. You decide how often it saves your work, by number of keystrokes, specified time intervals, or simply at your command. There's no need to buy an expensive battery back-
up system.

So the next time disaster strikes, you'll know your work in progress is safe. And you can sit back, relax and say, "It must be Deja View."

You're about to experience Deja View.™



DÉJÀVIEW

Use it or lose it.

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 261-1199

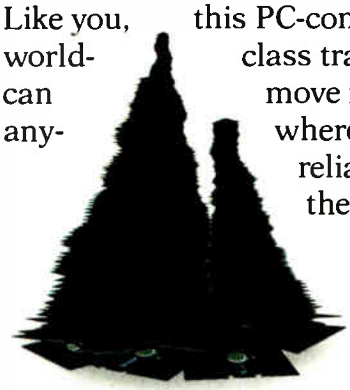

hansa
FRA
X-
#7

"Portable."

pōr'ta•bl, a. [L. portabilis]: ***The ability to take your personal computing environment across town, across the country or across the world...in your briefcase. Or even send it by mail.***

To make it in business, you've always had to go the distance.

But taking the office with you is something new. You can handle all this added responsibility, however, with complete confidence. If your data is safe within the world's first portable, fast-access Winchester: the Personal Data Pac. Only from Tandon.



Like you, this PC-compatible drive is a world-class traveller. With it, you can move mountains of data anywhere, with complete reliability. Even when the going gets rough.

The secret to the Personal Data Pac's portability is a unique head locking and shock absorption system, which suspends the drive in a metal casing, housed in a rugged ABS case.

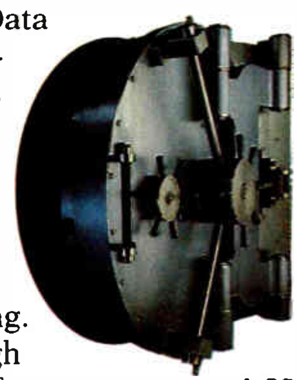
So it's ready for just about anything. The red-eye to Rangoon. A trip through the mail. Even an unintended fall off your desk. It will keep on working.

And wherever the Personal Data Pac goes, it gets along splendidly. With a single, low-cost receptacle, the Tandon Ad-PAC, you can up-grade your current PC system.

Just plug it in and you are set to share an entire library of software.

Better yet, you no longer need dedicated workstations for everyone in the office and you are no longer restricted by your computer's hard disk. You'll have an unlimited capacity for hard work.

And there's one more thing you can do with the Personal Data Pac that you can't do with other hard disks. Simply lock it away. Where only you can get at it.



The Tandon Personal Data Pac. Perfectly secure. Completely reliable. And totally portable. However you look at it, it's a definition for personal freedom. And peace of mind.

To learn more about it, see your Tandon Dealer or call us today at **1-800-556-1234,** ext. 171. In California call **1-800-441-2345,** ext. 171.

Tandon

We're redefining personal computing.

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 292)

PC's Limited 386[16]

Company
PC's Limited
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 426-5150

Size
5¾ by 19½ by 16¾ inches; 42 pounds

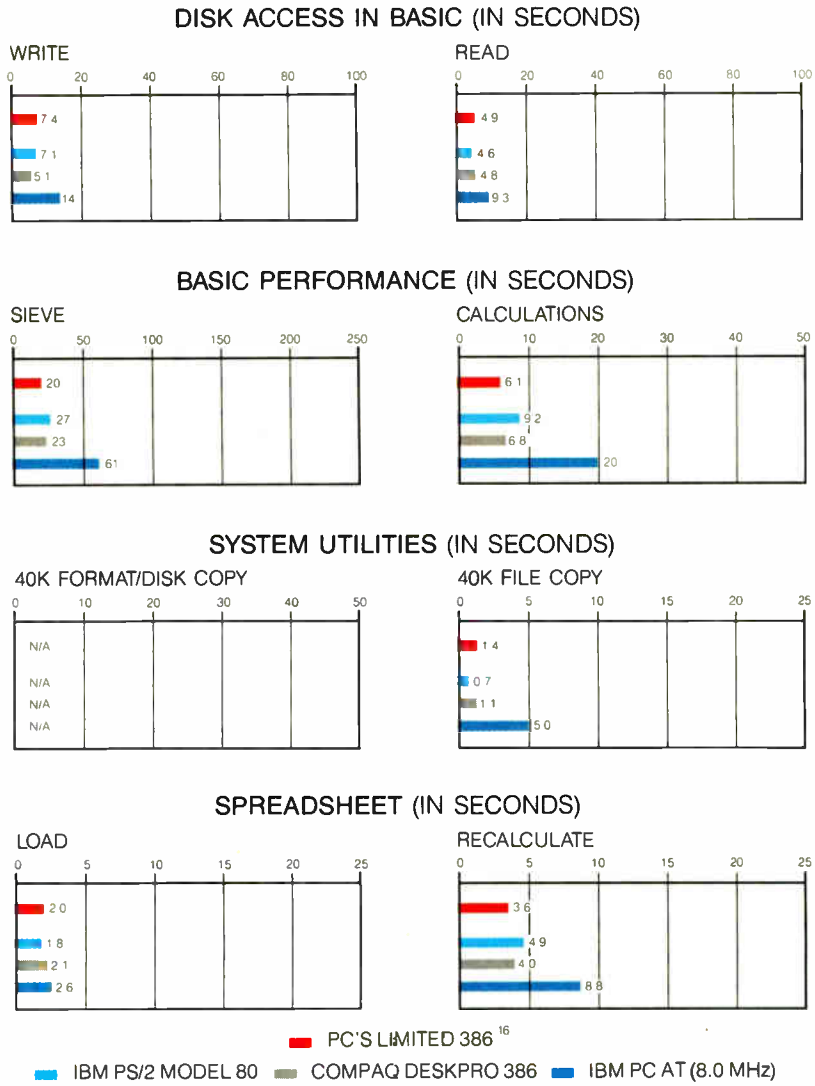
Components
Processor: Intel 80386, running at 16 MHz, with compatibility speeds of 12 MHz, 8 MHz, and 4.77 MHz; socket for 80287-8 math coprocessor
Memory: 1 megabyte of static RAM standard, expandable to 6 megabytes on SRAM board (maximum system memory is 16 megabytes)
Mass storage: One 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive; one half-height CDC 40-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: EGA
Keyboard: 101 keys in IBM enhanced keyboard layout
I/O interfaces: Two serial ports, one DB-9 and one DB-25; one parallel port, DB-25; one DB-15 joystick port. Eight slots: five 16-bit; two 8-bit; one 32-bit (used by the static RAM board)
Software: Setup program in ROM; Split Disk Software (for creating multiple DOS partitions on disks larger than 32 megabytes)

Options
80287-8 math coprocessor: $399.95
1-megabyte, 32-bit SRAM SIMM add-on: $499.95
MS-DOS 3.21 (GWBASIC included): $95.95

Documentation
128-page *PC's Limited 386 Series Owner's Manual*; 22-page *DIO-500 Multi-I/O Card User's Manual*; 86-page *Video Seven VEGA User's Manual*

Price
System as reviewed (not including 80287) with 40-megabyte hard disk drive: $4299
EGA system with a 70-megabyte hard disk drive: $5199
EGA system with a 150-megabyte hard disk drive and ESDI controller: $6499
Monochrome system with graphics display adapter and monitor, one additional parallel port, and 40-megabyte hard disk drive: $4299
Monochrome system with a 70-megabyte hard disk drive: $4699
Monochrome system with a 150-megabyte hard disk drive and ESDI controller: $5999

Inquiry 883.



Test	PC'S Limited 16-MHz 80287-8	IBM PC AT 8-MHz 80287	Model 80 16-MHz 80387	Compaq 8-MHz 80287	Compaq 16-MHz 80387
Dhrystone*	4378	1590	3626	3748	3748
Fibonacci	46.78	126.22	57.26	53.12	53.11
Float	7.11	10.98	1.62	6.80	1.43
Savage	21.69	37.30	9.49	21.53	8.95
Sieve	5.33	24.60	6.45	5.99	5.98
Sort	6.63	43.17	7.74	5.58	5.58

*Higher figures denote faster performance.

The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and GWBASIC 3.20 on the PC's Limited 386[16], PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3 on the Model 80 and PC AT, and Compaq DOS 3.1 and Compaq BASIC 3.11 on the Deskpro. The table contains the results of C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.

The BASIC benchmarks show a much narrower range of results. The 386[16] was faster than both the Compaq Deskpro and the Model 80 in the Sieve and Calculations tests, and it fell only slightly short in the Disk Write and 40K File Copy tests.

All the software I tried worked with the system. I used the following programs: DESQview 2.0 (with Expanded Memory Manager 386 1.10), Kermit 2.29B, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0, PC Paintbrush 1.0, Q&A 1.1, Reflex 1.14, SideKick 1.56A, Smalltalk/V 1.2, SuperKey 1.16A, Turbo C 1.0, Turbo Pascal 3.0, Microsoft Windows 1.01, Microsoft Word 3.1, and WordStar 3.3 and 4.0. Because of Lotus 1-2-3's floppy-disk-based copy-protection scheme, I had to start that program under the system's slower compatibility speed. Once it was running, however, I could immediately return the system to full speed from the keyboard.

I also successfully installed the following hardware: the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA card, the Cheetah Card (with 2.5 megabytes of memory), the Evercom II 2400-bit-per-second internal modem, the Intel Above Board/AT, and a Microsoft serial Mouse.

However, while testing these options and running the benchmarks, I discovered a few problems and incompatibilities. For example, I could not make extended memory on the Cheetah Card work with the first unit I received for review. Also, although DESQview 2.0 generally worked correctly, I could not enter the ROM Setup program from it. Every time I tried, the display was trashed.

PC's Limited determined that the keyboard-controller chip in my unit was one of a small batch of incorrect controller chips that had accidentally been shipped. Because the keyboard controller also manages processor shutdowns and is involved with memory-bank switching, the wrong controller could produce some of the memory problems I was seeing. So, the company sent me a new keyboard-controller chip. It did not help. PC's Limited then declared my first unit a lemon and promptly sent me a new one. This second review unit contained an 80287 math coprocessor but was otherwise identical to the first.

Initially, the Cheetah Card did not work in the second review system, but I cleaned the contacts on both the slot I was using and on the board, and then it ran fine. The problem with DESQview and the ROM Setup program seems to be a genuine incompatibility, albeit a minor one; apparently, the two programs use the same memory locations. [Editor's note: *PC's Limited has determined that the conflict between DESQview and the ROM Setup program revolves around the use of keyboard buffers and interrupt calls. DESQview will run on the 386[16] as long as you do not attempt to run the ROM Setup program from within it.*]

Under the Hood

Inside the box is an ample 200-watt power supply. It is preset for the U.S. standard of 115 volts and 60 hertz, but it can be changed to the European 230 V and 50 Hz.

The motherboard itself is a fairly small 9 by 13 inches. It has connectors for the keyboard lock, the speaker, a battery, and the SmartVu display. There are no jumpers or switches. In fact, the motherboard holds a modest 32 chips. The memory goes on the Static Memory Board (SMB), which must be plugged into the sole 32-bit expansion slot.

A great many of the system's functions are performed by the CPU and the chip set from Chips and Technologies. The system uses six of the seven chips in the Chips and Technologies standard set for 80386-based systems; that set's memory-controller chip is not used here because PC's Limited uses a proprietary memory architecture.

The 80386 CPU is socketed and runs at 16 MHz. However, in the ROM Setup program you can choose between two compatibility speeds: 80286 (8 MHz) and 8088 (4.77 MHz). You can toggle between the current compatibility speed and full speed at any time from the keyboard by typing Control-Alt-\. Switching speeds generates distinct tones through the speaker, and the SmartVu display indicates 386, 286, or 8088. The system achieves compatibility speeds not by actually changing the clock rate, but rather by idling the CPU part of the time.

The motherboard has a socket for an 80287 math coprocessor chip rather than for an 80387. PC's Limited sells an 8-MHz 80287-8 as a $400 option. (PC's Limited representatives said that currently there are no plans for using the 80387 math coprocessor chip.) Unfortunately, the socket is under the hard disk drive, so you have to either install the 80287 with great care or remove the motherboard; neither method is particularly easy.

Access to the SRAM on the SMB is made through a proprietary 32-bit bus. The slot for this bus looks like a normal 96-pin AT slot that has been flipped so that the connector is toward the front of the system unit rather than toward the back. This slot can be used only by the SMB.

The CPU communicates with I/O cards and all other devices except the SMB through the 16-bit AT bus. While in the ROM Setup program, you can set this bus to run at either 8 or 12 MHz. While many expansion cards require the slower 8-MHz rate, all the ones I tested worked correctly at the higher speed.

As mentioned earlier, the 32-bit slot is always used by the SMB. One of the five 16-bit slots holds the disk controller. The two 8-bit slots hold the EGA adapter and a DIO-500 Multi-I/O Card. The two serial ports (one DB-9 and one DB-25), the parallel port, and the joystick port are on one 8-bit, half-length DIO card. DIP switches on the card let you configure the ports. The system also includes a DB-9–to–DB-25 adapter cable. In addition, the second serial port and the joystick port on the DIO card each use a slot opening in the back of the system for the connectors, thus consuming more slots.

BIOS and RAM

The 32-bit SMB can hold from 1 to 6 megabytes of SRAM. Each megabyte consists of four single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) that mount perpendicularly to the board. Each SIMM contains eight 32K-bit by 8-bit, 100-ns SRAM chips. Because it is static memory, the processor does not need to refresh it.

As the eight chips of each SIMM imply, there is no parity checking on the SRAM memory; the PC's Limited engineers thought it was unnecessary because single-bit errors would be very rare in this system. SRAM is generally less susceptible to transient noise and other error-inducing factors than dynamic RAM (DRAM) is.

The 100-ns (access time) SRAM memory can run with no wait states where DRAM with 100-ns access time cannot. This is because the crucial time for a memory chip is not its access time, but rather its cycle time. The cycle time is the access time plus the time required before the memory can be accessed again. The cycle time for DRAMs is often close to twice their access time; SRAM cycle time is faster because SRAMs do not need to be refreshed. Also, the 32-bit bus employs proprietary logic to help manage the SRAM memory without any wait states.

PC's Limited sells 1-megabyte SRAM SIMMs for $500. While more expensive than DRAM, SRAM offers a significant speed advantage.

You also can put AT-compatible DRAM memory cards in the system. If you do, though, you must use the ROM Setup program to enable memory refresh and parity checking. Depending on the board, you may also need to set the bus speed to 8 MHz. When you're not using DRAM memory boards, you can turn off memory refresh from the ROM Setup program and recover about 4 percent of the CPU's time.

The BIOS is stored in 128K bytes of

continued

ROM on four chips. Unlike the SRAM, these are 150-ns parts and run with one wait state. The ROM sits on the 32-bit bus. The system fetches 1 byte of each 32-bit access from each chip. Because the ROM chips run with one wait state, code in ROM will run more slowly on this machine than on other systems, such as the Compaq, that copy their ROM into RAM at start-up.

The ROM BIOS (version B02, dated 6/8/87) was done by PC's Limited. While it is compatible with the IBM BIOS, a few of its routines start at addresses that are different from the IBM standard.

Disk Drives

The hard disk drive bay in the center of the system has a rail mount for only one full-height or half-height device. The left-hand floppy disk drive bay has three half-height slots, but there are external access openings for the top two drives only. The floppy disk drive is a standard Mitsubishi 1.2-megabyte, 5¼-inch, AT-compatible drive.

The disk controller card fills one 16-bit slot and handles both the floppy disk drive and the hard disk drive. It uses standard Western Digital chips and has cabling for up to two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives.

The hard disk drive in my evaluation unit was a 5¼-inch, half-height, 40-megabyte drive from Control Data Corp. According to the CORETEST, its average access time was a respectable 25.5 milliseconds. PC's Limited provides its own disk-partitioning program and a one-sheet instruction guide, but I used FDISK from both PC-DOS 3.3 and MS-DOS 3.2 without difficulty.

Video and Keyboard

You can buy the 386^{16} with either a monochrome or an EGA monitor. The evaluation unit came with a Mitsubishi EGA-compatible monitor. The EGA card is a Video Seven Vega card that also provides CGA and Hercules graphics modes. The card comes with configuration and diagnostics software.

One interesting ROM Setup option is the fast EGA mode. When this is on, calls to EGA BIOS routines are routed to other routines that come with the system. These new routines fetch data 32 bits at a time instead of 8 bits at a time. In graphics applications, this can speed screen-redraw time. This option can be disabled, but all the software I tried worked correctly with it on.

The 386^{16} comes with a Fujitsu keyboard. The key action has audible key clicks and a solid but not stiff feel. It has 12 function keys across the top and indicator lights on the Scroll Lock, Num Lock, and Caps Lock keys. The space bar was very stiff; unless I hit it dead center, it did not work.

Software and Documentation

PC's Limited provides no operating system with the machine. A Setup program in ROM takes the place of the typical DOS Setup program.

The system comes correctly configured. When I disconnected the battery and erased the CMOS RAM while taking the system apart, the next boot-up presented me with the usual error messages. Hitting F1 as instructed dropped me into the ROM-based Setup. It prompted me for each correct parameter and was easy to use without a manual.

You can enter the Setup program at any time by typing Control-Alt-Enter. You can set the special system options from the Setup program; you can also park the hard disk head. When you are done, you can return to the program you left; you lose the contents of the screen you left behind, however.

The 386^{16} comes with the *PC's Limited 386 Series Owner's Manual*. This is a reasonably useful and informative book, but it could be much better. The lack of an index is a major flaw. Also, the manual makes no mention of setting the I/O ports. This information is in the small *DIO-500 Multi-I/O Card User's Manual*, but the *Owner's Manual* should at least refer you to it.

The DIO-500 booklet has the minimum amount of information required to configure the board and is useful if you are already familiar with how I/O ports function. The manual for the Video Seven Vega EGA card, on the other hand, is well written and includes many useful diagrams and pictures.

A Joy to Use

Despite the problems I encountered with my first review unit, the 386^{16} was a joy to use, and I was reluctant to return it. It was so fast that I quickly got spoiled; my 8-MHz AT compatible now seems sluggish. In addition, the 386^{16} has a great price.

I found a few compatibility problems, such as my troubles with DESQview, and quality-control issues, such as the faulty keyboard-controller chip in the early unit I received. However, the ASAP support plan and the quick responses of the PC's Limited support personnel have made me confident that any problems will be resolved.

If you want a fast 80386-based, AT-compatible system and you don't feel the need to follow the new PS/2 standard, for my money the PC's Limited 386^{16} is one of the best buys around. ■

Once again, Compaq raises the standard of performance for personal computers.

This time by a factor of two...

Introducing the two
on earth

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

Last year, we introduced the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386,™ the most advanced personal computer in the world. Now the world has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers.* Plus they introduce advanced capabilities, without obsoleting your investment in software, hardware and training.

Our new computers employ an industry-standard 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture.

But to make these two of the world's fastest PC's, we did more than just increase the clock speed.

For instance, both are built around a concurrent bus architecture. Two buses—one for memory and one for peripherals—eliminate information bottlenecks, allowing each component

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.

and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

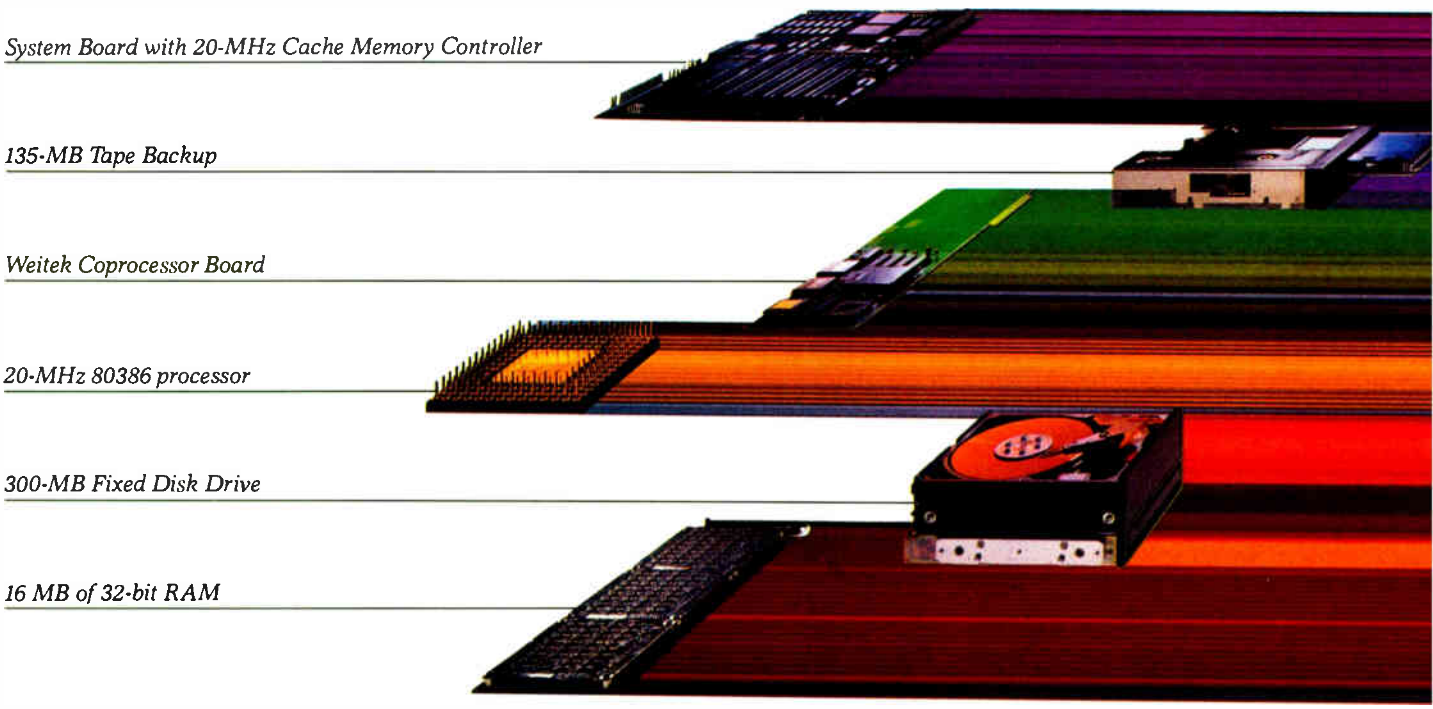
to run at its maximum speed. Together, they insure the highest system performance without sacrificing compatibility with industry-standard peripherals.

Both computers offer disk caching. Both offer the most memory and storage within their classes. Both let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology. And both run new MS-DOS*/BASIC Version 3.3 as published by Compaq. With it, our new portable and our new desktop can break the 32-megabyte limit on file sizes that handcuffs other PC's, allowing you to build files up to the size of your entire fixed disk drive.

And from now until December 31, 1987, both computers come with a free package of new Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking and switching capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you more productive. But that's just the beginning. To find out more, read on.

COMPAQ®

The question wasn't
but how to get the



The most powerful personal computer in the world

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 is an impressive 50% faster than 16-MHz 386-based personal computers. Even more impressive is the fact that it's up to 25% faster than other 20-MHz 386's. That's because the processor is just one small part of how the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 outperforms every other PC in the world today and even many minicomputers.

The big reason is the new COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, which optimizes overall system throughput while maintaining full compatibility with industry-standard peripherals. It does this by combining an advanced memory caching scheme with memory and peripheral buses that operate concurrently.

Complementing the speed of the microprocessor is the new advanced 20-MHz Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller. Like an efficient secretary that keeps frequently used information close at hand, it allows the microprocessor to operate at 0-wait states 95% of the time.

While one bus handles these high-speed operations, another *simultaneously* handles periph-

It simply works better.

how to get to 20 MHz,
most out of 20 MHz.

erals operating at the industry-standard 8 MHz.

This flexible approach allows you to dramatically increase system throughput while preserving your investment in monitors, disk drives, and expansion boards. It can also accommodate today's and tomorrow's most advanced peripherals without constraining their performance.

Take options like our new Weitek™ Coprocessor Board. Never before offered in a PC, it can increase the speed of calculation-intensive, engineering and scientific applications by a factor of six, giving the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

Compaq also provides 130- and 300-Megabyte Fixed Disk Drives with some of the industry's fastest access times. And when used with disk caching software, they represent the highest-performance storage subsystems available.

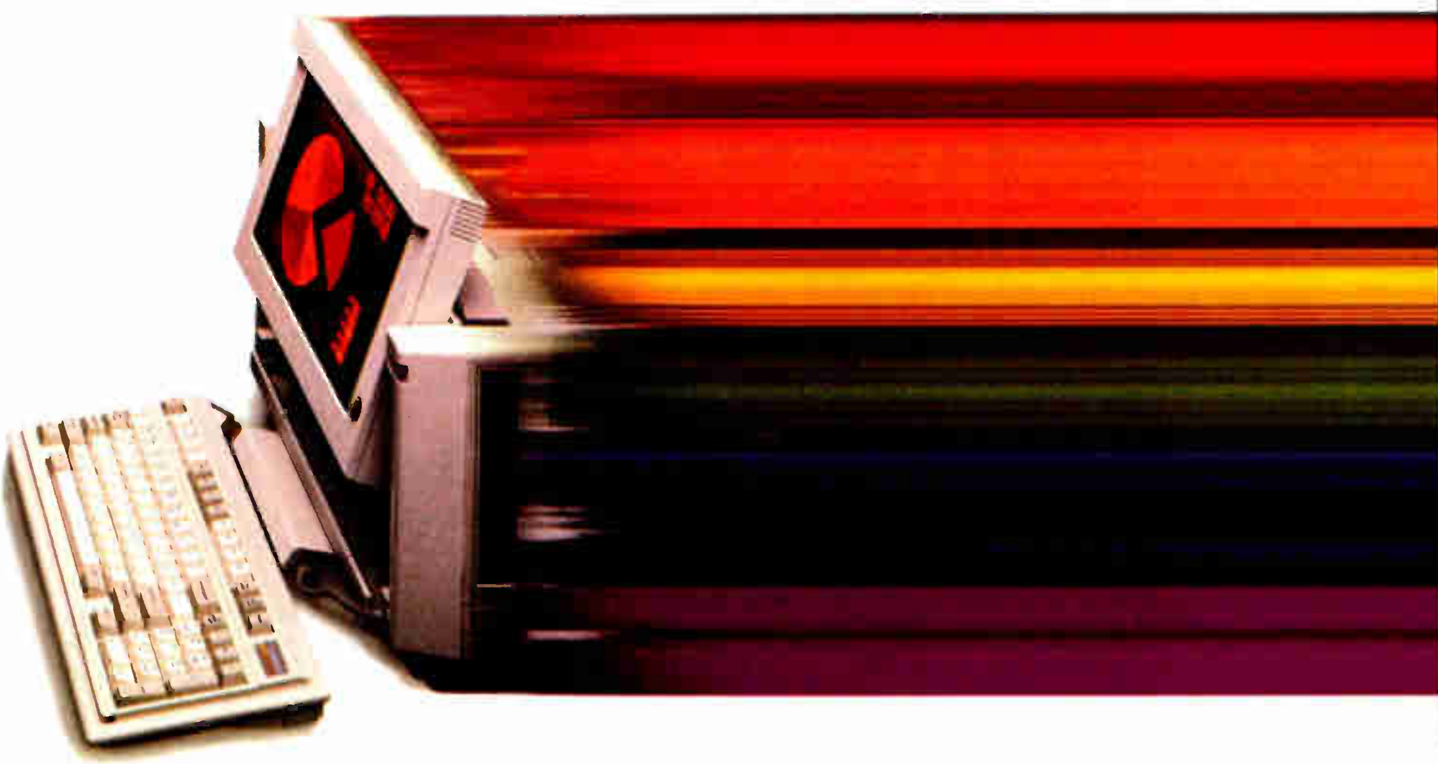
As for memory, Compaq offers 32-bit high-speed RAM. One full megabyte comes standard and is expandable to 16 megabytes without using an expansion slot. Plus, we included the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager. It supports the LIM standard so your software can break the 640-Kbyte barrier even before OS/2™ is released.

As tasks become more complex and users demand more advanced capabilities, Compaq responds by raising the standard of performance in personal computing.

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 386/20™

Everyone expected Compaq
But no one



Pound for pound, it is the world's most powerful computer

Compaq has long been recognized as the world leader in both 80386 technology and portable computing. So it isn't surprising that we would combine the two.

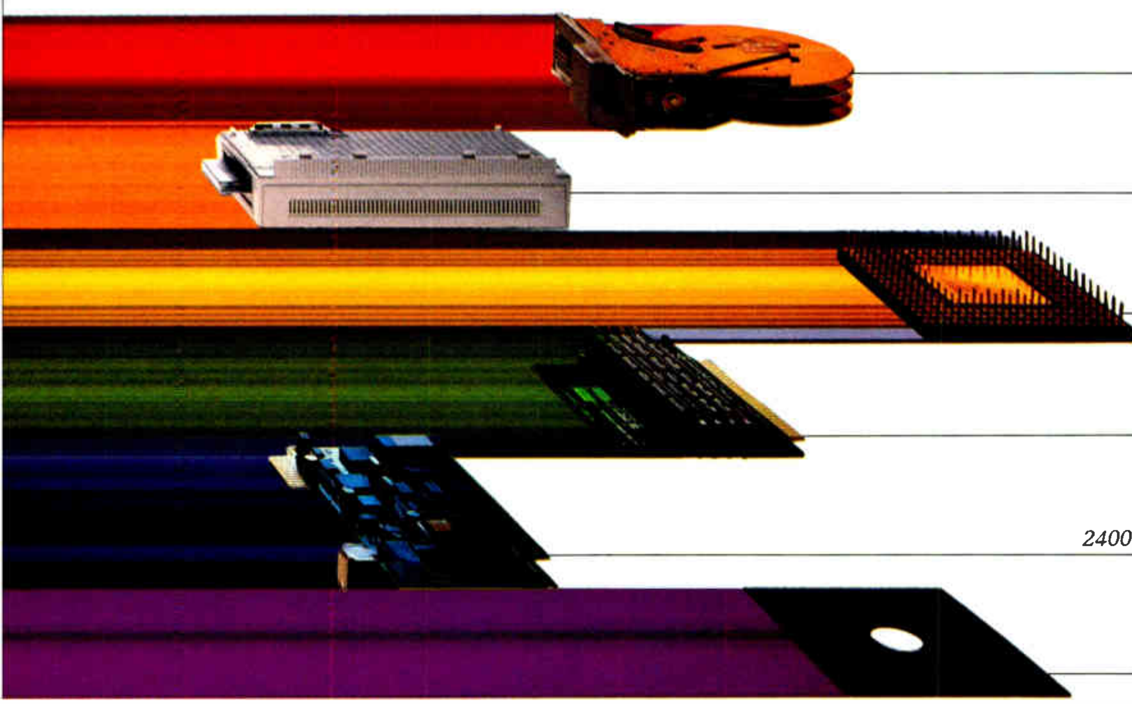
But no one expected the new COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 to run at 20 MHz. And no one even dreamed that it would offer 100 megabytes of storage, disk caching, and much, much more.

Our newest 20-lb. portable computer goes far beyond an 80386 microprocessor with a handle. It's not just the most advanced portable in the world. Pound for pound, it's the world's most powerful computer. Period.

Like the recent COMPAQ PORTABLE III,™ which changed the shape of full-function portable computing, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 makes no compromises. It offers more speed, memory, storage and features than any other portable PC. It runs your current software up to 25% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. Beyond that, its performance in calculation-intensive

It simply works better.

:o introduce a 386 portable PC. :xpected all this.



applications is increased even more when you add an optional 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor.

Memory? Get one megabyte of 32-bit, high-speed RAM standard or go as high as 10 MB internally. And like all of the COMPAQ 386-based PC's, it features the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager.

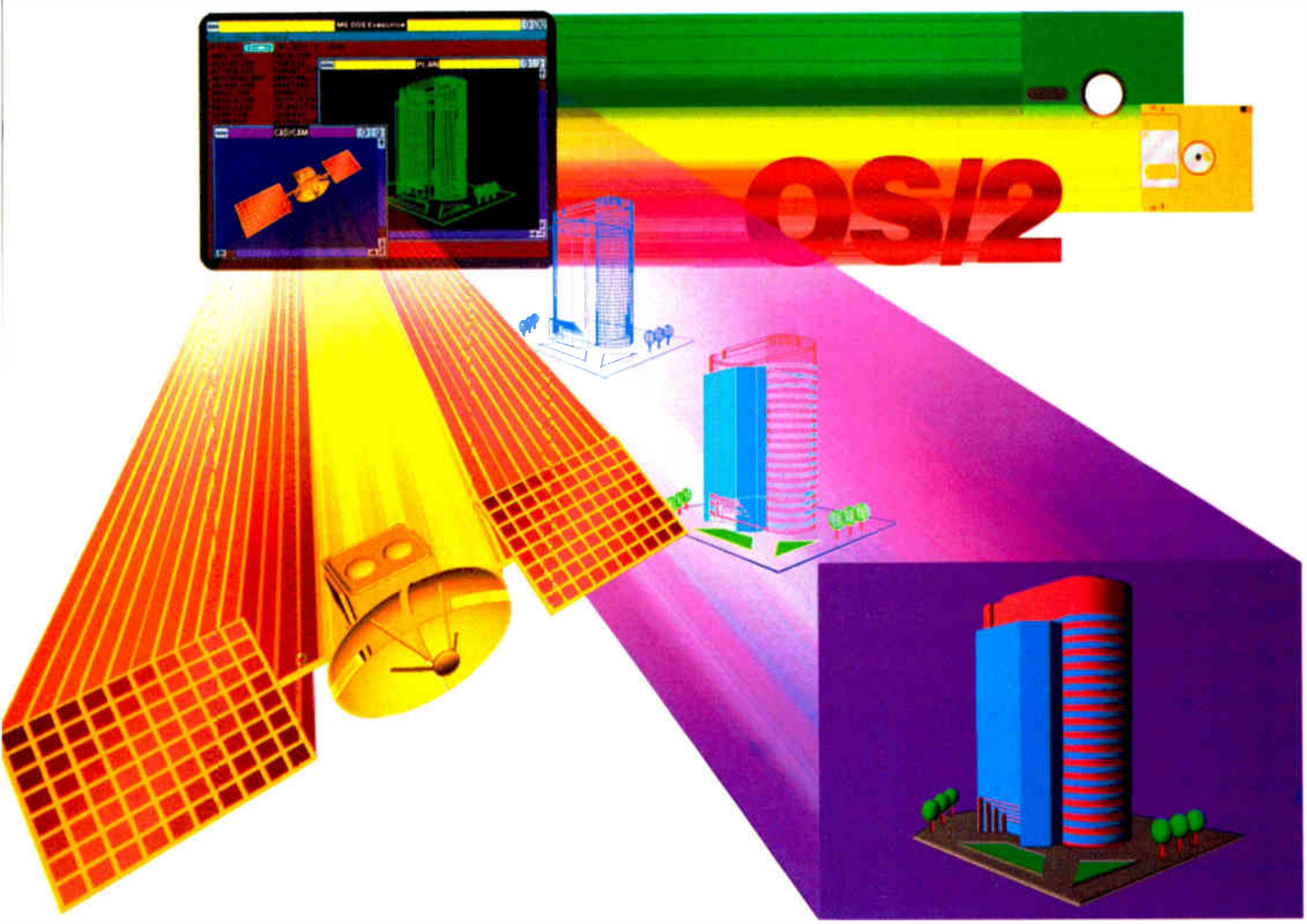
With our high-performance 100-megabyte internal fixed disk drive, you can actually fit 500 lbs. of data-filled pages into a 20-lb. PC, unsurpassed storage for a portable. If that's too much for you, we also offer a 40-megabyte model.

We've become famous for building desktop computer capabilities into our portables without leaving anything out. The COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 is more proof. It has a high-resolution, 640 × 400, 10-inch plasma display; a full-size, portable enhanced keyboard; two industry-standard expansion slots in a lightweight, optional plug-on unit; a choice between an optional 2400- or 1200-baud Hayes®-compatible modem; a full-size 5¼-inch 1.2-MB diskette drive; even an optional 40-MB tape backup.

These features, combined with the ultimate in portable performance, make the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 the *biggest* PC this *small*.

COMPAQ
PORTABLE 386™

Compaq moves you ahead without leaving you behind.



Compaq offers the most complete line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all run industry-standard software and hardware, protecting the investments you've already made.

At the same time you won't be left behind when other technologies become important. Multi-task with existing applications using Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager. Add VGA graphics if you wish. Run OS/2 when it's available. And now 3½-inch drives are even an option for our desktops.

We optimize the most advanced technology while maintaining compatibility with the past, present and future. This makes COMPAQ PC's a wise decision for serious business users. Because at Compaq, we don't burn bridges, we build them.

See the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 at an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. *And from now through December 31, 1987, get Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager free when you buy a 386-based COMPAQ computer.* For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 40. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 40.

COMPAQ®

It simply works better.

The Zenith Z-183

John Unger

A hard disk drive makes Zenith's latest laptop better, but still not the best

The Zenith Z-183 is a redesigned version of the original Z-181 laptop, with the addition of a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. It's priced at $3499.

In a previous review, I compared the Z-181 with three other laptops. [Editor's note: *See "Four Portable Computers" in the February BYTE.*] The Z-181 was noteworthy because of its backlit, supertwist LCD display, but it was somewhat lacking in the area of performance; it used an 80C88 microprocessor that ran at a slow clock rate of 4.77 megahertz.

The new Zenith Z-183 laptop incorporates several features not available on the original Z-181. The most significant change has been the replacement of one of the Z-181's dual 3½-inch floppy disk drives with a JVC 10-megabyte hard disk drive. Other improvements include an 80C88 microprocessor that has dual clock speeds of 4.77 and 8 MHz; new components to reduce overall power consumption; an improved, larger-capacity battery pack; and, not least of all, a handle.

My review unit came with the standard 640K bytes of RAM and an optional 1200-bit-per-second internal modem ($399). [Editor's note: *Zenith has also released a new version of the Z-181 that incorporates the Z-183's improvements, excluding the internal hard disk drive. The new Z-181 does, however, let you hook up an AC-powered 20-megabyte external hard disk drive.*]

A Case for Growth

The internal improvements of the Z-183 have had some external costs. The laptop has grown a bit in its transition from the original Z-181 to the Z-183. It will still fit on your lap, but not as comfortably as before. The system's size has increased nearly 2 inches in depth and ½ inch in width and height. More significantly, the inclusion of the hard disk drive and a larger battery pack has increased the computer's weight from 12 pounds to almost 16 pounds.

Zenith has improved the keyboard by making some subtle but meaningful changes in its layout. Four editing keys are now located at the lower right corner of the keyboard in a cross configuration. They function as arrow keys normally, and they change to Home, End, PageUp, and PageDown when you use them in conjunction with a special Function key. This setup is reasonably convenient when used with WordPerfect and other editors. The Control key is in the more standard position, just to the left of the *A* key, and the Return and Shift keys are larger than those on the Z-181.

On the left side of the Z-183, toward the back, is a circular connector that can be used for plugging in an optional external numeric keypad or keyboard. You must change the setting on a DIP switch located on the bottom of the case to enable the keyboard connector. Zenith's optional ZKB-2 keyboard, with a full 101 keys, is the only one guaranteed to work properly with this port, so you take your chances if you plug your desktop computer's keyboard into the connector, even if it fits.

Fortunately, Zenith chose not to fool with the Z-181's excellent screen. The backlit, supertwist LCD displays a full 25 lines of 80 characters and CGA graphics in 320 by 200 and 640 by 200 resolutions. You still have to juggle the contrast and backlighting controls in certain lighting conditions (such as bright sunlight or a dark room) to get the best display, especially for software that emulates CGA text and graphics. The Z-183 displays colors as shades of blue-gray and tends to either wash out light areas or blend the dark areas, depending on how you adjust the contrast.

Large but Sluggish Storage

Putting a hard disk drive in a portable computer requires some concessions. The first and most obvious compromise is battery life. When I kept hard disk usage to a minimum (for example, working on a single text file), I was able to run the Z-183 for up to 5 or 6 hours on one battery charge with the standard 2.5-amp-hour battery pack.

continued

John Unger (P.O. Box 95, Hamilton, VA 22068) is a geophysicist for the U.S. government. He writes graphics software and uses computers to study the structure of the earth's crust.

Zenith Z-183

Company
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000
(312) 391-7000 (in Illinois)

Size
13½ by 14 by 3½ inches; 15½ pounds (with internal modem installed); screen size: 8 by 6 inches

Components
Processor: 80C88, switchable between 4.77 and 8 MHz
Memory: 640K bytes on system board standard; optional 1 megabyte of internal EMS RAM
Mass storage: One 10-megabyte internal hard disk drive; one 720K-byte double-sided, double-density 3½-inch floppy disk drive
Display: 25-row by 80-column supertwist LCD with electroluminescent backlighting; emulates IBM CGA to give 320- by 200-pixel and 640- by 200-pixel monochrome graphics in shades of blue-gray
Keyboard: 78 keys, including 12 function keys; special editing-key cluster; embedded numeric keypad selectable on ASCII keyboard
I/O interfaces: RS-232C serial port, 9-pin male D-shell; Centronics-compatible parallel port, 25-pin female D-shell; RGB/composite monochrome 9-pin video port, IBM PC-compatible; port for external floppy disk drive or bar-code reader; standard telephone jack for optional internal 1200-bps modem; port for optional external keypad or keyboard
Battery power: Internal 12-volt nickel-cadmium, rechargeable, 2.5-amp-hour; approximate lifetime: 4 to 5 hours

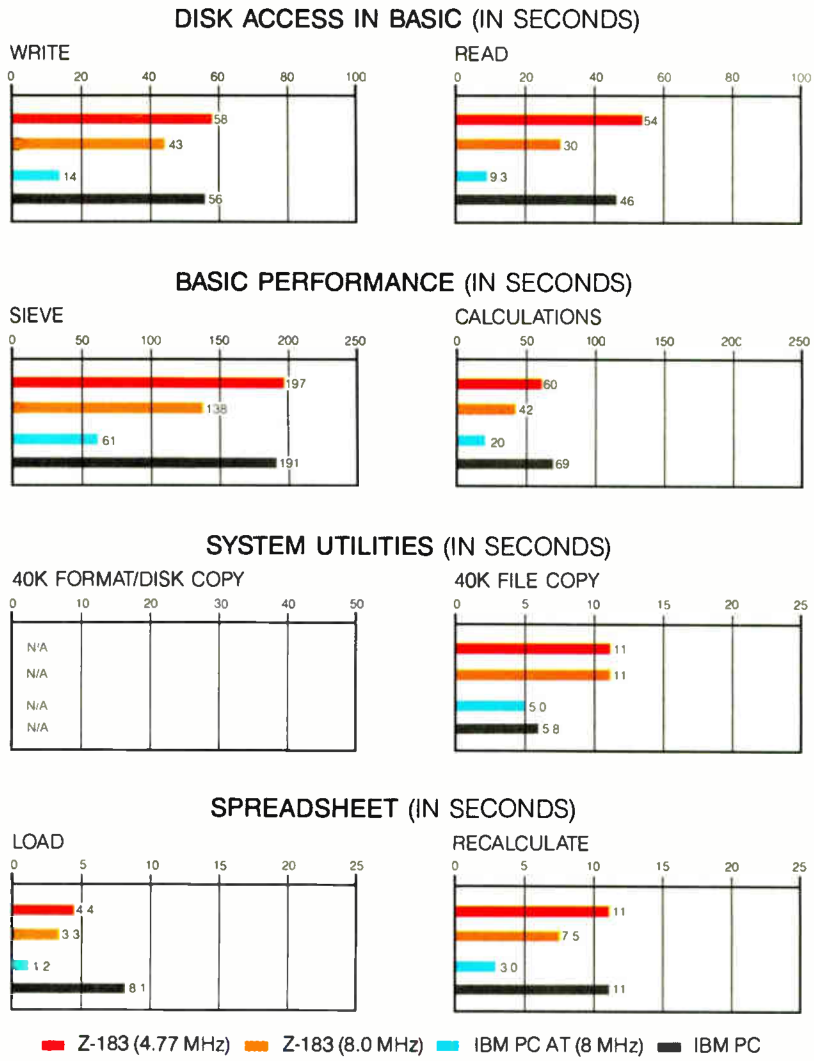
Software
MS-DOS 3.2

Options
Carrying case: $59
300-/1200-bps internal modem: $399
2400-bps internal modem: $549
Automobile cigarette-lighter power adapter: $19
4-amp-hour battery pack: $129
ZKB-2 full-size keyboard: $149
Numeric keypad: $130 (approximate)
LapLink: $130

Documentation
Z-180 PC Series Computers Owner's Manual; MS-DOS 3.2 User's Guide and User's Reference Manual; MS-DOS version 3.2 Quick Reference Guide

Price
$3499

Inquiry 884.



The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy bencnmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. (The IBM PC AT and the Zenith Z-183 loaded from the hard disk.) All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC 2.02.

However, when I was doing work that involved fairly frequent access to the hard disk (running disk-access benchmarks repeatedly, or compiling and running C programs), the battery life dropped to around 3 to 4 hours. Zenith offers an optional 4-amp-hour battery pack, which, according to the company, should extend your portable computing time by about 2 hours, depending on how much you access the hard disk.

Another, and perhaps for some a more severe, restriction is the extremely slow access time and data-transfer rate of the hard disk drive. The CORETEST program from CORE Inc. showed that the 3½-inch hard disk drive has an average access time of 112 milliseconds and a data-transfer rate of 55K bytes per second. A standard IBM XT 10-megabyte hard disk drive has an average access time of about 70 ms. According to a technical representative at Zenith, the performance problem is related to design considerations for a portable computer. The Z-183 is shock-mounted, and the heads automatically retract and park after about 5 seconds of inactivity. This protects the disk surfaces if the computer experiences a sudden shock while it is in use—a good feature. However, this sort of ruggedized construction can contribute to slow performance.

Also, the Z-183's hard disk drive is one of the noisiest I have ever worked with.

Faster, But Still Not Fastest

A shortcoming of the old Z-181 was its relatively lethargic performance. Zenith has improved that by providing the Z-183 with a dual-speed 80C88 microprocessor. You change the processor's clock speed from 4.77 to 8 MHz by removing a rubber plug that covers a DIP switch in the bottom of the computer and flipping one of the switches. This procedure is somewhat inconvenient, compared to other computers that let you change speeds with simple key combinations or software commands. On the other hand, once you have the switch in the 8-MHz position, you might as well leave it there. None of the software that I used—including WordPerfect 4.2, ProComm 2.4.2, Condor 3 2.11.11, R:base System V, Turbo C 1.0, and Microsoft C 4.0—required the slower clock rate to function properly.

At 8 MHz, the Z-183 performs CPU-intensive tasks in about 70 percent of the time it takes at 4.77 MHz, but its performance still lags behind that of the Toshiba T1100 Plus, which uses an 80C86 processor that can run at 4.77 or 7.16 MHz, and the NEC MultiSpeed, which has a V30 chip running at 4.77 or 9.54 MHz. At 8 MHz, the Z-183 ran the BYTE Sieve and Calculations benchmarks in 138 and 41.9 seconds, respectively (see the graph on page 146), as compared to 94 and 30 seconds for the T1100 Plus at 7.16 MHz and 68 and 22 seconds for the MultiSpeed at 9.54 MHz.

The optional 300-/1200-bps modem in my review unit was easy to install and functioned perfectly. It is fully compatible with the Hayes Smartmodem 1200B. Later this year, Zenith plans to introduce an internal memory expansion that will add 1 megabyte of Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) RAM to the Z-183. This additional memory could be used as a disk cache, which would help speed up the performance somewhat. At the time of writing this review, Zenith had not yet announced a price for the memory upgrade.

Software, Service, and Documents

With the system's software (MS-DOS 3.2), Zenith includes an easy-to-use file-

continued

transfer utility program called PCXFER, which lets you transfer files from the Z-183 to another microcomputer.

By agreement with Zenith, Businessland Inc. will sell and service the Z-181 and Z-183 laptops. Zenith will also continue to market the laptops through its own national network. The Z-183 comes with a one-year limited warranty on all parts and labor. For service, Zenith encourages you to take your computer to the dealer you bought it from or to the nearest authorized Zenith service center. Buyers who live too far from either location can call Zenith to get a return-authorization number and then ship the unit to the company for service.

The *Z-180 PC Series Computers Owner's Manual* is a considerable improvement over the slim volume that came with the original Z-181, especially in terms of its technical coverage of the hardware and software. In fact, the new manual has only limited information to tell beginning computer users about their new systems.

Easy on the Eyes, Not on the Arms

With its 10-megabyte hard disk drive and dual-speed processor, the Zenith Z-183 adds performance to a portable machine that already has one of the best LCD screens on the market. The improvements to the keyboard are worthwhile and enhance the machine's productivity.

However, Zenith should have taken the extra step of using a faster CPU, such as a true 16-bit 80C86 microprocessor, rather than the 80C88; and a faster hard disk drive would have been a welcome addition. The Z-183 still lags behind the Toshiba T1100 Plus and NEC MultiSpeed laptops in CPU-intensive performance.

Also, the size and weight of the computer are about the maximum you can have and still call the machine a laptop computer: 15½ pounds is a lot to lug around an airport when you are also struggling with a briefcase and carry-on luggage. To a certain extent, that's the price you pay for the convenience of a hard disk drive and the increased power it provides. If you need a battery-powered laptop portable with a hard disk drive, your options are limited, and the Z-183 is a good choice. ■

[Editor's note: *At press time, Zenith announced that it will discontinue the 10-megabyte hard disk drive in the Z-183 and substitute a 20-megabyte hard disk drive (with the same access time). According to the company, the new unit will sell for the same price. Zenith will no longer provide PCXFER, but it will offer Traveling Software's LapLink for $130. An optional 2400-bps modem will also be available for $549.*]

At last, real mainframe-based CAD power at a PC price.

Introducing MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE™

Now you can have mainframe CAD power on your IBM® PS/2,™ PC/AT® or compatible—for just $2,995.*

If that sounds amazing, it is. Especially when you compare MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE to run-of-the-mill PC CAD systems.

Use it to create complex orthographic drawings, then make automatic isometric projections with mathematical accuracy. It is a serious design tool, made to order for solving multi-dimensional problems, and solving them fast.

It employs the friendly CADAM user interface, famous throughout the industry for being easy to learn and use—even if you've never worked with a CAD system before. You can make drawings quickly and naturally, a feature you'll appreciate if you've ever struggled with an older PC-based drafting system.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is upwardly compatible with the whole CADAM family of CAD/CAM/CAE solutions, working today on more than 25,000 CADAM terminals and used by over 100,000 design and manufacturing professionals worldwide. And it features .DXF neutral files, so you can exchange data with other PC-based systems.

Everything you need is included: three-button optical mouse, comprehensive user guide, your own self-training course—and 60 days of free dial-up support from CADAM.

So if you want mainframe power with the affordable convenience of a stand alone desktop mechanical design system, start at the top—with new MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE. At last, real mainframe power at a PC price.

To order, or for more information, call CADAM toll-free 800-255-5710.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE . . . The Ultimate PC CAD Production Tool

CADAM INC

A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCKHEED CORPORATION

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 53)

*Suggested U.S. licensing fee.

Dealer inquiries invited

INTRODUCING A
FOR YOUR HAYES

THINKING CAP MODEM.

Leave it to Hayes to do the unthinkable. To make obsolescence a thing of the past.

Introducing the Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer.™ Designed to raise the standards of your Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 2400™ external modems to the highest of all: Hayes V-series technology.

Consider the benefits of adaptive data compression. This feature enables you to virtually double your modem's throughput. So a 1200 bps modem can achieve 2400 bps and a 2400 bps modem can achieve 4800 bps.

Plus, the Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer provides your modem with the most advanced point-to-point error control. For information that not only gets there faster, but gets there reliably.

The Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer also offers automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that selects the optimum common feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

And soon these features can be further enhanced with an X.25 PAD option to accommodate the network environments of the future. Which means you get the best of both worlds: the ultimate in communications today as well as the path toward the communications standards of tomorrow.

The Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer runs with either Hayes Smartcom II® version 3.0 or our new Smartcom III™ software. Contact Hayes regarding our software upgrade policy.

Now that you know what a Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer can do for a modem, just think what it can do for you.

The Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer is available only through your Hayes Advanced System Dealer. Call 800-635-1225 for the one nearest you.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
P.O. Box 105203,
Atlanta, GA 30348.

Hayes®

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

Atari's Mega 4

Jim Kent

A new version of the ST with 4 megabytes of RAM and a graphics coprocessor

The Atari Mega 4 is an improved ST in a new box. Along with 4 megabytes of RAM, a blitter (bit-block transfer) chip, an expansion slot, and new ROMs, the Mega 4 has an 8-megahertz 68000 processor, an internal 760K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive/direct memory access port. It also comes with either a 640- by 400-pixel monochrome screen or (with the color monitor) a choice of 640 by 200 pixels in 4 colors or 320 by 200 pixels in 16 colors.

The Mega 4 uses the TOS operating system and the GEM Desktop ROM-based system software. With a color monitor, the Mega 4 costs $2599.95. (See the box on page 154 for details on the different configurations and their prices.)

The Box

Except for its loud fan, the Mega 4's box with its detachable keyboard is a big improvement over the 1040ST. [Editor's note: *See "The Atari 1040ST" by Dave Menconi in the February BYTE.*] The monitor now sits on top of the system unit. The biggest improvement is the keyboard itself, which is laid out just like the 1040ST's but has a less spongy, cleaner action. The keyboard is attached to the CPU with a coiled phone cord that stretches to a length of about 8 feet. The footprint of the CPU and monitor is reasonably small, about 14 inches square. Overall, the packaging takes up considerably less desk space than the 1040ST does.

My review system came with an SH204 20-megabyte hard disk drive. This large, heavy disk drive's cable is so short that you can place the drive only to the left of or behind the machine. According to Atari, the new SH205 hard disk drive, which will be available later this year, will fit underneath the Mega system box.

The Blitter

The most interesting new feature of the Mega 4 is the Atari blitter. This piece of custom silicon speeds up graphics operations, especially rectangle fills and moves, and text moves. Software that makes graphics calls through the GEM VDI or the Line A traps, or that uses BIOS calls for text, will speed up noticeably. [Editor's note: *For more information on the GEM VDI and the Line A traps, see "Atari ST Software Development" by Michael Rothman in the September 1986 BYTE.*] GEM-based programs, particularly First Word and the GEM Desktop itself, are more pleasant to use with the blitter.

The Atari blitter can perform the standard Boolean operations (e.g., move, or, and, and xor) on a source and a destination bit map. More important, it can shift the source so the screen can be quickly scrolled one pixel at a time. It has a 16-word pattern mask for halftones and patterns.

An esoteric but potentially powerful feature of this blitter is the smudge bit. When this bit is set, the blitter uses the four least-significant bits of the shifted source as an index into the pattern buffer. I've used this to create a full-screen ×4 zoom in $\frac{1}{50}$ second, about twice as fast as it can be done with the 68000. [Editor's note: *Source code (nonexecutable) listings for scrollzoom.c and zoomblit.asm in C and assembly language are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, or author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

Normally, the blitter and the 68000 take turns of 64 bus cycles each. In hog mode, the blitter grabs all the cycles. However, this leaves the 68000 unavailable to service keyboard and other interrupts. You don't want to miss keyboard interrupts because you'll lose your type-ahead, so it's better to operate the blitter in shared-bus mode. The processor can restart the blitter early, before the 68000's 64 cycles are up. This gives the

continued

Jim Kent works at Dancing Flame and is the moderator of the atari.st conference on BIX. He can be reached at 739a 16th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118 or on BIX as "jim_kent."

Atari Mega 4

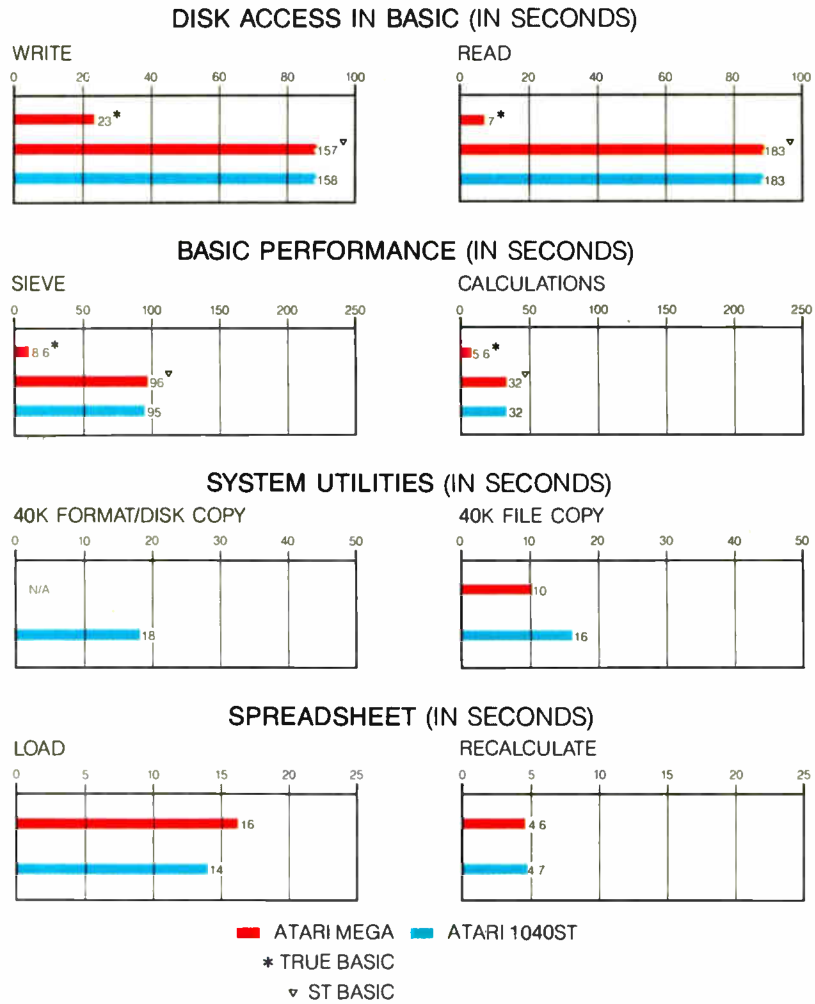
Company
Atari Corp.
1196 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000

Components
Processor: 8-MHz 68000; custom bit blitter graphics coprocessor
Memory: 4 megabytes of RAM (2 megabytes in the Mega 2); 196K bytes of ROM
Mass storage: Internal 720K-byte double-sided 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 10-MHz DMA port can be used to connect Atari 20-megabyte or third-party hard disk drives; port for additional external floppy disk drive
Display: Monochrome 640- by 400-pixel display with black-and-white monitor; color 640- by 200-pixel display in 4 colors or 320- by 200-pixel display in 16 colors out of 512 with color monitor. Screen uses 32,000 bytes and may be located on the start of any 256-byte page of memory.
Keyboard: 94-key IBM Selectric-style QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad, cursor controls, and rhomboid function keys
Sound: Three independent sound channels with envelop/volume/frequency control
Expansion and ports: Internal expansion slot with full access to the 68000 bus; Centronics parallel port; DB-25 serial port with IBM PC pin-outs; MIDI in and MIDI out; 10-MHz DMA port for hard disk drive, laser printer, or other high-speed peripherals; mouse/joystick 0 port; joystick 1; 128K-byte external ROM cartridge slot

Options
SF314 external double-sided floppy disk drive: $299
SH205 external 20-megabyte hard disk drive: $899

Price
Mega 2 with monochrome monitor: $1699
Mega 2 with color monitor: $1899
Mega 4 with monochrome monitor: $2399
Mega 4 with color monitor: $2599

Inquiry 885.



The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The System Utilities graphs show how long it takes to format and copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 25-row by 25-column ACalC spreadsheet. The Atari ST tests were performed using TOS in ROM, Atari ST BASIC, and the ACalC spreadsheet. The Mega 4 tests were identical except for the addition of the True BASIC benchmarks.

68000 a chance to service interrupts every 64 memory cycles (256 processor cycles), while letting the blitter operate at about 90 percent of hog speed.

The blitter is controlled with 16 read/write registers. It can manipulate bit maps as large as 512K by 64K pixels anywhere within its 8-megabyte address space. In addition to the usual offset to be added to the screen address at the end of each line, the Mega 4's blitter has an offset to be added at the end of each word. This is to cope with rendering single-bit-plane sources (such as text) onto the color screen, where adjacent words in a bit plane may be 4 and 8 bytes apart, depending on the resolution.

The ROMs and Slot

The Mega 4's new set of ROMs primarily provides support for the blitter. Rectangle drawing is significantly faster with the blitter enabled. Other graphics operations, such as line drawing, are faster because of better coding. Atari has also taken the opportunity to fix the RTS/CTS bug in the serial driver. (This bug caused the loss of characters when reading ASCII files from another computer through the modem port.)

TOS clears all free memory to zero when starting up a program. In the old ROMs, this was done inefficiently. The new ROMs start up a program on a 4-

megabyte machine about 1 second faster than the old ones did on a 1-megabyte unit.

The ROMs haven't improved the file system; there's still a limit of 40 folders on a hard disk. However, Atari has distributed a program to increase this limit to 200 folders.

The Mega 4 has a single 64-pin expansion bus located inside the CPU unit. Essentially, it's a tap into the existing 68000 bus. This should be a boon to third-party hardware developers and custom hardware hackers, who previously had to content themselves with the cartridge slot.

System Performance and Reliability

I used the Mega 4 for about 2 weeks for software development. I replaced the GEM Desktop with a third-party Unix-like shell. A third-party disk cacher improved the speed of the hard disk drive. This, plus a copious RAM disk for intermediate files and a decent C compiler, cut my edit/compile/link times to less than 3 minutes on a 110K-byte application assembled from 95 source files. This compares favorably to using IBM PC ATs and some of the 68020-based workstations.

A significant feature of the Mega 4 and other ST systems is hardware memory protection. Memory protection increases system reliability by making it harder for one faulty piece of software to destroy the operating system. The protection hardware also makes it much easier to debug programs because it stops the program as soon as it addresses memory not available to it, and this is often the first sign of a bug. The lower 2K bytes of the system's memory map and anything past the end of RAM are protected. The Mega 4 lacks only multitasking to make it an ideal programming workstation.

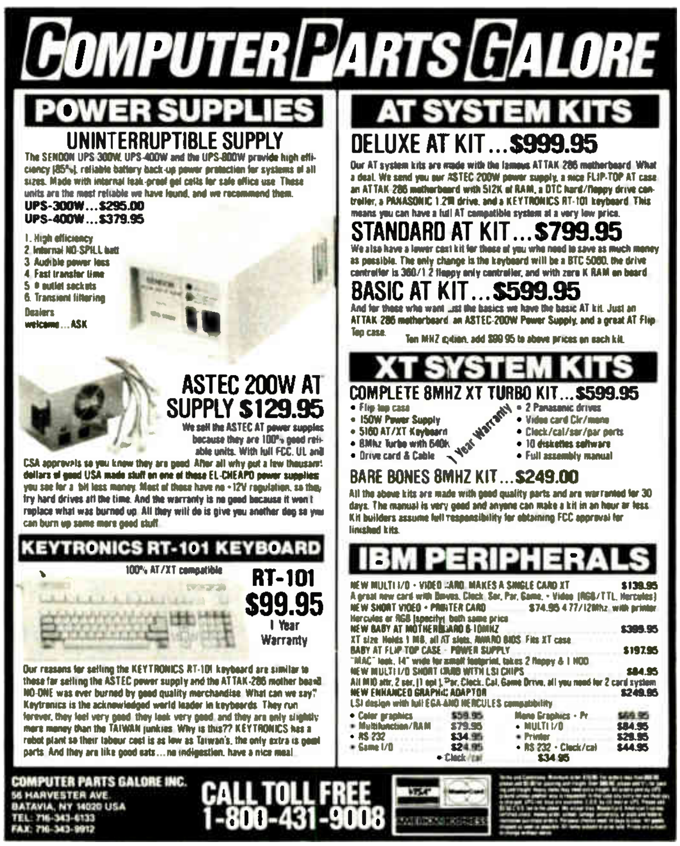
To give a broader perspective on the BASIC benchmarks, I've included the results for True BASIC as well as for Atari's ST BASIC. True BASIC is 20 times faster than ST BASIC in some tests.

Atari is bundling less software with its systems these days. Gone are NEOchrome, Atari Logo, and First Word. All that's left is Atari's GEM-based ST BASIC. Fortunately, lots of good unbundled software runs as well or better on the Mega 4 than on the 1040ST, including ST Writer, CAD-3D, NEOchrome, DEGAS, DEGAS Elite, Aegis Animator, Flicker, Megamax C, Chat, and GFA BASIC. In fact, of the more than 50 programs and utilities that I use in a typical week, only one (a public domain terminal package) failed on the Mega 4.

A Satisfying Upgrade

In the Mega 4, Atari has brought us another 68000 box with a lot of memory. Even though there are significant differ-

continued



ences between this model and the earlier 520STs and 1040STs, I was pleasantly surprised to find that most of my software and all my peripherals for the 520ST worked for the Mega 4 as well.

The Mega 4's box fits more neatly on my desk, and the keyboard is more ergonomic than that of previous ST machines. The blitter chip speeds up both graphics- and text-oriented applications significantly. Although the Megas are more expensive than the previous STs, ST owners will find them a satisfying upgrade path.

Once Atari's laser printer becomes available (Atari promises it "by the end of the year"), the Mega 4 will be ideally suited to desktop-publishing applications. Moreover, as the PC world switches to 3½-inch floppy disk drives, an often overlooked fact about the ST family, including the Mega 4, becomes important: It can read and write to 3½-inch 760K-byte floppy disks formatted on an IBM. If you want the speed and programming ease of an 8-MHz 68000 and the benefits of crisp, fast graphics wthout being completely isolated from the PC mainstream, the Mega 4 is a viable option. ■

VIEWS FROM BIX: ATARI MEGA 4

atari.st/reviews #2, from Steven Grimm.

I have just two nitpicks for your otherwise excellent review. First, the 40-folder limit doesn't actually prevent you from having more than 40 folders on your system; it's the maximum number that can be accessed during one work session (i.e., between reboots). So, if you have 50 folders, 20 of which are for games and 30 of which are for programming, you'll probably never notice the limit at all.

atari.st/reviews #4, from Jim Omura.

I had a chance to use a Mega ST a few weeks ago, and Al Page noted that he thought the disk drive of the bare Mega is a tad low. If you tilt the keyboard up, it gets in the way of the slot and it's cumbersome to change disks. Anyway, we thought that if you stick the computer on top of the new hard disk drive, this problem would be alleviated. And then again, a couple of issues of BYTE can do this as well.

atari.st/reviews #14, from Tom Jeffries.

I would like it if the incredible size/power ratio was clear, but maybe you have to be there to see it. I sit in front of my tiny little Mega right next to this humongous XT clone that's at least five times as big, with 640K bytes and an 8088. It looks like a stone-age tool in comparison. One thing: You state that it is only possible to put the SH204 on the left side. Mine sits on the right side with no problem. There's no cord to spare, but it fits. Maybe they are shipping shorter cables with the SH204 now.

atari.st/reviews #17, from David Betz.

Yes, it is nice to have such a small machine with such a large amount of memory. Is there any chance that the price will drop before introduction? It doesn't seem reasonable to have to pay $1200 extra for 3 megabytes of extra memory. The 1040ST costs less than $1000 and is most of what the Mega 4 is except for the extra memory and blitter. Could those really cost $1200? The blitter upgrade was only supposed to be around $100, as I remember it.

atari.st/reviews #18, from Jim Omura.

Well, the Mega construction is definitely more expensive than the extra memory and blitter. Still, there does seem to be a "healthier profit margin."

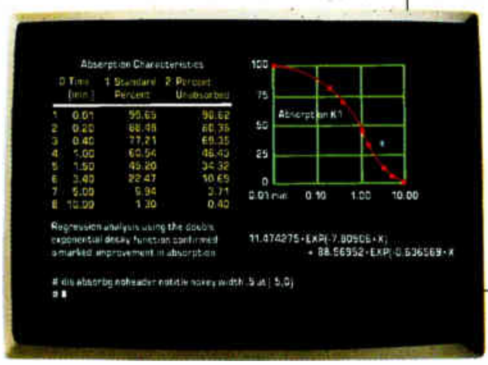
For $19.95, RS/1® will give you a world of understanding.

Thousands of engineers and scientists are using RS/1® software to get a better understanding of their technical data. And now you can find out why.

For the first time, you can see why the RS/1 package has become an industry standard in data analysis software. All on your own PC.

RS/1 Data Analysis System

- Data management: easy entry, import, storage, and retrieval of data
- A full range of data analysis tools
- Presentation quality graphics: graphs, histograms, 3Ds and more
- Easy-to-use statistics: t-tests, 1- and 2-way Anova, non-parametric, and other standard tests
- Spreadsheets and models
- Curve-fitting: linear, polynomial, multiple stepwise, and nonlinear – with goodness-of-fit statistics
- A powerful programming language for customizing applications



RS/1 software displays results in tabular and graphical forms.

Just send for our new introductory trial version of RS/1 software. For $19.95, you get a special demonstration version of RS/1 software with data storage limitations. With this trial package, you can perform all sorts of data analysis in a fraction of the time it would take with conventional methods.

Experience easy-to-use statistical and curve-fitting capabilities. And presentation quality graphics. Plots, graphs, histograms. This trial package does it all.

Before long, you'll discover how RS/1 software can help you improve laboratory research, cut product development costs, and increase manufacturing yields. And that's just the beginning. There's no telling what you can do with such a fast, powerful data analysis tool.

And the $19.95 you pay for the trial version can be applied to the purchase of the complete RS/1 software package for the IBM PC AT and XT.*

Call 1-617-499-8200 for a credit card purchase, or fill out the coupon and send it in.

And find out how much of your world you can understand.

BBN Software Products

10 Fawcett Street Cambridge, MA 02238

A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.

*Or full equivalent with 10MB hard disk and 512KB memory.

Enclosed find a check for $19.95 for the introductory version of RS/1 for the IBM PC. BYTE 1287

AMEX #________________ Exp. Date________

Signature ________________

Name ________________

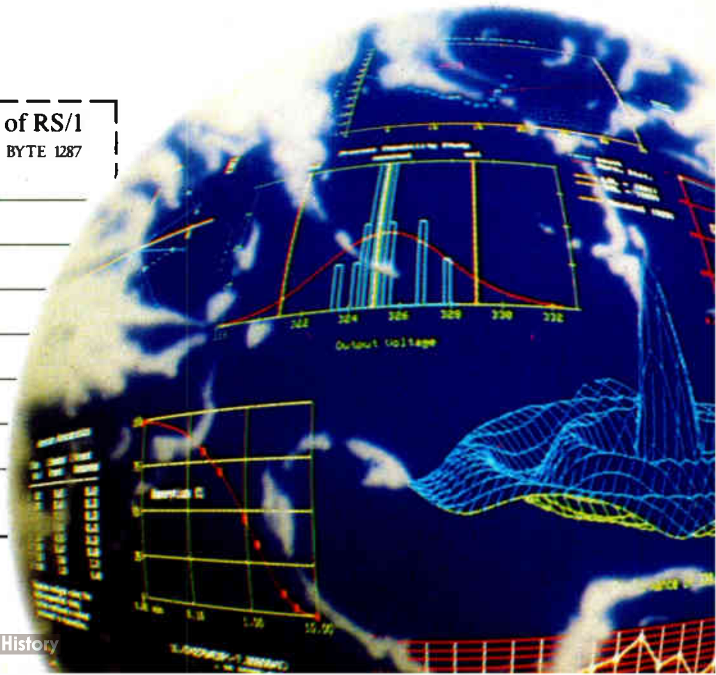
Title ________________

Company ________________

Address ________________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

BBN Software Products, 10 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, MA 02238



We wanted this to be a fair comparison.

Turbo C

One look at what the competition left out of their C compiler and you'll see why there's only one choice for people who want to learn C. Introducing Microsoft® QuickC,™ the C compiler that gives you the features you need to learn C quickly with no sacrifice of compilation or execution speed.

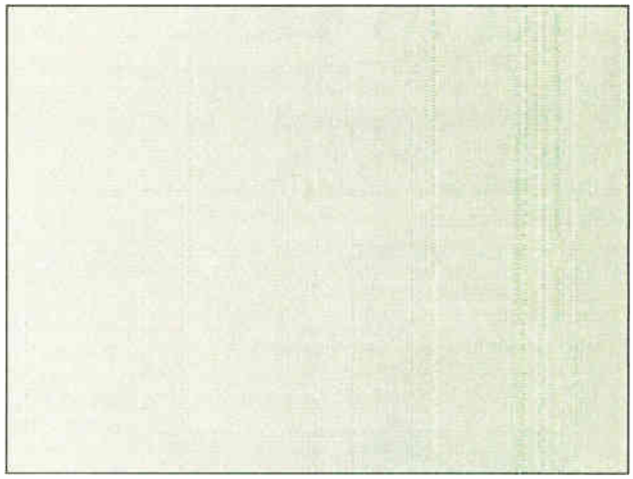
Only QuickC gives you a completely integrated debugging environment so you can detect program logic errors and correct them instantly. And you know this debugger is advanced because it's from the makers of the Microsoft CodeView® source-level debugger.

Only QuickC's graphics libraries let you take advantage of the PC's extensive graphics capabilities. Just like you've come to expect with other languages.

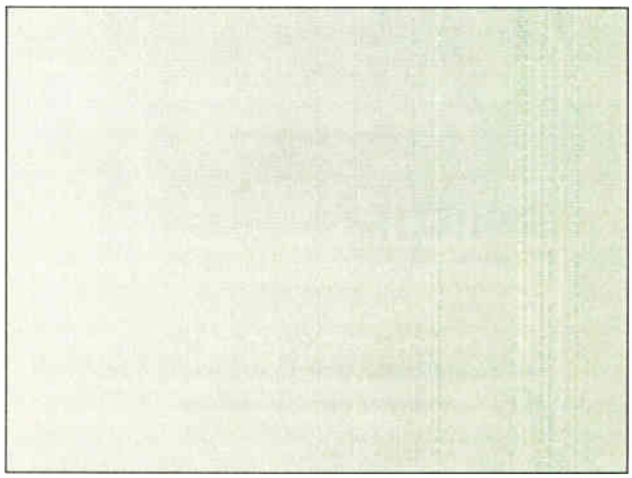
Only QuickC has special context sensitive help for the C language and library routines. And help is right where you need it. On screen, so you don't have to go looking for it.

Only QuickC gives you such highly acclaimed documentation. There are extensive examples to guide you. And there's a special tutorial that helps BASIC and Pascal users move over to C faster.

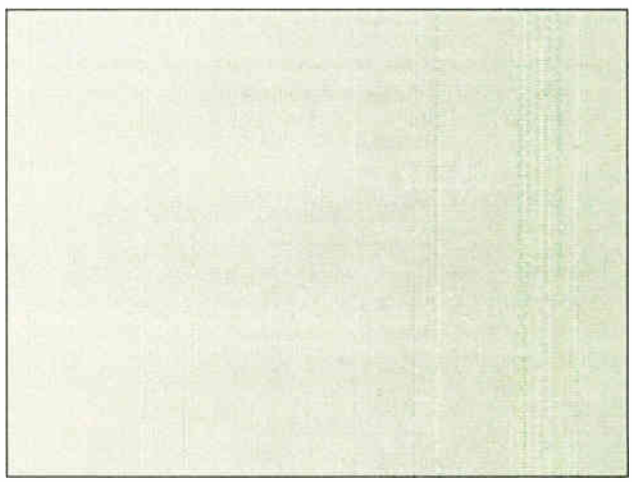
If you're thinking you might want to move to an even more powerful C later, QuickC's your only choice.



No integrated source-level debugging.



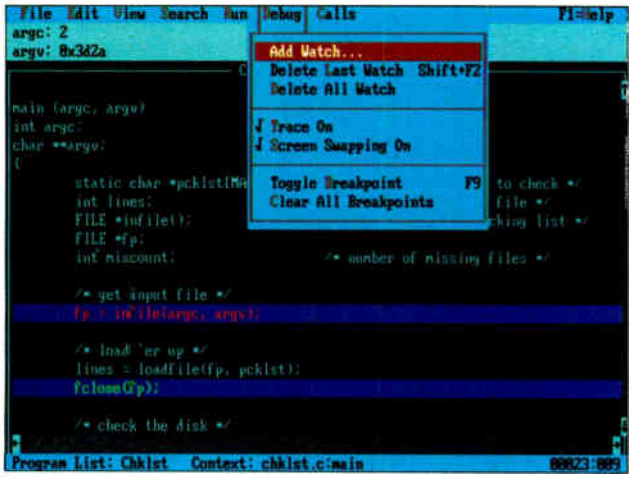
No graphics library.



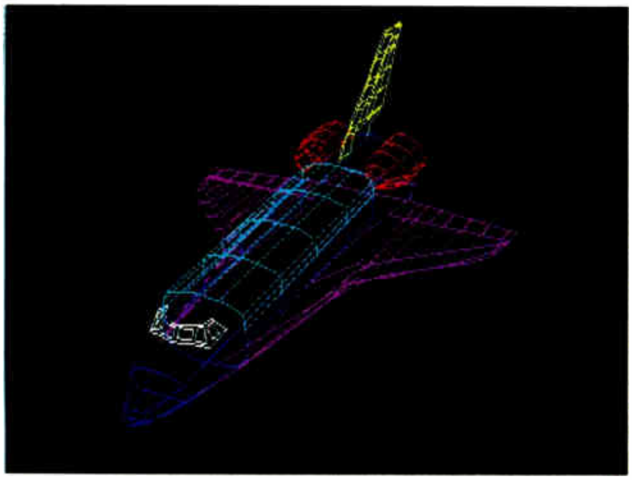
No on-line help for the C language or library routines.

Life is not fair.

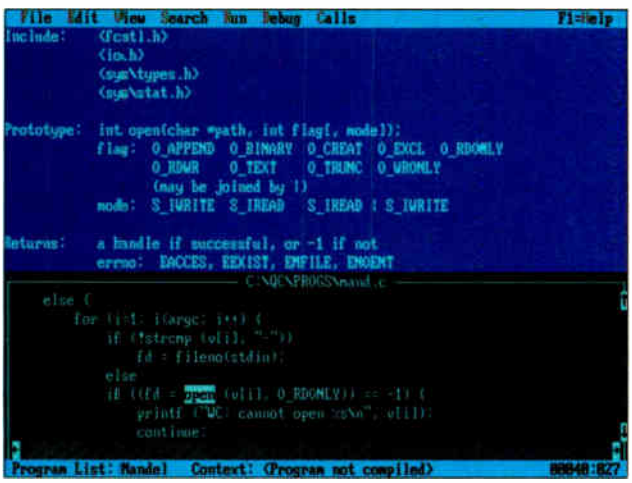
QuickC



Seamlessly integrated source-level debugging.



The full graphics library puts your program in another dimension. BitBlt, draw circles and arcs, fill regions and much more.



Instantly accessible on-line help only a keystroke away.

Because no one else is truly 100% compatible with Microsoft C 5.0, the professional level optimizing compiler.

Microsoft QuickC Compiler Feature Comparison

	Microsoft QuickC Version 1.0	Turbo C* Version 1.0
Debugger		
Integrated debugger and editor	Yes	—
Source-level debugging	Yes	—
Watch local & global variables	Yes	—
Set breakpoints	Yes	—
Stack tracing	Yes	—
Editor and Environment		
WordStar® compatible	Yes	Yes
Context-sensitive help for C language	Yes	—
Context-sensitive help for C functions	Yes	—
Brace, bracket & parenthesis matching	Yes	—
Mouse support	Yes	—
Support for EGA 43-line mode	Yes	—
Documentation		
Complete C language reference	Yes	—
Examples for every library routine	Yes	—
Compiler		
Completely Microsoft CodeView compatible	Yes	—
Automatic enregistering	Yes	Yes
Integrated MAKE		
Automatically generates .MAK file	Yes	—
In-memory MAKE compatible with stand-alone MAKE	Yes	—
Include file dependencies	Yes	Yes
Libraries		
Graphics library included	Yes	—
CGA & EGA and VGA support	Yes	—
Library source code available	Yes ($150)	Yes ($150)
Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler 5.0 compatible	Yes	—
Microsoft LINK vs. Turbo Link		
Links programs up to 640K	Yes	—
Supports overlays	Yes	—
Directory searching for library files	Yes	—

At $99.00, no one can give you more for the price. And if you're not happy, remember we back QuickC Compiler with a 30 day money back guarantee.*

What could be fairer than that?

Microsoft® QuickC™

For a QuickC information kit or the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

*Offer valid only in U.S.A.

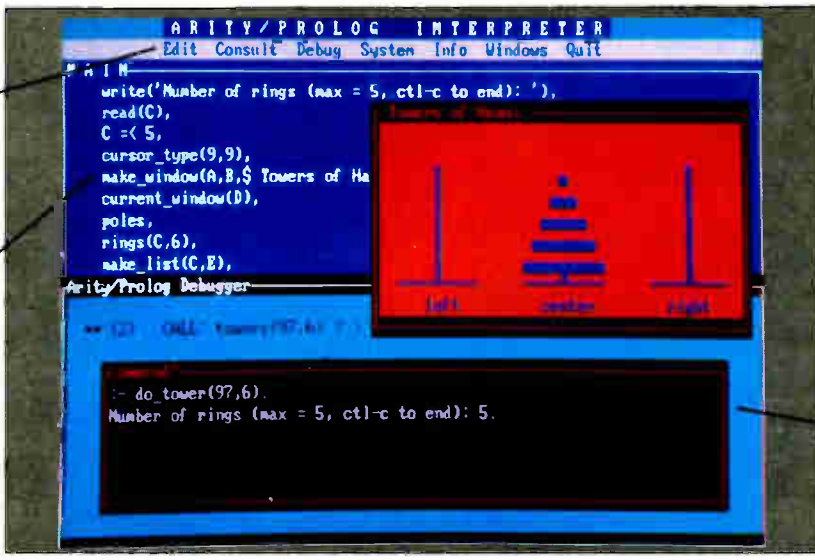
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 186)

The right tools make your job easier

Built-in full-screen program editor.

Faster, more efficient interpreter. Full superset of the Edinburgh Prolog standard featuring over 200 predicates designed to meet your programming needs.



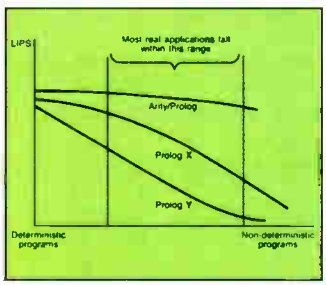
BONUS: Full set of screen design predicates so you can include windows, menus, dialog boxes, and edit boxes like these in your applications. A unique message-passing architecture gives you complete control over the placement, color, and actions of the screen design elements.

Interactive, multiple-window debugger.

Introducing Arity/Prolog Version 5
The right tool for software development

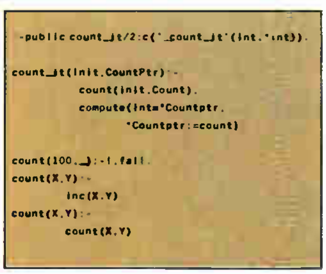
Arity/Prolog Version 5 combines the versatile Prolog language with a fully-integrated user interface and comprehensive language extensions. The result is a fast, full-featured development environment designed to make your job easier.

Speed — when it counts



Arity/Prolog V5 sets new standards in Prolog benchmark speeds. Such as 15530 LIPS for Naive Reverse running on an 8 MHz Compaq Portable 286™. But your programs rarely resemble simplistic benchmarks. That's why Arity/Prolog is designed for optimum performance based on typical programming tasks. While the performance of other Prologs declines sharply when tested with real applications, Arity/Prolog's performance remains consistently high.

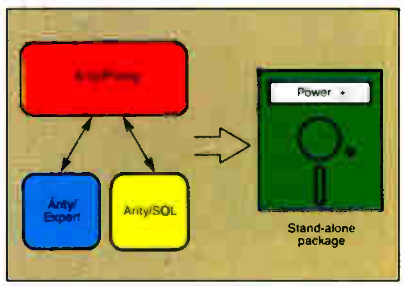
C, Pascal Language integration — not just interfaces



```
-public count_jt/2:c('_count_jt'(int,*int)).

count_jt(init,CountPtr):-
        count(init,Count),
        compute(int=*Countptr,
                *Countptr:=count)

count(100,_):-!,fail.
count(X,Y):-
        inc(X,Y)
count(X,Y):-
        count(X,Y)
```

You don't have to give up familiar tools, like C and Pascal, to take advantage of the power of Arity/Prolog. All C data types and expressions are integrated into Arity/Prolog V5. So you have a choice of using your existing C, Pascal, Fortran, or assembly code with Arity/Prolog V5, or including the declarative programming tasks as part of your Prolog program. And now you can call Arity/Prolog from your C function as well.

Part of a family of application building blocks



Arity also offers **Arity/Expert,** a powerful and flexible expert system development package, and **Arity/SQL,** an ANSI standard implementation of the Structured Query Language for use with the Prolog database. Each of these products is closely integrated with Arity/Prolog V5, making it easy to build customized applications.

That's just the beginning

A R I T Y

Arity/Prolog V5 includes many more features, such as a virtual database which supports up to 1 gigabyte, database partitioning and indexing, DCG support, and string and floating point support. Arity/Prolog runs on IBM PCs and compatibles. Call today to get more information.

Arity Corporation
30 Domino Drive
Concord, Massachusetts
01742

1-800-PC-ARITY
(Mass: 617-371-1243)

Compaq Portable 286 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

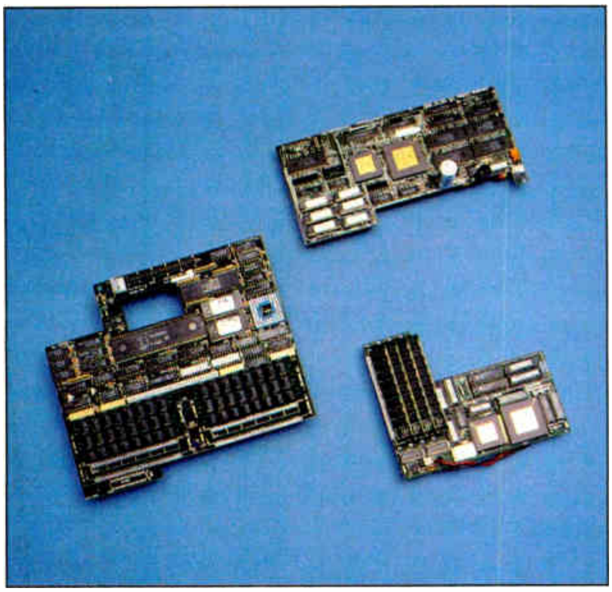
Arity/Prolog Compiler and Interpreter ■ Arity/Expert Development Package ■ Arity/SQL Development Package

 Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Three Accelerator Boards for the Macintosh Plus

Chris Crawford

Hardware add-ons that significantly boost the Mac's performance



Clockwise from top right: Radius Accelerator; TSI-020, designed by Novy Systems; and MacMemory TurboMax.

An accelerator board is an add-on device that increases the processing speed of a personal computer. Although the Macintosh Plus has no slots, you can add an accelerator board that attaches directly to the 68000 CPU. This allows another, faster CPU to take control of the system. The three boards examined for this review are MacMemory's TurboMax ($1499), Total Systems Integration's TSI-020 ($1095), and Radius Inc.'s Radius Accelerator ($995).

Accelerator boards use some combination of three basic strategies to increase the speed of the Macintosh. First, they can use a higher clock speed for the CPU than the 7.8 megahertz used in the Macintosh Plus. The boards under review operate at twice the speed of the Mac's CPU (15.6 MHz, which I'll round to 16 MHz for simplicity), thus doubling the effective speed of the machine. To fully utilize the increased speed of the processor, however, these boards must have their own on-board RAM, also running at 16 MHz.

The second strategy is to use a 68020 processor in place of the 68000. The primary advantage of the 68020 is that it has a 32-bit data bus; this lets it access data twice as fast as the 16-bit 68000. Again, this requires the use of 32-bit RAM, as the RAM in the Mac Plus is on a 16-bit bus. A variety of other improvements in the 68020 allow it to run nearly twice as fast as a 68000 at the same clock speed.

Last, accelerator boards may use a 68881 floating-point unit (FPU). The FPU dramatically increases the speed of handling floating-point computations. This makes the 68881 of great value to applications that use lots of floating-point computations, such as three-dimensional display computations, engineering and scientific applications, and large spreadsheets. However, it has almost no value for applications that don't use many floating-point computations, such as desktop publishing, word processing, telecommunications, and software development. For this review, all the accelerator boards had the optional FPU installed.

All the boards tested used some combination of these three approaches to improve the performance of the Macintosh Plus. The different techniques used by the boards' designers have given their creations different characteristics.

With a few exceptions, noted below, these generalizations apply to all the boards: They run at 16 MHz; they cannot be used in conjunction with other expansion boards; they offer a 68020 (except MacMemory's TurboMax, which uses a 68000) and an optional 68881; they require a fan; and the installations are reversible. All three accelerators use a Killy or Killy-type clip—a large plastic clip that snaps over the 68000 and passes the signals to pins on top of the clip—to connect their boards to the Mac Plus motherboard.

[Editor's note: *MacMemory and Radius require a dealer technician to install their accelerator boards. There are good reasons for this. First, you're exposed to high-voltage components inside the Mac when you install these boards. If you plan to do the job yourself, you must make sure the Mac's high-voltage power supply is properly discharged before attempting to install the accelerator board. Second, you can damage your Macintosh if the installation is done improperly. TSI also offers to install the board at no charge if you send your computer to the company. Note that the reviewer did successfully install and test all three boards, so the key point here is that extreme care must be used if you install one yourself. However, due to the risk to your computer, BYTE recommends that even a technically competent user should have a technician install the board.*]

The MacMemory TurboMax

The TurboMax accelerator from MacMemory is the only board in this group to use a 68000 CPU. It has a socket for a 16-MHz 68881, and the basic board comes

continued

Chris Crawford (5251 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132) is a freelance game designer whose published games include Patton versus Rommel, Balance of Power, and Trust and Betrayal. He can be contacted on BIX as "ccrawfor."

	TurboMax	TSI-020	Radius Accelerator
Type	Macintosh Plus accelerator board	Macintosh Plus accelerator board	Macintosh Plus accelerator board
Company	MacMemory Inc. 2480 North First St. San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 862-2636 In CA: (408) 922-0140	Total Systems Integration (TSI) 99 West 10th Ave., Suite 333 Eugene, OR 97401 (800) 874-2288 (503) 345-7395	Radius 404 East Plumeria Dr. San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 434-1010
Size	6½ inches by 8 inches	6 inches by 5 inches	8½ inches by 4 inches
Features	16-MHz 68000; 1.5 megabytes of RAM; recoverable RAM disk, print spooler DA, SCSI drive utility application; SCSI port; 12.5 watts; fan; support PROM; separate power supply; bracket for internal hard disk drive	16-MHz 68020; 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM; RAM disk, DA and application to configure board or system; demonstration program; software to patch Microsoft FORTRAN and BASIC libraries; 2.2 watts	16-MHz 68020; 32K bytes of static RAM; 6 watts; fan; support PROM
Hardware Required	Macintosh Plus or 512KE	Macintosh Plus or 512E	Macintosh Plus
Software Required	System 3.2/Finder 5.3 or higher	System 3.2/Finder 5.3 or higher	System 3.2/Finder 5.3 or higher
Documentation	42-page *TurboMax Owner's Manual*; 28-page MaxRAM *MaxPrint* user manual for RAM disk and printer spooler	11-page *Installation and Operation Manual*	8-page *User's Manual*
Options	16-MHz 68881 FPU: $399 2-megabyte memory expansion: $899 40-megabyte internal hard disk drive: $1999	12-MHz 68881 FPU: $295 16-MHz 68881 FPU: $395 High-speed kit (to upgrade a 12-MHz board to 16 MHz): $125 Internal auxiliary power supply and fan: $129 Toolkit (includes case popper, Torx screwdriver, and wrist grounding strap): $21	
Price	$1499	12-MHz board, no RAM: $695 12-MHz board with 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM: $975 12-MHz board with 4 megabytes of 32-bit RAM: $1895 16-MHz board, no RAM: $895 16-MHz board with 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM: $1175 16-MHz board with 4 megabytes of 32-bit RAM: $2095	$995 With 68881 FPU: $1390
	Inquiry 886.	**Inquiry 887.**	**Inquiry 888.**

with 1.5 megabytes of 16-bit RAM and support PROM for a recoverable RAM disk. A rather loud fan is also provided with the board.

Although its performance cannot equal that of the 68020-based boards, the TurboMax provides a solution to the 68020 software-compatibility issue that's important to users wedded to particular applications; the most notable application in this area is MacWrite 4.5. However, with the introduction of the Macintosh II, most publishers with 68020-incompatible programs are scrambling to fix their products. Apple itself has released MacWrite version 4.6, which is 68020-compatible. There are also some problems with sound, but most of the vendors provide some sort of workaround in this area.

MacMemory insists that installation be done by an appropriately trained technician, but anyone with basic hardware skills can do the job. The toughest part is soldering a wire onto a transformer lug. However, the *Installation Manual*'s diagrams should provide more detail: It took several minutes of carefully scrutinizing the manual and the power supply to determine exactly where a voltage adjustment pot was located. The procedure described for discharging the CRT is incorrect and will damage the power-supply board.

This board is especially attractive to owners of 512KE Macs because it provides 1.5 megabytes of RAM, boosting total RAM size to 2 megabytes, and because it also provides a fast SCSI port. For $1499, you can upgrade a 512KE to the functional equivalent of a Macintosh Plus with an extra megabyte of RAM and twice the speed. The TurboMax is compatible with the Big Picture large-screen display from E-Machines Inc.

The TSI-020

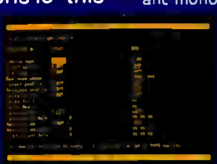
The TSI-020 is designed by Novy Systems Inc., and the 12- and 16-MHz ver-

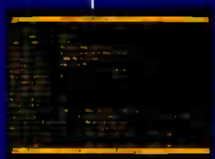
continued

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

A revolution in automating sales & marketing

SALES GENERATOR PLUS is so easy to use the beginner can amazingly have it running in minutes. The advanced user may be exploring new applications for this complete and powerful program several years from now. It features all the software tools necessary to conduct an effective sales campaign. Right at your fingertips without complicated commands, Sales Generator Plus can automate : Employment & Real Estate Agents • Service Organizations • Legal & Other professionals • Educational Institutions • Medical & Dental • Leasing • Insurance & other services • Consumer and Industrial Product Sales • And many many more.





FEATURES: Menu driven • record capacity limited only by disk space • support contract available • not copy protected • color and monochrome • works with any standard (ACSII) word processor or Sidekick • on demand a customer-by-customer communication history • automatic sales follow-up • telephone follow-up management • User definable reporting • Sales strategies can be defined by department head & follow the critical path of closing a sale • Intelligent record updating option • correspondence follow-up management • target customer selection report • sales performance reporting - daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, salesman, product or product group • customized on screen script • direct mail management • automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items, sentences and paragraphs • label and envelope printing • definable target market profiles • recognizes standard SIC codes etc. • significant dates • profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields • up to 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges • appointment management & lists • automated telephone followup • import/export interfaces • selection of sort criteria • follow-up lists • name & address lists • phone lists • runs on any IBM PC or compatible • its versatility and features will amaze you.

Trademarks: IBM International Business Machines
Sidekick - Borland International

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
In US and Canada

1-800-268-8588

ONLY $99.95 Shipping & Handling $5

In Hawaii & Alaska: 1-(416)-862-0017

SG+

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc.
316 California Avenue #990
Reno, Nevada
89509

MASTERCARD
VISA
AMEX
DINERS CLUB

Table 1: *The results of the C language benchmarks. The C benchmarks are described in "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September BYTE. Lightspeed C version 2.01 was used to compile the programs. All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. Dhrystone version 1.1 was used for 50,000 iterations using no register variables. Due to technical problems, no results were obtained for the Savage benchmark with the Radius Accelerator.*

	Mac Plus	TurboMax	TSI-020	Radius
Dhrystone*	704	1724	2941	2777
Fibonacci	247	104	41	67
Float	136	29	24	28
Sieve	56	24	10	10
Savage	2183	53	44	N/A
Sort	89	38	20	20

*Higher figure denotes faster performance.

Table 2: *Write and Read show how long it takes to write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file from a hard disk with no caching. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The Spreadsheet test recalculates a 25-by 25-cell Multiplan (1.02) spreadsheet. All times are in seconds. Tests on the Mac Plus were performed using System 3.2/Finder 5.3 and Microsoft BASIC version 2.1(b). SuperMac Technology's DataFrame XP20 hard disk drive was used for the disk tests.*

	Mac Plus	TurboMax	TSI-020	Radius
Write	15.3	9.0	7.1	7.0
Read	14.7	6.0	3.9	5.3
Sieve	83.0	37.0	22.3	22.2
Calculations	22.9	10.0	6.3	6.1
Spreadsheet Recalculate	8.1	4.20	2.60	2.60

Table 3: *Two real-world application benchmarks. For the Compile Program benchmark, a 6000-line Pascal source code was compiled using MPW version 1.0.1. For the Scroll Document benchmark, a 35-page MacWrite (version 4.5) document was scrolled through in page mode from beginning to end.*

	Mac Plus	TurboMax	TSI-020	Radius
Compile Program	398	207	144	177
Scroll Document	97	58	32	36

sions of the board are marketed by Total Systems Integration (TSI). This is a high-performance, no-frills board: In an area of less than 22 square inches, Novy has packed a 68020 processor, a socket for a 68881 FPU, a megabyte of 32-bit RAM, and all the necessary support logic. The benchmark tests clearly show this board to be the top performer of the group under review.

TSI offers the board at several speeds, RAM configurations, and prices. In addition to the 16-MHz board that I tested, the company also offers 20- and 24-MHz boards.

Installation is straightforward, the simplest of all the boards in the group: You clip a power-supply cord to two spots on the Mac's analog board, clip the accelerator board over the 68000 CPU, and you're set. However, the spots to attach the power-supply cable are located far back on the analog board, and it's virtually impossible to connect them without touching a high-voltage component. Be absolutely sure that no high voltages remain in the video circuitry before installing the power cable.

The system does not come with a fan; TSI offers a power supply and fan only as an option. A fan is, however, absolutely necessary. As an experiment, I used the board for two days in cool weather with only a flapper fan; my power-supply board overheated and had to be replaced. So, although no fan is provided with the board, you should not operate the accelerator board without a fan in place.

TSI includes a disk of utilities that give you quite a bit of control over the operation of the board. Using either a desk accessory or a standard applications program, you can specify six attributes of the operation of the board: enable/disable the 68020 instruction cache; disable/enable the FPU; use 68020-compatible AppleTalk; use 68020-compatible sound drivers; intercept the MacWrite 4.5 traps; and disable the motherboard's 16-bit RAM. Another option lets you copy the ROM into the fast 32-bit RAM to speed up system operation. When 68000 compatibility is absolutely essential, you can disable the accelerator board and use the native Macintosh Plus CPU by depressing the interrupt button on the Mac's programmer switch when you boot the computer.

This is the best board of the group. It offers the fastest performance, the greatest control over its functions, and a good price.

The Radius Accelerator

The Radius Accelerator offers a 68020 CPU, a socket for the 68881, and support PROM that allows MacWrite 4.5 to operate. The major difference between this board and the others is that it provides only a 32K-byte 32-bit RAM cache. Thus, the 16-MHz 32-bit 68020 spends some of its time sitting around waiting for 8-MHz, 16-bit RAM. However, the performance impact of such a small cache is offset by its fast zero-wait-state RAM.

The benchmarks show that the Radius Accelerator performed quite well in comparison to the TSI-020. However, these comparisons should be weighed carefully. Most benchmark tests are small programs that run quite well in the tiny 32K-byte cache. On the larger, more demanding real-world applications, the Radius Accelerator fell behind the TSI-020.

Installing the Radius Accelerator is essentially no more difficult than installing any of the other boards, but Radius, like MacMemory, insists that it be carried out by a trained technician with Apple-Level-One certification. The instructions are vague about how to orient the boards during installation, and there are very few diagrams to help clarify areas of confusion. Perhaps this is why Radius insists that trained technicians perform the installation.

The Radius Accelerator comes with a fan, quieter than MacMemory's. This is the lowest-priced board of the group. Its cost-to-performance ratio is excellent, but if your primary use of the board would be with large programs (e.g., for software development), you should take careful note of its poorer performance with such applications.

The Benchmarks

I used three groups of benchmark tests on these boards. The first group is a set of six standard BYTE benchmark programs used to compare the performance of 68020 systems (see table 1). These programs were compiled using Lightspeed C version 2.01. Note that this version of the Lightspeed C compiler does not produce code optimized for the 68020, nor does it access the 68881; this was a deliberate decision on my part. While it is true that such optimized code would run faster, it is equally true that, for the next few years, few users will have access to programs using such optimized codes.

The second group of benchmark tests is part of the standard set of BASIC programs that BYTE uses to compare the performance of new computer systems (see table 2). For purposes of uniformity with previous BYTE reviews, I used Microsoft Multiplan 1.02, but this created a minor flaw in the test. Multiplan does not use Apple's SANE package for calculating floating-point numbers, and the SANE package provides the software traps used to activate the 68881 FPU. Thus, this benchmark does not reflect the performance that the 68881 provides. Users of Microsoft Excel or other spreadsheets that use the FPU should experience much more dramatic improvements in performance in all the boards equipped with a 68881.

The third group of benchmark tests is comprised of two real-world applications-intensive tests (see table 3). Most benchmark tests deliberately single out a component of system performance and test that component in isolation from other system components. If, for example, the hard disk drive creates most of the delays in a typical situation, then quadrupling the speed of the processor (as some of these boards do) will not quadruple overall system performance. My intention with this third set of benchmarks was to test the performance of the boards in situations closer to what a user might experience. These two tests, while neither rigorous nor replicable by others, at least suggest the actual performance improvement that you would get with these boards.

The first applications test is for programmers. I carried out a complete recompilation of a large program (about 6000 lines of Pascal code) using the MPW version 1.0.1. Programmers will be happy to note the approximately 200 percent reduction in compilation times. The second applications test is for writers. I loaded a 35-page MacWrite document and timed how long it took to page-scroll (a screen at a time, as opposed to a line at a time) from the beginning to the end of the document.

The tests were carried out with an otherwise standard Macintosh Plus using a DataFrame 20XP hard disk drive, System 3.2, and Finder 5.3.

What Price Performance?

Accelerator boards are worthwhile. The benchmark results indicate dramatic improvements in performance, and there were other benefits as well, many too tiny to quantify. Windows snap open briskly; multiple windows are easier to use; the process of redrawing a window is much faster. When quitting an application, the Finder returns with startling speed.

For a cost between $995 and $1499, these boards turn a Macintosh Plus into a machine whose speed comes close to or exceeds that of a Macintosh II. There are other issues to consider, of course: future expandability, software compatibility, the introduction of a fan, the hazards of installation, and so forth. But on the fundamental question of speed, there can be no doubt: These boards yield improvements of 200 percent to 400 percent in most applications. The choice of whether or not to add an accelerator board, and whose to add, is up to you. ■

VIEWS FROM BIX: MAC ACCELERATOR BOARDS

macintosh/prod.discussn #779, from David Betz.

I kind of like the Radius board's approach of providing a fast cache instead of on-board memory. It lets you access the slow 16-bit memory as if it were fast memory. Are there known problems with the Radius board?

macintosh/prod.discussn #780, from Larry Loeb, comment to 779.

I've got to investigate that cache more. I've had funny crashes happen (specifically with RedRyder 10's beta...) and I'm not sure why everything freezes. But freeze it does.

macintosh/prod.discussn #781, from David Betz, comment to 780.

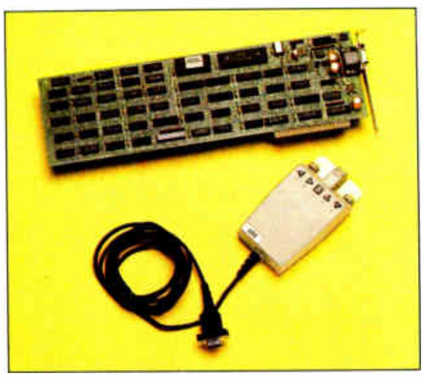
I had lots of problems when I had the Radius board installed in my SE, but I figured it was due to RedRyder version 9.4. It doesn't seem to work well with *any* of the '020 boards.

macintosh/prod.discussn #782, from Chris Crawford, comment to 779.

It only allows you to access the slow 16-bit RAM as if it were fast RAM on multiple passes. If your program code and data fit into 32K bytes, you're fine, but if you're using more RAM than that, the cache starts to lose its utility. For really big applications, like MPW, its utility is really diminished.

Saba Handscan

John McCormick



The Saba Handscan is a hand-held OCR (optical character recognition) scanner that reads a line at a time and transmits it for incorporation into applications programs such as word processors, databases, and spreadsheets. It is available for the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles (or for the IBM PS/2 Model 30) with 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes recommended), two floppy disk drives (a hard disk drive is recommended), a full-length expansion slot, and MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. At $649, the Handscan is better

continued

Saba Handscan

Type
Hand-held OCR scanner

Company
Saba Technologies
9300 Southwest Gemini Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(800) 654-5274
(503) 641-8520 (in Oregon)

Size
Scanning unit: 3 by 5 by 1⅜ inches
Expansion board: 13 by 1⅞ by ⅞ inches

Features
Hand-held unit with scan button and four programmable function keys; interface card; seven 5¼-inch floppy disks, not copy-protected, including proprietary software for character recognition, a substitution table, and fonts

Hardware Required
IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, or IBM PS/2 Model 30; 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes recommended); two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive (recommended); one full-length expansion slot

Software Required
MS-DOS 2.1 or higher

Documentation
212-page spiral-bound manual with several foldout pages

Price
$649

Inquiry 889.

suited for some office applications than larger flatbed and sheet-feed scanners that cost thousands of dollars.

The Mouse That Reads

The Handscan is a mouse-like input device with five buttons: a square scan button in the middle, and a set of two triangular function keys on either side. The function keys are programmable; you can assign one to insert carriage returns, one for tabs, one for erasing cells from a spreadsheet, and so on. These keys are arranged facing in different directions, so you can tell them apart by touch.

The unit has an illumination source and a scanner head with a two-position plastic lens, which you can switch for standard or small type. The lighted image is reflected from a front-surface mirror to the surface of a photodiode, which senses the light and dark areas. The Handscan digitizes this information and sends it over an 8-foot cord to a full-size expansion board that you insert into your computer. The Handscan software then uses pattern matching to determine the characters being scanned.

A Fistful of Fonts

Handscan comes with seven floppy disks, which include the proprietary software that does the actual character recognition. However, the biggest part of the software package—six disks—consists of fonts. Saba claims that the unit recognizes over 200 fonts from several dozen popular printers. Handscan uses samples of these fonts in its pattern matching, and Saba recommends that you have a hard disk to store them on.

Installing the software on a hard disk is easy, but it takes a bit of time because you must select from a menu the general kind of fonts to be scanned (daisy-wheel or dot-matrix) and then the specific fonts to be stored on the hard disk. After you make your selections, the software prompts you to insert the correct combination of font disks. The software automatically copies the selected fonts.

The software is installed as a memory-resident program that takes up 147K bytes of RAM. You hit a hot-key combination, and the unit is ready to scan. Another RAM-resident program, which takes up an additional 53K bytes, lets you turn on and off such Handscan options as audible alarms and numbers-only mode.

Using the Handscan software as a memory-resident program lets you insert scanned data directly into documents, worksheets, and so on, though its sizeable memory requirement may be a problem if you use other memory-resident programs or a large applications program. You can also use the Handscan to enter data or commands at the DOS prompt.

I used version 2.0 of the Handscan software and experienced no problems with it during this review.

Scanning by Hand

Setting up the Handscan is also easy, thanks to a 212-page spiral-bound manual with clear installation instructions, an adequate index, a small glossary, a good troubleshooting guide, and a two-page quick-start section in the front.

Attached to the front of the Handscan is a clear plastic guide with a horizontal line. The line should pass through the center of a line of characters for proper recognition. With that in mind, using the Handscan is very simple. You place the scanner head on a blank area to the left of the line of text or numbers to be scanned and press the square scan button. Then you guide the scanner across the line while keeping the guideline as close to the center of the text as possible. Since the guide wheels on the bottom of the scanner move only in the same direction as the text, this is not too difficult, but it requires careful attention to the line being scanned.

Even if you fail to keep the text exactly centered, however, it poses little or no problem for the Handscan, which often scanned for me with 100 percent accuracy even when the guideline wandered from the top of the characters to the bottom of the line as I moved the unit. When you come to the end of the information you wish to scan, you release the scan button and then reposition the scanner head at the next line to be scanned.

When you use Handscan with databases, spreadsheets, or word processors, the scanned text starts appearing at the cursor location, so inserting text into most programs is very simple. The unit worked successfully with the programs I tried, including Microsoft Word 3.1, WordPerfect 4.1, WordStar 3.31, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0, and dBASE III Plus 1.1.

The Handscan software features a substitution table that lets you substitute any scanned character for another. For example, commas in numbers can be dropped as the numbers are entered into spreadsheet cells. This feature plus the programmable function keys let you enter information from specific sections of a document in just the format your application needs, without having to take your hand from the Handscan.

Although I tried other fonts, I found that Courier 10 (a very common type font) would let me scan most of the documents I came across while testing the unit.

How Fast Can It Scan?

The benchmark tests that I conducted for the review "Text Scanners for the IBM PC" in the April BYTE are not fully applicable to the Handscan, which is meant to scan only one line at a time. (The time to move to the next scan line is entirely up to the human operator.)

However, using a Tandy 1200 operating at 4.77 MHz with 640K bytes of RAM and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive (the same machine used for the benchmark tests in the April review), I was able to achieve a maximum speed of about 370 characters per minute with the Handscan. Again, this is not an achievable full-page rate because you must reposition the scanner by hand before each scan.

To evaluate the error rate, I scanned a freshly printed test sheet printed by a

Tandy DWP-510 daisy-wheel printer with Courier 10 font and consisting of 2430 uppercase and lowercase letters and the special characters !@#$%^&*(). Scanning the entire test sheet took 6:01 (minutes: seconds) with 52 errors. Twenty of these errors were a substitution of the number 0 for the letter O, 20 more were the substitution of the number 1 for the letter l, and the rest were mostly omitted special characters.

Except for the 1 and 0 substitutions, the errors varied depending on how fast and how accurately I moved the scanner. Thus, the accuracy can be improved with practice or by slightly slowing down the scanning rate.

For comparison, the $5695 CompuScan PCS 230 read the test page in 1:16 with seven errors, while the $1800 Canon IX-12 took 2:30 with 114 errors (mostly case and special-character errors).

A Handy Scanner

The Handscan is not intended for (nor very good at) full-page scanning, but it really shines when used for its intended purpose: scanning small blocks or lines of data produced in a standard font such as Courier 10 and entering them into IBM PC applications programs.

You can use the Handscan to scan items like invoices or shipping labels, no matter where the text or numbers are located on different forms. With a full-page scanner, scanning letters, mailing labels, or invoices requires extensive software manipulation to select just the desired information in the proper sequence for entry into databases.

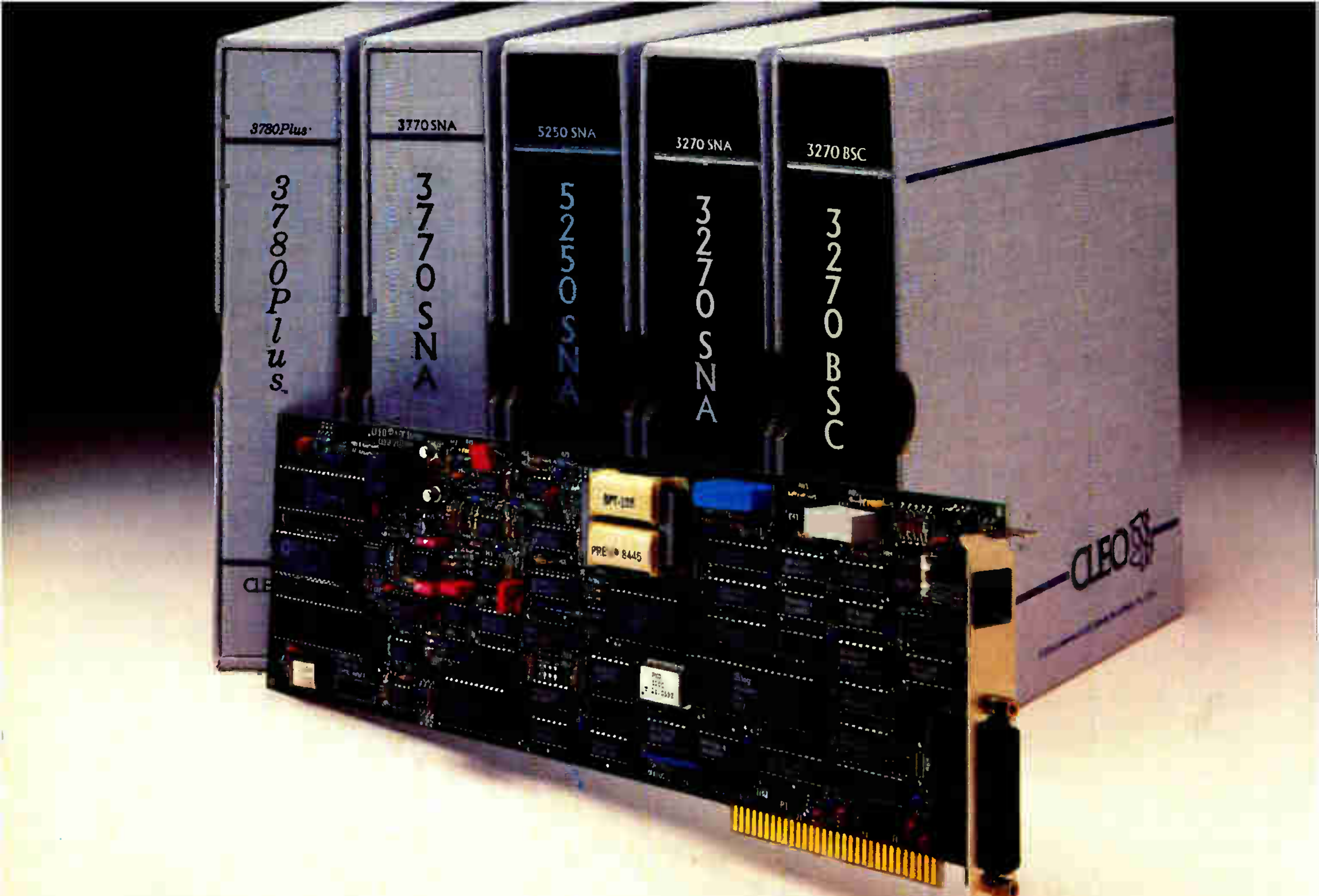
Small, irregular, or flimsy documents will jam sheet feeders, but they don't faze the Handscan.

Finally, invoices and other forms almost always contain vertical and horizontal lines that can cause OCR recognition problems for many scanners, but the Handscan operator can just skip over these portions of the document.

For example, I could scan addresses from a wide variety of randomly selected business letters. Although I occasionally had to rescan one or more lines, the Handscan and its OCR software were able to deal with a wide range of typewriter fonts, even though I had set the scanner to read only Courier 10.

Since this sort of document scanning is a requirement for many businesses, and since the Handscan is inexpensive compared to any other OCR machine, it is a cost-effective product that will be useful in many offices. ■

John McCormick (RD #1, Box 99, Mahaffey, PA 15757) is a freelance writer and computer consultant.



CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

Remote Sites Communication

Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow microcomputers to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 44,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of microprocessors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package

Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $2,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639

Headquarters:
USA: **1-800/233-2536**
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Benelux, Scandinavia: 31 (71) 899202
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Columbia, S.A.: 12875492
England: 0 90866 7737
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 203-0444

CLEO®

Three PC-based Desktop-Publishing Programs

James Cavuoto

A trio of packages with a range of prices, features, and philosophies

Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker 1.0 ($695), Xerox's Ventura Publisher 1.1 ($895), and Digital Research's GEM Desktop Publisher 1.0 ($395) are desktop-publishing programs for IBM PC-DOS graphics environments. Each has the capability to produce documents that incorporate text files from a word processor and graphic images from bit-mapped or object-oriented graphics programs. The programs can output documents on many different laser and dot-matrix printers using typeset-style fonts, multiple-column layouts, and other design attributes of professional publications.

All these programs make use of a graphics environment; PageMaker runs under Microsoft Windows, and Ventura Publisher and GEM Publisher use Digital Research's GEM. But all are available with run-time versions of the operating environment for users who prefer to run their programs from the DOS command line.

PageMaker requires an AT-class machine (primarily because Microsoft Windows 1.03 places heavy demands on processor time and disk access), while the two GEM-based products run acceptably on an XT-class computer. You'll also need 512K bytes of RAM and a graphics display adapter such as the Hercules, EGA, or CGA cards. Each program also supports a number of full-page displays, such as the Wyse WY-700, Conographic 2800, and Moniterm Viking. A mouse or other pointing device, although technically not required, is practically essential for even the most casual user.

I tested the programs on an 8-megahertz PC's Limited AT clone with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 30-megabyte hard disk drive, a Conographic ConoVision 2800 graphics card (which also emulates Hercules Graphics), and a JLaser card with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

PageMaker

Aldus PageMaker has a somewhat different approach toward desktop publishing than the other two packages. Ventura Publisher and GEM Desktop Publisher take a document-oriented approach to page layout; PageMaker, however, exploits a page-oriented layout scheme that gives you control over the placement and orientation of each element on each page of a document. This highly interactive approach to page layout works well for newsletters, brochures, advertisements, and other publications that require high-quality graphics and that have pages of differing formats.

You begin by specifying a page size; the program supports letter, legal, tabloid (11 by 17 inches), European, and custom paper size up to 17 by 22 inches. Document setup also includes the orientation (landscape or portrait), page margins, and number of pages. Once this is set up, PageMaker displays the page (or portion of a page) currently being worked on, a toolbox, sliders for scrolling, and page-number icons.

You can go to any page by pointing at the appropriately numbered icon. You can also go to one of two master pages, for left- and right-hand document pages. Anything you place on the right master page will appear on every odd-numbered page of your document; elements on the left master page will appear on each even-numbered page. This feature is useful for placing headers, footers, logos, page numbers, and other recurring elements.

Other features of the PageMaker screen include graduated horizontal and vertical rules in several units of measurement (e.g., inches, millimeters, and picas), dotted lines that indicate the currently active column guides, and user-customizable guide rules that can be placed anywhere on the page to aid alignment. PageMaker offers several views of the page, including a full-page reduced view, and 50 percent, 75 percent, actual size, and 200 percent enlargement. You can also select a facing-page option, which lets you work with two side-by-side pages at a time.

Once you have set up the number and placement of columns, you can begin placing text on any page by importing text files produced with WordStar, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, WordPerfect, XyWrite, and Windows Write or standard text files in ASCII or DCA (Document Content Architecture) format. When importing text, PageMaker recognizes and retains certain formats, such as first-line indent, left and right indents, tabs (but not expanded tabs), and type specifications such as font, point size, line spacing, and character weight, to the extent the word processor supports these features. PageMaker ignores page-oriented formatting commands such as right margins, headers, footers, and page numbers.

When importing text, PageMaker presents a list box with eligible files in the current directory. You select a file, position the cursor within one of the columns on the page, and click the mouse. The text flows into the column, conforming to the left and right column guides currently in effect, and lines are broken according to the hyphenation rules you request.

If the file is too large or too small for the column, you can stretch or shrink the column or place the overflow in another, linked column. When a text block is adjusted, text flow is readjusted among all linked text blocks.

You can edit text with the internal text editor, which has a variety of keyboard shortcuts to make text editing easy; it is limited, however, and lengthy blocks of

continued

James Cavuoto (21150 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 104, Torrance, CA 90503) is editor and publisher of microPublishing Report, *a desktop-publishing industry newsletter.*

	Aldus PageMaker 1.0	Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1	GEM Desktop Publisher 1.0
Type	Desktop-publishing software	Desktop-publishing software	Desktop-publishing software
Company	Aldus Corp. 411 First St. S, Suite 200 Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500	Xerox Corp. P.O. Box 24 Rochester, NY 14692 (800) 832-6979	Digital Research Inc. Box DRI Monterey, CA 93942 (408) 649-3896
Format	Five 5¼-inch floppy disks; also available on 3½-inch floppy disks	Eleven 5¼-inch floppy disks	Two 5¼-inch or one 3½-inch floppy disk; five 5¼-inch or three 3½-inch disks for GEM Desktop
Computer	IBM AT or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive; Microsoft Windows-compatible graphics display; mouse	IBM XT, AT, or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive; graphics display adapter; mouse	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible or IBM PS/2 with at least 512K bytes of RAM; a hard disk drive (recommended); GEM-compatible graphics display adapter; mouse
Software Required	Microsoft Windows version 1.03 (run-time version provided)	DOS 2.1 or higher	DOS 2.1 or higher; GEM Desktop version 2.2 (bundled with program)
Documentation	148-page reference manual; 310-page user's manual; quick-reference guide	516-page reference manual; 262-page training guide and workbook; quick-reference manual	184-page user's manual
Price	$695	$895	$395
	Inquiry 893.	**Inquiry 894.**	**Inquiry 895.**

text are more efficiently produced with a fully featured word processor.

PageMaker's typographic tools are extremely flexible. For any selected portion of text, you can specify the type of justification (left, center, or right), the tightness of the word spacing, and the use of kerning (the amount of white space between certain letter pairs, such as AV). You can also manually kern two letters closer to or farther away from each other.

The program's hyphenation capability is among the best in the business; it relies on an internal dictionary that holds the preferred hyphenation points of nearly every word in the English language. You can override any of PageMaker's hyphenation decisions, however, or instruct the program to inform you before it breaks a word.

PageMaker Graphics

You place graphic images on a PageMaker page in much the same manner as you place text. PageMaker can import graphic images from AutoCAD, Windows Paint and Draw, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, PC Paintbrush, PC Paint, and In a Vision. It also supports images stored in EPS (encapsulated PostScript) or TIFF (Tag Image File) format. As a result, you can incorporate professional-quality black-and-white photographs into your PageMaker documents, although the final appearance of those photos will depend on the output device you use. Since the TIFF format can handle graphic images with multiple shades of gray, a photograph output by PageMaker on a high-resolution device can look every bit as good as the photos in Time, Newsweek, or BYTE.

PageMaker's graphics functions include tools for drawing lines, rectangles, circles, and ellipses. A wide variety of rule weights, borders, and fill patterns is also available. You can choose from among three types of double rules, one triple rule, five types of broken rules, eight different thicknesses of single rules, and a reverse (white on black) rule. You can also specify the degree of roundness of the corners in rounded rectangles.

Although you cannot edit graphic images once you've placed them on a page, you can crop and scale them by using either the pointer tool or the cropper to drag on one of eight handles in the window border around the graphic. Both proportional scaling (where the *x* and *y* axes are scaled equally) and anamorphic (or distorted) scaling are supported.

PageMaker accommodates documents up to 128 pages long, but creating such a document would be time-consuming because of the program's page-by-page orientation. Also, as mentioned earlier, the program's reliance on Microsoft Windows makes it somewhat sluggish—it can often take several seconds to redraw the screen after editing an image or turning the page.

Aside from this, PageMaker's performance is very good. Menu options, keyboard shortcuts, and mouse actions are all very logical and easy to learn. Output speed is quite acceptable, ranging from a few seconds to a minute or so per typical page. Installation, though somewhat time-consuming, is relatively straightforward.

PageMaker supports any output device that runs under Windows, including Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet, the Apple LaserWriter, and many others. A PageMaker document is in effect tied to the printer when the document is created. If you change the target printer, you must usually reformat the document.

PageMaker's documentation package is excellent in all respects, particularly in its design. The 310-page user's manual presents a very well thought-out tutorial and discusses general guidelines for desktop publishing, such as how to plan a publication, the flow of work, making the most of a word processor, and "back-end" processes such as dealing with an offset printer or high-speed duplicator. The user's manual is peppered with insightful tips and instructive design examples. The reference manual is more formal, and it goes into sufficient detail about each menu option and advanced feature.

Ventura Publisher

While PageMaker excels at giving you free rein over every individual element on every page of the document, Ventura Publisher excels at producing lengthy publications whose page structure varies little throughout a document. You establish rules for the placement and positioning of text; Ventura then follows them automatically, breaking lines and columns and formatting text elements according to your rules.

Each Ventura Publisher document represents a composite of several files, including text, graphics, and style sheets. Document files do not hold text or graphics. Rather, they hold pointers to the DOS files holding text, graphics, and styles.

This strategy has two implications. First, the format of a document is not cast in stone; you can create an entirely different document by merely calling out a different style sheet. Second, updating a publication is simple; any time you edit the text file used by a document (with an external word processor), you automatically update the document as well.

Ventura offers you three views of the page: reduced view, which shows a mock-up of the entire page, normal (100 percent) view, and enlarged (200 percent) view. A facing-pages option, similar to PageMaker's, is also available. Sliders for scrolling are present on the right and bottom of the screen. Ventura offers a toolbox with four icons for the four modes of the program: frame mode, paragraph-tagging mode, text-editing mode, and graphics-drawing mode. An assignment list below the toolbox shows the available files, paragraph styles, or character-formatting options, depending on the mode you're in.

Although Ventura Publisher is based on the GEM operating environment, Xerox has taken great pains to distance its product from GEM; it uses the GEM environment, but not the actual GEM desktop. The GEM utilities operate behind the scenes, so most users need not even know they are in GEM.

As with PageMaker, you begin the layout process in Ventura Publisher by specifying the default margins and number of columns used on each page. This default page structure is called the *underlying page*. If you wish, you can set up different underlying pages for left- and right-hand pages.

You can place text and graphics on the underlying page so that it flows automatically from page to page until it is all used up; you might want to do this with a 64-page book chapter. You can also construct rectangular frames that hold text and graphics on top of the underlying page. In this case, text stops flowing when it reaches the bottom of the frame, allowing you to continue placement in another frame on the same or a following page. This approach is useful for newsletters or newspapers that have multiple articles on each page. If a graphics frame or a portion of a frame blocks text flow, text jumps over or around the occlusion (a feature not found in PageMaker).

Frames and their contents can be inserted, moved, copied to another location, or deleted; Ventura will instantaneously repaginate the entire document if necessary.

As with PageMaker's Windows environment, Ventura Publisher's GEM environment provides list boxes from which you select a file, file filter, or subdirectory from the DOS tree structure.

Ventura Publisher can import text files from WordStar, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, WordPerfect, XyWrite, and Xerox Writer. Plain ASCII files are also supported, as are DCA-format text files. You can also create or edit text within Ventura Publisher, but this function is limited, and it is more useful for making small corrections or adding captions than for heavy-duty word processing.

Doing It with Style Sheets

The most worthwhile feature of Ventura Publisher is its support of style sheets—preformed templates that describe the look of a document. Each style sheet consists of as many as 128 paragraph tags that apply to different portions of text, such as headlines, body text, or captions. Each tag contains several attributes, such as font choice, point size, column width, justification, and spacing. Rules and boxes of varying weights can be automatically associated with any tag. You apply a tag to a paragraph (or to multiple paragraphs) of text by selecting the paragraph and then pointing to one of the available tags in a style sheet. The text immediately takes on the attributes assigned to the tag.

You can change specifications for an existing tag by simply selecting new specifications from a menu. All the portions of text in the document that have that tag name, including text portions that are not on the screen, immediately conform to the change. You can also load a different style sheet to an existing document; this causes the document to reformat itself according to the specifications in the new style sheet.

The layout and pagination functions in Ventura Publisher are the best I've seen in any microcomputer product. A full page of text normally flows in a fraction of a second on an AT or a few seconds on an XT. For the user's standpoint, an entire 100-page document can be paginated in as little time as it takes to flow a single page, since Ventura performs text flow for pages not on-screen in the background during idle time.

Ventura Graphics

You can place graphics into Ventura Publisher with equal simplicity and speed: You point to the frame, point to the graphic file, and voilà. Once you've placed a graphic in a frame, you can crop, scale, or pan it.

The program supports images created with PC Paintbrush, GEM Paint, GEM Draw, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD, Mentor Graphics, and Video Show. Ventura also supports numerous standard graphics formats, including Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, GSS's Computer Graphics Metafile, Macintosh Paint and PICT formats, and encapsulated PostScript. Scanners supported include Microtek, Dest, Datacopy, Hewlett-Packard, Advanced Vision Research, and compatible vendors. Unfortunately, Ventura does not support the TIFF format, so producing professional-quality photographs is not as easy as with PageMaker (although it can be done).

Ventura Publisher's built-in graphics functions let you create lines, boxes, shades, and circles, though not quite as easily as with PageMaker's graphics toolbox. For example, you can't constrain the line-drawing tool to make drawing vertical or horizontal lines easier.

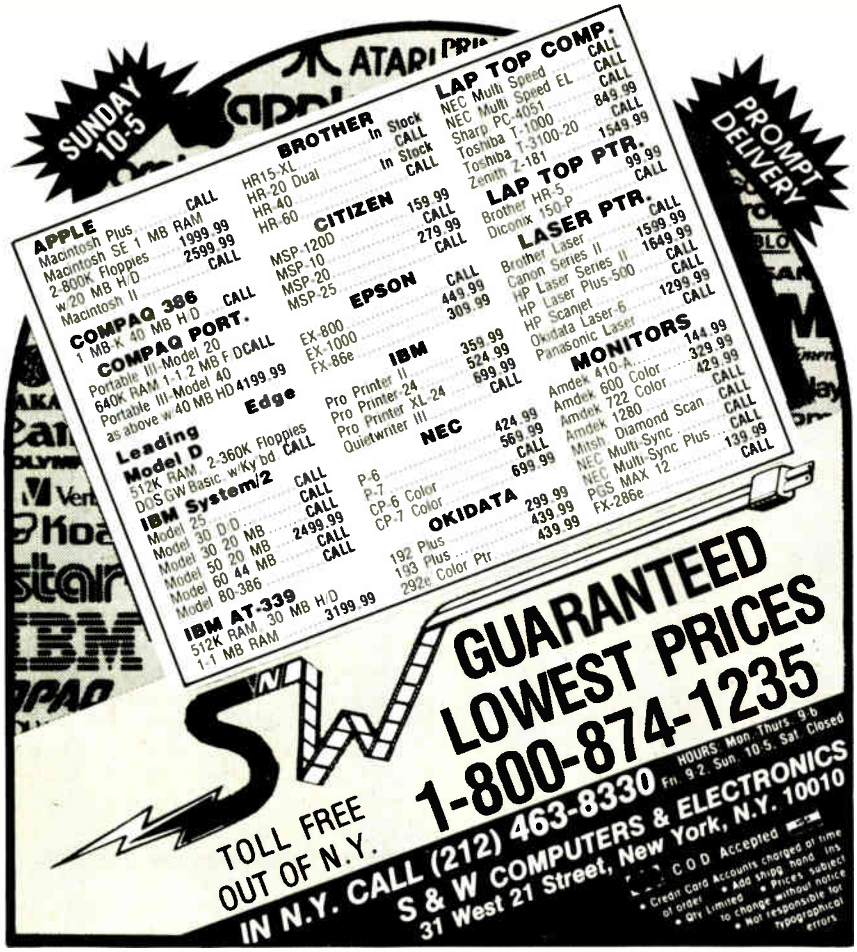
Ventura Publisher supports several features that are useful in a technical publishing environment, such as automatic numbering of sections, figures, tables, and footnotes; automatic generation of indexes and tables of contents; captions anchored to figures (above, below, left, or right); leader dots in tabs; and running headers and footers with variables for page number, chapter number, and paragraph tags.

Ventura Publisher allows documents of over 150 pages on computers with 640K bytes of memory, and a binding function lets you assemble several individual documents (chapters) into a very large publication. Ventura automatically renumbers pages and recreates the index and table of contents to reflect the sequence of chapters in the publication, and it can perform batch printing of the entire publication.

Multifaceted Output

Ventura Publisher currently supports PostScript, Interpress, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, Xerox 4045, and Cordata laser printers, as well as laser printers that use the JLaser card, and the Xerox 4020 color ink-jet printer. Dot-matrix printers are also supported but are not recommended because of their lack of

continued



speed. Nearly any font and any point size available on the selected output device can be used with Ventura Publisher, and you don't have to reformat a document if you change the output device—a notable advantage over PageMaker.

Ventura Publisher is a very well thought-out product, as evidenced by a host of seemingly minor features, such as letting you remove interparagraph spacing or extra leading when it falls at the top of a column, letting you mix and match different units of measurement, and remembering user preferences in various option boxes.

However, the strength of Ventura Publisher—its powerful style sheets—can also be a problem. The sheer number of typographic and ruling options associated with each tag can be bewildering to a novice. Moreover, beginning users may not realize that a seemingly innocuous and localized change to type specifications will wreak havoc on other documents. Changing the attributes of a given tag in one location not only changes the attributes of all the other similarly named tags in the current document, but it also changes the way previous documents using the same style sheet will look the next time you open them. Since Ventura chapter files do not contain absolute specifications but rather point to a style-sheet file, existing documents on disk take on a rather volatile nature.

Ventura Publisher's documentation is also less helpful than PageMaker's. The reference manual is skimpy in several of the more complicated areas of the program's operation, such as the multi-chapter batch operation. The training guide and workbook does a creditable job of getting the beginning user up to speed, but neither manual is designed as well as the PageMaker documentation. A spiral-bound quick reference, however, is well-produced and quite handy.

GEM Desktop Publisher

GEM Desktop Publisher has many things in common with Ventura Publisher, not the least of which is its use of the GEM environment. But in most respects, the Digital Research product falls far short of Ventura's capabilities; it even appears more complex in some aspects.

As with Ventura, the layout process consists of creating rectangular frames on pages, selecting a text file from the disk, and selecting a style sheet. There is no underlying page in GEM Desktop Publisher; you must place rectangles on the page to hold text and graphics.

The program accepts text files from WordStar, WordPerfect, MultiMate, and GEM Write, as well as ASCII- and DCA-

continued

Give Your Audience the PC Presentation it Deserves

With the ASK LCD Flat-Screen® Overhead projection pad, you never need to compromise on the quality of your pc presentation. You can enlarge your computer screen image quickly and easily, with a resolution and clarity unmatched by any other product on the market.

The ASK LCD Flat-Screen® Overhead.
System price:
$1150.00 for IBM PC and compatibles.
$1050.00 for Toshiba 1100 PLUS, Olivetti M15, and Zenith 181.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-1379
In Georgia, Call (404) 399-5208

ASK LCD Flat-Screen® Overhead Features:

- Sharpest, clearest image available—no need to reduce room lighting or relocate projector.
- "Grayscale" reproduction—no information loss, true picture rendition.
- Run your own software—no special program required.
- Simple to use, lightest weight on market (3 lbs.)
- Easy connection to both stationary and portable computers.
- Unlike competitive products, functions in parallel with your portable computer, so you never lose the image on the portable pc screen.
- One year warranty.

ASK LCD, Inc.
5 Dunwoody Park
Suite 116
Atlanta, GA 30338
Telex: 825454
Telefax: (404) 396-2449

///ASK LCD

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

format files. GEM Publisher requires these text files to have certain file extensions, such as .TXT for ASCII and .STR for WordStar, so you must remember to rename your text files accordingly before starting GEM Publisher.

If you make updates and style-sheet assignments within GEM Publisher, the program does not update the original text file. Instead, it creates a copy of each imported text file, giving it the extension .ASC, and this copy holds the revised text and formatting information. If you want to edit this file outside of GEM Desktop Publisher, you must use your text editor or word processor in ASCII mode only, without adding any non-GEM formatting codes.

With GEM Desktop Publisher, your documents can be up to 100 pages long. To create a document, you draw a rectangle on the first page, load in a text file, and format the body text and other text elements (e.g., headings and subheads) by creating new styles—the equivalent of Ventura Publisher's tags. You can vary character attributes such as type style and size, paragraph attributes such as spacing and indents, and tab settings.

GEM Publisher's style sheets lack most of the powerful formatting options of Ventura Publisher. For example, they do not let you associate ruling lines with paragraph styles. They lack the flexible page-, line-, and column-break features that help make Ventura documents a snap to produce. Also absent are the automatic special effects, such as bullets and large first characters. And you cannot specify that a heading extend across multiple columns, as you can in Ventura; instead, you must create a separate rectangle to hold the heading.

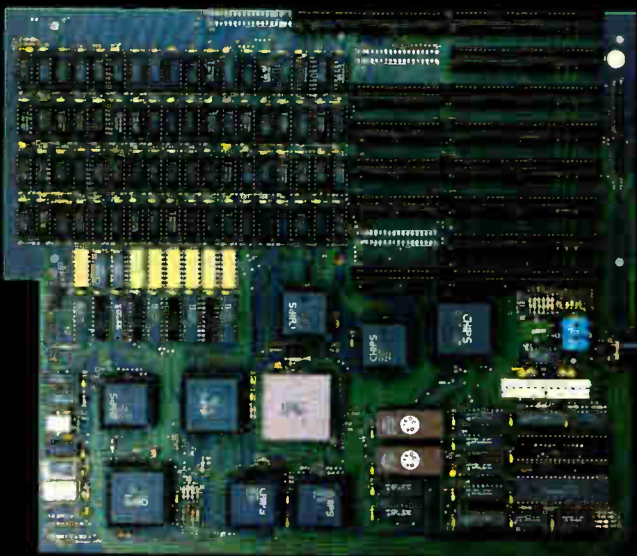
The typographic features of GEM Publisher are also very limited compared to PageMaker and Ventura Publisher. The most glaring omission is the lack of automatic hyphenation; this tends to make printed columns appear too loose when they're fully justified. The program provides no control over kerning or letter spacing, although you can vary the line spacing. Choice of fonts is also limited to two basic families, Dutch and Swiss, in a handful of sizes.

Graphics are placed on the page in a manner similar to both PageMaker and Ventura, but the only graphics formats supported are DRI's .IMG (for pixel-oriented) and GEM-format (for object-oriented) graphics. Graphics can be cropped or scaled but not both; if you want to use only a portion of an image, you must use the image at 100 percent of its original size.

Installing GEM Publisher is time-consuming. The program itself takes only about 10 minutes, but you must first in-

continued

TURN-POINT AMERICA



386 Motherboard $1495

- 16 Mhz 80386 32 bit cpu
- Up to 2 Mb zero wait 2 to 1 interleave memory on board
- 2 XT and 5 AT expansion slots
- One 32 bit / AT expansion slot
- Fully AT compatible including 80287 socket on board

New! 32 bit 2 Mb memory expansion board (call for price)

- Adds up to 2 Mb of zero wait state memory to the 386 motherboard above

LCD Portable Case $795

- Full 80 x 25 LCD tilt-out display
- Display board with printer port included
- Emulates CGA or MDA
- Accepts two 5¼" half height drives
- Full function XT or AT keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- Accepts XT or Baby AT motherboards
- Accepts full height AT boards
- Case Dimension 8" x 9½" x 15¾"

a. Baby AT Motherboard w/0k $380.00

- 100% IBM AT compatible
- 10 Mhz at Zero wait states
- XT board size and mounting holes
- Built in serial port on board
- Setup programs included

d. Mighty Mo 1200 Baud Internal Modem $79.00

- Full Bell and CCITT compatibility
- 100% Hayes command set compatibility
- Line quality monitoring and equalization
- Adaptive dialing
- Local/remote loop tests and self test

g. Accelerator 286 $250.00

- 10 Mhz clock speed
- 80286-10 CPU
- 80287 support at 5 or 10 Mhz
- 8k of zero wait state cache memory
- Switchable 8088 in system for compatibility

b. Top-Net Local Area Network Board $249.00

- 1 Mbit/sec data rate
- Up to 4000 ft. cable length
- Up to 64 stations
- Optional IBM Network and Novell drivers

Starter kit includes: $495.00

- 2 Network boards
- Complete software and manual
- 30 ft. twisted pair cable

e. Ram-Master AT Multi-function w/0k $150.00

- Up to 3.5 Mb of extended memory for AT
- Up to 4 serial ports on board (1 installed)
- 1 Parallel port
- 1 Game port
- Ideal for multi-user applications

12 Mega-hertz Baby AT (not shown) **$395.00**

- 100% IBM AT compatible
- Setup program included

c. Ram-Master Expansion Memory Board w/0k $85.00

- Up to 2 Mb of expansion memory
- Full Lotus/Intel compatibility
- User configurable as conventional memory, expansion memory or both
- Software included supports 8 Mb on XT or AT

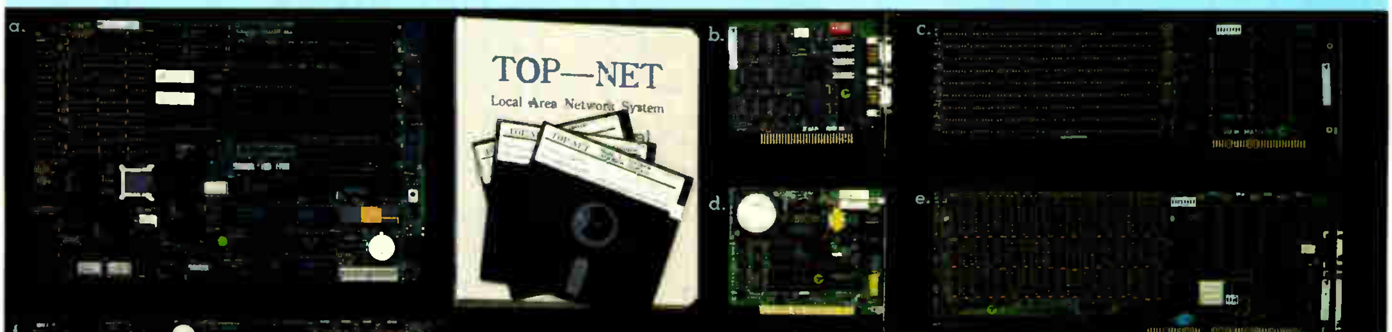
f. Multi I/O Plus for XT or AT $110.00

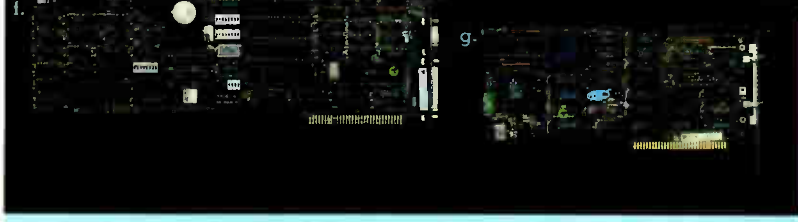
- Up to 4 serial ports (1 installed)
- 1 Parallel printer port
- 1 Game adapter port
- 1.2 Mb / 360k floppy controller
- XT version has battery backed-up clock

Ram-Master Plus Multi-function w/0k (not shown) **$125.00**

- All features of basic Ram-Master (item c)
- XT version has battery backed-up clock
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 Parallel printer port
- 1 Game adapter port

In addition to our own products, Turn-Point America is proud to offer the complete line of EVEREX Products plus hard drives and floppy drives at the lowest prices available.





VISA and MasterCard accepted

To order call **1-800-247-6413**

Turn-Point America
P.O. Box 41334
150 N. Center St., Suite 224
Reno, NV 89504
Tel: (702) 786-4484
Telex: 650 308 4898 MCI
Fax: (702) 826-6741

Turn-Point America products carry a one year warranty.

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

stall the GEM Desktop on your system; this involves studying a second manual and sifting through a second set of last-minute additions, error-correction sheets, warnings, and read-me-first files.

GEM Desktop Publisher supports only a half-dozen printers, although additional device drivers are available from Digital Research for a small fee. When you go to print a document, GEM Publisher creates another separate type of file, and you must exit the program and switch to a separate GEM output program.

The program's documentation does not cater to the novice user. The single tutorial chapter is inadequate, leaving the reader with no clear idea of how to create a variety of business documents. GEM Publisher comes with only a few sample documents and gives little advice on how to use them as templates.

GEM Publisher has some worthwhile features. It offers a host of keyboard shortcuts for editing text, scrolling the screen in one of four directions, and accessing most menu options. You can also customize these keyboard commands to your own tastes. A `Show Position` command puts measurements on-screen as you draw rectangles. An invisible text grid forces subheads and body text to align across page and column boundaries. As with Ventura Publisher, text that you add to a document containing a graphic will flow around the graphic.

If you already own GEM Write, GEM Draw Plus, or GEM Graph, you might consider GEM Desktop Publisher as a way to add rudimentary page layout to your integrated system. Other users will find that it doesn't fit in well with serious business applications.

Which One Is for You?

PageMaker is a very good buy if you need an easy-to-use product that can produce top-notch designs. It is particularly appropriate for newsletter editors and professionals who have had previous experience with graphic design.

For advanced desktop-publishing users, the features and on-screen performance of Ventura Publisher would be hard to find anywhere else. This product will probably occupy the top spot in high-performance desktop publishing for some time to come.

Digital Research is touting GEM Publisher as an easy-to-use alternative to Xerox's Ventura Publisher. Ventura is indeed more complex; it has far more features and therefore far more menu choices and commands. But provided that an expert has created the style sheet beforehand, novice users will actually find Ventura easier to load and use than GEM Desktop Publisher. ■

VIEWS FROM BIX: DESKTOP PUBLISHING

desktop.pub/reviews #2, from Ira Emus.

You *can* draw straight lines with Ventura Publisher's line-drawing tool, although it is not obvious how. It involves using the Grid Settings option in the Graphics menu. I, too, wish Ventura had better graphics, but, with enough thought, you can make Ventura Publisher do almost anything.

Ventura Publisher still seems to have some problems, but it gives me the ability to format manuals at around 100 pages per hour, after style-sheet development and given decent text files.

desktop.pub/reviews #3, from Larry Chandler.

Just last week I upgraded from GEM Desktop Publisher to Ventura Publisher. I like GEM DP and use it every day for line drawing, word charts, and graphs, as well as a desktop, but I needed such things as the automatic table of contents and index features that Ventura offers.

As an aside, I moved a GEM DP file to Ventura and found that most of my tags and in-text format codes copied with no errors. They must use a similar tagging format. GEM has only two typefaces (fonts) unless you pay extra for a font maker, while the Ventura package gives you 42 for PostScript.

desktop.pub/reviews #4, from Steve Rindsberg.

I have used Ventura (original and current versions) to produce several newsletters and other documents. In my limited experience, Ventura does a grand job of printing on my Apple LaserWriter what will later come out of the typesetter, though I've been stung several times: While PageMaker lets me know when my text is too long for the area I'm putting it into, Ventura simply tosses my extra text off into the ozone without so much as a by-your-leave.

However, Ventura was a delight when I upgraded from version 1.0 to 1.1: $35 bought a definitely improved program, new disks, and a new manual. That's *very* fair pricing.

I use Ventura Publisher on two machines, one with an EGA and another with a Hercules card. The EGA is definitely the way to go. Layouts on the Hercules are best done with the rulers. Scaling by eye (even rough-ins) is a fairly extensive waste of time; everything on-screen is considerably taller than it will appear in print.

FastCAD 1.10

by Phillip Robinson

FastCAD 1.10 from Evolution Computing is a direct competitor of AutoCAD and VersaCAD in the high end of the CAD market for the IBM PC and compatibles. It is a bit less expensive—just under $2300, while versions of the others sell for about $2500 to $2850—and is significantly faster, particularly in regenerating a drawing display and in zooming operations that produce new views of the drawing.

Part of the reason for its speed is that FastCAD was written entirely in assembly language by a single programmer; AutoCAD and VersaCAD were written largely in compiled languages by teams of programmers. This assembly language base also yields compact files: FastCAD can run on just two floppy disk drives, while AutoCAD and VersaCAD require systems with a hard disk drive.

I found FastCAD easier to learn than either of the market-leading CAD packages; the program provides a choice of typed commands, on-screen icons for some operations, and pull-down menus. It does not offer the full wealth of features, such as three-dimensional capabilities, that the more established programs offer, but updates are coming quickly and regularly (version 1.03 appeared in May, and 1.10 appeared in August), and these continue to add to FastCAD's already impressive list of skills.

Hardware Requirements and Installation

FastCAD comes on four disks, a slim library for a CAD program, and you need only two of them to get started. The program works with an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible (including 386-based compatibles) with at least 512K bytes of RAM and two floppy disk drives. It also requires an 8087, 80287, or 80387 math coprocessor chip, unlike some other CAD programs that only recommend such a chip. FastCAD's repertoire of drivers for display adapters, graphics input devices, and printers and plotters covers most of the popular I/O devices.

I tested FastCAD on a variety of systems, but the primary machine that I used was an ITT XTRA 286/ATW (an AT clone) running at 10 megahertz under DOS 3.1. The computer contained 640K bytes of RAM, an EGA-compatible graphics adapter, and an 80287-10 coprocessor. I also used a Logitech C-7 Mouse (the low-power CMOS version) and an Apple LaserWriter Plus printer (for quick PostScript plots). For comparison, I ran AutoCAD on the same machine.

The only problem I encountered with this particular hardware configuration was that ITT's EGA emulator card caused FastCAD's text screen to blank; that is, when I flipped from the graphics display of FastCAD to the listing or plotting display, the screen went blank. The system didn't crash—I could perform the regular operations and could return to the graphics display—but I couldn't see what I was doing. The same blank screen popped up again when I was leaving FastCAD.

According to the technical-support staff at Evolution, this problem is caused by a missing statement in the firmware of some EGA emulator cards manufactured in Taiwan. I could not verify the exact cause, but I had no problem with FastCAD on other EGA emulator cards, including the one that came in my TeleVideo TeleCAT 286 and a couple of EGA clone boards that bore no name.

Version 1.10 of FastCAD comes with two different installation disks, one for 8086/8088 systems and the other for 80286/80386 systems. The latter, according to the company, takes advantage of the newer instructions to add 10 to 15 percent more drawing speed, particularly for spline curves. The batch commands for installation make it easy to set up floppy or hard disk drive systems, and the necessary program files occupy less than 150K bytes. In fact, the main .EXE file is only 103K bytes; drivers and configuration files take up the rest of the required memory. The batch commands also cut installation time to less than 15 minutes.

Easy-to-Use Interface

Evolution Computing also makes a program called EasyCAD, a $169.95 entry-level CAD program touted for its simplicity and clarity. Although FastCAD is significantly more powerful than EasyCAD, it tries to retain that easy-to-learn level.

When you first start the program, you'll wait less than 3 seconds to see the main display, a drawing area surrounded by menus and icons. At the bottom is a command line where you can enter commands or numeric responses to prompts. At the top is a line of pull-down menu titles. On the left is a column of 16 color boxes, representing the color choices in the program, and on the right is a column of icons for zooming, windowing, and other frequent operations.

You can perform an operation by typing it on the command line, by using the mouse to reach the command within a pull-down menu, or by clicking on the icon that represents the operation. One confusing aspect of FastCAD is that, in some cases, the typed command differs from the menu name of the command. For example, the text equivalent for the copy menu's `CIRC ARRAY` (circular array) is `CARY`.

The icons let you zoom in, out, to the drawing's extents, and in on a selected region, and they let you reset the drawing center. They allow you to choose the working layer (FastCAD offers 255 possible layers, but only 32 are represented within the icon) and the line styles (from 16 possibilities) and cross-hatching styles (64 possibilities). These choices appear as Macintosh-style dialog boxes.

Windowing icons let you size, move, select, add, and eliminate windows. FastCAD offers both a `Grid` command (for which you can set the size) and a `Snap` command (which you can also tailor), and there are icons to toggle each on and off. Help is available from the question-mark icon, and a Values icon lets you choose some miscellaneous options such as viewing the frame of a spline and selecting absolute, relative, or polar tracking when drawing.

FastCAD can display four windows at once on the same two-dimensional drawing. Each window can be independently zoomed and positioned within the full image, and you can even draw from one window to another, an unusual and very handy feature. The windows cannot overlap, but you can size them and position them however you wish.

Powerful Commands

FastCAD has a hefty complement of file commands, beginning with the regular save and load drawing commands and extending to running DOS commands from inside the program, compressing drawing files, and installing new menus and scripts (this is explained later). The `Plot` command lets you select magnification factor, drawing scale, and which view to plot. (FastCAD lets you save seven particular center-position and zoom-level views of a drawing; you can jump to any of these views with a single command.) You can also save the current drawing as a pattern file; it can then be used as a template for other drawings.

The viewing commands include some of the same zooms you find in the icons, plus `Zoom Last` (to the previous view) and `Pan` (by selecting a displacement of the drawing). This same menu lets you show all layers or hide all but the current working layer. It also includes the Redraw command, which regenerates the entire display from the base file.

FastCAD drawings are stored as descriptions of a collection of objects with floating-point number values for their sizes and positions. This aids in generating almost endless levels of zoom for FastCAD. By using assembly language for speed, FastCAD can recreate an entire display from this fundamental information in a matter of seconds.

AutoCAD, on the other hand, keeps both the base file and an intermediate file, called the 32K file, which represents the drawing as a special bit collection. This 32K file has more detail than can be shown on most displays and thus must be manipulated again to produce a final screen image. AutoCAD contains both Redraw and Regen commands. Redraw just goes back to the 32K file and updates it to the screen; Regen, which corresponds directly to the Redraw command in FastCAD, goes all the way to the base file to update the display. FastCAD's Redraw command clocks in with times similar to AutoCAD's Redraw, even though it is actually doing the work of AutoCAD's Regen.

To compare actual drawing times, I transferred five drawings between AutoCAD and FastCAD. (Two of the drawings are the well-known Nozzle and Shuttle that are supplied with AutoCAD.) The results, shown in table 1, indicate that FastCAD can regenerate a drawing about as fast as (and in some cases faster than) AutoCAD can update the display from its 32K file using its Redraw command. My tests also show that FastCAD's drawing regeneration is 3½ to 9 times faster than AutoCAD's, depending on the drawing.

For drawing, FastCAD offers the standard retinue of point, line, circle, arc, text, box, polygon, and spline, along with filleting, chamfering, and arrows. Many of these constructs also offer you a variety of creative paths. For example, arcs can be built from Center, Radius, Start, and End Angle; Center, Start Point, and End Angle; or three points. When drawing any object, you can use the digitizer to enter points, or you can type coordinates (including relative and absolute) on the command line. I found the arrows more difficult to work with than in some other CAD programs. Unlike other CAD programs, FastCAD does not let you simply add arrowheads to plain lines. Instead, you must select the arrowed line, which is handled as a separate entity.

When you specify the points to measure, FastCAD can enter horizontal, vertical, parallel, or angular dimensions to your drawing and can dynamically update those dimensions when the drawing changes. It can also measure distances, areas, and bearings. Text can be modified for its height, angle, font, spacing, and justification. The color menu column on the left of the screen lets you change colors at any time.

A special menu of drawing-modifier commands lets you accurately refer to exact points on existing objects within a drawing. You can align to vertical reference points, horizontals, centers, midpoints, endpoints, and so on. Here's where the power lies for professional, accurate drawing. The menu items, however, are not self-explanatory; some, in fact, such as EPT for endpoint and INT for intersection, are cryptic, although the manual provides adequate explanations.

You can also copy objects, either one at a time or by making circular-array or repeat-array copies of them. You can group objects, ungroup them, or turn them into stored parts for later use.

Editing commands include erase, move, scale, rotate, connect, mirror, break, bend, trim, stretch, polygon edit, origin, fill, front, change, and list. Listing flips you to the text display for a complete breakdown of the base file on an object. The editing commands let you select objects for action in a variety of ways. You can choose by a surrounding window, by layer, by type, or by color, or you can choose each or all objects in a drawing. You can also choose the same option as for your last operation: For most FastCAD operations, immediate repeat use is allowed without recourse to the menus.

Once you select objects, you can combine the selections with secondary selections through Boolean operations such as And, Or, and Not, all through a dialog box. For example, you could select all blue objects and then specify only objects that aren't text for a change to yellow.

Macros, Menus, and Scripts

FastCAD offers a variety of ways to customize and extend the power of the original program. All FastCAD operations are text commands applied to the base file. By using FastCAD macros, you can change the names of commands or even place several commands under a single heading. A simple example in the FastCAD manual suggests that you could use the regular polygon command as rpoly 4 and assign it to the macro square to create that as a new command.

Because the pull-down menus in FastCAD are also stored as ASCII text files, you can add these new commands to the current menus or create your own menus just by using a text editor outside of FastCAD. Scripts, text files of FastCAD commands along with parameters (responses to command prompts), can be loaded and run to set up a drawing environment or to automate repetitive tasks. Because the FastCAD commands include flow-control and delay statements, the macros and scripts are essentially a programming language that can be used to create drawing slide shows and to enhance FastCAD's power.

Where there is not yet any IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification) output from FastCAD, the program is accompanied by separate translation programs for moving FastCAD's drawing files to AutoCAD data-transfer format (DXF) and vice versa (as well as for interchanging files with EasyCAD). The translations are not perfect, which you'll soon see if you draw something in AutoCAD, export it to DXF, translate the DXF to a FastCAD file, and then read it into FastCAD. Text will change its justification and position, some complex ob-

continued

FastCAD 1.10

Type
Computer-aided-design program

Company
Evolution Computing
437 South 48th St., Suite 106
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 967-8633

Format
Four 5¼-inch floppy disks; not copy-protected; also available on 3½-inch floppy disks

Language
Assembly language

Computer
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible (including 386-based AT compatibles) with at least 512K bytes of RAM, two floppy disk drives, an 8087/80287/80387 coprocessor, a graphics display adapter, a graphics input device (such as a mouse, tablet, or digitizer), and a plotter or graphics printer

Software Required
DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation
500-page loose-leaf binder

Price
$2295

Inquiry 896.

Table 1: *The drawings were done on a 10-MHz AT-compatible computer with an 80287-10 coprocessor. FastCAD's* Redraw *command is the equivalent of AutoCAD's* Regen *command. All times are in seconds.*

Drawing	FastCAD 1.10	AutoCAD 2.6	
	Redraw	Regen	Redraw
Nozzle	2.2	9.6	1.8
Shuttle	1.5	5.2	1.2
Stair	1.2	5.9	1.4
Pump	1.0	5.9	1.3
Tablet	6.0	54.4	9.0

jects will be disintegrated into simpler objects, and so forth. The same thing happens when moving files in the other direction. This is common in PC-based CAD, demonstrating that the weakness is not in the FastCAD translators specifically, but in the interchange standards. However, Evolution Computing says it is working on IGES support.

Drawing Conclusions

FastCAD lacks some important features, such as three-dimensional abilities (which Evolution says it's working on), attached report generators like VersaCAD's Bill of Materials, and external but related programs such as AutoShade. It doesn't have protection for visible layers, nor are its modifier commands as easy to understand as the snap and drawing-control commands of the other CAD packages. It also doesn't offer some of the little enhancements, like the ability to create and modify hatch patterns; and although its icons are a nice feature, other programs can simulate them through the use of tablet overlays. Finally, because it is a newcomer, FastCAD doesn't have a throng of third-party developers extending and enhancing the main program.

In FastCAD's favor are the lucid interface, scripts and macros, multiple windows with drawing between views, powerful Boolean selection principles for editing, its small size (which lets you keep some RAM-resident utilities, unlike more memory-hungry programs), and, most of all, its speed. In addition, Evolution offers free technical support over the phone for registered users. If you want to squeeze every bit of speed out of your machine, if you find AutoCAD intimidating, or if you don't need the specialized add-ons offered for AutoCAD and other more established contenders, then FastCAD is right for you. ■

Phillip Robinson is a contributing editor for BYTE and an editor of Desktop Engineering News *and* The Architect's PC. *He can be reached at* Desktop Engineering News, *P.O. Box 40180, Berkeley, CA 94704, or on BIX as "robinson."*

Carbon Copy Plus

Rusel DeMaria

Carbon Copy Plus 4.0 from Meridian Technology is a comprehensive telecommunications software package. The most complex feature of the $195 program is its ability to give one computer access to, or even control of, another computer running the same package. Carbon Copy Plus also includes a terminal-emulation program, a highly adaptive script language for automated log-ons, and support for the Kermit and XMODEM file-transfer protocols.

File transfer, terminal emulation, and automatic log-on capabilities are fairly common telecommunications features. Master/slave remote control is not, so I'll list some of its uses.

Suppose your computer at work has a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and a large financial-modeling spreadsheet, and your home computer has only a floppy disk drive and a printer. Using Carbon Copy Plus, you can call up your work computer from your home and have it run the spreadsheet application. The program's screen output goes through the phone lines to your home computer's screen, and printer output can go to your home printer.

Another important use of remote-control software is for software and system support. By linking with and controlling a distant customer's installation, a software developer or consultant can make necessary changes or updates to a client's system. The consultant can also tutor the client in the use of the software, since the host computer's keyboard and screen remain active during the remote access. Carbon Copy Plus even allows direct communication between the remote and host operators in a "chat window" or by phone if the modem hookup allows it.

You can also use Carbon Copy Plus to control remote power-on devices, such as Dynatech's Turn-On.

For remote-control operations, you need two copies of the Carbon Copy Plus package. You can't simply copy the programs and share them, because the two computers have to be running packages with different serial numbers. (You need only one copy of the program to use the terminal-emulation feature.) Both computers must have at least 256K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a Hayes-compatible modem (unless they are to be hard-wired). The program requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher.

Remote-Access System

Carbon Copy Plus's remote-access package contains a master module, called CCHELP.EXE, and a slave module, called CC.EXE. The slave module runs on a host computer and allows a remote computer to gain control of the host computer. CCHELP.EXE runs on the remote computer; it lets a remote operator run programs on the host through a transparent interaction with the host's slave program. The remote operator can also communicate with the host computer operator.

You can run the master module as either a 145K-byte memory-resident program or an ordinary application, depending on a command-line parameter setting. CCHELP.EXE has a number of convenience features to ease the use of the remote-control capability, including a customized phone directory with point and dial capabilities (you specify a number by moving the cursor to it); a built-in password table; an optional session log; printer spooling and redirection (to local, remote, or both systems); and screen capture.

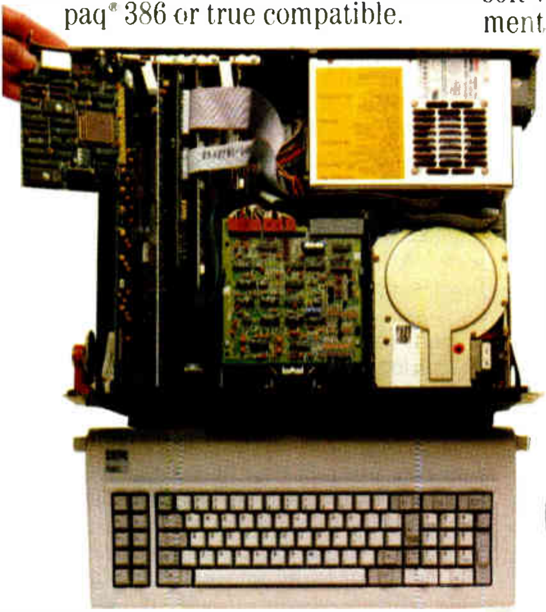
Other setting options include redial delay, number of redial attempts, answer/ring count, reboot on exit from a Carbon Copy Plus session, call-back (which hangs up and then calls a specified number at the start of a session), and number of password

continued

VIDEOTRAX DATA BACK-UP. WE JUST INTRODUCED IT. AND ALREADY 40 MILLION PEOPLE OWN HALF OF IT.

Every human in the hemisphere who owns a standard VCR has half of what's needed to back up data. The rest of what you need is neatly contained on the new Videotrax® controller board by Alpha Micro.

Slip the half-size Videotrax board into the expansion slot of any PC. Meaning any IBM® PC, XT, AT, Compaq® 386 or true compatible.



High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.

Connect the computer to a VCR with standard connector cables. And, as of that moment, you are under the protection of a highly sophisticated, stringently reliable data backup system.

In fact, exhaustive testing and the long term experience of over 19,000 Alpha Micro users have proven Videotrax technology to be more reliable than any other backup option available. More dependable, even, than the hard disk you're covering for.

QUICK STUDY

Videotrax has been designed to extremely demanding standards. So that it won't put a lot of demands on you. Anyone who can run a VCR knows most of the drill. The rest is covered by our menu-driven software. By clear, concise documentation. And by a range of backup modes that keeps it simple:

Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions which appear on screen. These guide you through the painless steps for copying or restoring an entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup.

Meanwhile, Videotrax rigorously monitors itself for proper functioning.

WE MAKE THE VCR PART OF IT, TOO.

If you like, opt for our enhanced Videotrax VCR and experience the extra joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities.

It will be a most prudent investment. Because, for the price of taping Dallas you can preserve your most precious data. Up to 80MB on a single cassette, at less than a tenth of the cost of streamer tape.

Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, inexpensive, easy to find.

And now the price is low. Just $399 for the board and $1199 for the board and enhanced VCR, suggested retail.

And of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For the name of your nearest Videotrax dealer, call Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779. In California, call 1-800-821-0612.

The Videotrax System.
It's a great leap forward in backing up.

VIDEOTRAX
DATA BACKUP FROM ALPHA MICRO.

Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, P.O. Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 9)

Available at Radio Shack Computer Centers®/Plus Computer Centers and other fine computer dealers worldwide.

Carbon Copy Plus 4.0

Type
PC-to-PC communications, remote-control, terminal-emulation, and file-transfer program

Company
Meridian Technology Inc.
7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-1199

Format
One 5¼-inch or 3½-inch floppy disk; not copy-protected, but serial-number-protected

Computer
IBM PC, XT, AT, or full compatible with at least 256K bytes of RAM, at least one floppy disk drive, and a Hayes-compatible modem

Software Required
MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher

Language
Assembly language

Documentation
150-page owner's manual

Price
$195 per copy; requires two copies for remote control

Inquiry 897.

attempts allowed before disconnection. (Note that many of these values must also be stored in advance in the slave computer's Carbon Copy Plus files.)

The slave module operates as a 44K-byte memory-resident program. An incoming call activates the program's slave mode, in which keyboard input comes from the remote computer and screen output is transmitted to the remote user. A user-defined hot-key sequence activates the program's pop-up menu, used for configuring the program (e.g., setting limits on remote access and setting up passwords).

Because Carbon Copy Plus supports graphics (CGA now; EGA in version 4.1, which was due from Meridian in November) and passwords, the slave computer must know the graphics capabilities and passwords that the remote computer uses. You specify this information with a configuration utility.

Not So Fast, Master

Although Carbon Copy Plus works very well, a word of warning is in order: When you use Carbon Copy Plus to run applications remotely, all data flow takes place at 1200 bits per second, 2400 bps, or whatever rate your modems can handle. Programs that do a lot of screen output—especially graphics—are necessarily sluggish under these conditions; 5 to 10 seconds is typical for a color graphics screen using 1200-bps communications. Animated screens are unlikely to produce pleasing results at this speed.

Recognizing that this bottleneck can be annoying, especially when you're not interested in the full graphics images, Carbon Copy Plus has two solutions. One method turns off the full graphics synchronization, so that the slave computer can continue its processing while the graphics image is being sent to and drawn on the master computer; this makes a slight improvement. Another option simply reduces the amount of graphics data being sent: Every other pixel is blanked, cutting the transmission time approximately in half.

Terminal Emulation

Carbon Copy Plus's terminal emulation features a point-and-dial directory with automatic script execution (e.g., for log-ons), automatic calling from a DOS command, and XMODEM and Kermit file transfers (including batch transfers). It also provides six forms of terminal emulation: DEC VT-100 and VT-52, TeleVideo TVI-920, IBM 3101, TTY (standard ASCII communications), and a special mode called Monitor, in which incoming control codes are represented on the screen as displayable character sequences. A carriage return, for instance, is displayed as `^M`, meaning Control-M.

Carbon Copy Plus's terminal emulation is adequate for day-to-day telecommunication needs. It works well with bulletin board systems like BIX, MCI Mail, GEnie, and CompuServe. The script language—generally compatible with DCA's Crosstalk XVI scripts—offers a versatile means of controlling communications sessions, automatic log-ons, user inputs, and scripts that execute commands at specified times. It features `IF ...THEN` conditionals, keyboard inputs, complete control of communications parameters, and more. In all, 55 commands are supported, and most of them have multiple parameters.

Installation and Use

Installing Carbon Copy Plus involves several steps, including making a working copy, initializing that copy, and then copying the resultant files to a hard disk (if desired). After that, you set the various communications parameters, call tables, password tables, and other options through the menu-driven installation program (which is available at any time for further modifications).

It is important that you follow the installation steps carefully as outlined in the manual; the meaning of many of the switch settings and options is not obvious, and you need the explanations in the manual to set them correctly. The entire installation process took me about 15 minutes for each computer.

The documentation is thorough, although at times it assumes too much on the part of the reader. In addition, it is not well-organized. The manual is divided into two separate sections, each of which has its own index and table of contents. This can be confusing and makes it difficult to cross-reference between related features in the remote-access and terminal-emulation sections.

I tested version 4.0 of Carbon Copy Plus using an IBM PC AT with 640K bytes of RAM, an Intel Above Board 2-megabyte memory-expansion card, a 30-megabyte hard disk drive, and a US-Robotics Courier 2400 external modem. To test the package's master/slave capabilities, I used a second 640K-byte IBM PC AT with a CORE 72-megabyte hard disk drive, an AST RAMpage card, and a Hayes 1200 external modem.

In the remote-control tests, I used Lotus 1-2-3, GRASP (a presentation graphics package from Paul Mace Software, Ashland OR), and the Leading Edge Word Processor version 3.2, among other packages. All the packages worked properly under remote control, subject to the constraints imposed by telecommunications speeds.

Typically, you initiate Carbon Copy Plus remote sessions from the remote computer using `CCHELP`. Once the connection is established, the host computer automatically prompts the remote user for a password and then attempts to locate the password in its internal password table. If the password is valid, the host computer goes into slave mode, giving the remote computer master access to the system. Alternatively, you can set up the system to call back a prestored number once the password has been checked; this gives an extra measure of security.

Once the session is established, the remote user has complete control of the host system, although that control can be limited in various ways through the password tables: Access levels include full access to DOS commands; no DOS command access; and access to DOS in the current directory only, but with no file deletion or renaming.

During a remote-control session, printer output can be directed to either or both systems; thus, programs can print files from one computer to a printer at-

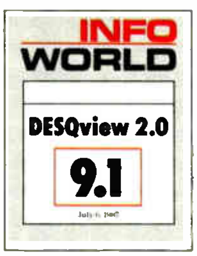
continued

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

One picture is worth a thousand promises.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™, Topview-™, and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.



"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today! BYT-12

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	$

Credit Card: Valid Since ______ / ______ Expiration ______ / ______

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Name ______

Shipping Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______ Telephone ______

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405

NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851 tached to another computer. To save connect time, printer redirection can work in conjunction with print spooling. In addition, a complete log of the Carbon Copy Plus session can be toggled on and off.

Smoothing Over the Rough Spots

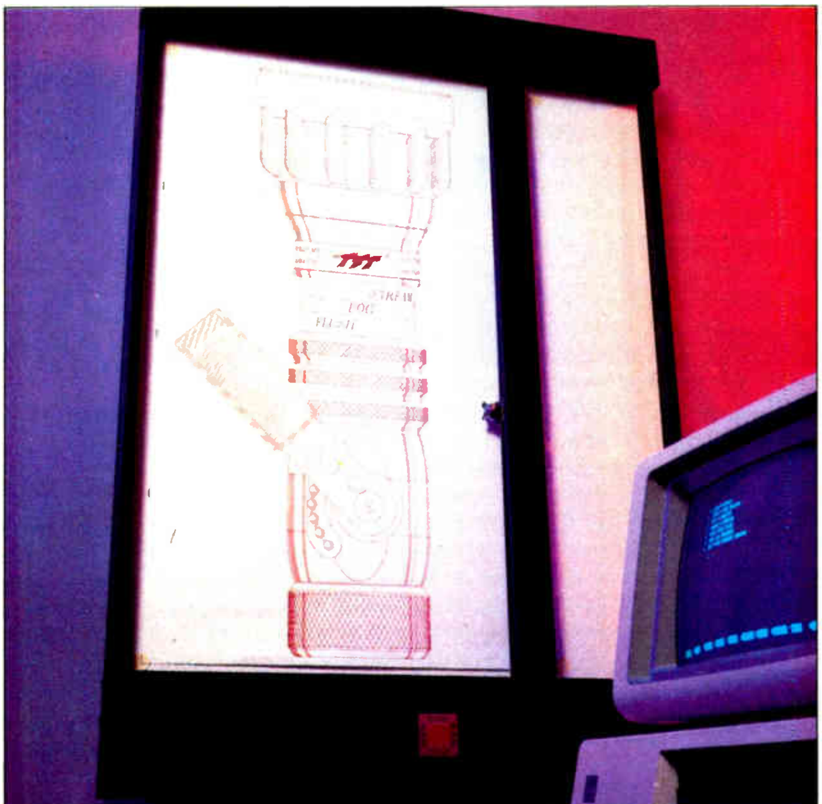
Remote-control software can be confusing, simply because applications aren't written with the needs of a remote user in mind. Carbon Copy Plus does a good job of smoothing over the difficulties with features like the chat mode, DOS command access, passwords, printer redirection, and the graphics speedup options. The inclusion of a terminal-emulation package with file-transfer capabilities makes Carbon Copy Plus a very broad-range telecommunications system.

I would recommend Carbon Copy Plus if you're looking for a comprehensive telecommunications system; on the other hand, if you already have satisfactory terminal-emulation and file-transfer software, or if you don't need them, you might be satisfied with one of the packages that are restricted to remote control, such as Norton-Lambert's Close-Up. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I would like to thank George R. Fontaine for his valuable contributions to this review.

Rusel DeMaria is a freelance writer and author of the soon-to-be-published Public-Domain Software: Untapped Resources for the Business User *(Redwood City, CA: M&C Publishing). He can be contacted at 109 Akea Place, Kula, HI 96790.*



VIEWS FROM BIX: CARBON COPY PLUS

telecomm.pgms/reviews #2, from Barry Nance.

Carbon Copy Plus supports a great number of modems besides Hayes-compatible modems (see the full screen list that it presents when you run CCINSTALL). It definitely works well with Hayes modems, but the support is there for several other types. Just this morning I used Carbon Copy Plus on an Anchor Automation Lightning 2400; the client site was using a Codex modem.

One more thought: using CCINSTALL on the fly (between invocations of CCHELP) to change communication parameters is really fairly quick.

telecomm.pgms/reviews #3, from Steve Moshier.

I wonder if Carbon Copy Plus is any better than the host mode in ProComm—that seems to work fine except for programs that want to write directly to the video RAM instead of using the BIOS.

telecomm.pgms/reviews #4, from Barry Nance.

Yep. Carbon Copy Plus is better than any regular communications program's host mode; it's specially designed to take care of "direct-to-screen" applications. It uses a fairly intelligent protocol (that only it understands, of course) to establish a rapport between the two PCs, so that everything that happens on one machine is echoed exactly on the other.

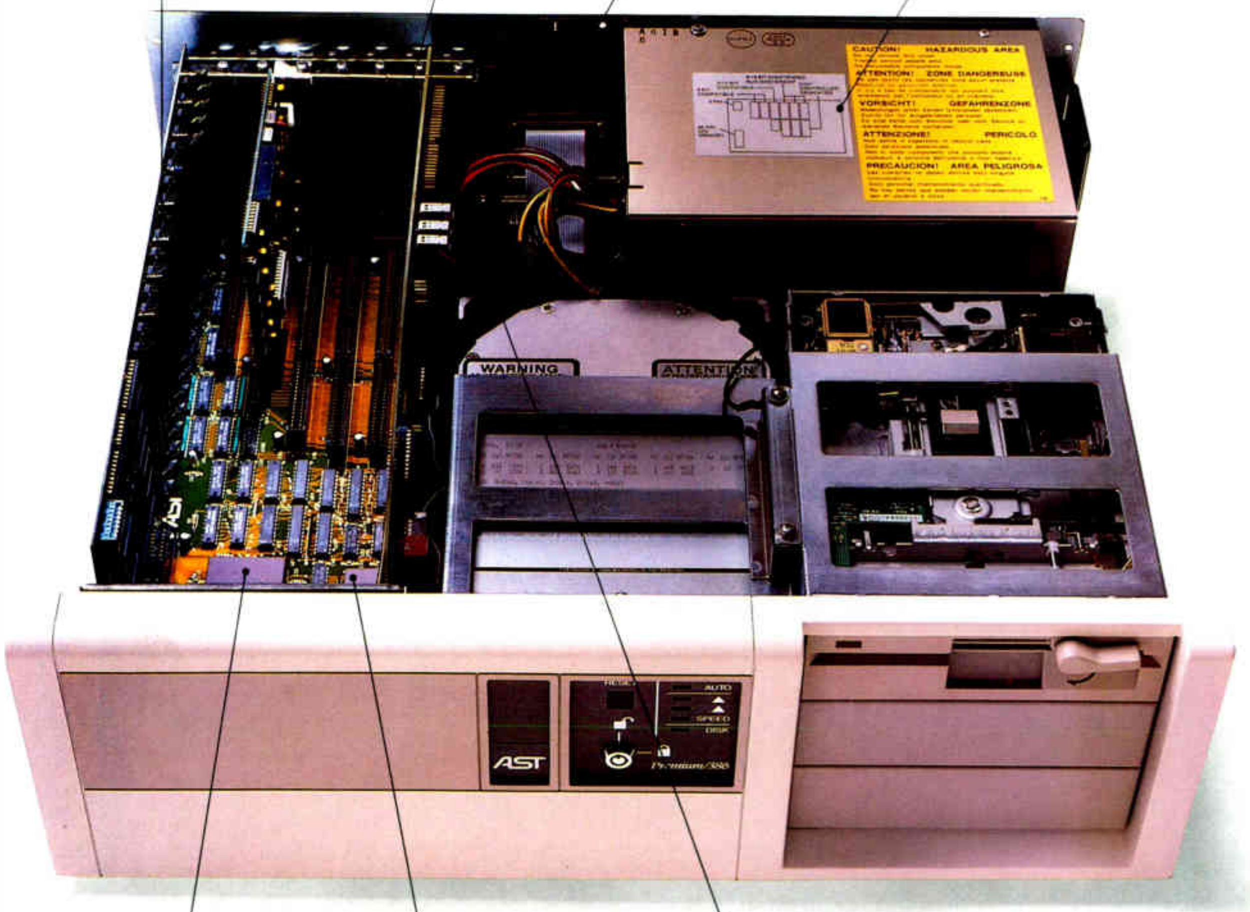
One of the nice features of this protocol (that you really appreciate at 1200 bps and even at 2400 bps) is that Carbon Copy Plus performs compression on the screen data as it's being transmitted. For example, if an application puts four rows of blanks on the screen, with a blue background, the material that gets transmitted across the line consists of a single blue blank along with a repeat factor. Nice design.

32-bit memory board, upgradeable to 13 MB using SIMM modules ensures your investment in future operating systems and applications without requiring additional slots.

Multimaster Bus offers ability to run concurrent hardware tasks while remaining AT-compatible. Offers key features of IBM's Micro Channel while protecting current investment in AT bus standard.

Two serial ports, one parallel port for attaching multiple I/O devices without using valuable slots.

220 watt power supply provides plenty of power for next generation of intelligent peripheral adapters.



20 MHz, 80386 processor for high performance, AT-compatible desktop computing.

Support for 80287 and 80387 coprocessors provides users with a choice for computation-intensive applications.

High-speed ESDI Bus Master Disk Controller enhances the performance of the AST Premium/386. Offers users one of the highest performing 80386-based, AT-compatible desktop systems available.

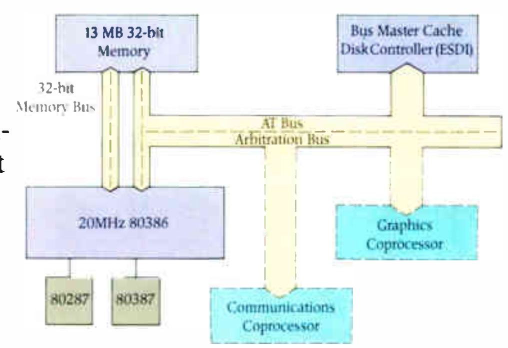
MS OS/2 compatible for maximum software flexibility.

Power That Means Something Better for Everyone. The AST Premium/386 is a sigh of relief to users trying to decide whether to support IBM's* vision of the future, or remain in the industry-standard world of compatible 80386 machines.

With 20 MHz, typical 0-1 wait-state operation, a 32-bit data path from CPU to memory and a fully arbitrated industry-standard bus, the AST Premium/386 is the first 80386-based, AT-compatible computer to provide the crucial multimaster functionality of IBM's Micro Channel™ architecture.

Multimaster Capability. AST's Multimaster Bus is a shared memory architecture that improves performance by eliminating CPU involvement in data transfers. Its ability to accommodate advanced coprocessor and multiprocessor architectures makes the AST Premium/386 the perfect solution for any application that can take advantage of intelligent coprocessors and controllers, such as backend database processing, intelligent graphics controllers for CAD/CAE/CAM or desktop publishing, and intelligent disk controllers for network file servers.

AST Premium/386 Architecture



AST's Multimaster Bus technology allows direct access to main memory for faster overall system throughput.

Bus Master Disk Controller. AST's Bus Master Disk Controller actually supervises the transfer of data from its memory across the bus to the system memory without involvement of the CPU or motherboard DMA devices.

In addition to providing ST506 or ESDI compatibility and optional disk caching, AST's intelligent disk controller can be optimized to provide overlapping operations for a multitasking environment.

The Most Compatible 80386 on the Market. Best of all, you can continue to run any of your existing DOS applications on the AST Premium/386, and also take advantage of the more advanced multitasking and multiuser operating systems such as Microsoft's* MS OS/2 and XENIX.*

The same compatibility is true with hardware. AST Premium/386 operates with your current multifunction and data communications cards, as well as newer, more powerful board-level peripherals designed for AST's Multimaster Bus. The savings add up when you consider all of the existing software programs, enhancement boards, drives, monitors and keyboards you already own.

Intelligent Memory Management. Up to 2 MB of memory are standard, expandable to 13 MB. Which means you have all the memory you need to multitask applications using operating environment software such as Windows™ and DESQview.™ Plus, more than enough memory to fulfill requirements of operating systems and applications in the future.

Continuing the Tradition of Unsurpassed Quality. AST customers know what to expect—the best in quality, and the best in value. The AST Premium/386 is no exception. That means building a system using the most advanced technology, including ASIC and surface-mount components. And once it's built, test after painstaking test is conducted to prove that the AST Premium/386 deserves its name.

Support When You Need It, Wherever You Are. AST's dedication to its customers is second to none. Even though AST's technical support team resolves 95 percent of all product problems by phone, on-site repair is available in 32 U.S. and 3 Canadian centers, with more planned.

AST: The One Best Source for All of Your Computing Needs. As the industry leader in enhancement products, AST provides a full line of the most reliable, high-performance memory, data communications and desktop publishing solutions available. And while our solutions are designed to strictly adhere to industry standards, customizing your AST Premium/386 with AST solutions ensures maximum compatibility right down to the component level.

After Our Engineers Met Your Demands For Price, Performance And Compatibility...

We Let Them Indulge Themselves.

The Intel® 80386 chip brought minicomputer power to the microcomputer world. However, its implementation left you with only two choices. The first offered faster processing on an existing AT® bus. With the second, you got an overall gain in system throughput, but only by departing to a new bus standard ...one that was incompatible with existing PC hardware.

Both directions required compromise. Which was unacceptable to AST® engineers. So, we let them explore a third alternative.

It was, after all, the same engineering team who made us number one in the enhancement board industry. And without them, the AST Premium™/286 wouldn't have risen to number three in 80286 sales after only six months on the market.*

So, when the time came to see the results of their labor, we naturally expected a work of art.

What we got was a masterpiece.

Introducing the AST Premium/386—the first 20 MHz, 80386-based computer to offer advanced bus architecture without surrendering existing PC hardware compatibility. You no longer have to compromise anything for unprecedented speed and complete compatibility in a system built for the future.

*According to IMS America Ltd's National Computer Retail Report, a monthly audit (for the month ending May 31, 1987) of computer specialty stores in the U.S. The report tracks purchases by those resellers. Published in Computer Reseller News August 17, 1987.

Marshal Pascal and Pascal-2

Mark Bridger

Pascal compilers for the IBM PC that compete directly with Turbo Pascal

Although many professional programmers have turned to C as their coding language, interest in Pascal has remained high. This is due in part to its nearly universal acceptance in high schools and colleges as a teaching language for structured programming. Unfortunately, the specifications for Pascal ignore many of the features needed for commercial or even recreational programming, and compiler writers often add these enhancements in nonstandard ways, leading to incompatibilities between different versions.

Marshal Pascal ($189) from Marshal Language Systems and Pascal-2 ($395) from Oregon Software attempt to thread a careful path: to preserve the simplicity of standard Pascal while judiciously adding enhancements. These implementations compete directly with Turbo Pascal version 3.0 ($99.95) from Borland International. (Borland's Turbo Pascal 4.0 should be out by the time you read this review. See the editor's note on page 190.) Turbo Pascal has done much for the popularity of Pascal, but Marshal Language Systems and Oregon Software hope to woo Turbo users who feel a need to upgrade to a more powerful compiler.

Pascal-2 version 2.1J requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 320K bytes of RAM (512K bytes recommended), MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, the Microsoft Linker 3.0 or higher, and 1.5 megabytes of disk storage. (A hard disk drive and a 360K-byte floppy disk drive are recommended.) Marshal Pascal version 2.01 also requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, with a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM, PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and two 360K-byte floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive. For this review, I used an 8-megahertz Compaq Deskpro with 640K bytes of RAM, a 30-megabyte hard disk drive, and an 80287 chip.

Both Marshal Pascal and Pascal-2 satisfy the requirements of ISO (International Standards Organization) level 0—the Pascal specified by Jensen and Wirth. Both compilers display warning messages when they encounter enhanced constructions not conforming to level 0. In addition, Pascal-2 complies with the ISO level-1 standard, which includes implementation of conformant arrays (array parameters of unspecified length).

Comparison of Enhancements

The most common enhancement to Pascal is the addition of strings and string handling. Both of the compilers reviewed support strings of up to 255 bytes and some form of the following operations: concatenation, length, insertion or deletion of one string within another, and determining the position of one string in another. Pascal-2 also has the procedures `val` and `str`, which convert reals or integers to or from strings. These are useful in checking keyboard input of numbers to prevent program crashes.

In standard Pascal, functions can return only simple variable types (e.g., `integer`, `real`, `char`, and `Boolean`) as values. Marshal and Pascal-2, however, can return any type (other than `file`) as a function value. Both products let you pass procedures and functions as parameters to other procedures and functions.

Marshal Pascal and Pascal-2 support the use of structured constants, which is a simple way of declaring constants of a structured type. For example,

```
type s1 = packed array [1..4] of
  char;
s2 = record
   strg: s1;
   numb: real;
end;
const
   c1 = s1('a', 'b', 'c', 'd');
   c2 = s2('abcd', 38.5);
```

This provides a convenient way of initializing structured variables by setting them equal to previously declared structured constants.

Marshal goes one step further in the extension of constants: Operations on constants are allowed in declarations. For example, if `Length` and `Width` are declared constants, the declaration `Matrix = array[1..Length*Width]` is legal.

Both compilers support the `otherwise` option in a `case` construction. Both also let you designate integers to any base between 2 (binary) and 16 (hexadecimal). Marshal's `write` can print integer output in either binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal; Pascal-2 can output in only decimal and hexadecimal.

ISO Pascal level 1 specifies the declaration of conformant arrays that let you pass arrays of different sizes to the same function or procedure. For example, a procedure that performs a matrix operation such as row reduction might want to accept matrices of any size. Marshal Pascal does not have conformant arrays implemented in the current version, but it has a compiler switch that allows relaxation of array index checking. Pascal-2 implements conformant arrays, and it also allows the procedural type declaration `univ` to relax type checking entirely in procedure calls.

Pascal-2 also provides a handy—and potentially dangerous—function, `loophole`. This function allows the assignment of the value of a variable *A* to a variable *B*, even if the variables are of different types, as long as their types require the same number of bits of memory. Thus, if *A* is a 4-byte integer and *B* is a `packed array[1..4] of char`, then

continued

Mark Bridger is president of Bridge Software and an associate professor of mathematics at Northeastern University in Boston. He can be reached at 31 Champa St., Newton, MA 02164.

Marshal Pascal version 2.01	Pascal-2 version 2.1J
Type Pascal compiler	**Type** Pascal compiler
Company Marshal Language Systems 1670 Terrace Rd. Walnut Creek, CA 94595 (415) 930-9039	**Company** Oregon Software Inc. 6915 Southwest Macadam Ave. Portland, Oregon 97219 (503) 245-2202
Format Three double-sided, double-density 5¼-inch floppy disks	**Format** Four double-sided, double-density 5¼-inch floppy disks
Computer IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 256K bytes of RAM; two 360K-byte floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive	**Computer** IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 320K bytes of RAM (512K bytes recommended); 1.5 megabytes of disk storage (hard disk drive and 360K-byte floppy disk recommended)
Software Required PC-DOS 2.0 or higher	**Software Required** MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher; Microsoft Linker 3.0 or higher
Documentation 150 pages in a three-ring binder	**Documentation** 200 pages in a three-ring binder
Price $189	**Price** $395
Inquiry 891.	**Inquiry 890.**

`A:= loophole(integer, B)` assigns the bit pattern of *B* to *A*.

In Marshal Pascal, integers are two bytes, ranging from −32,768 to 32,767. Pascal-2, on the other hand, has 4-byte integers standard, with a range of −2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647; you can also declare a special unsigned integer type, 0..4,294,967,295. Marshal provides a separate Pascal file that, when included in a program, gives support for 4-byte (long) integers. This is rather unwieldy because the file requires a different notation for the standard +, −, *, and `div` operations.

Marshal Pascal provides two other enhancements. The first is the control structure: `loop, exit, end`. The second is the use of the Return key to exit from a procedure or function. These constructs provide safe alternatives to the `goto` statement.

Both Pascals protect the counting variable in a `for` loop. This variable must be local to the procedure containing the loop and must not be changed within the loop. Any violation of these rules produces a compiler error.

Neither compiler supports the type `byte`. Pascal-2 allows the Boolean operators `and`, `or`, and `not` to operate on integers; this can be done in Marshal, but it requires an elaborate trick using records (the procedure is described in the documentation). Neither Pascal directly supports shift operations on integers.

File Handling and DOS Access

Both of the compilers support random-access files, as well as DOS functions that return the existence and size of a file and rename or delete files. The compilers handle opening files, closing files, and assigning DOS filenames to file variables easily, although somewhat differently.

Pascal-2 provides three functions for I/O error trapping. One function turns off the system error handling, to let your program handle the errors. The other two determine the status of the last I/O operation and return the error code. Pascal-2 also provides various file-security locks for protecting files during simultaneous access in a multiuser environment. These locks are specified by using compiler switches.

Both compilers have procedures for accessing DOS's date and time functions as well as the DOS command line. Pascal-2 also provides a procedure for executing a DOS subtask (a DOS command such as `DIR`, or even another executable program) from within a Pascal program. Marshal Pascal's functions `LoadProg` and `RetProg` permit loading and returning from executable programs. You must be sure to set the calling program's stack to make room for the stack of the program loaded.

Sophisticated programming often requires access to the DOS and ROM BIOS functions and interrupts, as well as to system memory. Pascal-2 provides this access; the version of Marshal Pascal that I reviewed provided access only to DOS functions. Both compilers had straightforward ways of `PEEK`ing and `POK`ing arbitrary memory locations. Marshal lets the `write` statement print the values (memory location) of pointers—a useful debugging feature. Pascal-2 gives access to the IBM PC's ports.

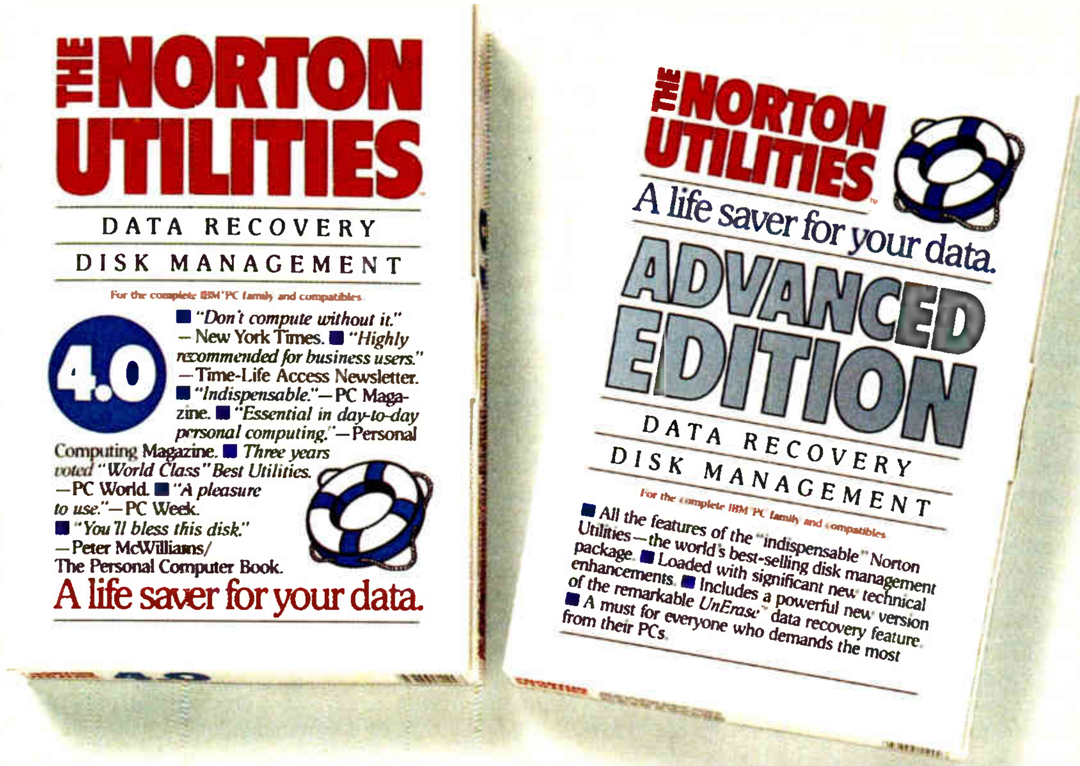
Both compilers let you link Pascal code with assembly language code. Assembly language programs are declared external in the Pascal code. The subprogram is assembled to produce an object file, and then the calling program is linked with the object program to create the final executable file.

Pascal-2 uses the Microsoft Linker and can link its programs with object code produced by Microsoft C, FORTRAN, or assembly language. Marshal Pascal uses its own linker (not compatible with Microsoft's), but it can link with assembled programs provided they are first fed through a supplied preparation program called FOB. Both instruction manuals give examples of assembly language code that is linkable with their respective Pascals.

Compiler Options

Both Pascals let the user give the compiler instructions via compiler switches. Such a switch is embedded in the text using a comment-like syntax. Some of the choices are:

- *Heap size.* In the small heap, data, stack, and heap space share a common 64K-byte segment; the large heap is limited only by the amount of available memory. Using the large heap can slow down memory access because pointers must carry both segment and offset information.
- *Code size.* In the small-code model, the actual compiled and linked code must reside in one segment, so it is limited to 64K bytes. The large-code model allows any size code. As with the large heap, this can slow program execution somewhat.
- *Type of reals.* You can choose between single-precision (4-byte) reals and double-precision (IEEE or 8-byte) reals.
- *Use of the 8087.* Both compilers come with two libraries. One library uses the 8087; the other emulates its operation. Pascal-2 uses the 8087 if the compiler senses that it is present. If you run a program that was compiled and linked with the emulation library on a machine that has a floating-point coprocessor, the floating-point hardware is used instead of



Now it's not so lonely at the top.

At last.

After five long years alone at the top of the best-seller lists, the Norton Utilities™ is being challenged by another software package.

Which is no small feat, considering that Version 4.0 is selling even faster than its predecessors did.

Unfair competition.

Of course, in order to compete with the Utilities, this upstart new package first had to copy it.

It had to include the famous *UnErase*,™ which has rescued the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users.

As well as the unique *File Info*, which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters to your files.

Not to mention the *Norton Integrator*, which lets you control everything from a single program and gives you on-line help for each function.

In fact, The Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities includes every single one of the features, functions and enhancements that have made Version 4.0 so popular.

Right down to the user interface which, according to the *InfoWorld* Review Board makes the Advanced Edition "as easy to use as possible."

And that's not all.

The more the merrier.

Because the Advanced Edition goes on to include a wish list of brand new technical features and functions.

Like *Speed Disk*, for tightening up disk space and optimizing access.

And *Format Recover*, for unformatting your accidentally reformatted hard disk.

As well as a FAT Editor, a Partition Table Editor, a Directory Editor and access to absolute disk sectors.

All of which explains why *InfoWorld* called the Advanced Edition "a great program that has gotten even better."

We just call it good company.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. To order: 800-451-0303 Ext. 40 (VISA and MasterCard welcome). MCI Mail: PNCI. Fax 213-453-6398. © 1987 Peter Norton Computing.

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 229)

the emulation. Marshal has a function `Is87`, which determines whether an 8087 is present. The libraries that use the 8087 contain in-line 8087 instructions.

• *Creation of cross-reference files.* When this switch is on, compilation creates not only object code but also a file that contains a listing of variables and the line number of each reference to each variable, including its definition and each assignment to it.

• *Creation of assembly code listing.* When this option is chosen, the compiler creates a file containing the assembly language for the object code produced. A quick perusal of the assembly listings produced by both compilers for a simple program reveals that Marshal Pascal makes frequent use of the stack and registers, while Pascal-2 uses memory accesses more often. This is a possible indicator of Marshal's better optimization (for speed).

Both Pascals support separate compilation of subprograms. This lets you create object files for various groups of procedures and link them to the main body when creating the final, completed program. Thus, if only a few procedures need to be changed, you don't have to recompile the whole program.

To inform the compiler that what is to come is not a complete program, Pascal-2 uses the directive `$NoMain`, and Marshal uses a header module. The compiler then produces the object code to be linked later. With Pascal-2, any shared global identifiers must be declared in the same order in all modules that use them; with Marshal Pascal, no common global identifiers are possible using this separate compilation technique—subprocedures can communicate only through passed parameters.

However, Marshal Pascal provides a second method of separate compilation, similar to that of Modula 2: definition and implementation modules. When you use this technique, each unit or module must be accompanied by a separate definition file containing a declaration of all identifiers that the module is to share with other modules. The module itself is called the implementation, and it contains the code using the identifiers in the definition.

After all the definition and implementation modules are compiled, the link step creates the finished program. This whole technique is fairly sophisticated, and it is worthwhile only in creating large programs with many small pieces whose variables must be carefully shared.

Special Features

Marshal Pascal is a four-pass compiler that does a high degree of code optimization. You can specify how the code is to be optimized by using embedded compiler switches. The degree of optimization is determined by the switch `$ZN`, where `N` is a number between 0 and 63; the larger `N` is, the more optimization is attempted (and the longer the compile time). There is also an `FN` switch, where `N=0` selects optimization for compact code size and `N=1` selects optimization for speed. At the default setting of Z31 and F1, the Sieve benchmark ran at 10.6 seconds; at a setting of Z63 and F1, it ran at 6.2 seconds.

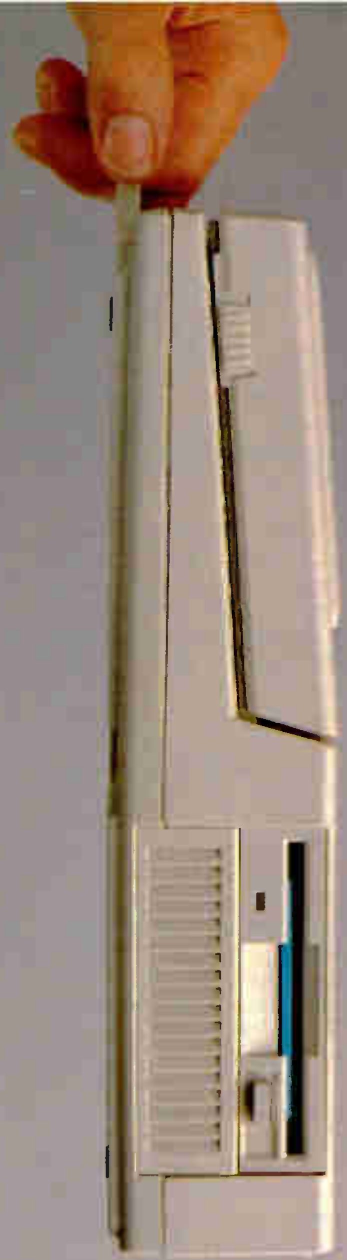
Marshal also comes with an object-code librarian. This utility lets you combine separately compiled object modules into libraries—i.e., single files that contain all the code of the modules. When the linker is instructed to link with this li-

continued

Table 1: *Benchmark results. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations using single-precision numbers. Float tests the compiler's transcendental functions library, computing sines, cosines, logs, and exponentials over a range of arguments. Calculations87 and Float87 are the double-precision, 8087 versions of the Calculations and Float tests. Transfer does a simple character-by-character copy of one text file into another (24,000 bytes of text). To ensure uniformity, all three compilers used a file buffer size of 512 bytes. Heap Test initializes and disposes of Pascal heap pointers. Each pointer points to 9999 bytes (to avoid easy word boundaries). My machine's memory could support only 49 of these with Pascal-2, so I used that many. Times are in seconds; file sizes are in bytes.*

	Pascal-2	Marshal Pascal	Turbo 3.0
Sieve			
Compile	10.3	5.5	0.5
Link	4.1	9.3	N/A
Run*	25.4	10.6	15.2
Code	14,486	2,848	16,713
Calculations			
Compile	9.2	4.6	0.5
Link	4.6	13.5	N/A
Run*	151.0	30.0	30.0
Code	33,634	6,944	11,682
Calculations87			
Compile	9.2	4.9	0.5
Link	4.7	12.8	N/A
Run	2.0	2.1	6.7
Code	17,586	4,910	10,329
Float			
Compile	9.2	5.7	0.5
Link	5.6	12.9	N/A
Run*	335.0	90.0	65.0
Code	32,692	7,646	11,596
Float87			
Compile	9.2	5.7	0.5
Link	5.6	13.4	N/A
Run	3.7	2.0	2.9
Code	16,644	7,446	10,241
Transfer			
Compile	9.3	5.3	0.5
Link	5.6	9.6	N/A
Run	8.8	6.5	6.4
Code	22,896	3,618	11,591
Heap Test			
Compile	14.8	5.7	0.5
Link	4.6	9.0	N/A
Run* (49 pointers)	20.3	2.0	0.5
Code	25,522	4,394	11,999

* Timed on a 4.77-MHz IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and without an 8087



We're Making A Small Case For The Hard Disk.

The industry said it couldn't be done. You can't put a hard disk in a portable PC, make it powerful, and keep it under 11 lbs.

Well, with that challenge in mind, we immediately went to work to prove them wrong. Presenting the results. The new T1200.

With a footprint of only one square foot, it comes with a 20MB hard disk, one 720KB 3½″ diskette drive, 1MB of RAM, MS-DOS® 3.2, and Borland Sidekick™ software. So you get desktop PC features, with the performance of a powerful PC-compatible 80C86 processor, running at 9.54 MHz.

But that's not all. Take a look around back. There you'll find more ports than the California coastline. One for everything including parallel, serial, RGB and monochrome monitors, 5¼″ floppy disk drive and numeric keypad.

The T1200 is easy to face, too. With its new super-twist LCD screen and a full-size keyboard. But better still, thanks to its removable, rechargeable battery, you can keep computing wherever you go.

Just call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer and ask him to show you the new T1200.

Before they all get carried away.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

The T1200 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. One time enrollment required. See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

brary, it extracts the modules that are actually called by the program.

Marshal Pascal is currently supplied with a shell-type program called Thor and a text editor called Thor-Edit that make Marshal Pascal pleasant to use. When Thor is loaded, it displays a menu that lets you edit, compile/link, display directories, run a DOS subtask, or invoke the librarian. Thor can go directly to the line of a compilation error and, using Thor-Edit's split-screen mode, display the error messages in one half of the screen with the cursor at the offending line in the other half.

Marshal Language Systems is currently working on a Turbo Translator package that, according to the company, will implement all features of the Turbo Pascal language, including bit manipulation, block read/write, and graphics. Free updates are promised to all Marshal Pascal owners when Turbo Translator becomes available.

In addition to its variable and procedural cross-reference generators, Pascal-2 provides a full Pascal software debugger, with the ability to set and remove breakpoints, step through a program, and read out the values of variables. Its runtime error messages report the name of the procedure containing the error, as well as the hierarchy of procedures calling it. There is also a profiling utility that counts the number of times procedures are called when a program is run. The utility PASMAT will reformat Pascal source code according to user specifications (e.g., indenting, capitalization, comment format, number of statements per line, and margins).

PASMAC, an assembly language preprocessor, aids in the creation of linkable machine code. Parameters are declared in a Pascal-like syntax, as are subprocedure names and registers to be saved. PASMAC combines these with the actual assembler operations to produce assembly code. The output from PASMAC can then be sent to Microsoft's Macro Assembler (MASM) for assembly.

Pascal-2 also provides the Intel Common Elementary Function Library (CEL), which contains many useful mathematical procedures and functions not provided by standard Pascal.

Which Do You Choose?

Using the Marshal, Pascal-2, and Turbo Pascal version 3.0 compilers, I compared the compilation/link times, run times, and type code size for five different programs. The dramatic winner in compilation time is Turbo Pascal (see table 1). It is lightning-fast, and it doesn't require a link step. Except for the 8087 category, where they are nearly the same, Marshal beats Pascal-2 in running speed. Marshal is a clear winner in code size; in fact, it produces the smallest code of any compiler I have seen. This is due partly to its optimization but mostly, I believe, to the efficiency with which its linker selects its routines from the library. [Editor's note: *Source-code (nonexecutable) listings for the benchmarks are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

Both Marshal Pascal and Pascal-2 are high-quality products, fairly compatible with Turbo Pascal, and with adequate documentation. Whether you should buy Pascal-2, Marshal Pascal, or Turbo Pascal depends on your programming needs.

For writing small to medium programs (up to 3000 lines), Turbo Pascal is the most reasonable choice. It is small, fast, and inexpensive. But when you get to large programs or programs that require massive amounts of real number crunching using the 8087, Turbo's limitations begin to show. Its 64K-byte code-size limitation means that long programs must use cumbersome and slow overlays. [Editor's note: *According to Borland, Turbo Pascal 4.0 will address the shortcomings of Turbo Pascal 3.0. For a description of a preliminary version of Turbo Pascal 4.0, see "Short Takes" in the November BYTE.*]

For large programs, then, you should consider Pascal-2 and Marshal Pascal. Pascal-2 has more extensions and better debugging facilities and utilities than Marshal Pascal, and it is implemented on a variety of machines other than the IBM PC, including VAX, PDP, Apollo, and Sun. Oregon Software plans to have linker-compatible versions of C, C++, and Modula 2 for the PC soon. Pascal-2 is consistent with ISO Pascal levels 0 and 1, yet it has a lot of extra language and debugging features. On the other hand, at $395 it's rather expensive, and it also requires 1.5 megabytes of disk storage.

While the current version of Marshal Pascal does not have quite so many language enhancements as Pascal-2, it lets you write large programs, and its capabilities may be enough for your needs. Marshal Pascal stands out in terms of code speed and code size. It's also a comparatively better value, since its $189 price includes an integrated text editor, a librarian, and a soon-to-be-released Turbo Translator. ■

SCO Xenix 386

Edwin J. Lau

SCO Xenix 386 version 2.2, developed jointly by SCO and Microsoft, is a release of the Unix operating system for 80386-based personal computers. Unix has become a standard in the scientific/engineering marketplace on a variety of superminicomputers as well as on workstations and it runs on machines ranging from high-speed Crays down to personal computers. However, between 50 percent and 70 percent of the installed base of Unix systems are Xenix systems.

Xenix, Microsoft's enhanced version of Unix, is a multiuser/multitasking operating system touted by Microsoft as an alternative to its OS/2 (which is single-user/multitasking). Xenix provides a full complement of operating-system facilities, including interprocess communication, a hierarchical file system that allows simultaneous access to files from multiple processes, and generalized process scheduling.

Until the introduction of the IBM PC AT, PC hardware was relatively weak in processing power and memory, and very little hardware existed to support the advanced operating system features that Xenix required. The PC was therefore only marginally successful as a mainstream Unix box. These factors, coupled with IBM's standardization of PC DOS, and with the fact that (until recently) most users did not need multitasking, prevented serious consideration of Xenix in both the PC and Unix markets. With the introduction of SCO Xenix for the Intel 386, will this system at last come into its own?

The Hardware

For this review, I used a Compaq Deskpro 386 with 1 megabyte of main memory, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and a monochrome graphics monitor. I used the machine primarily as a DOS system with two 20-megabyte hard disk drive partitions, one of which was inactive.

The system's documentation states that the minimum amount of memory required to run Xenix 386 is 1 megabyte. Where a serious software development environment exists, the manual recommends 2 megabytes. If you're going to use the operating system, development system, and the text-processing system, the manual suggests a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. I increased the Deskpro's memory to 2 megabytes and installed Xenix on the Deskpro's inactive partition.

The Software

For this review, I examined the SCO Xenix 386 2.2 operating system with the development system and the text-processing system. These three software packages are available separately or bundled; see the box at right for details.

A standard—and important—component of the operating system and development system for Xenix 386 is the Unix shell. The shell is the user command interface to the operating system, and it provides a means for initiating system utilities. SCO Xenix provides three shells: sh (Bourne shell), csh (C shell), and vsh (visual shell).

The preferred shell for normal command-line interaction is csh. Traditional csh strengths are its ability to save command-line history, its ability to edit and reissue past command lines, and its job-control capabilities. Not all of csh's traditional strengths are available in this release of the system.

Traditionally, sh has been the preferred shell for writing scripts. While it does not provide the extensive command-line facilities of csh, it nevertheless provides an easily understood syntax for writing scripts of sh commands.

Unlike the other shells, vsh is specific to Xenix (both 286 and 386 versions); it is not part of standard Unix. It provides a simple windowing environment for the execution of a subset of the command utilities available in Xenix.

The development system provides program development tools, including a C compiler with lint, lex, and yacc (which stands for "yet another compiler compiler"), as well as a DOS cross-development environment for creating MS-DOS-compatible .EXE files. The C compiler generates native 80386 code and can use full 32-bit addressing. The lint tool checks C language usage and syntax more strictly than the C compiler does; the errors it detects are likely to include the use of nonportable aspects of the language or outright bugs. The lex tool is a generalized lexical analyzer, and yacc is a parser generator.

The development system also provides program maintenance tools such as SCCS (Source-Code Control System) and make (a utility designed to manage all the files associated with a development project). Also included are the standard Unix debuggers adb ("another debugger") and sdb ("symbolic debugger").

In the area of data communications, the operating system includes uucp and Micnet. The uucp package provides a means for command execution, log-in, mail, and file transfers between remote machines. It communicates through the RS-232C serial interface on Xenix and can be used through the serial interfaces on most other Unix systems. Micnet is another communications package implemented via RS-232C ports. It is similar to uucp, providing for remote-command execution, file transfer, and mail between machines on the network. You can use uucp on top of Micnet.

The SCO Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) also comes as part of the development system. Through subroutines and device drivers, SCO CGI gives you a route for developing device-independent applications programs.

CGI incorporates such capabilities as device-independent coordinate transformations, graphics input from a mouse or a tablet, status inquiry, metafile generation (which lets you exchange pictures between applications), bit-map manipulation, and pixel output. Its graphics output primitives include arcs, bars, circles, pie slices, and polylines. Primitive attribute specifications include alignment, color, character height, fill pattern, line style, and rotation. CGI also provides different text modes, such as alpha text, which is used for combining text and graphics; graphics text, used for controlling text attributes like graphics; and cursor text, for cursor positioning and text input. CGI is consistent with the evolving ANSI/ISO standard for computer graphics virtual device interfaces.

The text-processing system programs are used in document preparation. The system provides nroff (the standard Unix text-processing system), which includes the mm macros; tbl; eqn; diction; and style. The mm macros are written using native nroff commands and provide a means for specifying common formats of text, including section headings, chapter headings, footnotes, and so on. You use tbl and eqn to generate tables and mathematics within a document.

These tools are based on a batch model of document preparation. In this model, a document is created as a pure ASCII text file with explicitly embedded directives for how text is to be formatted. Typically, DOS word processors automatically embed formatting information in the file as it is created. Under the Xenix/Unix word processors, you must manually place the formatting directives in the text of the document.

The diction program scans a document and outputs those sentences that contain bad diction. (The offending word or phrase is bracketed.) The style program is an automated document-grading system that provides feedback on sentence complexity and grammatical structure.

In this version of Xenix, the designers

continued

SCO Xenix 386 version 2.2

Type
Multiuser/multitasking operating system, program development system, and text-processing system

Company
The Santa Cruz Operation Inc.
P.O. Box 1900
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(800) 626-8649

Format
16 5¼-inch floppy disks: eight disks for the Operating System four disks for the Development System, two disks for the Computer Graphics Interface, and two disks for the Text Processing System; also available on 3½-inch floppy disks

Computer
Compaq Deskpro 386, AT 386-compatible, or PS/2 Model 80 with at least 1 megabyte of RAM (2 megabytes recommended), a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive

Documentation
Run Time Environment Manual; User's Guide; User's Reference; Programmer's Guide I; Programmer's Guide II; Programmer's Reference; Computer Graphics Interface Manual; Text Processing Guide

Price
Complete SCO Xenix System: $1495
For the IBM PS/2 Model 80: $1695
Unbundled prices:
SCO 386 Xenix Operating System: $695
For the IBM PS/2 Model 80: $795
SCO 386 Xenix Development System: $695
For the IBM PS/2 Model 80: $795
SCO Xenix Text Processing System (Xenix 286-compatible): $195

Inquiry 892.

recompiled the kernel to take advantage of native 80386 instructions. However, they did not recompile all the utilities. SCO gave me a list of the utilities that were recompiled, and it appears that the company concentrated on the program development tools (including the editors `ex`, `edit`, `vi`, and `view`) and other important utilities (such as `sh`). SCO also said that it recompiled a number of files in the `/lib` and `/usr/lib` directories.

Observations

Installing SCO Xenix 386 was painless. It involved paging through a series of menus and answering mostly straightforward questions. However, two places in the documentation need clarification.

The first area of confusion involves directions for installing Xenix on a machine that is already running MS-DOS or PC-DOS. Chapter 2 of the *Run Time Environment Manual* says that if you have to install both DOS and Xenix on the same hard disk, you should turn to chapter 3 of the *Manual* and to the `fdisk` manual page in the *User's Reference*. But when I turned to chapter 3's section on installing Xenix on a DOS system, it directed me to "follow the installation procedure outlined in chapter 2 of the *Run Time Environment Manual.*" After carefully reading both chapters a number of times, I was able to format the disk correctly for both DOS and Xenix.

The second place that needs clarification is the description of the `badtrk` program (described in the Miscellaneous Command section of the *Manual*). This program finds and lists the location of bad tracks on the hard disk; it is also used to add entries to a bad-track table. The manual states that if `badtrk` finds bad tracks on the disk and "if your disk comes with a flaw map, you should enter any flaws from it into the bad-track table." It also states that "if your disk is not furnished with a flaw map, or you are finished making changes to the bad-track table," then you can exit `badtrk`.

The documentation does not say what the bad-track table is and whether or not it is kept on the hard disk. It is also not clear about what to do if you do not know whether the disk has a flaw map or not. During the installation process, `badtrk` found a number of bad tracks on my hard disk. I made the assumption that my disk didn't have a flaw map. A subsequent call to SCO provided clarification; the company said that the flaw map was the list of bad sectors commonly found pasted to the outside of a hard disk. Thus, recording the bad-track information is optional.

After installing the base system, I used the `custom` utility (described in the Normal Command section of the manual) to install the program development tools and the text-processing system. It is a convenient and easy way to install and deinstall the various subsystems.

Following the installation of the optional subsystems, I created a user log-in using the `mkuser` utility. This utility is a convenient aid for those who are not familiar with how the system associates passwords, home directories, and shells with a particular user. My log-in shell was `csh`, and I created my home directory on a file system different from the root-file system. After creating the user log-in, I began to develop programs to measure the performance of the system.

Table 1: *Benchmark results comparing Xenix 386 and Compaq DOS, both on a Compaq 386, and Sun OS on a Sun-3/260. All times are in milliseconds.*

Benchmark	Xenix	Sun-3/260	DOS
1. `getpid()`	.093	.050	N/A[1]
2. Fork 32K-byte data and exit	.36	.69	N/A[1]
3. Write 4K-byte block	12.5	4	58
4. Write 64K-byte block	349	96	356
5. Read 4K-byte block	24	2.4	48
6. Read 64K-byte block	375	74	484
7. Write 1K-byte to screen 1 char at a time	60	116	716 (with ansi.sys) 766 (without ansi.sys)
8. Write 1K-byte to screen 64 char at a time	55	40	352 (with ansi.sys) 342 (without ansi.sys)

[1] These benchmarks use calls that are unique to Unix and Xenix and cannot be run under Compaq DOS.

Interacting with the system, I found that although Xenix 386 had most of the basic features you would expect from a Unix system, its shell programs lacked a number of items found in shells of other Unix systems. Take the `csh` command-history mechanism, for example. The usefulness of Xenix 386's version is limited because the system cannot save the history file during log-out; this is an ability that can be very useful in environments where complex command interaction with the system exceeds a single log-in session. The history feature helps both as a timesaver (because you don't have to retype complex commands) and as an audit trail of commands.

Another missing feature is the abbreviated job identifier, `%`. Under other Unix systems, when you place a job into the background (via `&`), the system associates an identifier with the job. The first job placed in the background is identified by `%1`, the second by `%2`, and so on. These identifiers reduce the need to remember explicit process ID numbers for the background jobs. On other Unix systems, then, to kill a process placed in the background, you need only type `kill -9 %n`, where *n* is the job number (not its ID) and 9 is the signal to kill the process. In Xenix 386, you must give the ID explicitly; to kill the process with ID 47, for example, you must indicate `kill -9 47`.

A more serious problem lies in the way SCO Xenix handles the execution of shell scripts. In most Unix systems, the first line of a shell script specifies its type (i.e., C shell or Bourne shell). For example, assuming the shells are in the `/bin` directory, the line `#!/bin/sh` would specify the Bourne shell, and `#!/bin/csh` would specify the C shell. Hence, when running under `csh`, you could invoke a Bourne-shell script by giving `#!/bin/sh` as the first line of the script; you can start a `csh` script under the Bourne shell in a similar fashion.

Under Xenix 386, however, you specify a Bourne shell script by a blank first line, and you cannot specify within a shell script that it is a C shell script. To execute the script of a different shell from the one you are in, you have to explicitly start up the other shell by entering the shell's name as a prefix to the script you want to execute.

The software tools in the program development system are all that I would ex-

continued

Intelligent statistics. Consider the alternatives.

Today there are numerous microcomputer statistics software packages to consider.

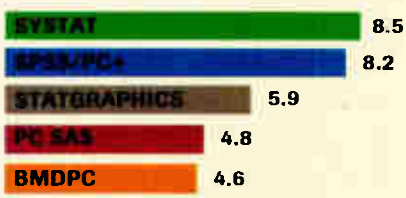
But, in the considered opinion of many experts, there is one that is clearly better.

Highest rated.

In its recent review of the five leading microcomputer statistics programs, *InfoWorld* concludes that Systat™ Version 3.0 is "unrivaled in performance", "tops in number crunching power" and "unfailingly accurate."

And *InfoWorld* doesn't stop here, but goes on to rank Systat as the Number One statistics package of the group.

In doing so, they aren't alone. Every published independent comparative review rates Systat at the top of the list.



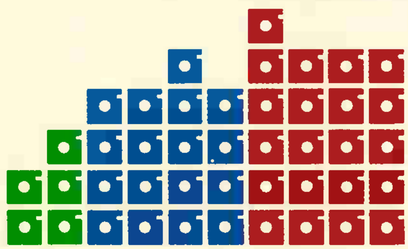
Of the statistics packages reviewed by InfoWorld, *Systat rated highest, as it has in every published competitive review.*

Some practical benefits.

Such ratings are important because they relate directly to the quality of your work, not just to glitzy features. For example:

Are capabilities important to you? Systat gives you more statistical capabilities than any microcomputer statistical package, including three major procedures that PC SAS® and SPSS/PC+® programs simply don't offer.

Is accuracy important? Systat gives you more accuracy. In fact,



Although more comprehensive, Systat requires less than ½ the commands and has ½ the bulk of competitive programs. Compare its 5 disks to 17 for SPSS/PC+ and 21 for PC SAS!

numerous reviews and technical conference proceedings consistently prove Systat to be the most accurate statistical package available.

Is ease of operation important? Systat operates on less than ½ the commands of its two largest competitors, with less than ½ the bulk. According to *InfoWorld*, "Systat's commands are terse, and a few keystrokes will do amazing things."

Is cost important? Systat costs less than any other major package: less than ½ the price of the comparably equipped PC SAS or SPSS/PC+.

Truly interactive.

Unlike its major competitors, Systat has *not* ported some 20-year-old code from a mainframe program. Written specifically for microcomputers, Systat Version 3.0 uses an incredibly small amount of disk space: only 1.4 megabytes versus their 5 to 10 megabytes.

What's more, the package is genuinely interactive, freeing you from rigid command protocols. In doing so, Systat allows you to approach statistical problems more intelligently: letting you work the way you think instead of forcing you to think the way it works.

Next to this, the alternatives to Systat don't look very bright.

SYSTAT™

For more information and a *complete* copy of the *InfoWorld* review, call 312 864.5670, or write Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201.

Systat operates on IBM PCs® and compatibles, MS-DOS® and CP/M® machines, several UNIX® minicomputers and mainframes, and the VAX/Microvax®. Menu/windowed Macintosh® version also available. Single copy price $595 USA and Canada, $695 Foreign. Site licenses and quantity prices available.

The following are registered trademarks: BMDPC of BMDP Inc., CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., IBM PC of IBM, Inc., MS-DOS of Microsoft, Inc., PC SAS of SAS Institute Inc., SPSS/PC+ of SPSS Inc., STATGRAPHICS of STSC Inc., UNIX of AT&T and VAX of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Systat. Intelligent statistics.

pect from a basic Unix system. However, the debugger tools offered for Xenix fall short of those currently available in the MS-DOS/PC-DOS environment, as well as some of the more recent Unix ports. For example, in Microsoft's latest release of its C compiler ($495), you also receive CodeView, a window-oriented source-language debugger with a user interface that is much easier to work with than that of `sdb`. SCO has claimed that `sdb` is essentially CodeView without the windowed interface, but the user interface of `sdb` is line-oriented, much like the MS-DOS DEBUG program. Debuggers similar to CodeView are already available on Unix from other vendors (e.g., `dbx` from Sun and `xdb` from HP).

SCO states that Xenix 386 "is a fully AT&T 5.3-licensed implementation of Unix System V." But AT&T announced in its licensing documentation that the major new features of 5.3 are the Remote File System (RFS) and streams. (These two features are to play important roles in the management of networked Xenix systems.) Neither of these features is included, nor available as options, in Xenix 386 version 2.2.

Finally, the Text Processing System ($195) includes tools familiar to most Unix users. I used `nroff`, the `mm` macros, and `spell` for drafts of this review, and they performed as I expected.

Performance

An effective Unix system must be able to provide (among other things) adequate I/O bandwidth and system services with limited overhead. To evaluate the effectiveness of Xenix 386 as a multiuser/multitasking system, I developed a number of C language benchmark programs to look at I/O bandwidth and system overhead. The results are in table 1, along with the results of the benchmarks for Sun OS (a Unix-based operating system) on a Sun-3/260 and, where possible, for Compaq DOS version 3.1 on the Deskpro 386 using the Microsoft 4.0 C compiler. [Editor's note: *Source code (nonexecutable) listings are available under the names X386B1.C through X386B6.C on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file accompanies each entry.*]

The Sun system is based on the Motorola 68020 processor running at 25 megahertz and has a 64K-byte write-back cache. The system I used had 8 megabytes of main memory, a high-resolution monochrome monitor, and a surface-mount device disk subsystem providing about 280 megabytes of storage. (The Sun system costs approximately $50,000; Xenix with the Compaq 386 is about $7200.)

To evaluate Xenix 386 as a multiuser/multitasking operating system, I ran the benchmarks on both the Sun and the Compaq with the operating systems in multiuser configuration. No processes were active during the execution of the benchmark programs other than the normal system processes that manage the multiuser/multitasking aspects of the system. Hence, the execution figures shown in table 1 do not account for interference caused by other user processes.

Benchmark 1 makes the system call `getpid()`, which returns the process ID of the calling task. This gives a rough measure of the overhead that a process incurs when it makes a call to the operating system. The Sun system is about twice as fast as Xenix. A couple of factors help explain the variation: The 25-MHz clock rate of the Sun is 59 percent faster than the 16-MHz 80386 in the Compaq; and the cache memory on the Sun lets it run virtually flat out, while the Compaq incurs two wait states when the processor fetches outside of a page or when there are intervening idle cycles between fetches.

For benchmark 2, I created a child process that has a global array of 32K bytes and exits immediately on dispatch. This benchmark provides some feel for the cost of process creation. Here, Xenix was almost twice as fast as the Sun system, indicating that Xenix has far less overhead than the Sun OS in this area. Process creation is a complex job requiring replication of process information, table manipulation, and interaction with the system's memory management. The systems are very different with respect to process information: Xenix is derived from Unix System III/System V, and the Sun OS is derived from Berkeley 4.x.

Benchmarks 3 through 6, reading and writing 4K-byte and 64K-byte blocks, measure the file I/O performance of the systems. Here, the Sun system performed substantially better than either Xenix or DOS on the Compaq. All three operating systems provide some level of file-block buffering in memory. The Sun OS and Xenix have more sophisticated caches than DOS. The speed of the Sun OS file operations is likely the result of not only its faster processor and memory, but also of its highly tuned file system; it is based on the Berkeley Fast File System. Also, data read or written by the Sun OS probably goes to the memory cache rather than to the disk.

Xenix was faster than DOS in all four cases. The margin between Xenix and DOS for the 64K-byte block write is narrower than the other disk I/O figures, probably because Xenix has to write the data to disk as well as to the memory buffers. DOS also buffers, but it performs a write-through on file-write operations. (For DOS, I set the `buffers=` line in the CONFIG.SYS file to 50.)

Finally, benchmarks 7 and 8 write 1K-byte characters to the screen. Benchmark 7 uses the `printf` statement to write the characters one at a time, while benchmark 8 writes 64 characters at a time. I output the characters to the monitor on the Compaq. On the Sun, I sent the output to a PC emulating a dumb terminal connected to the system via Ethernet.

As expected, writing 64 bytes at a time was more efficient than writing one character at a time in all cases. The results for Xenix on the Compaq were impressive; Xenix was substantially faster than Compaq DOS. Xenix on the Compaq was faster for benchmark 7 (one character at a time) and a little slower for benchmark 8. A judgment is difficult in this case because of the extra layer of overhead incurred using Ethernet, and also because Ethernet is more efficient with larger data packets.

Impression

SCO Xenix's performance is equal to or better than DOS's performance. Also, Xenix provides substantially richer operating system facilities. It is not, however, 100 percent compatible with AT&T 5.3 Unix because of its lack of streams and RFS. While Xenix on the Compaq 386 is slower than some of the newer mainstream Unix boxes, it is substantially less expensive (e.g., a Sun-3/260 is approximately seven times the price of a Compaq 386 with Xenix).

How well Xenix 386 is accepted as the multiuser alternative to OS/2 remains to be seen. Since OS/2 has promised a DOS compatibility box, issues of DOS compatibility cloud the horizon; SCO has indicated, however, that it plans to offer VPix (the "DOS under Unix" product from Phoenix Technologies) sometime in the near future as an option for Xenix 386. On the other hand, as a multitasking/multiuser operating system for the 386 AT machines, Xenix 386 exploits the 80386 processor—something OS/2 may never do. ■

Edwin J. Lau (3945 Freedom Circle, Suite 760, Santa Clara, CA 95054) works at Clustrix Corporation. He has a Ph.D. from the University of California at Berkeley and has worked extensively on computer architecture, performance evaluation, and operating systems.

VIEWS FROM BIX: XENIX

os386/reviews #3, from Gary Kendall.

The performance items tested don't really indicate the ability of the machine to perform under the load of multiple users and/or processes. It would have been enlightening to compare Xenix 286 and Xenix 386 running on the same hardware and note differences in swapping, terminal response, etc. I'd be interested to know if the 80386 can perform 1200-bps ASCII file transfers using the XON/XOFF protocol while three or four other users are running spreadsheets, nroff, make, etc.

Did [SCO] fix the confusion with disk-block sizes among the various utilities that have to deal with them? The fdisk and divvy utilities assumed blocks were 1024 bytes, while dd, tar, and dump still thought blocks were 512 bytes. After running a few of those, run /bin/df and see if you can guess how much free space you have. Did they fix the C shell? It used to break to the outermost switch level when a breaksw was encountered at the innermost level of nested switches. Do they still refuse to supply you with /bin/[idn]check and /bin/clri, insisting that "those programs are obsolete and have been replaced by fsck"? Try to recover files and/or i-nodes without them.

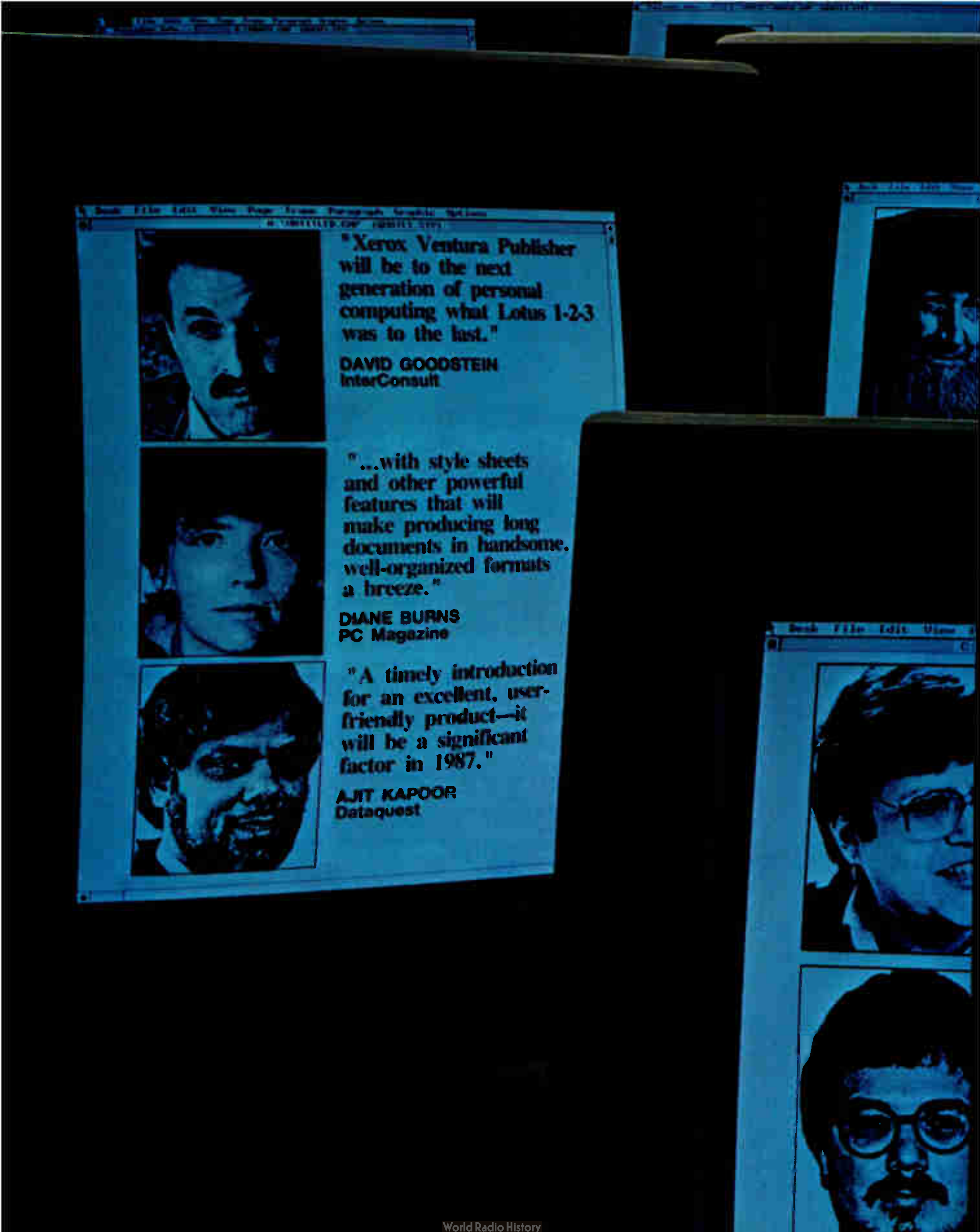
os386/reviews #7, from Daniel Heiniger.

Multiuser performance, that's what I wanted to know. I tried out IBM's version of Xenix for the AT with two users (or two processes, if you like) assigned 800K bytes each (my system has 2 megabytes). Each process waited for a user to press keys. When either user pressed one, he waited 15 seconds or so to get his process swapped back in. So Xenix failed miserably.

os386/reviews #8, from Craig Jackson.

The reviewer compares Xenix 386 to other versions of Unix without being specific about which versions. The C shell now comes with most versions of Unix, but there are a number of versions of the C shell. There is a rather old one commonly distributed with USG Unix; it dates from the 4.1 BSD days. A newer version of the C shell appeared with 4.2 BSD.

The critical thing to remember is that whatever Unix the reviewer may have used in the past is just one variant of the Unix family. Berkeley Unix may have lots of users (mostly students), but many people have never seen it. Don't forget that the most common form of Unix (by number of copies in use) is Xenix 286.


"Xerox Ventura Publisher will be to the next generation of personal computing what Lotus 1-2-3 was to the last."
DAVID GOODSTEIN
InterConsult
"...with style sheets and other powerful features that will make producing long documents in handsome, well-organized formats a breeze."
DIANE BURNS
PC Magazine
"A timely introduction for an excellent, user-friendly product—it will be a significant factor in 1987."
AJIT KAPOOR
Dataquest

XEROX

They raved about Version 1.0. Now read about Version 1.1.

Xerox Ventura Publisher, the easily mastered, industrial-strength publishing genius that runs on a standard IBM XT or AT, or compatible, just got better. Version 1.1 offers 80 significant enhancements for short document handling; text, graphics and font support; and broader output capability.

Xerox Ventura Publisher already gets raves for long documents; now Version 1.1 offers 20 additional features for producing short documents. There's automatic kerning, support for multicolumn frames, improved hyphenation, cropping and sizing of art, on-screen rulers, and automatic letter spacing, to name a few.

For documents of any length, page layout and type control have been raised from excellent to sensational. Pictures are now anchored to text during batch pagination. Documents up to 128 chapters in length, each containing 150 to 300 pages of text, are easily handled. The result is a desktop publishing package that can be judged by printing industry graphic standards.

To the longest list of text and graphics input support in desktop publishing comes even greater capability. Version 1.1 adds word processing interfaces for XyWrite, Displaywrite III and IV and DCA files. There's graphic conversion for more than 500 graphics packages based on a dozen file formats, including Macintosh "PICT" and image files. Plus downloaded PostScript fonts, conversion of H-P Soft-fonts and support for Adobe screen fonts.

This new release makes Xerox Ventura Publisher the first desktop publishing program to support the industry-standard page-description languages: PostScript and Interpress. That means total compatibility with all popular laser printers, including, of course, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP and the Xerox 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer.

Team Xerox

Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1—industrial-strength publishing genius that lets you do so much more, so much faster, ever so easily—right on the desktop.

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.
For more information about Xerox Ventura Publisher 1.1, stop by any computer store featuring Xerox software, contact your local Team Xerox sales office, or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 213B.

NAME ______ TITLE ______

COMPANY ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

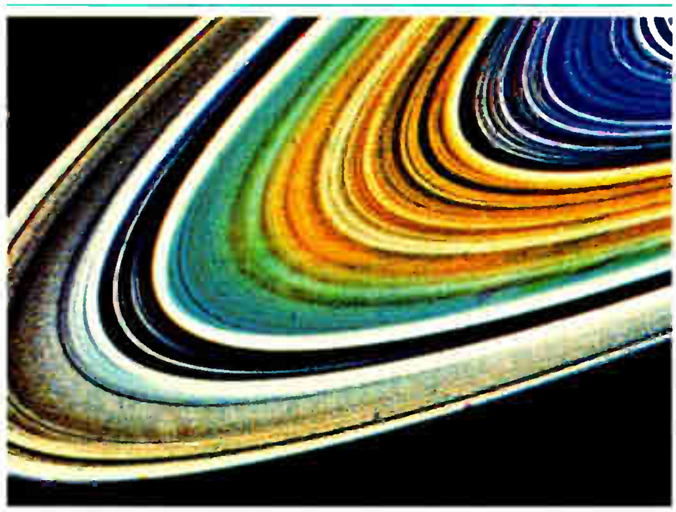
213B 192-12-87

CONNECT MAINFRAME TAPE DRIVES TO YOUR PC!

Whether your tape data comes from millions of miles away by satellite or from just down the hall in accounting, our "TAPE CONNECTION" can read and write ½" 9-track magnetic tapes using your PC! Over 500 million reels of magnetic tape are in use by most mainframe and minicomputer systems. For more than 25 years, ½" 9-track tape has been the standard worldwide for storing and retrieving large data files. Why not let your PC and our tape system assist you in using the vast resources of the tape data world?

Supporting 800 NRZI, 1600 PE and 6250 GCR, our file transfer software processes labeled or unlabeled tapes from most computer systems, including IBM OS/DOS, DEC/VAX, UNISYS, Honeywell, Burroughs, NCR, and HP. Large multivolume tape reels can be transferred to disk at rates up to 5 MB/minute! Backup and restore capabilities work well with Novell networks for IBM XT/AT. With our Tape Data Extraction software, you can read packed fields, select and extract specific records and fields, such as payroll or personnel data, tax structure statistics, department records, as well as import data into LOTUS 123. You'll find so many applications for your particular business. You could even use your PC to read and display NASA's Voyager II mission data tapes, such as this highly enhanced image of Saturn's rings recorded from a distance of 8.9 million kilometers (from the tape library shown above).

We have years of experience with IBM mainframes using magnetic tape, so we're qualified to assist you in implementing and supporting your application. Since 1981, we have supplied thousands of conversion systems throughout the world, including most of the *Fortune 500* companies. Our customer support personnel are available to answer your questions, free of charge. Our high volume allows us to offer low prices on Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy and Qualstar equipment. Systems come complete and ready to use with controller card, cables, software and drive. Ranging from $2995 to $8995, we have a system for you, so call us today!



Dealer and volume discounts available.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

1120 Kaibab • Flagstaff, Arizona 86001 • 602-779-3341
Compusol-Europe • 12 Rue Rosenwald • 75015 Paris
Tel 530.07.37 • Telex 205431F

Circle 102 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 103)

The Old Shell Game

Jerry Pournelle

Zenith's answer to the PCjr prompts some questions about DOS shells

Sometimes the only way to write a book is to get away from it all. For the past couple of weeks, I've been holed up in Silicon Valley pounding out a few thousand words a day. Naturally, when I fled Chaos Manor I didn't take anything from the enormous stacks of software and equipment awaiting review, but it doesn't matter. The stuff catches up with me anyway. Moreover, I did look in on the Seybold Conference on Desktop Publishing, so there's plenty to write about.

Zenith eaZy PC

Zenith's answer to the IBM PCjr was introduced with fanfare at COMDEX last spring. Zenith's top brass were all there. So was Bill Gates of Microsoft, because the big shtick of the eaZy PC (and that's the last time I'm going to spell it that way) is supposed to be a hardware/software combination that makes it simple for beginners to use. Bill Gates was so happy with the DOS shell Microsoft provided for the EZPC that he told the press Microsoft would probably license it for other uses.

I hope that doesn't happen. In my opinion, the EZPC's DOS shell may be marginally less worthless than the machine itself, but it's a close call.

I'm no great fan of DOS shells to begin with. But a tutorial for beginners that teaches you commands no less mysterious than those DOS employs, deliberately uses nonstandard notation (like [FOO] rather than <FOO> to indicate that FOO is a directory), and in general is at least as hard to use as DOS has undertaken a useless task.

One of Pournelle's laws is that a job not worth doing is not worth doing well. They followed that rule. The tutorial is confusing, its documents are puzzling, and since it's about a shell rather than about DOS, you can't even go to a third-party book for help.

For all that, the silly DOS shell may be more useful than the computer.

The EZPC costs $999 for a system with one floppy disk drive. Never mind that that's enough to buy a full-up XT clone; what's more absurd is for that price you get so little: a monochrome monitor, 512K bytes of memory, a mouse port, and a printer port. No serial port. No socket for a math chip. No PCompatible slots—in fact, no slots at all.

If you want a serial port, you must pay $399 for a daughterboard that converts the machine to 640K bytes of memory, adds a serial port, and gives you a 300-/1200-baud modem. Incidentally, the mouse port is sort of addressed to COM2:, but it has been deliberately crippled so you can't use it as a serial port. (I told you it was Zenith's answer to the PCjr.)

Once you've bought the expansion card, you've done all the expanding you can. You can't even add a second floppy disk drive. (The two-floppy version costs $1199.) Of course, you could pay $1699 for an EZPC system with one floppy disk drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive—but you'd still have to pay the extra $399 to get 640K bytes of memory and a serial port.

I suppose everyone knows that in general I'm a fan of Zenith equipment. When I came up here to write, I brought Zelda the Z-248, because she's fast, rugged, reasonably lightweight, and very reliable. On trips, I carry a Z-183 portable. I'm looking forward to the Zenith 386 machines. I was prepared to like the EZPC—until I turned it on.

I'd sure hate for the guy who designed that machine to work on any of Zenith's other new products.

So What Should Beginners Do?

It's easy to make fun of the EZPC, but the machine did attempt to address a serious question. The computer revolution has succeeded beyond the wildest dreams of even people like me. There are well-off professional people in the U.S. who can't drive, but not many; and I think there are none who can't use a telephone. The time isn't far off when computers will be as necessary as cars and telephones combined. Thus, it really is important to have systems that make it easy for beginners to get into computing.

Alan Kay's research at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center resulted in some fundamental new ideas about how people interact with computers. A number of machines, including Niklaus Wirth's Lilith, Apple's Macintosh, and the Xerox Star series, were designed around the PARC concepts.

Although I think Wirth's Lilith was most successful in implementing what Kay had in mind, the concept tends to be known as the "Macintosh interface" because of the Macintosh's popularity, the aggressiveness of Apple lawyers, and the reluctance of some of Apple's victims to waste time in court. (Someday I'm going to add a new box to this column: rumors I want to start. The first one would be that Apple intends to sue Xerox for "look and feel.")

The PARC interface is much easier to learn than CP/M and its wildly successful mutant stepchild DOS. It's not necessarily easier to *use*. DOS has a number of very nonintuitive commands, but once you know them, it's fairly powerful; and I put it to you that it's no more difficult to copy all the files on a floppy disk to a hard disk by typing `COPY A:*.* C:` than it is to drag a disk icon from one place to another.

However, no one in their right mind

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

There's quite a lot to the science part of desktop publishing, but there are also pretty good books on the subject.

would argue that DOS is particularly easy to learn. It's especially bad for raw beginners who are faced with the infamous A> prompt and no other information. Thus, we have a plethora of programs calling themselves DOS managers and technically known as DOS shells.

"Shell" is a bit pretentious here: it's stolen from Unix, but a Unix shell can literally do *anything* Unix can; DOS shells are nowhere near that powerful. What they do is replace the confusing DOS command structure with something that purports to be more intelligible. Most are memory-resident and have menu options. Some attempt to make your PC work like a Macintosh: they're complete with little pull-down menus and suchlike. Some even use icons.

Some people swear by DOS shells. I'm not one of them. In my judgment, learning a DOS shell is a bit like learning to drive with a Hydra-Matic transmission back in the days when nearly every car had a stick shift: it was easier to learn, all right, but once you learned, there weren't many cars you could drive. The DOS-shell situation is actually worse since there are so many shells, and the ability to use one of them isn't going to help much with the others.

This brings us to Pournelle's DOS rule: if you're going to live in the DOS environment, learn DOS. Few of the "menu" shells have all the DOS features, and so what if one does? You still won't be able to use anyone else's machine, and your shell will be out of date with each new DOS revision. When you drive a car, your windshield doesn't have a little heads-up menu display of

LEFT RIGHT ACCELERATE BRAKE

and so forth. Icons would be even worse. Go on and learn DOS. It's nowhere near as difficult as learning to drive. Better yet, if you crash your computer, your insurance company doesn't raise your rates.

Of course, beginners might shuck the question entirely and go with some other machine, like a Macintosh, Atari ST, or Amiga; but that's another discussion for another time.

Incidentally, in the above I've said "you," but of course I know better. BYTE readers aren't likely to need advice on how to get started—but you are likely to be asked for help. When anyone asks me that, I say, "Get Van Wolverton's *Running MS-DOS*, Chris Devoney's *PC-DOS User's Guide*, and slug it out. It'll take a few hours, but it's no more difficult than the driving manuals."

Whatever you do, don't hand beginners one of the shells that's ostensibly intended for them but is in fact designed to turn them into "power users." A good example is Maxam Plus from Maxamedia, which is an on-line tutorial/shell that's powerful, explains much that DOS manuals leave obscure, and is written in language that will send a beginner fleeing into the night. If beginners have to be intimidated, it may as well be by DOS itself.

The next step is to set up an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that gives the new user a sane prompt showing the directory path (I like mine to show the time of day as well); install The Norton Utilities in their own subdirectory and put that subdirectory in the path invoked on boot-up; and get out of the way. If you really have to get a DOS shell, get Norton Commander. It isn't all that good, and users soon tire of it, but it's at least as good as any of the others I've seen.

Two final notes. First, Maxam Plus is a pretty good tutorial on how to become a "power user"; I just don't recommend that beginners be allowed in the same room with the manual. Second, my comments on shells and such aren't intended to apply to Digital Research's GEM, which has its own strengths and weaknesses and needs more discussion than I have space for in this column.

Desktop Publishing

Two things happened in 1987: desktop publishing became one of the most important branches of microcomputing, and the Seybold Conference on Desktop Publishing became not merely important, but essential for anyone seriously interested in the subject. Between the exhibits and the panels, you learn more than you can in the rest of the year. Certainly I did.

One thing I learned is that there's a great deal more to know about desktop publishing than I ever suspected. I suppose I shouldn't be surprised. Publishing may not be considered one of the classic professions, like law or medicine, but it's close; and like the classic professions, it has its roots in both art and science. (Science is what you can teach a colleague through a book, letter, or report; art requires at least talent and practice and often needs personal instruction.)

There's quite a lot to the science part of desktop publishing, but there are also pretty good books on the subject. Once you've learned what's in these books, you're not done: good page composition really is an art, and it'll take practice to get things looking right.

The output of even the best desktop-publishing system isn't going to compete with top-quality work composed by an artist assisted with photographic cuts and a letterpress. On the other hand, it may be good enough for a lot of what you want.

The best illustration comes from Frank Romano, publisher of the magazine *Typeworld* and author of the authoritative (and highly recommended) reference book *The Typencyclopedia: A User's Guide to Better Typography* (R.R. Bowker, 1984, $34.95). Romano told the conference about the time when the first Compugraphic phototypesetting equipment was introduced to a typographers' convention. It was in Chicago in June 1968, with the wind blowing from the stockyards. People saw the output of the system.

"That's crap!" they cried.

"It costs only $8000."

"Say, that's not bad crap!"

Similarly, the best desktop-publishing systems may have output that would make any good typophile blush, but it's pretty good crap, and for many of us, it may be, well, good enough.

PC or Mac?

Just as VisiCalc saved the Apple II's bacon back in the early days, desktop publishing saved the Macintosh. The parallel is nearly exact: Wozniak had no notion of VisiCalc when he designed the Apple II, and Jobs had no ideas about desktop publishing when he dictated the specs for the Macintosh. In both cases, other technologies matured at just the right time, and the machines were in the right place to take advantage of them.

In a word, there's been more development of desktop-publishing concepts, software, and hardware for the Macintosh than for PCompatibles. On the other hand, the Mac systems cost more; and the DOS software developers are catching up fast. You don't have to buy a Macintosh to get into desktop publishing; but getting a Mac and an Applewriter is certainly the simplest (but most expensive) way to do it. There are alternatives.

By coincidence, as I was traveling north to the Seybold Conference on Desktop Publishing, my son Alex and his Australian friend Dave Moore were using the Mannesmann Tally MT-910 laser printer from Chaos Manor to print the

continued

Borland's new Turbo C: The most powerful optimizing compiler ever

Our new Turbo C® generates fast, tight, production-quality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000* lines a minute!

It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you've never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

"Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price."

Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

Technical Specifications

- *Compiler: One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Included is Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker.™ The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).*
- *Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.*
- *Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.*
- *Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog® into a single program.*
- *Inline assembly code.*
- *Loop optimizations.*
- *Register variables.*
- *ANSI C compatible.*
- *Start-up routine source code included.*
- *Both command line and integrated environment versions included.*
- *License to the source code for Runtime Library available.*

Sieve benchmark

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C
Compile time	2.4	13.51
Compile and link time	4.1	18.13
Execution time	3.95	5.93
Object code size	239	249
Execution size	5748	7136
Price	$99.95	$450.00

*Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51.

Minimum system requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

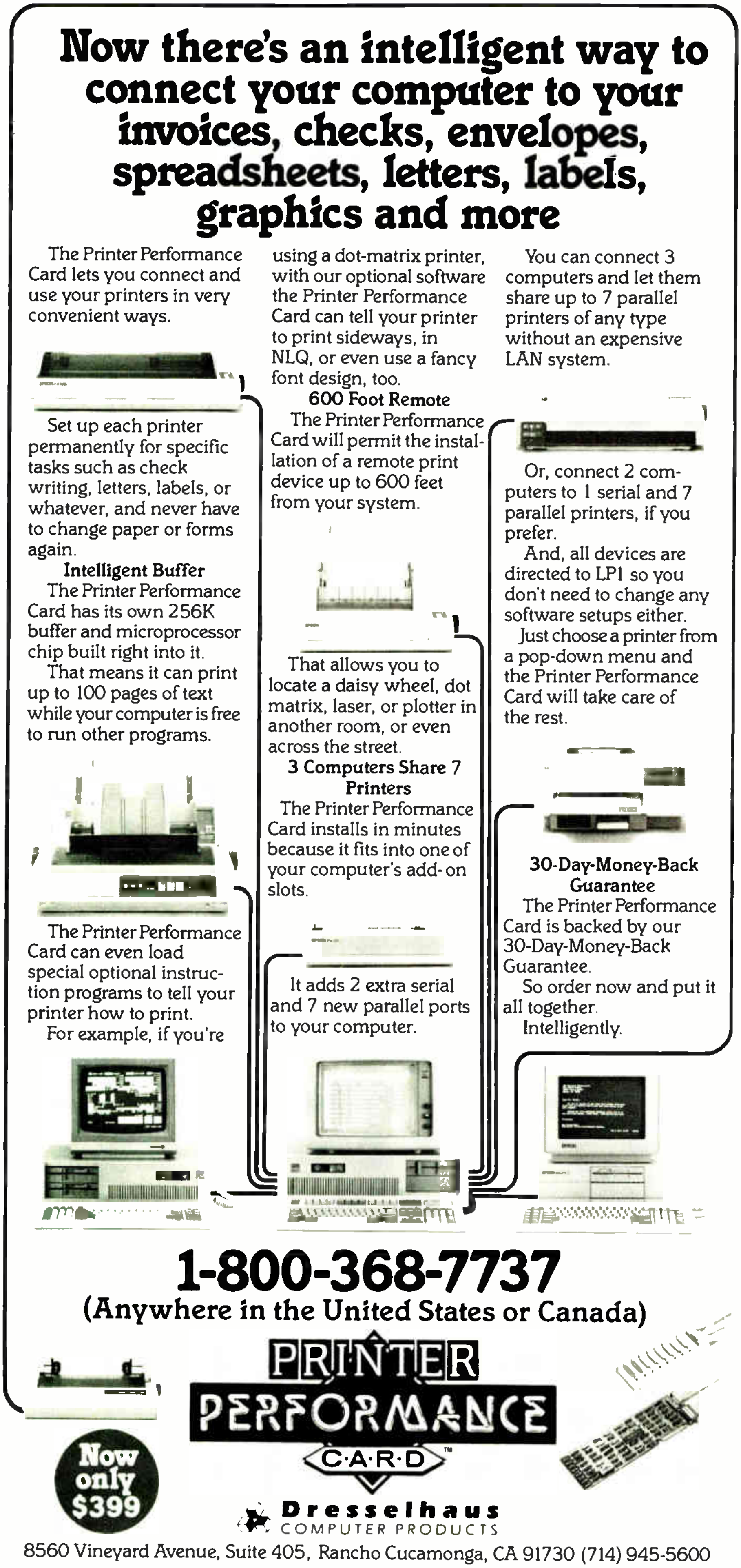
in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

*4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373*

Only $99.95!

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 47)



manuals for the latest version of FTL Modula-2. Herewith, Alex Pournelle and Dave Moore on the MT-910.

Some History and Background

A few years ago, all quality printing was done on daisy-wheel printers. The output was handsome, but printing documents of any serious length was tedious at best. To speed things up, most users hot-rodded their printers by covering the paper-out sensor, installing custom cardboard paper guides, and so on.

Modified or not, almost all printers had to be pampered. Even if they didn't jam, overheat, run out of ribbon without stopping, or blithely type 10 pages on the platen, the printout still had to be restacked, its perforated edges torn off, and the pages torn apart. Each printer had only one type style, and few users knew what fonts were.

Quality dot-matrix printers changed that, being less expensive and much faster than daisy-wheel printers. They also let you print in italic and boldface. Then we got laser printers, and fonts became a fact of life.

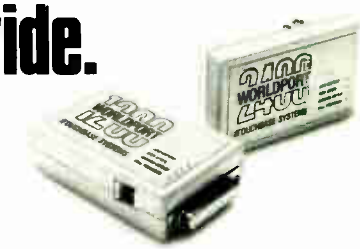
Hardware makes progress ratchet-style. After you first use an AT, the idea of going back to PC speed is well-nigh unthinkable. Printers are no exception. The LaserJet made the noise and bother of a Diablo intolerable. (Of course, if new equipment keeps coming out at the current rate, the entire earth will be covered by old computer parts by 2000. It's already happened at Chaos Manor.)

Similarly, people's ideas of acceptable print have changed. The grainy characters of early dot-matrix printers were too poor for business correspondence. Now, even though the best dot-matrix printers can turn out perfectly readable business letters, everyone would rather use laser printers. It's not surprising because laser-printer quality is darned good and makes even first-draft memos look professional. (Microsoft's QuickBASIC manual was printed from laser-printed copy.)

However, not all laser printers are good enough to do books. Unlike dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printers, which turn out characters one at a time, laser printers have to store a whole page before they can print it. At 300 dots per inch, one page needs at least 900K bytes. The original Hewlett-Packard LaserJet held much less, and the Apple LaserWriter was news because it could hold an entire legal-size page in memory. With memory prices in their current power dive, nearly all the new printers—including Mannesmann Tally's MT-910—let you upgrade to 2 or 4 megabytes.

continued

Buy a modem from us and we'll throw in 300,000,000 new business offices worldwide.



When you leave your office, you shouldn't lose your data communications ability. Now, you can transmit and receive data from virtually anywhere in the world. Our WorldPort Series of modems allows you to connect in millions more locations than conventional modems. This means your modem can work where you do—hotel rooms, phone booths, internationally, even with digital PBXs.

The WorldPort 2400™ and the WorldPort 1200™ modems represent the cutting edge of modem technology. Their features go far beyond internal units, giving you both Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), battery power, and shirt pocket size. In fact, WorldPort may be the ultimate modem for both portable and desktop applications. And if you're impressed with the size, check our price.

For even greater versatility and value, the WorldPort 1200 can be easily upgraded to 2400 bps. And the WorldPort 2400 comes with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software, a real "double feature." Find out how doing business with Touchbase Systems can help you locate a few extra places to do business.

For more information about WorldPort modems and the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at 800-541-0345. In New York call (516) 261-0423.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

I suspect the toner doesn't distribute correctly when first charged, or else the MT-910 has a critical-need detector.

Most of the low-priced laser printers aren't expandable. Many use the computer itself as part of their "smarts." They may be a good buy, but you should understand another Pournelle law: you always need more computer capability than you bought.

Page-Description Languages

Another thing that distinguished the LaserWriter was its built-in support of PostScript. Briefly, PostScript is a PDL (page-description language): a standard way for computers to tell printers what to put where. PDLs, like printer escape sequences, vary widely; unlike printer escape sequences, they promise portability between output devices.

PostScript has become the standard, and even the companies that developed their own PDLs generally offer PostScript as an option. Hewlett-Packard's PCL (Printer Control Language) is the next most popular choice. It's also simple enough that competitors copy it instead of buying a license to use it.

Adobe Systems, the inventors of PostScript, left plenty of room for its competitors. PostScript code runs only on laser printers built around the 68000 (the processor in the LaserWriter), and the license is expensive. At SIGGRAPH '87, we heard rumblings about several "CloneScripts" in development; if they're any good, they should help make PostScript universal.

The MT-910

Mannesmann Tally is a diversified German company that got its start building heavy-duty, battleship-tough dot-matrix printers. The MT-910, its first laser printer, is a fine entry worth careful consideration. It's based on a Kyocera (long known in the U.S. as Yashica) printer engine with a face-up and face-down stack tray, two paper trays, and a manual feed.

The dual-stack trays are one of those ratchet effects that will sell second-generation laser printers. The LaserJet requires your personal attention to load paper and to collate the output into the right order; the MT-910 stacks output face-down, in the right order, and feeds paper from one tray until it's empty and then uses the other. With 250 pages per tray, that's a whole ream of paper between reloads. You can also change the paper in one tray while the other is in use.

All these goodies come in a package that's anything but small. Without paper trays, the MT-910 is 21 inches long, 21 inches deep, and 16 inches tall. If you want to use the face-up paper trays plus bins, you need a 4-foot-wide space.

Whatever you put the printer on had better be sturdy. The MT-910 weighs 71 pounds, enough to qualify lifting it as an Olympic event. Two straps around the ends help you get it out of its crate—but you'll still want to enlist the help of a husky friend. Laser printers in general aren't light (and can't be tipped when moved), but this one is exceptional.

Once heaved into position, the MT-910 is a great printer. It warms up in about 30 seconds, is remarkably quiet, and runs at a rated top speed of 10 pages per minute (the original LaserJet was rated at 6 ppm).

For face-up printing (which puts your pages in reverse order), the printer uses a very flat paper path that keeps the pages from curling. Face-down (correct order) pages do curl because of their semicircular trip to the top of the printer. In fact, 20-pound copier paper curls so much that the pages tend to push each other up and over the top of the output tray. For double-sided copies on 20-pound paper, you have no choice: if the output isn't face-up, the paper will jam about every third page.

Face-up is also the default mode for manual feed, because letterhead and envelopes can't be curled. High-rag-content letterhead runs through the paper trays without incident (problematic on some other printers). The manual-feed tray has self-centering guides that make feeding odd-size paper or envelopes almost a joy.

Kyocera and Mannesmann Tally made this printer amazingly immune to brownouts. Next door to this office, on the same transformer, is an air conditioner that drops the AC line below 102 volts. When this happens, the MT-910 never loses data or gets confused, even though it has had plenty of provocation: the lights in the room blink off, and the house shakes whenever the air conditioner kicks in.

The printer has other niceties: a built-in life-cycle copy counter, plug-in interfaces, two font cartridge sockets (more on this later), and easy jam clearing.

Teething Problems

We had a few problems setting up the printer. The first was with the Centronics (parallel) interface plug-in board, which is supposed to slide along a set of guides and mate with a socket on the printer-controller board.

You choose your interface (serial or parallel) with the printer, so it's not installed when you take possession. The printer should complain if the interface isn't plugged in; but it doesn't. (The people at Mannesmann Tally said that their next ROM release should fix this problem.)

Because the socket is deep inside the printer, you need X-ray vision to be sure it's connected. We wasted hours checking the computer, the cable, and the printer itself before we thought of checking the interface. Recommendation: get your dealer to install and test the interface with your computer.

Once interfaced properly, the MT-910 is much friendlier than first-generation laser printers. The LaserJet and others use a 2-digit LED display that shows the machine's status in hexadecimal digits. The MT-910 has a 16-digit LCD status panel, a setup menu with yes/no questions, and error messages in English. It also saves your printer setup specs between sessions.

The Kyocera engine is more economical than the LaserJet's Canon; you refill the toner reservoir rather than throw away half the printer's works when the toner runs out. The MT-910 is shipped dry, so the first charge of toner has to fill the reservoir.

I suspect this is why we got occasional light copies after only 800 pages (one box of toner is supposedly good for 5000 copies). After we shook the printer (ever try shaking 71 pounds of printer?) to settle the toner, it behaved until we got more.

I suspect the stuff doesn't distribute correctly when first charged, or else it has a critical-need detector (a device that detects life-or-death jobs and generates a malfunction proportional to the need). New printers with new engines are especially hard to get supplies for. If you buy a laser printer, don't be caught short: keep at least one spare charge of toner on hand.

Another teething problem was with the font cartridges. The printer's status check is supposed to show which fonts are available. We didn't seat our cartridges properly, so the connection wasn't solid. The printer couldn't find them, and they didn't show up in the status check.

We have a final suggestion: laser printers should show how much memory they have on start-up. They should also have a memory-test option, because

continued

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

FREE Innovative Software Technology Details

Since 1983, we've kept microcomputer developers abreast of software development trends. Our specialists help you with information about products that raise your productivity and enrich your programming environment. Now you can receive a special packet covering one of the 7 important approaches to productivity enhancement. PLUS a Free series of articles from our newsletter, "The Programmer's Letter," discussing this important subject. Specify Translators, Cross Compilers, 386 Native Mode Development, Prototyping Software, Object-Oriented Programming, Visual Programming, or Windowing Environments.

Call TODAY and choose your packet

SPECIAL PRICES 386 TOOLS

DEVELOP 7 TIMES FASTER!
HUMMINGBOARD 386 - Develop 2.6 or 7.9 times faster than a 8 MHZ AT. AT or XT addin board uses dual processors for Speed and Hardware Debugging. 16 MHZ or 20 MHZ. Call about Benchmarks, Trial Program.

Call before December 31, 1987 and mention this ad for these SPECIAL PRICES:

	List	Normal	SPECIAL
DesqView PS/2	$ 130	$ 109	**$ 89**
PC/MOS/386	$ 195	$ 179	**$ 159**
XENIX System V			
Complete System	$1495	$1149	**$1095**
Development System	$ 695	$ 589	**$ 559**
Operating System	$ 695	$ 589	**$ 559**

AI-Expert System Dev't

Arity Combination Package	PC	$ 979
System - use with C	MS	$ 229
CxPERT - shell for C	MS	$ 259
Exsys	PC	$ 289
Level 5 - formerly Insight 2+	MS	$ 589
T.I.: PC Easy	PC	$ 435
Personal Consultant Plus	PC	$2589
Turbo Expert-Startup (400 rules)	PC	$ 129
Corporate (4000 rules)	PC	$ 359

AI Languages

APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively	PC	$ 49
ARITY Prolog - full, 4 Meg Interpreter - debug, C, ASM	PC	$ 229
COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE	PC	$ 569
MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Interp.	MS	$ 439
PC Scheme LISP - by TI	PC	$ 85
Star Sapphire	MS	$ 459
TransLISP - learn fast	MS	$ 79
TransLISP PLUS	MS	$ 149
TURBO PROLOG by Borland	PC	$ 69

Others: IQ LISP ($239), IQC LISP ($269)

Basic

BAS_C - economy	MS	$ 179
BAS_PAS - economy	MS	$ 135
Basic Development Tools	PC	$ 89
Basic Windows by Syscom	PC	$ 95
BetterBASIC	PC	$ 129
Exim Toolkit - full	PC	$ 45
Finally - by Komputerwerks	PC	$ 85
Inside Track	PC	$ 49
Mach 2 by MicroHelp	PC	$ 55
QBase	MS	$ 79
QuickBASIC	PC	$ 69
Quick Pak-by Crescent Software	PC	$ 59
Quick-Tools by BC Associates	PC	$ 109
Stay-Res	PC	$ 59
True Basic	PC	$ 79
Turbo BASIC - by Borland	PC	$ 69
Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox	MS	$ 69

FEATURES

The Baler - compiles Lotus 1-2-3 (1A, 2.01, or VP-Planner). Protect code speed execution, save disk space, password capability, user does not need 1-2-3. **No Royalties.** PC $ 459

MKS AWK by Mortice Kern Systems. "4GL" for data transformation and report generation (conforms to Bell Labs spec for UNIX System V.3) allows multiple-subscripted arrays. MS $ 65

RECENT DISCOVERY

Windows/386 by Microsoft - multitask standard DOS applications in separate 640K segments and access expanded memory. Toggle, run simultaneously, or foreground only. PC $149

C Language-Compilers

AZTEC C86 - Commercial	PC	$499
C86 PLUS - by CI	MS	$359
Datalight C - fast compile	PC	$ 77
Datalight Optimum - C	MS	$ 99
Lattice C - from Lattice	MS	$269
Microsoft C 5.0- Codeview	MS	$275
Microsoft Quick C	MS	$ 69
Rex - C/86 standalone ROM	MS	$695
Turbo C by Borland	PC	$ 69

C Libraries-Files

BTree by Soft Focus	MS	$ 69
CBTREE - Source, no royalties	MS	$ 99
ctree by Faircom - no royalties	MS	$315
rtree - report generation	PC	$239
dB2C Toolkit V2.0	MS	$249
dbQUERY - ad hoc, SQL-based	MS	Call
dbVISTA - Object only	MS	Call
Source - Single user	MS	Call
dBx - translator	MS	$299

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Worthy Interface Library	PC	$249
Curses by Aspen Scientific	PC	$109
dBASE Graphics for C	PC	$ 69
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast	PC	$185
FontWINDOW/PLUS	PC	$229
GraphiC - new color version	PC	$279
Greenleaf Data Windows	PC	$155
w/source	PC	$269
TurboWINDOW/C - for Turbo C	PC	$ 79
Windows for C - fast	PC	$149
Windows for Data - validation	PC	$239
Vitamin C - screen I/O	PC	$159
View Manager - by Blaise	PC	$199
ZView - screen generator	MS	$129

Atari ST & Amiga

We carry full lines of Manx & Lattice.

DBASE Language

Clipper compiler	PC	$399
dBASE II	MS	$329
dBase III Plus	PC	$429

Call for a catalog, literature and *solid* value

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
Your complete source for software, services and answers

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510 10/87

RECENT DISCOVERY

COBOL/2 by MicroFocus - OS/2 and DOS Protected mode. 9 language variants, network support, syntax checker, fast code, debugger, huge model, interface to C. PC $749

DBASE Language Cont.

dBASE III LANPack	PC	$649
DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech	PC	$139
FoxBASE+ - single user	MS	$349
Quicksilver by Word Tech	PC	$439

DBASE Support

dAnalyst	PC	$ 89
dBase Tools for C	PC	$ 65
dBrief with Brief	PC	Call
dBC ISAM by Lattice	MS	$169
Documentor - dFlow superset	MS	$229
Genifer by Bytel-code generator	MS	$279
QuickCode III Plus	MS	$239
R&R Report Generator	MS	$139
Seek-It - Query-by-example	PC	$ 79
Silver Comm Library	MS	$139
Tom Rettig's Library	PC	$ 79
UI Programmer - user interfaces	PC	$249

Fortran & Supporting

50:More FORTRAN	PC	$ 95
Fortran Addenda	PC	$139
I/O Pro - screen development	PC	$129
MS Fortran - 4.0, full '77	MS	$269
No Limit - Fortran Scientific	PC	$109
PC-Fortran Tools - xref, pprint	PC	$165
RM/Fortran	MS	Call
Scientific Subroutines - Matrix	MS	$129

Multilanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM	MS	$185
BTRIEVE/N-multiuser	MS	$455
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	PC	$375
HALO Development Package	MS	$389
Graphics	PS	$209
Hoops Graphics Library	PC	$549
Informix 4GL-application builder	PC	$789
Informix SQL - ANSI standard	PC	$639
NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS	PC	$129
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge	MS	$ 99
PANEL	MS	$215
Panel Plus	MS	$395
Pfinish - by Phoenix	MS	$229
Polyboost - speed I/O, keyboard	PC	Call
Prime Factor FFT - 8087/287	PC	$145
PVCS Corporate or Personal	MS	Call
Report Option - for Xtrieve	MS	$109
Screen Sculptor	PC	$ 89
SSP/PC - 145+ math routines	PC	$269
Synergy - create user interfaces	MS	$375
Xtrieve - organize database	MS	$199
ZAP Communications - VT 100	PC	$ 89

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats 3" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add $3 item

Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

RAM goes bad in printers just as it does in computers.

Programming Niceties and Difficulties

The MT-910 emulates Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Plus, the Epson FX series, the IBM Proprinter, the Diablo 630, and the Qume Sprint 11 Plus. We can only comment on the Hewlett-Packard emulation, which seems quite good. Dave wrote a text-formatting package that used the MT-910's Superset commands. The package is called Irish (as in setter); naturally, its command language is Gaelic.

We did not systematically try to break the Hewlett-Packard mode, but all the codes we sent it worked. These included form-drawing commands, sizing, graphics, and so on. On one occasion, though, we did manage to hang the printer—it wouldn't print, accept characters from the interface, or display an error status. It turned out we'd forgotten to take it out of graphics mode before sending text. Turning the power off and on fixed the problem but also brought up the question: Shouldn't smart printers have a reset button?

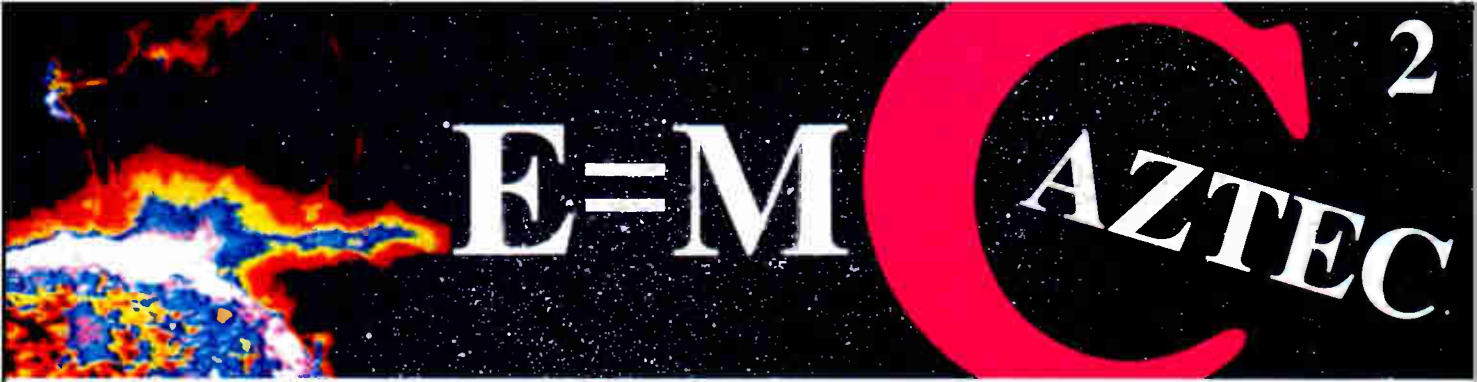
In its LaserJet Plus Superset mode, the MT-910 has a number of functions that are specific to the machine and provide additional features. For example, it can enlarge, underline, shadow, reverse, and bold characters without needing a new font for each enhancement. (A standard LaserJet needs a whole family of fonts to do the same.) Naturally, your software must know how to do this. We wrote our own.

The printer has two slots for font cartridges. They are *not* compatible with the LaserJet's font slot and are much smaller. However, Hewlett-Packard downloadable fonts should work (we didn't test them). The standard fonts are licensed from Bitstream.

The current cartridges contain only one font family, so documents with multiple fonts need a cartridge in each slot (or downloaded fonts). True, each family is a complete typeface: regular, bold, italic, shadow, and reverse require only one 2- by 3-inch cartridge. But if you wanted to use, say, both Helvetica (Swiss 721) and Times Roman (Dutch 801), you would have to buy two cartridges.

Any font can be used in any orientation; the printer will rotate characters in any increment of 90 degrees. This means the same cartridge works in portrait and landscape modes and also upside down and sideways. You might think you'll never need upside-down characters, but we wanted them in our new FTL Modula-

continued



Our thanks to NASA for supplying this computer enhanced ultraviolet photo taken by Skylab IV of a solar prominence reaching out 350,000 miles above the sun's surface

Genius Begins With A Great Idea ...

But The Idea Is Just The Beginning

What follows is the time consuming task of giving form and function to the idea.

That's why we concentrate on building into our software development systems functions and features that help you develop your software ideas in less time and with less effort.

We've started 1987 by releasing new versions of our MS-DOS, Macintosh, Amiga, ROM, and Apple // C development systems. Each system is packed with new features, impressive performance, and a little bit more genius.

FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY

Aztec C86 4.1

New PC/MS-DOS • CP/M-86 • ROM

Superior performance, a powerful new array of features and utilities, and pricing that is unmatched make the new Aztec C86 the first choice of serious software developers.

Aztec C86-p Professional System $199
• optimized C with near, far, huge, small, and large memory + Inline assembler + Inline 8087/80287 + ANSI support + Fast Float (32 bit) + optimization options • Manx Aztec 8086/80x86 macro assembler • Aztec overlay linker (large/small model) • source level debugger • object librarian • 3.x file sharing & locking • comprehensive libraries of UNIX, DOS, Screen, Graphics, and special run time routines.

Aztec C86-d Developer System $299
• includes all of Aztec C86-p • Unix utilities make, diff, grep • vi editor • 6 + memory models • Profiler.

Aztec C86-c Commercial System. $499
• includes all of Aztec C86-d • Source for library routines • ROM Support • CP/M-86 support • One year of updates.

Aztec C86 Third Party Software

A large array of support software is available for Aztec C86. Call or write for information. The following is a list of the most requested products: • Essential Graphics • C Utility Library • Curses • Greenleaf Communication, General, and Data Window • Halo • Panel+ • PC-lint • PforCe • Pre-C • Windows for C • Windows for Data • C terp • db_Vista • db-Query • Phact • Plink-86 Plus • c-tree • r-tree • Pmate.

CP/M • TRS-80 • 8080/Z80 ROM

C compiler, 8080/Z80 assembler, linker, librarian, UNIX libraries, and specialized utilities.

Aztec C II-c (CP/M-80 & ROM). $349
Aztec CII-d (CP/M-80) $199
Aztec C80 (TRS-80 3&4) $199

Aztec C68k/Am 3.4

New Amiga Release

Amiga user groups across the USA voted Aztec C68k/Am release 3.3 the best Software Development System for the Amiga. Release 3.4 is more impressive.

Aztec C68k/Am-p Professional $199
A price/feature/performance miracle. System includes: optimized C • 68000/680x0 assembler • 68881 support • overlay linker • UNIX and Amiga libraries • examples.

Aztec C68k/Am-d Developer $299
The best of Manx, Amiga, and UNIX. System includes: all of Aztec C68k/Am-p • the Unix utilities make, diff, grep and vi.

Aztec C68k/Am-c Commercial $499
Aztec C68k/Am-d plus source for the libraries and one year of updates.

FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY

Aztec C68k/Mac

Macintosh • New Release 3.4

For code quality, reliability, and solid professional features, Aztec C for the Macintosh is unbeatable. This new release includes features and functions not found in any other Macintosh C development system.

Aztec C68k/Mac-p Professional . . . $199
• MPW source level compatibility • TMON, MACSBUG, and MACNOSY support • powerful symbolic debugger • optimized C • 68000/680x0 assembler • 68881, IEEE, and SANE support • overlay linker • UNIX and Macintosh libraries • mouse editor • examples.

Aztec C68k/Mac-d Developer $299
The best of Manx, Macintosh, and UNIX. System includes: all of Aztec C68k-p • ProFiler • the UNIX utilities make, diff, grep • vi editor.

Aztec C68k/Mac-c Commercial $499
Aztec C68k/Am-d plus source for the libraries and one year of updates.

Aztec C65

New ProDOS Release

Aztec C65 is the only commercial quality C compiler for the Apple II. Aztec C65 includes C compiler, 6502/65C02 assembler, linker, library utility, UNIX libraries, special purpose libraries, shell development environment, and more. An impressive system.

Aztec C65-c Commercial $299
• runs under ProDOS • code for ProDOS or DOS 3.3

Aztec C65-d Developer $199
• runs under DOS 3.3 • code for DOS 3.3

Aztec ROM Systems

6502/65C02 • 8080/Z80 • 8086/80x86 • 680x0

An IBM or Macintosh is not only a less expensive way to develop ROM code, it's better. Targets include the 6502/65C02, 8080/Z80, 8086/80x86, and 680x0.

Aztec C has an excellent reputation for producing compact high performance code. Our systems for under $1,000 outperform systems priced at over $10,000.

Initial Host Plus Target $750
Additional Targets $500
ROM Support Package $500

Vax, Sun, PDP-11 ROM HOSTS

Call for information on Vax, PDP-11, Sun and other host environments.

C' Prime

PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh Apple II • TRS-80 • CP/M

These C development systems are unbeatable for the price. They are earlier versions of Aztec C that originally sold for as much as $500. Each system includes C compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, UNIX routines, and more. Special discounts are available for use as course material.

C' Prime $75

Aztec Cross Development Systems

Most Aztec C systems are available as cross development systems. Hosts include: PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh, CP/M, Vax, PDP-11, Sun, and others. Call for information and pricing.

How To Become An Aztec C User

To become a user call 800-221-0440. From NJ or international locations call 201-542-2121. Telex: 4995812 or FAX: 201-542-8386. C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Aztec C is available directly from Manx and from technically oriented computer and software stores. Aztec Systems bought directly from Manx have a 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

Most systems are upgradable by paying the difference in price plus $10. Site licenses, OEM, educational, and multiple copy discounts are available.

MANX

To order or for more information call today.

1-800-221-0440

In NJ or international call (201) 542-2121 • TELEX: 4995812

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

Manx Software Systems
1 Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724

MS is a registered TM of Microsoft Inc. CP/M TM DRI. HALO TM Media Cybernetics. PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd. PHACT TM PHACT Assoc. PRE C, Plink 86, Plink 86 + , P Force TM Phoenix. db Vista TM Raima Corp. C terp PC Int. TM Gimpel Software. C tree TM Faircom Inc. Windows for C, Windows for DATA TM Creative Solutions. Apple II, Macintosh TM Apple Inc. TRS-80 TM Radio Shack. Amiga TM Commodore Intl. Unix TM AT&T. Vax TM DEC. Aztec TM Manx Software Systems.

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code)

1. Title of publication: BYTE
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1987
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly with additional issues in June and October
3A. Number of issues published annually: 14
3B. Annual subscription price: $22.00
4. Location of known office of publication: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publisher: McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: J. Burt Totaro—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor: Philip Lemmons—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor: Frederic Langa—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
7. Owner: McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw Jr.; Harold W. McGraw Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all in care of McGraw-Hill Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. New Jersey Division of Investment c/o First Fidelity Bank N.A., 570 Broad St., Newark, NJ 07192.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securitites: None
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A.	Total No. Copies Printed	494,600	511,000
B	Paid Circulation		
	1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	107,750	207,579
	2. Mail subscriptions	308,102	295,146
C.	Total Paid Circulation	415,852	502,725
D.	Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	5480	6207
E.	Total Distribution	421,652	508,932
F.	Copies Not Distributed		
	1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	1435	2068
	2. Return from news agents	71,833	none to date
G	Total	494,600	511,000

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

—J. Burt Totaro, Publisher

The programming examples are spotty. Shouldn't a $4000 printer come with a comprehensive $25 book on programming?

2 manual. The Dutch 801 font has an ugly opening-quote character that doesn't match the apostrophe used as a closing quote. So we commanded the printer to rotate the closing-quote character 180 degrees, then move it up into position and use that as the opening quote.

The Printer Manual

For once, a laser printer with a literate manual! Many printer manuals are the strange relative hidden away in the attic. This one deserves discussion. It gives author's credit (notice how few manuals do?), and the title (*Operator's Manual*) doesn't begin to describe what's in the book. The text covers programming, set-up, set-down (how many of us remember where the shipping restraints go?), troubleshooting, and care—in depth and in English. It also has a glossary of terms in the lingua arcana of laser-printer guts.

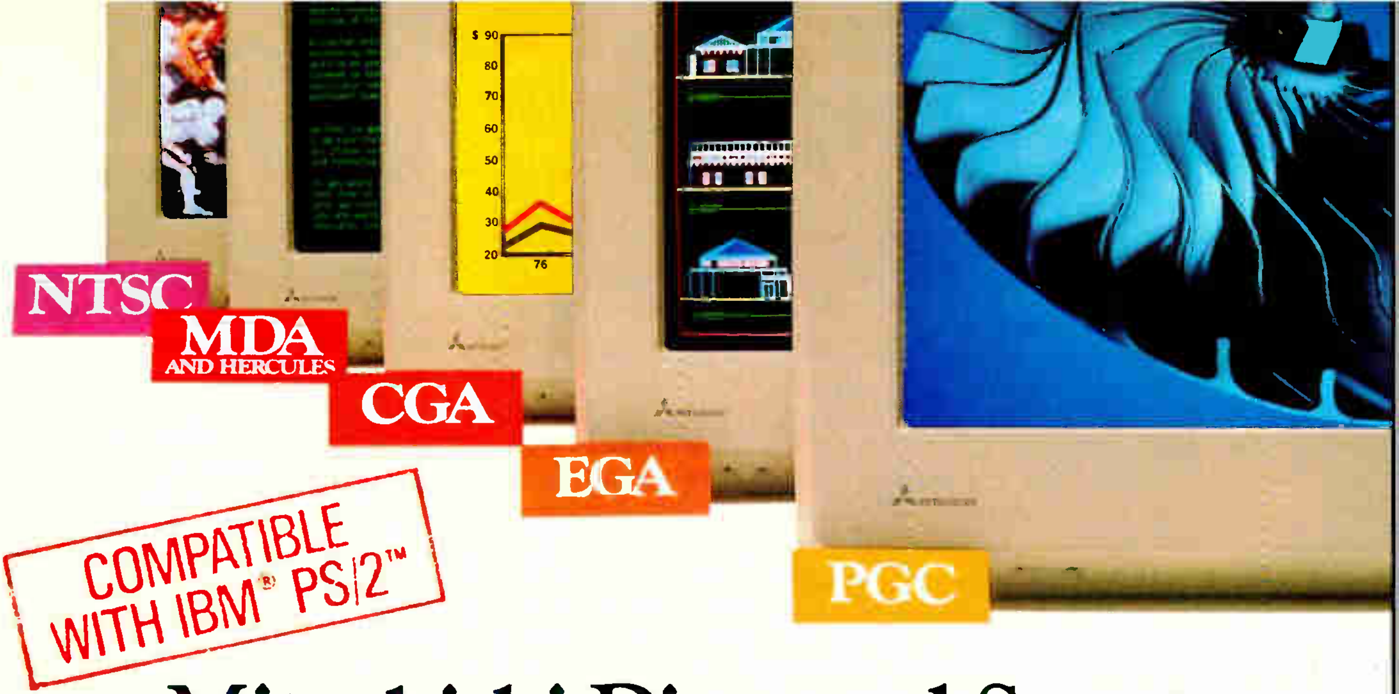
Maybe the most pleasant surprise in the manual is Appendix A: "How Your Laser Printer Works." So many manufacturers expect customers to treat their $4000 electronic gadgets like magic black boxes; it's nice that Mannesmann Tally credits its buyers with a little intelligence and curiosity.

However, the programming examples are spotty. The most complicated ones are, of course, for the LaserJet Plus emulation. I would not want to have to learn Hewlett-Packard commands from them alone. There are books on the subject. But shouldn't a $4000 printer come with a comprehensive $25 book on programming? Laser printers seem to inspire otherwise indifferent users to do specialized programming.

Font-spacing tables are another omission. Neither the manual nor the plug-in fonts come with a list of how wide each character is; Dave had to fashion several programs to find the spacing metrics. Mannesmann Tally's spacings are different from anyone else's, so we couldn't use Hewlett-Packard's tables. To be fair, this is one of our pet peeves about all kinds of printers.

All in all, the MT-910 is a solid work-

continued



Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

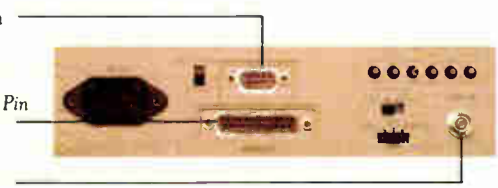
Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.

Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/ EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13V" viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.



Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

NEW!

Graphic Board Compatibility*

- ☑ Quadram QuadEGA ProSync
- ☐ Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA
- ☐ Sigma Designs Color 400
- ☐ Video 7 Vega-Deluxe
- ☑ QDP VIVA 640/800/1000
- ☐ Paradise Auto SW EGA
- ☑ STB EGA Multi Res
- ☑ Everex Micro Enhancer
- ☐ Hercules
- ☑ IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA
- ☐ AST Research AST-3G/Model 1
- ☐ ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder

*Partial List Only

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp.
© 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

We've Got A Great Picture In-Store For You.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 195)

horse printer. It runs fast, has a large paper capacity and a nice array of paper-handling features, and is inexpensive to supply. It isn't small or light, but it is quiet. It uses boxed toner but requires no more service than a Xerox copier. The major problems we had were with pale copies early on and with trying to correctly insert both the interface board and font cartridges.

This isn't an entry-level replacement for a daisy-wheel printer; it's a mid-priced, very fast (10 ppm), expandable printer that, although it doesn't offer PostScript, can (in Hewlett-Packard mode) do full-page graphics.

PostScript and Desktop Publishing

Jerry Pournelle here. I've one comment on Alex's exposition. The MT-910 is darned good, but its lack of PostScript capability is a serious limitation. If you're contemplating serious business-grade desktop publishing, you'd have to be out of your mind not to get a printer that speaks Adobe PostScript.

That could change. Although at present no PostScript clones are being shipped, several companies swear they'll have them Real Soon Now. They may have help from a different direction: Bitstream has announced the availability of fonts with the exact width metrics of Adobe PostScript.

That may take a bit of explaining.

PostScript was written by John Warnock and Charles Geschke, founders of Adobe Systems. The language itself was placed in the public domain. The Adobe implementation of that language wasn't. Printer makers must license that implementation and buy the ROM set to install in their printers. That adds between $400 and $900 cost per printer for the privilege of using Adobe PostScript. That license also buys the Adobe fonts.

Designing fonts is a black art that deserves more discussion than I have space for in this column. The important thing is that while the fonts themselves are, in general, not protected by copyright, their names are. What that means is that anyone could look up copies of the 1932 *London Times* and digitize and computerize the typeface the paper was printed in; but before anybody sold the font, they'd have to invent a different name for it than Times Roman, which is a copyrighted name—maybe something like London Dream. Similarly, you can do a clone of Helvetica, but you'll have to call it Swiss or some such.

Adobe, way back a year or two ago when desktop publishing was just starting, went out and licensed many of the best fonts, complete with their names,

continued

from companies like ITC and Linotype.

Now that PostScript has become the standard PDL—and so far there are no printers implementing any kind of PostScript other than the Adobe interpretation—it follows that if you want to print your pages on more than one printer, each of those printers must have, if not the same fonts, at least fonts that use exactly the same width metrics; otherwise, your lines won't be the same length on each printer, and at least one of the outputs will be ugly, ugly, ugly.

Bitstream, however, has gone out and "fontlerized" a whole bunch of typefaces, far more than Adobe ever did, often going back to the original type designer's specs; and since they've been careful to do the most popular fonts in Adobe metrics, it's now at least possible for one or another of the PostScript cloners to succeed.

Mannesmann Tally believes that Adobe charges too much for their licenses and intends to go with a PostScript clone. Company executives swear they'll have a PostScript update for the MT-910 well before the end of 1988.

Logitech Publisher Mouse

When Gutenberg designed his press, he tried to imitate illuminated manuscripts. He didn't succeed, but he did do some of the most beautiful print work the world has ever seen. It also took darned near as long to set up a book in Gutenberg type as it did for a monk to copy it.

Aldus Manutius, a Venetian businessman, had a different idea. He invented publishing for the rest of us. The story is told, incidentally, in the first volume of the *Journal of the National Association of Desktop Publishers* (P.O. Box 508, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215-9998), which is a group well worth joining if you're seriously interested in the subject.

Anyway, that's where Aldus Corp., publisher of PageMaker, got its name. PageMaker isn't precisely in a class by itself—it does have competitors—but it does set the standards the others try to meet or exceed.

Logitech Publisher Mouse doesn't really try to compete with PageMaker. You get a Logitech mouse—still the best PCompatible mouse in the industry, in my judgment—and enough software to let you get a good start.

This product doesn't have all the features of the more advanced programs, although you can, with a lot of effort, duplicate what most of them do; but if you're interested only in restaurant menus, church bulletins, party invitations, general fliers, and the like, it may well be good enough for some time to come.

Items Discussed

Ancient Art of War at Sea .. $44.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3500
Inquiry 934.

eaZy PC $999
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-7000
Inquiry 935.

Logitech Publisher Mouse $179
Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
Inquiry 936.

Maxam Plus $29.95
Maxamedia Corp.
2701C West 15th St., Suite 300
Plano, TX 75075
(307) 721-5120
Inquiry 937.

MT-910 .... $3695
memory-expansion option $495
font cartridges $250
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 South 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
(206) 251-5500
Inquiry 938.

TaxView Planner $79
SoftView
4820 Adohr Dr., Suite F
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-2626
Inquiry 939.

Logitech Publisher Mouse comes with Point, a programming and text editor that will probably never be my favorite, but which, once again, is good enough for a lot of solid work. When we massaged Alex's contributions to this column, we needed an editor that knew how to search and replace on control and format characters, and we decided to experiment with Point. In about 6 minutes we had the editor up and running, and in 10 minutes we had the needed formatting taken care of. Point is fast, the help screens are reasonable, and the documents are, if not elegant, at least sufficient.

If you've been reading about desktop publishing and wondering what the shouting is all about, you can do a lot worse than get the Logitech Publisher Mouse and just play around with it. Recommended.

Winding Down

I'm completely out of space, and I haven't got well started on desktop publishing. Clearly, I'll have to continue next month. We've got PageMaker, The Office Publisher, and a bunch of nifty fonts from Bitstream.

Bitstream, by the way, has a neat little brochure full of samples of its best fonts; each sample is on a separate sheet not only printed in that font (with all its variations) but that also gives a brief history of the font, its origins, and best uses. I learned more about fonts from that brochure than from any other single thing I've seen.

I also learned that most PCompatible desktop publishers work with XyWrite. Sigh. Yet another text editor to learn. I have it; a review next month.

Tip of the month for Macintosh users: go get SoftView's TaxView Planner. It's really too late for 1987, of course, but from everything I've seen of it, TaxView Planner will save you one whack of a lot more than its cost in 1988. SoftView is the outfit that publishes MacInTax, which you have to have in order to use TaxView Planner. I've said before that MacInTax is worth buying a Macintosh to use.

The book of the month is *Publishing from the Desktop* by John Seybold and Fritz Dressler (Bantam Desktop Publishing Library, 1987). It combines much of the history of printing and publishing with insights into the microcomputer field. It isn't just recommended: if you're at all interested in desktop publishing, this book is essential.

The game of the month is Broderbund's Ancient Art of War at Sea. It's got a couple of user-interface problems I'll discuss another time, but if you like either war games or the Horatio Hornblower novels, you'll love this. Drop a hint and hope that it turns up in your Christmas stocking. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Holiday Cheer

Ezra Shapiro

Looking for fun, our man falls in love and replaces his old rodent

Last year, I devoted my December column to software and hardware products that were such fun to use that I recommended them solely for the sheer joy they could provide to personal computing addicts. This year's batch is just as much fun, although I honestly haven't been able to find any neat games to round out the assortment.

This wasn't for lack of effort—I tried, I really did. I called the major publishers of entertainment software and promoted myself a huge stack of games for the IBM PC and the Macintosh: text adventures, graphical adventures, simulations, solitaire games, shoot-'em-ups—all the usual stuff.

I'd seen it all before. Nothing in the new crop was exciting enough to take my breath away. So if you're looking for pure pleasure with no redeeming social value, you're on your own. On the other hand, the products I discuss this month are all pretty special, even if they're useful.

The Right Touch

I've been enchanted with Macintosh graphics programs ever since MacPaint appeared, but I confess that none of them has been able to lure me away from traditional art supplies for recreational doodling. I do use SuperPaint and GraphicWorks when I need to create an illustration as part of a computer document, but I find that what I produce is usually somewhat stilted and stylized.

Some of this is due to the clumsiness of the mouse as a drawing tool, some is due to the problems of eye-hand coordination when you're drawing on the mouse pad and staring at the screen, and some is due to the constant changing of tools required to perform operations that are a cinch with a brush or a Conté crayon.

But there's finally a Macintosh program that's beginning to change my mind about all this, and I think I'm falling in love with it. The object of my affections is MacCalligraphy (Enzan-Hoshigumi, $149.95), the first paint program I've used that doesn't make me feel like an uncoordinated dolt. Although it has some significant limitations, it's probably the most enjoyable piece of software I've looked at in 1987.

MacCalligraphy is designed to simulate a brush dipped in ink, and, by Jove, it works. You can adjust the shape of the brush stroke, the length of the tail left at the end of a line when you've released the mouse button but are still moving the mouse, and the rate your "ink" is absorbed by the "paper" (actually, the rate at which pixels get spit onto the screen).

Moving the mouse slowly produces a fat, rich line. A quicker stroke results in a thinner, less even line. A jerky motion gives you a blotchy effect. After a while, you learn to draw with lazy, fluid arcs, as you would with a real brush.

The software was developed in Japan, and the metaphor it uses is that of Oriental calligraphy; your tool palette includes the ink stone, water dropper, and bamboo brushes of the traditional calligrapher. Grids are included for practicing roman or Oriental letterforms.

If you want to take a break for a few minutes, clicking on an icon of a tea bowl replaces your desktop with a courtyard scene for meditative contemplation. It's always the same courtyard, but the scene changes with the seasons, and subtle touches are varied to provide ongoing interest.

As a designer's program, MacCalligraphy is perfect for freehand artwork, lettering, and logo design, but you'll want to have one of the other graphics packages around for final tweaking. MacCalligraphy doesn't know about laser printers, scaled objects, fill patterns, distortions, typefaces, rulers, snap grids, and suchlike. In comparison to other paint programs, MacCalligraphy is a bit rudimentary. But what it does, it does well—better than anything else on the market.

The packaging alone would make MacCalligraphy an ideal gift. It's the only program I know that comes in a natural wood box, with 10 sheets of Japanese washi paper for printing your creations. The documentation, which is thorough and beautifully laid out on luxurious paper, is a work of art in its own right. It's written to teach both the philosophy of calligraphy and the use of the program; half an hour with the book will provide you with insight as well as technique.

I give the program high marks. I was so delighted with MacCalligraphy that I went out and bought a second copy as a present—and it takes a lot to get me to part with real cash for software.

An Unlikely Addition

I never would have dreamed of a spelling checker for spreadsheets, but it's an idea that makes solid sense. Over the past couple of years, I've been meeting more and more people who spend their entire lives inside Lotus 1-2-3; they start out by purchasing it for crunching numbers, of course, but they eventually wind up using it for word processing, graphics presentations, database management, and so on.

The need for spelling correction isn't limited to spreadsheet freaks alone; I've seen horrendous misspellings in worksheets that have been bolted into documents prepared with word processors that can import 1-2-3 files.

Spellin! (Turner Hall, $79.95) is an add-in spelling checker that works with 1-2-3 versions 2.0 and 2.01 and Symphony version 1.2. It's based on the Bor-

continued

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

land Lightning engine, but the program's configuration as a Lotus add-in makes for some important differences.

Turbo Lightning will monitor your spelling as you type; Spellin! will not. However, Spellin! gobbles a bit less RAM (only about 100K bytes), and you can load and unload it from within 1-2-3 and Symphony; both features are a definite plus when you're coping with large worksheets. Also, Spellin! is compatible with other Lotus add-in products; I wish I could say the same about memory-resident programs loaded in at the DOS level.

You get just about everything you'd want from a spelling checker: a choice of main dictionaries (American or British), a custom dictionary for personal or professional terms, a standard change/change all/add/ignore/suggest menu that follows the Lotus interface, selective checking of either a range of cells or an entire worksheet, search and replace for text labels, case-sensitivity for capitalization errors, and a duplicated-word check.

Speed is nearly instantaneous, though a replace operation on a big spreadsheet can chew up time. Running Spellin! on my Tandon IBM PC AT clone at 8 megahertz, I found its performance quite impressive. And the price is reasonable.

If you make Lotus worksheets part of the way you do business, Spellin! will keep you from looking unprofessional at the most awkward moments. Recommended.

Building a Better...

When I moved my MS-DOS operations from my tired old Compaq Portable to the Tandon machine, I suddenly had more open slots than I had cards, which is an enviable situation. In a mad burst of slot-crazed euphoria, I decided to retire my Logitech serial mouse for the bus model. I've been working with it for a few months now, and it's been a high-resolution dream. I was all set to endorse it as my mouse of choice when I received FastTRAP (MicroSpeed, $149), a trackball device with some pretty nifty additions. Whoops—Logitech now has a serious competitor.

What's more, the FastTRAP isn't a mouse; the "TRAP" part of its name stands for "tri-axis pointer." The trackball sits in the lower center area of a small box, 7½ inches long by 4¼ inches wide by 2⅝ inches high.

Immediately above the trackball are three buttons, much like those on a regulation mouse. If you rest your palm on the trackball, you can depress the buttons with your fingertips. Directly above the center button lies a vertically mounted wheel; if you extend your hand about a half inch from the rest position, you can rotate the wheel with your index finger. MicroSpeed calls this a "trackwheel."

The underlying idea is pretty simple. In normal use, the trackball and the buttons serve as a direct replacement for a three-button mouse. The trackwheel is used to control the gain. At a low setting, the cursor crawls across the screen; at a higher setting, the cursor flies at the slightest touch. So what's this tri-axis stuff? Also pretty simple. With a driver written for FastTRAP, you can use the trackwheel to control a third dimension, say, a *z*-axis in a CAD package. Thus, you can construct three-dimensional orthographic drawings without having to switch modes. Think about that for a second; you're no longer restricted to working in two-dimensional planes.

FastTRAP comes with insanely thorough documentation and a full set of drivers, for installation either as part of your CONFIG.SYS or as a memory-resident program (loaded as a .COM file). MicroSpeed includes a small utility for writing your own command programs, so you can use FastTRAP with applications software that isn't designed for pointing devices.

The company recently started shipping a special driver for AutoCAD that uses the trackwheel to control AutoCAD's menus; you don't have to move the cursor away from your drawing to get to them. The selection of CAD packages that support FastTRAP in three-dimensional mode is growing daily; I suggest you call MicroSpeed for the current list.

I've been using the product for several weeks, and it's both faster and more convenient than a conventional mouse. Hand and arm motion is cut to a minimum. And with my desk covered with keyboards for both the Tandon and the Macintosh, a mouse pad for the Mac, and the usual paper clutter, the tiny footprint of FastTRAP makes it a lot handier than a second rodent. As it emulates the Microsoft Mouse just fine, thank you, I've had no trouble working with Windows applications or Microsoft Word.

I have only two gripes with the product. First, it's an RS-232C serial device, so I'm back to lusting for a second communications port. Second, I can't get one for my Mac Plus. Rumors from inside the company indicate that MicroSpeed is working on solutions to both problems. So I'm hoping to be a two-TRAP owner in the near future.

Map Mania

A year ago, I wrote about a wonderful program, Highways and Byways (from New Directions Software), that provides city-to-city route information for the traveler. You feed it your starting and end points, and it generates a text listing of the best route, point by point, optimized for either time or distance. I loved it, and I've been using it for planning auto trips ever since. Well, it has recently become the low-end product of the New Directions line. It's still the same program, but it has acquired two bigger siblings, called Corporate and Professional Maps. The original program is now called the Traveler's Map.

continued

Items Discussed

Digital Starter Set $950
Märklin Inc.
16988 West Victor Rd.
P.O. Box 319
New Berlin, WI 53151
(414) 784-8854
Inquiry 940.

FastTRAP $149
MicroSpeed Inc.
5307 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-1403
Inquiry 941.

Highways and Byways
Traveler's Map ...... $49.95 or $129.95
Corporate Map .... $159.95 or $395.95
Professional Map.. $395.95 or $995.95
New Directions Software Inc.
5259 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 9
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(818) 789-7839
Inquiry 942.

MacCalligraphy $149.95
Enzan-Hoshigumi (U.S.A.)
P.O. Box 131
Still River, MA 01467
(617) 456-8255
(800) 962-6686 for orders
Inquiry 943.

Spellin! $79.95
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
Inquiry 944.

Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems: high capacity with the convenience and security of removable floppies.

You'll appreciate the advantages of Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems from Kodak.

You get 5.57 MB of formatted capacity and all the benefits of removable floppies. Store unlimited amounts of data. Easily transport files. Secure important information. And back up your hard disk quickly and reliably.

No need to throw away existing disks. This subsystem can read disks with 48, 96, and 192 tpi. Available to fit inside or alongside your IBM PS/2 model 30 *or* IBM PC/XT/AT *and compatibles. Everything you need for fast, easy installation comes with the package. And you're protected by a one-year warranty.*

Ask your computer dealer about this new Verbatim subsystem and media. Or call 1-800-44KODAK, ext. 990.

Free Back-It *software for hard-disk backup with purchase, while supplies last.*

6.6 MB OF ADDED STORAGE FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

All three versions generate the same sort of route listings. The Traveler's Map uses a database of only about 11,000 locations, which fills roughly a megabyte and a half of your hard disk and requires nothing more than an 8088-based MS-DOS computer.

The Corporate Map includes every city in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico with a population of 3000 or more, plus 250 airports, for a total of 20,000 locations. Its database fills 2½ megabytes of disk space. The Professional Map has 80,000 locations and consumes 4 megabytes of storage. A 286 machine (at least) is recommended for the larger databases.

Both the Corporate and Professional Maps generate a skeletal graphics map of a suggested route to complement the text listing. The Professional Map will also calculate the best route to connect up to 50 locations entered in random order, devise routes that avoid any obstacles to the clearance of your vehicle, and generate state-by-state mileage totals.

You can purchase any version as either a full national map or split into three regional editions (west, central, and east). The Traveler's Map sells for $129.95 (national) and $49.95 (regional). The Corporate Map weighs in at $395.95 and $159.95. The Professional Map is a hefty $995.95 and $395.95.

I've been playing with the Corporate Map, and it's a bit more than I really need. I'd recommend it only to people who spend a lot of time on the road; the Traveler's Map is a good buy and is completely adequate for most of us. I can only guess at the clientele for the Professional Map; beyond trucking firms and freight forwarders, my mind draws a blank. But it's all good stuff; easy to use, straightforward, and a godsend when you need it.

Whoo Whoooooo

Okay, okay. I promised fun, and here it is. This is a hardware product, far from my normal beat, and I haven't even tested an evaluation copy of it. But it's worth a mention; if it strikes your fancy, check it out.

Märklin, the German manufacturer of some of the world's finest HO-gauge electric trains, has gone digital. This year, the company is marketing something it calls the Digital Starter Set: two locomotives with several cars, a double oval of track, a central control unit, a transformer, two electric switches, and a decoder. This is high-priced, high-quality equipment. You're not going to be able to afford it if you're planning to save nickels from your weekly allowance; the Starter Set costs $950.

But if you've got a passion for model railroading and computers, this is the way to go. Digital technology means goodbye to the rat's nest of wires hanging underneath a layout; something like 80 locomotives and 270 other devices can be controlled through the track itself. And the control unit is a serial device; it can be run by any computer that has RS-232C output.

Running your trains is as easy as sending escape codes to your printer. The documentation for the set comes with instructions for programming it. It's uncomplicated, and you can write your program in any language you like.

When I first heard about the product, I was hoping Märklin was selling some sort of graphic interface, such as a Mac or Windows toolkit, but no go. You'll have to roll your own.

I've seen Märklin trains, and every one of them is an amazing miniaturization, well-built and finely detailed. Though I was tempted to try to obtain an evaluation unit, discretion got the better of me. I knew that someday I'd have to send it back, and I couldn't bear the thought. ■

How Farsighted Executives Are Using Their PC's For The Fun Of Profit.

By William J. Spink

For years now you've been hearing about the wonderful things personal computers will do for The Executive of the 80's—at least in theory.

But what's the *reality*? Can a PC help you enjoy your work more and show a greater profit, here and now? According to your peers, the answer is "yes."

"With just a few keystrokes," says Al Lynch, Director of Corporate Planning and Research for JCPenney Company, "I can screen companies, find possible acquisitions or 'scope-out' competitors. It's a real competitive edge."

Walt Casey, V.P. of Communications at ConAgra says, "I spend a lot of time each day poking into this and tracking that. It's *much* easier when you can immediately get the facts from a computer, rather than having to make a series of phone calls."

"One of Dow Jones News/Retrieval's services, QuickSearch, is a Godsend," adds Jim Posner, a respected retail consultant. "It gives me detailed corporate reports within minutes—I don't even have to leave the office.

Instant information: the executive advantage.

To lead in today's marketplace, you need information like *that*," Lynch says, snapping his fingers.

He recalls an example of how Dow Jones News/Retrieval®—the business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—gave JCPenney Company a real advantage.

"Let's just say that a 'major player' in our industry was being acquired. Within a few hours we knew more about the takeover candidate than the bidder did. Honestly, we knew more than some investment bankers did.

Decision-making with the leading edge.

"Then we started getting the corporate insider trading data," Lynch continues. "It showed us some things that influenced a major deal.

Al Lynch
Director of Planning and Research, JCPenney Co.

Walt Casey
Vice President, Corp. Communications, ConAgra, Inc.

James Posner
President James Posner Assoc. Ltd.

"This service really makes a difference in the day-to-day running of your business. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Surprisingly easy.

All you need to access the service is a PC and modem. Using the service is "No problem," according to Posner.

"There's no difficulty using the service. I ask for pointed, specific information and get exactly what I need. It's much easier than manual research."

Walt Casey agrees. "Dow Jones News/Retrieval is simple enough for anyone who's at all comfortable with computers to use it effectively from their very first day online."

Making the right decision.

There are hundreds of online information services, many offering business data. How can you pick the best *one*?

"It was apparent from the first step that the most useful system was Dow Jones News/Retrieval," remembers Casey. "It offers so much of the information you're looking for—from general news and stock quotes, to data on our company and industry. It was the best single source."

"I've had other services, but Dow Jones News/Retrieval has the most useful business information in the right form," says Posner. "The time I spend 'playing' on the computer makes more money for me—and for my clients."

Now that's the *fun* of profit! ■

What can you get from your PC?
Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives you . . .
- Exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*
- Current and historical stock quotes
- Business news as it happens
- 10-K and 10-Q data
- Leading investment analysts' reports
- Complete corporate profiles

Over 40 services including MCI Mail,® the Official Airline Guide™ and more.

Get 8 FREE hours online to experience the "fun of profit" on your PC.

YES, I'm ready to experience the fun of profiting from my PC. Send me a Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Corporate Membership Kit, including multiple passwords, 8 free hours of online time, a year of *Dowline*™ Magazine, a comprehensive User's Guide and waiver of my first year's annual $12 service fee—for only $49.95.* (A $29.95 Personal Membership Kit includes: a single password, 5 free hours online, *Dowline*™ Magazine, User's Guide and waiver of $12 service fee.)*

☐ $49.95 Corporate Membership Kit*
☐ $29.95 Personal Membership Kit*
☐ Bill me later
Charge to my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx
Acct.# ______________ Exp. ______
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.
Signature (required) ______________
☐ Check enclosed

Name ______________
Title ______________
Company ______________
Address ______________
City/State/Zip ______________
Daytime phone ______________
Computer make and model ______________
☐ Please send more information.

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 576L today!

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

The premier source of online business and financial information.

576L DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973

*This offer expires October, 1988. Free time is per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees may apply on certain services. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. The Official Airline Guide is a trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc.

DISCOVER PARADISE

Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise . . .

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Latest versions
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Special orders
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Corporate Buyers— Call for special discounts and benefits!

We'll Match Any Nationally Advertised Price

Call or write for the latest catalog

386 SOFTWARE	LIST	OURS
ADVANTAGE 386 C	895	799
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL	895	799
MICROPORT DOS/MERGE	345	295
MICROPORT SYSTEM V/386(COMPLETE) *SPECIAL*	799	679
MICROSOFT WINDOWS/386	195	125
PC-MOS 386	CALL	CALL
PHARLAP 386ASM/LINK	495	419
PHARLAP 386 DEBUG	195	155
SCO XENIX SYS V 386 (COMPLETE)	1495	1195
VM/386 *SPECIAL*	195	119

APL	LIST	OURS
APL* PLUS/PC	595	429
POCKET APL	95	79
SCREEN ACE *SPECIAL*	195	159

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	LIST	OURS
ACTIVE PROLOG TUTOR	65	55
ARITY STANDARD PROLOG	95	79
GOLDEN COMMON LISP	495	CALL
GCL 286 DEVELOPER	1190	CALL
LPA PROLOG PRO COMPILER	895	759
LPA PROLOG PRO INTERPRETER	395	339
MICROSOFT LISP	250	155
PC SCHEME	95	85
SMALLTALK V	99	85
STAR SAPPHIRE LISP	495	445
TURBO PROLOG	100	65
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100	65
VP EXPERT	100	89

ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS	LIST	OURS
ADVANTAGE DISASM. *SPECIAL*	295	249
ADVANTAGE LINK	395	359
ASMLIB	149	125
DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS	200	179
EZ_ASM	70	65
MS MASM *REBATE*	150	95
PASM86	195	109
PLINK86PLUS	495	275
RELMS CROSS ASSEMBLERS	CALL	CALL
UNIWARE CROSS ASSEMBLERS	CALL	CALL
VISIBLE COMPUTER 80286	100	89

BASIC	LIST	OURS
DB/LIB	99	89
FINALLY!	99	89
FLASH-UP	89	79
INSIDE TRACK	65	55
MACH 2	75	59
MS QUICKBASIC *REBATE*	99	65
QBASE	89	79
QUICK-TOOLS	130	109
QUICKPAK	69	59
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125	95
STAY-RES	69	55
TRUE BASIC	100	69
TURBO BASIC	100	65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	65
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100	65

C++	LIST	OURS
ADVANTAGE C++	495	179
PFORCE++	395	209

C COMPILERS	LIST	OURS
AZTEC C-COMMERCIAL	499	CALL
AZTEC C-DEVELOPERS	299	CALL
C86PLUS	497	375
HIGH C	595	CALL
LATTICE C *SPECIAL PRICE*	500	CALL
W/SOURCE	900	495
MICROSOFT C	450	269
QUICK C *REBATE*	99	65
TURBO C	100	65

C INTERPRETERS	LIST	OURS
C-TERP	298	219
INSTANT C	495	369
INSTANT C/16M *NEW*	895	CALL
RUN/C	120	79
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250	155

C LIBRARIES	LIST	OURS
BASIC_C	175	129
BECKEMEYER TOOLS *NEW*	100	89
BLACKSTAR FUNCTIONS	99	79
C ASYNCH MANAGER	175	135
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150	95
W/SOURCE CODE	300	179
C/PAC (PFORCE, PRE-C) *SPECIAL*	495	279
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 *NEW*	129	99
C UTILITY LIBRARY	185	119
C-XPERT	295	249
ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS	185	119
COMMUNICATIONS PLUS	250	189
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER *SPECIAL*	95	69
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185	125
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185	125
MULTI-C	149	135
PFORCE	295	209
RESIDENT C W/SOURCE	198	149
THE HAMMER	195	119
TIMESLICER *SPECIAL*	295	249
W/SOURCE CODE	1000	895
TURBO C TOOLS	129	99

COBOL	LIST	OURS
COBOLSPII	395	329
MICRO FOCUS COBOL PRODUCTS	CALL	CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL	700	439
MICROSOFT SORT	195	129
OPT-TECH SORT	149	99
REALCICS	995	785
REALIA COBOL	995	785
W/REALMENU	1145	899
RM/COBOL	950	759
RM/COBOL-85	1250	999
RM/SCREENS	395	315
SCREENIO	400	379
SCREENPLAY	175	129

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS

	LIST	OURS
APL*PLUS/MAC	395	299
MS BASIC COMPILER	195	139
MS BASIC INTERPRETER	99	69
CONSULAIR MAC C (MAC II)	600	509
DBASE MAC	495	CALL
MS FORTRAN COMPILER	295	209
LIGHTSPEED C	175	125
LIGHTSPEED PASCAL	125	89
MAC C JR.	80	59
MAC PROLOG	395	335
MACTRAN 77	199	179
MASTERFORTH	350	315
MACNOSY V2	90	69
MC MAX *NEW*	295	CALL
TURBO PASCAL	100	65
NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX	100	65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	65
Z BASIC	90	69

DBASE TOOLS	LIST	OURS
CLIPPER	695	399
DBASE III PLUS	695	429
DBASE TOOLS FOR C	80	65
DBASE GRAPHICS FOR C	80	65
DBRIEF	95	85
DBC III	250	169
DBUG III	195	179
DBXL	139	99
DBPOWERPAK III	100	89
DB/RA	200	179
DB FIND	99	89
DFLOW	149	125
DOCUMENTOR	295	249
FOXBASE PLUS	395	339
GENIFER	395	299
QUICKCODE III PLUS	295	239
QUICKSILVER	599	499
TOM RETTIG'S LIBRARY	100	85
R&R	109	49
UI PROGRAMMER	295	249

DEBUGGERS	LIST	OURS
ADVANCED TRACE-86	175	115
BREAKOUT	125	89
C-SPRITE	175	119
HI-SCREEN XL	149	119
PERISCOPE I	345	279
PERISCOPE II	175	139
PERISCOPE II-X	145	105
PERISCOPE III 8 MHZ	995	799
PERISCOPE III 10 MHZ	1095	899
SILVERCOMM LIBRARY	150	139
T-DEBUG PLUS	60	49
PFIX 86 PLUS	395	209
SOFTPROBE II/TX	750	715
XVIEW86	60	49

DISK/DOS/KEYBOARD UTILITIES	LIST	OURS
BACK-IT	100	89
BOOKMARK	100	79
COMMAND PLUS	80	69
DISK OPTIMIZER	60	55
FASTBACK	175	129
FANSI CONSOLE *NEW*	75	69
FETCH *NEW*	55	49
FAST FORWARD	70	59
INTELLIGENT BACKUP	150	135
MACE UTILITIES	99	89
NORTON COMMANDER	75	55
NORTON UTILITIES	100	59
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	150	99
PDISK	145	99
Q-DOS II	70	59
TASKVIEW	80	55

EDITORS	LIST	OURS
BRIEF	195	CALL
W/DBRIEF	275	CALL
CVUE W/SOURCE CODE	250	199
EDIX	195	155
EMACS	295	265
EPSILON	195	149
FIRSTIME (C)	295	229
KEDIT	125	99
MKSVi	75	69
PC/EDT	250	229
PC/VI	149	109
Pi EDITOR *SPECIAL, NEW*	195	149
PMATE	195	109
SPF/PC	195	145
VEDIT PLUS	185	129
XTC	99	79

FILE MANAGEMENT	LIST	OURS
BTRIEVE	245	185
XTRIEVE	245	185
REPORT OPTION	145	99
BTRIEVE/N	595	455
XTRIEVE/N	595	455
REPORT OPTION/N	345	269
C-TREE	395	315
R-TREE	295	239
C-TREE/R-TREE BUNDLE	650	519
DBC III	250	169
DBC III/II W/SOURCE CODE	500	359
DBC III PLUS	750	595
DBVISTA	195	139
INFORMIX ESQL/C	595	CALL
INFORMIX 4GL	995	CALL
INFORMIX SQL	795	CALL
PHACT MANAGER	249	219

FORTRAN COMPILERS	LIST	OURS
DIGITAL RESEARCH FORTRAN 77	350	319
LAHEY FORTRAN	477	CALL
LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77	95	89
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	450	269
RM/FORTRAN	595	399
WATFOR FORTRAN	375	335

FORTRAN UTILITIES/LIBRARIES	LIST	OURS
AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER *NEW*	995	895
DIAGRAM'ER	129	115
DOCUMENT'ER	129	115
DIFF-E-Q	495	445
FORTLIB	125	109
FORTRAN ADDENDA	165	139
FORTRAN ADDENDUM	95	85

	LIST	OURS
GRAFLIB	175	169
GRAFMATICS/PLOTMATICS	135	119
MATHPAC	495	445
NO LIMIT	129	115
SPINDRIFT LIBRARY *NEW*	149	135
SSP/PC	350	269
TEK MAR GRAPHICS LIB. *NEW*	195	165

GRAPHICS	LIST	OURS
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS (C)	250	225
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS	250	185
GRAPHIC	350	279
GSS GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	495	375
HALO	300	205
HALO (5 MICROSOFT LANG.)	595	389
HALO TEN FONT PACK	100	79
METAWINDOW	195	159
METAWINDOW PLUS	275	229
TURBOWINDOW/C	95	79
TURBO HALO (FOR TURBO C)	100	79

LINT	LIST	OURS
PC-LINT	139	99
PRE-C	295	155

MODULA-2	LIST	OURS
FARBWARE MODULA-2	90	79
LOGITECH MODULA-2		
COMPILER PACK	99	79
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	249	CALL
TOOLKIT	169	139
WINDOW PACKAGE	49	39
ROM PACKAGE AND CROSS RUNTIME DEBUGGER	299	239
REPERTOIRE	89	75

OPERATING SYSTEMS	LIST	OURS
MICROPORT:		
286 DOS MERGE	149	125
SYSTEM V/AT (COMPLETE)	549	465
RUNTIME SYSTEM	199	169
SOFTWARE DEV. SYSTEM	249	209
TEXT PREPARATION SYSTEM	199	169
UNLIMITED LICENSE KIT	249	209
SCO:		
XENIX SYSTEM V (COMPLETE)	1295	995
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	595	499
OPERATING SYSTEM	595	499
TEXT PROCESSING PACKAGE	195	145
XENIX FOR PS/2 50,60,80 *NEW*	CALL	CALL
WENDIN:		
OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX	99	79
PCVMS	99	79
PCNX	99	79
WENDIN-DOS	99	79
WENDIN-DOS APPLICATION	99	CALL

PASCAL COMPILERS	LIST	OURS
MARSHAL PASCAL *SPECIAL*	189	149
MICROSOFT PASCAL	300	185
PASCAL-2 *SPECIAL*	350	299
PROFESSIONAL PASCAL	595	CALL
TURBO PASCAL *NEW* V. 4.0	100	65
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB. *NEW*	395	259

TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS	LIST	OURS
ALICE	95	69
DOS/BIOS & MOUSE TOOLS	75	69
FLASH-UP	89	79
FLASH-UP TOOLBOX	49	45
INSIDE TRACK	65	55
MACH 2	75	59
METRABYTE DATA ACQ. TOOLS	100	89
PASCAL HELPER	80	75
PEEKS & POKES	45	39
SCIENCE AND ENGIN. TOOLS	75	69
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125	95
SYSTEM BUILDER	150	129
IMPEX	100	89
REPORT BUILDER	130	115
T-DEBUG PLUS	60	49
TP2C	249	199
TURBO ADVANTAGE	50	45
TURBO ADVANTAGE COMPLEX	90	79
TURBO ADVANTAGE DISPLAY	70	65
TURBO ASM	99	69
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	129	99

FEATURED PRODUCTS

PRO-C 'C'—Source Program Generator. It produces stand-alone 'C' program exactly to your specification. Each program is fully optimized and ready to run. They are complete with documented source code and full system documentation. PRO-C gives freedom from the time-consuming work associated with Source Code development, allowing concentration on more demanding tasks such as system design and specification.
List: $399 **Special Price: $379**

CARBON COPY PLUS—Communications software, that features both Remote Control and Terminal Emulation.
Remote Control: Use your PC to observe and control a remote PC as though the two were one. Access your office PC while you are at home.
Terminal Emulation: Includes V-52, V-100, TVI-920, IBM-3101. Easy to access host computers and on-line information databases. Carbon Copy Plus will also allow you to send and receive telexes.
List: $195 **Special Price: $139**

Pascal-2—Highly optimized Pascal compiler, with source level debugger, profiler.
List: $350 **Special Price: $299**

ADVANTAGE Disassembler—Provides immediate feedback as you work, storing results in tables on disk. Final output is ready for MS assembler. Handles COM and EXE files 8086/186/286 code and 8087/287 coprocessors.
List: $295 **Special Price: $249**

	LIST	OURS
TURBO EXTENDER	85	65
TURBO HALO	129	99
TURBO MAGIC	99	89
TURBO OPTIMIZER	75	65
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129	99
TURBO POWER UTILITIES	95	79
TURBO PROFESSIONAL	70	49
TURBO WINDOW/PASCAL	95	79
UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY	150	119

SCREEN DISPLAY/WINDOWS	LIST	OURS
C POWER WINDOWS	130	115
C-SCAPE	279	265
CURSES W/SOURCE CODE	250	169
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225	155
W/SOURCE CODE	395	269
JYACC FORMAKER	495	449

	LIST	OURS
JYACC JAM	750	679
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	99	65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	309
PANEL	295	215
PANEL PLUS	495	395
PANEL/QC (QUICK C)	129	95
PANEL/TC (TURBO C)	129	95
QUICKSCREEN	195	175
SCREEN ACE *SPECIAL*	195	159
SCREENSTAR W/SOURCE	198	155
VIEW MANAGER	275	199
VITAMIN C	225	159
VC SCREEN	99	79
WINDOWS FOR C	195	149
WINDOWS FOR DATA	295	235
ZVIEW	245	169
TRANSLATORS		
BAS_C (ECONOMY)	199	169
BAS_C (COMMERCIAL)	375	319
BAS_PAS (ECONOMY)	149	125
BAS_PAS (COMMERCIAL)	280	239
BASTOC	495	399
BASTOC (BASICA VERSION)	795	639
DB2C	299	CALL
DBX TRANSLATOR	350	299
RTC PLUS	325	289
TP2C	249	199
TURBO TO C	495	449
ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES/PRODUCTS		
ACTOR	495	CALL
CARBON COPY PLUS *NEW*	195	139
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM	75	59
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO TUTORIAL	50	45
HS/FORTH	395	359
JANUS/ADA C PACK	95	89
LATTICE RPG II COMPILER	750	629
MASTER FORTH	125	115
MKS AWK	75	69
MKS TOOLKIT	139	115
NORTON GUIDES	100	65
PC FORTH	150	109
PERSONAL REXX	125	99
PL1_86	750	675
PRO-C'C' *SPECIAL*	399	379
SAPIENS V8	300	269
SET: SCIL	349	319
SOFTSCREEN HELP	195	149
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120	89
THE WEINER SHELL	199	179
BLAISE		
ASYNCH MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	175	135
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 *NEW*	129	99
EXEC	95	79
LIGHT TOOLS FOR DATALIGHT C	100	79
PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2	175	135

	LIST	OURS
RUNOFF TEXT FORMATTER	50	45
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS *NEW*	129	99
TURBO C TOOLS	129	99
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS *NEW*	129	99
VIEW MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	275	199

HARDWARE PRODUCTS

AMDEK 722 MONITOR	750	499
AMDEK 730 MONITOR	899	569
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM W/512K	495	319
AST RAMPAGE! 286 W/512K	545	349
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	299	195
HERCULES IN COLOR CARD	499	329
IRMA 2	1195	779
ORCHID TURBO EGA	749	495
ORCHID TURBO PGA	1495	1099
VEGA DELUXE	379	259

BORLAND		
TURBO BASIC COMPILER	100	65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	65
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100	65
TURBO C COMPILER	100	65
TURBO PASCAL *NEW* V. 4.0	100	65
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB. *NEW*	395	259
TURBO TUTOR	70	45
NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX	100	65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	65
GAMEWORKS TOOLBOX	100	65
GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	100	65
TURBO PROLOG COMPILER	100	65
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100	65
GREENLEAF		
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER *SPECIAL*	100	69
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185	125
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225	155
W/SOURCE CODE	395	289
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185	125
LATTICE		
LATTICE C *SPECIAL PRICE*	500	CALL
W/SOURCE CODE	900	495
C CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR	50	39
W/SOURCE CODE	200	139
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150	95
W/SOURCE CODE	300	179
C-SPRITE	175	119
CURSES SCREEN MANAGER	125	89
W/SOURCE CODE	250	169
CVUE	75	59
W/SOURCE CODE	250	199
DBC III	250	169
DBC III/II W/SOURCE CODE	500	359

	LIST	OURS
DBC III PLUS	750	595
W/SOURCE CODE	1500	1185
LMK	195	139
LSE	125	99
RPG II DEVELOPER SYSTEM	1400	1119
RPG II COMPILER	750	629
RPG II SEU	250	199
RPG II SORT/MERGE	250	199
RPG II SCREEN DESIGN AID	350	309
SECRETDISK II	79	69
SIDETALK	120	89
SSP/PC	350	269
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120	89
LIFEBOAT		
ADVANTAGE 386 C	895	799
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL	895	799
ADVANTAGE C++	495	479
ADVANTAGE DISASM. *SPECIAL*	295	249
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS	250	225
ADVANTAGE LINK	395	359
ADVANTAGE MAKE	125	99
ADVANTAGE VCMS	379	329
PANEL	295	215
PANEL PLUS	495	395
QUICKSCREEN	195	175
RUN/C – THE C INTERPRETER	120	79
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250	155
TIMESLICER *SPECIAL*	295	249
W/SOURCE CODE	1000	895
MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC COMPILER (XENIX)	695	419
MS BASIC INTERPRETER (XENIX)	350	209
MS C COMPILER	450	269
MS COBOL COMPILER	700	439
FOR XENIX	995	609
MS FORTRAN	450	269
FOR XENIX	695	419
MS LEARNING DOS	50	39
MS LISP	250	155
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER *REBATE*	150	95
MS MOUSE BUS VERSION	175	119
MS MOUSE SERIAL VERSION	195	125
MS MUMATH	300	185
MS PASCAL COMPILER	300	185
FOR XENIX	695	419
MS QUICK BASIC *REBATE*	99	65
MS QUICK C *REBATE*	99	65
MS SORT	195	125
MS WINDOWS	99	65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	309
MS WINDOWS/386	195	125
PHOENIX		
C/PAC (PFORCE, PRE-C) *SPECIAL*	495	279
PASM86	195	109
PDISK	145	99

	LIST	OURS
PFANTASY PAC	995	599
PFINISH	395	209
PFIX86PLUS	395	209
PFORCE	395	209
PFORCE++	395	209
PLINK86PLUS	495	275
PLOCATE	CALL	CALL
PMAKER	125	79
PMATE	195	109
PRE-C	295	155
PTEL	195	109
POLYTRON		
POLYBOOST	80	69
POLYDESK III	99	75
POLYDESK III ARCHIVIST	50	45
POLYDESK III CRYPTOGRAPHER	50	45
POLYDESK III TALK	70	55
POLYLIBRARIAN	99	85
POLYMAKE	149	125
POLYSHELL	149	125
POLYTRON C BEAUTIFIER	49	45
POLYTRON C LIBRARY I	99	75
POLYXREF	219	185
PVCS NETWORK	1000	CALL
PVCS CORPORATE	395	329
PVCS PERSONAL	149	125

XENIX/UNIX PRODUCTS

MICROPORT & SCO PRODUCTS	CALL	CALL
ADVANTAGE C++	695	CALL
BTRIEVE	595	455
C-TERP	498	379
INFORMIX	CALL	CALL
KORN SHELL	125	115
MICROSOFT LANGUAGES	CALL	CALL
PANEL PLUS	795	675
QUICK SHELL	395	359
REAL TOOLS	149	89
RM/COBOL	1250	949
RM/FORTRAN	750	549
SCO MULTIVIEW (286)	395	319
SCO MULTIVEW (386)	495	399
TURBO SORT	995	895

AMIGA PRODUCTS		
AZTEC COMMERCIAL	499	449
AZTEC DEVELOPERS	299	269
C-TERP	98	79
DBMAN	150	119
LATTICE AMIGA DOS COMPILER	200	159
LATTICE PRO AMIGA C COMPILER	375	299
MODULA II REG	90	75
MODULA II DEV	150	125
TRUE BASIC	100	79

Special Holiday Presents from Programmer's Paradise.

Microsoft Holiday Rebate UP TO A $50 REBATE

Buy a combination of these new, fast and complete Microsoft language products—Quick C, QuickBASIC and Macro Assembler—and get a check for up to $50. For programmers who hate to wait, QuickBASIC is ideal because it eliminates the time-consuming compile step. For more sophisticated programming, choose QuickC for fast and easy compilation and prototyping. When you really need control, choose Macro Assembler. The CodeView debuger, an integral part of the Masm system, lets you test and debug your Microsoft QuickBASIC, QuickC and Macro Assembler programs all at the same time.

Microsoft

All three **List $348 Ours $225/after rebate $175**
Any two **List CALL Ours CALL**

Greenleaf C Sampler

3-in-1 oil for your C programs. Interrupt communications, windows, menus and more in a big new library. Device independent, logical attributes, unlimited logical windows. Keyboard input includes function and other keys. Clear examples to help you get started. Drives comm ports up to 9600 baud, with XMODEM included, using the most powerful system available. Also includes pull down menus that are easy to use. Available for Quick C and Turbo C. Free source code with purchase by Feb. 15th. **List $95 Special Price $69**

GREENLEAF Software

PI Editor

Imagine editing multiple files in multiple resizable windows; invoking your compiler and seeing your errors highlighted with error messages; using advanced features like undo, macros, regular expressions, and "Find All" to speed your development process. PI—feature packed, lightning fast, fully configurable. The ultimate editing environment. **List: $195 Ours: $149**

TimeSlicer

Enhance your C programs with TimeSlicer, a multitasking library that gives you the ability to create multitasking and real-time programs at the application level rather than interfacing with the operating system. New version 5.0 includes multiple, user defined critical classes, math coprocessor support, terminate and stay resident functionality, improved event counters and timers and ability to terminate other tasks from the current one.

LIFEBOAT

List $295 Special Price $249

C/Pac (PforCe and Pre-C)

Take advantage of this special bundle offer for C programmers! PforCe is a precoded optimized object-oriented toolkit of over 400 routines. It includes databases with B-trees, windows, interrupt-driven communications, string handling, menus, all of the basic DOS interfaces and other important features. Pre-C is now twice as fast with additional functionality. It cross-checks multiple source files and libraries at once, immediately uncovers errors in interfaces between program modules and performs other key functions.

Phoenix

List $495 Special Price $279

Microport System V/386

Get multi-user, multi-tasking performance today with your 80386 PC and Microport's UNIX System V Release 3, the real UNIX developed by AT&T and Intel and enhanced and extended by Microport. System V/386 delivers almost unlimited speed and power. Runs in protected mode and supports four gigabytes and an unlimited number of users.

MICROPORT

Complete System **List $799 Special Price $679**

Terms and Policies
- **We honor MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS**
No surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. Prepayment by check. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling $3.00 per item, sent UPS ground. Rush service available, prevailing rates.
- Programmer's Paradise will match any current nationally advertised price for the products listed in this ad.
- Prices and Policies subject to change without notice.
- Hours 9AM EST—7PM EST

*Ask for details. Some manufacturers will not allow returns once disk seals are broken.

Corporate Buyers—Call for special discounts and benefits!

1-800-445-7899
In NY: 914-332-4548
Customer Service: 914-332-0869
International Orders: 914-332-4548
Telex: 510-601-7602

Happy Holidays

from

Programmer's Paradise™

A Division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.
42 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

Natural Language

225 **Natural-Language Processing**
by Klaus K. Obermeier

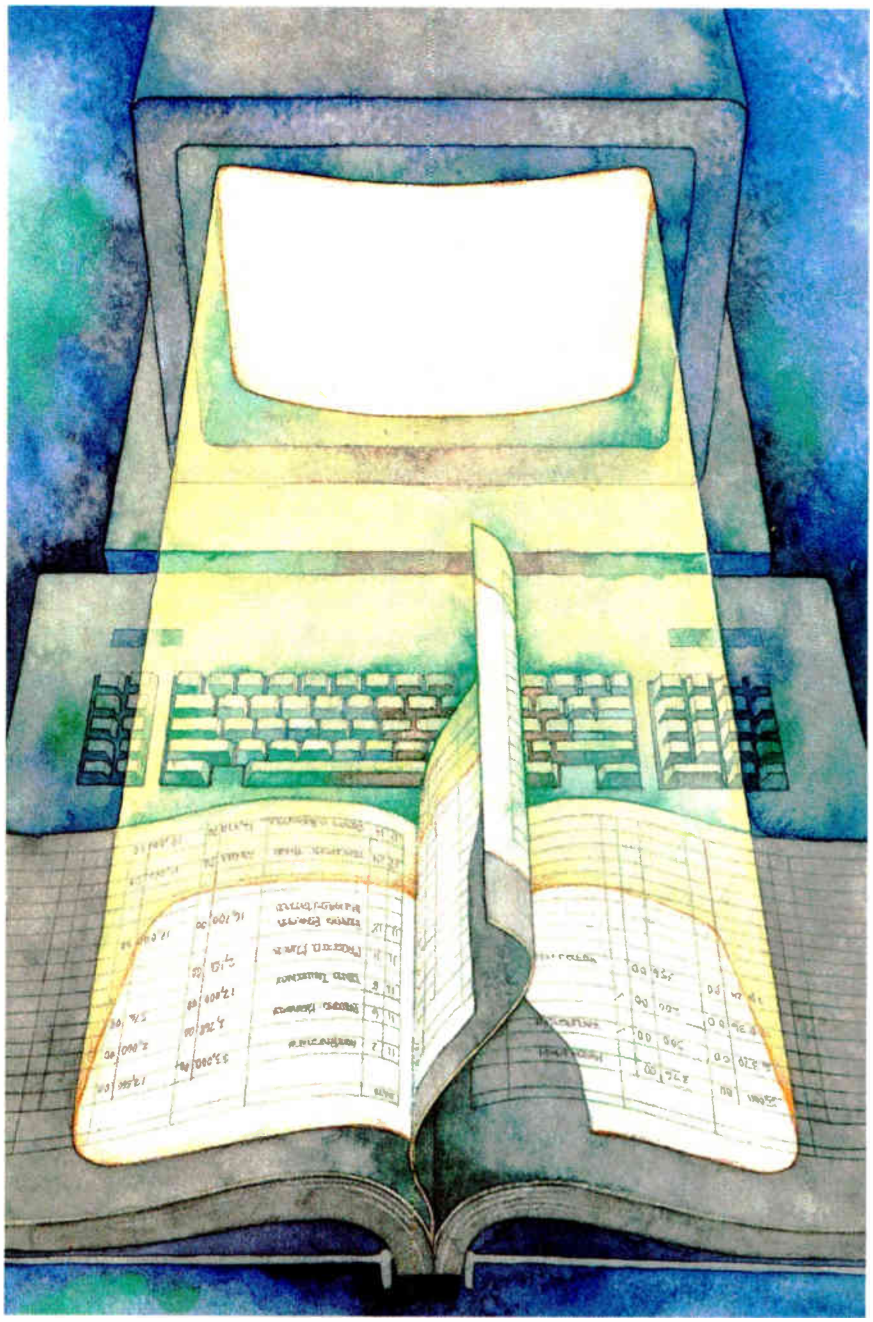
233 **Natural-Language Resource Guide**

237 **Modeling the Brain**
by Matthew Zeidenberg

251 **The Intelligent Assistant**
by Gary G. Hendrix and Brett A. Walter

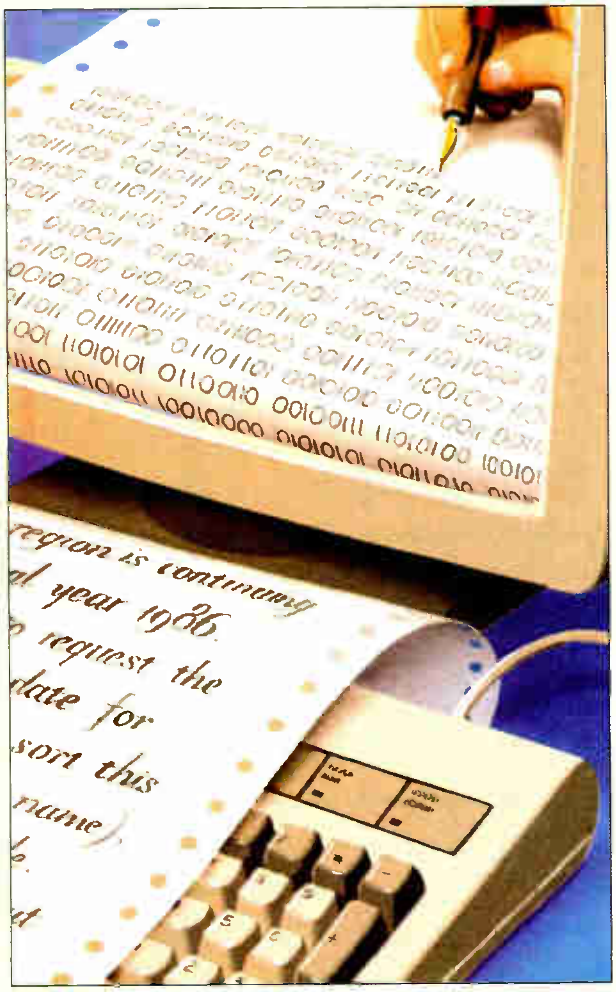
261 **DOS in English**
by Alex Lane

269 **Natural-Language Processing in C**
by Herbert Schildt



Introduction

Natural Language



Natural-language processing, getting computers to understand and communicate in everyday English (or French or Swahili), has long been restricted to the realms of science fiction. In the past, many attempts at natural-language-processing systems required so much memory and processing time that they were limited on even the largest mainframe computers. But today, when the performance of many microcomputers exceeds that of yesterday's mainframes, the opportunity for natural-language processing has become very real and exciting.

Often considered a subfield of artificial intelligence, natural-language processing is a field of study in its own right, and it is the focus of BYTE's In Depth section this month. We begin with the article "Natural-Language Processing" by Klaus K. Obermeier, a primer that mentions the several types of activities falling within this field. Perhaps the most popular activity is the design of front-end systems that can understand natural-language input and translate it into a form that a database program can understand. Other activities include natural-language translation—for example, from Russian to English—and natural-language generation, as in generating an appropriate business letter. Mr. Obermeier also describes some of the more prominent approaches to natural-language processing and speculates about what the future may hold.

Some interesting natural-language applications have already appeared on microcomputers. A sample of these programs is provided in the "Natural-Language Resource Guide."

Next, Matthew Zeidenberg's "Modeling the Brain" discusses connectionism, a neural-network approach to AI and natural-language processing. Although some researchers find the brain irrelevant to understanding the workings of the mind, others are trying to understand how the brain copes with the constant bombardment of stimuli as a basis for approaching the problems of cognitive science. The article discusses a parallel distributed-processing network as a possible model for the brain.

Moving from the abstract to the concrete, one of the most successful AI microcomputer programs to date is Q&A, a combination database and word processor with sophisticated natural-language-processing capabilities. Gary G. Hendrix and Brett A. Walter, the two people behind Q&A's natural-language interface, describe the technical considerations involved in designing "The Intelligent Assistant."

Of course, we would be remiss in covering natural-language processing if we didn't also mention the Prolog language. In "DOS in English," Alex Lane presents a very useful program written in the popular Turbo Prolog environment. The program, called NL-DOS, is a natural-language interface for DOS. With it, you can bypass many rather cryptic DOS commands and use plain English. Lane's program can be modified to handle a wide array of DOS commands and can be adapted to handle other applications as well.

And finally, in "Natural-Language Processing in C," Herbert Schildt presents some material adapted from his book *Artificial Intelligence Using C* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1987). The technique he illustrates, top-down context-free recursive-descent parsing, is not unique to natural-language processing, but it is used in many computer-language compilers as well.

This section presents a brief glimpse of the technology currently in use and, perhaps, to come in our attempt to understand and implement natural-language processing on computers.

—Rich Malloy and Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Technical Editors

Natural-Language Processing

An introductory look at some of the technology used in this area of artificial intelligence

Klaus K. Obermeier

THERE ARE ALMOST as many definitions of natural-language processing (NLP) as there are researchers studying it. But for purposes of simplicity, I will define NLP as the ability of a computer to process the same language that humans use in normal discourse.

NLP is generally divided into six major areas: (1) natural-language interfaces to databases, (2) machine translation—that is, from one natural language to another, (3) text scanning/intelligent indexing programs for summarizing large amounts of text, (4) text generation for automated production of standardized documents, (5) speech systems to allow voice interaction with computers, and (6) tools for developing NLP systems for specific applications. According to the Clearinghouse for NLP at Battelle Columbus Laboratories, over 40 percent of research activity is devoted to developing natural-language interfaces to databases. Machine translation and NLP tools each account for 20 percent of the research. The remaining categories attract significantly less activity.

Approaches to NLP

The central problem for NLP systems is the transformation of a potentially ambiguous input phrase into an unambiguous form that can be used internally by a computer system. These internal representations, of course, vary from one application to another. As you can imagine, major problems arise if there is more than one potential interpretation of the input (as in "List all employees broken down by sex") or if the input is somehow incomplete (e.g., "if y cn rd ths u r smrt").

The transposition from the potentially ambiguous phrase to the internal representation is known as *parsing*. The word *parse* is actually derived from the Latin phrase *pars orationis* (part of speech). In NLP, parsing is usually a process of combining the symbols of a phrase into a group that can be replaced by another, more general symbol. This new symbol can in turn be combined into another group, and so on, until an allowable structure evolves.

Five different types of parsers have evolved: pattern-matching, grammar-based, semantic, knowledge-based, and neural-network parsers. Each one has a unique approach to NLP.

Pattern-Matching Approaches

Early natural-language programs were based on the idea that parsers can look for recurring linguistic patterns in a sentence without using any explicit grammatical formalism. During sentence analysis, the system merely looks for a possible match with a fixed number of patterns. If a match is found, the system performs a certain action (e.g., rearranging the input according to another pattern). The process is similar to template-matching programs in other areas of AI (e.g., vision).

ELIZA, the best-known pattern-matching program, was designed to simulate a Rogerian psychologist. The program, still popular today, was written by Joseph Weizenbaum in 1966. ELIZA consists of a set of patterns (see figure 1), with each pattern having a number of replies associated with it. When a particular pattern is matched, the program selects one of the given set of replies and makes any necessary substitutions in that reply.

Pattern-matching programs without a grammatical basis proved to be of limited use. They are useful only if partial analysis is required or if other components of the system can make up for the loss of syntactic information. The basic concept of pattern matching, however, has been further developed and was used in *semantic grammars*, which I will discuss later.

Grammar-Based Approaches

The term *grammar* refers to a set of rules that describes what sentences are part of a particular language. These rules are often called *rewrite rules* or *productions*. Two simple rewrite rules are as follows:

$$S \rightarrow NP\ VP$$
$$S \rightarrow VP$$

These rules stipulate that a sentence (S) must have a noun phrase (NP) and a verb phrase (VP), or just a verb phrase by itself. With these rules you can build a tree structure showing unambiguously how the words in a sentence interact (see figure 2). It is common practice to call the words at the ends of tree limbs *terminals*. The other symbols in the tree, which are

continued

Klaus K. Obermeier heads R&D in intelligent user interfaces at Battelle Laboratories (Columbus Division, 505 King Ave., Columbus, OH 43201).

usually capitalized, are called *nonterminals*. Rewrite rules usually establish how a nonterminal can be rewritten as a string of terminals or other nonterminals.

The noted linguist Noam Chomsky devised four types of grammar, based on the types of rules they used. The simplest grammar, Type 3, is also known as a *finite-state* or *regular* grammar. It can produce only simple "sentences."

The Type 2 grammar is also known as a *context-free* grammar. In this grammar, the left side of each rewrite rule can consist of only a single nonterminal symbol. Note that this symbol can always be rewritten as the right side of the rule, regardless of the context in which that nonterminal appears. [Editor's note: *Most syntactic parsers use a context-free grammar. See "Natural-Language Processing in C" by Herbert Schildt on page 269.*]

```
Input Pattern:    (O YOU REMEMBER O)

Replies:          (DO YOU OFTEN THINK OF 4)
                  (DOES THINKING OF 4 BRING ANYTHING ELSE TO MIND)
                  (WHAT ELSE DO YOU REMEMBER)
                  (WHY DO YOU REMEMBER 4 JUST NOW)
                  (WHAT IS THE CONNECTION BETWEEN ME AND 4)

Sample Input:     DO YOU REMEMBER LAST WEEK

Sample Response:  WHAT IS THE CONNECTION BETWEEN ME
                  AND LAST WEEK
```

Figure 1: *ELIZA, one of the earliest natural-language-processing programs, uses a pattern-matching parser to create responses to user input. The listing here shows one of the patterns used by the program and its replies. The word "O" in the pattern will match with any number of words. The number 4 in the replies is substituted with the fourth element in the input pattern—that is, those words that correspond to the second O.*

```
Grammar:
     S → NP VP
     NP → DET NP1
     NP → NP1
     NP1 → ADJ NP1
     NP1 → NOUN
     VP → VERB ADV
     NOUN → program
     VERB → compiles
     ADJ → new
     DET → the
     ADV → slowly

Sentence:
     the new program compiles slowly
```

Tree:

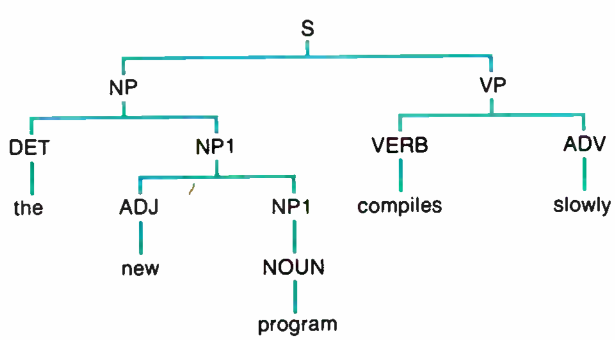


Figure 2: *A simple sentence, a simple set of rewrite rules, and a tree drawn of the sentence using those rules. The symbols or words at the ends of each limb are terminals. The other symbols are called nonterminals. In this grammar, which is context-free, a single nonterminal is rewritten as one or more other symbols.*

The next most complex grammar is a Type 1 or *context-sensitive* grammar. In this type, more than one symbol can appear on the left side of the rewrite rule. There is only one requirement for these rules: There must be more symbols on the right side than on the left.

The most complex grammar, Type 0, has rules that do not follow any set pattern or requirements. This grammar is very difficult to parse. Indeed, researchers have proved that a Turing machine is required to process languages with this grammar.

Chomsky's major contention was that a natural language such as English could not be completely described by a context-free grammar, but required either a context-sensitive or a Type 0 grammar. There is an ongoing dispute in linguistics, however, as to whether English does in fact conform to a context-free grammar.

One argument in support of English being a context-sensitive language involves the fact that singular nouns and plural nouns require singular verbs and plural verbs, respectively. For example, the grammar in figure 2 is a simple context-sensitive grammar. You can expand this grammar by adding two rewrite rules, both of which are allowable:

NOUN → programs
VERB → compile

Now, however, the grammar will allow a sentence that is not allowable in English:

The programs compiles slowly.

You can add additional rules to the grammar that would disallow such sentences, but these rules would destroy its present simplicity. Other problems are caused by the word "respectively" in sentences such as "Singular nouns and plural nouns require singular verbs and plural verbs, respectively."

Semantic Approaches

The central role of *meaning* in understanding language has led some researchers to rely on predominantly semantic rather than syntactic approaches. These researchers do not deny the need for some structural processing; rather, they use the syntactic analysis to complement their semantic considerations.

Two semantically oriented approaches to NLP are *case grammar* and *semantic grammar*.

Case grammar has been used in a number of NLP implementations since its development in 1968. The idea behind case grammar is that every sentence has an underlying representation of its meaning. This representation includes the verb and the various noun phrases related to the verb. For example, in the sentence "John opened the door with a key," we designate "John" as the *agent*, "door" as the *object*, and "key" as the *instrument* for the verb "opened." Note that the cases remain the same for the sentence "The door was opened by John with a key."

The founder of case theory, C. Fillmore, referred to the relationships between these nouns and the verb as *cases*. (You may recall that Latin and some modern languages have similar cases for nouns.) Fillmore postulated a number of cases, none of them occurring more than once in a sentence.

Semantic grammar consists of a lexicon and a series of rewrite rules. It is similar to a syntactic grammar, except that word classes (e.g., NOUN, VERB) are replaced by specific semantic classes (e.g., SHIPS, SHIP-PROPERTIES). The advantage of this approach is that the size of these semantic classes is much smaller than the size of an equivalent word class. This results in a much more efficient parsing strategy, since the program has to check a smaller number of possibilities. The disadvantage of semantic grammar is the difficulty of transferring rewrite rules from one domain of applications to another.

One of the most prominent implementations of semantic grammar was LADDER, developed in 1978 by Gary G. Hendrix. LADDER was designed as a natural-language interface to a database for the U.S. Navy. Figure 3 shows an example of some of the rewrite rules used by LADDER. Hendrix later went on to form the company Symantec and developed the database manager/word processor Q&A. [Editor's note: *See "The Intelligent Assistant" by Gary G. Hendrix and Brett A. Walter on page 251.*]

Knowledge-Based Approaches

Instead of relying solely on the structural or semantic information of a sentence, some NLP systems also have access to a knowledge base for a specific domain of knowledge. This contrasts with most grammar-based theories that look at NLP simply in terms of a set of rewrite rules for sentence-level processing.

One knowledge-based approach is called *word-expert parsing*. In this approach, the word is considered the basic linguistic unit. Linguistic knowledge is distributed among a group of procedural "experts" that know how the interpretation of a word changes in particular contexts.

One argument in favor of this approach is the fact that words have a rich linguistic and conceptual structure. Also, it is unlikely that language can be reduced solely to a number of rewrite rules, as implied by most grammar-based theories.

Another knowledge-based approach is called *conceptual dependency theory*. The central idea behind this theory is to create a *canonical* representation of a sentence, based on certain semantic primitives. A canonical representation is simply a basic way of representing the meaning of a sentence. Different sentences that mean the same thing will all have the same common canonical representation. For example, "Jean eats candy" and "The candy was eaten by Jean" both share the same canonical representation: "Jean ↔ INGEST ← candy."

In this theory, semantic primitives are the most basic entities used to describe the world. Individual words can always be analyzed further, but semantic primitives cannot.

The most prominent use of conceptual dependencies was done by Roger Schank in 1975. His idea of representing the meaning of a sentence such as "Jean eats candy" is to postulate primitive actions to represent semantic relationships. These primitive actions include INGEST ("take something to the inside of an animate object") and MOVE ("move a body part"). Schank's original theory postulated only seven primitive actions. Five of these were for physical actions (PROPEL, MOVE, INGEST, EXPEL, and GRASP). The remaining two were for describing state changes: PTRANS (physical transfer of location) and MTRANS (mental transfer of information).

In 1977, Schank integrated the theory of conceptual dependencies into his *script* theory. A script is a set of standardized, perhaps oversimplified knowledge used for processing natural language. For example, a script for a restaurant would contain certain basic facts, such as:

S—Customer

Entry conditions:
S is hungry.
S has money.

Results:
S has less money.
S is not hungry.
S is pleased (optional).

The script also contains other information, such as what kinds of people or things are found in the restaurant, and what types of actions these people or things are allowed to do.

Neural-Network Approach

A fairly recent approach to NLP involves setting up a network of neuron-like computing units. Each unit has a number of inputs, a small set of possible states, and an output that is a function of the inputs. Each input to the computing unit has a confidence value, which can vary from −1 to 1. When a computing unit is activated, it evaluates all its inputs and weighs them according to their respective confidence values. If certain conditions are met, the computing unit generates an output value that is used as input by other computing units. Note that only the confidence values of the inputs may be changed during "learning"; the connection pattern is "prewired."

This type of system is usually called a neural-network or *connectionist* approach. The fundamental premise of the approach is that the individual units do not transmit large amounts of data but compute simply by being connected to a large number of similar units.

The neural-network parsing model

continued

Rewrite rules:

S → what is SHIP-PROPERTY of SHIP?

SHIP-PROPERTY → the SHIP-PROP | SHIP-PROP

SHIP-PROP → speed | length | draft | beam | type

SHIP → SHIP-NAME | the fastest SHIP2 | ...

SHIP-NAME → Kennedy | Kitty Hawk | ...

Sample input:

WHAT IS THE LENGTH OF THE KENNEDY?

Figure 3: *Some of the rewrite rules used by the semantic grammar of the LADDER system. Note that semantic classes such as SHIP and SHIP-PROPERTY have replaced the word classes of figure 2. The pipe symbol "|" designates "OR."*

contains three levels of "neurons." The first level is the lexical level, which serves as the input level of the network. Here, the neurons are mapped to particular words. On the second level, the word-sense level, the inputs from the lexical level are combined to activate neurons that represent the meaning of the words. On the third, case-logical, level, the meanings are combined to form predicates and objects.

Neural-network parsing comes closest to modeling human linguistic information processing, based on neurological evidence. It is, however, still at the beginning stage of research. For a description of neural-network parsing, see "Toward Connectionist Parsing" by Small, Cottrell, and Shastri. [Editor's note: *See also "Modeling the Brain" by Matthew Zeidenberg on page 237*].

Parsing Techniques

Once a natural-language developer has decided on a particular parsing approach, he or she must then choose a parsing technique or formalism. Parsing techniques fall into two groups: *nondeterministic* and *deterministic*. The nondeterministic parsers can be further divided into *top-down* and *bottom-up* parsers. Other specialized parsing techniques are based on combinations of these three major types.

Top-down parsers try to match the grammar rules against the input, starting at the topmost rewrite rule (which usually involves the start symbol or sentence symbol S) and recursively moving toward lower, more specific rewrite rules. The parse is successful if a sentence can be constructed that matches the input sentence.

Top-down parsers are easy to write and modify. Rules that are more likely to be used can easily be placed ahead of less likely rules, enhancing performance. And the number of generated sentences can be arbitrarily limited.

Top-down parsers can be slow, however. If all the rules at a particular level fail, the parser *backtracks* up to the previous level to try another rule there. During backtracking, the same constituents may be analyzed many times. Top-down parsers also have trouble handling ill-formed input and require a separate module to decide which of several successful parses is the best.

Bottom-up parsers start by combining the lowest-level elements first and then building up larger constituents. For example, in the simple grammar in figure 2, the first steps of a bottom-up parser would be to substitute the nonterminal DET for *the*; ADJ for *new*; NOUN for *program*; and NP1 for ADJ NOUN.

Bottom-up parsers can at least partially parse ill-formed input. Also, scoring mechanisms can be applied to reduce the combinatorial explosion of possible parses. Since bottom-up parsers are not goal-directed, however, they generate numerous spurious parses. And the correctness of the parse can be determined only after all the parses are performed.

Deterministic parsing is different from top-down and bottom-up parsing in that there is no backtracking. Deterministic parsing is also called *wait-and-see parsing* (WASP). The technique creates new nodes in a bottom-up fashion but uses a limited look-ahead feature to determine which node to use. One advantage of a deterministic parser is increased speed because it avoids the combinatorial explosion of possible parses. The disadvantage is that the algorithm is based solely on syntactic information.

The best known of the deterministic NLP systems was PARSIFAL, created by M. Marcus in 1980. One result of PARSIFAL was a clear delineation of when such a parser would have to use nonsyntactic information to analyze input.

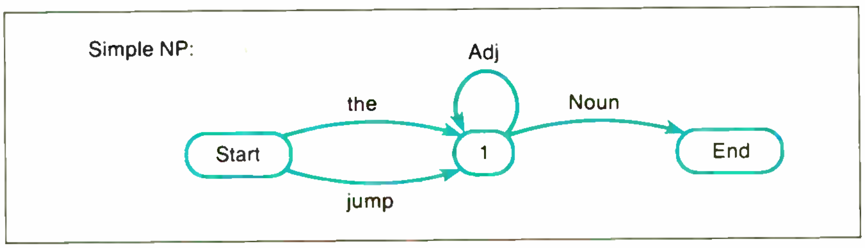


Figure 4: *A transition network for a simple noun phrase. The computer begins at the state labeled "Start" and moves to other states depending on how its input matches the labeled arcs. The arc labeled "jump" is always taken if tested. Note that this network performs the same function as the rules "NP" and "NP1" in the grammar of figure 2.*

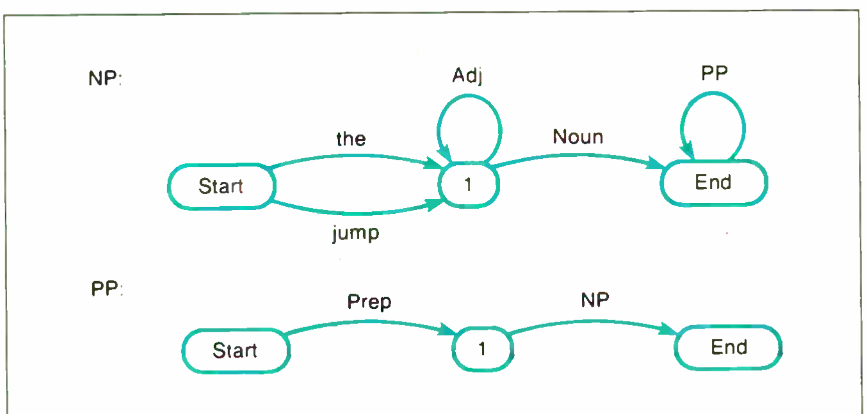


Figure 5: *A set of recursive transition networks for a noun phrase (NP) and a prepositional phrase (PP). These networks can be called by other networks or by each other.*

Augmented Transition Networks

Although first developed in 1970, the augmented transition network (ATN) is still the most widely used technique for NLP. But before I describe ATNs, I'll discuss *transition networks*.

A transition network consists of a series of states connected by arcs (see figure 4). Each arc is labeled by a word category (e.g., noun or verb) or a specific word. The program starts at a given state and then checks the next word in the input string for a match with one of the arcs. If a match is found, the program proceeds to the next arc, and thus "traverses the network."

The advantage of transition networks is that they can be easily implemented on a computer. Each state can be implemented as a function that checks its input against the arcs emanating from that state. If a match is found, the function (or state) at the end of that particular arc is called.

Recursive transition networks have an additional feature in that some arcs may be labeled with other, subordinate, transition networks (see figure 5). These arcs let a given network call another network or even call itself recursively. Usually these arcs are labeled with nonterminal

continued

"Incredible performance for the price."
—PC Magazine

Drafix 1 Plus. The easy way to become a sophisticated CAD user.

Some CAD packages give you powerful features. Others promise ease of use.

Only one gives you both. New Drafix 1 Plus.

High performance CAD you'll be using in minutes.

Drafix 1 Plus features a unique menuing system that was created to work with, not against, the way you design.

All of the menus are visible all of the time, options are automatically displayed, everything is smooth, natural, easy to use.

In minutes you'll be able to create sketches and drawings that would take weeks to learn on any other CAD system.

High performance CAD you'll be using for years.

At the same time Drafix 1 Plus offers all of the drawing, designing and editing functions demanded by the most serious users such as architects and engineers.

Text editing window, function key macros, splines, automatic dimensioning—Drafix delivers the full function CAD power only found on the most sophisticated systems, at a fraction of their cost.

Order today. Only $295.

Your Drafix 1 Plus package includes both Dot Plotter (to give you high resolution output on over 100 dot matrix and laser printers) and our library of 450 time-saving pre-drawn symbols.

All for the remarkably low price of just $295.

Order new Drafix 1 Plus today. You'll be using it in minutes. And you'll appreciate it for years.

New! 3-D Modeler

Introducing new 3-D Modeler. Its true 3-D database allows you to easily create a three-dimensional computer model and generate unlimited perspective views. Set your eye location and viewing target, then view the model from any angle—inside and out!

*Drafix 3-D Modeler has the same features found in the product rated the **#1 3-D CADD** in the 1986 AIA CADD Review.*

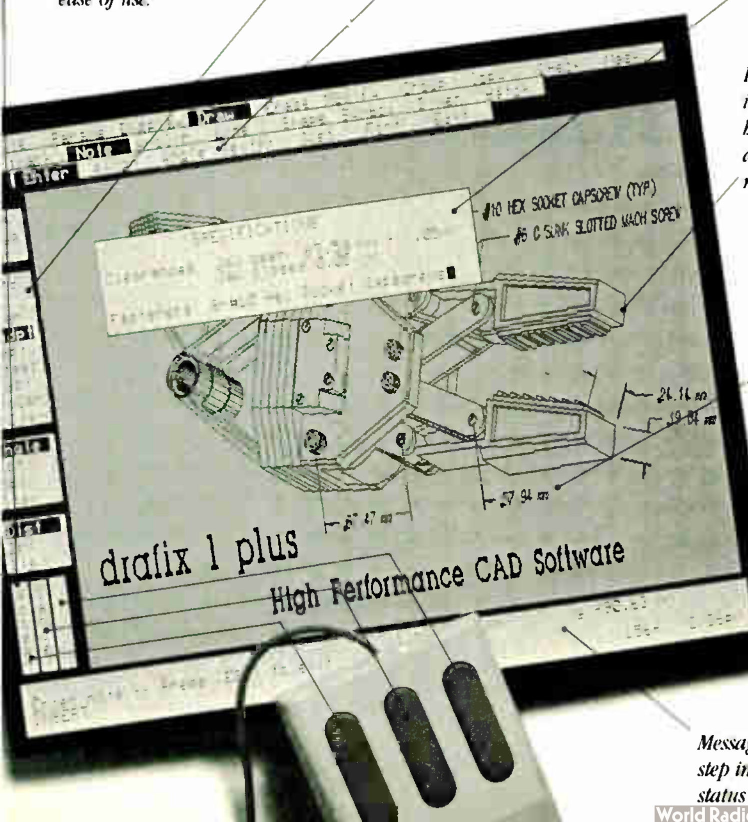
"Best CAD buy in town."
—PC CAD A Buyer's Guide

Item attributes, component and grid snaps can be selected on the fly for speed and accuracy.

Pointer prompts display current mouse or digitizer button functions for ease of use.

Menus remain visible continuously to eliminate memorization.

Pop-up text editing window to enter, edit and rearrange even large blocks of text.



Powerful drawing functions include splines, arcs, cross-hatching, solid fill, parallel and perpendicular lines, and many others.

Flexible automatic dimensioning system is powerful, easy to use and adaptable to your work style.

Message center displays step-by-step instructions and other useful status information.

Call for the name of your local Drafix dealer or place your Toll-Free order today!

1-800-231-8574
Ext. 150

Use Visa, MasterCard or American Express

☐ Drafix 1 Plus	$295
☐ Drafix 1	$195
☐ Drafix 1/Atari ST	$195
☐ OTTO (AutoCad File Exchange)	$95
☐ Professional Symbols Libraries	$150
☐ Drafix 3-D Modeler	$295
☐ Mouse Systems Mouse with any Drafix package	$100

Note: Drafix 3-D Modeler must be used with Drafix 1 or Drafix 1 Plus for plotter or printer output.

Drafix supports IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Atari ST version now available.

FORESIGHT
RESOURCES CORP.™
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044 913-841-1121

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

The ATN remains the most widely used technique for natural-language processing.

symbols (e.g., PP for prepositional phrase). These networks are considerably more powerful than transition networks.

Even more powerful are *augmented transition networks*. ATNs are similar to recursive transition networks but have three additional features: *registers*, which can store conditions or information on a global basis, regardless of which particular subnetwork is being processed; *conditions*, which let arcs be selected if registers indicate certain conditions; and *actions*, which let arcs modify the structure of data.

Note that the arcs in an ATN can be labeled, not only with words, word classes, and nonterminals, but also with arbitrary tests that depend on the state of the global registers. These global registers and their associated tests make it possible for the program to go beyond checking only adjacent elements. Obviously, being able to store and act on these conditions makes possible a much more efficient parsing than earlier transition networks did. For example, the presence of a form of the verb "be" before the main verb in a sentence can set a trigger to check for the preposition "by," which in turn can corroborate evidence for a passive or an active sentence.

Although ATNs are powerful, they experience problems with ungrammatical sentences for which no relevant networks have been provided. If the program encounters a construction for which it does not have a structural description, it simply stops.

Chart Parsers

The chart-parsing idea was implicitly stated in a classic paper by J. Earley in 1970 on context-free parsing algorithms for compilers and compiler generators.

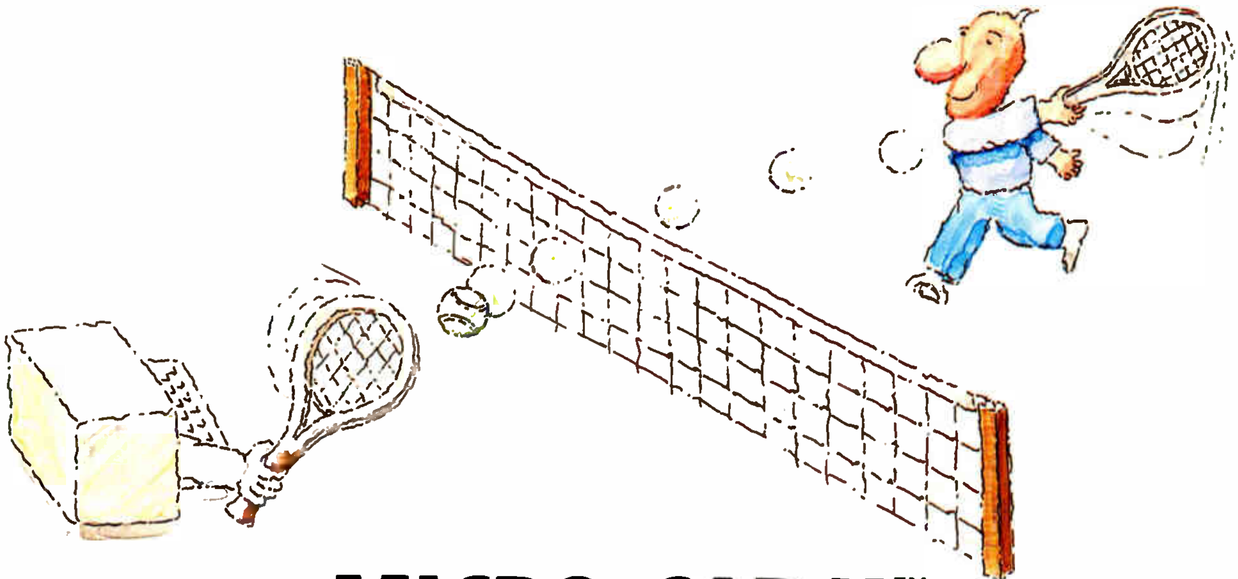
A chart parser combines the constituents of the input sentence according to the rules of a particular grammar. It combines these constituents as they are encountered and stores the output in a well-formed substring table (the chart). The parsing mechanism keeps track of the constituents it has built and the contexts in which they are expected. This means that no work needs to be duplicated for combining words that potentially are part of several parses. A chart parser combines the flexibility of control of a top-down parser with the data-driven processing power of a bottom-up parser.

One advantage of a chart parser is that it can be used with any of several grammatical formalisms, rule invocation strategies, and search strategies. With this flexibility, however, comes the disadvantage that the program must record all plausible and implausible parses, leading to increased storage requirements.

The Future

Market predictions are hard to make for an area of R&D as embryonic as NLP. Many of the scenarios that have been proposed feature an overly optimistic prognosis. A case in point is a prediction by the newsletter *Artificial Intelligence Markets* in August 1985 that revenues for NLP software would grow by 200 percent between 1984 and 1985. Actual growth was around 100 percent. For 1986, AIM predicted a mere 20 percent increase. AIM also predicted that approximately

continued

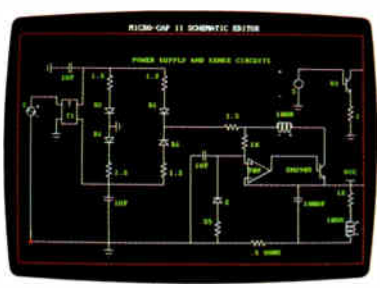


MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

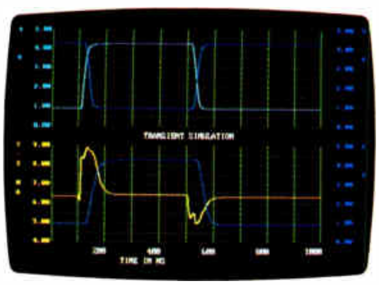
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



Transient Analysis

component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy

AC Analysis

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

450,000 personal computer software packages with integrated NLP capability will be shipped by 1990.

Numbers, however, can be misleading, success stories subjective, and claims often too optimistic. In brief, NLP technology is still too young to allow firm long-range predictions. But, comparing current market studies with the information from Battelle's Clearinghouse for NLP corroborates the above-mentioned trend toward the personal computer and integration in everyday applications software.

In the long run, progress will be influenced primarily by unforeseeable innovations in both software and hardware, and maybe netware.

Intelligent user interfaces of the future will require capabilities for both the understanding and the generation of natural language. The market potential for NLP products will further increase if a common standard can be established. This common standard would let users access different programs and databases through the same interface. NLP tools will become more popular, depending on the demand for better interfaces to many different software packages. Customization and integration will play a role, since the applications program is only as good as its interface.

A Science by Itself

NLP has been a controversial issue for the fields of both AI and linguistics. AI research was said to be practical but untheoretical, whereas research within linguistics was theoretical but impractical. The eclectic nature of NLP research has to give way to a more autonomous discipline dealing exclusively with the issue of natural-language understanding by biological and electronic organisms. Current NLP research is caught between the ideologies of the various academic disciplines. NLP systems of the future have to be based on more innovative linguistic and conceptual models if they are to become useful and accepted on a large scale. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barr, A., and E. A. Feigenbaum. *The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 1. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981.

Brady, M., and R. C. Berwick. *Computational Models of Discourse*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1983.

Bruce, B. "Case Systems for Natural Language." *Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 6, 1975.

Charniak, E., and D. MacDermott. *Introduction to Artificial Intelligence*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1987.

Earley, J. "An Efficient Context-Free Parsing Algorithm." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 6, 1970, pp. 451–455.

Gazdar, G., et al. *Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1985.

Marcus, M. *Theory of Syntactic Recognition for Natural Language*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1980.

Rich, E. *Artificial Intelligence*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1983.

Schank, R. *Conceptual Information Processing*. New York: North Holland, 1975.

Schank, R. C., and C. K. Riesbeck. *Inside Computer Understanding: Five Programs Plus Miniatures*. Lawrence Erlbaum, 1981.

Small, S., G. W. Cottrell, and L. Shastri. "Toward Connectionist Parsing." *Proceedings from the AAAI-82*, Pittsburgh, 1982.

Winograd, T. *Language as a Cognitive Process, Volume I: Syntax*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Woods, W. "A Transition Network for Natural Language Analysis." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 13, 1970.

American Expertech Inc.
P.O. Box AS
Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 831-0136

Xi Plus
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles
512K bytes
$1250 development system
$295 run-time-only system
Expert-system shell for nonprogrammer expert to generate knowledge-based and expert systems. Natural-language interface. Interfaces with dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc, DIF files, and more.
Inquiry 955.

Artificial Intelligence Research Group
921 North La Jolla Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368

ELIZA
IBM PC, XT, AT, Apple II, II Plus, IIc, and compatibles
48K bytes
$45
Natural-language application: Conversation with a "psychotherapist."
Inquiry 956.

Battelle
505 King Ave.
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 424-6424

NLQ (Natural Language Query)
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles
512K bytes
$995 (expires 12/31/87; call for new price)
Natural-language interface to Oracle, DB2, and DM relational databases.
Inquiry 957.

Datamate Co.
4135 South 100th East Ave.,
Suite 128
Tulsa, OK 74146
(800) 262-7276

EnQuery
IBM PC, XT, and AT
128K bytes
$495
Natural-language report writer, interfaces with any COBOL-based application package.
Inquiry 959.

Excalibur Technologies Corp.
122 Tulane, SE
Albuquerque, NM 87106
(505) 265-1273

Savvy
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
128K bytes
$237
Natural-language-based database, programming language, and query language.
Inquiry 960.

Information Builders Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
(212) 736-4433

EQL (English Query Language)
Requires PC/Focus 3.0
IBM XT, AT, and PS/2
640K bytes
$249
Natural-language interface for PC/Focus (access to dBASE III and dBASE III Plus files).
Inquiry 961.

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500

HAL (Human Access Language)
Requires Lotus 1-2-3
IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq 386, AT&T 6300, and true compatibles
512K bytes
$150
Natural-language interface for Lotus 1-2-3.
Inquiry 962.

Micro Data Base Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
(800) 344-5832

Guru
IBM PC, XT, AT, RT, and compatibles
640K bytes
$6500
Expert-system environment with database management system, spreadsheet, programming language, text processing, graphics, and remote communications. Natural-language interface.
Inquiry 963.

K-Chat
Requires KnowledgeMan/2.
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
512K bytes
$295
Natural-language interface for KnowledgeMan/2.
Inquiry 964.

Microrim Inc.
3925 159th Ave. NE
P.O. Box 97022
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 885-2000

CLOUT
Requires R:base System V or R:base 4000/5000
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and true compatibles
512K bytes (R:base System V)
256K bytes (R:base 4000/5000)
$295
Natural-language interface for R:base System V and R:base 4000/5000.
Inquiry 965.

Programming Logic Systems Inc.
31 Crescent Dr.
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 877-7988

APES (Augmented Prolog for Expert Systems)
Requires micro-PROLOG
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
512K bytes
$500
Expert-system shell that constructs logic-based expert systems. Natural-language interface.
Inquiry 966.

Softsync Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

SuperExpert
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles; Macintosh 512K Enhanced, Plus, SE, and II
PC version: 256K bytes
$199
Expert-system development program with natural-language inquiry. PC version interfaces with standard ASCII comma delimited files. Macintosh version interfaces with Macintalk.
Inquiry 967.

Solution Systems
541 Main St., Suite 410
Weymouth, MA 02190
(800) 821-2492

PROLOG-86
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
256K bytes
$95
Programming language for creating natural-language interfaces and other artificial-intelligence applications.
Inquiry 968.

Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600

IA (Intelligent Assistant)
Requires Q&A
IBM PC and compatibles
512K bytes
$349
Natural-language interface for Q&A.
Inquiry 969.

Thunderstone Corp.
Expansion Programs International Inc.
P.O. Box 839
Chesterland, OH 44026
(216) 449-6104

Metamorph
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
256K bytes and hard disk drive
$5000
Natural-language-driven text-analysis software for information retrieval and correlation. Used for research and strategic information analysis.
Inquiry 972.

People who deal with "baud of McGraw-Hill information.

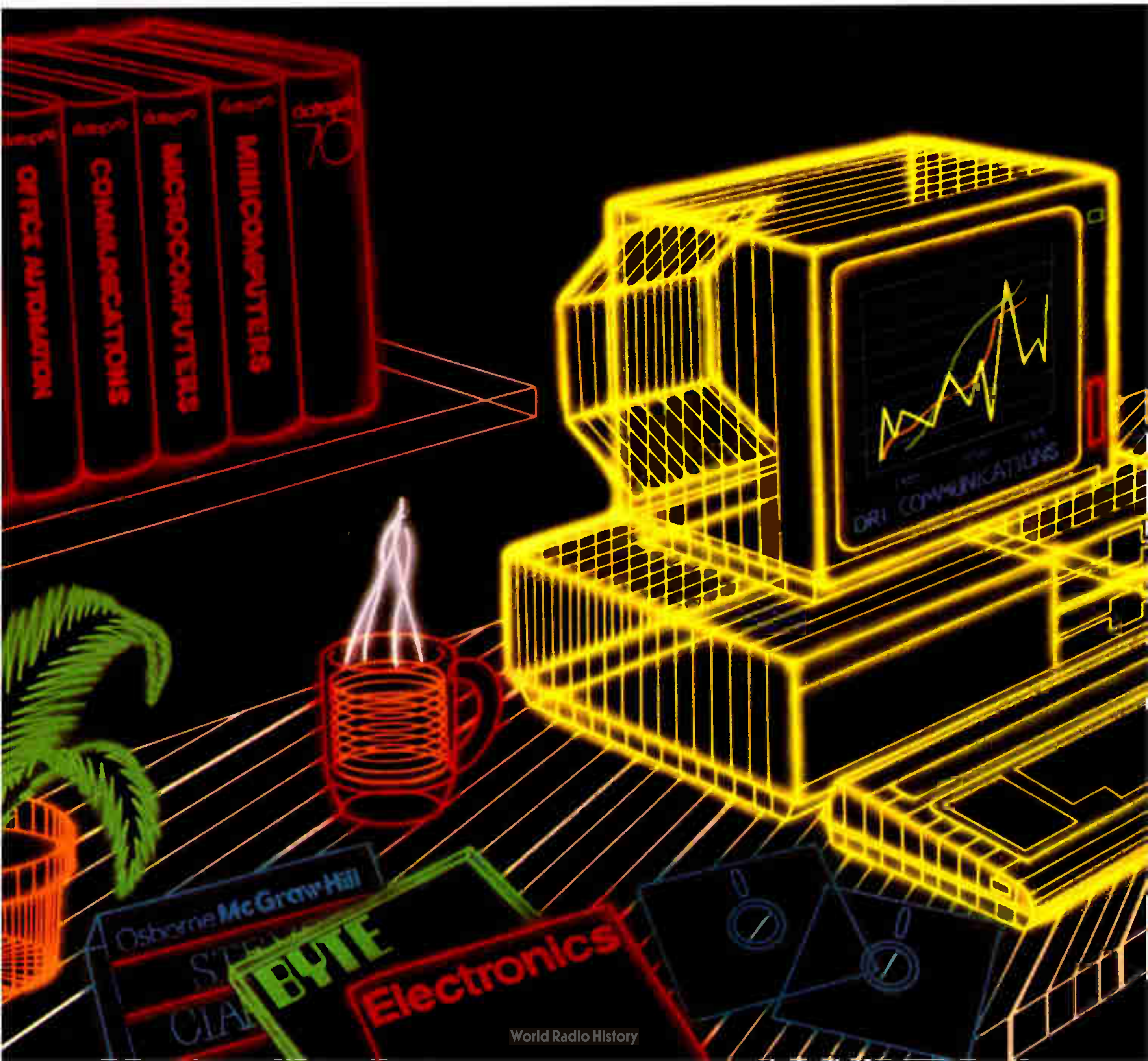
Nobody understands the value of good information better than the people who work in computers and communications.

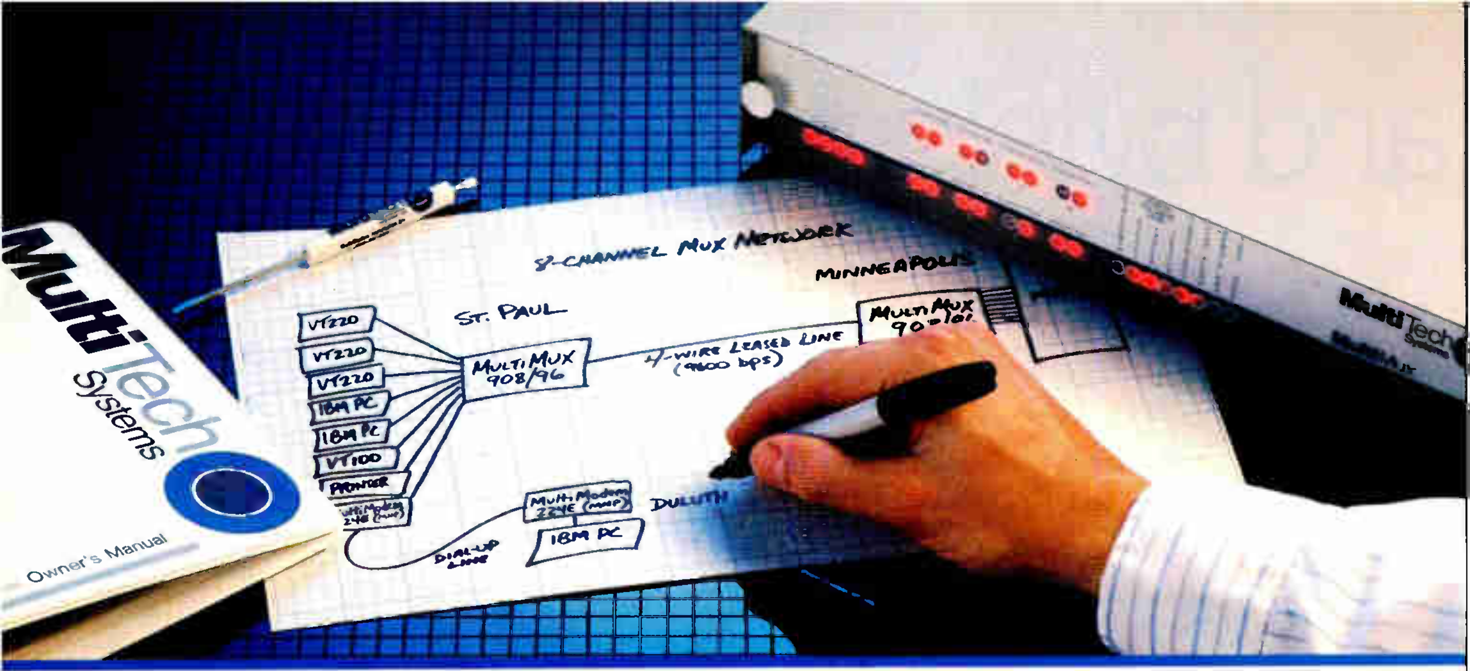
And for those people, no information carries more weight than McGraw-Hill's. We provide the databases, analyses and news that computer and communications professionals rely on to illuminate the workings of their industries.

Everyone in the business keeps up with the latest developments by reading McGraw-Hill magazines. BYTE, Electronics and Data Communications are all required reading in the field. So are books fror Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

For MIS/EDP and communications professionals Datapro's print and on-line directories and reports cover every aspect of computer hardware and softwa from mainframes to micros, as well as communication and office automation.

For people who manufacture or sell microcomputers and microsoftware, Future Computing is the





MultiTech Systems
Owner's Manual
8-CHANNEL MUX NETWORK
MINNEAPOLIS
ST. PAUL
VT220
VT220
VT220
IBM PC
IBM PC
VT100
PRINTER
MULTI MUX 908/96
4-WIRE LEASED LINE (9600 bps)
DULUTH
IBM PC
DIAL-UP

Channel Five
Channel Six
Channel Seven
Channel Eight
5
6
7
8
Channel One
Channel Two
Channel Three
Channel Four
RETRANSMIT
BUFFER FULLNESS LEVEL
1 2 3
LINK ALARM
REMOTE DOWN
TEST MODE
MultiTech Systems
MultiMux
Statistical Multiplexer

Modeling the Brain

A neural-network approach to natural-language processing and similar problems may be the key to building systems that "learn"

Matthew Zeidenberg

THE IDEA OF simulating the brain formed the foundation for much of the early work in artificial intelligence. The brain was seen as a "neural network," that is, a set of nodes, or neurons, connected by communication lines. Lately, there has been a substantial revival in the use of neural-network models, or connectionism, as the field is often called (see reference 1). Connectionist models are applicable to a variety of cognitive-science problems, including natural-language processing, speech processing, and vision.

One major advocate of connectionism is Daniel W. Hillis. His Connection Machine is more brain-like than a traditional computer. Hillis points out that in a conventional computer, most of the silicon lies inactive most of the time. At any given time, only the CPU and a very small part—a few bytes—of the memory are active (see reference 2). The Connection Machine is composed of many processor/memory units, most of which are active at the same time. Douglas R. Hofstadter (see references 3 and 4) has long been an advocate of a similar view of cognition, with interacting actors in a cognitive process exchanging messages.

On the simplest level, the brain functions as follows: Neurons activate or inhibit the firing of other neurons. Whether or not a particular neuron fires depends on the inhibitory or excitatory inputs from all the neurons connected to it. Somehow, the activations of all the neurons, how they communicate with one another, and the nervous system's interactions with the environment determine your memories and thoughts—at least as far as philosophical materialists are concerned.

Of course, neurophysiologists, while still largely in the dark as to the operation of higher cognitive functions, have learned a great deal more about the brain than is evident in this simple model. Nevertheless, scientists in the 1950s were amazed at what simple systems of nodes with excitatory and inhibitory connections could do. (See the text box "The Perceptron Controversy" on page 240.)

In 1943, Warren S. McCulloch and Walter Pitts proved that any neural-network model in which a finite amount of information could define the state of an individual neuron could be modeled on a standard computer. The "finite amount of information" assumption is a big one: The number of bits needed to describe the state of a given neuron may be so large that it makes the simulation slow and impractical.

Is the Brain Relevant?

A strong school in AI feels that studying the brain is not the most fruitful road to understanding thought. The brain represents just one way of making a thinking machine, and certainly not the optimal way. Traditional AI sees thought as a series of problems to solve, and believes strongly that there is no philosophical reason why a computer can't solve them. The basis for this belief is the Church-Turing thesis, which roughly states that if a function is computable, you can compute it with a conventional computer—formally, a Turing machine. This thesis cannot be proved, but it is widely accepted because no one can think of a counterexample.

Daniel Dennett of Tufts University argues that neurophysiologists, working from the "bottom up"—that is, from the minute details up to the overall problem to be solved—in an attempt to understand human cognition, and computer scientists, working from the "top down," may ultimately both reach their goal. But he thinks the computer scientists will reach it first (see reference 5). The argument is: If I take a computer running a spreadsheet, and try to figure out what the program is doing by looking at the electrical currents inside, I won't progress as quickly as I would if I tried to write another program that also runs a spreadsheet.

In an approach that is in between those of the neurophysiologists and the more traditional AI researchers, David E. Rumelhart, James L. McClelland, and their colleagues don't dismiss the brain as irrelevant to the functioning of the mind. Rather, they feel that, by experimenting with neural networks, they can gain insight into how the brain copes with the problems it has to solve.

Parallelism

Another reason for studying brain-like models is their parallelism. The "circuit-

continued

Matthew Zeidenberg (939 East Gorham St., Madison, WI 53703) is a graduate student in computer science at the University of Wisconsin.

Until we build effective parallel-processing hardware, connectionist models are unlikely to provide computationally efficient solutions to AI problems.

ry" of the brain is much slower than a computer's. In order for the brain to work as fast as it does—psychologists have shown that we can recognize objects in a split second—many neurons must work in parallel. In contrast, many AI programs run very slowly. The hope is: If we can find ways to run AI programs in parallel, they will run in a reasonable amount of time.

Parallel computation has been a busy area in computer science over the past 10 years. Most mainstream research on parallel computing is quite different from the neural-network approach. Researchers have studied algorithms for mesh-connected arrays of processors, pipelines, processors arranged in a tree-like fashion, and distributed systems of interconnected processors, to cite just a few.

Neural networks represent only one line of research in parallel computation. Basically, you must answer two fundamental questions in designing a parallel computer system: How do you connect the processors for communication purposes? And how much computing power and memory do you put in each processor? Many researchers find no reason to restrict themselves to neural-network models, which represent a very small subset of the possible parallel-computing models.

Nevertheless, neural-network researchers think that their models, by being most faithful to what we know about the brain, will show the most success. Unfortunately, neural networks have seldom been built in hardware; normally, they must be simulated in software. These simulations have typically been very slow, since one processor had to do the work of many. Until we build effective parallel-processing hardware, connectionist models are unlikely to provide computationally efficient solutions to AI problems.

The Connection Machine

One attempt to build a parallel computer is Hillis's Connection Machine, which has many small processors, each containing a small amount of memory. The machine has a fixed architecture—that is, certain processors are physically connected to certain others. Any pair of processors not physically connected can communicate in software via special processors called "routers," which exist to forward messages. It is critical that connections between processors be programmable so that the machine is not limited in the types of networks it can realize.

Hillis's machine can realize a wide variety of network models. It can adapt itself to the mesh-like architecture used in image processing, as well as to conventional semantic networks for knowledge representation. Recently, the Connection Machine has shown that it is well suited to database tasks, which are closely related to semantic networks. Hillis's company, Thinking Machines Corporation, has built a prototype of the machine, which it is marketing. The company provides a version of the popular AI programming language, LISP, that allows you access to the power of parallelism without having to know the details of the machine. On the Connection Machine, you can implement a neural network in hardware rather than in software, so the network will run much faster.

Varieties of Neural Networks

Most neural-network models owe something to perceptrons but are more general. The typical neural-network model consists of a set of nodes, or neurons, and connections (see figure 1). Each node contains a real number, which is its *activation*. Each connection also contains a real number, its *weight*. These numbers are usually positive and usually have a maximum value. Some of the units are connected to input and output. The weights represent the strength of the connection between two neurons.

Generally, a neural network is a dynamic system, moving from one state to the next. As such, it has a mathematical rule that takes the system from one state to the next. An infinite number of such rules are possible. However, we usually want to constrain our models to those that influence the activation of a given node based only on the activations of the nodes connected to it and the weights of the connections to those nodes.

Neural networks are not explicitly programmed like a conventional computer. Rather, they obey laws, or rules, like a physical system. You must program a conventional computer, but a neural network simply behaves. Neural-network designers view this as an advantage, since it provides a mechanism whereby intelligence can arise from physical law.

One of the simplest of these rules is a linear rule. You compute the activation of a given node as the sum of the products of the weight of each node it is connected to and the strength of that connection. Often such a rule is *thresholded*: Values that go above a certain threshold are cut off, to avoid arbitrarily large activation values. There are many variants of linear rules.

Another rule, suggested by D. O. Hebb (see reference 6) strengthens the connection between two nodes that are highly activated at the same time. Some versions of the Hebbian learning rule allow inputs, called teaching inputs, to in-

continued

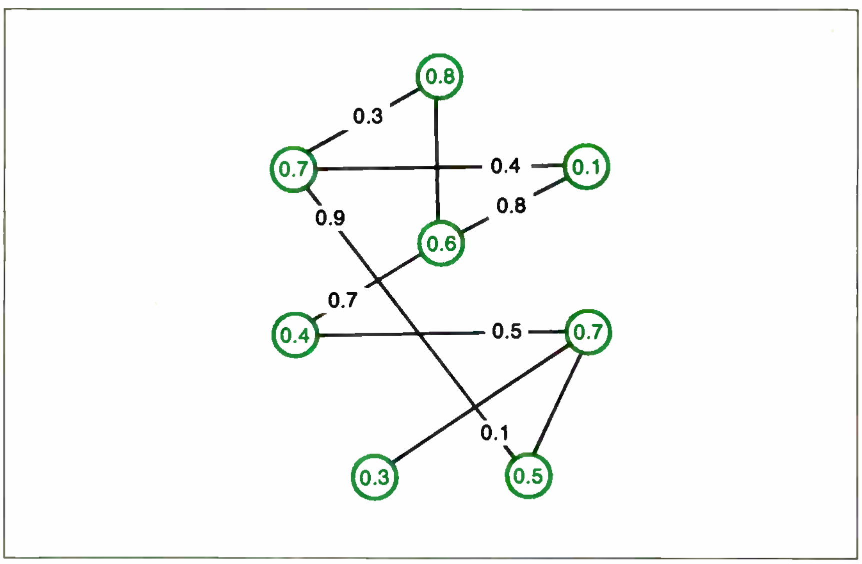
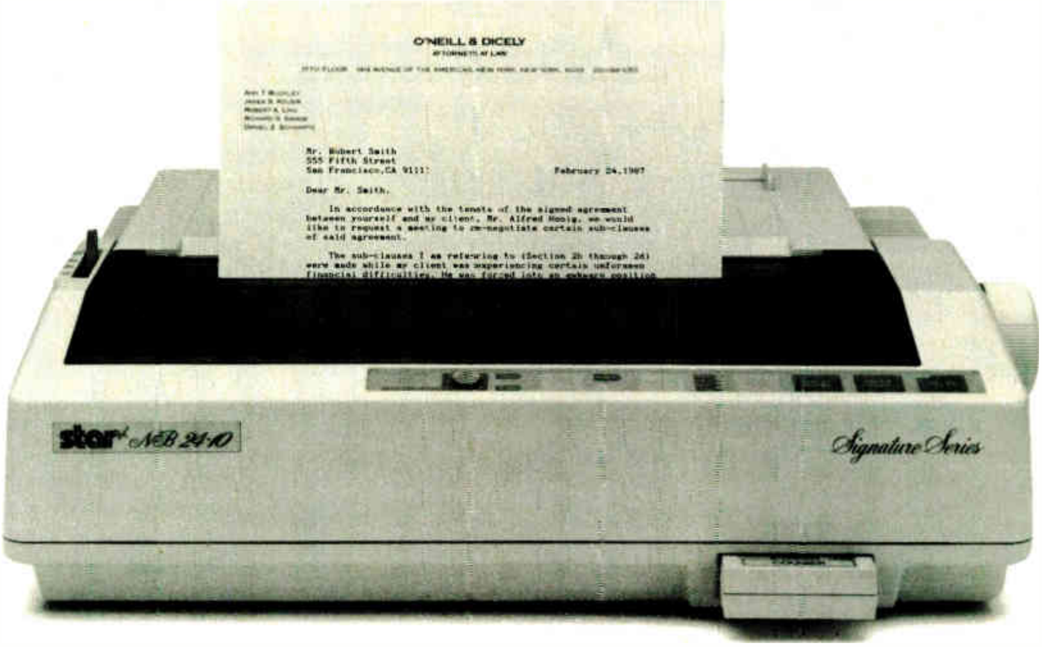


Figure 1: *In a typical neural network, every node has an activation, and every connection between nodes has a weight. A rule, which varies from network to network, governs the way in which weights and activations change over time.*



Improve your image with our Signature and get a free change of character.

For a limited time only, when you buy any Star Signature Series Printer, Star will give you a free font cartridge worth $60*! And you can choose one of our distinctive type styles that suits your character.

The 24-wire Star Signature Series improves your image with letter quality printing and high-resolution graphics that make all your work look great. All this makes the Signature Series among the most advanced and versatile business printers you can buy.

So, now is the time to buy a Star Signature Series Printer. Then, just use your free font cartridge and get a change of character. Call Star now to find the dealer nearest you. 1-800-447-4700.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Star Signature Series™ by star micronics

THE IMAGEPOWER PRINTERS

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

The Perceptron Controversy

The 1950s brought substantial interest in what neural networks could do. After all, if we understood their behavior, we would be able to understand the brain and the mind. That was the hope. One of the most popular variants of the neural network was the "perceptron," invented by Frank Rosenblatt. The perceptron was a "perception machine."

Perception has always been the most difficult area in AI, and the area in which the least progress has been made. The ability to decipher the world, to break it up into meaningful parts, is a human ability of astonishing complexity.

Ironically, areas that people view as difficult—like playing chess or solving a chemical structure—are areas in which AI programs have had the most success, although they seldom equal the abilities of the best human experts.

Yet, the computer has not been programmed that can learn a language the way any infant does, or given a scene of any room, can recognize all the objects in the room. Thus, machines that can perceive have always held special interest.

What Is a Perceptron?

A perceptron is a neural-network model with an array of input units, each of which can take on the value 0 or 1. This array is called the *retina*, in analogy to human vision.

The perceptron also has another array of units called the *predicates*. Each predicate can be connected to any subset of the units in the retina and can compute any linear function of the values of these units.

Finally, the predicate units are connected to one or more decision units, which return a single answer—yes or no—depending on the values of the units in the retina. Thus, a perceptron can perform an elementary classification task—that is, it can classify input patterns by some property. Since perception is basically a classification problem (i.e., classifying objects as chairs, tables, or whatever), the hope was that the perceptron model, properly elaborated, could account for complex perception.

The Great Debate

The controversy over perceptrons continued for some time, and in 1969, Marvin Minsky and Seymour Papert wrote a formal analysis of perceptrons (see reference 7), or, more precisely, the single-layer perceptron, which squelched interest in them.

Minsky and Papert proved, mathematically, that there were certain functions of input that the single-layer perceptron could not compute. One of the simplest was the parity function, which tells if the number of ones in the input is even or odd. If the perceptron could not compute such a simple function, they reasoned, it could hardly perform the complex tasks required for perception and intelligence.

At the time, Minsky and Papert's work appeared to have destroyed perceptrons and perceptron-like models as viable lines of AI research. Little attention was paid to the fact that they directed their criticism at a very simple system, the single-layer perceptron.

If you add one more layer of units between the input units and the predicates, the computational power of the machine rises abruptly, and Minsky and Papert's critique no longer applies. And if you add multiple layers, it is difficult to characterize formally the network's behavior.

This difference was not well understood at the time, and Minsky and Papert's work put a strong damper on research. It didn't discourage everyone, however: Throughout this time, Steven Grossberg of Boston University continued detailed studies of brain-like systems.

---

fluence the change in weight. This type of rule is a formalization of associationist psychology, which holds that associations are built up between things that occur together.

Competitive Learning

Learning is, perhaps, the most important phenomenon in psychology. Early neural-network researchers were anxious to show how networks could learn patterns in the input presented to them—that is, how they could come to perceive these patterns *on their own*.

One of the methods that various researchers have devised over the years is *competitive learning*. This method has a bottom level of input units that contains the pattern to be input to the system. The level above the input units consists of clusters of units. Each unit in a cluster competes with the other units in the cluster for the right to recognize an input pattern. Over a learning period, each unit in a cluster comes to recognize a subset of the patterns presented to it. Thus, each cluster represents a classification, or group, of input patterns.

In competitive learning, each unit in each cluster is connected to all the input units. The weights of the connections are initially set to random values. The random weights cause certain units in clusters to start responding more to particular input patterns, since the weights of the connections to particular input units are stronger to some than to others.

As the learning proceeds, the weights change. As particular units in the cluster become sensitive to particular units in the input pattern, the weights connecting the associated pairs of units increase, at the expense of unassociated pairs of units. Different units in the same cluster inhibit each other, so that only one unit in a cluster "wins" the right to recognize a given pattern.

Thus, over time, different units in a cluster come to "recognize" different properties of input patterns. For instance, a cluster of two units might separate all the input patterns into those that are mostly on (i.e., have most of their units highly activated) and those that are mostly off. Larger clusters would make more discriminating classifications.

There may be an additional level of clusters that uses the first level of clusters as its input pattern. This level could extract more complex features from the bottom-level input pattern.

Rumelhart and David Zipser applied the competitive-learning paradigm to letter and word recognition. Letters were represented by bits on a grid, which was the input pattern for the competitive-learning system. The system came to spontaneously recognize an "A" and a "B" in a fixed position on the grid.

This is very interesting, for it illustrates a potential mechanism by which people may have learned to recognize letters. This mechanism is completely general, since it presupposes nothing about the letters except that they can be distinguished from one another.

Boltzmann Machines

An important class of neural networks simulates the behavior of physical systems. Physical systems have a tendency to move into states of minimum potential energy. A simple example of this is a ball rolling into the valley between two hills. At the top of the hill, potential energy is high; in the valley, it is low.

continued

Memory Lane™

Find anything on your hard disk ...in seconds!

- Handles up to 8,000 files and 33 megabytes
- Uses only 90K RAM and 14% disk overhead
- Works with any program or application
- Finds and transfers text and numbers from any file into the document you're creating
- No need to quit your program and lose time... or your train of thought
- ...all for an introductory price of just $99

Now, *all* your information works *together!*

Memory Lane™ is the *only* software program that indexes everything on your hard disk — every word and number — effortlessly. Even if you have hundreds of files, you can find and transfer information — in seconds. No matter what kinds of files you have — or what program you're in when you need the information. Find dBase™ items faster than dBase. Paste 1-2-3™ print images or DisplayWrite 4™ items into WordPerfect™. Whatever you need you can get. Just press one hot key and you'll be speeding down *Memory Lane!*

Call 1-800-672-5300
or mail this coupon today!

"With hundreds of memos and letters on my hard disk, MEMORY LANE is 50 times faster than word-search functions for locating and pulling pieces from one document into another."

Try it for yourself today!

Mail to: **Group L** CORPORATION
481 Carlisle Drive ■ Herndon, VA 22070
703-471-0030

dBase, 1-2-3, DisplayWrite 4, and WordPerfect are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp., IBM Corp., Lotus Development Corp., and WordPerfect Corp. respectively.

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

60-DAY APPROVAL OFFER

☐ Send me the *Memory Lane* hard disk utility to use on my IBM-compatible PC. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return the software within 60 days for a 100% refund.

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Bill me* ____________ Exp. Date: ________

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Company ____________

Street ____________

City ____________

State ____________ ZIP ________

Telephone Number (____) ____________

In Virginia, add 4.5% sales tax

Mail to: **Group L** CORPORATION B11
481 Carlisle Drive ■ Herndon, VA 22070
703-471-0030

In a distributed network, nodes don't have a simple meaning; rather, an individual concept is represented by a pattern over all the nodes.

This process is called *relaxation*. John Hopfield has shown that a certain simple evolutionary rule for a neural network will lead to relaxation. Systems such as Hopfield's, which resemble thermodynamic systems like the atoms in a room, are called Boltzmann Machines, after Ludwig Boltzmann, a physicist who made major contributions to thermodynamics. Boltzmann Machines are widely used in a variety of neural-network applications.

In vision and in playing games, you can often formulate solutions to problems, such as recognizing a set of objects or discovering the best move, as constraint-satisfaction problems. For instance, in chess, the constraints are the possible ways that a piece can move, and the total "goodness" of the move, as measured by some formula, taking into account pieces captured, board position, and so on. Relaxation can correspond closely to constraint-satisfaction—a Boltzmann Machine can satisfy constraints automatically.

Distributed Representations

One important feature of many neural-network models is their *distributed* nature. A standard semantic network, like those used in early knowledge-representation schemes, consists of a set of nodes connected in some fashion. Each node represents a single word or concept. If the network is "thinking" of the word "cat," the node for "cat" is activated, and all other nodes are not. This is a *local* representation.

In contrast, in a distributed network, nodes don't have a simple meaning; rather, an individual concept is represented by a pattern over all the nodes. For instance, if there are 10 nodes, activating nodes 1, 3, 4, and 7 might represent the concept "gorilla," while activating nodes 2, 4, 5, and 7 might represent the closely related concept "chimp." Concepts that are closely related have similar representations.

A parallel distributed-processing (PDP) network, a neural network that uses distributed representation, offers the advantage of *automatic generalization*. If I want to represent the concept "gorillas are hairy," I strengthen the connection between all the nodes composing the concept "gorilla" and all the nodes composing the concept "hairy." As a result, since most of the nodes in "gorilla" are also used in "chimp," an association is also made between "chimp" and "hairy." This is how automatic generalization works. In a local representation, where "gorilla" and "chimp" are represented by separate nodes, a connection between "gorilla" and "hairy" would not imply a connection between "chimp" and "hairy."

Another advantage of a distributed representation is its insensitivity to damage. In a local representation, if the system loses the node representing "grandmother," it loses its concept of grandmother. People don't display disorders like this; there are no people who are completely normal except that they have lost their concept of grandmother. This has led to the opinion that the brain doesn't use local representation.

In a distributed representation, in order to lose a concept, you must lose *all* the nodes representing it. If you lose only one or two of the nodes, the concept may be degraded, but it's still there. This is closer to the type of memory loss seen in older adults: Memory is degraded in a uniform fashion.

Schemata

One criticism of neural-network models is that they're not as flexible at representing knowledge as standard methods are. The standard methods include the local semantic network, of which Marvin Minsky's *frame* and Roger Schank's *script* are varieties. For instance, a frame description of a bedroom would contain information about all the objects in that room and how they relate to one another. The relations between objects are represented by labeled links.

Cognitive psychologists, notably developmental psychologists like Jean Piaget, use the concept of a *schema*. A schema is a mirror—in the mind—of a real situation. As children, and as adults, we learn new associations and relations between objects and integrate them into our schemata.

It's not immediately clear how a neural-network model can account for knowledge represented in a schema; however, Rumelhart, Paul Smolensky, McClelland, and Geoffrey Hinton have shown that it's possible. They first gathered data from subjects about rooms—kitchens, bedrooms, offices, living rooms, and bathrooms. They took 40 words associated with rooms and asked each subject whether each word was associated with each room. Then, they set up a network that had each of the 40 words represented by a single node. They set the weight of a connection between two nodes to correspond to the extent to which the two tended to be used together when a single subject described a single room.

The network uses Hopfield's energy-minimization rule. When a single descriptor is "clamped on" (i.e., when its activation is permanently set to its maximum value), the system relaxes into one of five states, or rooms, since each room implies a constraint as to which words can occur together.

In the network, you don't explicitly define the schemata; you only set the associations between pairs of descriptors. The schema emerges out of the network as a natural consequence of its behavior. Thus, the schemata are not explicitly represented in the network, but rather are simply patterns of activation across a set of descriptors.

This system has several nice properties. First, it explains how schema are activated when you have incomplete information—that is, why you think "kitchen" when you see "refrigerator." This corresponds to the "clamping on" of a single descriptor.

Since schemata are patterns rather than single units, this system allows for more flexibility in representing things. A slightly different version of a particular object can correspond to a slight change in the weights. And closely related schemata, such as "woman" and "girl," can overlap. In a more elaborate scheme, each descriptor in a schema can itself be a schema. The number of connections you need, however, rises quickly.

Cognitive Hierarchies

Often neural-network models are ordered into hierarchies. Several levels exist in such a hierarchy, each composed of a set of units. Typically, units that receive input are at the bottom of the system, and units that give output are at the top. In a bottom-up system, units at each level connect to other units on their own level and influence units on levels above them. In a top-down system, units again connect to units on their own level but influence units on levels below.

Top down and bottom up are familiar concepts in cognitive science. For instance, in sentence perception, these terms refer to how different-size linguistic elements, the phoneme (sound), morpheme (word element), word, phrase, and sentence, interact with one other.

continued

The HEARSAY-II speech-recognition program from Carnegie Mellon was one of the first AI programs to integrate knowledge from several levels, storing its results in a global data structure called the blackboard.

Does the overall perception of a word help you to perceive all the letters in it, individually, in a top-down fashion? Most psychologists would say yes. For instance, psychologists have done experiments in which they show subjects nonwords like BCAK and PLAM; the subjects interpret these words as BACK and PALM. The theoretical explanation is that the units representing letters activate the units representing words in a manner that is somewhat insensitive to the letter's position in the word. The unit for the whole word actually influences the perception of the individual sound. Neural-network models exist that model this process and others like it.

For example, in McClelland's programmable blackboard model of reading, units for letters and units for words are connected by a grid. A connection in the grid between a letter and a word is set to a positive value if the letter is in the word, and to zero if it isn't. The letter units reinforce the word units in a bottom-up fashion, and the word units influence the activation of the letter units in a top-down fashion. Thus, the network converges to the perception of a single word at a time.

The programmable blackboard model does not handle the perception of individual letters, but you could readily add a third level to the system, a level of letter subfeatures. Information would pass up and down in the network, from letter subfeature to letter to word, and back down again.

A Parallel Reading Network

One problem in creating a reading network is that people tend to read more than one word at a time. Since a single network reads only one word, it can't handle this. If the network tries to read more than one word, you get "crosstalk"; that is, if the input words are "bank" and "lane," the network will perceive both the two inputs and "lank" and "bane" as well. As a solution, McClelland proposes duplicate copies of networks. Duplicate individual word-recognition networks would have programmable connections instead of hard-wired connections between letters and words.

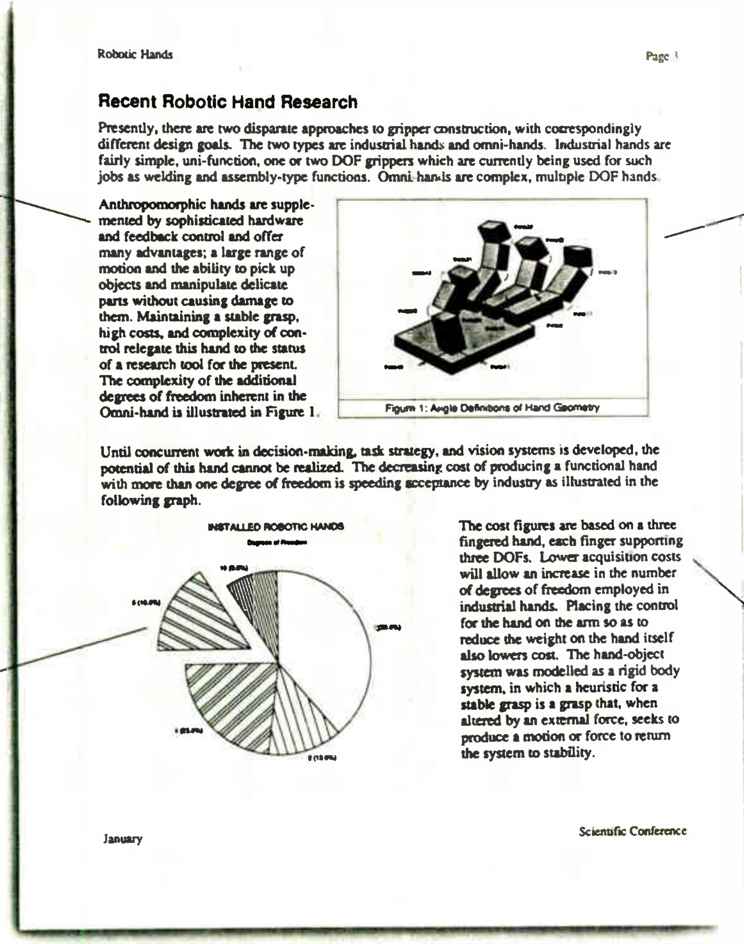
In addition to programmable networks, you could have a hard-wired network that represents the relationships between letters and words. This network programs all the programmable networks via connections to them. Thus, you could represent knowledge centrally instead of

continued

Today it's almost impossible to communicate fully without text and graphics on the same page.

Lotus Manuscript™ makes it easy to put a column of text and a graphic element side by side.

You can import sophisticated graphics from Freelance® Plus to enhance the communications value of any written document.


Robotic Hands Page 3

Recent Robotic Hand Research

Presently, there are two disparate approaches to gripper construction, with correspondingly different design goals. The two types are industrial hands and omni-hands. Industrial hands are fairly simple, uni-function, one or two DOF grippers which are currently being used for such jobs as welding and assembly-type functions. Omni-hands are complex, multiple DOF hands.

Anthropomorphic hands are supplemented by sophisticated hardware and feedback control and offer many advantages; a large range of motion and the ability to pick up objects and manipulate delicate parts without causing damage to them. Maintaining a stable grasp, high costs, and complexity of control relegate this hand to the status of a research tool for the present. The complexity of the additional degrees of freedom inherent in the Omni-hand is illustrated in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Angle Definitions of Hand Geometry

Until concurrent work in decision-making, task strategy, and vision systems is developed, the potential of this hand cannot be realized. The decreasing cost of producing a functional hand with more than one degree of freedom is speeding acceptance by industry as illustrated in the following graph.

INSTALLED ROBOTIC HANDS

The cost figures are based on a three fingered hand, each finger supporting three DOFs. Lower acquisition costs will allow an increase in the number of degrees of freedom employed in industrial hands. Placing the control for the hand on the arm so as to reduce the weight on the hand itself also lowers cost. The hand-object system was modelled as a rigid body system, in which a heuristic for a stable grasp is a grasp that, when altered by an external force, seeks to produce a motion or force to return the system to stability.

January Scientific Conference

Spreadsheets, graphics and charts from 1-2-3® and Symphony® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.

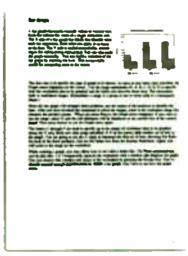
You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.

Since early cave drawings, people have found graphics quite effective in communications. Yet in our information-driven society, graphics have taken a back seat to the written word. From typewriters to word processing, graphical elements have been treated like afterthoughts, relegated to "exhibit on next page" or "cut and paste" status.

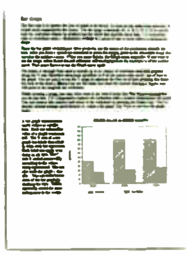
Lotus Manuscript is the first word processor that is truly a complete document creation system. It's ideal for the needs of technical writers and writers of long complex documents.

Manuscript allows you to easily mix text on the same page as graphics; elements from 1-2-3 and Symphony, graphics from Freelance Plus, or diagrams and scanned images from other sources.

With our Document Preview feature you can see graphics and text on the same page before it's printed, with a zoom capability that lets you take a closer look for proofing your layouts or equations.



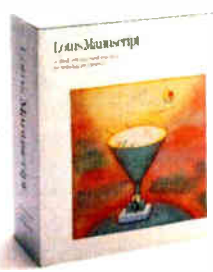
Try it like this.



Or, try it like this.

Our intelligent print formatter gives you great control and flexibility over size and positioning of graphics on the page.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #YC-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-0370.



Lotus Manuscript™

having to duplicate it several times. You can save memory space by loading a programmable network with only knowledge relevant to processing the word it currently encounters. McClelland has worked out the details of his model thoroughly.

The programmable blackboard model accounts for psychological data concerning such things as parallelism in reading and word misperception. It shows how useful the psychological modeling approach to AI is: In explaining a good deal of psychological data with a model, we get a system that is quite good at the job at hand. McClelland has constructed a similar model of speech recognition and built a model of a higher-level process.

Processing Sentences

One important aspect of sentence understanding involves determining the various roles that the different parts of a sentence play. For instance, consider the following two sentences:

> The house rented for $2000.
> The man rented the car.

In the first sentence, the house is the thing rented; in the second, the man is the agent of the rental. Yet in the two sentences, the nouns "man" and "house" are in the same position. Somehow, the model must discern their different roles.

McClelland and Alan Kawamoto have developed a connectionist system to do this role assignment. Words are described by "semantic microfeatures"—basic dimensions that describe many objects and actions. For instance, two of the microfeatures describing nouns are *human* and *softness*, which have the values "human, nonhuman" and "soft, hard," respectively. Words are not directly represented in the system's networks, but in terms of the activations of units representing microfeatures.

The model has a group of units for each of the major roles that different nouns can play in an action. These roles are Agent (actor), Patient (acted upon), Instrument (thing used), and Modifier (adverbial word or clause). For instance, the sentence "The man ate the sandwich" would activate the microfeatures of "ate" and "man" in the set of units that corresponds to the Agent; this represents the fact that the Agent for the verb "ate" is "man."

The system is trained on a series of sentences. The correct role assignments for the training sentences are shown to the system. These assignments correspond to the activations of particular nodes. The system adjusts the connections between these nodes so that they reinforce one another.

After being trained on a sufficient number of sentences, the system can make correct role assignments for new sentences. It can even make accurate role assignments for sentences with some syntactic ambiguity. For instance, in the sentence "The man hit the boy with the mallet," the system figures out that "mallet" is the Instrument of "hit" instead of belonging to "boy," since "mallet" has microfeatures that fit in well with it being an Instrument.

The system also handles a number of other problems well, and generally does a good job in assigning roles. McClelland and Kawamoto are currently considering ways of expanding their system into a more complete language-understanding model—for instance, one that includes a network to parse sentences.

The Promise for the Future

Neural networks are good for a variety of natural-language processing tasks, including letter recognition, reading, and sentence understanding. They are also useful in storing knowledge in schemata and in retrieving items from memory. They are not a cure-all for what ails AI and cognitive psychology, but they do bring a strong and biologically plausible new direction to many important problems.

Eventually, a connectionist model will probably be built of the natural-language-understanding process, since, as psychologists have shown, it involves integrating knowledge from many domains, including phonetics, morphology, syntax, and semantics. Connectionist models are particularly good at integrating these types of knowledge. ■

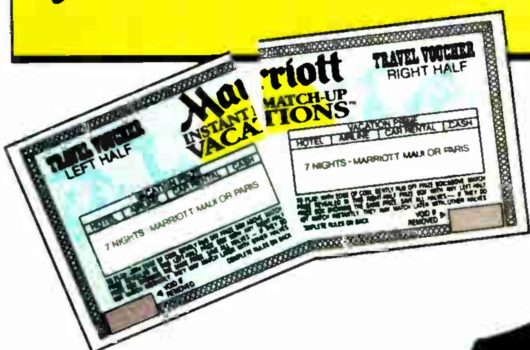
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I would like to thank Gregg Oden of the psychology department at the University of Wisconsin for introducing me to the subject of connectionism.

REFERENCES

1. Rumelhart, David E., James L. McClelland, et al. *Parallel Distributed Processing: Explorations in the Microstructures of Cognition*, vols. 1 and 2. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1986.
2. Hillis, W. Daniel. *The Connection Machine.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1986.
3. Hofstadter, Douglas R. *Godel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid.* New York, NY: Basic Books Inc., 1979.
4. Hofstadter, Douglas R. *Metamagical Themas.* New York: Basic Books Inc., 1985.
5. Dennett, Daniel. *Brainstorms.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1981.
6. Hebb, D. O. *The Organization of Behavior.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1949.
7. Minsky, Marvin, and Seymour Papert. *Perceptrons.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1969.

If you'd like to win a free vacation on your next business trip . . . Marriott has your ticket!



ANNOUNCING

Marriott INSTANT MATCH-UP VACATIONS™

Now you can win fabulous free vacations instantly by simply staying at Marriott.* Check in and you'll receive a packet containing halves of "Instant Match-Up" Travel Vouchers for vacations at Marriott's most exclusive Hotels and Resorts around the world . . . from Maui, Vail and Palm Springs, to Bermuda, London and Paris. Plus other exciting prizes including free travel on Continental, Eastern or Northwest Airlines, free Hertz car rental and up to $1,000 travel cash. Everything you'll need for the ultimate vacation.

Simply match left and right halves of Travel Vouchers showing the same prize and you're on your way. There are over 500,000 prizes, including more than 300,000 instant winners. Your chances of winning are one in ten with just one Marriott visit and get better and better each time you stay with us, now through March 31, 1988.

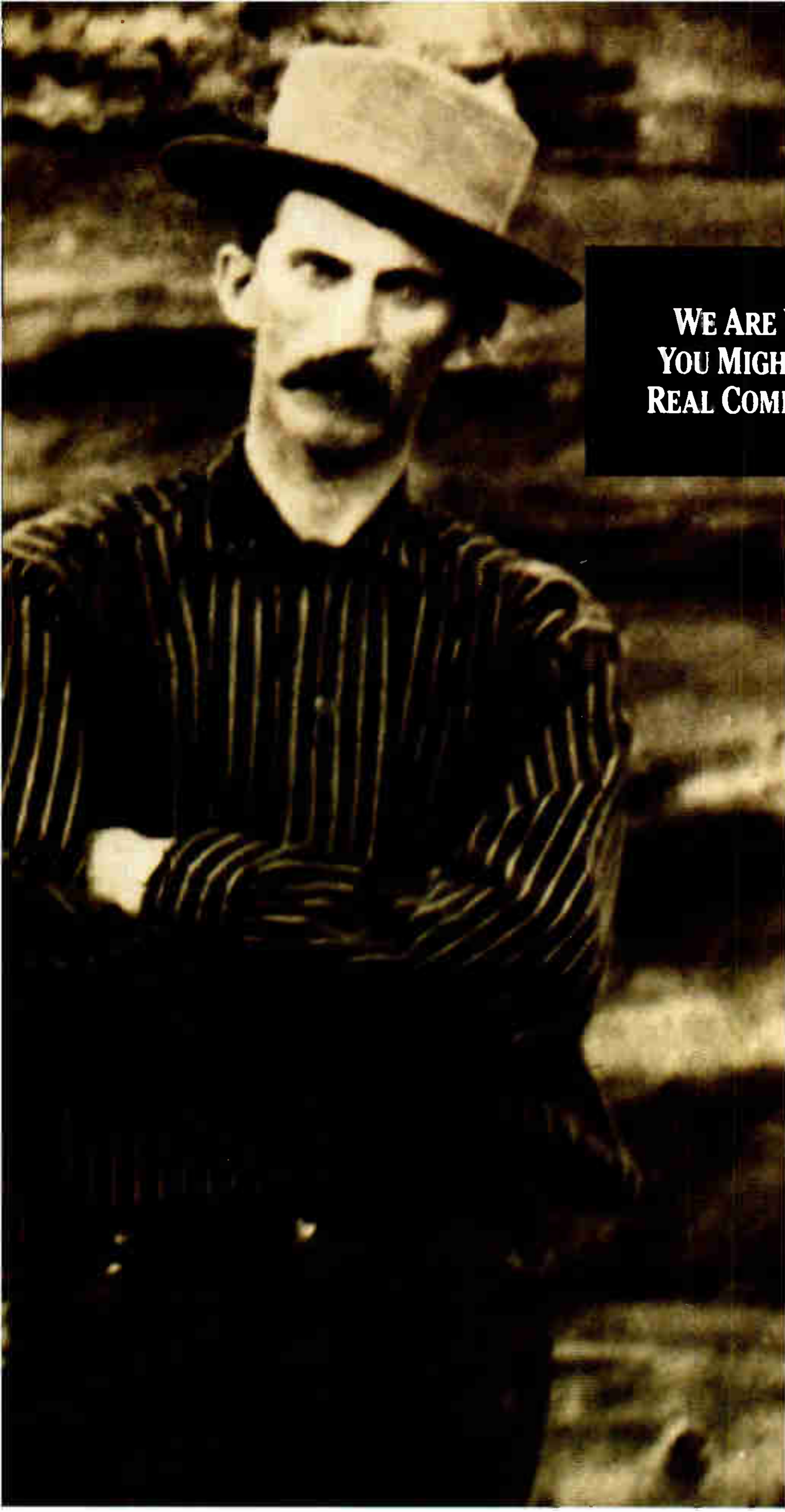
So come to Marriott, for the comfort you expect and the vacation you deserve. Your tickets are waiting!

Marriott People know how.

No purchase necessary. One Voucher packet, including Official Rules, per request may be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Match-Up Vacations Voucher Request, P.O. Box 3550, Westbury, NY 11592. Washington State residents need not apply postage to self-addressed envelope. Vermont residents will have postage returned. Voucher requests must be received by February 20, 1988. All prize claims must be received by April 30, 1988. Void where prohibited.

*Not available at Marriott's Courtyard, Fairfield Inn, Residence Inn, Amman, Cairo, Jeddah and Riyadh properties.

Marriott
HOTELS • RESORTS



We Are What You Might Call Real Compatible.

We know that when you're trying to carve out a spot for yourself it only makes good sense to get along with others.

So the PC's Limited personal computers designed and built by Dell Computer Corporation here in Austin, Texas are about as compatible as you can get.

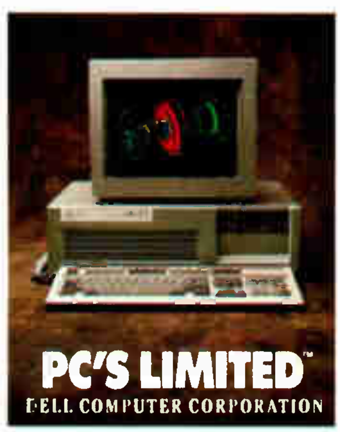
Whether you want to run MS-DOS® applications, Windows/386 or software written for MS®OS/2, we have a system that'll do it faster than the others you may be thinking about.

And the thing is, we sell direct to users like you. There's no middleman, no computer dealer, so you never pay a dealer mark up.

Instead, you just pick up the phone, place an order, and PC's Limited computers are delivered right to you. Or you can call for our free catalog.

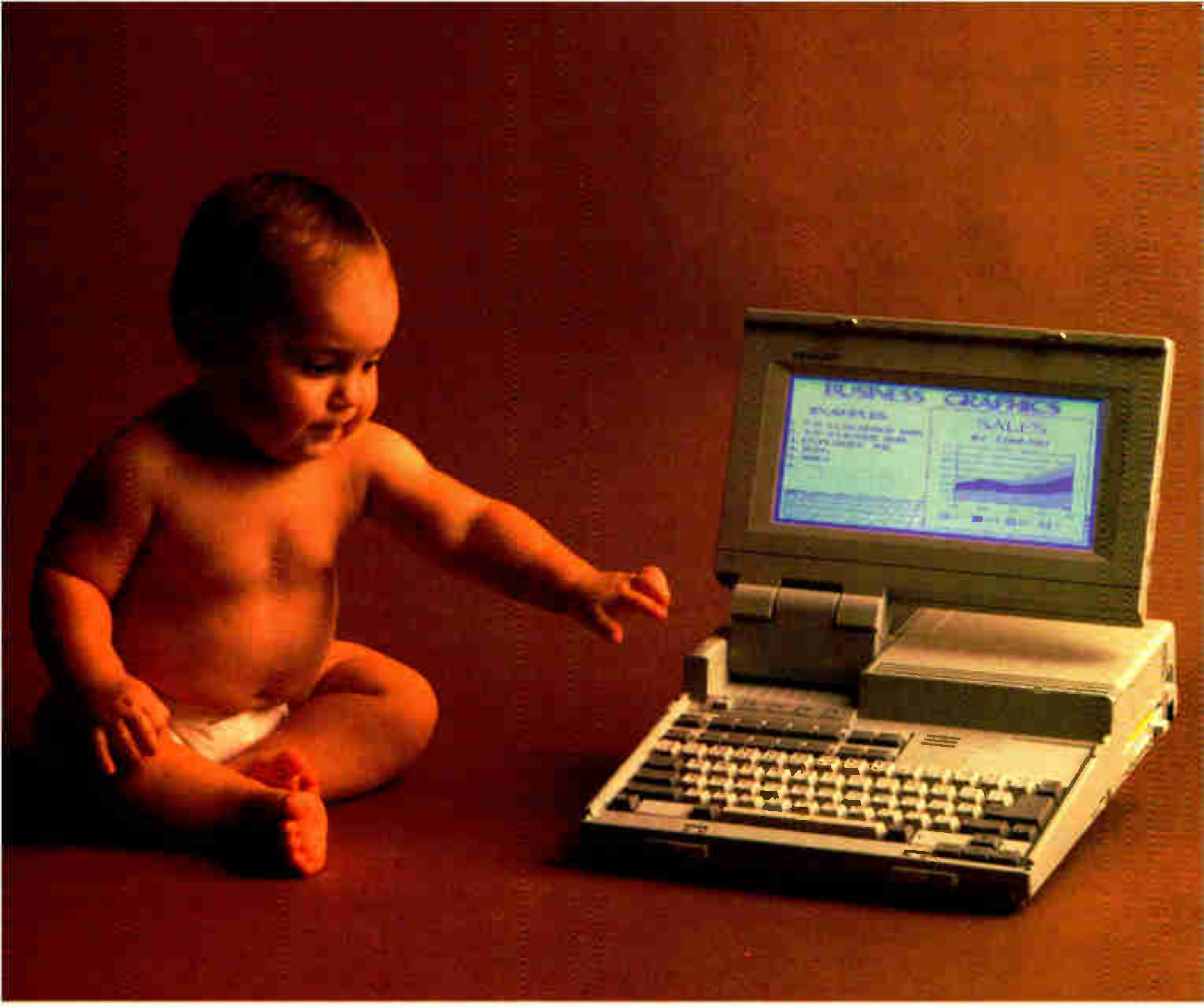
Our low systems prices include something else other manufacturers can't match. A one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, plus unlimited access to our technical support people over toll free phone lines. And if you're not satisfied within 30 days we'll refund your money.

In just three years we've become one of the seven largest personal computer companies in the US. Mostly because a lot of people found out that their software and our hardware were made for each other.



8 0 0 · 4 2 6 · 5 1 5 0

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card



THE FIRST LAPTOP DESIGNED TO BE YOUR FIRST LAPTOP.

Sharp proudly announces the arrival of our new laptop computer.

We've named it the PC-4501. You'll call it the ideal first laptop.

Because it packs the power of a full size IBM* compatible desk top computer into a convenient laptop bundle. It sports features like 256KB Dynamic RAM. 3½" 720 KB floppy disk drive. Flip-up, easy to read, Supertwist LCD display. And, since it can run on batteries, it's completely portable.

You also get a laptop that's fully expandable to include 640KB RAM (or 1.6MB with optional EMS card), a second 3½" 720KB floppy disk drive, a 300/1200 baud modem and a color/monochrome CRT adapter. And if you'd like your favorite applications built-in, you can have your own EPROM card installed.

One more thing you'll enjoy: a price that will pamper your wallet.

For first hand information on the new PC-4501, see your Sharp dealer or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 357 on Reader Service Card

The Intelligent Assistant

Technical considerations involved in designing Q&A's natural-language interface

Gary G. Hendrix and Brett A. Walter

IN 1985 SYMANTEC introduced Q&A, an integrated database manager and word processor for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Q&A features a natural-language interface, called the Intelligent Assistant (IA), that lets you interact with your data through questions and commands posed in a subset of ordinary English. A variety of factors, some business-oriented and some technical, influenced its design. This article discusses the technical design decisions behind the IA. [Editor's note: *For further information on Q&A, see the product preview "Q&A" by Jon R. Edwards in the January 1986 BYTE.*]

Q&A has its roots in research on natural-language processing (NLP) conducted at SRI International (formerly Stanford Research Institute) in Menlo Park, California, under the sponsorship of the Advanced Research Projects Agency of the United States Department of Defense. For many years, SRI and other laboratories have investigated how we might use computer systems to understand ordinary English, especially for practical applications such as retrieving data from large, complex databases.

Such applications are interesting because English interfaces potentially require far less training than conventional interfaces, and you can use them rapidly and accurately both in stressful situations and in situations where you may need to access data in unanticipated ways.

Design Decisions

The central design requirement of the IA was that it be *usable* by untrained novices for a wide range of single-file applications. Once we decided that usability was to be its main focus, other requirements began to flow. A design decision made to address one requirement would significantly affect the others; the larger design problem became to meet the following requirements collectively.

- *Accessibility*. The IA should let you access a wide spectrum of underlying functionality.
- *Habitability*. It should allow you to express yourself through English requests that come readily and comfortably to mind.
- *Verifiability*. The IA should let you verify that its interpretation of an English request agrees with what you mean.
- *Resilience*. It should gracefully recover from anomalies in your request, ambiguous requests, and unknown words, as well as from gaps in its own linguistic knowledge.
- *Performance*. It should process requests within a reasonable length of time on an 8088-based machine with a memory limitation of 512K bytes.
- *Adaptability*. The IA should be domain-independent and should adapt easily to new databases.
- *Synchronization*. It should automatically keep its vocabulary current with database updates.

Accessibility

The central issue in creating an NLP system is encoding enough linguistic knowledge in the computer for it to understand your requests. There are two aspects to this problem: accessibility and habitability.

Having adequate accessibility means that you can access the major functionality of the underlying system through some natural-language request. That is, for every important operation that Q&A can perform, there should be at least one way to request it in English. English is particularly useful for ad hoc database query and analysis and can also be helpful in manipulating individual records and updating the database. Ultimately, we decided to provide English access to such operations as

- *Retrieving records that meet specified selection criteria*. For example, "Get the forms for programmers earning over $30,000."
- *Producing tabular reports, either detailed or summary*. For example, "Show the address and phone number of each employee," or "What's the average salary for secretaries in each department?"
- *Performing mathematical calculations*. For example, "What's Tom's salary plus Mary's?"
- *Creating new data records*. For example, "Add a new programmer to R&D whose name is "John Smith"."
- *Updating multiple data records*. For example, "Increase the programmers' salaries by 10 percent."

continued

Gary G. Hendrix is vice president of advanced technology at Symantec (10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014). Brett A. Walter is vice president of research and development at Symantec.

To conserve space, we didn't try to provide natural-language support for word-processing operations such as "Make this paragraph bold," "Set the left margin to 2 inches," or "Send this memo to every manager in the eastern region." Also, certain Report options remained inaccessible from the IA, primarily because the English for the operations would be awkward. These options included specifying nonstandard column headings, widths, page headers, and so forth.

Habitability

Having adequate habitability means that if an operation is accessible, you can request it through natural-language sentences that come readily and comfortably to mind. For example, using a personnel database, Q&A's Report module can produce a report that lists the salaries of all female employees. This functionality is accessible with English even if there is only one way to ask for it, such as through a rather formal construction: "Print the name and the salary from the records where the sex is female." But it is quite improbable that you would express this thought in exactly these words.

You can make a natural-language system habitable in three ways. First, you can train its users to enter only those few English sentences that the system accepts. However, this approach sacrifices the key purpose of a natural-language system—naturalness. A highly restricted subset of English is merely another formal language to learn. The sentences may be easy to understand because they're in English, but they're not easy to construct because many English sentences that come naturally to mind aren't in the formal language.

Second, you can actively guide the user in creating requests. You might display a limited number of input choices and ask the user to select from a list of sentences or sentence parts.

Third, you can have the system recognize many alternative expressions of the same idea in the hope that one of them will be the one actually used. The IA uses this strategy. For example, the IA will accept hundreds of variations on the female-salary query given above. Table 1 contains a partial list of the variations that the IA will accept.

Providing access to a breadth of functionality through a wide variety of linguistic constructions requires that you approach natural-language analysis with considerable sophistication. An approach based on keywords might suffice to interpret several of the requests in table 1 by picking out the words *female* and *salary*. However, such an approach would fail miserably on the query "Is John older than Sue?," where meaning depends critically on word order.

To achieve the accessibility and habitability necessary for the IA, we decided to use a context-free grammar expressed as a collection of augmented phrase-structure rules. Such rules are fairly easy to adapt and maintain as the grammar evolves, and you can compile them into a very efficient run-time system. The semantic augmentations to the syntax rules are expressed as procedures in LISP; these procedures translate inputs into an internal representation language related to first-order logic. Schemes based on augmented transition networks (ATNs) or unification grammars might work equally well.

Verifiability

In a system that accepts only a narrow sliver of English or that forces you to construct requests under the guidance of the system, the meaning of inputs may always be clear. However, because the IA has been designed to accept a wide variety of inputs, and because English is often ambiguous and the system's knowledge of the language is limited, the IA will sometimes miss your intended meaning. How can you verify whether its interpretation of a request is consistent with yours?

The IA shows you its plan for dealing with each request and asks your permission before taking further action. This is not unlike the dialogues between air-traffic controllers and pilots, in which the pilot parrots back the controller's instructions. (Some systems attempt to deal with miscommunication by providing an Undo function, but Undo is inappropriate in non-RAM situations where the cost of mistakes is high.)

The IA presents its plan of action in English, but in a highly stylized manner, using indentation to clarify the meaning, as shown in figure 1. Sometimes users make requests that the underlying database can't perform or that contain language the IA doesn't understand. In such cases, the IA doesn't paraphrase the request, but presents its best efforts at understanding it.

Resilience

We designed the IA to be resilient to many types of errors in English inputs. We could have designed its grammar analyzer to flag errors in grammar. This would be appropriate in a parser for correcting the grammar and style of business letters, or for grading themes in an English course, but it's not appropriate for database users who want results, not corrections. Therefore, the IA has a forgiving response to poor English. Consider the request, "I wants you please shows me what salary's of females be?" The IA asks whether you want the full name and salary of females. (Interestingly, many foreign users have commented that the IA can understand their English when most Americans cannot.)

The question of resilience greatly influenced the IA's entire approach to language analysis. An analysis that demands strict adherence to English grammar is too brittle. An analysis that ignores syntax and relies simply on keywords is resilient but usually misses critical aspects of sentence meaning. To gain resilience without sacrificing syntactic acumen, we developed the notion of a layered relaxation grammar. The layered grammar first tries to find large, syntactically well-formed constructions, including whole sentences. If this attempt fails, the constraints on syntax are progressively

continued

Table 1: *A partial list of the variations on the female-salary query that the IA will accept.*

Female salaries.
Show the female salaries.
Salaries for females.
Salaries of the women.
What do we pay the women?
What are the salaries of the female employees?
What are the women paid?
Please find the earnings of our women employees and present them for me.
How much pay do women get?
Get the salaries of the employees who are women.
Get the salary data on all females.
What salaries do the female employees have?
I want to see the salaries of the females.
Let us see the salaries of the female employees.
Can I have the salaries from the records for females?
Please make a report that shows the values from the salary field from all forms where the value in the sex field is female.
For female employees, make a list of the salaries.
If an employee is female, I want to see her salary.

Programming Ease for Scientific & Engineering Applications

No matter what your level of programming expertise, if you write your own programs for engineering, science, or statistics applications, Wiley Professional Software's technical programming tools enable you to save programming time and development costs. These tools allow you to generate dependable, accurate and error-free code, quickly and easily.

NEW! Statistics Subroutine Libraries

STATLIB series, developed by PSI/Systems, is a one-stop source for Time Series and Graphics data analysis. These two new subroutine libraries are ready to address your statistics programming problems. STATLIB.TSF covers routines in forecasting and analysis of time-based data. Generalized linear regression models, ARIMA models, survival analysis, econometric forecasting, exponential forecasting, and spectral analysis are just a few of the routines which will prove invaluable to statisticians and to programmers, engineers, and scientists who use statistics.

STATLIB.GL is a statistical *graphics* library with subroutines for Box-Jenkins identification, scatter graphs, curve-fit graphs, contour maps, axonometric plots and much more, including a library of GKS device drivers.

Economists and marketing and financial forecasting professionals will find these routines invaluable in their day to day work. And they are a must for every scientist and engineer who programs in FORTRAN. These subroutine libraries give you all the benefits of a complete package and the added advantages of allowing you to quickly and easily customize *your* program for *your* needs. SOURCE CODE INCLUDED.

STATLIB.TSF: Time Series Analysis & Forecasting Subroutine Library $295
STATLIB.GL: Statistical Graphics Subroutine Library $295

Microsoft and IBM Professional FORTRAN versions available.

The Classic Subroutine Library for BASIC, FORTRAN, and C Programmers

MICROSOFT FORTRAN Library. $175
C Language Library $175
BASICA Library. $125
IBM Professional FORTRAN Library $175

NEW! 50 More FORTRAN Library

The *50 MORE FORTRAN* Library, developed by Peerless Engineering Service, offers a collection of subroutines and utilities previously unavailable in our FORTRAN Library. Included are pretested and precompiled subroutines covering such areas as Matrices, Polynomials, Differential Equations, and Numerical Analysis (including FFTs), plus utilities for more effective screen handling. SOURCE CODE INCLUDED.

MICROSOFT FORTRAN or IBM Professional FORTRAN version $125

NEW! SWAP Conversion Software

SWAP is a high-speed software program for the IBM-PC® that allows users to quickly and easily switch from one word processing file format to another. You don't need to own or operate the program you are converting from—just the program you are converting to.

Now you can SWAP documents to and from any of these popular word processing programs: WordStar®, WordStar 2000®, Multimate®, WordPerfect™, DisplayWrite® 3 (DCA Revisable Format), and ASCII . . . .**only $79.95**

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- *Batch processing* (allows you to convert more than one file at a time)
- *Lightning fast* (five times faster than competitive products)
- *Reliable* (guaranteed to convert all possible elements)
- *Easy to use* (does not require any previous computer knowledge)
- More *thorough* and *accurate* than conversions that are already built into popular word processing programs
- A *library approach* which allows easy and automatic access to the appropriate conversion
- *Updates* for new versions

WordStar and WordStar 2000 are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a registered trademark of MultiMate International, an Ashton-Tate company. WordPerfect is a trademark of Satellite Software International. DisplayWrite is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

To order any of Wiley's scientific and engineering programming tools with your VISA or MasterCard, call: 212-850-6788 or write:

WILEY

Wiley Professional Software
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Attn: D. West
605 Third Avenue,
New York, NY 10158
Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

relaxed, and analysis continues using progressively less demanding grammar rules.

Sometimes, however, you simply can't understand a request. For example, if you enter the request "Show the New York employees," the IA will ask for clarification: Do you mean New York City or New York state? The sequence in figures 2a, 2b, and 2c shows how the IA deals with an unknown word. Although the word *man* is unknown, you can choose to define it on the fly in terms of *male*, which is already known as a value in the *sex* field. For hopelessly flawed syntax such as "Whose salaries are between $10,000 and print them," the IA will highlight the confusing part, "between $10,000," and ask if you want to continue. If you do, it will discard the highlighted portion of the request and cope with the remainder as best it can.

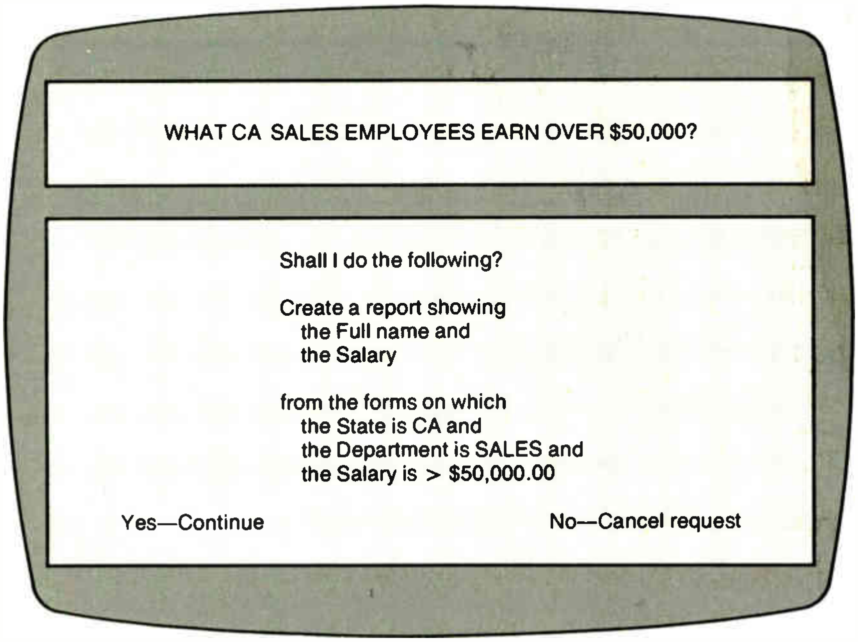


Figure 1: *The IA presents its plan of action in highly stylized English, clarifying its meaning with indentation.*

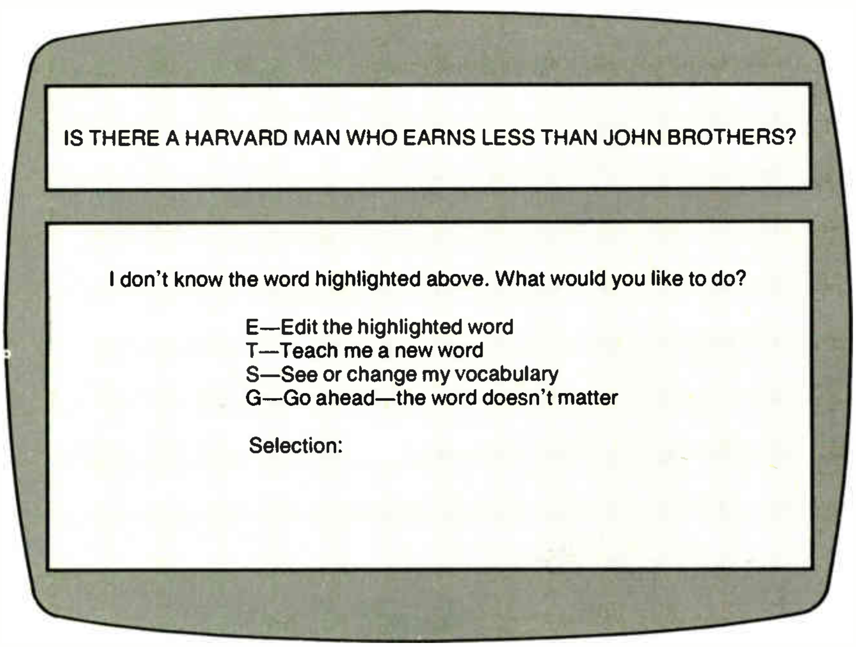


Figure 2a: *The options that the IA presents to you to define an unknown word on the fly.*

Performance

The greatest engineering challenge in creating a natural-language system for Q&A was squeezing it into the IBM PC environment, which imposes two severe constraints: a relatively slow CPU and very limited addressable memory. Other natural-language systems run on $100,000 dedicated LISP machines in 10 megabytes of RAM. We needed to be able to run from a single 360K-byte floppy disk in 512K bytes of RAM. To cope with these constraints, we used several tactics.

To begin with, we recognized that we couldn't provide linguistic coverage as extensive as current theory would permit. Thus, we fashioned grammar rules that covered frequently used constructions, knowingly omitting rules for less important patterns. What *not* to do became more important than what *to* do.

Both the syntax rules and the associated semantic interpretation functions begin life in LISP: the syntax rules as data structures, and the semantic functions as LISP code. For the final product, both are compiled into custom p-codes. (A p-code, or pseudocode, is a machine-language instruction, but for a virtual machine rather than the physical hardware. The p-codes are executed by an interpreter that runs on the physical hardware and emulates hardware of a different design.)

To minimize parse times, we wrote the parsing algorithm in C, with parts in assembly language. It interprets p-code instructions such as the one in figure 3, which means "if the current word in the request belongs to the lexical category called *field-name*, then bind the lexical entry of the current word to the atom *field-name* and jump forward 137 bytes to the parsing state encoded there."

The p-codes for semantic functions have a separate interpreter, also written in C and assembly language. An example p-code is the 1-byte instruction for replacing the top of the stack with its `caddr` (i.e., a LISP function that, when given a list, returns the list's third item). In writing the semantic functions, we were careful to use only about 100 LISP primitives, minimizing the size of the run-time library. Our data suggests that the p-code approach saved us a great deal of space; machine code would have been five times as costly.

Adaptability

Adapting a general-purpose natural-language interface to a new application may be the most unappreciated problem in NLP design. It's very difficult for nonlinguists to provide linguistic information about a new domain. For a new database, for example, you must prime the system with hundreds, or even thousands, of new database-specific words before it becomes very useful. You must also provide structural information about the new database. If not handled properly, this priming process can create a human-factors hurdle that we call the NLP wall (see figure 4).

The essence of the problem is this: You buy a natural-language interface because it's easier to ask questions in ordinary English than to worry about syntax or the underlying database-management system. But to adapt the interface to your database, you may well have to become an expert in the DBMS and in lexicography.

We thought it was essential to shield our business-oriented users from anything requiring programming, linguistic, or database-administration knowledge. Therefore, we included a predefined base vocabulary, automatic acquisition of most data-specific terms, and a Teach system for acquiring special classes of lexical items and structural data.

The IA's base vocabulary includes over 400 words for manipulating data. This covers a broader spectrum than the number indicates, because these are the high-frequency words of data applications. For comparison, half the words that Shakespeare wrote come from a set of 100 high-frequency words; the King James Bible contains only 8000 words, many of them used just once. The IA automatically adds words and phrases used in labeling fields on Q&A forms to the lexicon, as well as values entered in text fields. These words represent the vast majority of the vocabulary used by an application.

Since we can't control the kinds of words and phrases you may enter as data, and since we certainly can't ask you to lexically classify every field entry and label, we used grammar rules that refer to lexical categories such as *field-name* and *text-value* instead of making full use of more convenient categories such as *noun* and *verb*.

After adding the field labels and text-field entries to the base vocabulary, the IA lets you fully access the major underlying DBMS functions. But you can greatly enhance the habitability of the system if you provide it with additional information through a Teach module.

The Teach main menu features eight lessons you can teach your IA (see figure 5). The lessons are presented roughly in the order in which they enhance the usability of the system, so if you become impatient, the most important information will generally have been acquired first.

Lesson 1 gives you the opportunity to introduce new terms for the database. For example, a personnel database might have labels for *salary* and *sex*, and data fields with the values *male* and *vice president*. so the system learns these terms automatically. But nowhere does the database actually include the words *employee* and *worker*, and they are what the database is really all about. Lessons 5 through 8 also acquire vocabulary terms.

Acquiring structural information is a similar process. For example, Lesson 4 asks you to mark the fields that hold the names of people. This is important because personal names require special treatment in English. Lessons 2 and 3 also acquire structural information.

Synchronization

To analyze inputs, a natural-language system needs information about the

continued

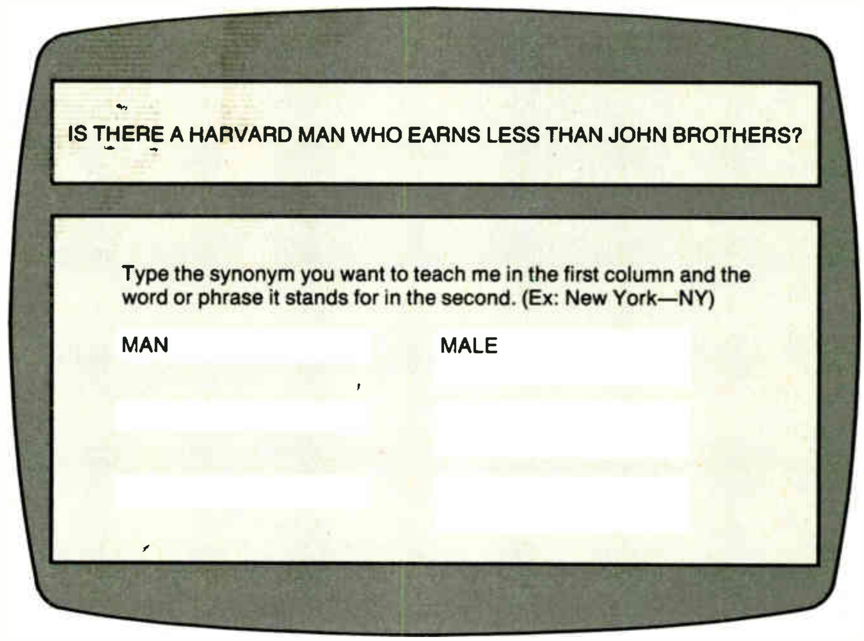


Figure 2b: *If you select the T option in figure 2a, you can define the unknown word "man" in terms of the known word "male."*

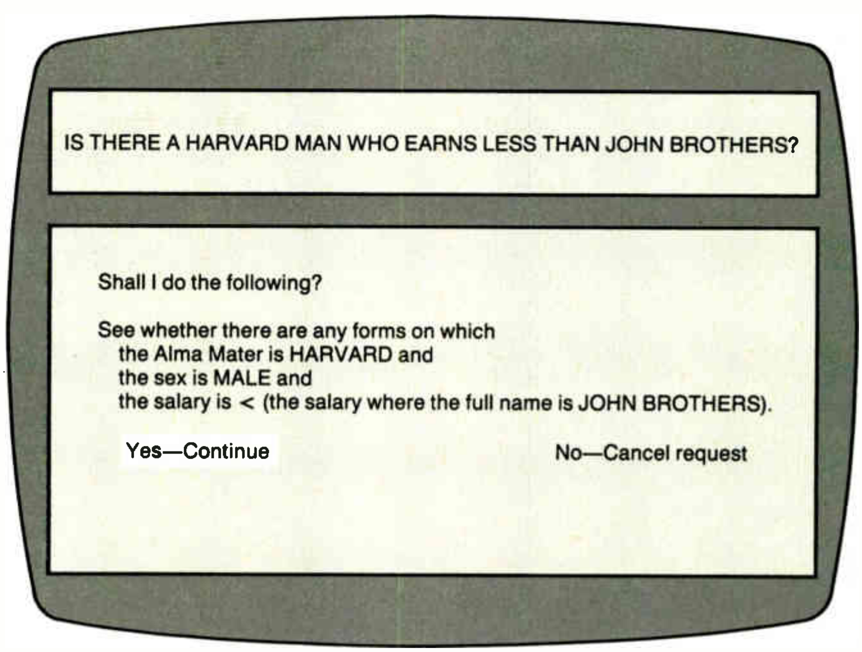


Figure 2c: *This screen lets you approve or disapprove the IA's new understanding of the question.*

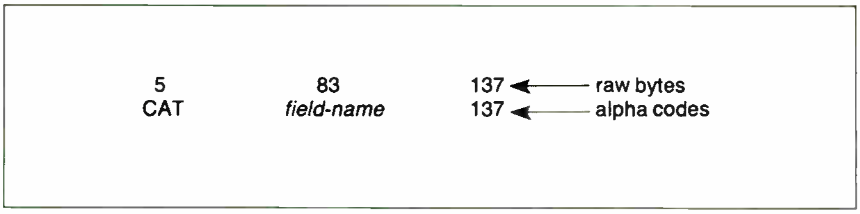


Figure 3: *A p-code instruction that means "if the current word in the request belongs to the lexical category called* field-name, *then bind the lexical entry of the current word to the atom* field-name *and jump forward 137 bytes to the parsing state encoded there."*

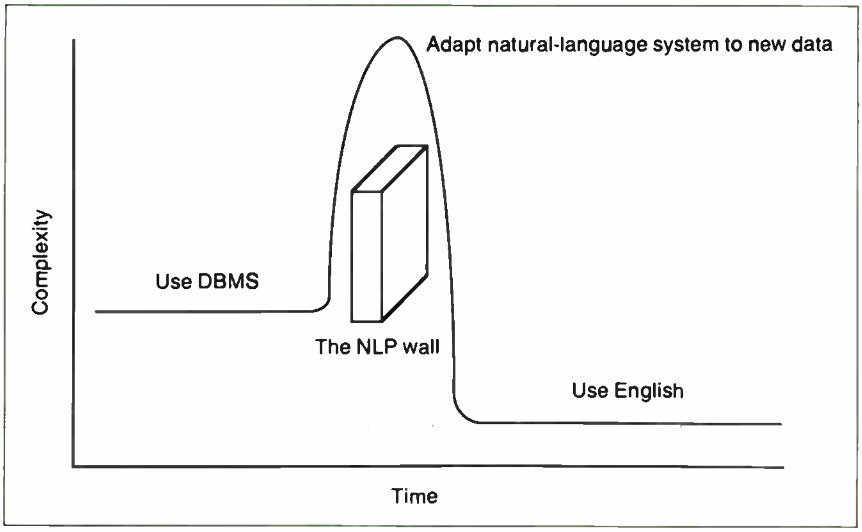


Figure 4: *The NLP wall, a human-factors hurdle that can occur when you try to implement a new application on your natural-language interface. The interface is meant to make interaction with the computer more natural, but in order to set up your computer to use it, you need to use a great deal of "unnatural" language.*

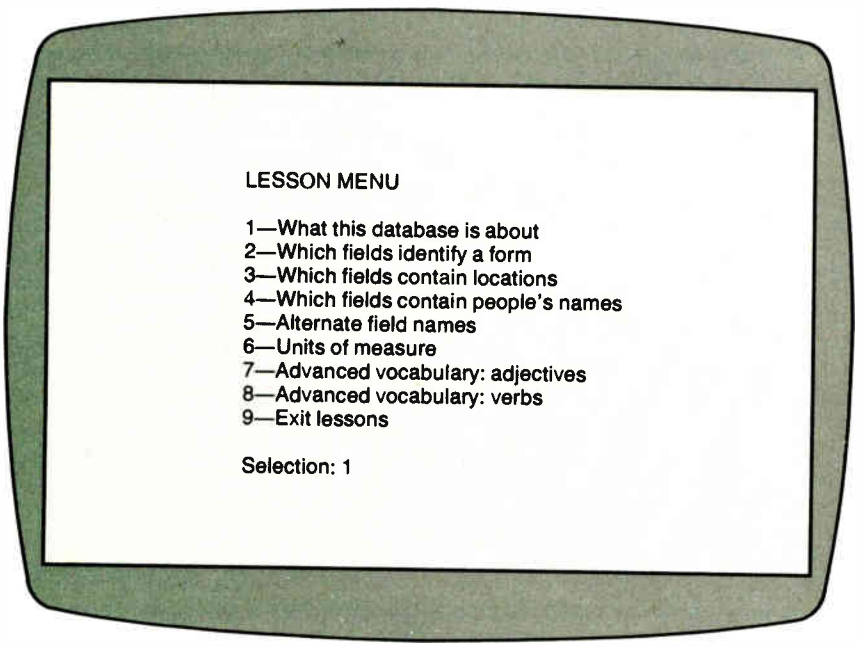


Figure 5: *The eight lessons (plus an exit) on the Teach main menu. These lessons enhance the usability of the system in roughly the order presented.*

words that can appear in legal sentences. This information is maintained in the system's lexicon. It is important to keep the lexicon synchronized with the database. If you don't, for example, someone could add a record for a new employee named Thelma and subsequently be told that "Thelma" is an unknown word when asking about her in English.

Full synchronization requires close cooperation between the DBMS and NLP system, and it is therefore difficult to achieve when you add NLP to an existing DBMS as an afterthought. For this reason, most natural-language systems freeze their lexicons, ignoring the problem altogether. Others scan the database hoping to find "Thelma" as a value in some field in some record, but this is highly inefficient on all but very small databases.

Because we designed Q&A as an integrated system, the requirements of the natural-language component influenced the design of the database itself. In particular, the lexicon of the IA is maintained as a database index that, like the indexes used to speed up searches on frequently queried fields, is automatically revised by all data updates. Thus, when you use "Thelma" as a data item, the database itself automatically ensures its entry in the lexicon. Q&A's DBMS also updates the lexicon when you change the database structure, such as when you add or delete fields.

Like the other indexes in Q&A, the lexicon is stored as a disk-based B-tree and can grow arbitrarily large. Using Q&A's standard routines for searching B-trees, you can retrieve lexical items far more quickly than if you had to scan the primary data records. Thus, Q&A's IA and DBMS cooperate to let you edit live data and keep the lexicon current and fast.

Great Expectations

User expectations also greatly affect the usability of NLP. In fact, unrealistic expectations pose the greatest human-factors problem in the design of a natural-language interface. Novices have few preconceived notions about an ordinary computer program, and they even blame themselves if they have difficulty learning or using it.

But people *do* have preconceived notions about using English. They use it every day with no apparent effort. It seems perfectly natural that they should be able to talk to a computer in English; they've seen it on TV for years. Thus, even a system that claims only limited understanding of English can evoke inordinately high expectations.

continued

BUY THE NUMBERS.

There's only one way to make sure that you're buying a genuinely high-performance system and that's to evaluate the competition by the real numbers.

And when you compare Tandon's numbers against our major competition there's no doubt who's really selling the systems of the future.

	TARGA 20	PS/2 MODEL 30	TARGA 40 PLUS	PS/2 MODEL 50
1 PROCESSOR:	**80286 6/8 Mhz dual speed**	8086 8 Mhz	**80286 8/10 Mhz dual speed**	80286 10 Mhz
2 MEMORY: Standard / Memory Management	**1 MB / Yes**	640 KB / No	**1 MB / Yes**	1 MB / No
3 DISK STORAGE: Capacity / Effective access time	**20 MB / 85 ms**	20 MB / 85 ms	**40 MB / 35 ms**	20 MB / 85 ms
4 COMPATIBILITY: 5¼" floppy / Runs OS/2	**Yes / Yes**	No / No	**Yes / Yes**	No / Yes
5 PRICE:	**$1,999**	$2,295	**$2,995**	$3,595

Take the excitingly priced Targa 20. Thanks to its powerful 80286 processor it dramatically outperforms the PS/2 model 30. And it supports Microsoft's OS/2, the operating system standard of the future.

Or put the Targa 40 up against their PS/2 model 50. Double the storage capacity, innovative disk cache technology, and a Tandon low price.

So whether you need a powerful system to help you manage your business, or else a high-performance file server at the heart of your network, the Tandon Targa is the ideal fit.

For more details on the powerful Tandon Targa family call: National **1-800-556-1234 ext. 171,** California **1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.**

Tandon

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name __________

Company __________

Address __________

City/State/Zip __________

Telephone __________

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021

BYTE 12/1

PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Prices displayed do not include monitor

Think of the IA as a new office worker from another country who is still learning English.

This problem greatly concerned us, and we devoted considerable design and engineering effort to addressing it. After making the IA as fluent as we could within the hardware limitations, we looked for ways to recalibrate user expectations to more realistic levels.

We tried to present our natural-language functionality as a concrete yet vulnerable process, with human-like imperfections. The manual, Help screens, menus, and various other parts of the system all invite you to think of the IA as a new office worker from another country who is still learning English. Like that worker, the IA tries to be helpful but sometimes makes linguistic or cultural errors.

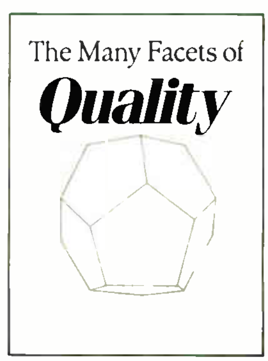
We established `Get Acquainted` as the first of the three options on the IA's main menu (along with `Teach` and `Ask`). `Get Acquainted` introduces you to the basic capabilities of the IA and the most successful strategy for coming to "speaking terms" with it.

In each session, the first time the IA displays its query request box, it shows two example requests in a syntax it understands. In white-room tests, this dramatically improved the likelihood of success. The IA normally states its plans of action in terms that *it* can understand. After a while, a user will gradually adopt its way of "speaking" as a model for communication with it. In addition, Q&A includes an IA fast-start card that briefly states how to ask questions successfully.

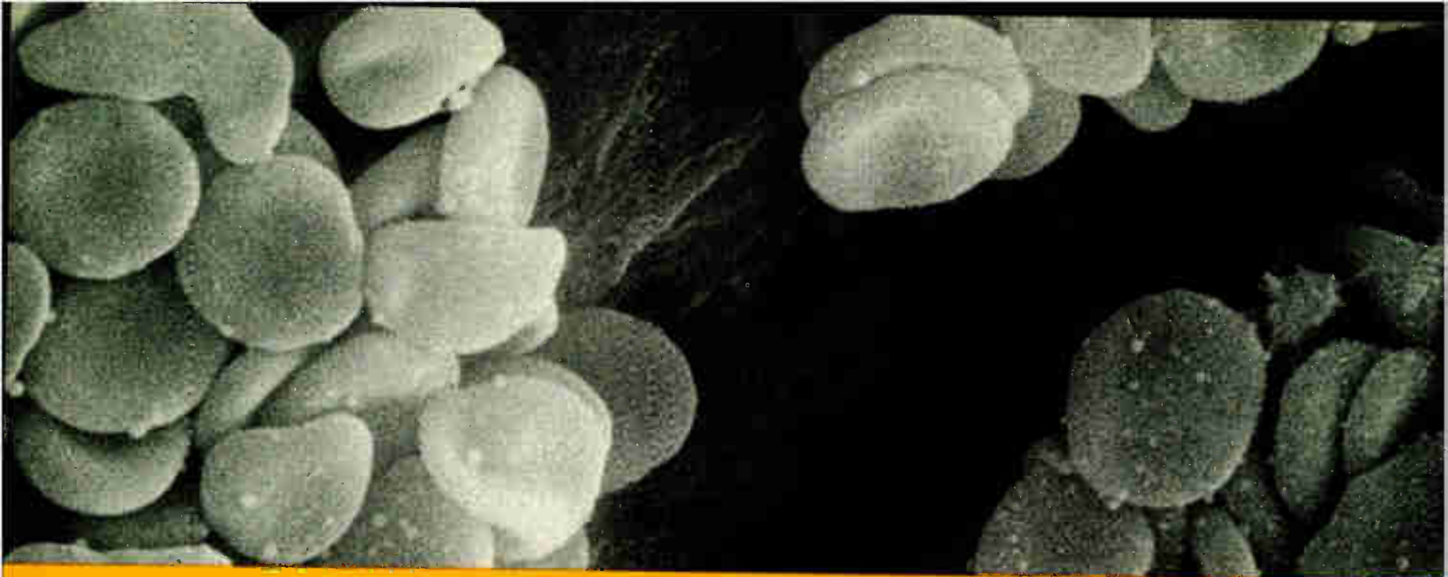
We also found that foreign users wanted to use the IA in their native tongues. To accommodate them, we have adapted the IA for German, Swedish, French, Dutch, Italian, and Finnish.

Meeting the Challenge

Looking back, the major challenge in designing a natural-language interface was not in understanding how to process English, but in identifying the collective needs of those who want English as an interface, and meeting them with available technology. As the microcomputer industry breaks through the 640K-byte RAM barrier and migrates to faster CPUs, linguistic coverage will rise quickly to the levels supported by current linguistic theory. Other aspects of usability will remain limited only by the creative capabilities of NLP designers. ■



The Many Facets of
Quality



Scanning electron microgram of red blood cells

SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

What you see above isn't the late-night vision of an overworked design engineer.

Rather, it's blood—ready to be computer assayed at the touch of a button in a hospital operating room—on a new blood gas analyzer that works twice as fast as ever before. All to save time, money, error—and lives.

This breakthrough for anesthesiologists was created by NOVA Biomedical. And made possible by AVOCET, acclaimed as the best source for professional-quality *assemblers, simulator/debuggers and cross-compilers* for microprocessor and microcontroller software development.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a fast, powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running with what *EDN* calls "the most flexible, easy-to-use, high-speed development tools"—everything you need to turn your computer into a sophisticated personal development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable, immediate-response support is always as close as your phone.

Start with the industry standard: Avocet AVMAC™ Assemblers.

The latest *AVMAC Version 2.0* offers you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chipmakers. Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and 200+ pg. User's Guide—all the tools you'll want and need.

Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C.™

Introducing Avocet C—professional-quality optimizing cross compilers for the Z80, 64180, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic at the bits-and-bytes level.

Test with the best: AVSIM™ Simulator/Debuggers.

NOVA™ Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM test target μP/μC code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU: flags, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by *EDN*, "only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set *unlimited* breakpoints and traps."

Target Microprocessor Families Supported

1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M DOS PC Xenix VAX Unix

AVMAC Macro Assemblers .... from $349
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers .... from $379

Call now about new Avocet C Cross Compilers from $595

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-448-8500*

to order, inquire about other development tools or receive our latest microprocessor development tool catalog

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the $30 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490AL, Rockport, Maine 04856
*Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055
TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT,™ the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.®
THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY PERSONAL μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card for inquiries in the U.S. and Canada. (Outside North America: 31)

DOS in English

A Turbo Prolog program can get your message across to the operating system in your own words

Alex Lane

AS COMMAND LANGUAGES go, DOS is fairly simple. Nevertheless, it poses problems for novice users, and potential problems for those who, like me, spend a lot of time using other command languages. After changing default directories several dozen times on a DEC VAX with the `set def` command, I invariably type in the same command to change directories on my IBM PC. Then, I throw a mental "Read my mind!" at the machine and edit the command to `cd` (short for `chdir`).

In frustration, I decided to write a simple program that would allow me to use DCL (Digital Command Language) commands on my IBM PC. When I mentioned this to a colleague over lunch, he responded enthusiastically and immediately suggested an improvement: Why not a program that translates English-like commands into DOS commands? Why not, indeed!

I'd already decided to use Prolog for this project, mostly because of its usefulness in parsing and symbol manipulation. Then I settled on Borland's Turbo Prolog for two reasons: its slick window-based programming environment and its ability to compile and link executable files with a minimum of fuss. Although purists may scoff at using Turbo, it did the job. In retrospect, however, I might have had an easier time with a "standard" implementation, but I have no regrets about my choice.

Setting Some Limits

What the program does falls into the category of natural-language processing. That is, it accepts an English-like statement such as "show me the files on drive b:" and outputs the DOS command `dir b:*.*`. You would get the same result from "show all files on b:" or "catalog b:." Despite this input flexibility, however, I had to impose some rules to keep the program manageable. As impressive as it might be to have a program that translates "show all files starting with the letter *S* that are on my hard disk" into `dir c:s*.*`, the memory required for such a program would be huge.

These are the rules (punctuation rules, I call them): You must identify disk drives with a trailing colon (e.g., b:); you must use periods only in filenames or fragments of filenames (e.g., foo.bar or .txt); subdirectory specifications must have either a leading, embedded, or trailing backslash character; and dates must be one "word," with either hyphens or slashes between month, day, and year.

The source code for this program is contained in seven files: NLDOS.PRO, NLDOS.DOM, NLUTILS.PRO, NLTOKENS.PRO, NLDATE.PRO, NLDOS.SYN, and NLRULES.PRO.

[Editor's note: *These Turbo Prolog files, as well as NLSIMPLE.PRO, NLSIMPLE.DOC, NLDOS.DOC, and NLREAD.ME, are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

NLDOS.PRO, the main Turbo Prolog file, has two goal sections. One is for experimenting within the Turbo Prolog environment; the other applies when the program is compiled and linked into executable form. The program doesn't actually perform any of the commands resulting from the experimental goal section, so it's safe to enter some wild command lines and see what the program does with them.

However, if you're running the executable version, beware. The program will try to make something of what you say, and then it will execute what it "thinks" you mean. Don't experiment. Don't use obtuse wording. Keep it simple, or you may end up doing something catastrophic. I speak from experience. While playing with an early version of the program, I inadvertently wiped out all the files on my b: drive. I'd gotten so used to entering test commands that I gave no thought at all to the consequences of "zap all files on b:" in compiled mode.

NLDOS.PRO also contains the database predicate declarations and predicates that do some intermediate and final processing of the input command line. (In Turbo Prolog, a database predicate is one that consists only of facts [no rules] and

continued

Alex Lane is a knowledge engineer for Technology Applications Inc. and moderator of the prolog conference on BIX. He can be reached at 6621 Southpoint Dr. N, Suite 310, Jacksonville, FL 32216, or on BIX as "a.lane."

First, we have to break the command statement into a series of tokens. Then we need to sift out the noise words and standardize the remaining tokens.

can be added [asserted] or deleted [retracted] as the program runs.)

The file NLDOS.DOM contains the domain declarations. The Turbo Prolog implementation requires these declarations; all predicate parameters must belong to one of the half-dozen standard Turbo domains or to one of the domains defined in this file. The domain `worktok` consists of a number of functors with a string argument. These functors will be used to classify the tokens found in the command line.

The NLUTILS.PRO file contains the predicates for some Prolog workhorses like `member/2`, `append/3`, `repeat/1`, and `remove/3`. With correct predicate declarations, this file can be useful in a variety of Turbo Prolog programs.

NLTOKENS.PRO supplies a tokenizer that improves on the standard Turbo Prolog `fronttoken/3` predicate. The file NLDATE.PRO gives the program the capability of reading dates in a variety of formats, while NLDOS.SYN is a database of synonyms for DOS commands and switches. Finally, the file NLRULES.PRO is a collection of rules for "massaging" the input command line into something the program can work with. When compiled and linked, the program occupies almost 70K bytes of memory.

Collecting Tokens

The first task that we need to accomplish is to break the command statement into a series of tokens; the tokenizer does this. For our purposes, a token is a word such as "files" in the expression "Show all files on b:." The other tokens in the expression are "show," "all," "on," and "b:."

I initially wanted to use the Turbo Prolog `fronttoken/3` predicate as a tokenizer, but it mercilessly singles out nonalphabetic characters like "*" and "\" as single tokens. Thus, the file specification "c:*.*" is tokenized into the series `token("c"),token(":"),token("*"),token("."),token("*")`, instead of the much easier to manage `token("c:*.*")`. After several attempts at working around this obstacle, I abandoned `fronttoken/3` and adopted a more traditional approach.

The tokenizer in NLTOKENS.PRO uses a common Prolog strategy for extracting tokens from an input character stream. (You may recognize it as an enhanced version of the tokenizer in my article "Simulating a Microprocessor" in the August BYTE.)

Once the tokenizer has found an acceptable character in the input, it collects characters until it finds some delimiting character, like a space. It then transforms the collected characters into a string, sets them aside, and starts over again with the rest of the input stream. When the input stream is empty, the tokens are returned in a list of functors of the domain type `worktok`.

Using my punctuation rules, the tokenizer can also classify the token it's working on as it collects characters. For example, if the tokenizer encounters a colon, it knows it's dealing with a drive name. If it encounters a space after the colon, it stores the token as a drive—that is, `drive("c:")`.

If, however, the tokenizer finds another letter after the colon, it assumes it's dealing with a file specification and stores the token as a filespec—`filespec("c:notes")`—unless the input contains a backslash character. In this case, the tokenizer decides it's reading a directory and stores it as such—for example, `directory("c:notes\\")`.

Note that in Turbo Prolog, a single backslash character is an escape character within a string; thus, a "real" backslash is represented by two consecutive backslashes within the string.

Sifting Out the Chaff

The first thing we need to do with the new list of tokens is to sift out the noise words like "me," "you," "a," and "the." A complete listing of the noise words is found in the predicate `chaff/1`, and the predicate `cull_chaff/2` performs the actual sifting.

Now that we have thinned the ranks of the tokens a bit, we need to standardize the remaining ones. For example, "all," "every," "everything," "entire," and "completely" become the token "all"; "ch," "cha," "chan," and "chang" become "change." When editing these or any other synonym lists, you need to be careful not to introduce synonyms that clash with the synonyms for other commands. If you're not careful, you can get some strange and undesirable results.

Next, the program looks for a command or a command synonym. The DOS command `del`, for example, comes from "delete," "kill," "erase," "zap," "chop," or "remove." The program scans the tokens from left to right until it finds a command.

Then you need to massage the token list using a collection of `if...then` rules that try to identify common usage and redundancy, as well as specifications of source files and target directories. (These are not generic Prolog rules, which are statements of the form ***A :- B.***, where ***A*** is the head and ***B*** is the body of the rule.)

Listing 1 contains a typical rule from NLRULES.PRO, which is interpreted in the following way: If the input token list contains a `filespec/1` functor, instantiate its filename argument to the variable *A*, then replace the sequence `token("to"), filespec(A)` with `targetfile(A)` in the output token list. Technically, the first subgoal, `member(filespec(A),Input)`, is not necessary, but since it suppresses a warning message about using a variable twice with an output flow pattern in the second subgoal, I left it in.

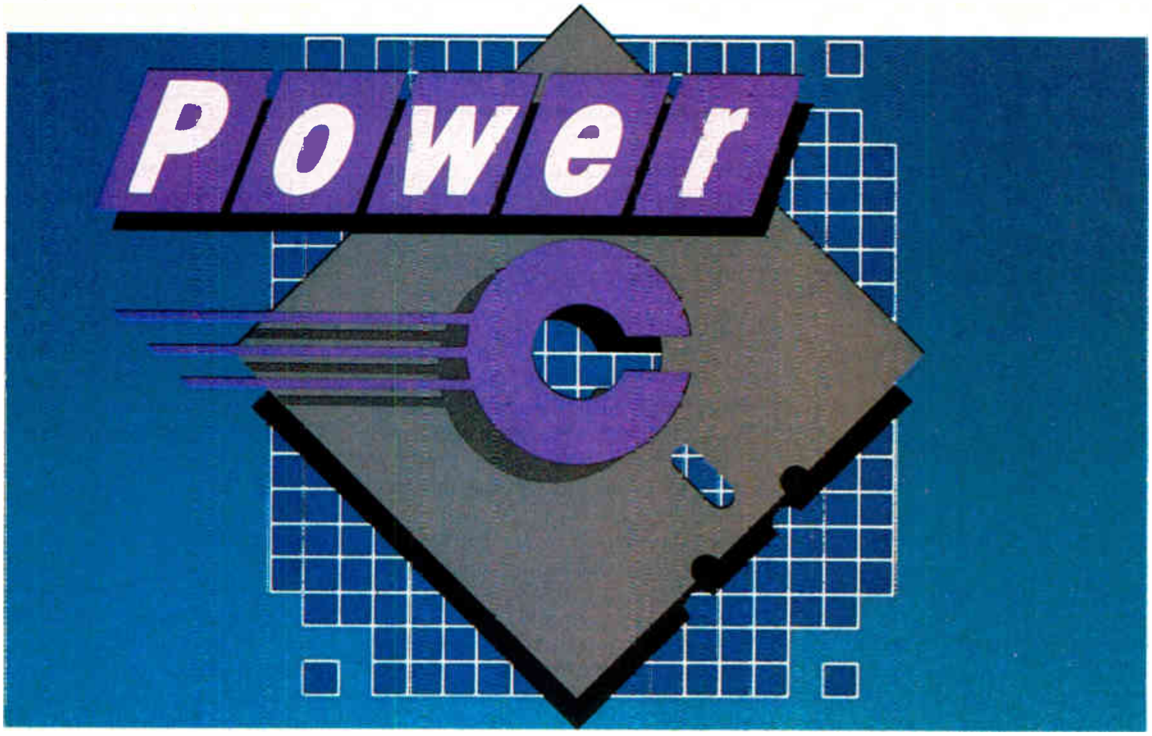
Under certain circumstances, the rules can also correct a misinterpreted command. Given the input "change directory to \alpha," for example, the `find_command/2` predicate returns the list `[token("change"),command("dir "),token("to"),directory("\\alpha")]`, which is not what the input intended. The rule `dos_directory_commands` changes this list so that it correctly reads `[command("chdir "), token("to"), directory("\\alpha")]`.

In addition, the `if...then` rules in the program can find commands where the predicate `find_command/2` can't. For example, they correctly interpret the input "show *.*" as `dir *.*`. They also take care of finding switch specifications. For example, finding `token("wide")` in a list with `command("dir ")` transforms the former into `parameter("/w")`; similarly, finding `token("after")` in a list

continued

Listing 1: *An example of a typical rule from NLRULES.PRO.*

```
rule(establish_targetfile, Input, Output) :-
 member(filespec(A),Input),
  repl([token(''to''),filespec(A)],targetfile(A),Input,Output).
```



The $19.95 High-Performance C Compiler

Mix Software presents Power C . . . Our new cost-efficient alternative to high-priced C compilers. Now you can create high-performance programs without spending all your hard-earned money. But price isn't the only reason to choose Power C over the competition.

Compare the performance. Power C's integrated *Make* saves you time and effort by automatically managing your large programming projects. And with Power C, your programs can be as large as available memory. As for speed, the performance chart speaks for itself. Power C executes most of the benchmarks faster. And Power C creates smaller EXE files, out-performing the competition.

Performance Chart
(execution times in seconds)

	Power C	MS C	Turbo C
1) fib*	23.8	47.0	26.4
2) sieve*	27.6	40.2	25.5
3) tdbl*	3.5	9.0	9.6
4) diskio*	13.5	14.2	14.3
5) report**	11.0	86.3	60.7
6) drystone**	36.6	38.2	31.8
Compile/Link	73.9	187.6	81.4
EXE File Size	25120	29008	27184

Benchmarks from Dr. Dobb's Journal* & Computer Language**. First four programs test 1) function calling, 2) loops/integer math 3) floating point math, & 4) disk I/O. Programs 5 & 6 simulate typical applications. Tests compiled from command line using Make supplied with each compiler. Tests run on 8 MHz AT with medium model of Power C 1.0, MS (Microsoft) C 4.0, & Turbo C 1.0.

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

Compare the functions. With over 400 functions, the Power C library is vastly superior. Our library is a superset of Microsoft C and Turbo C. Plus, we've added an extensive set of graphics functions for drawing lines, boxes circles, pie charts, and more.

Compare the portability. Power C supports the latest features of the proposed ANSI C standard. Plus, Power C is compatible with both Microsoft C and Turbo C. All of which makes it easier to move programs to and from Power C.

Compare the documentation. Our competition assumes that you're already a C wizard. We don't. Power C includes a step-by-step tutorial and sample programs with every function. With our complete documentation, programming in C couldn't be easier.

Power C is factors less expensive. And the source code to our function library is available at a fraction of their price.

Price Chart

	Power C	MS C	Turbo C
C Compiler	$19.95	$450.00	$99.95
Library Source Code Option	$10.00	N/A	$150.00
Total Cost with Source	$29.95	N/A	$249.95

MIX software

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C linker, Power C Libraries, Power C book, and support for...

- ✓ ANSI standard
- ✓ IEEE floating point
- ✓ 8087/80287 coprocessor
- ✓ auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- ✓ automatic register variables
- ✓ mixed model (near & far pointers)
- ✓ CGA, EGA, & Hercules graphics

Options are...

- ✓ Library source code
- ✓ BCD business math

Order Power C now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-523-9520

For technical support and for orders inside Texas call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:
MSDOS or PCDOS 2.0 or later, 256K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive recommended. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, and IBM PS/2 model 25, 30, 50, 60, or 80.

60 day money back guarantee

Name ________
Street ________
City ________
State ________ Zip ________
Telephone ________
Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC / Visa# ________ Exp ____
Computer Name ________ Disk Size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)
☐ Power C ($19.95) $ ______
☐ Library Source Code ($10) $ ______
(includes an assembler)
☐ BCD Business Math ($10) $ ______
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax $ ______
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $20 Foreign)
Total amount of your order $ ______

with command("backup") initiates a routine to look for a date in the token list.

Looking for a Date

The impetus for building a date finder into the program stems exclusively from my desire to implement the backup command. When I use this command, I usually end up lugging out the DOS manual to recall the correct command syntax, especially if I want to include subdirectories in the backup. Now, using the program, I can simply type "back up all files in all subdir modified after 23-jun-87 to a:" and have the program tell DOS backup *.* a: /s/d:06-23-87.

The date finder in NLDATE.PRO examines the tokens in the token list and tries to further tokenize them, this time using the Turbo Prolog fronttoken/3 predicate. If no part of the original token resembles a year—that is, if it doesn't contain an integer larger than 80—the program assumes that the year is 1987. If the month is alphabetical in the original token, the month/2 predicate returns its number, leaving only a day to be found. If the month is numerical, the first number (if between 1 and 12) is used as the month, and the next as the day.

NLDATE.PRO uses Prolog's backtracking mechanism to try all variations until it finds a valid date; if it doesn't, it returns "bad date." Thus, "6/23/87," "23/Jun/87," "1987-6-23," and "Jun-23-1987" all reduce to "06-23-87."

The Firing Line

Every time a rule "fires," the program returns a modified list of tokens to the massage/2 predicate, outputs the name of the fired rule to the console for diagnostic purposes, and passes the new token list to the rules as input again. Once no more changes occur, it passes the token list (now highly refined) on for final processing. The program then searches the token list for a command. When one is identified, the associated command_params/3 rule extracts all necessary command-line parameters (including switches) and concatenates them into a single final string. This string can be passed to the standard Turbo Prolog system/1 predicate for execution by DOS.

In Your Own Words

The current version of the program doesn't understand all of DOS. It won't use sort, find, format, and some other commands. It won't let you set the time or date; however, you can view them. The c_syn/1 database predicate in NLDOS.SYN contains the definitive list of commands covered by the program. Feel free to experiment with the words you would like to use.

This program has great potential for experimentation. The commands issued in a command language form a small, yet interesting, domain that is amenable to natural-language processing on an IBM PC or compatible. In particular, you can expand standard DOS commands to offer some of the features of the "higher-priced" command languages.

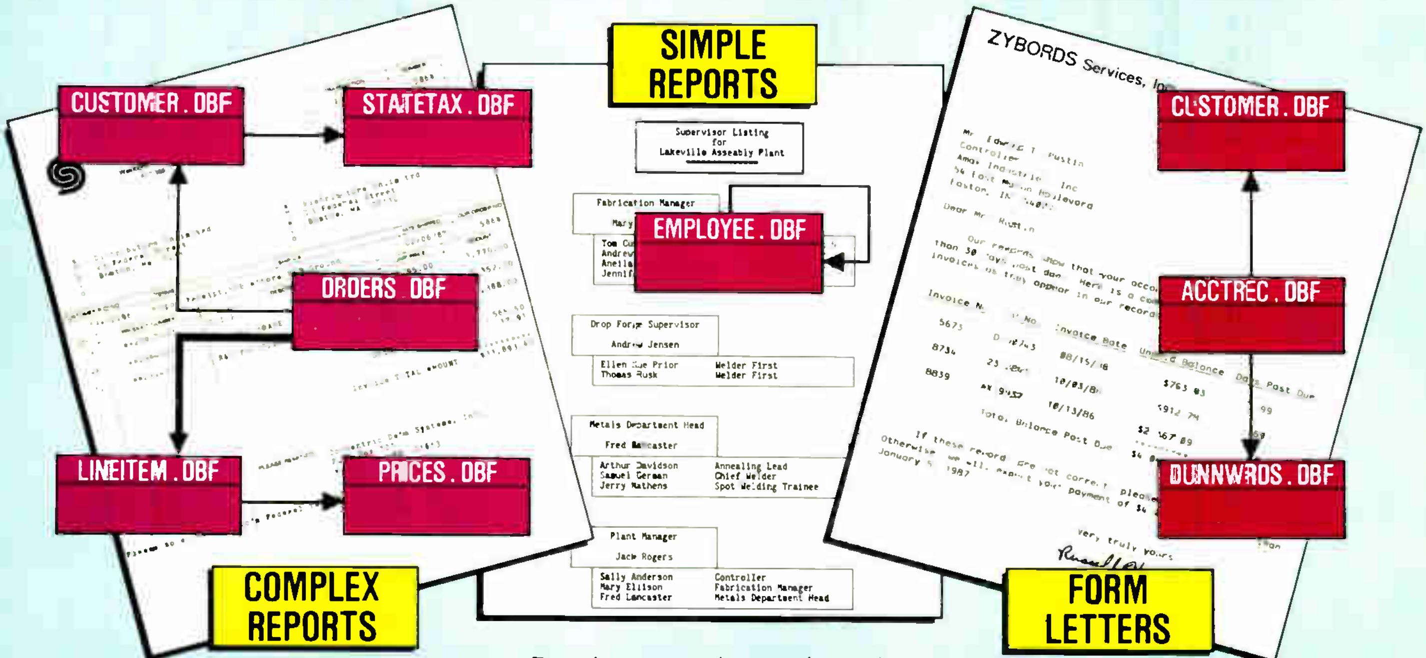
For example, you could add more date-related commands, like "delete all .BAK files dated prior to 12 Dec" and "copy all files created today from c:\alpha\ to a:." You could also endow the program with the "intelligence" to issue warning messages like "do you really want to delete your only copy of NLDOS.SYN? You've been working on it for hours."

Natural-language processing may well be the most important field of study in artificial intelligence. Getting your message across to the computer in your own words will allow you more time to solve problems *on* your computer, time that you're now spending figuring out how to explain problems *to* your computer. ■

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

Create dBASE® Reports in Half the Time, Without Programming, or Your Money Back!

"The [time] savings we gained with R&R were remarkable."	***InfoWorld, 5/25/87***
"The consummate dBASE report writer."	***PC World, 3/87***
". . . a powerful tool that's executed beautifully. . . ."	***PC Magazine, 1/13/87***
"Constructing a report layout with R&R is easy and quick. . . ."	***Business Software, 2/87***
". . . run, don't walk, to the nearest phone and place your order. . . ."	***PC Week, 11/11/86***



A proven timesaver.

R&R users say they can create reports in half the time or *less*, compared with programming in dBASE. So can you.

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once using one-to-one and one-to many relations. Place free-form text and fields anywhere. Calculate new fields using more than 70 functions.

Eight sort levels. Eight levels of record grouping. Page and group headers and footers. Totals, subtotals. Memo field support including query. Use **bold**, underline, *italics*, **combinations**, and ***different fonts***. Hundreds of other features.

The ease of use for fast results.

Lotus®-like commands. Plain English query. Automatic trim. Standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap.

But what you *really* want is results. Fast. And R&R quickly delivers reports like those shown here. Complex reports such as multi-page invoices. Simple reports such as employee listings. (Actually the "simple report" shown here is not so simple without R&R.) Even form letters are just reports created with R&R's relational merge feature.

Relate and Report, then rest and relax —with R&R.

Only $149!*

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days for a full refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or a Concentric Authorized Reseller).

For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 617-366-1122.

Major credit cards, checks, COD, and POs (from major corporations and institutions) accepted. Add $3 shipping, $2 if COD, 5% tax in Mass.

R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, and other dBASE-file-compatible products. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module $49.95* additional. Runtime included with unlimited use license.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3® Report Writer™.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

R&R Relational Report Writer™ for dBASE®

*On 5.25" diskettes. With 5.25" AND 3.5" diskettes, $165 for R&R and $55 for Module.

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation. Quicksilver by WordTech Systems, Inc. FoxBASE+ by Fox Software. Clipper by Nantucket Corporation. R&R Relational Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Microsoft Merry Christmas

Our holiday wish is more than a greeting. It's an invitation to join the millions of PC users whose software does exactly what they want it to do. Because they write it themselves.

And, if you act quickly, it's also an opportunity to save up to $50.

Can't wait to begin?

Then start with our newest, all-around programming language, Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0. It's ideal for programmers who hate to wait.

That's because Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0's instant environment eliminates the time-consuming compile step, the final barrier between you and the on-the-spot results of your programming efforts.

So you can create, debug and run your programs just the way you want to. Instantly.

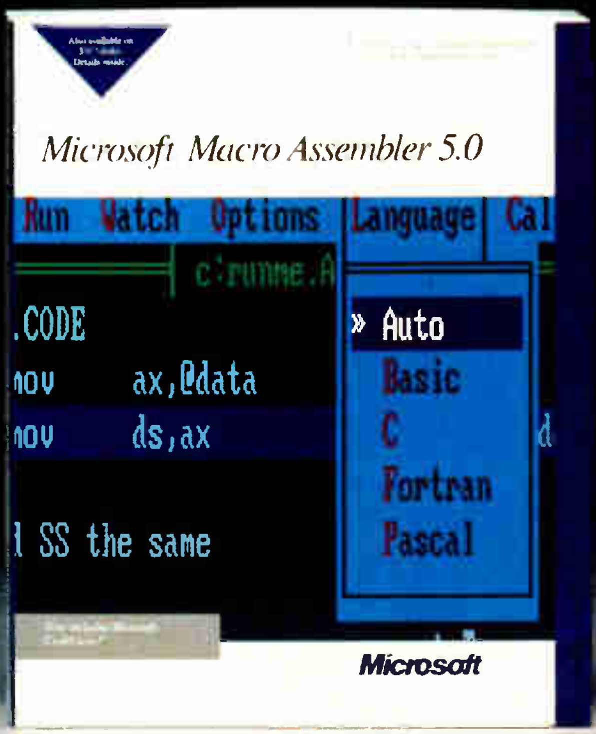
And, thanks to our revolutionary technology, do it all without paying for that convenience in dollars or execution speed.

For more sophisticated programming projects, choose our new Microsoft QuickC™ Compiler 1.0.

This easy-to-learn implementation of C preserves all the rich features of the language—including source-level debugging, complete graphics support and context-sensitive help—while eliminating all the complexity and cost.

And, QuickC is a totally integrated system. Which means no other C is faster and easier.

wishes you a in 3 languages.



$30 Off. $50 Off.

_____ I've purchased 2 of the 3 languages. Please rush me my $30 holiday bonus.

_____ I've purchased all 3 languages. Please rush me my $50 holiday bonus.

I've enclosed the following:
- dated sales receipts for the products I bought;
- registration cards for the products;
- this coupon.

Please send my check to:

Name ________________

Address ________________

City ________ State ______ Zip ______

Dealer's Name: ________________

Daytime Telephone (____) ____________
(In case we have a question about your request.)

Mail to:
Microsoft Corporation, 16011 NE 36th Way, Dept. SS/116, Box 97017,
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
Attn: Languages Christmas Rebate

Offer expires January 31, 1988. Not valid with any other offers. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Call (800) 426-9400 for inquiries, in Washington State and Alaska call (206) 882-8088.

BYT

Microsoft® Languages

Of course, if you prefer a direct pipeline to all the power of your PC, consider our new Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.0.

Professionals know just one, well-placed assembly language subroutine can dramatically boost the performance of a Microsoft Quick-BASIC or QuickC program. And with Macro Assembler 5.0, creating that subroutine couldn't be easier.

Step-by-step instructions carry you smoothly through the integration of your subroutines. And the CodeView® debugger, an integral part of the Macro Assembler system, lets you test and debug your Microsoft QuickBASIC, QuickC and Macro Assembler programs all at the same time.

What's more, like Microsoft QuickBASIC and QuickC, Macro Assembler comes with our standard, no-questions-asked, 30-day money-back guarantee. So you can try it out, risk-free. Right into the new year.

This holiday season, we're speaking yet another language. One everybody understands: money.

Buy any two of these innovative language products and we'll send you a check for $30. Or buy all three for a $50 holiday bonus. See the coupon for full details.

And, as our programmers are fond of saying: PRINT "HAVE A MERRY CHRISTMAS".

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 188)

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS Air Express Shipping
See Details Below

LOWEST PRICES FAST DELIVERY

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother All Models	Call
Citizen MSP-40	$289
MSP-45	$415
MSP-50	$389
MSP-55	$480
Premier 35	$480
Tribute 224	$650
120 D	$165
Diablo 635	$759
Dyconics 150	$299
EPSON All Printer Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard LazerJet II	$1859
NEC P2200	$335
850	$1539
860+	$1935
3550	$729
8810, 8850	$1059
P6	$429
P7	$619
P9	$1035
OKIDATA All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1091 Model 2	$180
1080 Model 2	$165
1092 I	$295
1524	$535
1592	$375
1595	$419
3131	$270
3151	$369
Laser	Call
STAR MICRONICS All Printer Models	Call
Toshiba 321 SL	$509
341SL	$674
351 Model II	$899
Laser Printer	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD2 (Qty 100)	$82.50
M2S	$65
Sony MD/2 (Qty 100)	$80

MONITORS

Amdek All Monitors	Call
NEC Multisync	$549
Multisync Plus	Call
Multisync Graphic Board	Call
Princeton Graphics All Models	Call
Sony Multiscan w/cable	$585
Zenith 1490 FTM	$625

VIDEO TERMINALS

Qume 101 Plus Green	$315
101 Plus Amber	$315
Wyse 30	$285
50	$359
75	$565
Wyse 85	$384

MODEMS

HAYES All Modems	Call
Prometheus All Models	Call
US Robotics Courier 2400	$335
Password 1200	$149

DISK DRIVES

Iomega Bernoulli 10 meg	$865
Bernoulli 20 meg	$1175
Bernoulli 40 meg	$1720
Teac AT 1 2 Meg Drive	$100
XT ½ Height Drive	$85
SEAGATE 20 meg w/Western I/O	$309
Other Models	Call

$389

Mit Systems Turbo PC/XT

256 Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive • 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard • 4-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	$415
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$485
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	$725
PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$935
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$989
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG	$1519
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$69
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$65
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$99
Color Monitor (RGB)	$279
EGA+ Card	$145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$39
Enhanced Keyboard	$69
AT Multi I/O Card	$69
XT Multi I/O Card	$55

BOARDS

AST Six-Pack Plus	$140
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	$245
CSSL Awesome	$375
Hercules Color Card	$145
Graphic Card	$175
Graphic Card +	$185
Above Board PC 1010	$210
Intel Above Board PS/PC (1110)	$239
Above Board AT (4020)	$315
Above Board PS/AT (4120)	$345
NEC Multisync Graphic Board	Call
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$355
Turbo EGA	$449
Paradise Five Pak	$99
Autoswitch 350	$205
Autoswitch 480	$279
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	$545
Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte	$829
Quadram Quad EGA+	$265
Tec Mar Graphics Master	$409
Captain No Memory	$109
EGA Master	$249
Video-7 Vega Deluxe	$195

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1399
Model 120	$2099
Model 140	$2449
NEC Multispeed	$1419
Multispeed EL	$1625
Toshiba T1000	$812
T3120	$3175
T-1100 Supertwist	$1649
T-3100	$2799

KEYBOARDS

KB5151	$145
KB5153	$235
KB101	$99

SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$27
PC Logo	$69
Typing Instructor	$27
Typing Tutor IV	$27
MS Learning DOS	$27

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	$249
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	$83
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$165
Quick Basic 3	$55
Turbo Jumbo Pack	$159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$53
Turbo C	$53
Turbo Basic	$53
Turbo Prolog	$53

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$282
Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project Plus	$269
Timeline 2 0	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$19
Crosstalk XVI	$88
MS Access	$137
Mirror II	$33
Remote	$88
Smartcom III	$155

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$359
Framework II	$395
Smart Software System 3 1	$409
Symphony	$439
Ability	$52

GRAPHICS

Logi Mouse	Call
Logi Buss Mouse w/paint	$85
Newsmaster	$48
In-A-Vision	$259
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1 0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3 0	$249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
Newsroom	$30
PC Buss Plus Mouse w/Paint	$99
PFS: First Publisher	$45
IMSI Mouse w/Dr Halo II	$92
PC Mouse w/Paint	$89
Printmaster	$29
Signmaster	$132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	$38

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect Executive	$103
Leading Edge W/P w/Spell & Mail	$59
Turbo Lightening	$55
Microsoft Word 4 0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	$245
Wordstar w/Tutor	$162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	$209
PFS Professional Write	$89
Word Perfect (Ver.4.2)	$195
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan 3 0	$108
Twin	$32
VP Planner Plus	$82
Supercalc 4	$269

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$92
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

UTILITIES

MS Windows	$55
Copy II PC	$19
1 DIR Plus	$46
Fastback	$80
Norton Utilities 4.0	$48
Printworks	$36
Sidekick (Unprotected)	$45
Sideways 3.1	Call
Superkey	$53
Xtree	$25
SQZ	$45
Brooklyn Bridge	$69

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$375
Cornerstone	$53
Extended Report Writer	$175
Knowledgeman II PromoPack	$285
Quickcode Plus	$138
QuickReport	$138
Reflex	$78
DB-XL	$80
PFS: Professional File	$112
R:Base 5000 System V	$415

Many other titles available.

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products. (All others: 72)

CWF-1087

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

To Place an Order: 1-800-528-1054
To Follow-up on an Order: 602-944-1037

8804 N. 23rd Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing:
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard • You Pay the Ground Shipping—We Pay the Air • Ground Shipping & Handling $6 00 • Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over $50 • All products carry a manufacturer's warranty All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only • NO APO, FPO, or international orders, please • Call before submitting PO Numbers • Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks • Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice • Add 5% for COD Orders • We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Natural-Language Processing in C

A simple context-free recursive-descent parser that opens the door for computer comprehension of human language

Herbert Schildt

[Editor's note: *This material is adapted from* Artificial Intelligence Using C *by Herbert Schildt. Copyright © 1987, McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. By permission of Osborne/McGraw-Hill.*]

NATURAL-LANGUAGE PROCESSING (NLP) may be the most important task that artificial intelligence can solve because, once accomplished, NLP would open the door for direct human-computer dialogues, bypassing normal programming and operating-system protocol. NLP is a "doable" task, but the sheer size and complexity of human language has kept it from being fully accomplished. This article develops a simple natural-language parser that can serve as the starting point for your own NLP program.

What Is NLP?

NLP tries to make the computer capable of understanding commands written in standard human languages. (This article assumes that English is the human language being processed, but you can apply all the concepts that are presented to any other language.) A somewhat less important part of NLP is making the computer construct natural-language-like responses. After the computer understands natural language, it is a small step to generating responses.

In my opinion, speech synthesis and recognition are not actually part of NLP. A natural-language processor doesn't care how a sentence is input into the computer; its job is to extract information from that sentence.

While NLP has no direct use of its own, except for research, it can provide a front end for other computer programs—especially database managers and generalized problem solvers. Many programmers are interested in NLP-driven operating systems, which would virtually eliminate the time it takes to learn to use the computer. Context-sensitive foreign-language translators need NLP in order to produce accurate translations; and NLP is essential to autonomous robots, which must effectively interact with a human world.

Approaches and Constraints

There are two opposite approaches to NLP. One approach attempts to use all the information in a sentence, just as a human would. Its goal is to make the computer capable of carrying on a conversation. However, this is quite difficult to accomplish. The other approach tries to let the computer accept natural-language commands, but only to extract information essential to that command—a much easier task to program. The parser presented in this article has a slim chance of reaching the first goal; it has a much more probable chance of accomplishing the second.

One of the most difficult aspects of constructing an NLP-driven system is the complexity and flexibility of human language. When you implement a natural-language processor, it is tempting to try to restrict the type of sentences that the processor will understand to a subset of the natural language. If you restrict the grammar, your task becomes much easier, and, if done correctly, the restriction is barely noticeable. Therefore, let's assume that all sentences are declarative, not interrogative, and that they generally follow the standard form: subject, verb, object.

Let's also assume that all adjectives precede the nouns they modify, all adverbs follow the verbs they modify, and all sentences end with a period. With these constraints, the following sentences are valid: "The child runs to the house." and "The large child runs quickly to the window." However, a sentence such as "The child quickly runs to the house." is invalid because the adverb "quickly" precedes the verb "runs." Let's call our restrictive set of rules the G1 grammar.

In addition to rules, you need a vocabulary. For our purposes, let's keep the number of words to a minimum, but you are free to add to the list if you like. Our parser will recognize only the words shown in table 1.

The State-Machine Parser

The core of any NLP system is the *parser*, the section of code that reads each sentence, word by word, to decide what is what. One approach to parsing, the state-machine parser, uses the current state of the sentence to predict what type of word can legally come next. A state-machine

continued

Herbert Schildt is president of Universal Computing Labs Inc. (P.O. Box 618, Mahomet, IL 61853) and author of numerous books. He holds a master's in computer science from the University of Illinois.

parser is a directed graph that shows the valid transitions from one state to another. For example, a noun can legally be followed only by a verb or a preposition (see figure 1).

The worst problem with the state-machine parser is its complexity; even for the simplest grammar, you need several separate conditional statements to determine whether a state transition is legal. Imagine how many states you would need to define the entire English grammar! Another problem is that the state-machine parser doesn't know how it got to any particular state. In other words, you can't call on a state-machine parser to supply any information other than its current state.

On the plus side, state-machine parsers are ideal for certain specific needs, such as job-control languages and some database applications. In these environments, you need only ensure that the user enters the commands in a valid format and that the computer knows each word. State-machine parsers can work in these situations because they have few valid types of sentences and, thus, few states.

Table 1: *The words that our parser will understand.*

Word	Type
door	noun
window	noun
house	noun
child	noun
has	verb
runs	verb
plays	verb
large	adjective
quickly	adverb
the	determiner
a	determiner
to	preposition

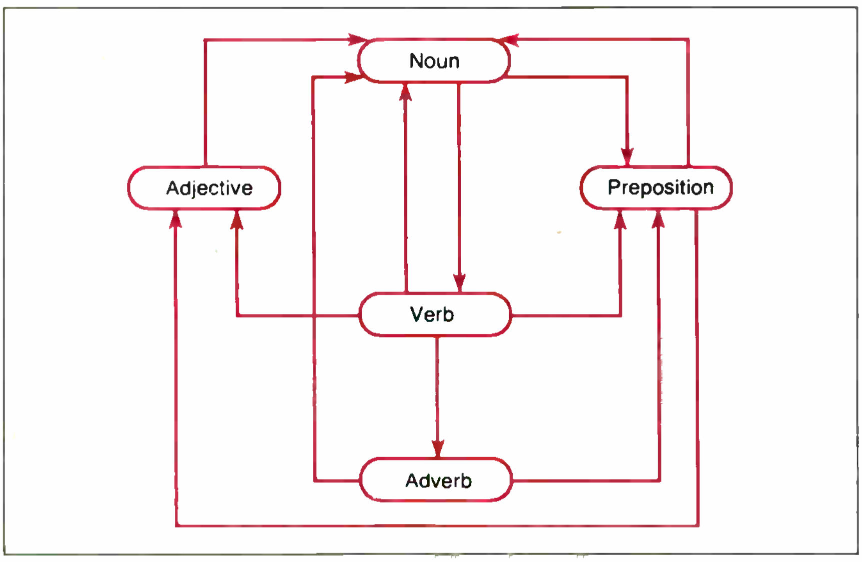


Figure 1: *The state-machine parser for the restricted G1 grammar.*

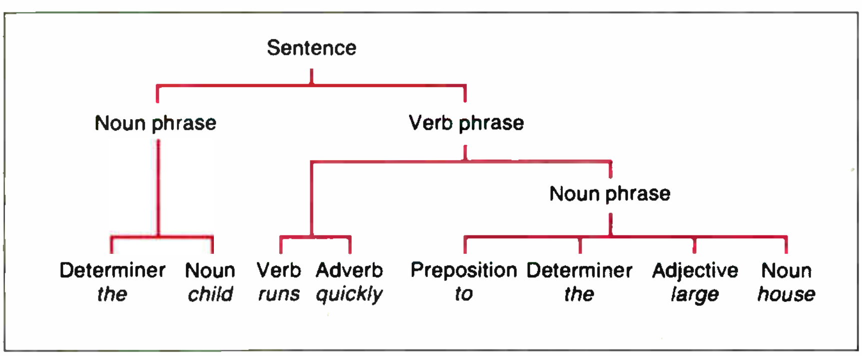


Figure 2: *A tree structure that parses the sentence "The child runs quickly to the large house."*

The Context-Free Parser

To understand context-free parsers, you must look at sentence construction completely differently than you do for the state-machine model. You must think of the sentence as being composed of various items, each of which is composed of other items, and so on, until you break the sentence down into its atomic elements (e.g., noun, verb, and adjective). The rules that govern how each item can be constructed are called the production rules of the grammar. A context-free parser uses these production rules to analyze a sentence.

The production rules for the G1 grammar are as follows:

SENTENCE → NP + VP
NP → determiner + noun
NP → determiner + adjective + noun
NP → preposition + NP

VP → verb + NP
VP → verb + adverb + NP
VP → verb + adverb
VP → verb

where the right arrow stands for "produces," NP for "noun phrase," and VP for "verb phrase." The noun phrase is a recursive definition for a prepositional phrase; the verb phrase is indirectly recursive, because it evokes a noun phrase as part of its definition.

Figure 2 shows how to apply these rules to a sentence. The production rules form a sort of tree, often called a parse tree, which represents how the parser sees the sentence. A parser that generates this type of parse tree is called context-free, because the tree is not based upon the context of each element: The rules will work for any sentence that conforms to the G1 grammar, without regard to the context of each phrase.

NLP programs are not the only ones to use context-free parsing; virtually all computer languages use it. For example, you can parse Pascal, BASIC, C, Modula-2, and others with a context-free parser. However, the fact that you can represent even a subset of English with

continued

Listing 1: *The database for the G1 grammar defined as an array of structures.*

```
/* structure of the word database */
struct word {
  char word[20];
  char type;
};
struct word wdb[MAX];  /* array of db structures */
```

Listing 2: *The function* `get_token()`*, which reads the input sentence one character at a time until it encounters a space.*

```
/* return one token from the input stream */
get_token()
{
  char *p;
  p=token;
  /* skip spaces */
  while(*t_pos==' ') t_pos++;
  if(*t_pos=='.') {
    *p++='.';
    *p='\0';
    return;
  }
  /* read word until a space or period */
  while(*t_pos!=' ' && *t_pos!='.')  {
    *p=*t_pos++;
      p++;
  }
  *p='\0';
}
```

Listing 3: *The* `parse()` *function for a context-free recursive-descent parser. This function is found in NLP.C.*

```
/* Context-free recursive descent NLP parser */
parse()
{
  if(!nounphrase()) return 0;
  if(!verbphrase()) return 0;
  if(!terminator()) return 0;
  return 1;
}
/* read a noun phrase from the input stream */
nounphrase()
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  switch(type) {
    case DET:
      get_token();
      type=find_type(token);
      if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      else if(type==ADJ) {
        get_token();
        type=find_type(token);
        if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      }
      break;
    case PREP:
      return nounphrase();
  }
  return 0;
```

continued

production rules that a context-free parser can parse has enormous implications.

First, it asserts that, in some ways, English conforms to a strict set of rules—that is, English is not just a jumble of disconnected arbitrary restrictions. Second, it lets you apply some well-understood parsing techniques that were developed for computer languages to natural language—you don't have to reinvent the wheel. Finally, because context-free production rules are organized from phrases down to the words that actually compose them, you can easily extract not only individual words, but also whole phrases. Thus, you can parse individual words as well as phrases—and know where each phrase came from; this gives you the basis from which you can gather semantic information. All these points make a context-free parser a big step forward from the state-machine parser.

Recursive Descent

There are many ways to implement a context-free parser that uses the G1 production rules. The easiest, especially in C, is to create a recursive-descent parser that uses a collection of mutually recursive routines that descend through the production rules until they completely parse the sentence.

Before you can implement a context-free parser, you must define a database to hold the vocabulary and the types of words that the parser can recognize. Listing 1 defines this database as an array of structures. The parser also needs a routine to break a sentence into its components. The function `get_token()` in listing 2 accomplishes this: `get_token()` reads the input sentence one character at a time until it encounters a space. The characters that are read form the next word in the sentence. Then, `get_token()` places this word into the global string `token`. A global variable `t_pos` holds a pointer to the input sentence and is incremented as each word is read.

Using `get_token()`, you can write the context-free recursive-descent parser in listing 3. At the topmost level, a sentence comprises a noun phrase, a verb phrase, and, in this case, a period as a terminator. Therefore, the function `parse()` calls the routines `nounphrase()` and `verbphrase()`. If you assume that these succeed, implying that the sentence meets the G1 grammar rules, then the parser calls `terminator()` to confirm that the sentence ends in a period. The functions `nounphrase()` and `verbphrase()` use their various support functions to implement the context-free rules as described above. If a sentence doesn't conform to

continued

```
}
/* read a verb phrase */
verbphrase()
{
  char type,*pos;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  if(type!=VERB) return 0;  /* must start with a verb */
  pos=t_pos; /* save current position for backtracking */
  /* verb + adverb + NP */
  if(verb_adv_np()) return 1;
  /* verb +NP */
  t_pos=pos;  /* back up */
  if(verb_np()) return 1;
  /* verb+adverb -- no NP */
  t_pos=pos;
  if(verb_adv()) return 1;
  /* just verb */
  return 1;
}
verb_np()
{
  /* verb + NP */
  return nounphrase();
}
verb_adv_np()
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  if(type==ADV && nounphrase()) return 1;
  return 0;
}
verb_adv()
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  return (type==ADV);
}
terminator()
{
  get_token();
  return(find_type(token)==TERM);
}
```

these rules, then either nounphrase( ) or verbphrase( ) will fail, causing the parser to reject the sentence.

For example, let's see how the parser parses the sentence "The child runs quickly to the large house." First, parse( ) calls nounphrase( ), which succeeds, because it finds both the determiner "the" and the noun "child." Then parse( ) calls verbphrase( ), which calls verb_adv_np( ) to see if the verb phrase consists of a verb followed by an adverb, which in turn is followed by a noun phrase. In this case, the verb phrase does contain these: The verb "runs" is followed by the adverb "quickly," which is followed by the prepositional noun phrase "to the large house."

Next, this prepositional noun phrase causes nounphrase( ) to call itself recursively. After the parser reads the final phrase, all the recursive calls unravel, and verbphrase( ) succeeds, returning to parse( ). The parser confirms that a period ends the sentence by using terminator( ). Finally, parse( ) succeeds, implying that the sentence satisfies the rules of the G1 grammar.

The context-free recursive-descent parser is expanded to an entire program in NLP.C. To better understand its operation, try it with several different sentences. [Editor's note: *NLP.C and NLPRPT.C are available in Microsoft C 4.0 source code for the IBM PC AT and compatibles on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

By slightly modifying parse( ), nounphrase( ), verbphrase( ), and their

continued

DO NOT ATTEMPT WITHOUT COMPUSERVE.

Get all the facts as fast as the experts do before you try to tame the market.

Without accurate, up-to-the-minute data you can easily get taken for a ride on Wall Street. That's why it's important to get your hands on CompuServe. The fastest, most reliable source of comprehensive financial data available.

Now, just like Wall Street's most prestigious firms, you can check out a tip or find a hot, money-making lead in a matter of seconds. Investigate any area of interest. Or scan CompuServe's financial news highlights to find new areas to investigate. Including...

Continuously updated quotes on over 10,000 issues.

MicroQuote II—12 years of daily historical prices, along with dividends, splits, distributions and interest payments on more than 90,000 stocks, bonds, mutual funds, options, foreign exchange rates and hundreds of market indexes.

Graph trends quickly online. Review your portfolio performance, investigate returns in bull and bear markets. Screen for stocks to buy, or transfer prices and dividends to your microcomputer for detailed analysis.

Standard & Poor's descriptive information on over 3,000 companies.

Value Line Data Base II—extensive, fundamental data for analyzing the performances of over 1,800 major corporations.

Disclosure II—descriptive and financial information from the SEC filings and annual reports of over 8,500 companies.

Institutional Broker's Estimate System (I/B/E/S)—earnings projections from top research analysts on over 3,000 widely followed companies.

You can also research technical market trends, review economic projections and high-powered market analyses. Get expert advice on retirement, financial planning, managed accounts, taxes and insurance. Evaluate your own portfolio, even connect to a variety of at-home banking and brokerage services.

And all this comes with CompuServe's base of news, weather, telecommunications, special interest and entertainment services.

Compare CompuServe's rates to the cost of expensive floppy-based sources. Compare our up-to-the-minute delivery to time-consuming publication research. Compare the depth and breadth of our virtually infinite databases to any other source of investment information.

Then see your nearest computer dealer for a CompuServe Subscription Kit. Suggested retail price is only $39.95 and includes $25 of online time.

For more information or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Listing 4: *The* nounphrase( ) *function for a context-free recursive-descent parser that displays phrases. This function is found in NLPRPT.C.*

```
/* read a noun phrase from the input stream */
nounphrase(s)
char *s;
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  switch(type) {
    case DET:
      strcat(s,token);
      strcat(s," ");
      get_token();
      type=find_type(token);
      strcat(s,token);
      strcat(s," ");
      if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      else if(type==ADJ) {
        get_token();
        strcat(s,token);
        strcat(s," ");
        type=find_type(token);
        if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      }
      break;
    case PREP:
      strcat(s,token);
      strcat(s," ");
      return nounphrase(s);
  }
  return 0;
}
```

support functions, these routines can break sentences into their component phrases. Unlike the state-machine parser that could deal only with words, the context-free recursive-descent parser can extract phrases. This is an important capability, because it opens the door to the computer actually comprehending, rather than simply verifying, a sentence; thus, it lets the computer work with related groups of words.

Listing 4 contains the noun-phrase parser revised for phrase extraction. The program using the phrase-extraction version of the complete parser, including revised versions of parse( ), nounphrase( ), and verbphrase( ), is called NLPRPT.C. It returns both the noun phrase and the verb phrase of a sentence. If you run NLPRPT.C with the input sentence "The child runs quickly to the house.", your output will be

noun phrase: the child
verb phrase: runs quickly to the house

Pros, Cons, and Possibilities

The context-free parser has many advantages. First, it is easy to implement in C. Second, you can use it to deal with a sentence on both the word level and the phrase level. Third, it knows where it is in the sentence at all times. This differs from the state-machine parser, which has no idea where it actually is in a sentence.

The main disadvantage of context-free parsers is that they can't handle the many valid ways in which an English sentence can be constructed. It's easy to define a set of production rules that fully describe the simple G1 grammar, but for real-world English (or any other language), the production rules would be very complex, which could lead to a combinatorial explosion, perhaps making this method impossible to use.

The context-free parser in listing 3—and in NLP.C and NLPRPT.C—is just a starting point intended to excite your imagination. I encourage you to enhance and evolve it to suit your needs. One thing you will probably want to do is include additional production rules in the parser so it can recognize a wider variety of English grammar. You will probably want to add better error checking, too. Also, although fully adequate for demonstration, the database that holds the words in table 1 is simply an array of structures in which the words are stored in no special way. You will probably want a sorted, tree-based database that will allow fast lookups for several hundred—or several thousand—words. ■

AVIS SUPERVALUE
$45 A DAY
for a Cadillac Sedan deVille.

A comfortable Cadillac Sedan de Ville or similar group car for only $45 a day. Available at many Avis locations across America.

And this cozy price comes with everything you expect from the We try harder® people. Like Avis Express℠ service, Avis Rapid Return℠ And now at selected airports across the U.S., Avis Roving Rapid Return, the new Avis Carside Computer℠ return service that takes just seconds to complete. So travel in style with an Avis Cadillac. For information and reservations, call 1-800-331-1212. Or see your travel consultant.

AVIS®

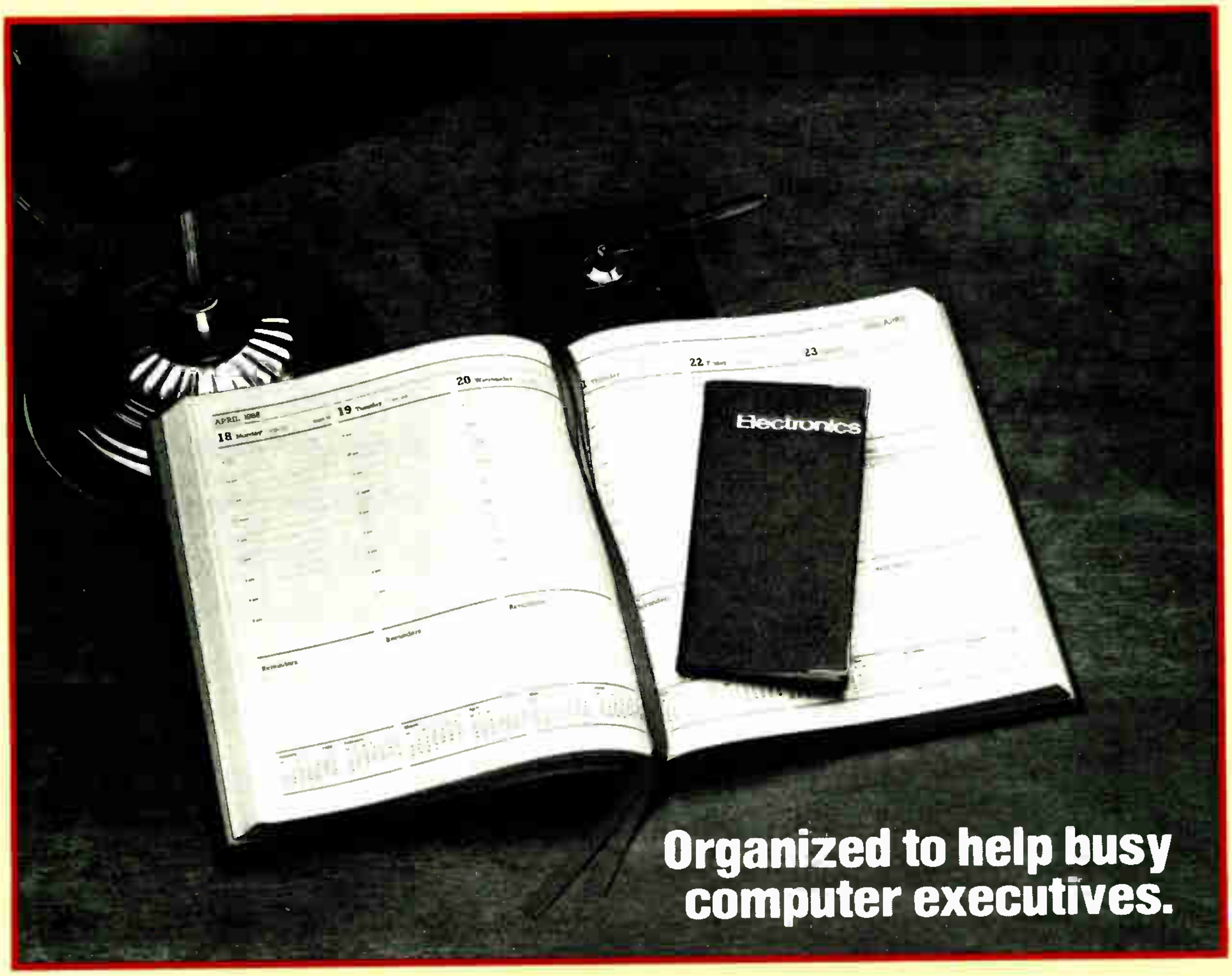
Red hot℠

Cars are available at selected U.S. locations subject to availability, and must be returned to renting location. These rates are nondiscountable, and rates, terms and conditions are subject to change without notice. Rates have a free-mileage allowance. There is an additional per mile charge in excess of this allowance. Refueling service charge, taxes, optional CDW, PAI, PEP and ALI are not included. Cadillac or similar group car available in New York area at a higher rate. Rates higher for renters under 25. At certain locations a charge for additional drivers will apply. Seasonal surcharges and blackout periods will apply. Call Avis for complete details. © 1987 Wizard Co., Inc.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

1988 DESK PLANNER AND POCKET DIARY

An outstanding set designed expressly for executives in the communications marketplace.



AN EXECUTIVE PLANNER TO USE WITH PRIDE.

Electronics magazine is pleased to offer computer and communication executives a distinguished, elegant Desk Planner and Pocket Diary Set for 1988 that is packed full of useful information and traveling tips, in addition to providing you with an easy-to-use 1988 planning format.

A great gift idea.
This beautiful book makes an ideal gift for friends and business associates. It's a gift that people will really appreciate receiving. Because it's a gift from you that they'll use all year long.

Make it personal.
And you can order your name, or the name of anyone you are giving the book to, embossed in gold on the padded front cover.

Act now and place your order today.
Order your copy today. And copies to give friends and business associates for the holidays. It's also a great gift idea for anyone who travels—or dreams of traveling. Write to us at Electronics Desk Planner, P.O. Box 5505, Peoria, Illinois 61601.
Or call 1-800-845-3636.

HERE ARE JUST SOME OF THE GREAT FEATURES.

QUALITY WORKMANSHIP
- Large 8½" x 10½" page size
- Handsome textured cover with padded front
- 2 silken ribbon markers for easy reference
- Highest quality paper for smooth writing capability
- Gilt-edged pages
- Inexpensive personalized embossing

WITH CONVENIENT FEATURES
- Week-at-a-glance appointment guide with 12-month calendar on each spread and plenty of room for reminders
- Special 4-page 1988 planner and 4-page 1989 forward planner for highlighting special events
- Easy-to-read 6-year calendar
- Ample room for notes

AND HANDY INFORMATION
- Convenient metric conversion table and weights and measures table for quick reference
- International dialing codes

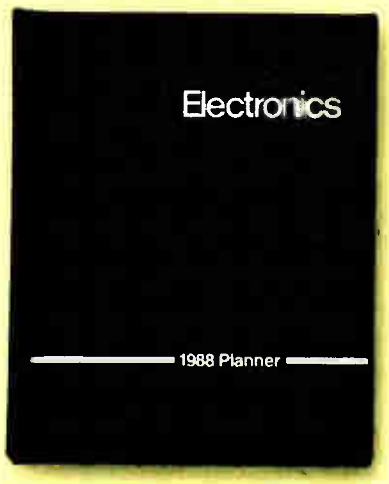
GREAT FACTS AND TRAVELING TIPS
- 22 beautiful full-color world maps, including time zones, air routes and sea routes
- International airports and distances from key cities
- Detailed guides for 117 countries and cities, weather, hotels, selected restaurants, banks, credit cards, tipping information, sight-seeing, and much more
- International entry and exit requirements
- Air distances and flying times between countries
- Detailed maps of major foreign cities

ORDERING INFORMATION
Prices include cost of surface delivery.
Add local sales tax.

Desk Planner & Pocket Diary Set	$39.95
Desk Planner only	$31.95
Pocket Diary only	$16.95
Gold Stamping full name on each item	$ 4.50
Handling/Packing per item	$ 1.50
Gift Box (optional)	$ 1.00

OPTIONAL AIRMAIL SURCHARGES

Shipped from New York to:	Set or Planner	Diary Only
Canada	$ 5.00	$ 3.50
Central America	8.50	1.50
South America	14.00	2.00
France, England, Spain	14.00	3.50
Singapore, Japan, S. Africa, Australia	19.50	5.00



DESK PLANNER AND POCKET DIARY SET

ONLY $39.95

All major credit cards are accepted.
To order send check or money order to Electronics Desk Planner, P.O. Box 5505, Peoria, Illinois 61601. Or call toll-free

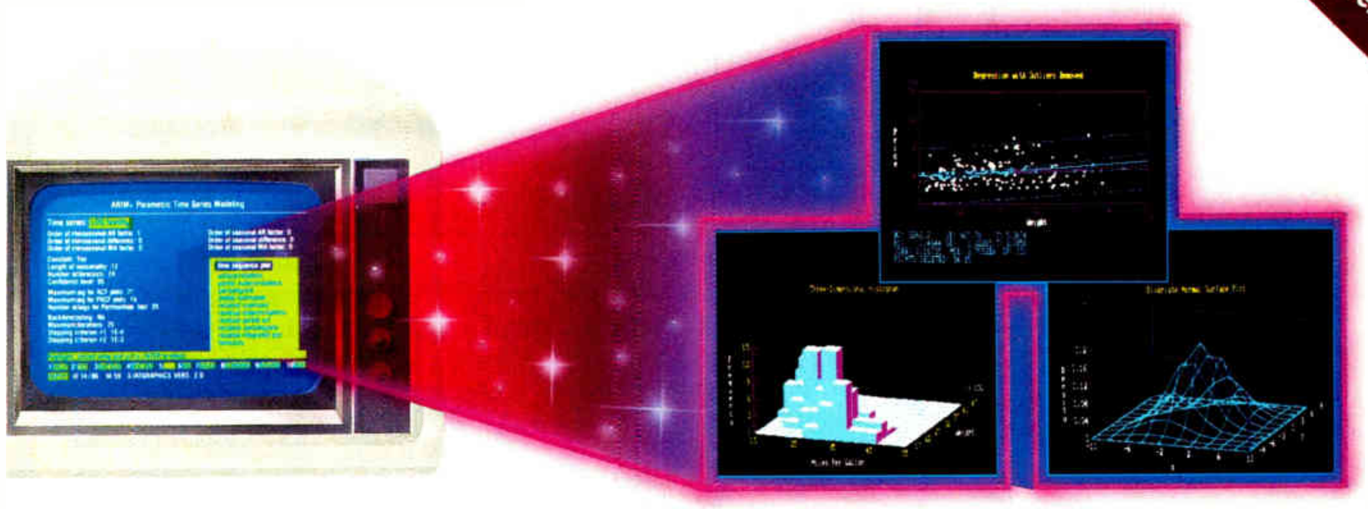
1-800-845-3636

Electronics

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

NOW! Faster, More Procedures, Improved Data Management!

STATGRAPHICS®



Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."
(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software."
(PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050
In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	✓	Dual Floppy Disk	✓	$895*
SPSS/PC+™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$1385
SAS®/PC	NO	NO	✓	20 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

Data compiled as of April 1986

STSC

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc. respectively.

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT

Features

283 **Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Build the Circuit Cellar IC Tester Part 2: Software and Operation**
by Steve Ciarcia

291 **Information Theory**
by Ramachandran Bharath

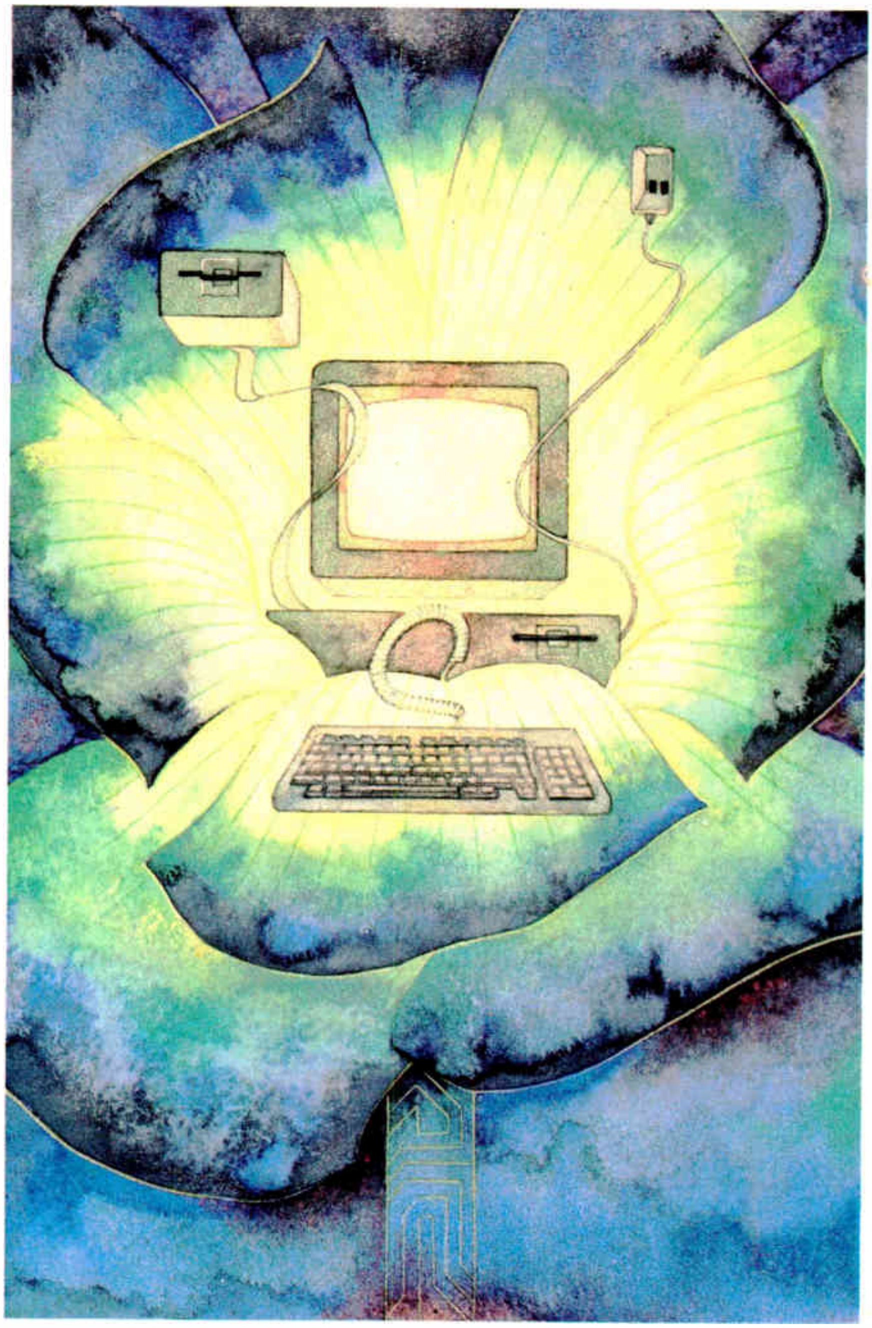
301 **The State of Chinese Computing**
by John H. Maier

307 **Three-Dimensional Perspective Plotting**
by Tyrone Daulton

317 **Ferret: An Image Processor**
by Clifford Harris

329 **Mapping the World in Pascal**
by Robert Miller and Francis Reddy

337 **Mimicking Mountains**
by Tom Jeffery



FUJITSU'S DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS

Switching from computer paper to letterhead is as simple as 1...2...3.

Instructions:

1. Push

2. Pull

3. Push

Push a button. Pull a lever. Push a button.

It's that easy to switch from computer paper to letterhead using a Fujitsu DX2000 Series 9-wire dot matrix printer.

There's no wrestling with continuous forms or optional tractors. No wasting time loading and unloading paper. And automatic feeding of cut sheet paper is faster with the optional, single-bin sheet feeder.

More Efficient, More Productive.

Now you can choose from four printers that can produce between 111 and 135 lines of copy per minute. Or an average-size memo in draft quality in just 11 seconds.

Print speeds range from 44-54 characters per second in near-letter quality mode, to 220-324 cps in draft quality, depending on which model you choose.

Each printer can create letters, spreadsheets, descriptive charts and professional graphs. For brilliant 7-color printing, you can get an easy-to-install optional color kit.

Quiet, Reliable, Compatible.

Listen. The DX2000 printers are quiet.

What's more, they can give you years of trouble-free printing without taking time off.

And that's not all. Each printer is compatible with the most popular software packages, using Epson® FX80, JX80, IBM® Graphics Printer® or IBM Proprinter® commands.

For pricing, more information and a demonstration of the DX2000 series or any of our complete line of daisywheel, dot matrix, band or laser printers, call 800-626-4686.

Make the easy switch to Fujitsu printers.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA

Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 112)

Part 2: Software and Operation

Steve Ciarcia

Build the Circuit Cellar IC Tester

Steve guides us on a tour of the software that makes his inexpensive IC tester possible

Last month, I talked about the design of my IC tester. This month, I'll talk about its software and operation.

Three in One

To refresh your memory, the IC tester supports three modes of operation: PC-host mode, terminal mode, and stand-alone LCD mode.

PC-host mode requires that you connect the tester to a serial port on an IBM PC or compatible. In this mode, the PC handles all test-vector transfers and comparisons and provides the highest level of flexibility and power.

To operate the tester in terminal mode, you connect it to a dumb terminal or any microcomputer that emulates a terminal (see photo 1). The options are essentially the same as those offered in PC-host mode, although you can use only a fixed, ROM-resident device library.

The stand-alone mode of operation lets you operate the tester with only two push-button switches and a 2-line by 20-character LCD. As in terminal mode, this mode operates only with a fixed, ROM-resident device library. It lacks some features of the other two modes, but it permits device identification (using the Identify push button) and specified-device testing (using the Retest push button). The latter lets you determine specific pin failures on a bad IC and display this information on the LCD.

Much of the flexibility of the IC tester comes from its modifiable and expandable device library. While an IBM PC (or clone) is essential for PC-host mode operation, it is required if you're going to make any system software changes, like adding new chips to the library.

With the exception of a single assembly language serial-port driver, all the software was written in Turbo Pascal on an IBM PC. (While the programs do take advantage of some PC-specific features of Turbo Pascal, you shouldn't have much trouble converting them to other Pascal compilers.)

The Definition of a Test Vector

In order to define test vectors, it is important to develop a straightforward means of describing the vector information. What information do we need to define a device and its test vectors?

The device definition consists of the device name (e.g., 7400), the specific package size (e.g., 14 pins), the locations of the power and ground pins (e.g., 14 and 7), and which pins are inputs, outputs, or tri-state.

A test vector merely specifies the high (1) and low (0) logic levels to be written to the pins of the device under test (DUT). A test vector written to the DUT pins is referred to as an output vector.

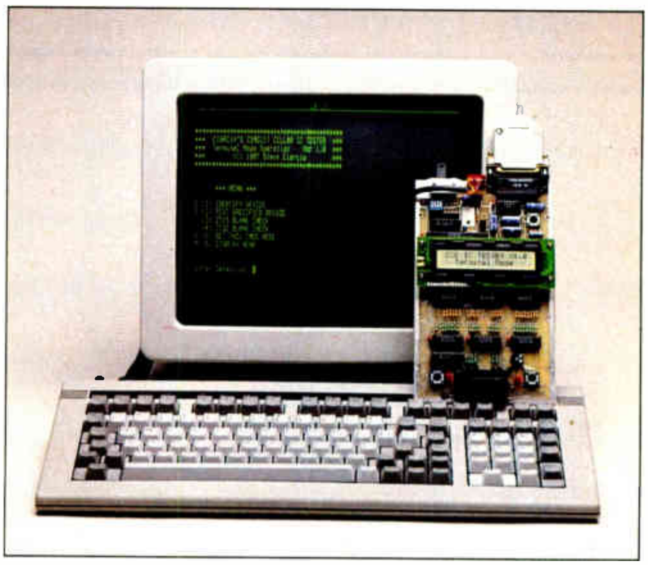
To determine if the DUT responded properly to the output vector (i.e., to make sure outputs switched as expected and to verify that no inputs are shorted), the tester must read a corresponding read-back vector from the DUT and compare this to an expected read-back vector. Each complete test vector consists of an output vector and an expected read-back vector.

The format for specifying the vector-definition modules is shown in table 1. The order of the different line types is important, though you may freely intersperse comment lines. (Like many assemblers, all characters on a line following an asterisk are ignored by the test-vector compiler.)

The best way to understand the vector-definition module format is by example. Table 2 shows the vector-definition module for a 7400 quad two-input NAND gate. As its name implies, this device contains four two-input NAND gates (the pin-out is shown in figure 1).

continued

Photo 1: *The Circuit Cellar IC tester shown here is operating in terminal mode, connected to a Tandy DT-100 terminal via the RS-232C port on the top of the tester.*



Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "sciarcia."

In table 2, the first line is the device name. The name can appear anywhere on the line after the pound sign (preceding and following spaces are ignored). As a general rule, you should keep device names as generic as possible. Instead of using the name "74LS00" use "7400," and so on. Since the tester will logically identify both a 74LS00 and 74HC00 as the same chip, it is better to display "7400," or perhaps "74xx00." There are, of course, cases where you can make exceptions.

The second noncomment line of the vector-definition module is the setup line, which has an *S* in the first column. Three numbers with delimiting spaces must follow the *S*; the first number indicates the number of pins the device has, the second indicates the ground pin number, and the third indicates the power pin number. These numbers tell the compiler (and the tester) what the chip's device type is. As I described last month, the tester supports six device types (see table 3).

Following the next comment line is the pin-function line, which has an *F* in the first column. This line specifies a pin-function identifier for each pin, with the identifiers being separated by one or more spaces. Valid identifiers are *I* for input pins, *O* for output pins, and *T* for tri-state pins.

The pin-function line also determines the columnization for the remainder of the device vector definition. All 1s and 0s in the test vectors must be aligned under these columns, and the pin numbers in the pin-number line (the next line in the definition) must also be aligned under these columns.

The next line in the vector-definition module is the pin-number line. It has the letter *P* in the first column. This line specifies the device pin numbers used in testing. The numbers must correspond to the pin-function identifiers specified in the pin-function line and must fall in the columns defined by the function identifiers. If the pin number for a column has two digits (e.g., pin 14), either of the two digits can fall in the column.

The next several lines in the vector-definition module are the actual test vectors. The lines beginning with *I* are initial vectors (output vectors), and the lines beginning with *R* are the expected read-back vectors.

For *I* vectors, the acceptable identifiers are 1 and 0, corresponding to high and low digital values, respectively. For *R* vectors, acceptable identifiers are 1, 0, and *X*, with *X* indicating "don't care." (*X* indicates that the tester should ignore the specified pin when comparing the actual read-back vector to the expected read-back vector. If the 1 or 0 bit value of a column does not change from one line to the next, leaving the column blank in the subsequent line[s] implies that the value should be the same as the last value explicitly stated for that column.)

The last line in the vector-definition module is the end line,

Table 1: *Device test-vector definition-module format.*

```
# DeviceName                 * Device-name record
* Comment lines may be interspersed
* for documentation and clarification purposes.
S #Pins Gpin Ppin            * Device-setup record
F  I   O  . . . T   I   I    * Pin-function record
P  p#  p# . . . p#  p#  p#   * Pin-number record
I  0   1  . . . 1   1   0    * Initial (output) vector record
R  1   0  . . . 1   X   0    * Expected read-back vector record
I . . .
R . . .
.
.
E                            * End-of-definition record
```

Notes: DeviceName = name of device
* = start of comment area
#Pins = number of pins on the IC
Gpin = ground pin number
Ppin = power pin number
p# = pin number

Table 2: *Device test-vector definition module for the 7400.*

```
# 7400          * Quad two-input NAND
S 14 7 14
*  NAND 1     NAND 2     NAND 3     NAND 4
F  I  I  O    I  I  O    I  I  O    I  I  O
P  1  2  3    4  5  6    9  10 8    12 13 11
I  0  0  0    0  1  0    1  0  0    1  1  1
R        1          1          1          0
I  0  1  0    1  0  0    1  1  1    0  0  0
R        1          1          0          1
I  1  0  0    1  1  1    0  0  0    0  1  0
R        1          0          1          1
I  1  1  1    0  0  0    0  1  0    1  0  0
R        0          1          1          1
E  * end of 7400
```

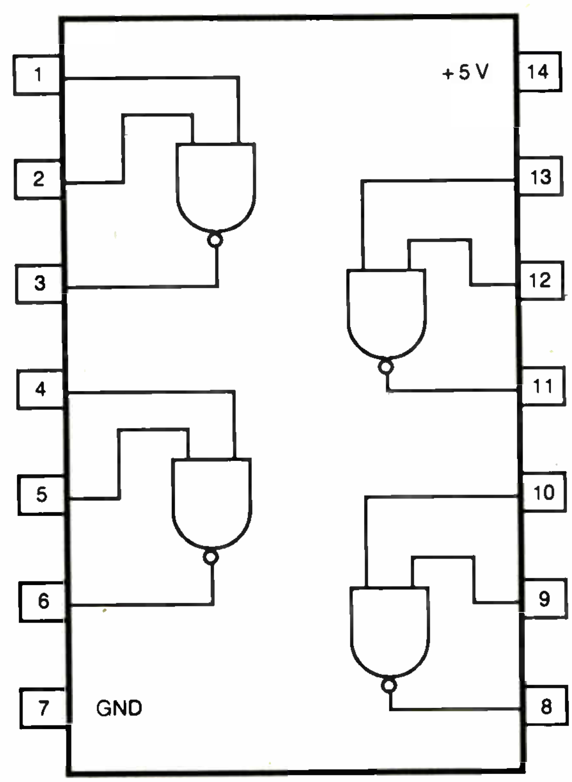


Figure 1: *Pin-out for a 7400 quad two-input NAND gate.*

which begins with an *E*. This is the only letter required to specify the end of the vector-definition module.

Finally, there is the issue of logically identical devices that have different part numbers (like 74LS04 and 74LS14). Differences typically lie in some of the special operational parameters, like Schmitt-trigger inputs or improved current drive capability, which cannot be detected by this IC tester.

Functionally identical devices (i.e., the same test vectors would pass on both devices) are declared to be clones of a specific device. An example of this is shown in table 4. The device-name and end lines are the same as the standard vector-definition module, but only the *C* line is found between them, indicating which device it is supposed to be cloned from.

Compiling Test Vectors for Use

The test-vector compaction compiler, VECCPT.PAS, is a Turbo Pascal program that accepts files conforming to the device test-vector definition format described above. It converts the device and vector information into a single compact module that the computer and tester use to test the devices.

VECCPT.PAS uses seven primary arrays to store the compacted vector information. The primary array, `VectorTable`, holds the actual test-vector information, including the device pin-function information (i.e., which pins are inputs, which are outputs, and which are tri-state), the output vector bytes, the input vector bytes, and the "don't care" mask bytes.

Because the ZIF (zero insertion force) socket has 24 pins, tester software uses 3 bytes for pin and vector information for every device, regardless of size. Consequently, the pin-function and test-vector information is stored as if a 24-pin device were being tested.

The "don't care" mask generated by VECCPT.PAS automatically masks the read-back vector pins not associated with the device being tested. For example, if a 20-pin device is being tested, the bits of the 3-byte read-back vector associated with ZIF-socket pins 1, 2, 23, and 24 will be masked by the "don't care" mask (power and ground pins are automatically masked).

Each of the six device types supported by the IC tester has its own associated array for storing device names and pointers into the `VectorTable` array. These arrays are called `DeviceType` arrays.

While the `VectorTable` array uses variable-length records, with each record being the information to support one device, the `DeviceType` arrays use fixed-length records, with each record containing a 9-byte field for the device name (8 bytes for the name and 1 byte for the string size) and an integer (2-byte) field for the `VectorTable` pointer.

Figure 2 illustrates the information stored in the various arrays and how the arrays interact. As shown, device names are stored in the appropriate `DeviceType` array, and the device pin-function and test-vector information is stored in the `VectorTable` array. A pointer in the `DeviceType` array indicates the start of the corresponding vector-information record in `VectorTable`.

The `VectorTable` device record begins with a 2-byte field indicating the number of bytes in the record. The next 3 bytes specify which pins are inputs and which are outputs (set bits are inputs, and cleared bits are outputs).

The following 3 bytes indicate which pins are tri-state (set bits are tri-state). If a pin is indicated as being tri-state, the I/O value in the corresponding bit position of the previous I/O definition bytes is irrelevant. By default, VECCPT.PAS specifies unused ZIF (zero insertion force)-socket pins as being tri-state.

Following the 2 record-size bytes and 6 device pin-function definition bytes, the actual test-vector information begins. Each complete test vector consists of 9 bytes in the record. The first 3 specify the output vector, the next 3 specify the expected read-back vector, and the last 3 specify the "don't care" mask.

As VECCPT.PAS executes, it stores device-name, pin-function, and test-vector information into the appropriate arrays. Notice that the program does not need to store device-type information, since a device's type is determined by which `DeviceType` array it is placed in.

Device clones are handled somewhat differently. When a device is specified as a clone of another device (the "original" device), the name of the clone is placed into the next available record of the appropriate `DeviceType` array. The record number of the original device (in the same array) is then determined, and the value 32,767 is subtracted from the record number; this value (always negative) is then stored in the pointer field of the clone record.

Thus, when the operating software finds a negative integer value in the pointer field of a device record, it will know the device is a clone of another device. It then adds 32,767 to the pointer value to get the record number of the original device.

I should point out that when VECCPT.PAS processes a clone, it looks through its arrays to find the named original device. If the specified original device is not found in any of the six `DeviceType` arrays, the software generates an error, and the clone device will not be stored in any array (the compiler would not even know which array should get the clone record). Thus, it is essential that you specify clone devices only after the corresponding original device.

When compaction of the test-vector files is complete, the compacted information is stored in a binary file. (The format of the data stored in the compacted file is shown in figure 3.)

Operating Software

Once the device test vectors have been developed and compiled into a compacted file, we are ready to use the tester for testing and identifying devices. This involves the cooperation of several programs.

First, there's a ROM-resident program on the IC tester. This program is written in 8031 assembly language and handles the three operating modes from the tester's vantage point. Then there's a Turbo Pascal program that executes on the IBM PC (or XT or AT) for operating the tester in PC-host mode.

Finally, another Turbo Pascal program converts the information in the output file produced by VECCPT.PAS into Intel hexadecimal ASCII format. This permits you to download to an EPROM burner. This lets you put new device vector information into the IC tester's ROM for operation in the terminal and stand-alone LCD modes.

continued

Table 3: *The six device types supported by the tester.*

Device type	Number of pins	Gnd pin	+5-V pin
1	14	7	14
2	14	11	4
3	16	8	16
4	16	12	5
5	20	10	20
6	24	12	24

Table 4: *Definition module for the 7437, a "clone" of the 7400.*

```
#7437     * Quad two-input NAND buffers
C 7400    * Clone of 7400 (Dev. type=1)
E         * End of 7437 definition
```

Explaining all the software for the IC tester would involve considerably more space than I have available here (see the Circuit Cellar Ink applications publication for additional support materials). While my description here is tailored to the application and use of the IC tester, the user's manual and distribution software contain much source code and go into significant detail describing the process for creating a new device library and testing custom devices.

PC-Host Mode

The PC-host mode of operation is the most powerful of the three modes. I'll start with its description, because the basic testing technique is the same for all three modes.

The PC-host mode provides flexibility in letting you download and use different device libraries and offers test-vector debugging features not available in the other two modes. Functions like `Identify` and `Test Specified Device` differ only in the information displayed and are the same in all modes.

Once you give the PC-host mode operating program the name of the compacted test-vector file and the serial-port number (1 or 2), the software attempts to establish a communication link with the IC tester. If the tester does not respond, the PC will perform two retries (three tries total) before printing an error message and sounding a beep.

Once communication is established, the PC reads the specified compacted test-vector file, downloads it to the IC tester, and displays the version number and a formatted operation menu on the screen. The typical menu offers four device-testing options and two mode-selection options.

The display also shows three status/information lines. The first line, `Device:`, indicates the name of the current or most recent device being tested, or the name of an identified device. The second line, `Message:`, displays messages like `Device Passed` and `Device Not Found`. The third line, `Pin Failures:`,

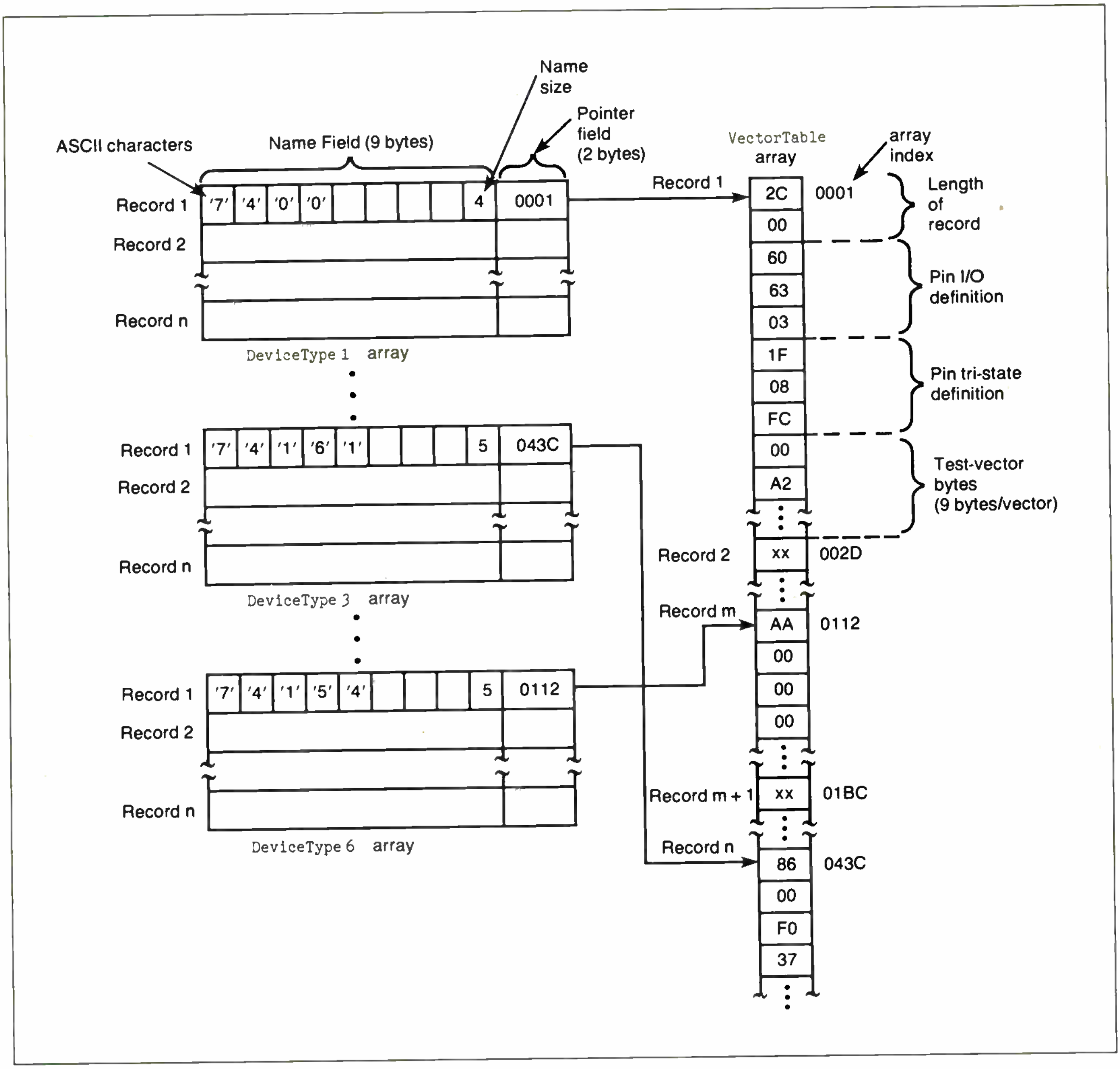


Figure 2: *Illustration of the information storage in VECCPT.PAS's primary arrays.*

displays pin numbers that failed vector tests when testing a specified device or an EPROM.

The first menu item, `Identify Device`, tells the tester to attempt to identify the device in the ZIF socket (the device-identification algorithm supports only devices having the corner power and ground pins). To identify a device, the system powers the ZIF socket for a 24-pin device and then applies the first 24-pin device test vector (if any) in the device library to the DUT.

If the read-back vector compares favorably to the expected read-back vector (along with the "don't care" mask), the next vector for the same device is applied, and so on. This continues until the DUT passes all the test vectors—indicating proper device identity—or until a vector failure occurs. If a vector failure occurs, a check is made to see which bits in the read-back vector, if any, are different from those sent out in the output vector. These bits represent pins that must be either output or tri-state pins, and the pin values are noted in an accuracy array.

If the DUT passes all the test vectors, the tester has identified the device; its name is displayed, and control returns to the menu. If the DUT fails a vector, the next device in the 24-pin library is checked.

Testing continues until the DUT is identified or no more 24-pin devices are left to test. If the program runs out of 24-pin devices, it clears the accuracy test array and repeats the same procedure with the 20-pin, then 16-pin, and finally 14-pin devices. Inability to finally identify the part is only the result of the device not being in the library, or because it is defective.

The second menu item, `Test Specified Device`, moves the cursor to the `Device` line. If any devices have already been tested or identified, the name of the last device tested is automatically displayed on the line. If you desire to retest the same part type, press Return (or Enter). If you wish to choose a different device, enter the new device name and press Return to test the DUT.

By telling the IC tester what type of chip is in the ZIF socket, all the test vectors for that device will be applied to the device and checked, regardless of whether they pass or fail. If vector failures do occur, you'll see the pin numbers on the `Pin Failures:` line.

The first two menu items represent the operations you will probably want to do 99 percent of the time and can be done in all three operating modes. Sometimes, however, you may have 2716 or 2732 EPROMs that you would like to verify are blank. Menu items 3 and 4 provide this capability.

In addition to performing a blank check on the EPROM, the EPROM tests also check for shorts on the EPROM input pins. If shorted pins are detected, an error message is displayed and the failed pins are displayed on the `Pin Failures:` line. Since the ZIF socket is only 24 pins, the tester cannot accommodate larger EPROMs.

The third menu selection deals with CMOS logic devices only. As I discussed last month, all the standard 74xx00-series logic families except the 74C00 series (and some specific devices within other families) are capable of sourcing and sinking enough current on their outputs for proper operation of the tester.

The 74C00-series devices (and the similar 4000-series CMOS devices) have a problem sinking enough current to switch logic states when an output is pulled up to +5 volts. Most of the tests for the 74xx00-series families attempt to load the device outputs in the direction opposite the expected state (if an output is expected to go low, it is loaded with a pull-up resistor), causing particular problems when testing the 74C00-series family devices when reading outputs that are expected low, but are being pulled up.

The remedy for the 4000-series devices is simple: Write all test vectors for these devices always using a pull-down load on all outputs. In order to keep the 74xx00-series tests the same for all families, however, I had to use a different approach. Menu item 5 lets you `Set 74Cx Mode`.

In this mode, regardless of the original output vector-bit levels, all output vector bits that correspond to device output (non-tri-state) pins are changed to low (pull-down). This allows the 74C00-series devices to pass the generic 74xx00-series tests. You can also select this mode for identifying 74C00-series devices.

The final menu option is `Set Diagnostic Mode`. This option is available only when operating the tester in PC-host mode. It adds an extra line to the bottom of the display, `Vector Failures:`, to indicate which test vectors failed when testing a device.

When testing a specified device (not when identifying a device) in diagnostic mode, the `Device:` line indicates the number of pins the device has, as well as the ground pin number and the power pin number. If the device is a clone of another device, this is also indicated, along with the device name of the original device.

If the device being tested fails, the `Message:` line indicates how many vectors failed (along with the normal failure message), and the `Vector Failures:` line indicates the vector numbers of the first 10 failed vectors (or all failed vector numbers, if fewer than 10 failed). The extra information can prove helpful when debugging new test vectors.

ROM-Resident Control Program

The IC tester's 8031 assembly language control program provides local support for all three modes. A software-readable, four-position DIP switch selects mode and data transfer rate, while a status LED indicates the tester's current operating disposition (a second LED acts as a power-on indicator).

continued

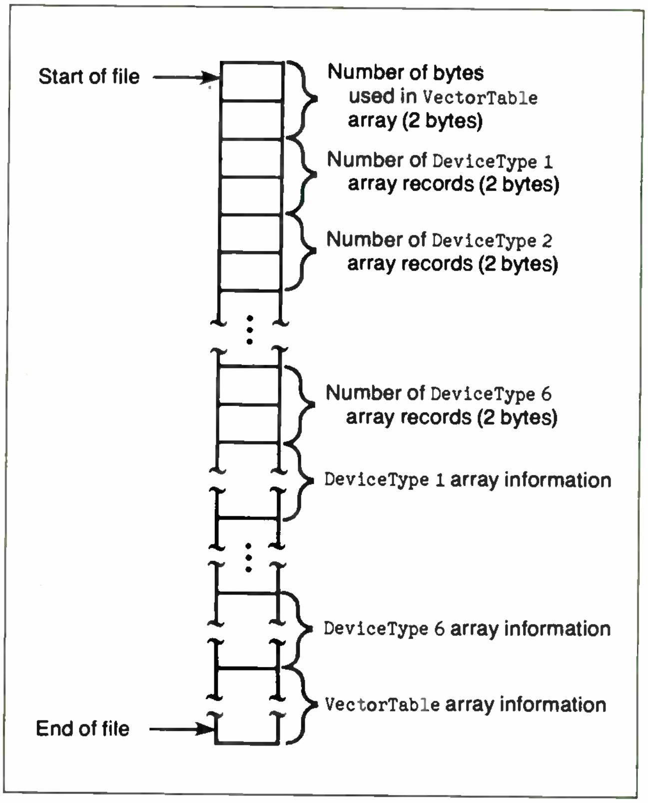


Figure 3: *Format of the vector-compaction file output by VECCPT.PAS.*

Upon power-up or reset (using the on-board reset button), the program initializes the 8031's on-chip ports to turn off all power and ground transistors to the ZIF socket and to place the LCD interface lines in their appropriate default states.

It then generates a brief delay (nominally, 1 second) to provide time for power to stabilize for all devices on the board. Software then checks two of the DIP switches to determine the desired data transfer rate and configures the 8031's on-chip UART to handle serial communications at the specified data transfer rate.

Once initialization is completed, the program checks another DIP switch to see if the user has selected PC-host mode or terminal mode. For terminal mode, the system turns on the status LED (to indicate that a serial operating mode, as opposed to stand-alone mode, is currently enabled) and sends a sign-on message and menu out the serial port to the attached terminal. For PC-host mode, no sign-on message is sent.

In either case, the tester also displays a sign-on message on the optional LCD, if present. In order to select the stand-alone mode, you merely press the "Identify" push button—which is constantly polled during both serial operating modes—and the system will turn off the status LED to indicate stand-alone mode operation. The only way to return to serial mode operation is by pressing Reset.

When operating in PC-host mode, the IC tester's ROM program merely responds to commands from the host. Various commands allow "reset" (power and ground transistors turned off), software version request, power and ground switch setup, and DUT output vector application and read-back vector reading. Terminal mode operation is similar to PC-host mode operation, with the exception that you are restricted to the device library stored in ROM, and the diagnostic mode described earlier is unavailable.

Stand-alone operation requires no connection to the serial port, but it does require that you have the LCD installed (see photo 2). All interaction is via the on-board "Identify" and "Retest" push-button switches and the LCD. A DIP switch enables or disables "74Cx" mode.

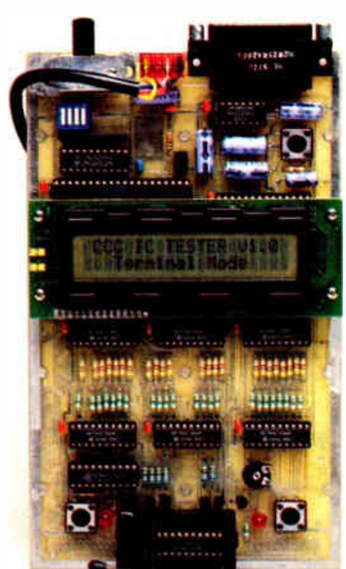


Photo 2: *You can use the IC tester in stand-alone mode, provided you have attached the tester's optional LCD. The push-button switches in the upper right, lower left, and lower right control the tester's operation.*

Pressing the "Identify" push button causes the tester to attempt to identify the device in the ZIF socket. If the identification is successful, the device name is displayed on the LCD; otherwise, an identification failure message is displayed.

Once a device has been identified, you can test other devices of the same type using the "Retest" push button. The test vectors for the identified device are then applied to the DUT, and detected pin failures, if any, are displayed on the LCD.

Flexibility

While the Circuit Cellar IC tester represents hundreds of hours of hardware and software development, the end result is something that was designed to be simple to operate. It clearly offers a great deal of flexibility for testing common devices, but it is also useful for developing tests for custom or proprietary devices like programmable array logic.

In order to test a PAL, you must develop a series of test vectors that apply bit patterns to the device inputs and watch for expected output values just like those from any standard 74xx logic device. The PAL test vectors are based on the logic-transfer functions (the logic equations) of the device.

You compile and name the test vectors and then add them to the device library. To test PALs, you run the IC tester in the normal way: Just insert the PAL to be tested in the ZIF socket (bottom-justified) and specify either the `Identify Device` option (the easier choice) or the `Test Specified Device` option, giving the device's name, "PAL1," for example.

In Conclusion

The powerful, yet easy-to-use, Circuit Cellar IC tester can provide testing and identification for innumerable standard and custom IC devices, in packages ranging from 14 to 24 pins. It's a tool that can save you time and money by catching potential problems during production, helping debug problem boards, and by identifying and/or verifying unknown devices or devices with uncertain operation. The flexibility and capability offered by this tester were previously available only to those willing to spend thousands of dollars.

In all honesty, I have to admit that the hardware for this project was trivial compared to the enormous software task involved in creating the operating system and device library. The initial Revision 1.0 ROM-resident library contains more than 200 generic entries. Considering that a generic entry of "7400" can cover 10 clone entries, the library physically covers about 800 chips. I owe a special debt of gratitude to those who helped put this project together and saved me from having to deal with all this software.

Experimenters

While you can order printed circuit boards and kits for the Circuit Cellar IC tester, I encourage you to build your own. If you don't mind doing a little work, I will again support your efforts. A hexadecimal file of the executable code for the IC tester's 8031 EPROM (a 27256) is available free for downloading from my bulletin board at (203) 871-1988. It contains the complete Revision 1.0 ROM-resident device library and software for complete stand-alone and terminal mode operation.

Alternatively, you can send me a preformatted IBM PC 5¼-inch disk (2.0 or higher) with return postage, and I'll put the file on it for you. Please add $5 for a printed copy of the user's manual. Of course, as always, this free software is limited to non-commercial personal use.

Next Month

Build the BCC180 multitasking microcontroller board. ■

I would like to personally thank Roger Alford and Bill Potter for their collaborative efforts on this project. Bill Potter's tireless dedication creating the test-vector library and Roger Alford's clever programming expertise served to make the Circuit Cellar IC tester a true performer.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume II* covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume III* covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume IV* covers January 1982 through June 1983. *Volume V* covers July 1983 through December 1984.

It's virtually impossible to provide all the pertinent details of a project or cover all the designs I'd like to in the pages of BYTE. For that reason, I have started a 24-page bimonthly supplemental publication (with no advertising) called Circuit Cellar Ink, which presents additional information on projects published in BYTE, new projects, and supplemental applications-oriented materials. For a one-year subscription, send $14.95 to Circuit Cellar Ink, P.O. Box 3378, Wallingford, CT 06492, or call (203) 875-2199.

The following items are available from

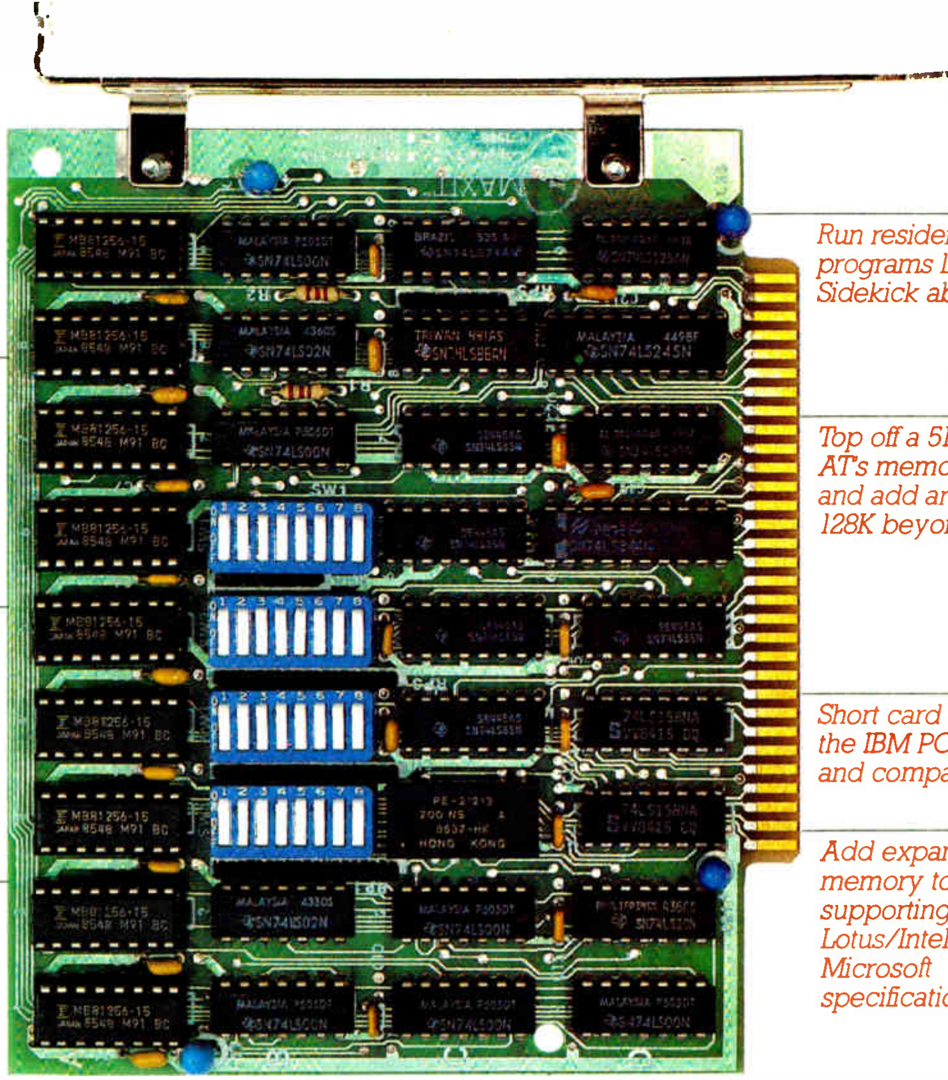
CCI
P.O. Box 428
Tolland, CT 06084
(203) 875-2751
Inquiry 945.

1. Circuit Cellar IC tester experimenter's kit for stand-alone or terminal operation. Contains IC tester printed circuit board, 11.0592-megahertz crystal, programmed 27256 EPROM with Revision 1.0 device library, MAX232 level shifter, Aries 24-pin narrow-format ZIF socket, and manual with complete parts list. ICT01-EXP $99
2. Circuit Cellar IC tester full printed circuit board kit for stand-alone, terminal, or PC-host operation. Contains IC tester printed circuit board, 8031 processor and crystal, programmed 27256 EPROM with Revision 1.0 device library, Aries 24-pin narrow-format ZIF socket, IC sockets, all board-mounted components and ICs, PC-host software on PC format disk, power supply, and manual. ICT01-FULL $179
3. Complete Circuit Cellar IC tester kit with stylish enclosure. Full printed circuit board kit with all components, right-angle-mounted enclosure adapter board with ZIF socket and LCD, software on PC format disk, power supply, and manual. ICT02 .... $349
4. Two-line by 20-character LCD and 14-pin Berg connector for either item 1 or 2. 2x20 LCD $32

All payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add $5 for U.S., $8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add $14. Three-day air freight delivery: add $10 for U.S. (UPS Blue), $25 for Canada (Purolator overnight), $45 for Europe (Federal Express), or $60 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (Federal Express). Shipping costs are the same for one or two units.

There is an on-line Circuit Cellar bulletin board system that supports past and present projects. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

To receive information about the Circuit Cellar Ink newsletter for hardware designers and developers, please circle 100 on the Reader Service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.



Add up to 96K above 640K to all programs, including PARADOX and 1-2-3.

Parity-checked 256K with a one-year warranty.

Run custom software or the 3270 PC Control Program above 640K.

Run resident programs like Sidekick above 640K.

Top off a 512K IBM AT's memory to 640K and add another 128K beyond that.

Short card works in the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.

Add expanded memory to programs supporting the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft specification 3.2.

MAXIT™ memory works above 640K for only $195.

Break through the 640K barrier.

MAXIT increases your PC's available memory beyond 640K. And it does it for only $195.

MAXIT includes a 256K half-size memory card that works above 640K. MAXIT will:

- Add up to 96K above 640K to all programs.
- Run memory resident programs above 640K.
- Top off an IBM AT's memory from 512K to 640K.
- Expand 1-2-3 Release 1A or 2.0 worksheet memory by up to 256K.
- Add expanded memory above 640K to programs like Symphony 1.1.

Big gain — no pain.

Extend the productive life of your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Build more complex spreadsheets and databases without upgrading your present software.

Installation is a snap.

MAXIT works automatically. You don't have to learn a single new command.

If you have questions, our customer support people will answer them, fast. MAXIT is backed by a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Order toll free 1-800-227-0900.

MAXIT is just $195 plus $4 shipping, and applicable state sales tax. Buy MAXIT today and solve your PC's memory crisis. Call Toll free 1-800-227-0900 (In California 800-772-2531).

We accept VISA, MC, AE, and DC.

Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, California 94710

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Ramachandran Bharath

Information Theory

How much information a message contains depends on the extent to which it resolves uncertainty

Some things are easy to recognize but difficult to define or measure. Beauty is one of these. Information is another. We all intuitively recognize information, but in concrete terms, exactly what *is* it? How do you measure how much information a message contains? Information theory, or communication theory, tries to answer these questions. It is substantially the creation of one scientist, Dr. Claude E. Shannon of Bell Research Laboratories. The book *The Mathematical Theory of Communication* by Shannon and Warren Weaver (see reference 1) is one of the classics of twentieth-century science.

What Is Communication?

The key problem that Shannon was trying to solve concerned transmitting messages through various channels: telephone, television, radio, and so on. All transmission channels have one drawback: They tend to partly change or corrupt the message being transmitted due to accidental errors or random signals that get mixed up with the intentional signals. This corrupting factor is generically called *noise*, whether it is actual noise on a radio or telephone, garbled telegraphic signals, or flicker on a TV. Shannon's specific concern was: What, if anything, can you do to counteract the effect of noise and transmit messages as faithfully as possible?

This leads to the question of how you measure information. You must be able to measure the information being sent and the information being received, so that you can compare them and see how much has been lost due to noise interference.

The basic structure of communication, as defined in Shannon and Weaver's book, breaks down into what happens at the transmitting end (see figure 1a) and what happens at the receiving end (see figure 1b). All information to be communicated is represented in some suitable code and sent over a transmission channel. At the receiving end, the information is received and decoded. During transmission, noise becomes mixed up with the actual signals being sent from the information source.

This concept of communication is broad enough to cover the process of storing information for later use, whether on paper, on disk, or in computer memory. The only difference between this process and more immediate communication is the delay, the indefinite amount of time between when the information is coded and placed in the "channel" and when it is received and decoded.

In principle, however, storing information for later use fits into the same schematic diagram (figures 1a and 1b); thus, Shannon's concept of information is significant far beyond the specific problems he considered.

Measuring Bits of Information

Information theory is based on certain key assumptions, or postulates, that are inherently plausible and reasonable. However, the ultimate justification is that logical conclusions drawn from these postulates have led to useful and effective solutions to real-life problems.

One assumption of information theory is that a message is not significant by itself; it is significant in the context of all the other possible messages that could have been sent. When a message tells you something that you already know, it's reasonable to say that the message conveys no information; there was no other possible message. For example, if you have a 10-year-old son, and someone tells you that you have a son, no information has been conveyed. On the other hand, under different circumstances (when more than one message is possible), the same message *could* convey some information. For example, if you are in the hospital delivery room, and someone tells you that you have a son, some information has been conveyed.

"The significant aspect is that the actual message is one *selected from a set of possible messages*" (Shannon and Weaver). The greater the number of possible messages, the greater the amount of information conveyed. In other words, how much information a message contains depends on the extent to which it resolves uncertainty.

You could also say that the more probable a message is, the less information it conveys. For instance, a message selected from a set of only one possible message has a probability of 100 percent, or 1, and conveys no information. A message selected from a set of two equally probable messages, each with a probability of ½, conveys some information, while a message from a set of three (probability of ⅓) conveys even more, and so on.

The amount of information increases as the probability of the message decreases; they are inversely related, but in exactly what proportions? You could say that the information content of a message with a probability of $p1$ is $1/p1$, but this doesn't give zero information content for a message with a probability of 1.

Shannon suggested a more definite form for relating information content and message probability. He argued that you can measure information so that the total amount conveyed by two messages is equal to the sum of the information conveyed by each of them; in other words, the information conveyed by a series of messages is *additive*.

If you have two messages, one with a probability of $p1$ and the

continued

Ramachandran Bharath, Ph.D. is a professor in the department of management, marketing, and computer information systems at Northern Michigan University (Marquette, MI 49855). He has published two books on Prolog.

other with a probability of $p2$, you could say that the quantity of information these messages convey is related to $1/p1$ and $1/p2$, respectively. However, if you think of the two as a compound message, the probability becomes $p1 \times p2$. For example, if $p1$ is $\frac{1}{3}$ and $p2$ is $\frac{1}{5}$, there is a one-in-three chance of the first message being selected. If it is chosen, there is only a one-in-five chance that the second message will also be chosen. Thus, the chances of the compound message being sent are $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{5}$, or $\frac{1}{15}$. Thus, the information content of this compound message should be related to $1/(p1 \times p2)$.

The concept of additivity requires that the information content associated with a $1/(p1 \times p2)$ probability be the sum of the information content associated with $1/p1$ and that associated with $1/p2$. Therefore,

$$I(1/(p1 \times p2)) = I(1/p1) + I(1/p2) \ ,$$

where I denotes quantity of information. According to Shannon, the only mathematical relationship that satisfies this requirement is: The quantity of information associated with a probability of $p1$ is

$$I(1/p1) = \log(1/p1).$$

This, then, is Shannon's fundamental equation for measuring quantity of information.

Briefly, the logarithm of any number to a particular base is defined as the power to which you must raise the base to get that number. For example, the log of 1000 to the base 10 is 3, since $10 \times 10 \times 10$, or 10^3, is 1000. So what base should Shannon's equation use? Base 2 seems a natural choice because, in the simplest case where one of two equally probable messages is selected, each with a probability of $\frac{1}{2}$, the quantity of information is $\log(1/\frac{1}{2})$, or log2. The log of 2 to the base 2 is 1. Thus, the amount of information contained in each of these two messages equals one unit. The average amount of information also equals one unit.

Shannon chose the name ***bit*** for this unit for measuring the amount of information. Let's call it an ***infobit***, since it isn't quite the same as a bit in computer storage, which represents information (let's call that a ***repbit***). Thus, if a message with a probability of $\frac{1}{4}$ is chosen out of four equally likely messages, the amount of information would be $\log_2(1/\frac{1}{4})$, or $\log_2 4$, or 2 infobits.

To see the difference, as well as the connection between repbits and infobits, suppose you are expecting one of two messages, *yes* or *no*, in regard to some decision, and the two are equally probable. The message could be sent as *yes* or *no*, using 8 repbits for each character, 24 for *yes* or 16 for *no*, with an average of 20 repbits. However, in terms of information theory, for two equally probable messages, each with a probability of $\frac{1}{2}$, each has an information content of $\log_2(1/\frac{1}{2})$, or $\log_2 2$, or 1 infobit; and the average is also 1 infobit.

Thus, the number of repbits is not necessarily equal to the number of infobits, but there is a connection. You could say that the number of infobits is the *smallest* number of repbits required. If there are only two possible messages and you use a code of 0 for *no* and 1 for *yes*, then a message of 1 repbit is enough. Similarly, if there are four possible messages, each with a probability of $\frac{1}{4}$, the number of infobits needed is 2; the minimum number of repbits required is also 2.

What if you have three messages, each with a probability of $\frac{1}{3}$? According to Shannon's equation, the number of infobits is $\log_2 3 = 1.58$ infobits, and the average information content is also 1.58 infobits. But repbits can only be whole numbers, so how does this work?

You need at least 2 repbits to distinguish between the three alternatives. But with 2 repbits, you could actually handle four alternatives, so you're wasting some of the capacity of the 2 repbits for sending messages. You could reduce this waste if you code blocks of such messages, rather than sending each one individually.

If you code blocks of 10 such messages, the whole block could contain 3^{10}, or 59,049, alternative forms. If you use a string of 16 binary signals, you can have 2^{16}, or 65,536, alternative forms. Since a string of 16 binary signals is more than enough to handle 10 of these three-alternative messages, on the average you need only $\frac{16}{10}$, or 1.6, repbits to represent the average three-alternative message.

An alternative name that Shannon gave to the average amount of information is *entropy*, a term from thermodynamics. One interpretation of the amount of entropy in a physical system concerns the degree of uncertainty about which of many possible states of the system is actually realized at different stages. Shannon chose this name because of the analogy between realizing one of many possible states and choosing one of many possible messages, and also because the mathematical equations for calculating thermodynamic entropy and average quantity of information were similar.

Thus, the fractional entropy represents the *average* amount of repbits required if you code the messages in sufficiently long blocks instead of one at a time. The longer the block of messages, the closer the calculation of 1.6 repbits moves to the 1.58 average that the entropy calculation gives.

In reality, messages aren't usually a series of signals indicating which of different messages is being sent; they are a series of characters selected from a character set or alphabet. If you consider each choice of a character as a "minimessage," a selection from the set of all possible characters, the method still applies. You can think of an overall message as a long series of such minimessages.

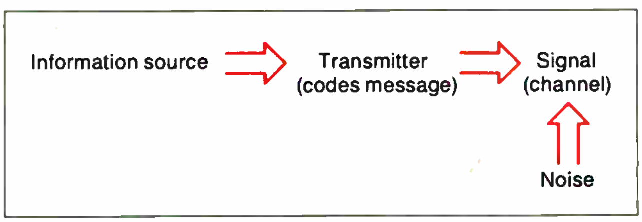


Figure 1a: *The process that occurs at the transmission end of communicating a message.*

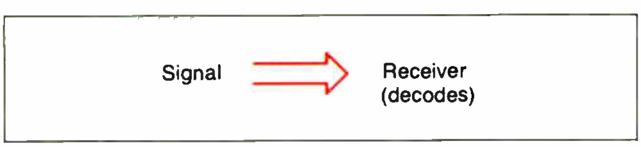


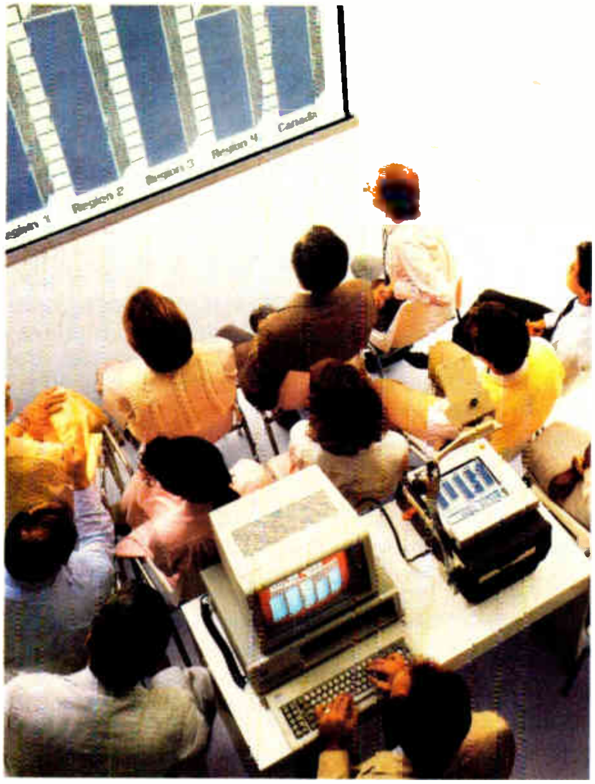
Figure 1b: *The corresponding process that occurs at the receiving end.*

Probable and Improbable Characters

What happens if the relative frequencies or probabilities of the various characters you use are not equal? Let's consider an alphabet with only two characters, A and B (see reference 2). If A and B have equal probabilities, the information content of each is $\log_2(1/\frac{1}{2})$, or $\log_2 2$, or 1 infobit. The average information content of this alphabet is also 1 infobit.

However, if A and B are not equally probable, and A occurs twice as often as B, their probabilities are $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$, and their information contents, $\log_2(1/\frac{2}{3})$ and $\log_2(1/\frac{1}{3})$, respectively.

continued



The KODAK DATASHOW™ System for projection of PC images.

Imitations come and go, but the original from Kodak continues to lead in quality and convenience.

Used with an overhead projector, the Datashow system converts your PC into an interactive, big-screen presentation tool, free of image distortion found in others.

And, unlike some, it permits simultaneous display of real-time images on the PC monitor and projection screen.

This Kodak system also lets you manage presentations with exclusive, multi-use software, wireless remote control, and, new from Kodak, additional software for remote control of application programs like Lotus 1-2-3.

Nobody but Kodak offers a package like that!

This portable system is easy to interface with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles, or with Apple II computers using our simple external adapter.

So why settle for an imitation? Get the genuine Datashow system, backed and serviced by Kodak. Call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 875, for product and dealer information.

NO OTHER SYSTEM EQUALS THE DATASHOW SYSTEM FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

Even with noise, you can transmit error-free messages if you are willing to transmit somewhat longer messages.

So, what's the average information content of this alphabet? Since A occurs ⅔ of the time, it should have more weight, and B should have less. Thus, the average information content is $(\frac{2}{3} \times \log_2 (1/\frac{2}{3})) + (\frac{1}{3} \times \log_2(1/\frac{1}{3}))$, or 0.918 infobits.

Wait a minute. If you have two characters, how can you possibly use less than 1 repbit to distinguish between them, even if you code them as blocks? For example, if you use blocks of two characters, you have four possible strings, AA, AB, BA, and BB; how can you code them in less than 2 repbits and get an average per character of less than 1 repbit?

This is where probability enters in. The probability of an AA is $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}$, or $\frac{4}{9}$; a BB is only $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{3}$, or $\frac{1}{9}$; and an AB or a BA is $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{3}$, or $\frac{2}{9}$. If you use variable lengths of code, short ones for the more frequent, or probable, strings and longer ones for the rarer strings, then you can code the blocks, as in table 1.

By using unequal code lengths, the weighted average of the number of repbits used for a string of two symbols becomes $(\frac{4}{9} \times 1) + (\frac{2}{9} \times 2) + (\frac{2}{9} \times 3) + (\frac{1}{9} \times 3)$, or $\frac{17}{9}$. Thus, the average number of repbits per symbol is $\frac{17}{9}/2$, or $\frac{17}{18}$, or 0.9444, which is less than 1. Hamming shows, similarly, that by using strings of three, four, or more symbols, you can move closer to the theoretical average of 0.918 repbits per symbol.

Incidentally, this highlights a very important point: Calculations of information content or entropy don't indicate *how* you should code to achieve the minimum number of repbits required; they only show that a possibility of more efficient coding exists. The "how" question is dealt with by *coding theory*, the practical realization of the theoretical possibilities established by information theory.

You can extend the idea of *weighted average* to character sets of any size. For instance, let's consider the set of 26 letters that is the English alphabet, plus a space, and ignore for the moment punctuation, signs, and so on. If the 27 characters are equally likely, then the probability for each is $\frac{1}{27}$, and the information content for each is $\log_2(1/\frac{1}{27})$, or $\log_2 27$, or 4.75 infobits. The average amount of information for this character set is also 4.75 infobits per character. This process actually attaches a weight of $\frac{1}{27}$ to each character, so that the average is $(\frac{1}{27} \times \log_2 27) + (\frac{1}{27} \times \log_2 27)$ . . . repeated 27 times with a sum of $\log_2 27$.

However, the characters are *not* equally likely—for instance, E's are common, and Q's are rare. Estimates are that the probability of a space is 0.18, an E, 0.11, a C, 0.02, and so on for all the characters. Shannon and Weaver used such figures to calculate the weighted average amount of information:

$$(0.18 \times \log_2(1/0.18)) + (0.11 \times \log_2 \times 1/0.11) + \ldots$$

They estimated that this gives an average information content of 4.1 bits per character. The fact that the average is now lower makes sense because uncertainty is largest when the characters are equally likely. The reverse is also true.

Shannon used the word *redundancy* to capture the concept that a character set may have less entropy than the maximum it is capable of. In our 27-character English alphabet, the redundancy is expressed as (4.7 - 4.1)/4.7, or almost 13 percent. Actually, the redundancy in the English language is even higher. Not only are the characters not equally likely, but their probabilities depend on what characters precede them. (Consider the probabilities of the different characters when the previous one is a Q!) Taking these factors into account, the redundancy in English text is estimated to be higher than 13 percent.

Table 1: *Using probabilities to lower the average number of repbits required to encode blocks of characters.*

AA with probability of 4/9 is coded as	1
AB with probability of 2/9 is coded as	01
BA with probability of 2/9 is coded as	000
BB with probability of 1/9 is coded as	001

Noisy Channels

Redundancy is not necessarily a bad thing; it is actually a protection against noise. Shannon's theorem for noisy channels establishes that even with noise, you can transmit error-free messages if you are willing to transmit somewhat longer messages. In other words, by introducing redundancy and using longer messages, you can effectively defeat noise.

This theorem appears counterintuitive: How can you possibly transmit error-free messages despite the occurrence of random errors and message corruption? Consider a case where the two characters, 0 and 1, in the commonly used binary alphabet are transmitted with equal probabilities. If you had a noiseless channel, the entropy of this character set would be 1 infobit, and you could transmit these characters using 1 repbit per character.

But suppose the channel is not entirely reliable. When a 0 is transmitted, 90 percent of the time (a probability of 0.9) the channel transmits it as a 0, but 10 percent of the time (a probability of 0.1) the channel corrupts the 0 into a 1. Similarly, when a 1 is transmitted, 90 percent of the time it goes through as a 1, but 10 percent of the time it is corrupted into a 0.

With a noiseless channel, when you receive a 0 or a 1, you have no uncertainty as to what was sent. But with a noisy channel, when you receive a 0, you know that it could really be a 0, which happens $\frac{1}{2} \times 0.9$, or 0.45, of the time, or it could be a 1 that was corrupted into a 0, which happens $\frac{1}{2} \times 0.1$, or 0.05, of the time. So, in the 50 percent of cases when you receive a 0, there is a 0.45/0.50, or 0.9, probability that it is a 0 and a 0.05/0.50, or 0.1, probability that it is a 1. Applying the concept of weighted average, you can say that when a 0 is received, you have an average uncertainty of $(0.9 \times \log_2(1/0.9)) + (0.1 \times \log_2(1/0.1))$, or 0.469. (The same is true for a 1.)

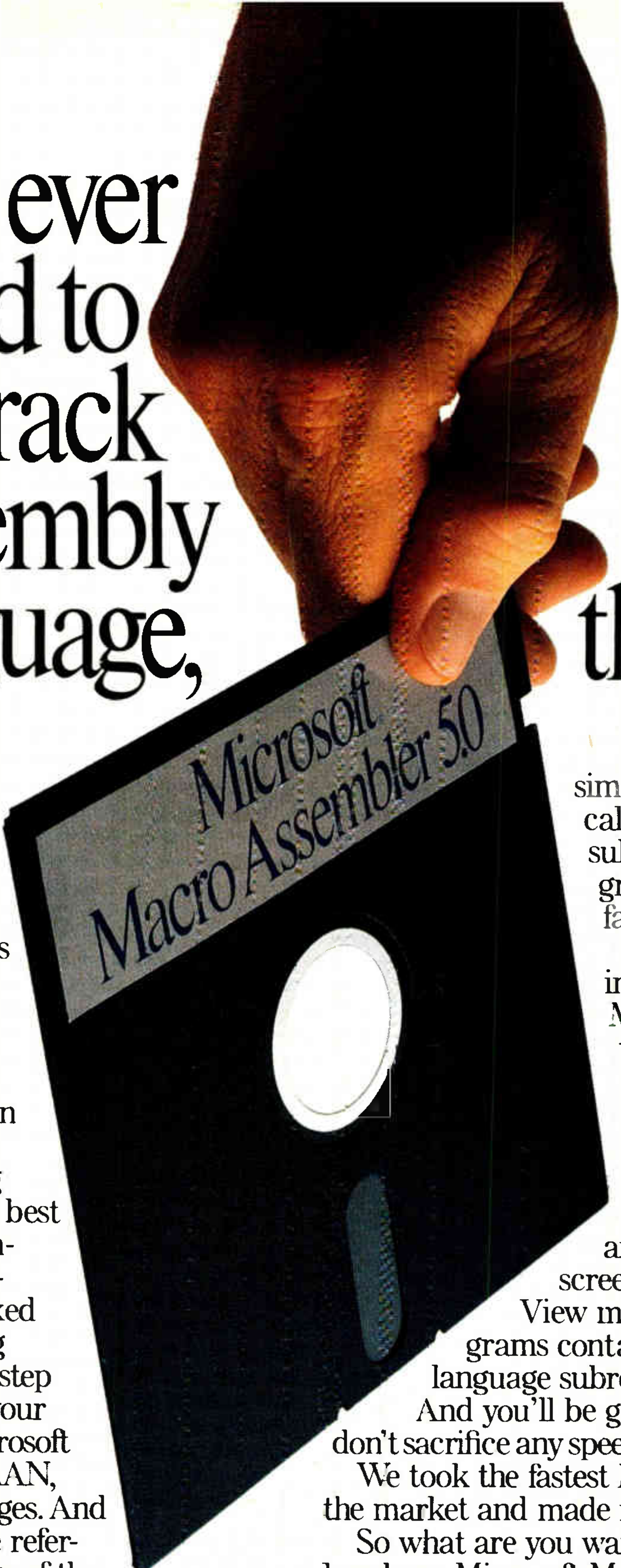
In other words, with a noiseless channel, the transmitted message with an entropy of 1 infobit is received with 1 − 1, or 0, uncertainty. However, with a noisy channel, the uncertainty is not reduced totally; rather, it is reduced by 1 − 0.469, or 0.531. The amount by which the uncertainty is reduced (in this case, 0.531) is called the *capacity* of the channel.

You can draw an important conclusion from this: If the source has one unit of entropy and a message 1 repbit long, you can receive the message with no uncertainty. But because of the noise, since each transmitted message of 1 repbit can reduce the uncertainty by only 0.531, the source must send a message of 1/0.531, or 1.88, repbits to completely eliminate the uncertainty. For an example of entropy calculations, see listing 1. [Editor's note: *Listing 1 is available in BASIC source code for the IBM PC and compatibles as* ENTROPY.BAS *on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas in BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

Now, other questions begin to arise. What happens if the two

continued

If you ever wanted to take a crack at assembly language, now's the time.



You probably already know that assembly language subroutines are the smartest way to get the fastest programs.

But if the complexities of working in assembler made you think twice, here's some good news. We've made Microsoft® Macro Assembler Version 5.0 a lot easier to use.

We eased the learning process by giving you the best support around. We completely revised our documentation. The new Mixed Language Programming Guide gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with Microsoft QuickBASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal and other languages. And you get a comprehensive reference manual with listings of the instruction set and examples of each instruction. We didn't stop there, though. You also get an on-disk collection of templates and examples.

We've also dramatically simplified the high-level language interface. In just a few simple steps, you can be calling Macro Assembler subroutines from programs written in your favorite language.

Now that you're writing the fastest programs, Microsoft is giving you the fastest way to debug them. For the first time, we've added our CodeView® debugger to Macro Assembler. With source code and comments on your screen, Microsoft CodeView makes debugging programs containing assembly language subroutines a snap.

And you'll be glad to know that you don't sacrifice any speed for all the ease of use. We took the fastest Macro Assembler on the market and made it even faster.

So what are you waiting for? Get your hands on Microsoft Macro Assembler and see what it's like to break your personal speed limit.

Microsoft®

For more information or for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

characters are not equally probable? What is the capacity of the channel, or its ability to reduce uncertainty when you have more than two characters? What is the capacity of an asymmetric binary channel; that is, if the probabilities of corruption of the two characters aren't the same? (The previous example is called a *symmetric* channel, because you have taken equal probabilities of distortion, 0.10, for the two characters.) And, finally, how do you actually find a code that lets you move toward this theoretical average length of 1.88 repbits?

Despite these qualifications, Shannon's second theorem explains that you can counter the distorting effects of noise. A recent article by Dr. Mark Cartwright in *New Scientist* highlights this point (see reference 3). He observes that an alternative way of combating noise might be to repeat the message to make sure it is received correctly. But, he says, "Compare this length of time (i.e., a message 1.88 times longer than the actual message) with that needed for simple repetition, where the higher the accuracy required, the greater the number of times you must repeat the message, and you have some indication of the power of Shannon's theorem."

Listing 1: *A short BASIC program that calculates entropy.*

```
10 REM THIS PROGRAM WAS DEBUGGED AND
     STREAMLINED BY PROF JUNE PARSONS OF NMU
20 CLS
30 DIM S$(40),PROB(40)
40 LET ENTROPY = 0
50 INPUT "How many different symbols are
     there in your alphabet ? ",NUMBER
60 PRINT
70 FOR INDEX = 1 TO NUMBER
80 PRINT "Type in symbol #   "; INDEX ; " and
     relative frequency.  Separate"
90 PRINT " the two using a comma. (REMEMBER
     RELATIVE FREQUENCIES "
100 PRINT "MUST ADD UP TO 1.00) "
110 INPUT S$(INDEX),PROB(INDEX)
120 ENTROPY = ENTROPY +
     PROB(INDEX)*LOG(1/PROB(INDEX) )
130 NEXT INDEX
140 REM ENTROPY CALCULATIONS USE LOGS TO THE
     BASE 2
150 LET ENTROPY = ENTROPY/LOG(2)
160 PRINT
170  PRINT  "Entropy is  ", ENTROPY
180 PRINT : PRINT
190 PRINT "Symbol","Probability"
200 FOR INDEX = 1 TO NUMBER
210 PRINT S$(INDEX),PROB(INDEX)
220 NEXT INDEX
230 END
```

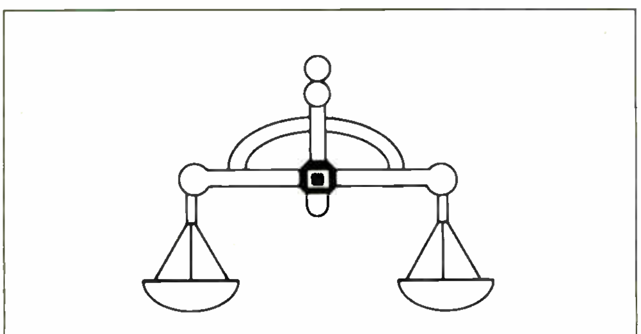


Figure 2: *A balance scale of the type used in the heavy-coin problem.*

As another illustration, let's consider one well-known type of puzzle. If you have 12 coins, and you know that one of them is heavier than the rest, what is the minimum number of weighings needed to identify the heavy coin? The device you have for weighing is a pair of scales with pans, so that if you put equal weights on the pans, it hangs horizontally; otherwise, it tilts (see figure 2). From an information-theory point of view, you can say that initially since any one of the 12 coins could be the heavier one, the amount of uncertainty or entropy is $(\frac{1}{12} \times \log_2 12) + (\frac{1}{12} \times \log_2 12) \ldots$ 12 times, or $\log_2 12$. Thus, the uncertainty is $\log_2 12$ infobits.

You need to gather enough information to be able to identify the heavy coin. Suppose you divide the coins into three sets of four, one set on the left pan, one on the right pan, and one left out. If the pans balance, you know the heavy coin is in the set left out; if they don't, you know which pan contains the heavy coin. In any case, you know which set of four includes the heavy coin. Now, you have only four possibilities, so the uncertainty becomes $\log_2 4$. With one weighing, you have gained information equal to $\log_2 12 - \log_2 4$. In other words, you had three possibilities with three sets of four, and you have eliminated the uncertainty, so you have gained information equal to $\log_2 3$. Due to the nature of logarithms, $\log_2(a) - \log_2(b)$ is the same as $\log_2(a/b)$; thus, $\log_2 12 - \log_2 4 = \log_2 3$.

How many weighings do you need? While the first weighing reduced the uncertainty to $\log_2 4$, each weighing can reduce the uncertainty *at most* by $\log_2 3$ (less if the probabilities of the three alternatives are not equal). Thus, a second weighing won't always be enough to identify the heavy coin, but a third weighing should be. Information theory states that you should expect to use three weighings, but as with coding, it doesn't provide the procedure.

After identifying the set of four coins, A, B, C, and D, that contains the heavy coin, you would like to divide the set into three equal groups to generate another $\log_2 3$ bits of information. But you can't divide four coins into three equal groups, so you use four groups of one coin each. First, you put A and B on the pans, one on each, and leave out C and D. This may be enough to identify the heavy coin; if A and B don't balance, obviously you have found it. However, if they do balance, you need a third. You can balance C against A and either identify C as the heavy coin, or conclude that it must be D. This example can be extended to cases where you know only that one of the coins is a different weight, either heavier or lighter; you don't know which. This generates 24 possibilities instead of 12.

Rather than pursuing this puzzle further, however, let's look at its practical relevance to data processing. Suppose you want to search a file to locate a particular item, for instance, a specific person's employee record. Files are usually arranged in order according to some key. For example, each employee may have an identification number, and the employee file may be arranged in order of increasing ID numbers. One popular technique is the binary search, in which you compare the ID number of the person you are looking for with the ID number in the middle of the file. Since the file is ordered, you can tell whether to look further in the first half or the second half, depending on whether the ID you want is less than or greater than the ID in the middle. Then you repeat the operation with the appropriate half to continue the search, and so on.

This process is similar to the heavy-coin problem. In this case, you are generating $\log_2 2$ bits of information, by identifying which half you should search next, while in the heavy-coin problem, you generated $\log_2 3$ bits of information with each weighing, by identifying which subset contained the heavy coin.

continued

Thus, if the employee file contains records for 90 people, you should allow about $\log_2 90/\log_2 2$, or $\log_2 90$, comparisons to locate the record you want. Sometimes you might be lucky and find it in fewer comparisons. This kind of calculation can be of practical importance in deciding which of several different search techniques would require less time.

Another practical application of information theory in data processing would be sorting. You can analyze sorting in terms of the uncertainty, or entropy, in an unsorted file compared with a sorted file as well.

Quantity vs. Quality

Extensive applications arising from the theory of information have been made in the obvious areas, such as television channels, telephone lines, and computer networks. However, information theory's applications in such frontier areas as speech processing, speech synthesis and recognition, optical-character recognition, music synthesis, and so on, are of even greater interest. *Information Theory for Technologists* by M. J. Usher (see reference 4) contains a summary of these applications.

One shortcoming of information theory is its restriction to the efficient transmission of messages without any regard for their meaning. For instance, a choice between two equally probable messages has an information content of 1 infobit, but the *significance* of the messages may be vastly different from a human point of view. For example, there is a vast difference in significance between the two messages "rain tomorrow" and "no rain tomorrow," and the two messages "earthquake tomorrow" and "no earthquake tomorrow."

Saying that information theory deals only with the quantity of information and not its *quality* may be a valid criticism. However, Shannon carefully pointed out that the theory was concerned only with the efficient transmission of messages and not with their semantics. Originally, the theory of probability dealt only with the chances of alternative events. In due course, it was extended to handle the relative values of the different events by incorporating the ideas of profits and losses associated with the outcomes. Similar extensions may arise as information theory is applied more and more to the frontier areas.

The qualitative implications of information theory, the implications of redundancy, and how these ideas have found application in areas much wider than the transmission of information are discussed in a fascinating book by Jeremy Campbell, *Grammatical Man* (see reference 5). ■

REFERENCES

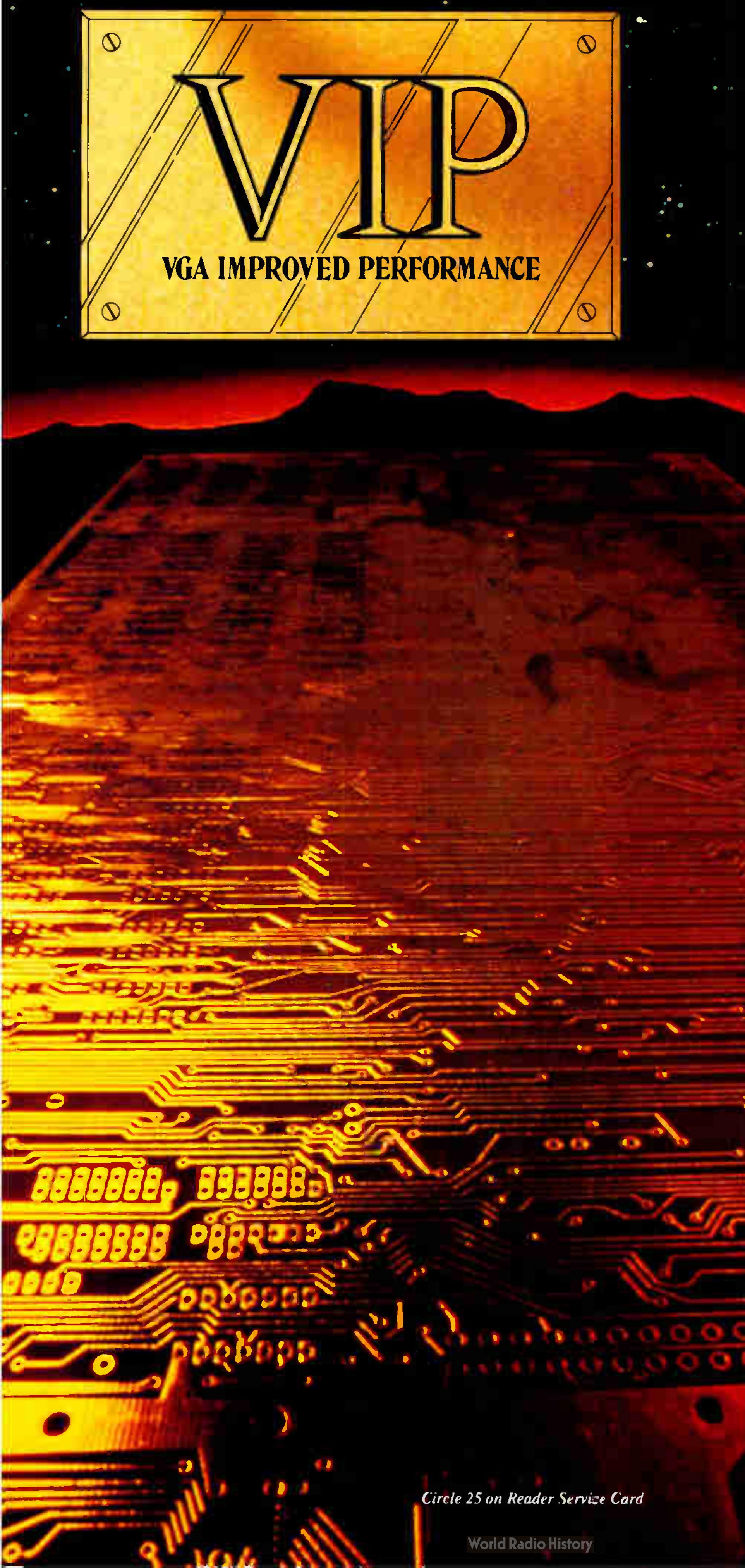
1. Shannon, C. E., and W. Weaver. *The Mathematical Theory of Communication*. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press, 1964.
2. Hamming, R. W. *Coding and Information Theory*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1980.
3. Cartwright, M. "Crackly Phones and the Schoolgirl Problem." *New Scientist*, July 3, 1986, p. 36.
4. Usher, M. J. *Information Theory for Technologists*. London, UK: Macmillan Publishers, 1984.
5. Campbell, J. *Grammatical Man*. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1982.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cherry, C. *On Human Communication*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1980.

Pierce, J. R. *Symbols, Signals and Noise*. New York: Dover Publications, 1980.

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card



THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatabilities, **ATI** introduces a VGA improved performance card – **VIP.**

VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.

Totally compatible with the **ATI** EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog[1], Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable[2] monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.

Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

1 132 Colums not available on IBM PS / 2 Analog Monitors
2 Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.; HERCULES – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAQ – Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS – Microsoft Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA – Xerox Corp.; AUTOCAD – Autodesk Inc.

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust

ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0711 Telex: 06-966640 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

MICROPROCESSOR MASTERY!

The Development System that Supports 150 Different Microprocessors.

A complete solution

Here, at last, is the working environment of the future for developing error-free and efficient microprocessor code. Save time and money with UniLab II's seamlessly integrated toolset:

An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator – With UniLab's full selection of symbolic debug commands you can quickly display and change all registers, memory, and ports, *plus* set software and hardware breakpoints.

An Advanced 48-Channel Analyzer – Most other development systems are dead in the water if there is a hardware fault, such as a simple bus short. Now, you can use the power of UniLab to home in on both software *and* hardware problems quickly.

An Input Stimulus Generator – You conveniently specify system inputs and observe the results.

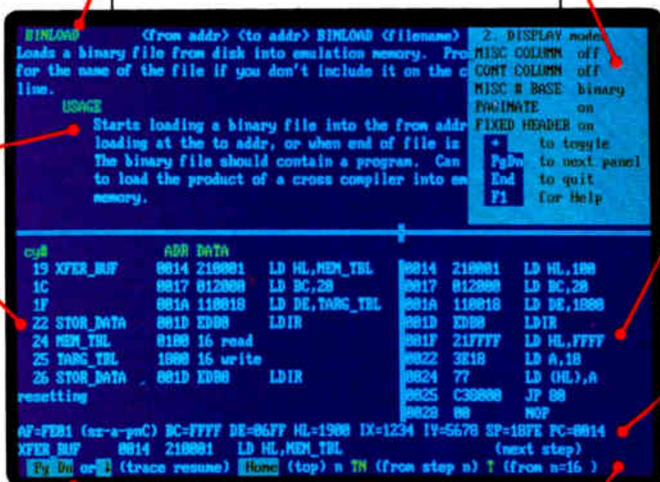
A Built-In EPROM Programmer – helps finish the job!

Find Bugs Fast

Searching for bugs by single-stepping through suspect code can take forever. Now, with UniLab, just specify the bug symptom you are looking for as a trigger spec and let UniLab catch the bug for you as your program runs in real time.

On-Line Help menus, Command Glossary, and Word List.

Pop-up Mode Selection panel called by soft key.



Windows can be used to view source files, previous traces, and more.

Symbol translation or source code line display.

Disassembly of code in memory can be compared with trace in adjacent window.

Symbolic breakpoint register display.

Screen displays scroll off into history buffer – can be viewed later.

Context sensitive prompt line.

UniLab trace filtering eliminates extraneous information and shows you only the program steps of interest.

Get Running Fast

You probably won't use your development system every day. You do need a system that's easy to learn, and easy to come back to. That's UniLab. It lets you use commands or menus – or a mixture of both. The same commands work for all MPUs. Useful help screens, an on-line manual & glossary, instant pop-up mode panels, a quick command and parameter reference, are at the ready.

Affordable, Expandable

At less than $5,000 UniLab costs less than our less-able competitors. You can add our new Program Performance Analysis option to help you optimize your software. If you don't need UniLab's power, other models are available from $2,995. Get the story on UniLab II and how it can revolutionize your software design efficiency, as it has for thousands. Universities, ask about our Education Outreach Discount Program.

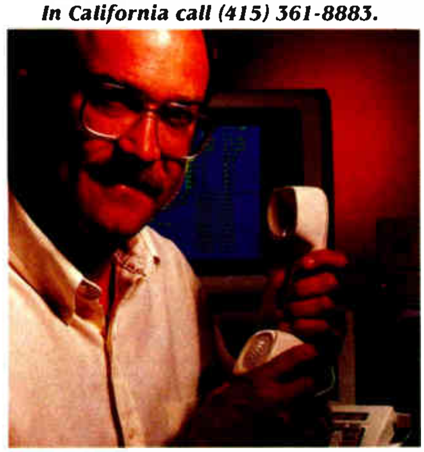
Call Toll-Free 1-800-245-8500. In California call (415) 361-8883.

Development Dreams Come True

Use Unilab's advanced windows to set up your screen the way you want to... view multiple items of interest. Imagine being able to automatically compare a current trace with previous trace data to instantly determine differences. You can set breakpoints, single-step, then go back to the analyzer without missing a beat. If you make a change in your code, use UniLab's built-in line-by-line assembler to instantly patch the fix and test the results. Think of the time savings.

Set up for any 8– or 16–bit processor in seconds!

Thanks to our innovative emulation approach, moving between processor types requires only a new emulation module and software change. You save both money and time: Our inexpensive Personality Paks™ (only about $500) include all the items you need for fast hook-up. Orion MicroTargets,™ functioning target circuits for popular MPUs, let you test your software before your own hardware is ready.



When you own or rent a UniLab II, you get access to Orion's team of Applications Engineers.

ORION INSTRUMENTS, INC.
702 Marshall St.
Redwood City, CA
94063
TELEX 530942

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

John H. Maier

The State of Chinese Computing

Chinese microcomputers, which are compatible with world standards, might soon be competing alongside IBM and Apple

The People's Republic of China has had its own supercomputer (the 100-million-instructions-per-second Galaxy) since 1984 and its own vector-array processor (the 100-MIPS 757) since the early 1980s. It has its own microcomputers, too: China's total annual production is now estimated at 70,000 microcomputers, of which about 25,000 are IBM PC XT–compatible "Great Wall" machines, manufactured by the China Computer Development Corp. (CCDC) in the suburbs of Beijing.

Alternately, though in lesser demand, CCDC factories also make a Motorola 68000 multiuser Unix-based system called the BCMS 68000. This machine capitalizes on the growing popularity of Unix, which is a strong contender for the computing environment of choice in China. The Chinese Academy of Sciences began publishing translated Unix materials 3 years ago. During the same time, over 2000 medium and large Western computer systems were installed in Chinese universities and elsewhere, filling a void caused by the earlier antitechnology chaos of the Cultural Revolution (1966-76). A large number of those newly installed machines run Unix.

Chinese Silicon Valley

While China's microcomputer volume doesn't yet match the million or more microcomputers that will sell in the U.S. this year, China's microcomputer growth is still exponential when you consider that there were none a few years ago. It's been only about 10 years since the first microcomputer was garage-built in California's Silicon Valley. Now, an ocean away, Shanghai and Beijing are claiming their own Silicon Valleys, even translating the term literally into Chinese as *guigou*.

China's competence in domestic computer production is growing. While we probably won't see flashy technology yet, by the early 1990s we can expect China to enter world competitiveness in the global low-end microcomputer sales. I believe "Made in China" microcomputers, compatible with world standards, will become accepted and prevalent consumer commodities in the Third World, as well as the U.S. and Europe.

Several recent events signal this development. China's top leadership has specifically targeted microcomputers as a home growth industry (while willingly importing machines for most medium-range requirements). Unlike a few years ago, the Chinese are no longer interested in importing microprocessors, but they *are* interested in importing manufacturing processes. Thus, in recent years, various joint ventures have been signed with IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Sperry, Wang, Gould, Burroughs, ComputerLand, Solar (French), and others. As one Chinese strategist put it, "Instead of the first, second, and third machines being imported, for microcomputers the formula will now become: The first machine is imported, the second machine is made in China, and the third machine is exported."

A recent congressional study, *Technology Transfer to China*, has opened up discussion of terminating completely the multinational (COCOM, Japan, and most of NATO) export controls on China, by which everything in computer technology sold to China requires a license. This would effectively make China an equal trading partner with the free world, a status previously denied China. At the same time, the still relatively embargoed Soviet Union, for example, has yet to produce a microcomputer that can be widely used and serviced domestically.

Meeting China's Needs with Its Own Resources

In June, I attended the Beijing Second International Conference on Computers and Applications, sponsored by the U.S. IEEE Computer Society and the Chinese Computer Federation, and hosted by the Chinese Academy of Sciences. Most impressive at the five-day conference was the diversity of attendance from other countries and the breadth of Chinese participation. Seventeen countries (most of Europe, the U.S., Canada, Australia, and some of Asia) were represented by over 300 computer scientists presenting about 160 papers. Of the 100 or so Chinese computer scientists, more than 60 presented papers on topics ranging from local-area networks to elegant microcomputer-based multilingual word-processing systems (a single word-processing package developed by a professor from distant Xinjiang runs on a PC XT under a Chinese variant of DOS and handles four diverse Chinese dialects).

A State Council official from the Office for the Vitalization of the Electronics Industry Leading Group, Li Xianglin, opened the conference with a speech in which he said China had over "170,000 computer professionals and [is] expected to need a million by the year 2000." Xianglin also said that China would need to produce a million microcomputers by 1990, up from the 300,000 in mid-1987 (about half of them imported). To meet such a goal, China's microcomputer production will have to increase by 500 percent over the next 3 years.

The Chinese Computer Federation (equivalent to the IEEE-CS) is very well organized. Formed in 1985, it now has over 25,000 national members and local societies and chapters in every province in China. The CCF has active committees (see

continued

John H. Maier is organizing a wide-area computer network (BITNET) in and with the People's Republic of China. You can reach him at 8830 Sandcastle Court, Fort Worth, TX 76179.

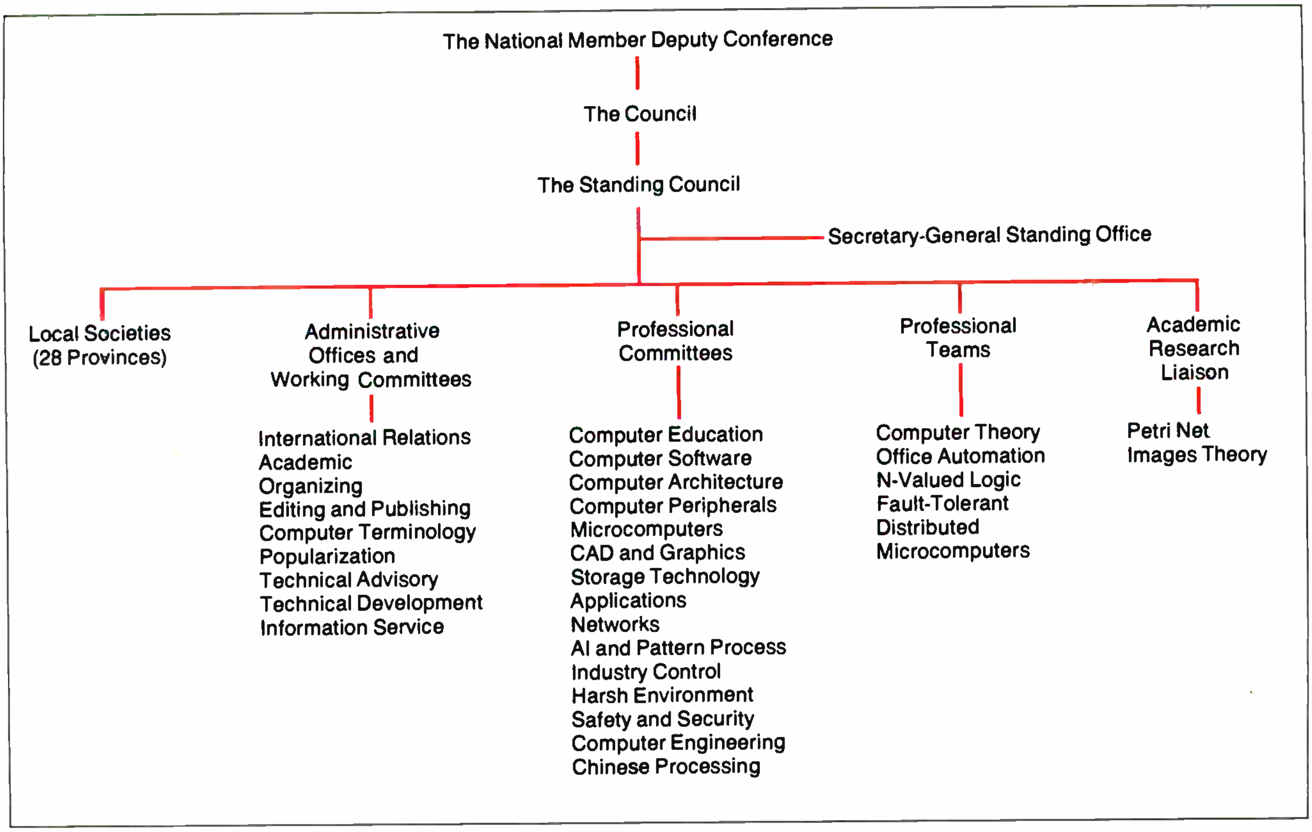


Figure 1: *The Chinese Computer Federation's impressive organizational backing has triggered the exponential growth of personal computers and the development of* "guigou" *("silicon valleys") in the People's Republic of China.*

figure 1) and a schedule that includes several international computer conferences a year, plus over 50 domestic ones. Its constitution follows the guidelines: "Let a hundred flowers blossom and a hundred schools of thought contend; fully develop academic democracy and encourage free academic discussion."

The CCF publishes eight professional journals, which have a total annual distribution of 700,000 copies. The CCF has also produced an authoritative English-Chinese computer science dictionary with 220,000 copies printed.

Building an Industry from Scratch

The CCF's Computer Education and Popularization Committees, tasked to spread computer science to China's 1.1 billion citizens, is now busy preparing 50 different computer-related self-study courses, completing other books for popularizing computer science, and editing a teenagers' computer-knowledge competition series. The CCF also prepares newspaper columns for five of the largest dailies in China. Finally, the CCF acts as an adviser in policy matters to China's government and participates in international activities. In short, the CCF is doing an effective job in a country that is clearly in the process of rapidly joining the global information-technology revolution.

China's computer industry infrastructure, it seems, is beginning to percolate and is gaining momentum. China's leaders at the highest levels recognize what they are now calling "the global new-technology revolution." They understand the important inherent links between computers and information technology. They see microcomputers as fueling widespread accessibility of the technology, taking it out of the custody of the scientists and putting it into the hands of the people. Walking along one of the lanes near Beijing University now, every other shop is a "computer disco" where any Western hacker would feel comfortable.

Further, China wants to make the transition from export of handicrafts to export of technology-intensive products, which will enable China to earn more foreign exchange and import Western high-end technology (e.g., DEC VAXes and IBM 30xxs) necessary for its own larger modernization program, with goals for both the year 2000 and the year 2050.

In fact, there may be other opportunities for China. Denis Simon of MIT has noted that China might develop software markets abroad. "Given the potential to build a 'clean' software industry (unencumbered by previous generations [of] installed code), it is likely that China will close the prevailing software gap at a faster pace than hardware. This may result in a significant Chinese presence in global software markets," says Simon.

As a variation, for example, one California firm, the Shanghai Software Consortium, has been farming programming piecework to a university in Shanghai, sending specifications and getting back debugged code at 60 percent of the going cost in the Bay Area. The Chinese programmers are highly overqualified scientists eager to earn foreign exchange with which they might then buy a Macintosh or MicroVAX.

Unencumbered by billions of lines of existing code, China might leapfrog into the software market, starting clean from the 4.5 (or wherever it is we are now) generation. Expert-system technology, for example, is now well known in China; a MYCIN-like Chinese traditional medical-diagnostics system appeared in China several years ago.

Thus, China may metamorphose in a fashion similar to Japan, economically and technologically. China has one of the 10 largest economies in the world, growing at a healthy 5 percent to 7 percent annually. Its GNP is expected to top $1.5 trillion by the year 2000. Many economists now say, in fact, that the twenty-first century will be the century of the Pacific Basin. ■

THE BUCK

The ACER 1100. A 386 System for mini-computer megapower – without the megabucks

Driven by the power of a 16MHz 80386 microprocessor, the ACER 1100 is by far, the fastest 80386 system around – at 10% faster than the fastest machine, to date. At the price of a standard AT.

Transpose this to your particular business requirement. See how tasks – like inventory, payroll – are over faster than you can say IBM.

Here today, here tomorrow

And that's just the beginning. The ACER 1100 expands the limits of today's computing – runs US$6 billion worth of existing software, up to 300% faster than standard AT's. Plus, the ACER 1100 is an investment in the future – this is one machine that will run tomorrow's advanced 32-bit software, up to 1000% faster than the AT's of today.

The 1100 makes a powerful yet economical CAD/CAM workstation.

With 32-bit architecture, unique interleaved memory and a massive expansion ability, the ACER 1100 speeds you into the realms of tomorrow.

A number-tumbling whiz

But that's not where it ends. Power hungry users will find the 1100's generous storage and lightning processing speed indispensable for spreadsheet and financial applications, CAD, CAM, CAE, software development – even artificial intelligence applications.

Not to mention network server needs.

For calculation-intensive applications, success is certainly in the books.

Success breeds success

Our commitment to research and development has enabled us to build better, more affordable machines. Like our ACER 1100 – already it is setting the 32-bit standard for others to follow.

One more thing. No matter where you are, we guarantee after-sales service through our worldwide distribution network.

Acer. A name synonymous with quality, reliability, price performance and advanced

From home computers to super-micros – meet the Acer team of PC's.

technology. In short, value.

Invest in the ACER 1100. At the price of a 286, it's a small ante that'll pay off in big bucks.

STARTS HERE

Technical Specifications

ACER 1100B CPU 80386, 4.77/6/8/10/12/16 MHz switchable. Socket for 80387 math coprocessor. 8 slots for 32-bit, 16-bit AT compatible, 8-bit PC compatible. RAM 1MB, system maximum 16MB. 1FDD, 1.2MB. Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.2., GW-BASIC® 3.2.

ACER 1100E As 1100B plus 1WDD, 40MB, 28ms.

Microsoft MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Acer Technologies Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.
Tel: (408) 922-0333. Fax: (408) 922-0176.
Toll-free nos: (800) 782-1155 (CA only), (800) 538-1542.

Acer
A New Word For Value

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

PICK BIX BRAINS

. . . With a 10 Day Trial Membership

If you've thought about joining **BIX** before but weren't sure it was what you needed, now is the time to try it. Because now for a limited time, we're inviting you to try **BIX** for 10 days. If at any time during this 10 day trial period you don't feel **BIX** has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we'll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system.* *(See log-on instructions for hourly rates).*

Explore **BIX** in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try **BIX** for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software.

Prepare yourself for success

It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: **BIX.**

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you're thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions that no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information

BIX's exclusive *Microbytes* newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date computer industry information. You'll gain insight from BYTE editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report late-breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

Talk to colleagues worldwide

You'll stay on top of your company's business with **BIX**'s electronic mail service.

"Talk" to your east coast, west coast — even European — contacts all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other **BIX** users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

Choose any option for online access with a one time $39 membership fee

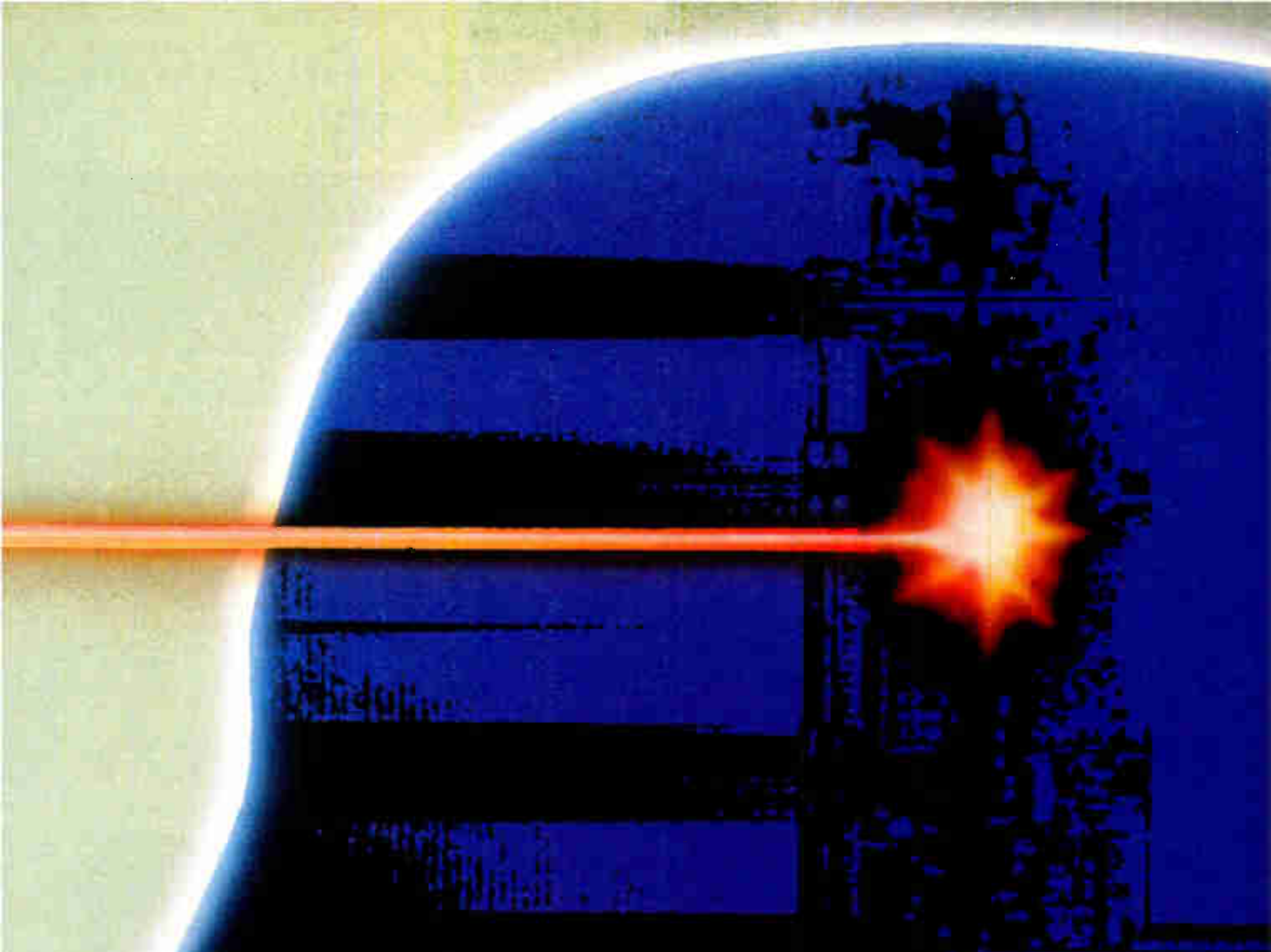
- Corporate invoiced accounts with a minimum of five registered users. (A **BIX** first! Your company can pay for your usage.)
- Use American Express, Visa or MasterCard.
- Pre-purchase group accounts with fewer than five members.
- Individual Pre-purchase: draw against pre-paid time.

Use credit cards for immediate access or call the **BIX** Helpline for information on any other payment option at, 1-800-227-2983 (from U.S. and Canada) 603-924-7681 (in New Hampshire and elsewhere).

Act now! Our 10 day trial offer is subject to cancellation at any time.

*To notify **BIX** that you wish to discontinue service at any time during the trial period, call the **BIX** Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.
BIX can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the **BIX Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.
†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.
††Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from **BIX**.

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card



When Your Computer Sends An *S.O.S.* It Can Cost You *Plenty.*

- •SECTOR NOT FOUND
- •FILE ALLOCATION TABLE BAD
- •DISK ERROR READING FAT
- •DISK NOT READY
- •INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION
- •DATA ERROR
- •GENERAL FAILURE
- •ERROR READING
- •WRITE FAULT
- •BAD SECTOR
- •NON-SYSTEM DISK OR DISK ERROR
- •READ FAULT
- •BAD DATA
- •ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE
- •PLUS HUNDREDS MORE !!!

A *revolutionary, new* way You can *successfully* attack The *costliest* problem In business computing today.

No matter what they say, every one of these messages usually means: data loss due to hard disk failure. Part of your business is suddenly missing-in-action. So you call technical support. Pay for *unnecessary* repair or replacement. Pay overtime *attempting* to recover or reconstruct as much of your scrambled information as possible. Spend your valuable time soothing customers' ruffled feathers because one of your computers is "down." *Again.*

Think about it a moment: how much have these disguised hard disk error messages *already* cost you in *unrecoverable* data, time and torture?

Now for the shocker: *your average business user sees these disguised hard disk failures many times each year!* ***But it doesn't have to be that way anymore ...***

The *good* news is:

Disk Techniciantm and ***Disk Technician+***tm Automated AI Software Systems ***virtually eliminate these DOS error messages by eliminating the hard disk problems that cause them.*** Both are designed to work with IBM PC, XT, AT and true clones.

Disk Techniciantm **is**
preventive maintenance software
that *repairs* and *maintains* hard disks
by *predicting* and *correcting* failures
before *and* after they happen
— without removing programs and data!

Can you *imagine* the time, torture and money you will save yourself? Your department? Your company? *Plenty.*

*There is simply no other program that can deliver what Disk Technician*tm *does.* Over 7 years' painstaking R&D were needed to bring this revolutionary system to you.

It's easy to use: requires absolutely *no* technicial skills and *less than 60 seconds* of operator time daily. It runs *automatically and unattended.* Anyone who can press **ENTER** can use it. *Easily.* Read our reviews.

The Power of Disk Technician tm

Disk Technician tm predicts, detects, repairs and recovers hard disk data problems on the most fundamental level possible: *that of the single occurance, single bit soft error.*

This unique ability is used as an *early warning* mechanism that allows Disk Technician tm to accurately predict which areas of the hard disk will eventually cause problems — *problems unknown to you until it is too late.*

Only Disk Technician tm is able to find and correct *marginal* areas *before* they affect your valuable data. And your bottom line.

Disk Technician tm keeps a history in its database of failure patterns it detects. The astounding accuracy of Disk Technician tm and the long-term reliability of your hard disks depend on decisions reached by its artificial intelligence (AI) considering data gathered from previous tests it has performed on your system.

Million-dollar mainframe reliability For PCs?

Disk Technician tm uses special proprietary write and read testing to identify marginal bits and/or continual dynamic changes. Then, comparing current test results with its database of previous failure patterns, Disk Technician tm AI makes an *early warning* decision as to whether or not these errors will cause data loss.

The power of Disk Technician tm daily testing, AI, precision accuracy and history database virtually assures million dollar mainframe reliability for PCs.

All this and "glitch" protection, too?

SafePark tm memory resident software program (*included!*) works with *all* of your programs *all* of the time to prevent destruction of your data from static electricity, turning power on-and-off, brownouts, surges and spikes. When these "glitches" occur they can write garbage into anything the disk heads happen to be located over — sometimes wiping out an entire disk!

After 7 seconds (user adjustable between 1 - 15 seconds) of hard disk inactivity, SafePark tm automatically moves the heads over a "safe zone" created by Disk Technician tm. Once the heads have been moved — which will almost *always* be the case — and a power glitch occurs, any damage will be confined to the safe zone: *protecting your valuable data and programs.*

***If reliability, cost and downtime are important to you* — daily use of Disk Technician tm is a must. Because the time to prevent disaster is *before* it happens!**

Choose your hard disk Reliability assurance:

Disk Technician tm — Automated AI Software System
Choose Disk Technician tm for hard disks up to 32 megs with MFM controllers. $99.95

Disk Technician+ **tm** — Automated AI Software System
Choose *Disk Technician+* tm for hard disks over 32 megs, logical or partitioned drives, or RLL controllers. $129.95

The following *new* features have been added to both Disk Technician tm and *Disk Technician+* tm. *For complete feature and technical specifications, just call or write us.*

- ***NEW!*** Built-in, *non-destructive* (no need to remove your programs or data) low-level formatter for AT-type systems, with adjustable interleaving to maximize system speed.
- ***NEW!*** Will print a complete, permanent record of each test, or store in file — *your choice.*
- ***NEW!*** Built-in low-level formatter with adjustable interleaving for AT and XT-type machines.
- ***NEW!*** *Hardware Service/Repair* section in expanded *Technicial Users Manual.*
- ***NEW!*** Runs on either A or B floppy drives.
- ***NEW!*** Retains *or* ignores hard disk manufacturers' bad track data — *your choice.* Can add bad tracks or sectors at any time, non-destructively (no need to remove your programs or data), without reformatting.
- Works with 2 *physical* hard disk drives on a *single system.* Can be reset to operate on a new machine or hard disk by calling the factory.
- Even works on finicky 1.2 megabyte AT -type floppy disk drives.
- *Quikstall* tm installation guide and *60 Second Instruction Manual* tm get you going *fast* and are all you will need to run Disk Technician tm.

Press Reviews:

New York Times: "Disk Technician seems like a product every owner of a hard disk should seriously consider buying and using daily for preventive maintenance. Think of it as dental floss for your computer."

Tokyo PC Newsletter: "Hard disks are basically temperamental little beasties that must be tended to regularly. Otherwise, poof goes the data! *Disk Technician* does the same thing for hard disk preventive maintenance and protection that General Chuck Yeager did for aircraft flying: A radical expansion of the possible. These boys from Prime Solutions are breakin' some new ground here."

PC Magazine: "Prime Solutions claims its *Disk Technician* can prevent hard disk errors, repair even left-for-dead hard disks, and recover lost data — all automatically and without any technical skills on your part. Sound too good to be true? I thought so, too. But after witnessing a few minor miracles and a major miracle or two, I'm a believer. This $99 software may be the best investment you could ever make."

John C. Dvorak: "If you're one of those souls who are plagued by **hard disk problems**, then take a look at *Disk Technician* from Prime Solutions."

New York Law Journal: "Be prepared for an experience. The software is childishly simple to install and start. Prime Solutions says it takes 60 seconds. It certainly doesn't take longer. But then ... oh, boy!"

EVALUATION COPIES & FACTORY REBATES available to volume users through Authorized Dealers only, call now for details! ***ORDER NOW*** *from your Authorized Disk Technician* tm *Dealer or factory direct! — Visa, Mastercard, Eurocard accepted —*
800 847 5000 *or* **619 274 5000**

PRIME SOLUTIONS INC sm
We Make Technology Easy And Affordable sm
1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109
Telephone:619 274 5000 Technical Support:619 272 4000

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card

Tyrone Daulton

Three-Dimensional Perspective Plotting

With perspective, you can realistically depict a three-dimensional object on a two-dimensional screen

Most three-dimensional computer-plotting routines don't draw in perspective. This is unfortunate, because perspective is an important aspect of any three-dimensional image. Without it, the object looks somewhat artificial, especially if you view it from an extreme angle (e.g., at a small angle relative to the horizontal x, y plane). In such cases, perspective gives the eye valuable information concerning the distance of various structures from the observer. Perspective gives a true three-dimensional appearance to a two-dimensional screen image (see figure 1).

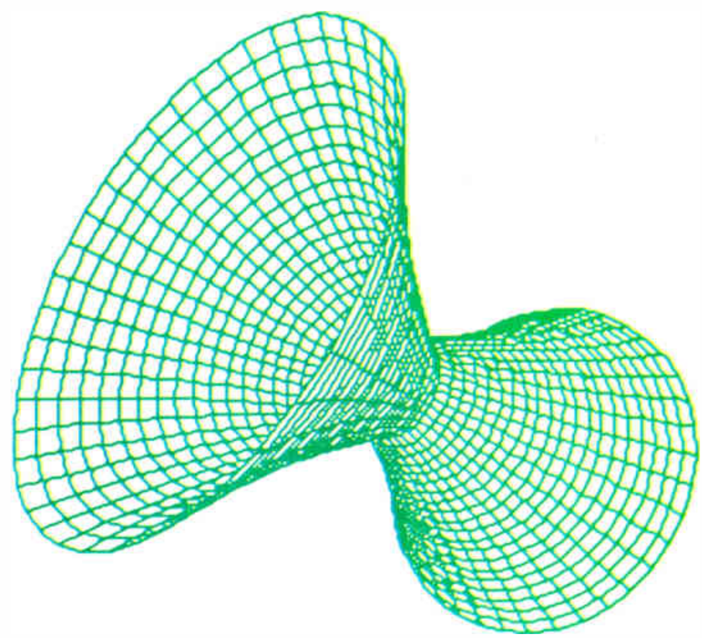


Figure 1: *A three-dimensional "goblet" drawn in perspective. Without perspective, you would have more trouble determining which half is closer to you.*

The Mathematics of Perspective

Perspective is easily explained: Objects far away from an observer appear relatively small because they subtend a smaller solid angle. If the object is brought closer, the solid angle it subtends will increase. The object appears larger because it occupies a larger region of the field of view.

Since perspective is not an effect of binocular vision but of solid angles, you can model it mathematically for a computer screen. To examine perspective from the standpoint of constructing a computer-plotting routine, think of the computer's screen as a window. This window has an object placed at some distance behind it and also has an observer situated at a fixed distance in front of the screen. Your task is to project the three-dimensional object onto the two-dimensional surface of the window. This amounts to a coordinate transformation T from 3-space to 2-space (notated as $T:\mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^2$). We say that a transformation like this shows a *dimensionality decrease*.

The image formed from a dimensionality-decreasing transformation is usually referred to as a *shadow*, and the transformation is referred to as a *shadow projection*. The most common shadow projection is the expanded type, which we can illustrate by imagining a backlighted object: Selected rays from the light source hit the object and create an outline image on a wall. Mathematically, this shadow is the expanded projection of the object with a dimensionality decrease.

In our case, the projection we want is similar to the one described above, but with one modification: The shadow formed is contracted rather than expanded (see figure 2). We will consider the origin (0,0) to be in the upper left corner (as it is with most video displays) and call the two axes *sx* and *sy* (where the *s* in each name reminds us that we are using screen coordinates).

The angle θ is the angle the object subtends in the *sx* direction. If the object is moved closer to the window, the angle θ will increase, and, consequently, the projected image of the object will be larger. The object's image will vary with two factors: the object's size and its distance from the observer.

Before we can derive the necessary transformations, we first need to define several fundamental constants that uniquely specify the characteristics of the window.

These parameters are declared as constants in the computer program. The first constant is β, defined as the angle in the screen's x-direction that the window subtends as seen by the observer a distance r_s from the window or screen. The screen's width in the x-direction (this is determined by the number of horizontal pixels on your computer screen) is defined to be $2sx_s$. Figure 3 shows the geometry that couples these three values together.

Tyrone Daulton is a graduate student working toward a Ph.D. in physics at Washington University-St. Louis. You can reach him at the Department of Physics, Washington University-St. Louis, St. Louis, MO 63130.

continued

The three parameters are linked together by a simple trigonometric relation:

$$\tan\beta \equiv \frac{sx_s}{r_s} .$$

Since the resolution of the computer screen sets the value of sx_s, you need only assign a value to either of the two remaining variables to uniquely fix the other.

The value of β is restricted to $\pi/2 \geq \beta \geq 0$; you can adjust it to your preference. It is a measurement of the window's field of view. A small value of β is like looking through a keyhole. A good starting value is $\beta = \pi/4$, or 45°.

Now consider an object placed at some arbitrary distance r_o from the observer, as shown in figure 4 (the subscript o will be used to denote variables related to the object). θ_x will denote the angle subtended by the object in the sx direction. Denote the object's length projected onto the window as $2sx_o$. A three-dimensional point located on the edge of the object with coordinates (x, y, z) will be projected down to the adjusted screen coordinates (sx_o, sy_o). (For convenience, the origin for these coordinates is the center of the window; we will later change them to proper screen coordinates with an origin translation.)

continued

Figure 2: *Mapping a three-dimensional object into two dimensions. Here, a three-dimensional object (a line segment) is projected onto a two-dimensional plane that is between the object and the observer.*

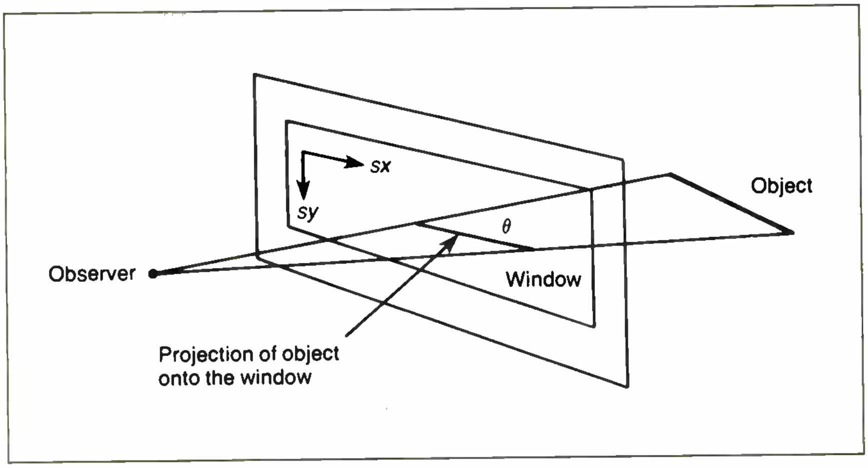


Figure 3: *The relationship between the angle of observation, β, the distance to the window,* r_s*, and the width of the window,* $2sx_s$*.*

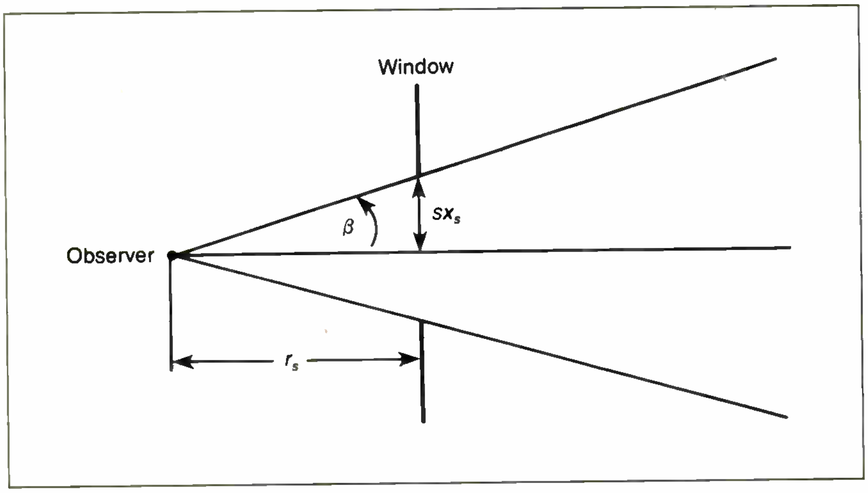
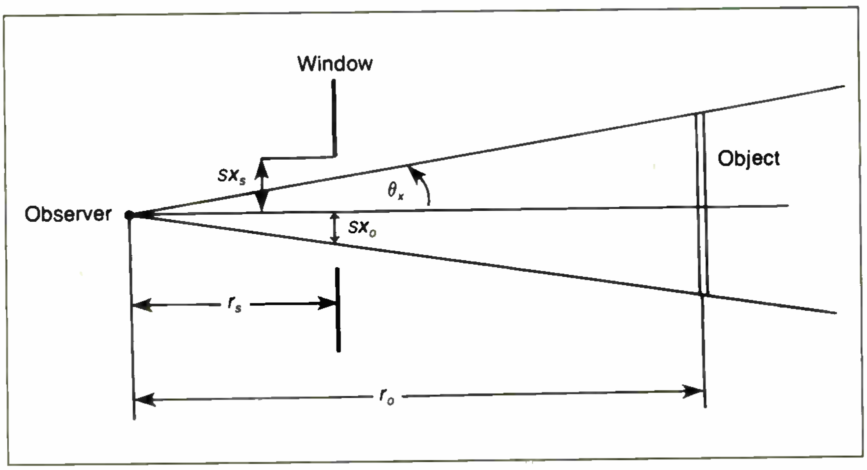
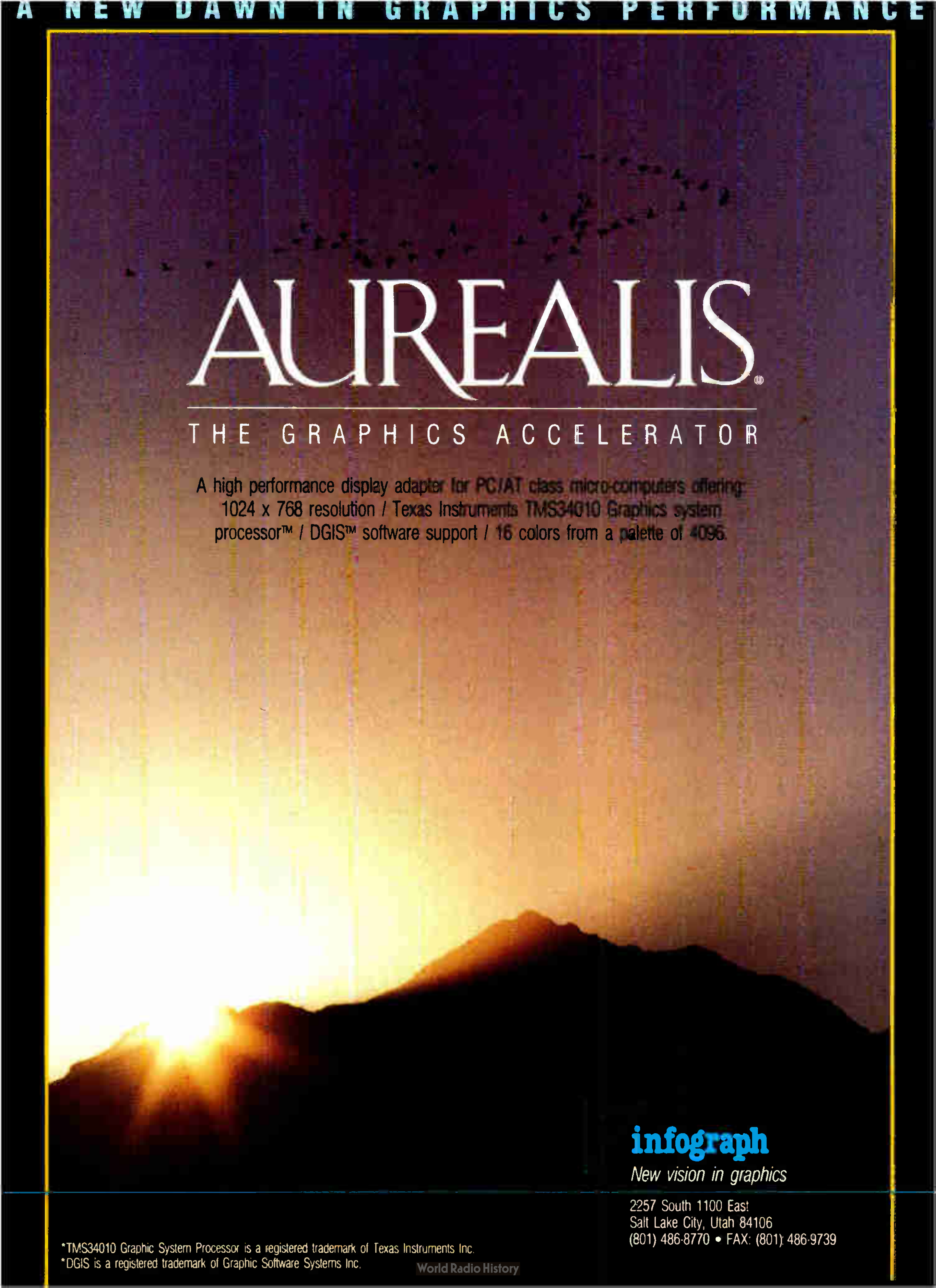


Figure 4: *Viewing an object through a window. Here, we are measuring the size of the object's image,* sx_o*, in relation to other angles and distances.*




A NEW DAWN IN GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE
AUREALIS®
THE GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR
A high performance display adapter for PC/AT class micro-computers offering: 1024 x 768 resolution / Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics system processor™ / DGIS™ software support / 16 colors from a palette of 4096.
infograph
New vision in graphics
2257 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
(801) 486-8770 • FAX: (801) 486-9739
*TMS34010 Graphic System Processor is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Inc.
*DGIS is a registered trademark of Graphic Software Systems Inc.

The variables sx_o (sy_o in the sy direction) are related to the window size by the equations

$$\tan\beta = \frac{sx_s}{r_s}, \quad \therefore r_s = \frac{sx_s}{\tan\beta}$$

and

$$\tan\theta_x = \frac{sx_o}{r_s}, \quad \therefore r_s = \frac{sx_o}{\tan\theta_x},$$

which combine to give us

$$\frac{sx_s}{\tan\beta} = \frac{sx_o}{\tan\theta_x}.$$

From this, we can calculate sx_o and sy_o:

$$sx_o = sx_s\frac{\tan\theta_x}{\tan\beta} \text{ and } sy_o = sx_s\frac{\tan\theta_y}{\tan\beta}.$$

The Proper Coordinate System

Before you can utilize these equations, you have to determine a relation between the unknown angles θ_x and θ_y and the known coordinates of a point (x, y, z) on the three-dimensional object.

Consider a point **a** on the object's three-dimensional surface. This point has coordinates (x, y, z) relative to the coordinate system shown in figure 5. It has been chosen such that the z-axis points out of the page and the x-axis points toward the window. We will call this the *proper coordinate system*.

It is clear from the geometry that the tangent of the angles θ_x and θ_y is given by

$$\tan\theta_x = \frac{y}{r_{\infty} - x},$$

where r_{∞} is the distance from the observer to the proper coordinate system origin. In the y-direction, we get

$$\tan\theta_y = \frac{z}{r_{\infty} - x}.$$

The value of r_{∞} depends on the observer's location relative to the coordinate origin; I'll say more about this later. Combining the above equations, we get

$$sx_o = \frac{sx_s}{\tan\beta\,(r_{\infty} - x)}\,y$$

and

$$sy_o = \frac{sx_s}{\tan\beta\,(r_{\infty} - x)}\,z,$$

continued

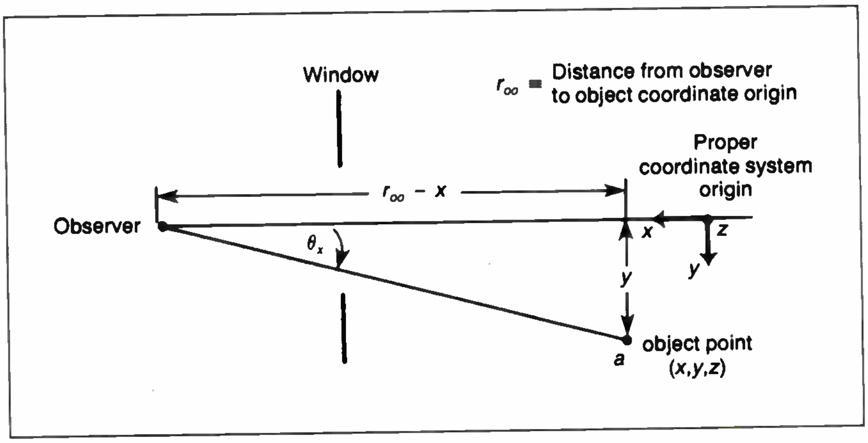


Figure 5: *The proper coordinate system. In this figure, the coordinates of points are given in terms of an origin shown here as just below the letter z. The z-axis points out of the page.*

$$\begin{vmatrix} sx_o \\ sy_o \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \frac{sx_s}{\tan\beta\,(r_{\infty} - x)} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{sx_s}{\tan\beta\,(r_{\infty} - x)} \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{vmatrix}$$

Figure 6: *The projective transformation* **P**. *This equation projects a three-dimensional point (x, y, z) in the proper coordinate system to a two-dimensional point in the adjusted-screen coordinate system.*

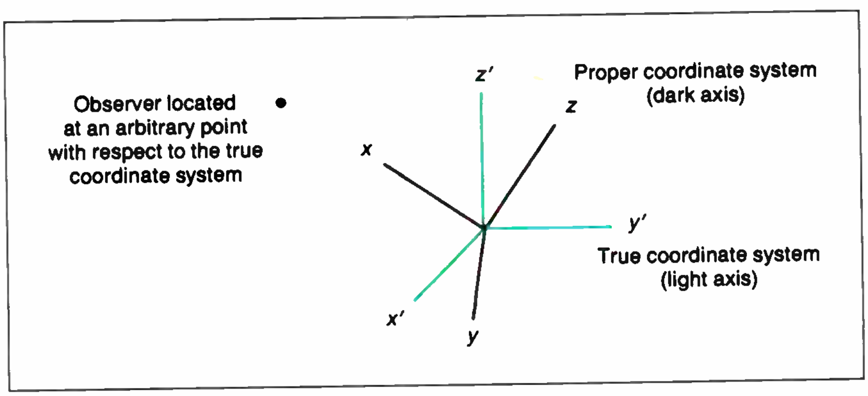
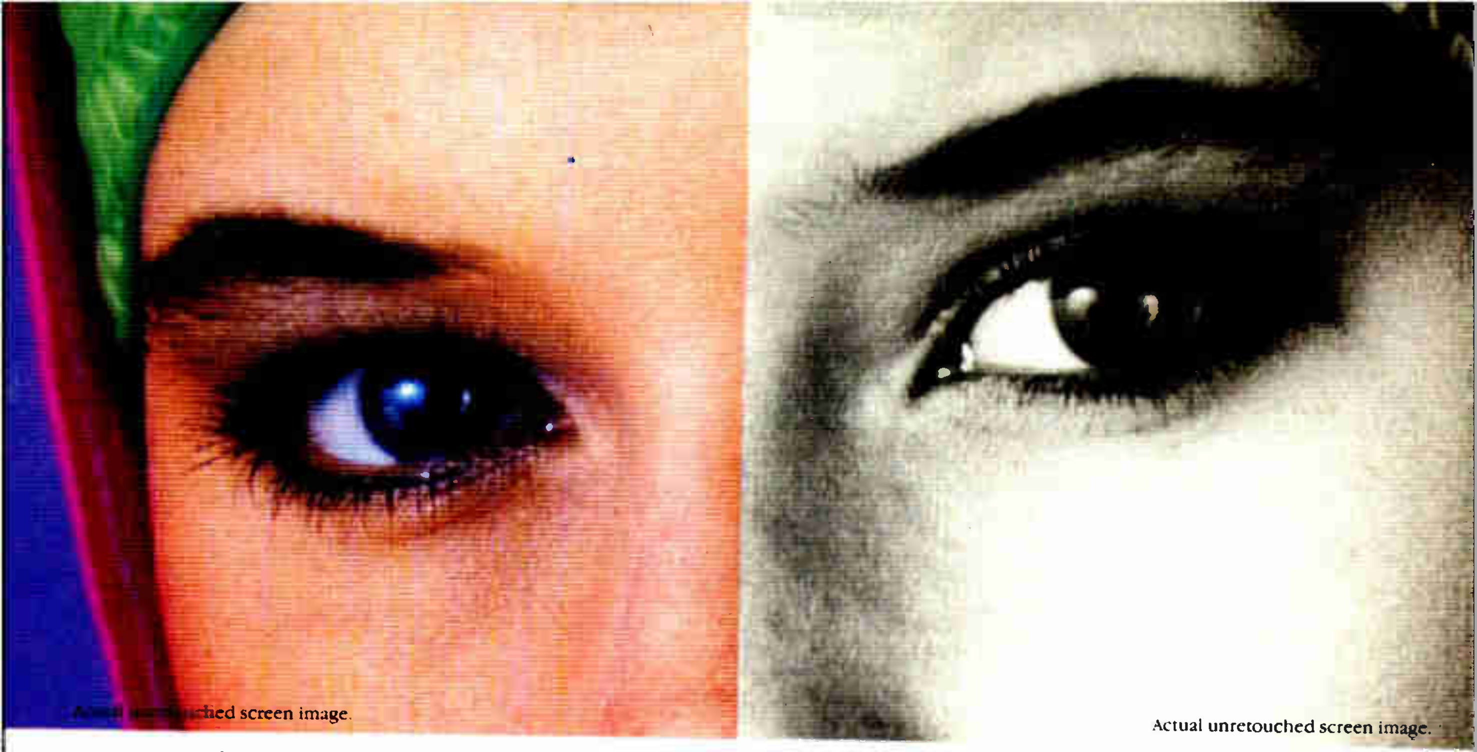


Figure 7: *Converting from the true coordinate system (colored axes) to the proper coordinate system (black axes). Note that the observer is directly on the x-axis, and the z-axis points up in the proper coordinate system. It is this property that allows us to project the rotated object in two dimensions.*



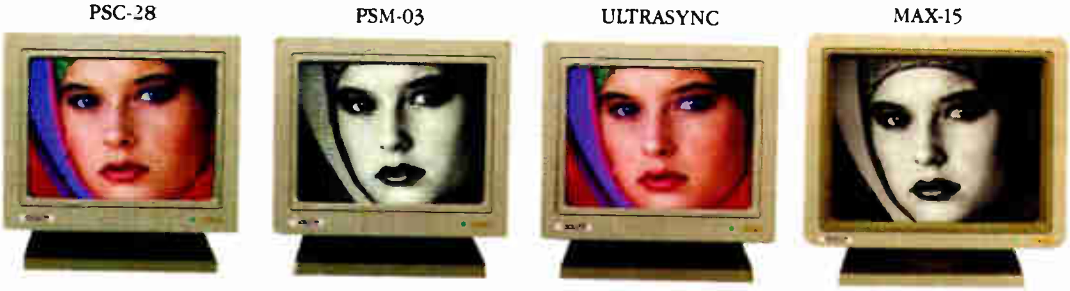
Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available. The clarity of .28mm dot pitch. 1050x770 display resolution. And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.

PSC-28 PSM-03 ULTRASYNC MAX-15



IBM PS/2 COMPATIBLE

IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2 Macintosh II COMPATIBLE

PRINCETON

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

THE VISIBLE EDGE

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

Figure 8: *Rotations around the* x, y, *and* z *proper coordinate axes. For all three transformations, multiplying the appropriate* **R** *matrix by the coordinates of a point in the real coordinate system (given by the* x'-, y'-, *and* z'-*axes) gives the coordinates of that same point with respect to the proper coordinate system (given by the* x-, y-, *and* z-*axes).*

$$R_x = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\gamma & \sin\gamma \\ 0 & -\sin\gamma & \cos\gamma \end{vmatrix}$$

$$R_y = \begin{vmatrix} \cos\theta & 0 & \sin\theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\theta & 0 & \cos\theta \end{vmatrix}$$

$$R_z = \begin{vmatrix} \cos\phi & \sin\phi & 0 \\ -\sin\phi & \cos\phi & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

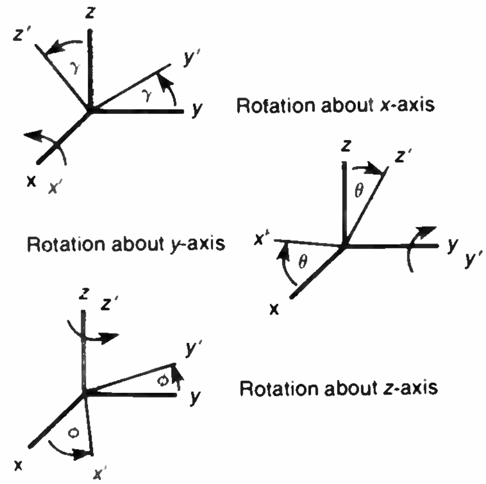


Figure 9: *Rotating the true coordinate system about axes of the proper coordinate system. A rotation around the* x-*axis tilts the resulting image in the window. A rotation around the* y-*axis changes the altitude from which the object is viewed. A rotation around the* z-*axis moves the object in a circle that is perpendicular to the window.*

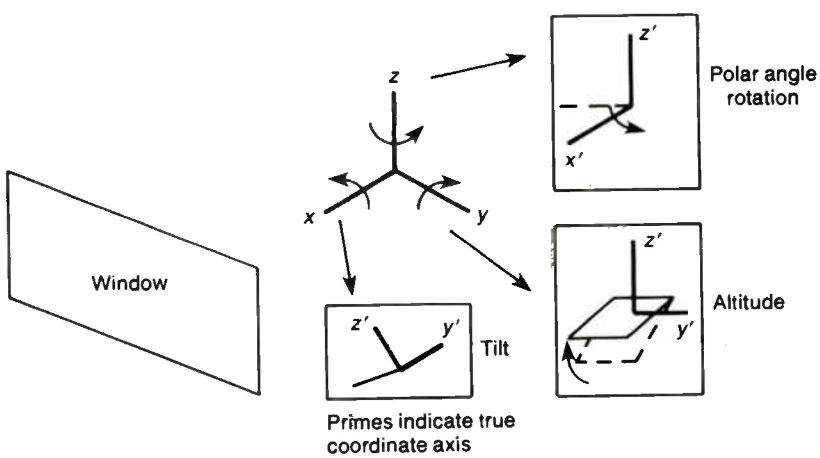
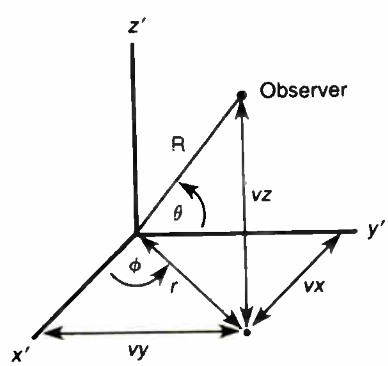


Figure 10: *Calculating the trigonometric functions of* ϕ *and* θ. *Since the* **R** *transformation matrices do not need to know the actual values for* ϕ *and* θ, *only their sine and cosine, we can calculate those four values directly from this figure and substitute them into the* **R** *matrices.*



which together describe the projection transformation ($P:\mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^2$).

We can write these equations in matrix form, as shown in figure 6, summarizing them in matrix notation as

$$\mathbf{SX}_o = \mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{X}$$

and in summation notation as

$$\mathbf{SX}_{o_i} = \sum_{k=1}^{3} \mathbf{P}_{ik} \mathbf{X}_k ,$$

where $\mathbf{SX}_o$ is the desired point transformed to two dimensions, **P** is the 2-by-3 perspective transformation matrix in figure 6, and **X** is the original point in three dimensions.

The matrix formalism used above is very useful for two reasons. First, it is a simple notation. Second, and more importantly, computers are well equipped to manipulate matrices rapidly.

Notice that the matrix of the perspective transformation is not a square matrix and, as a consequence, is not invertible. This means that the adjusted screen coordinates cannot be transformed back into the three-dimensional proper coordinate system. This is what you would expect, since more than one object point may map onto an image point.

At this stage, the matrix in figure 6 can transform the three-dimensional point on the object to its two-dimensional counterpart on the window (as shown in figure 5). Remember that the projected point has its coordinates in terms of adjusted screen coordinates (sx_o, sy_o), which have their origin at the *center* of the window.

The screen coordinates for most computers, however, have their origin at the top left corner of the screen. To convert a point in the adjusted screen coordinates (sx_o, sy_o) to normal screen coordinates (calling the corresponding point (sx, sy)), we need to perform only a simple translation of the origin. The equations for this are

$$sx = sx_o + sx_s$$

and

$$sy = sy_s - sy_o ,$$

where $2sy_s$ is defined to be the number of vertical pixels on the computer screen. We can now translate a point from three-dimensional space in a way that the result can be stored in the computer's memory and used to plot directly to the screen.

Vantage Points

It is useful for a set of three-dimensional plotting routines to be able to view the plot from a variety of vantage points. It allows you to step back and view the entire plotted surface or zoom in on an interesting feature.

Unfortunately, the equations developed thus far do not allow us to look at the object from any desired vantage point. Referring back to figure 5, note that the observer must be *somewhere* on the x-axis and that the z-axis must point up—this is the definition of the proper coordinate system. In effect, what we must do is, while keeping the origin the same, rotate the actual axes and the object we want to view until the x-axis points directly at the observer and the z-axis points straight up. We can then project the rotated object onto the screen using the perspective transformation

$$\mathbf{P}:\{x, y, z\} \rightarrow \{sx_o, xy_o\} ,$$

which is defined by the equations above and in figure 7.

Let us begin by defining the original axes as x', y', and z'; we will call this the *true coordinate system*. If the observer's position in this system is (vx, vy, vz), the distance from the observer to the origin, r_∞, is defined by the equation

$$r_\infty = \sqrt{vx^2 + vy^2 + vz^2} .$$

Note that, even when we rotate the axes, this value of r_∞ is still correct for the proper coordinate system because the observer and the origin have not changed with respect to each other.

Since the origins of the two coordinate systems are the same, the only difference between them is their orientation, which can be uniquely specified by the angles between each of the three axes. Through a series of rotations about each axis of the proper system, we reorient the true coordinate system in such a way that its axes coincide with those of the proper coordinate system. Let us define this transformation as

$$\mathbf{R}:\{x', y', z'\} \rightarrow \{x, y, z\} .$$

The rotation transformation comprises a series of ordered individual rotations about each of the independent axes. Figure 8 shows what each rotation does and adds the matrix that will bring out that transformation.

These rotation transformations in figure 8 are specific cases of a general-rotation matrix **R**. Each entry in these matrices is obtained by taking the scalar dot product of the unit vectors in the proper coordinate system with the unit vectors in the true coordinate system. The general form of the rotation matrix **R** is given by

$$\mathbf{R} = \begin{vmatrix} \hat{i}'\cdot\hat{i} & \hat{j}'\cdot\hat{i} & \hat{k}'\cdot\hat{i} \\ \hat{i}'\cdot\hat{j} & \hat{j}'\cdot\hat{j} & \hat{k}'\cdot\hat{j} \\ \hat{i}'\cdot\hat{k} & \hat{j}'\cdot\hat{k} & \hat{k}'\cdot\hat{k} \end{vmatrix} ,$$

where $\hat{i}'$, $\hat{j}'$, and $\hat{k}'$ are the unit vectors in the x-, y-, and z-directions in the (beginning) true coordinate system; $\hat{i}$, $\hat{j}$, and $\hat{k}$ are the corresponding unit vectors in the proper coordinate system; and the scalar dot product of two vectors **A** and **B** is given by

$$\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B} = ab \cos\theta$$

(a and b are the lengths of vectors **A** and **B**, respectively, and θ is the angle between them).

Now, it is important to point out that matrix multiplication is noncommutative. This means that the order of the rotations is very important. Even if you rotate the true system through the proper angles, if the order of rotations is incorrect, you will not be superimposed onto the proper system.

Using the Correct Rotations

To understand the effects of each of the individual rotations, we must view them in a different sense. Consider the proper and true coordinate systems to be superimposed onto one another such that their axes coincide. We want to rotate the true coordinate system (and, along with it, the point of the observer) so that the observer lies on the x-axis of the proper coordinate system. What series of rotations about the individual axes (and in what order must they be executed?) will achieve this required orientation? Before we can answer this question, we need to know what each rotation does to the true coordinate system.

With the two systems overlapped, we will examine each rotation separately. A rotation of the true system about the proper system's z-axis will result in rotating the true system through a polar angle about the z-axis. A rotation of the true system about the proper system's y-axis will result in achieving altitude and a

continued

vantage point above or below the surface of the true system. A rotation of the true system about the proper system's x-axis will result in a tilting of the true system (see figure 9).

When viewing the plot from a vantage point (vx, vy, vz), you would expect to view the plotted surface from any polar angle or altitude. You would not expect to view the surface at a tilt. Thus, we need to be concerned with only the z- and the y-axis rotations, respectively. If we wish to tilt the surface, we can later rotate the image of the surface in two dimensions without losing the correctness of the resulting image.

The two rotation-order possibilities are a z-axis rotation followed by a y-axis rotation, or the converse. These two possibilities are not interchangeable due to the noncommutative property of matrix multiplication. The series of rotations that we are interested in are, in matrix notation:

$$\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{R}_y \cdot \mathbf{R}_z \cdot \mathbf{X}',$$

or, in summation notation:

$$\mathbf{X}_i = \sum_{j=1}^{3} \mathbf{R}y_{ij} \sum_{k=1}^{3} \mathbf{R}z_{jk} \mathbf{X}'_k \,.$$

This is a rotation about the proper system's z-axis, then the proper system's y-axis. This will yield the correct orientation.

All that remains is for us to determine the angles, ϕ about the z-axis and θ about the y-axis, that rotate the observer to lie on the x-axis of the proper coordinate system. Figure 10 shows the angles through which the true coordinate system must be rotated.

The lengths of the vectors **R** and **r** are

$$R = \sqrt{vx^2 + vy^2 + vz^2}$$

and

$$r = \sqrt{vx^2 + vy^2} \;.$$

The geometry of the coordinate system yields the following trigonometric relations for the rotation angles:

$$\cos\phi = \frac{vx}{r}, \quad \cos\theta = \frac{r}{R},$$

$$\sin\phi = \frac{vy}{r}, \quad \text{and } \sin\theta = \frac{vz}{R},$$

giving the rotation matrices

$$\mathbf{R}_y = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{r}{R} & 0 & \frac{vz}{R} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{vz}{R} & 0 & \frac{r}{R} \end{vmatrix}$$

and

$$\mathbf{R}_z = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{vx}{r} & \frac{vy}{r} & 0 \\ -\frac{vy}{r} & \frac{vx}{r} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} .$$

Hence, if you have a set of points that describe a three-dimensional object, you can transform the coordinates of each point from the true to the proper coordinate system with the **R** rotation transformations described above. Once you have done that, you can then transform the proper coordinates into adjusted-screen coordinates via the perspective transformation given in figure 6. Finally, you can obtain the true screen coordinates from the adjusted screen coordinates by the two equations given just above the section "Vantage Points" on page 313.

Constructing an Algorithm

Now that we have completed the mathematics of the three-dimensional perspective algorithm, we can summarize the overall algorithm. First, we should summarize the four different coordinate systems we will be dealing with:

- A point (x', y', z') in the true coordinate system will be denoted as the vector $\mathbf{X}'$.
- A point (x, y, z) in the proper coordinate system will be denoted as the vector $\mathbf{X}$.
- A point (sx_o, sy_o) in the adjusted-screen coordinate system will be denoted as the vector $\mathbf{SX}_o$.
- A point (sx, sy) in the screen coordinate system will be denoted as the vector **SX**.

Here, then, is the complete algorithm:

1) Define β, the angle of vision as described in figure 3.
2) Choose a vantage point (vx, vy, vz) in the true coordinate system and calculate the $\mathbf{R}_y$ and $\mathbf{R}_z$ rotation matrices.
3) Set up a double FOR loop that cycles through the desired range of points along the y'- and x'-axes.

a) Calculate a point on the object's surface using the equation $z = f(x', y')$ on the object.
b) The point (x', y', z') = $\mathbf{X}'$ becomes the point we want to transform.
c) Translate the point to proper screen coordinates using the equation

$$\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{R}_y \cdot \mathbf{R}_z \cdot \mathbf{X}' \,.$$

d) Calculate the perspective transformation **P**. Since this transformation depends upon the current object point, it must be recalculated for each iteration of the loop.
e) Project the three-dimensional object point onto a two-dimensional image plane (adjusted screen coordinates) with the perspective transformation

$$\mathbf{SX}_o = \mathbf{P} \cdot \mathbf{X} \,.$$

Translate the point to screen coordinates using the equations

$$sx = sx_o + sx_s$$

and

$$sy = sy_s - sy_o \,.$$

g) Plot the point (sx, sy).
h) End of double FOR loops.

This algorithm contains the mathematics needed to create a two-dimensional perspective rendition of a three-dimensional object or surface. I have created a Microsoft Macintosh BASIC 2.0 program, PROJ3D.BAS, that implements this algorithm along with menus, solid or wire-frame surfaces, and other enhancements.

You should insert the equation for the object you want to draft in the line `NZ = ...` in the first line after the BASIC label `FUNCTION:`. I hope you find it interesting and useful. ■

[Editor's note: *PROJ3D.BAS is available on disk, on BYTEnet, on BIX, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

More speed, more disk, less money.

Disk Optimizer™

Safely brings back lost speed to your hard disk.

No two ways about it. Disk Optimizer is far and away America's favorite way to restore hard disk speed. It puts fragmented files back together in one piece—where they belong! Plus, there's a powerful new *Unformat* function that instantly recovers files on accidentally reformatted disks. The new graphical *Analyze* lets you see the condition of your disk at a glance. There's *Sort*, *Find*, *Delete*, *Lock* and *Peek* to help you handle your files like never before. You may just find new improved Disk Optimizer is the only disk maintenance program you'll ever need. $59.95 purchased separately.

NEW! IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

Cubit™

Free more disk space for all kinds of files.

Not only does new Cubit squeeze 1-2-3® spreadsheet files better and faster than other compression software, it also works with all your other files.

Including databases, documents, graphs and programs. What's more, you don't have to change the way you work with your applications. It can be memory resident, so once you've compressed with Cubit, it works automatically. You also get the new UnCubit™, so you can transfer compressed files by telecomm or floppy to users who don't own Cubit. That makes Cubit the fastest, easiest, most flexible file compression software available. $49.95 purchased separately.

The Disk Performance Partners

Buy Disk Optimizer and Cubit together. You'll save $20.00 and a whole lot more. Like the time you waste saving and retrieving fragmented files, and the disk space you need to keep all your files handy. They're the finest, safest, most effective disk performance software money can buy. And for a limited time, it takes even less money to buy them. Use them yourself, give them as gifts, buy several and get a whole department working more productively. Ask for the SoftLogic Disk Performance Partners at software stores everywhere. Or order direct by calling us toll-free.

Order today: 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH) **$89.95 for both.**

Limited time offer.

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

#64

SmarTEAM™

Offers A Choice

World Wide Agents:

U. S. A.
PDM
(713) 488-8830
MicroAge
(206) 746-8045

CANADA
BUDGETRON INC.
(416) 673-7800

NORWAY
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS A/S
(02) 649-220

BENELUX
COMPUDATA BV
(0) 73-422045

ITALY
DATATEC
(06) 8321-213

U. K.
AHMOS COMPUTER CENTRE LTD.
(01) 209-1300

W. G.
RVS
(089) 35-10-071

FINLAND
MIKROMERI OY
(90) 550-155

ICELAND
TAEKNIVAL
(1) 68 16 65

SWEDEN
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS A/S
(08) 733 00 95

GREECE
LCUBE
(1) 823-0033

H. K.
QUANTUM
(3) 897278

SINGAPORE
PET
292-9155

JAPAN
MARUBENI
(03) 507-4502

SAUDI ARABI
AL-JASSIM
(3) 832-2148

PHILLIPINE
RANK
(2) 40-2391

SmarTEAM The Smart Choice

SmarTEAM 2400
* High performance 2400 bps modem.
* Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22/22 bis
* PC Magazine May '87 reports "the SmarTEAM 2400. performed well under all simulated line conditions."

Also SmarTEAM 2400 MNP Now Available
* Sophisticated error checking and error correcting modem.
* Compatible with Hayes AT Commads.
* Asynchronous/Synchronous

MiniTEAM 1200
* True Mini size 1.16" x 3.66" x 6.17"
* Fully compatible with Hayes
* Bell 103/212A CCITT V.21/22

SmarTEAM 9600 MNP
* Utilizes the latest MNP Class 6 to give error-free data transfer.
* Cheaper telephone bills with the MNP data compression-provides throughput of up to 19,200 bps with 9600 bps link.
* Battery-backed CMOS RAM preserves configuration against power failures for up to 30 days.
* Communicates with any MNP modem or with any modem supporting Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22 bis or V.29 modulation standards.

TEAM TECHNOLOGY INC.
10 Fl., No. 270, Nanking E. Rd.,
Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)741-4270 (5 Lines)
Fax: 886-2-7712985
Telex: 19725 TEAMTECH

U.S.A. SERVICE AND SALES CENTER
SmarTEAM INC.
19205 Parthenia St., Suite #J. Northridge. Ca. 91324
Tel: (818)886-9726 Service No: (818)886-9729
Fax: (818)886-6731

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

Clifford Harris

Ferret: An Image Processor

Clever techniques in astronomical image processing let you manipulate weak or "noisy" images

An astronomical telescope functions like a camera lens. It gathers light from an object and brings this light to a focus at the plane of the film. Since many objects of astronomical interest are quite dim, the primary reason for building large telescopes is to gather more light. The larger the telescope, the more light it can concentrate in the focal plane. However, if you place a detector in the focal plane that is more sensitive to light than photographic film, your small telescope could perform like a large one. Ferret, an image-processing system for astronomy, combines a sensitive imaging charge-coupled device (CCD) with the processing capabilities of a microcomputer.

Ferret's System Components

My CCD is made up of a rectangular array of 103,168 light-sensitive elements, or photosites (see figure 1). Photons of visible light carry enough energy to produce free electrons in the CCD's silicon, and these electrons are then stored at the nearest potential well that defines a photosite. As soon as an exposure is completed, the electrons from this photosite move to an amplifier that converts the electrical charge to a voltage. A 12-bit A/D converter (ADC) translates this voltage into a computer-readable number between 0 and 4095. Because the CCD is a linear device, this number is proportional to the intensity of light striking the CCD at this photosite. As the computer reads the 403 samples by 256 lines of photosite data, it stores a string of 103,168 twelve-bit numbers in memory. The regular spacing of the photosites lets the computer reconstruct the image from this string of numbers.

My image-processing computer is an IEEE 696-based system running a Motorola 68000 microprocessor. One megabyte of RAM lets the image-processing program and four images reside in main memory at the same time. My 40-megabyte hard disk drive is underutilized and currently contains only 36 images. Two lines of a parallel port control the CCD driver, which in turn drives the CCD.

A second parallel port sends image data to a graphics-display computer that displays 8-bit image data on a 672- by 480-pixel screen in 256 colors chosen from a palette of over 16 million. Because the graphics computer cannot display the full 12-bit ra[illegible] of pixel values, only the most significant 8 bits of each [illegible]ent for display. The program, called Ferret, runs on the [illegible]-processing computer and controls all the display computer's functions.

Ferret was written in 68000 assembly language under CP/M 68K, primarily for the speed with which that language allows in processing large volumes of image data. Ferret's menus provide access to image-processing functions in five major categories: image acquisition, restoration, enhancement, display, and analysis. [Editor's note: *FERRET.ASM is available in 68000 assembly language source code. Be aware, however, that the program was written for CompuPro's system Ee, and it will not necessarily run on other 68000-based machines. You might be able to adapt it to your system, but we make no promises as to its portability. The listing is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

Image Acquisition

To capture an image, you select an exposure time and press a key to begin the exposure. The computer then clears any accumulated charge from the CCD, times the exposure, and reads the image data into memory. To aid in removing the effects of electrical noise, the reading process is synchronized with the 60-hertz frequency.

Due to system limitations, such as thermal and electrical noise, pixel nonuniformity, and defective pixels, the raw image does not represent astronomical objects accurately (see photo 1a). Ferret's image-restoration functions minimize the effects of these limitations.

Image Restoration

The very properties that make the CCD a good imager also make it susceptible to unwanted noise. For example, thermal motion in a warm CCD can knock loose the lightly bound silicon electrons. Because of on-chip circuitry, an optical window, and slow readout times, the temperature and its effects are not constant across the CCD's surface. The thermal electrons mix with the photo electrons to produce a degraded signal and a noisy picture. Cooling the CCD can reduce the number of thermal electrons, but even temperatures as low as −40° C can't eliminate the effects of noise. Fortunately, the computer can remove the worst of the remaining thermal-noise effects.

Dark-field subtraction removes most of the thermal noise by taking the difference between an image containing the desired scene and a dark image made with the lens cap on. The temperature and exposure time are kept constant between the two expo-

continued

Clifford Harris (99 Mason Rd., Yerington, NV 89447) is an amateur astronomer who is pursuing his goal of developing an automated observatory.

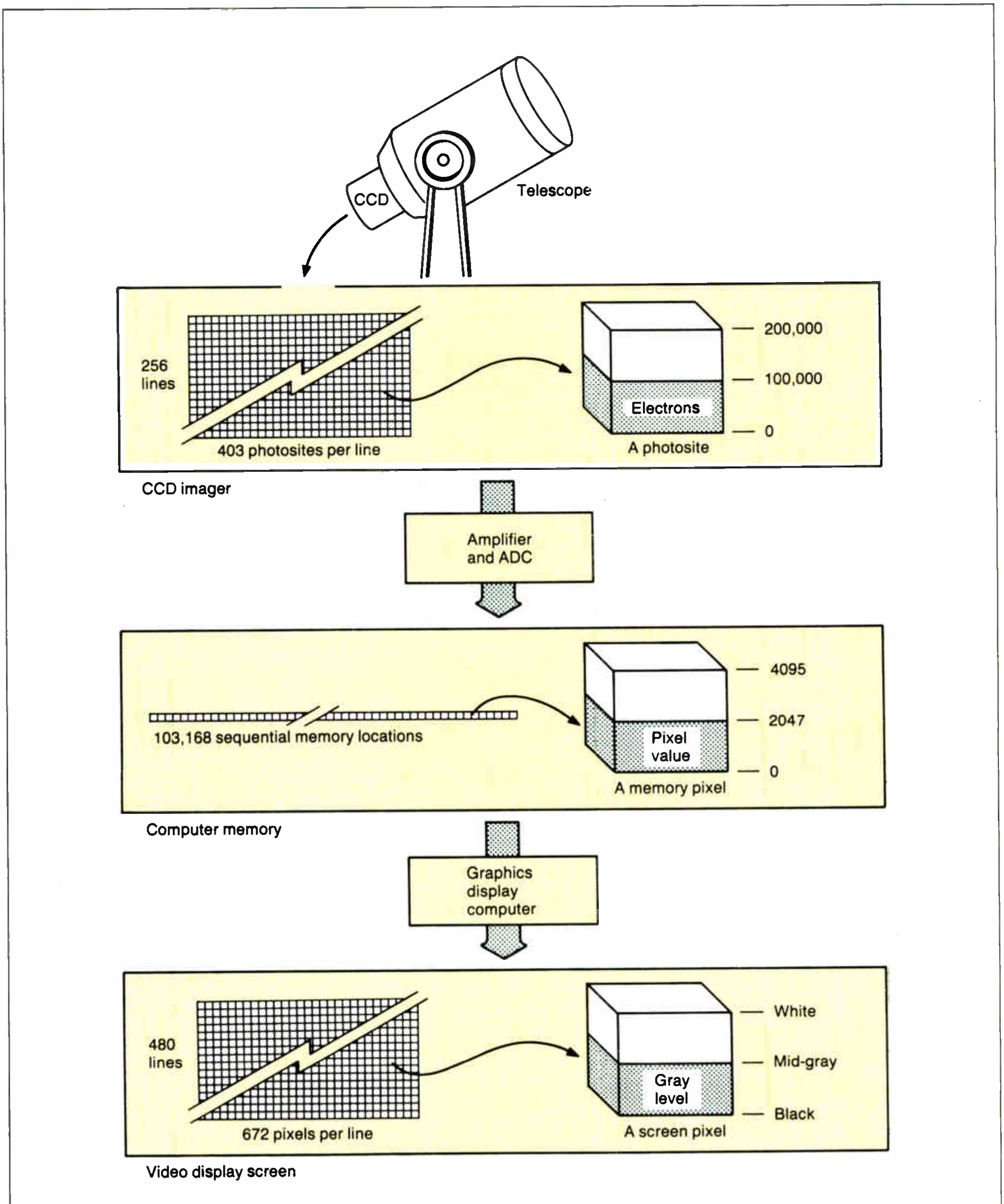


Figure 1: *The data path controlled by the Ferret image-processing program. Photons of light produce electrons that accumulate in the photosites making up the CCD's surface. The charge that the electrons carry from each photosite is converted first to a voltage and then to a computer-readable number by the amplifier and ADC. The entire image is stored in the computer's memory as a string of 103,168 twelve-bit numbers. The computer can greatly enhance image quality by manipulating image data within its memory. Finally, the image is transferred to a graphics computer for display. The right side of the figure tracks the transformation of a single pixel from the CCD to the display screen.*

Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

$795
COMPLETE

QUANTUS

Quantus Microsystems
One Butterfield Park
Spofford, NH 03462
(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564
(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

Photo 1a: *This raw image of M42, the Orion nebula, was taken with a 1-minute exposure and a warm (5°C) imager. The image has a substantial background of thermal noise and numerous hot spots or saturated pixels.*

Photo 1b: *This enhanced image is the result of subtracting the dark-field image from photo 1a. Reducing the background-noise level lets contrast enhancement bring out detail that was not apparent in the raw image. The black specks were caused by subtracting the equal pixel values of the hot spots.*

sures. Since the readouts of both of these images are synchronized with the 60-Hz line frequency, they contain the same level of electrical noise interference. The major difference between the two images is the light coming from the sky through the telescope. The subtraction results in a sky scene with much less noise interference (see photo 1b).

The following formula for dark-field subtraction takes into account the possibility that a defective photosite might yield a dark-pixel value that is greater than or equal to the corresponding pixel in the sky image:

$$V_{out} = 0 \text{ if } V_{in} <= V_{dark}$$
$$V_{out} = V_{in} - V_{dark} \text{ if } V_{in} > V_{dark} ,$$

where V_{in} is the value of a pixel in the raw image, V_{dark} is the corresponding pixel value in the dark image, and V_{out} is the pixel value for the resultant image. Dark-field subtraction is a very common operation used to improve every new image as it is received. Because it is used so often, one of the four image buffers in Ferret's main memory is dedicated to the dark-field image.

$$V_{OUT} = \text{median of} \left\{ \begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline V_{x-1,y+1} & V_{x,y+1} & V_{x+1,y+1} \\ \hline V_{x-1,y} & V_{x,y} & V_{x+1,y} \\ \hline V_{x-1,y-1} & V_{x,y-1} & V_{x+1,y-1} \\ \hline \end{array} \right.$$

Figure 2: *Ferret's method of removing image defects caused by hot spots and holes, where* x *and* y *represent the horizontal and vertical coordinates of a pixel in the source image, and the* V *refers to that pixel's value.*

$$V_{OUT} = \text{mean of} \left\{ \begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline V_{x-1,y+1} & V_{x,y+1} & V_{x+1,y+1} \\ \hline V_{x-1,y} & V_{x,y} & V_{x+1,y} \\ \hline V_{x-1,y-1} & V_{x,y-1} & V_{x+1,y-1} \\ \hline \end{array} \right.$$

Figure 3: *Ferret's method of pixel averaging involves using the mean value of pixels found in the neighborhood, where* x *and* y *are the horizontal and vertical coordinates of a pixel in the source image, and the* V *refers to that pixel's value.*

The photosites that make up the CCD's imaging portion vary in sensitivity in a manner similar to random noise. However, the sensitivity of an individual photosite is consistent, so you can readily correct this variance by making an image with the CCD exposed to a uniform level of illumination, such as an out-of-focus sheet of white paper or the day sky. After dark-field subtraction, this image contains variations that correspond to the actual variations of photosite sensitivity within the CCD. The arithmetic division, on a pixel-by-pixel basis, of a star image by this "flat field" removes these variations from the resulting image. The image is then scaled to approximately its original values by multiplying it by the average value of the flat-field image. The formula is:

$$V_{out} = 0 \text{ if } V_{flat} = 0$$
$$V_{out} = V_{avg} * (V_{in} / V_{flat}) \text{ if } V_{flat} > 0 ,$$

where V_{in} is the value of a pixel in the source image, V_{flat} is the corresponding pixel value in the flat-field image, and V_{avg} is the average value of the flat-field pixels. While the image improvement from this division is less than that from dark-field subtraction, the operation is done on nearly every new image. Therefore, another of the four image buffers is dedicated to the flat-field image.

Defects within the CCD cause some photosites to become saturated with electrons (hot spots), and others to be insensitive (holes). You can remove the resulting image defects by exchanging the defective pixel value with a value derived from surrounding pixels.

Ferret's method fills defective pixels with the median value of the 3- by 3-pixel array centered on the defective pixel (see figure 2). This means sorting these nine values into numerical order and taking the middle, or fifth, value as the output to the resulting image (see photo 1c).

If you know the precise positions of the defective pixels, you

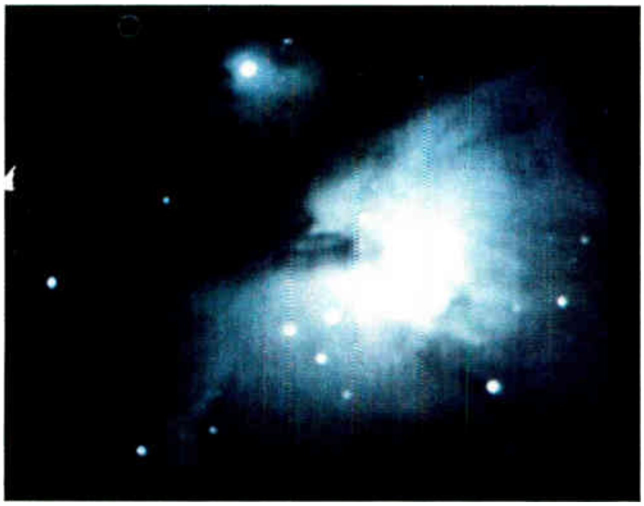


Photo 1c: *Application of the median-value filter has smoothed the image somewhat and removed the defective pixel values.*

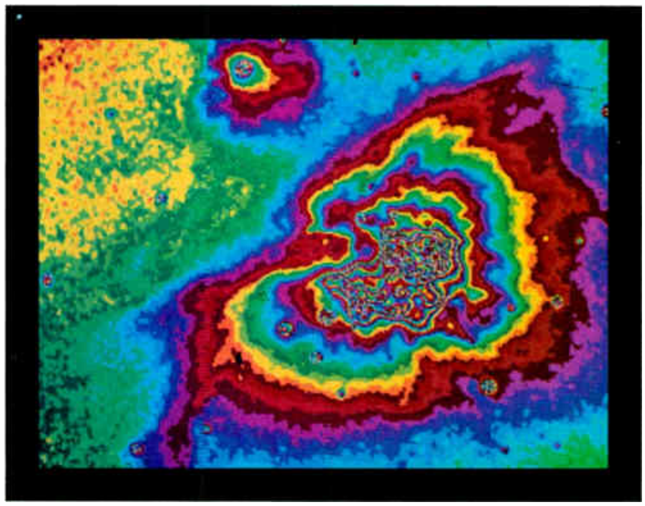


Photo 1d: *The rainbow-like colors of the* `Contour` *subroutine map areas of equal brightness. This photo of the Orion nebula was made after dark-field subtraction but without contrast enhancement.*

can perform this operation on only those pixels. If the number of defective pixels is large, or if there is substantial noise, you can produce subjectively improved images by applying this operation to every pixel in the image.

Image Enhancement

The program uses its image-enhancement functions interactively to produce subjectively improved images. They include functions for changing contrast, increasing magnification, and smoothing. They use Ferret's remaining two image buffers: One as the source and the other as the destination. By displaying the contents of these two buffers side by side, you can determine whether you have achieved the desired effect before you continue processing.

An image histogram—a graph showing the frequency distribution of pixel values within an image—is displayed on the graphics screen directly below each image. Ferret's histogram defines the limits for the contrast-enhancement function and provides information useful in correcting exposure times and determining noise levels.

To produce the histogram, the computer first zeros an array of 256 counters, one for each of the possible 256 display values. Then it steps through the image, one pixel at a time, using the high-order 8 bits of the pixel's value as a pointer into the array of counters. The corresponding counter in the array is incremented by 1, and the computer moves on to the next pixel. On completion, each counter in the array contains the number of pixels of a given value that are in the image. The graph generated from the contents of the counters is scaled to fit the available space under one of the two displayed image frames.

Contrast enhancement increases the apparent brightness difference between dim and bright objects. In a low-contrast image, it lets you expand the range of pixel values—by selecting a range of brightness values from the image histogram with two cursors—to match the range of display values. The system subtracts the lower value selected from each pixel in the image and forces negative results to 0. The highest possible pixel value is divided by the difference between the two selected values, giving a multiplier that will scale the chosen range to fit the available range. Pixels with values equal to or greater than the upper limit of the selected range are forced to the greatest value of the 12-bit range. For all pixels in the image, the formula for 12-bit pixel values is

$$V_{out} = 0 \text{ if } V_{in} <= lo$$
$$V_{out} = 4095 \text{ if } V_{in} >= hi$$
$$V_{out} = INT(4095*(V_{in} - lo)/(hi - lo)) \text{ if } lo < V_{in} > hi \text{ ,}$$

where hi and lo are the upper and lower limits selected by the histogram cursors, V_{in} is the value of a pixel in the source

continued

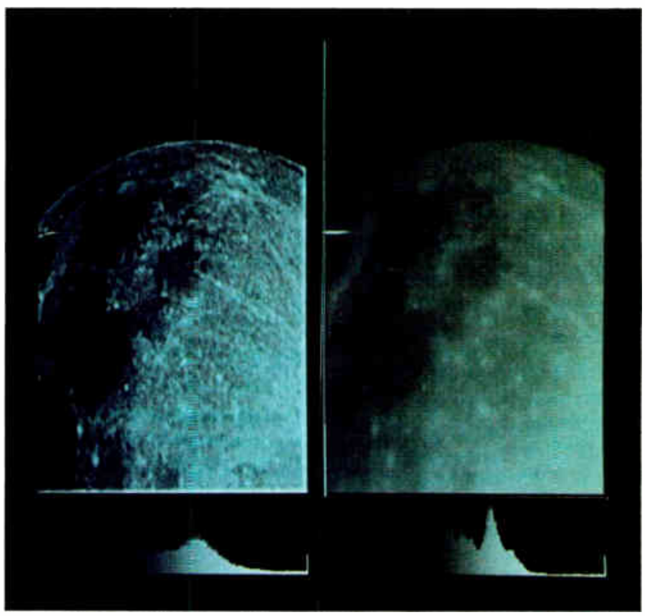


Photo 2: *A raw image of the moon appears on the right side. Dark-field subtraction, high-pass filtering, and a contrast enhancement produced the image on the left. In this image, reflected earthlight illuminates the dark side of the third-quarter moon. The sunlit crescent is just out of the field of view along the right side and bottom of the image.*

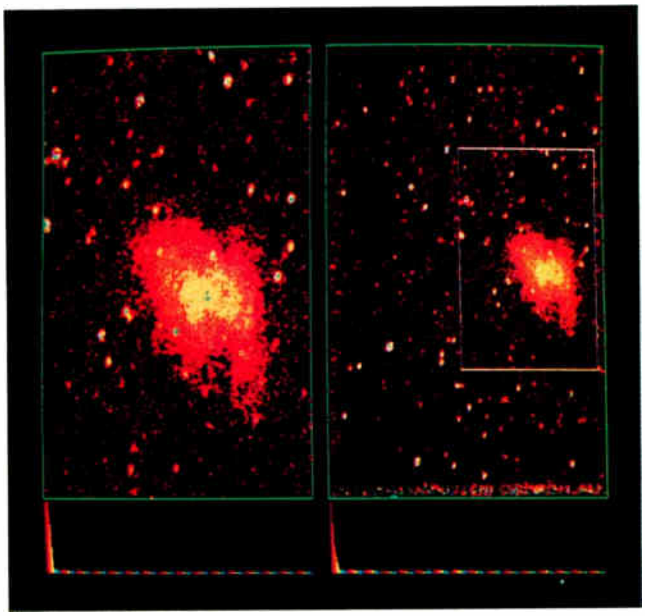


Photo 3: *The Crab nebula, a supernova remnant, is seen in this before-and-after example of the* `Magnify` *subroutine. The area inside the white frame in the image on the right is magnified by a factor of 2 to produce the image on the left.*

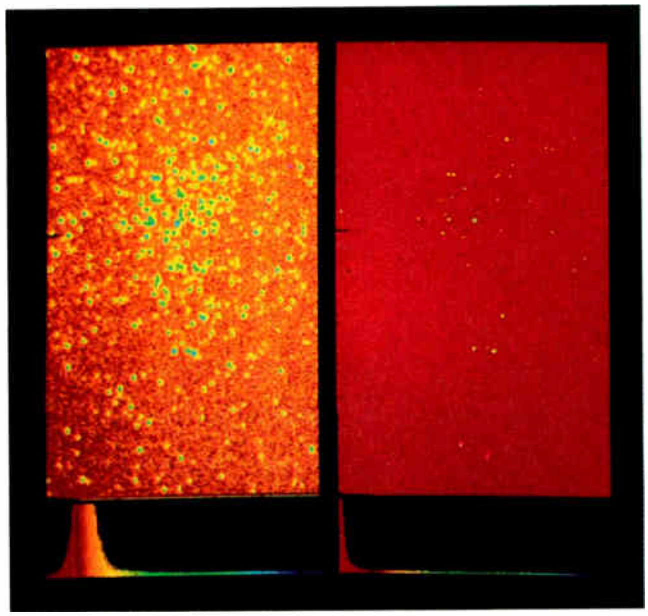


Photo 4: *The unenhanced image of the star cluster M37 appears on the right. On the left is the same image after the application of linear and logarithmic contrast enhancements.*

image, and V_{out} is the corresponding pixel in the enhanced image.

Images that contain a wide range of pixel values are common in astronomy. Converting pixel values to a logarithmic scale lets you view dim stars without forcing brighter objects to a saturated white. This function works much like the contrast-enhancement function, but it selectively increases contrast in the dimmer portions of the image while decreasing the contrast in the brighter portions.

Ferret implements the log-brightness scale with a lookup table of the logarithms of the 4095 possible nonzero pixel values. As the system encounters each pixel in the image, it looks up the log of the pixel's value, scales it appropriately, and places it in the resulting image. In the case of 12-bit pixels, the scale factor is 1133; thus, the formula for 12-bit pixel values is:

$$V_{out}=0 \text{ if } V_{in}=0$$
$$V_{out}=\text{INT}(1133*\log(V_{in})) \text{ if } V_{in}>0 .$$

As the enhancement functions are mostly concerned with the subjective appearance of an image rather than the exact value of a given pixel, the loss of accuracy involved in truncating to an integer is not serious.

Noise appears in an image as a slight random fluctuation in pixel values, even in places where the original sky scene contains no such fluctuations. You can make these variations less noticeable by "pixel averaging," a process that smoothes images by taking, as the output value for a given pixel, the mean value of pixels found in the "neighborhood." Ferret defines the neighborhood as a 3-by-3 array of pixels centered on the pixel in question (see figure 3).

Pixel averaging produces an image that looks slightly out of focus. Gradual changes in brightness within the image are retained, but fine detail is blurred and edges are softened. This is the digital equivalent of applying a low-pass filter. If you wish to sharpen detail and emphasize edges instead, you can apply the equivalent of a high-pass filter by subtracting the averaged image from the original, with a constant added to ensure that each pixel has a positive value. You then add this high-pass image back into the original to produce an image with the low-frequency characteristics of the original, but with increased sharpness of detail (see photo 2).

Ferret's `Magnify` subroutine enlarges a portion of an image by a factor of 2. A half-size frame, positioned by the cursor-control keys, selects the portion to be magnified. Each pixel within the frame is translated into a 2- by 2-pixel block in the resulting image (see photo 3). You can repeat this magnification as often as you wish, and you can enlarge a single pixel to fill the entire screen. Use of the `Magnify` subroutine is often followed by a smoothing function such as the pixel-averaging subroutine, which helps reduce the blocky appearance of the magnified pixels.

Image Display

The CCD imager I use is a black-and-white device; that is, it records the intensity of light but cannot distinguish between colors. The display format that most closely matches this is the gray-scale display that represents bright portions of the image as white, dark portions as black, and intermediate values as varying degrees of gray. The picture looks quite natural if you are used to viewing a black-and-white television.

The eye can often resolve faint detail better in the negative version of an image than in the positive. You can achieve this readily in a 12-bit system by subtracting each pixel value from 4095; the result is equivalent to a photographic negative. Alternatively, you can reverse the display representation so that large pixel values are displayed as dark areas and small ones as light areas.

A color display can represent intensity by a variety of color schemes even though the original image contains no color information. The added dimension of color helps you distinguish between subtle brightness changes that are difficult to see in shades of gray. Ferret's `Spectrum` subroutine assigns violets and blues to the brightest portions of the image, reds to the darkest, and greens, yellows, and oranges to the intermediate values.

continued

Osborne/McGraw-Hill's

POCKET REFERENCE SERIES

Puts Essential Features & Commands At Your Fingertips

1-2-3®: The Pocket Reference

by Mary Campbell

Remedy 1-2-3 memory loss! All the important Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, commands, and options are arranged alphabetically and described in this handy little guide for quick reference.

$4.95 paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881304-2

dBASE III PLUS™: The Pocket Reference

by Miriam Liskin

Avoid the hassle of lengthy searches with this concise summary of vital elements in the dBASE III PLUS™ command language. Check exact syntax of a command. Confirm available options. It's all here.

$4.95 Paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881305-0

WordPerfect®: The Pocket Reference

by Mella Mincberg

How do you close a WordPerfect® file or set up a print option? Mincberg reminds you so you can move on to more important issues. All frequently-used commands and functions are listed alphabetically and briefly described.

$4.95 Paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881320-4

C: The Pocket Reference

by Herbert Schildt

Speed up your C programming! This reference is packed with essential C commands, functions, and libraries. Arranged alphabetically for easy use.

$4.95 Paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881321-2

LOOK FOR THESE COLORFUL DISPLAYS AT FINE BOOK STORES AND COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE.

Or Call Our TOLL-FREE Order Number
800-227-0900 (Outside California)
800-772-2531 (Inside California)

(Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. Phone 416-293-1911.)

Osborne **McGraw-Hill**
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Trademarks: dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

This "false color" scheme is especially useful when determining the upper and lower limits for the contrast-enhancement function (see photo 4).

If the brightness variations within an image are very gradual, even Spectrum's colors are inadequate. The Contour subroutine represents the 16 darkest pixel values as 16 distinctive colors. This sequence of colors repeats for the next brightest pixel values, and so on. The result is rainbow-like bands of color that trace the isophotes, or regions of equal intensity (see photo 1d). When you use Contour's colors, brightness variations as small as one part in 256 become readily apparent.

Image Analysis

The two fundamental characteristics of any pixel in an image are position and intensity. Although knowing a screen position is useful if you are mapping bad pixels, it is also helpful to have the computer convert these values to others that bear a relationship to the object space that the image represents. Dimensional measurements of astronomical objects are often made in terms of the angular units of degrees, minutes, and seconds of arc. A degree is 1/360 full circle, a minute of arc equals 1/60 degree, and a second of arc is 1/60 minute. The image scale of the raw images obtained with my present optical system is about 1000 by 1250 arc seconds.

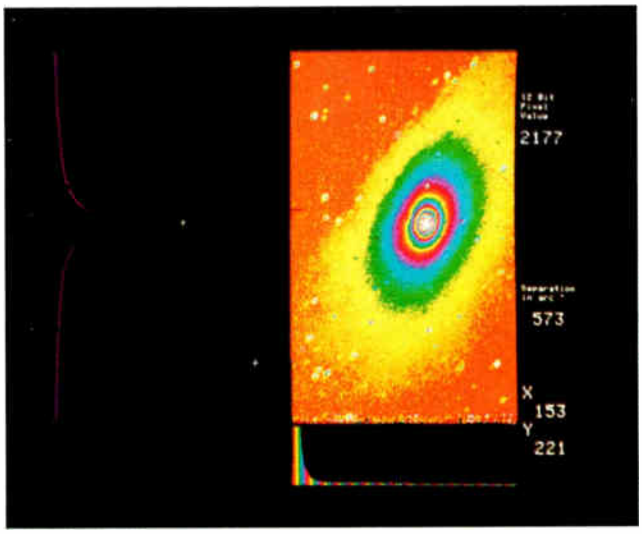


Photo 5: *The Andromeda galaxy is on the right. On the left is a graph of intensities for pixels lying on a vertical line through the center of the galaxy.*

A numeric display gives the *x, y* screen position, in pixels, of a cross-hair cursor that you can place at any position in an image. You can also make a second cursor active and place it anywhere in the image. The separation between the two cursors is displayed numerically in seconds of arc (see photo 5).

You measure pixel intensity by using an active cursor. The value of the pixel at the center of the cross hair is displayed in the decimal representation of the full 12-bit pixel value; my graphics screen displays only 8 bits of intensity. In addition, the Graph function displays a graph showing the pixel values versus vertical-image position for those pixels lying on the vertical line chosen by the cross-hair cursor. Actually, the system tilts the graph on its side, writes it into an image buffer, and displays it as if it were a sky image. You can then use the position cursors to read numeric values from any point on the graph.

A similar function draws many of these graphs but stacks them up on top of one another in the output image. This function color-codes the height of points on the graphs. In gray scale, the high points are drawn in white, the lows in black, and intermediate points are shades of gray. If you take care not to overwrite previously drawn points, the appearance of a three-dimensional surface builds up where stars appear as tall spikes, and diffuse objects resemble hills on a plain. (See the striking difference between an ordinary exposure of a nebula in photo 6a and a three-dimensional enhancement of the same image in photo 6b.)

The Groups subroutine is intended to run with Ferret in an automatic mode for the automated mapping of the night sky. Groups finds and characterizes groups of pixels corresponding to objects within an image (see photo 7).

If a pixel's value is above a limiting threshold value, the pixel is assigned a group number. If any adjacent pixel already has a group number, this pixel becomes part of the established group, and its position and value update the group position and intensity. If no adjacent pixels are members of a group, this pixel

continued

Photo 6a: *The planetary nebula M27 lies in the star-rich Milky Way. The dimmest stars in this 2-minute exposure are some 4000 times dimmer than the naked eye can detect.*

Photo 6b: *M27 in three dimensions appears to be surrounded by a forest of stars.*

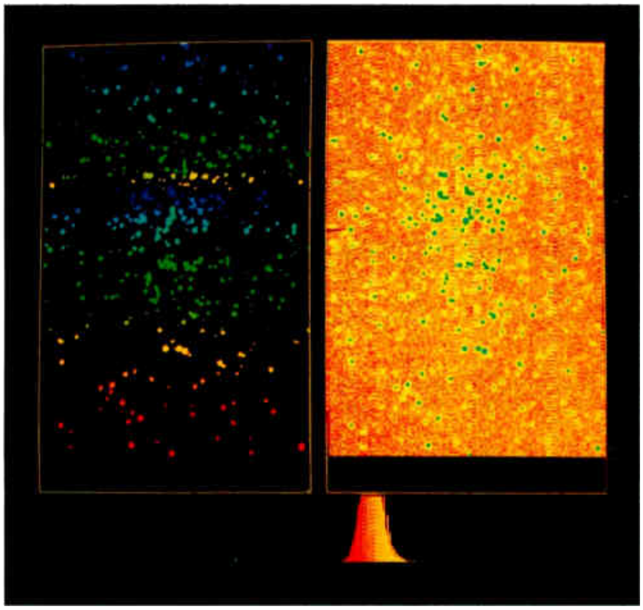


Photo 7: *The enhanced image of the star cluster M37 is on the right. The* Groups *subroutine assigns to an appropriate group each star in the cluster that has a pixel value exceeding a certain threshold value. Then the subroutine assigns each group a number for color coding as the groups are plotted on the left. The bottom of each image has been clipped because of high noise levels in this area.*

becomes the first member of a new group. The program interprets each group to be a single astronomical object, even though it might be made up of many actual objects that overlap in the sky. Data stored for each object reflects its position, area, and integrated brightness.

The Groups subroutine aids in finding diffuse objects by comparing them to a catalog of objects of known position, area, and brightness. Then it creates a report of significant discrepancies—representing such diverse objects as supernovas in galaxies other than our own, variations in the light output of clusters and nebulas in our own galaxy, or comets in the neighborhood of the sun.

A New Age for Astronomy

While objects such as supernovas and comets are often found by chance on photographs made by large observatories, many are still discovered by amateur astronomers who put in long, patient hours peering through telescopes and binoculars. However, the age of visual discovery in astronomy is drawing to a close as electronic light detectors and digital computers replace human observers.

Inexpensive computers with impressive graphics capabilities and large memories are now readily available. CCD imagers will become common as more manufacturers begin to include them in video and still cameras. The astronomical systems built from them will cover more sky and record dimmer objects with greater precision than a human observer. ■

FOR FURTHER READING

Castleman, Kenneth R. *Digital Image Processing*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1979.

Green, William B. *Digital Image Processing*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1982.

Niblack, Wayne. *An Introduction to Digital Image Processing*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1986.

Finally. A pro
for people who h

Nobody ever said programming PCs was supposed to be easy.

But does it have to be tedious and time-consuming, too?

Not any more.

Not since the arrival of the remarkable new program in the lower right-hand corner.

Which is designed to save you most of the time you're currently spending searching through the books and manuals on the shelf above.

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides are a quartet of pop-up reference packages that do the same things in four different languages.

Each package consists of two parts: A memory-resident instant access program. And a comprehensive, cross-referenced database crammed with just about everything you need to know to program in your favorite language.

GUIDES DATA

Instant Access Program
- Memory-resident—uses just 71K.
- Full-screen or moveable half-screen view, with pull-down menus.
- Auto lookup and searching.
- Tools for compiling your own databases.

ASSEMBLY (600K of data)
- DOS Service Calls: All INT 21h services, interrupts, error codes, FCB and PSP fields, standard handles and more.
- ROM BIOS Calls: All ROM calls plus low RAM usage.
- Instruction Set: All 8088/86 instructions, addressing modes, flags, bytes per instruction, clock cycles and more.
- MASM: Pseudo-ops and assembler directives.
- Tables: ASCII chart, line-drawing charts, keyboard scan codes and more.

BASIC (270K each database)
- IBM BASICA, Microsoft QuickBASIC and TurboBASIC.
- Statements and Functions: Describes all statements and built-in library functions.
- Tables: Line-drawing characters, ASCII chart, keyboard codes, error codes, operators, etc.

C (600K each database)
- Microsoft C and Turbo C: Describes language, including statements, operators, data types and structures.
- Library Functions: Detailed descriptions of all functions, from abort () to write ().
- Preprocessor Directives: Describes commands, usage and syntax.
- Tables: ASCII chart, line-drawing characters, keyboard codes, error codes, operators, etc.

PASCAL—Turbo (360K of data)
- Language: Describes statements, syntax, operators, data types and records.
- Library: Describes the library procedures and functions.
- Tables: ASCII chart, line-drawing characters, keyboard codes, error codes, reserved words, etc.

(If you don't believe us, you might want to take a moment or two to examine the data box you just passed.)

You can, of course, find most of this

Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software

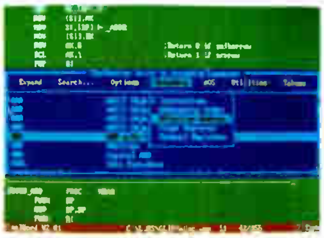
gramming tool
ate manual labor.

information in the books and manuals on our shelf.

But Peter Norton—who's written a few books himself—figured you'd rather have it on your screen.

In seconds.

In either full-screen or moveable half-



A Guides reference summary screen (shown in blue) pops up on top of the program you're working on (shown in green).

Summary data expands on command into extensive detail. And you can select from a wide variety of information.

screen mode.

Popping up right next to your work. Right where you need it.

This, you're probably thinking, is precisely the kind of thinking that produced the classic Norton Utilities.

And you're right.

But even Peter Norton can't think of everything.

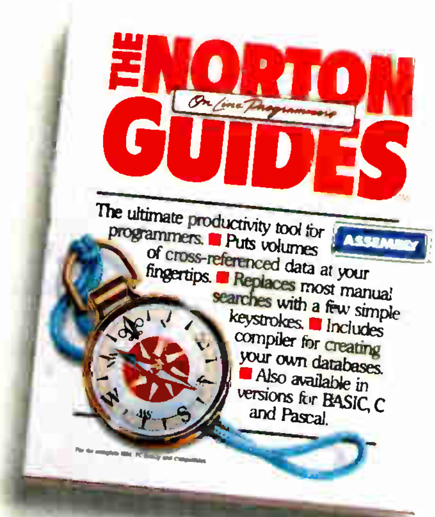
Which is why there's a built-in compiler for creating databases of your own.

And why all Guides databases are compatible with the instant access program in your original package.

So you can add more languages without spending a lot more money.

To get more information, call your dealer. Or call Peter Norton at 1-800-451-0303 Ext. 40.

And ask for some guidance.



Peter Norton
COMPUTING

dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Fax 213-453-6398. MCI Mail: PNCI ©1987 Peter Norton Computing

Announcing BYTE's New Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. *In addition*, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

BONUSES

☑ ***Annual Separate Issues:*** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.

☑ ***BYTE Deck:*** Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.

☑ ***Reader Service:*** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop it in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.

☑ ***TIPS:*** BYTE's Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need *fast response*. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You'll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.

☑ ***BYTE's BOMB:*** BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, you can rate the articles via the Reader Service card. Your feedback helps us keep up to date on your information needs.

☑ ***Subscription Service:*** If you have a problem with, or a question about, your subscription, you may phone us during regular business hours (Eastern time) at our toll-free number: 1-800-423-8912 (in N.J., 201-981-1963). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues and editorial indexes.

PAID SERVICES

☑ ***BIX:*** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost call 1-800-227-BYTE.

☑ ***Program Listings:*** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.

☑ ***Microform:*** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

DISCOUNTS

☑ 13 issues instead of 12 if you send payment with subscription order.

☑ One-year subscription at $22 (50% off cover price).

☑ Two-year subscription at $40.

☑ Three-year subscription at $58.

☑ One-year group subscription for ten or more at $18.50 each. (Call or write for details.)

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:

Subscriptions & Back Issues:
1-800-423-8912 (in N.J., 201-981-1963)

BIX: 1-800-227-BYTE

Program Listings Orders:
1-800-258-5485

And . . . welcome to BYTE country!

BYTE
THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

McGraw-Hill

Robert Miller and Francis Reddy

Mapping the World in Pascal

A cartographic sampler: Five Pascal mapping routines that give you the power to change the face of the earth

Cartography is the science of making maps. It originated 2,000 years ago when the astronomers of ancient Greece and Egypt began charting the night sky. They invented the first map projections and established the rules for transferring the features on a sphere to a flat sheet. We, however, have a distinct advantage over these original cartographers, for computers can quickly solve the equations that govern map projections.

The five mapping routines we will discuss here represent a cartographic sampler. We've included two of the simplest projections (the Equidistant Cylindrical and the Sinusoidal), two of the most familiar (the Mercator and the Orthographic), and one commonly used in various scientific circles (the Hammer).

Picturing the Earth

Cartography has been described as "the effective compromise between all sorts of errors so that none is too objectionable." The Earth is round; maps are flat. This isn't a problem if you're interested in only a very small part of Earth's surface, but the larger the area you want to display, the more the sphere matters. A mundane example: It's easy to press a small section of orange peel flat. But when the piece is half the size of the orange, it tears and warps.

Different map projections tear and warp the Earth's "skin" in different ways. You can choose a projection that shows directions accurately, but it will alter sizes. Another might show areas correctly, but at the cost of distorted shapes. There is no all-around "best" map projection. Like any other tool, each has its special purpose.

Before discussing the projections themselves, let's briefly describe the way cartographers define locations. They identify points on our planet through a network of longitude and latitude lines (called a graticule) superimposed on Earth's surface.

Latitude lines, or parallels, are circles surrounding the globe on planes parallel to the equator. Longitude lines, or meridians, run from the equator and converge at both poles, crossing each parallel at right angles.

Unlike latitude lines, which use the equator and the poles as natural references, there's no obvious starting point for meridians. In 1884, the meridian running through the observatory in Greenwich, England, was arbitrarily chosen as the prime meridian (longitude line 0°). By convention, latitudes north of the equator are positive, while those south of the equator are negative. Longitudes east of the prime meridian are positive, but those west of that line are negative.

Mapmakers need one more bit of information—the shape of the Earth. Because our planet bulges at its equator and is somewhat flattened at its poles, the Earth is really an oblate spheroid, not a sphere. Its pole-to-pole diameter differs from that at its equator by less than one part in 300, but this is an important distinction for accurate maps. The difference is negligible on small-scale maps (such as those found in commercial atlases), and these procedures assume a spherical Earth.

The Groundwork

We implemented the five mapping routines along with their support functions in Turbo Pascal version 3.0 in a file named CARTOG.PAS. The code should be easily transportable to other Pascal implementations. Also, there's an awful lot of number crunching involved, and a math coprocessor chip speeds things up in a big way.

CARTOG.PAS generates coordinate grids as well as coastline data, but the entire program is too long to list here (about 12K bytes). We will discuss in detail only the procedures used to convert longitudes and latitudes stored in the WORLD.DAT data file into the *x,y* coordinates of your computer screen. The variables `Lambda` and `Phi` correspond to longitude and latitude, respectively. Then we will present the procedure that implements each mapping projection.

[Editor's note: CARTOG.PAS in its entirety, and CPLOT.PAS, *a program for sending the output to a Hewlett Packard 7475 plotter, are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry. The data file WORLD.DAT is available only on disk, on BYTEnet, and on BIX, since it is not an ASCII file.*]

To use the mapping procedures, we first defined a few constants and functions that aren't available in Turbo Pascal. Most of the constants are obvious: `Sqrt2` is the square root of two, `HalfPi` is π divided by two, `TwoPi` is π times two, and we list π itself for completeness. `Radian` is used to convert angles measured in degrees to their equivalents in radian measure. `RadianDiv100` is equal to $\pi/180/100$ and is used to convert the coastline data in WORLD.DAT to radians. The constant `NotVisible` is a flag that is set when a point cannot be plotted on the map. `Xcenter` and `Ycenter` define the center of the graphics screen, `Aspect` represents the screen aspect ratio, and `R` is the radius of the scaled-down globe used to generate the map. To present full-screen maps on graphics boards other than the

continued

Robert Miller is a systems analyst for the state of Michigan, and Francis Reddy is a technical writer for the Milwaukee Public Museum. You can reach both authors through the museum's Education Dept., 800 West Wells, Milwaukee, WI 53233.

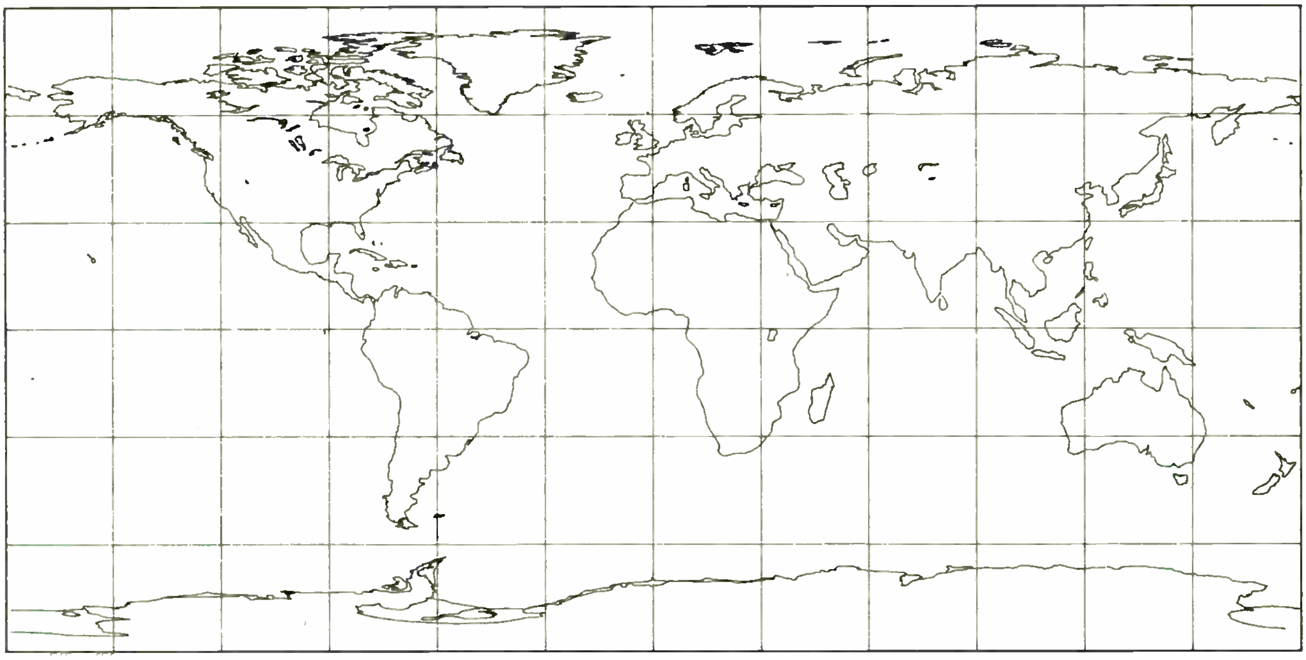


Figure 1: *Equidistant Cylindrical projection is easy to implement, but it distorts both the shape and the area of land masses.*

CGA, see the text box "Scaling to a Graphics Board."

Now for the functions. ArcSin and ArcCos are inverse sine and inverse cosine, respectively, and return the angle whose sine or cosine is passed into the function. (The inverse tangent, ArcTan, is supplied by Turbo Pascal.) ArcTanH is the inverse hyperbolic tangent and is used only by procedure Mercator. Function Meridian returns the difference between the current longitude passed to it (called Lambda) and the central longitude of the map (Lambda0). This difference (called DelLam) is adjusted if it falls beyond the range of $+180°$ and $-180°$ (π radians) by adding or subtracting $360°$ (TwoPi). Meridian is used by all projection procedures.

Finally, a word about the data file. We compiled the program WORLD.DAT from two government-produced world maps. For Antarctica, we used a polar view from the U.S. Geological Survey's 1-to-40,000,000 "World Outline Map"; all else was taken from the Defense Mapping Agency's "The World," which is also available through the USGS. The resulting binary file, which consists of about 6,000 latitude/longitude pairs, provides a nice low-resolution view of the world.

We chose a Pascal binary file format for WORLD.DAT. The first 2 bytes of each record are a two-letter ASCII code: LS means to draw line strings, beginning with the data point in this record, and connect all subsequent points with records containing an S code. Each record contains one data point consisting of a longitude/latitude pair.

The longitudes and latitudes are stored as a 16-bit integer representing hundredths of a degree. Coordinates south of the equator and those west of Greenwich are considered negative. This scheme produces a relatively compact data file giving an adequate resolution of data points (better than 1 mile on the ground) for this purpose.

We have subsequently obtained both medium- and high-resolution coastline databases from the Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland. The smaller file contains about 15,000 points, and the larger one holds about 95,000 points, including international boundaries. The data is in a format compatible with CARTOG.PAS and is available from the authors for a copying/handling charge of $15.

The Easy Maps

Perhaps the simplest map projection is the Equidistant Cylindrical (see figure 1). Imagine a globe tucked inside a cylinder so that only the equator touches the sides. That's the basic idea behind this and all other so-called "cylindrical" projections.

"Graph paper" may be the best way to describe the Equidistant Cylindrical. In this projection's simplest form, the equator is chosen to be the standard parallel, called Phi1. This means that the equator is the only latitude displayed true to scale and without distortion. If meridians and parallels are equally spaced, the result is a grid of tiny squares twice as long as it is wide.

Features of Equidistant Cylindrical include:

- It preserves neither shapes nor areas;
- Poles are shown as lines;
- Meridians and parallels are equidistant (straight lines intersecting at right angles);
- It is easy to compute.

```
PROCEDURE EquiCyl(Lambda, Lambda0, Phi, Phi1,
                  R : REAL; VAR X, Y : REAL);
{ For R=1: -Pi<=X<=Pi, -Pi/2<=Y<=Pi/2. }
BEGIN
  Lambda := Meridian(Lambda, Lambda0);
  X := R * Lambda * COS(Phi1);
  Y := R * Phi;
END;   { EquiCyl. }
```

Interesting things happen if you choose a standard parallel other than the equator (Phi1 <> 0). The whole map becomes compressed in the east-west direction. In this case, there are two standard parallels: Phi1 and -Phi1. Recall that one of the features of the Earth's graticule is that meridians converge north and south of the equator. Meridians don't converge on the Equidistant Cylindrical (or on the Mercator). So, if the equator represents the map's standard parallel, all the other parallels are longer than they should be. This is most obvious at the poles, which should be represented as points.

With `Phi1 = 0`, all parallels are forced to be the same length as the longest one on the globe—the equator. With a standard parallel other than the equator, `Phi1` and `–Phi1` become the latitudes displayed true to scale. All the parallels between `Phi1` and `–Phi1` are then smaller than they should be; those beyond them, larger. This reduces the map's east-west dimensions, and the scale is now closer to being true over a larger portion of the map. Features between the standard latitudes are slightly smaller than they should be, and features beyond the standard parallels are scaled slightly larger. Changing the standard parallel also helps control distortion in the north-south direction—it keeps the map's scale closer to being true over a larger area than if you just used the equator.

All in all, the Equidistant Cylindrical projection is not a very good choice for displaying geographic data. It preserves neither area nor shape and is best used when distortions are less important than just getting the data on-screen as quickly as possible.

The Sinusoidal projection (see figure 2) is more useful and only slightly more complex. Developed in the sixteenth century, the Sinusoidal is an equal-area projection; that is, it shows areas correctly and exhibits no distortion along the equator and central meridian. Distortion becomes pronounced at the outer meridians, extreme near the poles. Latitude lines are straight, parallel, and equally spaced. The central meridian is a straight line and crosses all parallels at right angles; other meridians form curves, their curvature increasing with greater distance from the map's center. You'll usually see the Sinusoidal used for world maps, often in an "interrupted" form. In this case, the world is broken into sections, each with its own central meridian. Some atlases also use the Sinusoidal for South America, Africa, and the central Pacific.

Features of Sinusoidal include:
- It shows area correctly but distorts shape, especially in polar regions;
- Central meridian is straight, all others are sinusoidal curves;
- Parallels are equally spaced straight lines;
- It is easy to compute.

```
PROCEDURE Sinusoidal(Lambda, Lambda0, Phi, R :
                     REAL; VAR X, Y : REAL);
{ For R=1:  -Pi<=X<=Pi  and  -Pi/2<=Y<=Pi/2. }
BEGIN
  Lambda := Meridian(Lambda, Lambda0);
  X := R * Cos(Phi) * Lambda ;
  Y := R * Phi;
END;  { Sinusoidal. }
```

Scaling to a Graphics Board

The program CARTOG.PAS scales the maps in this article for CGA graphics. But what if you have an EGA or some other graphics card? To determine how to alter the graphics constants for your specific system, you must first examine the comment accompanying each of the mapping procedures. In procedure Sinusoidal, for example, the following comment is the key for calculating the proper *R* to fill a given graphics screen:

```
For R = 1: -Pi <= X <= Pi and -Pi/2 <= Y <= Pi/2.
```

R represents the radius of the scaled-down globe from which the map is developed—it's the radius of the globe at the scale of the map. To scale the maps to a computer screen, you need to know the values returned by each map projection for a globe of unit radius. You also need to know the resolution of your screen and its aspect ratio—that is, the factor by which you need to divide the *x*-coordinate to compensate for non-square pixels.

Let's find R for displaying a full Sinusoidal map on the CGA. The map's total range is 2π in x, π in y. The map's x-axis must fit within 640 pixels; the y-axis must fit within 200 pixels. For the CGA, the aspect ratio is 2.4. So for x:

```
R = (640/2Pi)/2.4 = 42.4 .
```

And for y:

```
R = 200/Pi = 63.6 ,
```

because the smallest R controls; to fit a full Sinusoidal map on the CGA requires an R of 42.4, which we rounded to 40 in CARTOG.PAS. As it turned out, we could use this value for all the projections, so we defined it as a constant.

If you don't know the aspect ratio of your system, just plot the Orthographic grid and plug in values until it forms a circle. Depending on your system, you may also need a different aspect ratio to get proper screen dumps.

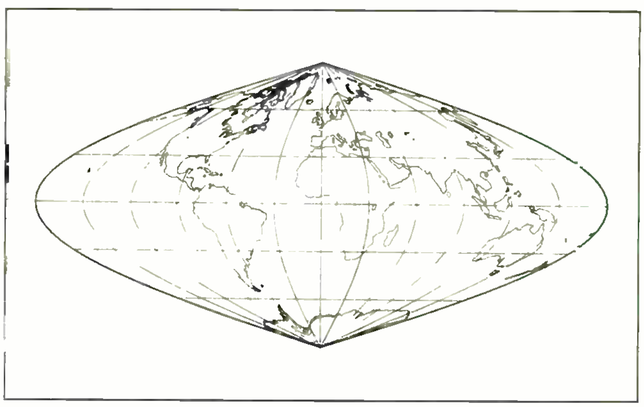


Figure 2: *Sinusoidal projection is easy to compute and preserves the relative area of land masses, but it distorts their shape.*

Best-Known Projections

The Mercator map projection (see figure 3) is unquestionably the most familiar. In fact, it may be the only projection many students see. This is unfortunate, since the Mercator greatly distorts areas of large north-south extent. Which is bigger: Greenland or South America? If you're not at all sure, part of the blame rests with the Mercator projection. Greenland is only one-eighth the size of South America.

The map's primary purpose is navigational. A ship or plane following the same compass course will travel a straight line when plotted on a Mercator map. Gerhardus Mercator developed this projection in 1569 specifically as an aid to navigation. Mercator's projection is classed as a cylindrical, and at first glance it looks much like the Equidistant Cylindrical. But look again. On a Mercator map, the poles cannot be shown because they lie at infinity, and the spacing between parallels increases with increasing distance from the equator. A region at the 60th parallel plots twice as large as the same area at the equator. Moved to 80°, that same area

continued

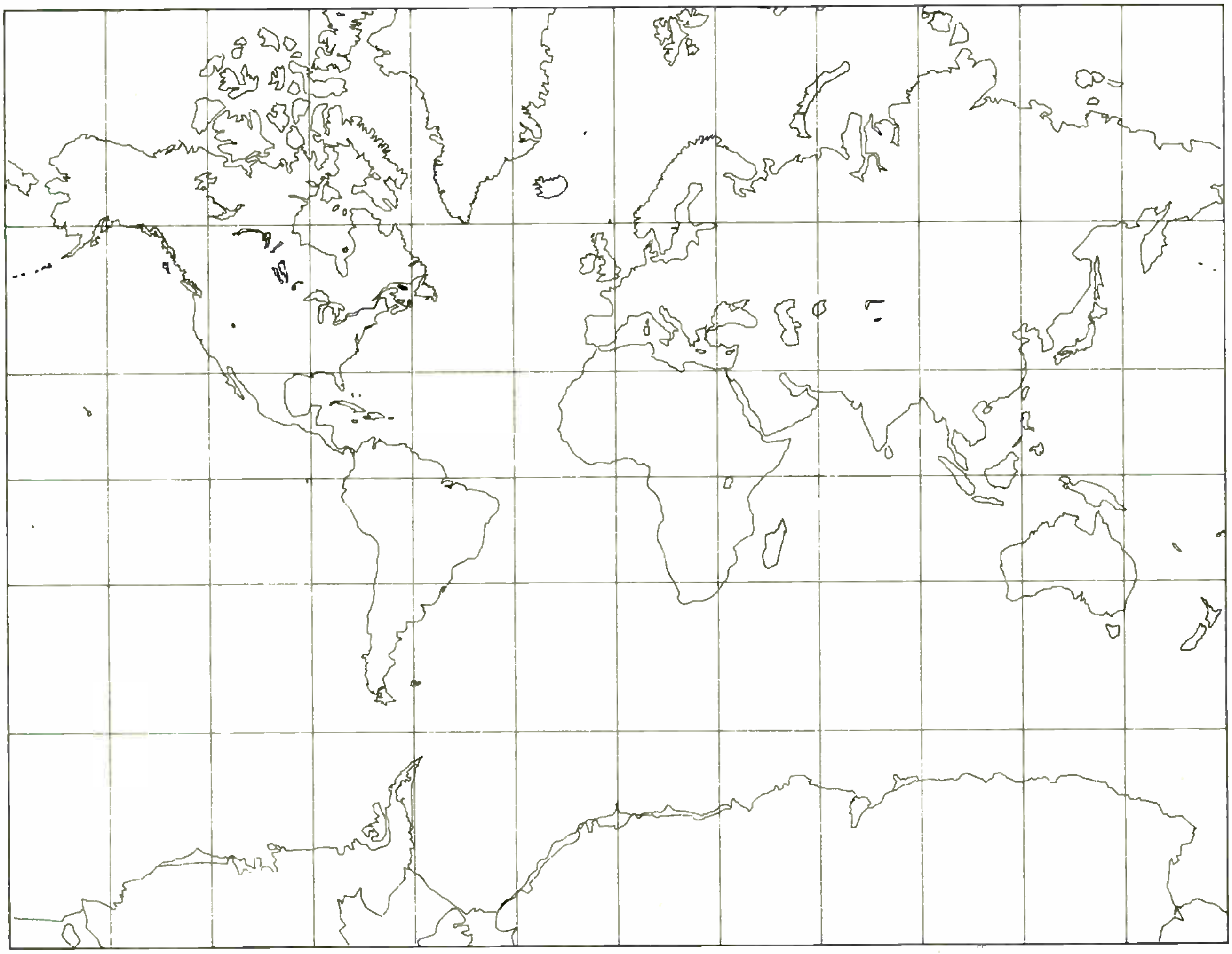


Figure 3: *The Mercator mapping projection is one of the most widely known and is responsible for the confusion as to whether Greenland is bigger than South America. While it preserves the shape of coastlines, it distorts the area.*

becomes 33 times larger than at the equator! The Mercator maintains the shapes of small areas at the cost of distorting sizes; the Equidistant Cylindrical preserves neither.

Features of Mercator include:

- It preserves shape but distorts area, especially in polar regions;
- Poles lie at infinity;
- Meridians are straight, equally spaced lines;
- Parallels are straight lines spaced unequally;
- Meridians and parallels intersect at right angles.

```
PROCEDURE Mercator(Lambda, Lambda0, Phi, R :
                    REAL; VAR X, Y : REAL);
{ For R=1: -Pi<=X<=Pi, -Pi/2<=Y<=Pi/2.   }
CONST MaxLat : REAL = 1.397;  { 80 degrees. }
             { REAL = 1.483;    85 degrees. }
BEGIN
  IF ABS(Phi) < MaxLat THEN
  BEGIN
    Lambda := Meridian(Lambda, Lambda0);
    X := R * Lambda;
    Y := R * ArcTanH(SIN(Phi));
  END
  ELSE X := NotVisible;
END;    { Mercator. }
```

As latitudes and longitudes are passed into the procedure, the values are tested to see if they fall within -`MaxLat` and +`MaxLat`. Placing a limit around 80° or 85° gets all major arctic landforms on the map; most of Antarctica passes the test as well. But since distortion is pretty severe at high latitudes, you may want to try a lower cutoff value.

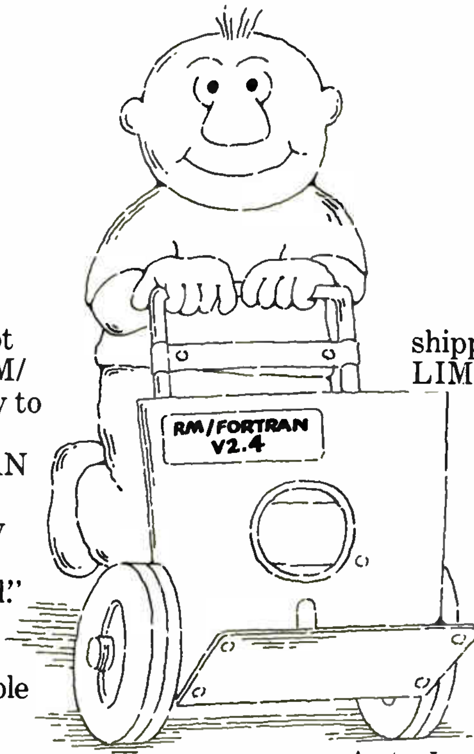
Note that procedure Mercator is nestled within an `IF` statement. The loop that generates the graticule for these projections produces values for `Phi` ranging from −90° to 90°. When `Phi` reaches `MaxLat`, the *x*-coordinate is set to `NotVisible` (−32767).

This flag tells the "drawing pen" to lift off the screen. Since the Mercator projection cannot show extremely high latitudes, you must set the "pen up" flag when the latitude reaches `Maxlat`.

Figure 4 shows an Orthographic projection of the world. This map looks very much like a globe. It is the least useful map for making measurements because of the extreme distortion near its edges—in fact, the center of the map is the only point without distortion. Unlike the other projections mentioned here, the Orthographic plots only one hemisphere on a single map. It is generally reserved for pictorial views, such as for index maps in an atlas.

continued

UPGRADE PROFORT TO RM/FORTRAN 2.4 $195.



OK, PROFORT users, you've got some catching up to do. And RM/FORTRAN™ 2.4 is the best way to do it.

That's because RM/FORTRAN 2.4 is the latest version of the original RM/FORTRAN sold by IBM as "IBM PC Professional FORTRAN by Ryan-McFarland." So even with all the extras and upgrades, RM/FORTRAN 2.4 is still 100% source code compatible with your existing PROFORT applications.

The biggest improvement—the addition of a real power-user's development environment called RM/FORTE. This totally interactive set of development tools includes a Source Code Project Manager, an Editor with Diagnostic Locator, a "Make" facility, Split Screen Debugging, and a Syntax Checker. It does the grunt work so you can spend more time programming—less time on file preparation, housekeeping and moving between development tasks.

Feel the need for speed? Your programs can execute 45 percent faster than with PROFORT. And RM/FORTRAN 2.4 has nice extras like VAX, VS and FORTRAN-66 extensions; coprocessor emulation; a convenient Microsoft-compatible C interface; and for PS/2 users, it's available on 3.5-inch diskette.

The cost to PROFORT users is just $195, plus shipping and handling for a LIMITED TIME ONLY. **To get this special price, you must include your PROFORT diskette with the order.** VISA, MasterCard or check are accepted.

Join the PROFORTunate who have traded up to RM/FORTRAN 2.4. **To order call 213-541-4828.** Or send in the coupon.

Austec Inc.
Incorporating Ryan-McFarland
609 Deep Valley Drive
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274

AUSTEC

☐ Send me RM/FORTRAN 2.4. BY12
☐ Send more details.

Name
Company
Street
City State ZIP
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check
VISA/MC # Exp. Date
Signature
Total Cost $195. + Shipping + Sales Tax* = $
Add $10. for U.S./Canada shipments.
Add $50. for shipments outside U.S./Canada
* California residents only add 6.5% Sales Tax

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 334)

Figure 4: *Orthographic projection displays only one hemisphere at a time. The center of the map is the only point without distortion.*

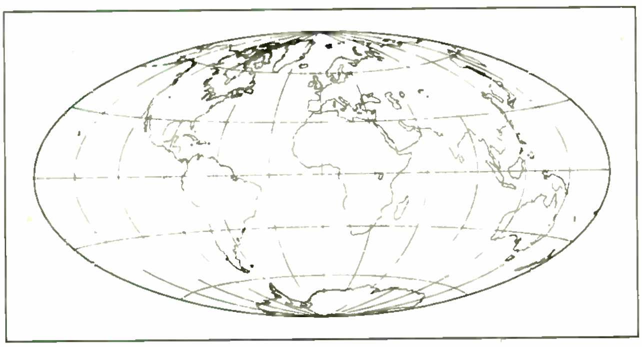


Figure 5: *The Hammer is another equal-area projection. It is more realistic than the Sinusoidal, but its curved parallels and meridians make it more difficult to construct.*

Features of Orthographic include:
- It shows perspective projection from infinite distance;
- It can show only one hemisphere at a time;
- Great distortion along the edge of the visible hemisphere;
- Azimuthal — directions from the map center to every other point on the map are shown correctly.

```
PROCEDURE Orthographic(Lambda, Lambda0, Phi,
          Phil, R: REAL; VAR X, Y : REAL);
{ For R = 1, -2 <= X, Y <= 2. }
VAR CosC, CosL, SinPhil, CosPhil, SinPhi,
                        CosPhi, R2 :  REAL;
BEGIN
  Lambda :=Meridian(Lambda, Lambda0);
  R2:=R+R;
  CosPhil:=COS(Phil); SinPhil:=SIN(Phil);
  CosPhi :=COS(Phi);  SinPhi:= SIN(Phi);
  CosL :=COS(Lambda)*CosPhi;
  CosC :=SinPhil * SinPhi + CosPhil * CosL;
  IF CosC >= 0 THEN BEGIN
    X:=R2 * CosPhi * SIN(Lambda);
    Y:=R2 * (CosPhil*SinPhi - SinPhil*CosL);
  END ELSE X:=NotVisible;
END;  { Orthographic. }
```

Procedure Orthographic contains a graphics flag similar to the one in Mercator. In this case, however, the problem is to determine whether or not each point is visible from the viewing location (central meridian and standard parallel) you choose. The Orthographic presents the Earth as seen from space. Each point coming into the procedure is first tested to see if it lies over the horizon. For each *Phi*, *Lambda* pair, the procedure first determines the value of CosC. Any point with an angular distance from the map center greater than 90° (CosC < 0) is over the horizon and cannot be plotted. If CosC is 0 or positive, the point lies within the hemisphere being plotted and passes the test. Otherwise, the point is discarded and *x* is set to NotVisible.

The Hammer Projection

Figure 5 shows a Hammer projection of the world. A German professor of surveying developed this equal-area projection in the late nineteenth century. It looks more realistic than the other equal-area projection discussed here, the Sinusoidal, but this realism comes at a price. Hammer's projection has curved parallels and curved meridians, a feature that makes it somewhat more difficult to construct. Of course, it's a good choice for displaying global distributions because it shows the whole world at a glance. Climatic data, the movement of continents, the distribution of astronomical objects—all have been plotted on this projection in recent science journals.

Features of Hammer include:
- Equal area;
- Equator and central meridian are straight lines;
- Curvature of meridians increase as the distance from the central meridian increases;
- Curvature of parallels increases with increasing distance from the Equator.

```
PROCEDURE Hammer(Lambda, Lambda0, Phi, R :
                     REAL; VAR X, Y : REAL);
{ For R = 1: -2*SQRT(2) <= X <=2*SQRT(2)
        and - SQRT(2) <= Y <= SQRT(2). }
VAR K, CosPhi, HalfLambda : REAL;
BEGIN
  HalfLambda :=
        0.5 * Meridian(Lambda, Lambda0);
  CosPhi:=COS(Phi);
  K := R * SQRT2 /
      SQRT(1 + CosPhi * COS(HalfLambda));
  X := 2 * K * CosPhi * (SIN(HalfLambda));
  Y := K * SIN(Phi);
END;  { Hammer. }
```

The World in Your Hands

The best way to discover the properties of map projections is to make maps. These routines give you a head start in combining cartography with your own applications. You might even want to modify the map procedures and create a weird custom projection. You now have the power to manipulate the earth's surface—surely one of cartography's most appealing aspects. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to thank Lloyd Treinish at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Larry Browning at Marquette University for their assistance in creating the databases for this program.

FOR FURTHER READING

Johnston, William D. "Computer Generated Maps," BYTE, May and June 1979.

McDonnell, Porter W. Jr. *Introduction to Map Projections*. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1979.

Snyder, John P. *Map Projections Used by the U.S. Geological Survey*. Geological Survey Bulletin 1532, 2nd ed. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1982.

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

ImageWise™
Serial Digital Imaging System

MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM The MICROMINT **ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System** is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a standalone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete tele-imaging system **ImageWise™**'s serially bit mapped digitized pictures give it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM Desktop Publishing automatic inspection and security applications Critical System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely Images are transmitted and received serially either compressed or uncompressed and can be displayed transmitted stored edited or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software

IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

- NOT bus dependent – can function standalone
- True frame grabber – uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/60th second
- Accepts any B/W or color NTSC video signal
- Stores pictures as 244 lines of 256 pixels 64 levels grayscale
- Resolution of transmitted image is software selectable all images are represented in 64 levels of gray scale
  - Selectable Resolutions
    - High 256x244x6
    - Med 128x122x6
    - Low 64x61x6
- Video Input 1 volt peak-to-peak B&W or color 75 ohm termination
- Video Output 75 Ohm 1.5 V peak to peak NTSC composite video
- Serial Input/Output RS-232 – 8 bit, one stop bit no parity 300 bps – 57.6Kbps selectable data rate – Xon / Xoff Handshaking Switch selectable data compression (on /off)
- Modem compatible Easily functions as a video telephone to send video images anywhere
- Video processing disk upload/download and display utilities provided for PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines

Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs

DT01	ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter	$349.00
DR01	ImageWise Receiver / Display	$349.00

Announcing

OEM-286 — $775.00
complete PC/AT-CPU

Low Power! Expansion Card Form Factor! 100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT's **OEM-286** is a complete PC/AT CPU and more The **OEM-286** is the first low power 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors The **OEM-286** features the Zymos CMOS POACH set and 100% compatible Award BIOS The development of the POACH chip set has allowed the 129 IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 23 IC's and two SIMMS What this means for you is

1) The overall size of a standard AT CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor (13 ¼" x 4 ¼")
2) Power requirements are less then 1 A @ 5 volts
3) **OEM-286** plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals

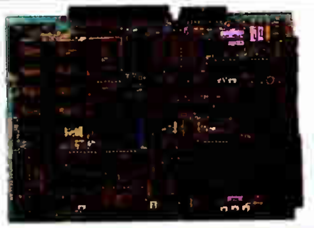
The **OEM-286** is available in both 8 and 10 Mhz versions and comes with the Award BIOS

OEM-286 FEATURES

- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor, 8 or 10 Mhz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kbytes of ROM, can accommodate 128 Kbytes
- 512 Kbytes of RAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card size factor
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS included

OEM-286/8	8 MHz AT CPU	$775.00
OEM-286/10	10 MHz AT CPU	$825.00
OEM-286/BP	8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE	$115.00

SB180FX — $409.00
Single Board Computer



SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESSOR
- Hitachi HD64180, an 8 bit CPU in a 64 pin PLCC package
- Superset of Z-80 instruction set including hardware multiply
- Integrated Memory Management Unit with 512K bytes address space
- Dynamic RAM refresh
- Wait state generator
- Clocked serial I/O port
- 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller
- 2 channel Asynchronous Serial Communication Interface
- 2 channel 16-bit Programmable Reload Timer
- 12 interrupts
- Dual bus interface to 68xx and 80xx support chips
- HD64180 @ 6.144MHz and 9.216 MHz system operation

MEMORY
- 512K bytes dynamic RAM on board
- Memory externally expandable to 4 Meg RAM
- Either an 8K 2764, 16K 27128 or 32K 27256 EPROM usable
- Full function 8K ROM resident monitor

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232 serial port with auto-baud rate select to 38 400 baud
- Peripheral RS-232 serial port full hand-shaking 150-38 400 baud
- Line printer parallel I/O port
- 24 bits bi-directional parallel I/O
- 16-bit address decoding I/O port decod-ing and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connector
- Can be directly attached to GT180 640 x 480 color graphics adapter
- Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface

FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE
- Uses Standard Microsystems 9266 disk controller
- Compatible with NEC 765A controller
- On-chip digital data separator
- Can control 3½", 5¼" and 8" floppy disk drives — up to 4 in any combination
- Handles both FM encoded (single density) and MFM encoded (double density) data
- NCR 53C80 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communication

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- CP/M ZRDOS ZCPR3 Compatible

SB180FX-1	SB180FX 6.144 MHz computer board populated w/ 256K bytes RAM 8K byte ROM monitor without SCSI chip Add $50.00 for 9 MHz	$409.00
SB180FX-1-3D	SB180FX-1 computer board as described above with Z-System software including ZRDOS ZCPR3 editor utilities ZAS assembler and ZDM debugger BIOS and ROM monitor sources and BIOS for SCSI hard disk Supplied on five 5¼" SB180 format DSDD disks	$499.00

SB180 — $299.00
Single Board Computer

SB180-1	SB180 6.144 MHz single board computer w/256K bytes RAM and ROM monitor Add $50.00 for 9 MHz	$299.00
SB180-1-20	Same as above w/ZCPR3 ZRDOS BIOS and ROM sources	$399.00
COMM180-S	SCSI Hard Disk Interface	$150.00
SB180-1	OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE	$195.00

GT180 — $395.00
Graphics Display System

The GT180 has both TTL RGB (red green blue intensity) and analog RGB outputs is totally compatible with virtually all standard and multiscan CRT monitors and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard

The GT180 offers these features
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
- Only 5.75" x 8", piggy-backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost 640 x 480 with 16 of 4096 colors
- Hardware drawing commands LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW, and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X-Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 2 million pixels per second
- Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by GT180 Graphix Toolbox written in Modula-2

GT180-1	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only)	$395.00
GT180-2	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB)	$449.00

SB180
Software and Accessories

SB180-U	Uniform Disk Format Conversion Software	$ 69.95
SB180-ZMSG/TKBBS	Z-MSG Bulletin Board Software	$100.00
SB180-MOD2	Turbo Modula 2	$ 69.00
SB180-MOD2G	Turbo Modula 2 w/Graphix Toolbox	$ 89.00
SB180-CASE	Four half height 5¼" drive enclosure w/power supply mounting brackets and hardware for the SB180 or SB180FX	$197.00
SB180-CABLE	Set of 4 cables including power term disk and print	$ 79.00

BCC22 — $249.00
Term-Mite Smart Terminal

Why pay $500 or more for a smart terminal? The **TERM-MITE ST** offers you all of the following on a single board for less than ½ the price

- Dimensions 4" x 6½"
- 128 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate transmit & receiver baud rates(110-19 200bps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports scanned and encoded keyboards
- 11 Graphic characters
- 25th line reverse video status display
- 21 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled Source code available

EDITING FEATURES typeover, clear to screen to space or null erase to end of page erase to end of line absolute cursor addressing

VIDEO ATTRIBUTES reverse video half intensity, double height double width underlined blinking and blank characters

BUS CONFIGURATION MICROMINT BCC compatible or no bus connection neccessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard

BCC22	TERM MITE Smart Terminal Board	$249.00
BCC22K	PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM MITE	$ 79.00

BCC52 — $199.00
BASIC 52 Computer/Controller

The MICROMINT **BCC52 Computer/Controller** is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language The **BCC52** uses the Intel 8052AH-BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM an intelligent 2764/128 EPROM programmer 3 parallel ports a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection a serial printer port

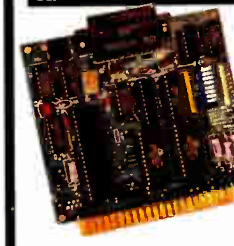
BCC52*
Basic 52 Computer/Controller
$199.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE
$149.00

BCC53
Multi Function Expansion Board w/0k adds 6 ports and 62K bytes $160.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC11 — $139.00
Basic Controller



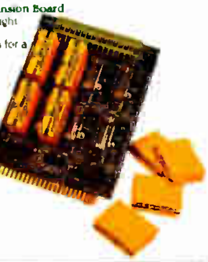
Features
- Uses Z8 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny basic interpreter
- 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
- 6 interrupts (4 external)
- Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
- 6K Bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
- Baud rates 110-9600 bps
- Data and address bus available for 56K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5 +12 & – 12V

BCC11*
BASIC System Controller
$139.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC40 — $159.00
Power I/O Expansion Board

The MICROMINT **BCC40 POWER I/O Expansion Board** provides on/off control and monitoring of eight 115/230 VAC or 5-48VDC devices Up to 16 POWER I/O boards may be used in a system for a total of 64 inputs and 64 outputs



BCC40
POWER I/O Expansion Board (with no power modules) $159.00

with 8 Output Modules $249.99

with 8 Input Modules $229.99

BCC52 & BCC11
Software and Accessories

BCC52-ROM A	ROM A Utilities BASIC extensions	$ 49.95
BCC52-ROM A/B	ROM A and B Utilities BASIC extensions and Assembler	$100.00
BCC52/41	ROM C Utilities-Real Time Clock and Power I/O firmware	$ 34.00
BCC52-0K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock and ROM C	$ 69.00
BCC52-8K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock w/8K RAM and ROM C	$ 79.00
BCC53	Multi Function Exp. Board w/0K – adds 6 ports and 62K Byte	$160.00
BCC08	Serial I/O Expansion Board	$149.00
BCC09	RS-232 to 20ma Converter	$ 55.00
BCC13	8 Bit 8 channel A/D Board	$129.00
BCC30	12 Bit 16 channel A/D Board	$197.00
BCC25-4	4x40 LCD Display	$159.00
BCC25-8	8x40 LCD Display	$229.00
BCC22K	Parallel Enclosed ASCII keyboard	$ 79.00

MOTHER BOARDS – CARD CAGES – POWER SUPPLIES

MB02	5 Slot mini mother board (not compatible with CC01, CC02)	$ 69.00
MB08	8 Slot full mother board (compatible with CC01/CC02)	$ 85.00
MB44	44 pin gold card edge connector	$ 6.00
CC01	10 inch Card Cage for one MB08	$ 59.00
CC02	19 inch Card Cage for two MB08s	$ 79.00
UPS11	Universal Power Supply used for single board applications 9A @ 5V .5A @ + 12V and .1A @ – 5V	$ 19.00
UPS05	Card Cage Power Supply – designed for a 2 or 3 board system 1A @ 5V .5A @ + 12V .1A @ – 12V	$ 79.00
UPS10	Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply – used for an entire BCC system 5.5A @ 5V .7A @ + 12V .3A @ – 12V	$ 69.00
UPS21	21 Volt Programming Power Supply – used for EPROM programming on the BCC52 21V +/– 2% @ 200ma	$ 49.00

To order call
1-800-635-3355
for technical information **1-(203)-871-6170**
TELEX: 643331

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066

Tom Jeffery

Mimicking Mountains

Modeling the curves and surfaces of coastlines, mountains, and wood grains requires fractal geometry

Man-made shapes may be smooth, rectilinear, and easy to model, but shapes in nature are more complex and richer in detail and texture. Nature's roughness appears to be chaotic and random, but there is a pattern to the randomness. A coastline, for example, is rough with bays, inlets, capes, and peninsulas. However, if you examine these features closely, you find that they are made up of smaller bays and peninsulas. While the smaller aspects are not identical to the larger ones, they have similar statistical properties, scaled down. Therefore, you could call coastlines statistically self-similar.

Modeling complex curves and surfaces, such as coastlines, mountains, and wood grains, requires a more complex geometry than the usual two- and three-dimensional variety. Fractal geometry, a term coined by Benoit Mandelbrot (see reference 1) describes figures with fractional dimensions; that is, figures whose effective dimensions exceed their topological dimensions. Fractals differ from ordinary geometrical shapes; they appear rough or fragmented, and this fragmentation exists at all scales. Thus, many fractals could also be called self-similar, although the precise definition of self-similarity is more restrictive; I will use the term to mean that they are similar—either exactly or statistically—at any magnification.

In fractals, the size of a particular feature at a given scale is proportional to that scale. In other words, for random fractal surfaces, the interval between two heights is a random Gaussian variable with a mean-square variance proportional to some fractional power of the distance between the two points. That is, the formula for random fractal surfaces is:

$$Av\{[Z(x1,y1) - Z(x2,y2)]^2\} = [(x1-x2)^2 + (y1-y2)^2]^H,$$

where Av stands for the average, Z is the surface defined by x and y, and H is a fractional number between 0 and 1.

H determines the surface's roughness. When H is close to 1, small-scale features make a small contribution, and the surface is relatively smooth. When H is between ½ and 1, the surface shows the mixture of regularity and disorder that characterizes nature. In fact, the value of H for actual mountains is around 0.8. When $H = ½$, disorder takes over. Any straight-line path over the surface is a Gaussian random walk with intervals that are related only to the size of the step, not to previous values. When H is less than ½, the intervals are inversely related to previous values, and the surface is too chaotic to seem natural.

Figure 1 shows three surfaces, constructed from the same random numbers, with different values of H—from 0.6, the roughest of the three, to 0.8, the smoothest. Changing H while using the same random numbers has been suggested as an animation technique (see reference 2); in this case, you might use animation to represent erosion of the mountains.

Constructing Random Fractal Surfaces

The formula for a random fractal surface suggests a simple method of construction. The midpoint-displacement algorithm consists of adding random detail at successively smaller scales. Relating the size of the detail to the scale size by the formula ensures that the final surface approximates a fractal.

You start by displacing the corners of a square cell a random distance up or down (see figure 2). Then you divide the cell into four smaller cells and perform the same corner displacement on each cell. The new cells are formed by connecting the midpoints of the edges of the old cell to the center point. The center point is the average of the four corners. Then you repeat the process recursively, finding the midpoints of the edges of the new cells and displacing them.

This midpoint-displacement algorithm is associated with Fournier, Fussell, and Carpenter (see reference 2), who have used it in many computer graphics applications, including animations. The algorithm has several attractions. The calculations involved are simple—only a few additions and multiplications. There are no transcendental functions, Fourier transforms, and so on. More important, you need to perform these calculations only once for each point, so the number of calculations is linearly related to the number of points (order = n). Once the height of a point is calculated, it is fixed.

Although the algorithm is defined recursively, the program Frakffc.pas uses a simpler, recursive version. [Editor's note: *The programs Frakffc.pas, Frakvoss.pas, Texture.pas, Map.pas, and 3-D.pas are available in Macintosh Pascal on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*] In the recursive algorithm, the values for adjacent cells are calculated twice. This is not only wasteful, but it means that you must constrain the random numbers, or you will generate different values for the same point at different times.

The surface is a square array, `srf[0..size, 0..size]`. The variable *step* is the scale size. It starts out equal to *size*, the maximum index of the square array. The corners, (0, 0), (0, *size*),

continued

Tom Jeffery is a technical writing consultant for Hitachi Limited. He has a B.A. in physics from Dartmouth College. He can be reached at 26 Winnemay St., Natick, MA 01760.

(*size*, 0), and (*size*, *size*), are displaced by a Gaussian variable with 0 mean and unit variance times a step factor, which is $step^{2H}$ times 100, converted to an integer. You calculate the step factor logarithmically, since it includes a fractional exponent. The factor of 100 keeps small random numbers from being rounded off to 0, since Gaussian variables tend to cluster around 0.

Then, the program begins iterating. For each iteration, *step* is divided in half, and the program stops when *step* = 1. (Therefore, it only approximates a fractal. An actual fractal would require an infinite number of divisions.) Thus, *size* must be a power of 2 (I used a 64- by 64-pixel array). You calculate a step factor only once, proportional to the step size, and then add details at the new scale, or step size.

For each row, the program calculates the midpoint between old points [*row*, (*n* × *step*)] and [*row*, ((*n* + 2) × *step*)] for *n* = 0 to *size* − (2 × *step*), and displaces them by a random amount proportional to *step*. This will be the new point [*row*, ((*n* + 1) × *step*)]. Then the program determines the midpoints and displacements for the columns in the same way. Centers are calculated between the rows and columns (see figures 3 and 4).

After the surface has been calculated, the program stores it on disk. Since each of the surfaces generated by this algorithm contains 4225 points, they take a while to calculate. Save each one you generate.

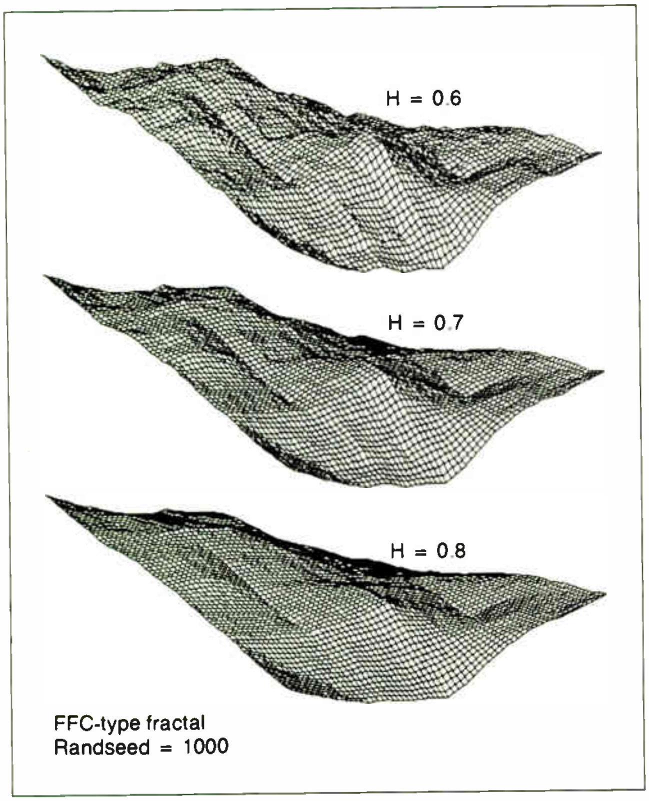


Figure 1: *The effect of varying H in the formula for random fractal surfaces.*

Ironing Out the Creases

As simple as midpoint displacement may be, it has a flaw. Figure 5 shows a wireframe representation of a fractal generated by this algorithm. Notice the creases. When a point is determined, it is fixed and can't be affected by future points. These become special points, with different statistics from the rest, leading to creases along grid lines. You can't solve this problem, a kind of discontinuity, by using more points or iterating further. It is inherent in the algorithm.

continued

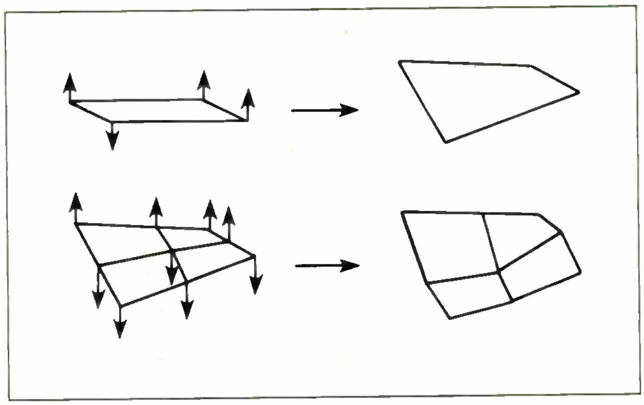


Figure 2: *Steps 1 and 2 of the midpoint-displacement algorithm.*

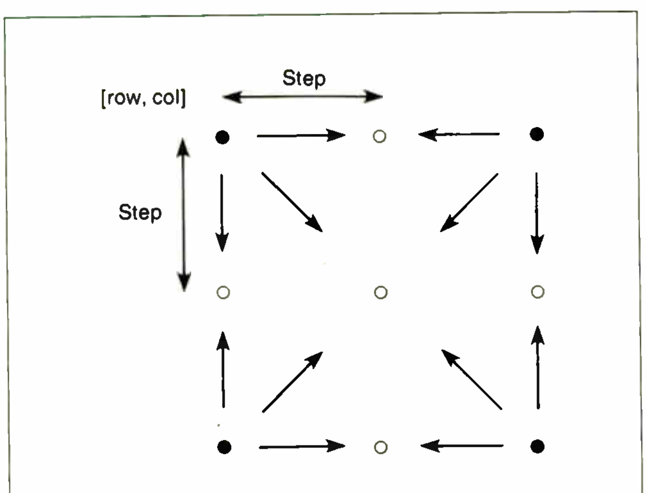


Figure 3: *Finding new points in the calculations of the midpoint displacement.*

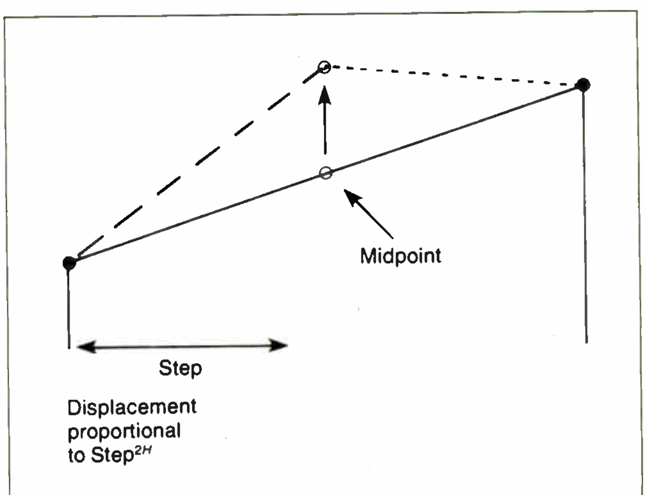


Figure 4: *Calculating the height of a new point by the midpoint-displacement method.*

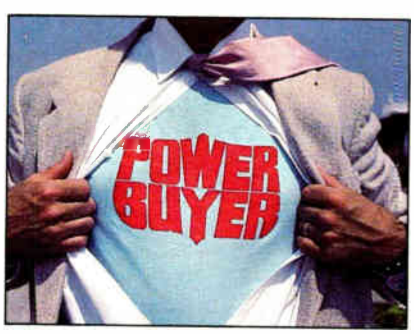
The $638,400 microcomputer commuter.

Scott Hunter, systems development manager, isn't the average commuter. When he arrives at his office today, he will issue purchase orders for micros and peripherals worth over $600,000. Scott is upgrading his company's PC equipment to speed communications between the field offices and headquarters. His company knows that Scott will select the most efficient, cost-effective and reliable models available. He is a **"Power User"** of micros at work and at home.

To keep his edge as a microcomputer expert, Scott reads BYTE, the authoritative micro technology magazine for the **"Power Reader."** BYTE readers have tremendous clout when it comes to micro-related purchases where they work. During the next 12 months, BYTE subscribers with technical titles like Scott's will buy or influence their companies' average purchases of $710,097 for micros, peripherals and software. It's a fact...the BYTE reader is *the* **"Power Buyer."**

In terms of buying influence, our "Scott Hunter" typifies the average BYTE reader with a technical job title, according to the *1986 Hardware and 1987 Software Purchasing Influence Studies.*

Are you putting the "Power of BYTE" to work for your micro products? To find out how...call your BYTE Advertising Sales Consultant today.



McGraw-Hill

BYTE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

Listing 1: *Pseudocode for the coastline routine.*

```
FOR Row = 0 TO Size, DO the following:
FOR Column = 0 TO Size, DO the following:
IF the Surface (Row, Column) > 0,
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to Black;
  ELSE set the Pen Pattern to White.
Paint the point at Row, Column with
  the Pen Pattern.
```

Listing 2: *Pseudocode for the stripe routine.*

```
FOR Row = 0 TO Size, DO the following:
FOR Column = 0 TO Size, DO the following:
Divide the Surface (Row, Column) by Interval.
IF the result is odd,
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to Black;
  ELSE set the Pen Pattern to White.
Paint the point at Row, Column with
  the Pen Pattern.
```

Listing 3: *Pseudocode for the topo (topological) routine.*

```
FOR Row = 0 TO (Size - 1), DO
FOR Column = 0 TO (Size - 1), DO
Divide the Surface (Row, Column) by Interval.
IF the Surface (Row, Column) is in the same
    zone as the Surface (Row, Column + 1)
  AND the Surface (Row, Column) is in the same
    zone as the Surface (Row + 1, Column),
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to White;
  ELSE set the Pen Pattern to Black.
Paint the point at Row, Column with
  the Pen Pattern.
```

Richard Voss (see reference 3) has improved the situation somewhat with a slightly different algorithm. In the successive random-additions method, instead of adding a displacement only to the midpoints, you add it to all points at that scale. Voss compares this to a Fourier series that uses sines and cosines, instead of just cosines. This algorithm also lets you decrease the step size by more or less than ½ at each recursion. When the factor drops below ½, Voss claims that the creases virtually vanish.

The program Frakvoss.pas is a slight modification of Frakffc.pas, using a reduction factor of ½. It finds midpoints in the same way but adds a random displacement, proportional to step size, to all the points that have been calculated. Frakvoss.pas takes a little longer than Frakffc.pas, since it must add displacements to the old points as well as the new ones. On average, each point requires less than two random additions. This is not a serious problem, since it's still linear with respect to the number of points. However, the improvement in the creases is somewhat marginal (see figure 6). The best way to avoid discontinuity problems seems to be to generate a number of surfaces, by either algorithm, and choose the ones that best suit your purpose. (Discontinuity is most severe with a large *H*.)

Creating Texture

The program Texture.pas displays the fractal surfaces the programs generate in various ways in a 64- by 64-pixel image. The

continued

Table 1: *The two vectors that define the patch at point [row,col], followed by the actual cross product, and thus the normal vector.*

	Vector *x*	Vector *y*
Row direction:	0	1
Column direction:	1	0
Height direction:	{srf(row, col) − srf(row, col+1)} * 100/range	{srf(row, col) − srf(row+1, col)} * 100/range

The cross product is:

Row direction: {srf(row, col+1) − srf(row, col)} * 100/range
Column direction: {srf(row+1, col) − srf(row, col)} * 100/range
Height direction: 1

Dividing this vector by its length gives the normal vector.

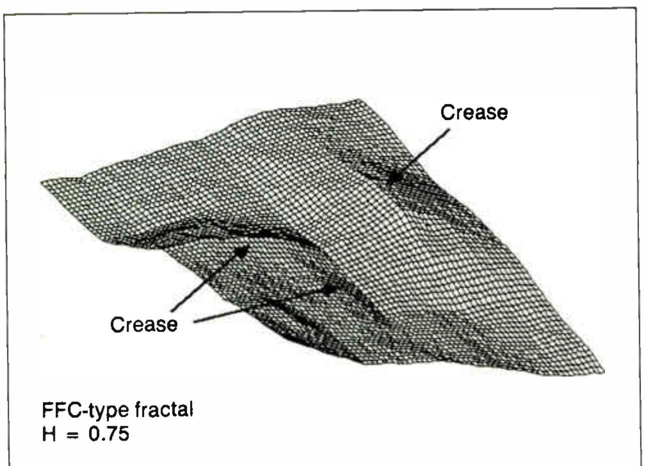


Figure 5: *Creases generated by the FFC fractal algorithm.*

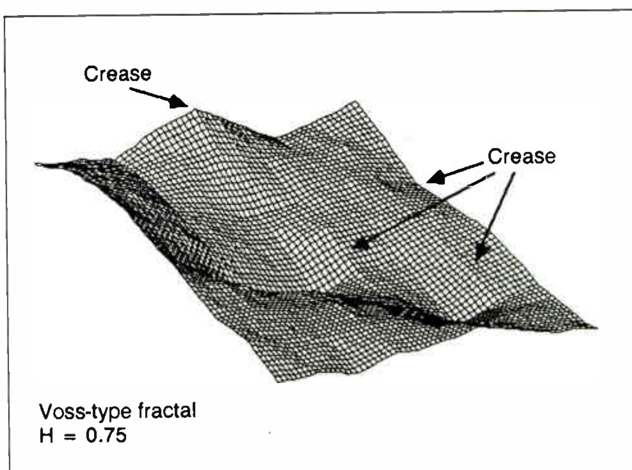
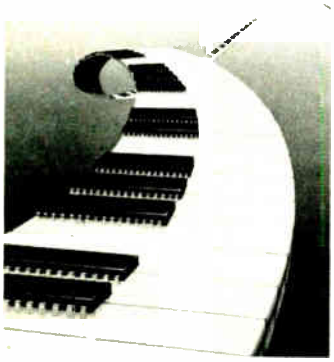


Figure 6: *Creases generated by the Voss fractal algorithm.*

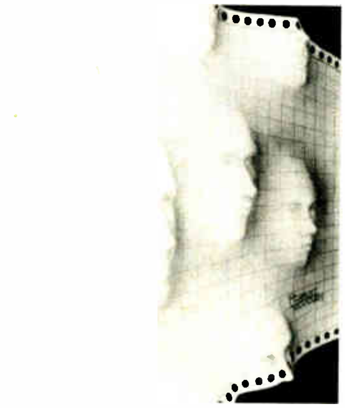
BYTE Limited Editions

#E $55



Chips of Note

#F $55



Human Dimensions

Striking 16″ × 20″ Limited Edition Prints from the pages of Byte. Each print is signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

Limited Edition Classics

You've seen them on the cover of Byte — now enjoy these delightful images as stunning limited edition prints! Each print pictured here is published in an edition strictly limited to only 1000 signed and numbered prints, and each is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity.

These gorgeous reproductions are printed on select 100% cotton fiber stock; this is a museum grade acid-free paper, highly resistant to yellowing and cracking. You will be assured of a print which will retain its color and beauty for generations.

Price and Shipping

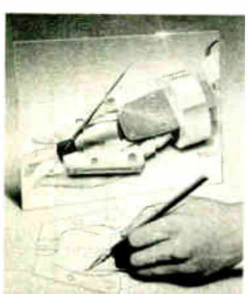
The price of Byte Limited Editions, which depends on the number of unsold prints in each edition, is shown above each print pictured here. In addition, a 15% discount is available if you order two or more prints.

Your prints will be shipped flat, usually within a week of our receipt of the order. Shipping is via UPS Blue Label.

Guarantee

Ship your prints back to us within 30 days of your order, and you will be given a complete, no-questions-asked refund.

#A $60



Intelligent Reflections

#B $55

Storage Space

#C $55

Technological Breakthrough

#D $55

Number Crunching

Yes! Send me the following Byte Limited Editions.

QTY.	#	TITLE	AMOUNT
			$
			$
			$
			$
			$
			$
		Deduct 15% if ordering two or more prints.	$
		Shipping $4 ($20 overseas).	$
		TOTAL	$

☐ Please send your COLOR brochure

☐ I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.
☐ C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #: ____________________

Expires: ________ Signature: ____________________

Ship my Print(s) to:

Name: ____________________

(Business): ____________________

Address: ____________________

City: ____________________

State: ____________________ Zip: __________

mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information

Call 1-504-272-7266

procedure CoastDisp floods the surface with color. Any points lower than 0 elevation are colored black, and points higher than 0 are white. The procedure StripeDisp displays the surface as alternating black and white stripes, separated by a given height interval, and the TopoDisp procedure draws contour lines for a given interval. The GrainDisp procedure simulates wood grains. It is similar to the StripeDisp routine but divides the

continued

Listing 4: *Pseudocode for the grain routine.*

```
Divide Interval into four zones:
  Black zone: 2/7;
  Dark gray zone: 1/7;
  Gray zone: 1/7;
  Light gray zone: 1/7;
  White zone: 2/7.
FOR Row = 0 TO Size, DO the following:
FOR Column = 0 TO Size, DO the following:
IF the Surface (Row, Column) is in first 2/7
    of Interval,
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to Black;
  ELSE IF it's in the next 1/7,
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to Dark Gray;
  ELSE IF it's in the next 1/7,
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to Gray;
  ELSE IF it's in the next 1/7,
  THEN set the Pen Pattern to Light Gray;
  ELSE set the Pen Pattern to White.
Paint the point at Row, Column with
    the Pen Pattern.
```

Listing 5: *A section of code in Macintosh Pascal that implements the pseudocode in listing 4. This code comes from Texture.pas.*

```
procedure GrainDisp;
{Displays wood grain, grain spacing: int}
  var
    col,row,int,res,sp,drk,gr,lt : longint;
 begin
  write('Interval?');
  readln(int);
  if int > 0 then
   begin
    sp := int div 7;
    drk := sp * 2;
    gr := sp * 3;
    lt := sp * 4;
    for row := 0 to size do
     for col := 0 to size do
      begin
       res := srf[row, col] mod int;
       if res < sp
        then penpat(black)
       else if res < drk
        then penpat(dkgray)
       else if res < gr
        then penpat(gray)
       else if res < lt
        then penpat(ltgray)
       else penpat(white);
       paintpt(row, col);
      end;
   end;
 end;
```

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine

Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 6821
Piscataway, NJ 08854

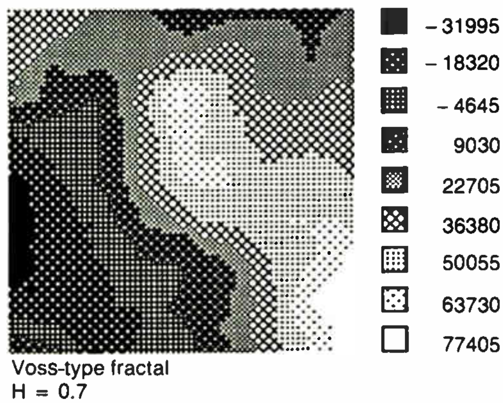


Figure 7: *Display of the surface generated by Map.pas denoting height with various shadings. The lighter the color, the higher the number; the darker the color, the lower the number.*

$$\begin{bmatrix} x1 \\ x2 \\ x3 \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} y1 \\ y2 \\ y3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} x2y3 - x3y2 \\ x1x3 - x3y1 \\ x2y1 - x1y2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Figure 8: *The formula for a cross product used to calculate a patch's normal vector.*

$$\begin{bmatrix} x1 \\ x2 \\ x3 \end{bmatrix} \bullet \begin{bmatrix} y1 \\ y2 \\ y3 \end{bmatrix} = x1y1 + x2y2 + x3y3$$

Figure 9: *The formula for the dot product used to calculate the cosine of the angle between the illuminating vector and the normal vector.*

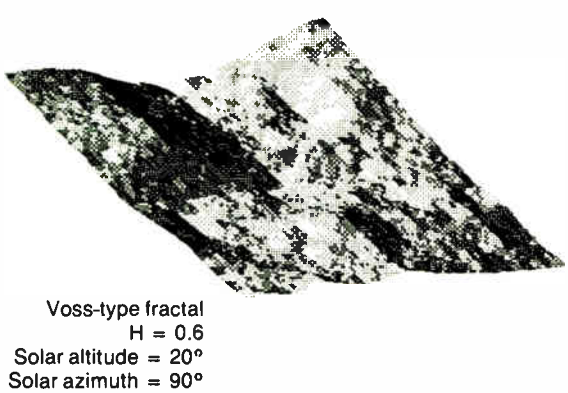


Figure 10: *A shaded three-dimensional projection of a fractal surface.*

stripes into shades of gray. Listings 1 through 4 show pseudocode for these routines. The patterns generated all represent the same surface. Listing 5 contains the actual code for the `GrainDisp` procedure.

The Map.pas program divides the surface into nine equal-height ranges and colors each range a different shade (see figure 7). You could use this sort of procedure to produce a battle map for a combat-simulation game.

Projecting Three Dimensions

The clearest way to see the surfaces I've described is in three-dimensional projection. If your system has any 3-D projection routines, I suggest you use them. If not, you should try 3-D.pas; it is a quick-and-dirty—well, maybe not so quick—3-D program.

The heart of 3-D.pas, the projection routine, computes the screen coordinates from a row, column, and height, using an orthographic projection. Points farther back appear higher and to the right of more forward points. There is no perspective, so parallels stay parallel. Array columns are horizontal on the screen, four pixels per unit. Rows are displayed "back into" the screen; that is, right by three pixels and up by two pixels per unit.

To adjust the vertical scale to the row/column scale, the height is divided by the range of the surface and multiplied by 100. The horizontal and vertical screen coordinates are: *horizontal* = (4 × *column*) + (3 × *row*); *vertical* = *height* × 100/*range* + (2 × *row*). Using only the projection routine, you can draw a wire-frame model of the surface.

A simple shading model would be to set the intensity of brightness of a plane patch equal to the cosine of the angle between the patch's illuminating vector and its *normal* vector (the unit vector perpendicular to the surface). You can find the normal vector by taking the *cross* product—in other words, the vector product between two sides that define the plane—which gives a vector pointing in the right direction, and dividing that vector by its own length. Figure 8 shows the formula for a cross product. Table 1 shows the two vectors that define the patch at point [*row*, *col*].

You input the vector for the illumination in degrees above the horizon (*alt*, or altitude), and degrees around the horizon (*az*, or azimuth). The program converts this to a three-component unit vector. The dot, or scalar, product gives the cosine of the angle between the illuminating vector and the normal vector.

Figure 9 shows the formula for the dot product. Figure 10 shows the result of this model, a shaded three-dimensional projection of a fractal surface.

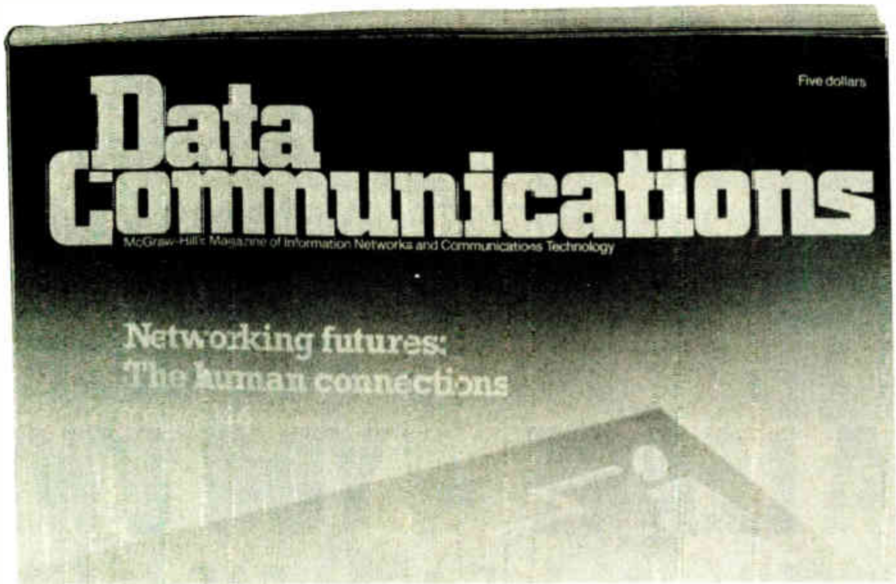
Some Fractal Tools

Although there have been many articles published on fractals, most of the algorithms they include have been for nonrandom geometric fractals. The routines I have given here are not sophisticated, but they should provide a framework within which you can start to play with random fractal surfaces. Mandelbrot's book (see reference 1) can give you a lot more to think about, but if you just want to experiment, here are some tools. ■

REFERENCES

1. Mandelbrot, Benoit B. *Fractal Geometry of Nature*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 1982.
2. Fournier, A., D. Fussell, and L. Carpenter. "Computer Rendering of Stochastic Models." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 25, no. 6, June 1982, pp. 371–384.
3. Voss, R. "Random Fractal Forgeries," course notes to *Fractals: Basic Concepts, Computation and Rendering*. Siggraph, 1985.

Plug-In To Our Network And Receive A Free Issue Of...



If you're responsible for the use, planning, design and implementation of information networks...YOU should be connected to this magazine.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS is devoted 100% to reporting and exploring developments in digital communications. And it publishes more than half of all networking information printed in the USA!

In it you will find practical ideas to help you enhance productivity in your own environment, build more efficient systems, cut costs and avoid mistakes.

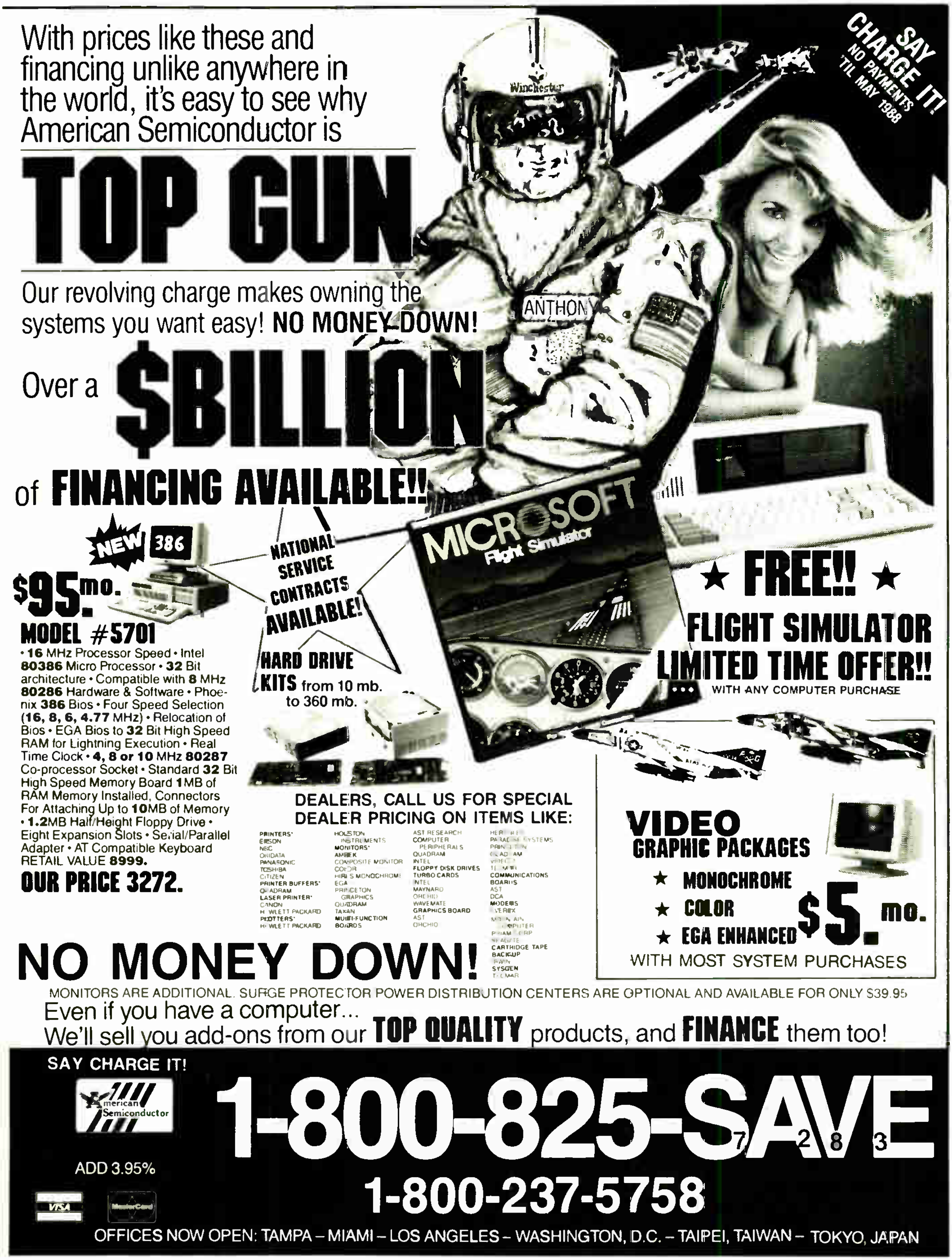
Each issue examines methodologies of computer applications...system design and optimization...message switching...integrated voice, data and video...diagnostics, error detection and testing...digitized voice ...common carrier facilities...software and network design...and more.

But don't just take our word for it. Let us send you a free issue to read and evaluate. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid card adjacent to this page. We'll send you a copy of the current issue, along with our invoice for the term you select. If you like what you read, send us your payment. If not, just write "cancel" on the bill, return it, owe nothing and keep the free issue with our compliments.

So plug-in to our network now...and see for yourself why DATA COMMUNICATIONS is recognized as the world's leading networking magazine.

Data Communications

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card



With prices like these and financing unlike anywhere in the world, it's easy to see why American Semiconductor is
TOP GUN
Our revolving charge makes owning the systems you want easy! NO MONEY DOWN!
Over a $BILLION of FINANCING AVAILABLE!!
SAY CHARGE IT!
NO PAYMENTS 'TIL MAY 1988
ANTHONY
NEW 386
$95 mo.
MODEL #5701
• 16 MHz Processor Speed • Intel 80386 Micro Processor • 32 Bit architecture • Compatible with 8 MHz 80286 Hardware & Software • Phoenix 386 Bios • Four Speed Selection (16, 8, 6, 4.77 MHz) • Relocation of Bios • EGA Bios to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for Lightning Execution • Real Time Clock • 4, 8 or 10 MHz 80287 Co-processor Socket • Standard 32 Bit High Speed Memory Board 1MB of RAM Memory Installed, Connectors For Attaching Up to 10MB of Memory • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 8999.
OUR PRICE 3272.
NATIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE!
HARD DRIVE KITS from 10 mb. to 360 mb.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator
★ FREE!! ★
FLIGHT SIMULATOR
LIMITED TIME OFFER!!
WITH ANY COMPUTER PURCHASE
DEALERS, CALL US FOR SPECIAL DEALER PRICING ON ITEMS LIKE:
VIDEO GRAPHIC PACKAGES
★ MONOCHROME
★ COLOR
★ EGA ENHANCED
$5. mo.
WITH MOST SYSTEM PURCHASES
NO MONEY DOWN!
MONITORS ARE ADDITIONAL. SURGE PROTECTOR POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS ARE OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $39.95
Even if you have a computer...
We'll sell you add-ons from our TOP QUALITY products, and FINANCE them too!
SAY CHARGE IT!
American Semiconductor
1-800-825-SAVE
7 2 8 3
ADD 3.95%
VISA
MasterCard
1-800-237-5758
OFFICES NOW OPEN: TAMPA – MIAMI – LOS ANGELES – WASHINGTON, D.C. – TAIPEI, TAIWAN – TOKYO, JAPAN

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$475 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: March issue closes on January 7. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

THE BUYER'S MART

BOOKS, DISCS, VIDEOS

A Print-It-Yourself Book
You may read on screen as easily as you print out the 333 pages. Educational, entertaining with a big message as far out as the doomsday scenario & the sci-fi means of survivor education. $18 for the 3 disk set for PCs, packaged with free PC-Write 2.71 complete with spelling checker.
DIA Inc.
334 Forepeak Avenue, Beachwood, NJ 08722
(201) 341-8113

Inquiry 563.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE LIST
100 P.C. BUSINESSES
Personal Computer Owners can earn $1000 to $5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home - in spare time. FREE list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
A.I.M.B.X
P.O. Box 60369, San Diego CA 92106-8369

Inquiry 564.

CAD/CAM

UNTANGLE TANGO
UnTangle Tango allows you to use Tango printed circuit design tools without the hardware locks! Eliminate the wire mess, operate without a printer, installs in minutes on current versions. $ 49 + $2 S/H. Plotter drivers also available — Calcomp, Apple, etc. $25 + $2 S/H. Ca add 7% sales tax.
Challenge Computer Consulting
P O Box 53299, San Jose, CA 95153
(408) 226-4214

Inquiry 565.

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS (FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate — a mainframe quality BBS. A mini CompuServe. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No Sepulveda Blvd, Suite K, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 545-1455

Inquiry 566.

BBS ALTERNATIVE
The Business Connection—closely-coupled commware. Host reacts only to matching remote nodes. Secure, private mail/messaging. Off-line message creation on remotes. User-friendly, auto call/logon, auto message interchange, help, more. For IBM & compats, DOS 3.X, 256K, Hayes-type modem.
SYNERGETIC INNOVATIONS
P.O. Box 79, Arroyo Grande, CA 93420

Inquiry 567.

COMPUTER BOOKS

GOTTA PROBLEM?
Get Help from THE M.O.B.
(Mail Order Books)
MOST EXTENSIVE OFFERING OF "HOW TO" COMPUTER BOOKS & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE. FOR YOUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST WRITE TO:
THE M.O.B. (Mail Order Books)
Headquarters, Attn: Frankie
631 S. Main St., Plymouth, MI 48170

Inquiry 568.

COMPUTER BOOKS

Software for Operating Systems
MINIX For the IBM® PC, XT, and AT
Created by Andrew Tanenbaum, this new operating system is similar to UNIX, but with all the SOURCE CODE, and at a much lower price!
640K IBM® PC AND XT version $110
512K IBM® PC/AT version $110
Manual Only $32
Contact: **Prentice Hall Publishers**
College Marketing Dept Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Attn: R. Colt (201) 767-5937

Inquiry 569.

INTERESTED IN UNIX?
Subscribe to UNIX/WORLD, the only comprehensive multiuser, multitasking computer systems magazine. 1-year (12 issues) $18.00 in USA. Save money on longer terms: 2-years $32.00, or 3-years $42.00. Check, VISA, MC, AmEx.
UNIX/WORLD MAGAZINE
444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041
1-800-341-1522 RDM7-BY

COMPUTER INSURANCE

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE
Call toll free for information
- HOME COMPUTERS
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- LEASED COMPUTERS
- OVERSEAS COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS LEASED TO OTHERS
- COMPUTERS TAKEN TO SHOWS
- COMPUTERS HELD FOR SALE
- OTHERS' COMPUTERS IN YOUR CARE

SAFEWARE,
The Insurance Agency Inc.
1-800-848-3469 IN OHIO (614) 262-0559

Inquiry 570.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS for VAX VMS and PC/MS DOS
Faster Version 2.1 Now Available
Relocatable Macro Cross Assemblers, Linkers, Librarians
Targeted to almost all Microprocessors
ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446
215-362-0966 MC/VISA

Inquiry 571.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Macros, PC Compatible, Relocatable, Conditionals, Fast, Reliable .... from $150
also: Cross Debug/Simulators
EPROM Programmer Board
MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 572.

680X0 Cross Assemblers
Now, inexpensive quality 680X0 Cross Assemblers that use your IBM PC or compatible. All versions include extensive listing facilities, up to 32 char labels, sorted symbol tables, INCLUDE files, PATH names, ORG, DC, DS, EQU, many other directives (except MACROS), printed manuals. Basic versions create S-records. Linking versions create either S-records or relocatable modules, and include a linker which creates S-records or binary output files. Not copy protected. Minimum requirements are 320K, DOS 2.XX, & 1-5¼" DSDD.
Basic 68000/68010—$49.95 Linking 68000/68010—$89.95
Basic 68020/68881—$149.95
Checks, VISA, MC accepted. MN residents + 6% sales tax. No PO's or COD's, please
RAVEN Computer Systems
Box 12116, St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 636-0365

Inquiry 573.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Disassemble MPU OBJECT CODE on your PC
Relocatable, symbolic disassemblers are now available for the Motorola, Intel, RCA, TI, Rockwell, & Zilog micros! Automatic label generation, assembly capability and much more. Call and ask for what you need.
RELMS™
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 356-1210
TWX 910-379-0014 (800) 448-4880

Inquiry 574.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 462-6222

Inquiry 575.

DATA TRANSLATION
Tape/Disk • Disk/Disk • OCR
Transfer data to and from hundreds of formats, data types, and word processors. Quick turnaround! Call today for a quotation to fill your special need.
- Reformat databases to your specifications
- Translate and print mailing lists
- Quality word processor to word processor conversions
- **Authorized KEYWORD Service Bureau**

DataCopy Service of Texas
4010 Cornell, Garland, TX 75042 (214) 272-7751

Inquiry 576.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk • OCR
Over 1,000 formats! 3½, 5¼, or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape; 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation. Specialists in Government Sensitive Data. Call for free consultation..
Computer Conversions, Inc.
We take the hassle out of data conversion . . .
9580 Black Mtn. Rd., Ste J, San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 577.

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW3, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 578.

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS AUTOMATICALLY
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.
TAPE Conversions as low as $23.00 MB
DISK Conversions as low as $15.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 579.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

Inquiry 580.

Inquiry 581.

Inquiry 582.

Inquiry 583.

DATABASE MGMT. SYSTEMS

Inquiry 584.

dBASE III COMPILERS

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

Inquiry 585.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Inquiry 586.

DISKETTES

Inquiry 587.

DUPLICATION SERVICES

Inquiry 588.

ENGINEERING TOOLS

Inquiry 589.

ENTERTAINMENT

Inquiry 590.

ENTERTAINMENT

Inquiry 591.

Inquiry 592.

FLOWCHARTS

Inquiry 593.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Inquiry 594.

HARDWARE

Inquiry 595.

Inquiry 596.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS • 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 14/4000 CMOS • 9000 TTL
- 14-24 Pin Chips • .3" + .6" IC widths

Tests/Identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM compatible version $259. C128 + C64 version $159.

DUNE SYSTEMS
2603 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 597.

Cleans up your line power!

Isobar protects computer from damage caused by high voltage spikes and AC line noise. It prevents errors, malfunctions, false computer printouts and disc skips, plus audio and video hash. Isolated filter banks isolate the outlets to prevent equipment interaction! 3-way spike protection! Free catalog.

Indus-Tool
730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
Phone **312-648-2191**

Inquiry 598.

87C51 PROG. $125.00

The UPA 87C51 Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose programmer to program the 87C51, 8751H, AMD8753H, 87C252, and 8752BH. Also lets you program the 87C51/8751H security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6184 Teall Station, Syracuse NY 13217
(315) 478-0722 Telex 6715617 LOGS

Inquiry 599.

ADDCARD PUTS 8 SLOTS IN THE 5 SLOT IBM-PC FOR ONLY $79.00.

Fits inside system • 100% IBM Compatible • Uses existing motherboard • Accepts many boards including Turbo, RAM, tape backup, modem, floppy or hard disk controllers & others. • Visa/MC/COD • Call or write for orders or brochure:
1-800-231-4310 Ext. 768 / 313-562-9768
Merak Ind. • 8704 Edna • Warren MI 48093

Inquiry 600.

16 BIT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

The URDA 68000 or 8086 computer-in-a-notebook series includes a 68000 or 8086 16 bit processor with keyboard, display, tape and interface I/O, power supply, Documentation, Schematic, Operating System (accessories available). List Price—$295.00

Educational Discounts Available.

Phone **Quasitronics, Inc.**
at 1-800-245-4192, In PA, 412-745-2663.

Inquiry 601.

NEW/USED APPLES & STUFF

MACINTOSH — Call
Apple IIGS & IIE — Call
Mac accessories—hard drives Call
We buy, sell & horsetrade — Apple, IBM.

SHREVE SYSTEMS
845 Lark Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105
318-865-6743 4-9 p.m. • 1-800-227-3971
C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 602.

HARDWARE

USA WHOLESALE

EVEREX MODEM	1200/2400	$79/$169
EVEREX CARDS	EMS/EGA	$99/$109
LOGITECH MOUSE	SERIAL/BUS	$69/$79
HARD DRIVE KIT	20MB/30MB	$239/$289
SYSTEM DRIVE	XT/AT	$179/$629
8087	5/8/10	$98/$135/$190
80287	6/8/10	$155/$235/$269

800-666-SAVE ★ 214-385-1138
P.O. Box 819058-590, Dallas, Texas 75381

Inquiry 603.

VESTA 80386 COMPUTER $2695

40MB Seagate 1MB Static Ram 1.2MB Floppy/Clock Mono/Parallel/Serial

★ **(800) 843-5278**
(818) 285-9265 ★

Inquiry 604.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

640K MotherBoard UPGRADE

640K memory *without using an expansion slot!* Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. 100% compatible. 30 day $ back guarantee. 2 yr wrnty. *Compaq* Portable, *Zenith* 150, 151 & 161: $29 ($99 with memory). *IBM-XT*, 3270 & Portable: $39 ($109 with memory). *IBM-PC*: $49 ($119 with memory). $4 s/h. Site discount. Dealers welcome.

Aristo
16811 El Camino #213-D, Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO.

Z80™ / HD64180/CP/M™ CO-PROCESSORS

Plug-in co-processors for PC, PC/AT.
Blue Thunder Z80 co-processors
6 MHz **$249.95** 10 MHz **$399.95**
12.5 MHz **$599.95**
HD64180 co-processors $295 and up
All co-processors with CP/M emulator. Software only emulator ZSIM only $99.95.

Z-WORLD 916-753-3722
1772A Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
See our ad on page 362.

Inquiry 605.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

PC MINI-SUPERCOMPUTER

Up to 40 MIPS in Your PC!

Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the NC4016 RISC Engine which executes high level Forth in silicon. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5 to 7 MIPS range. . . over a 100 times faster than a PC. K & R standard C and Forth available. From $1295.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763
210 California Ave., Suite I, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 606.

HARDWARE/POWER PROTEC.

POWERLINE GREMLINS?? POWER FAILURES??

The MEIRICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.
400 watt system - $449;
800 watt system - $795

MEIRICK Inc., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.
Box 298, Frisco, CO 80443 303-668-3251
1-800-323-5911

Inquiry 607.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

LAPTOPS & ACCESSORIES FOR THE SMART BUYER

Zenith 181 & 183 • Toshiba • NEC Multispeed EL • DATAVUE • SHARP • EXTERNAL 5¼" or 3½" Drive units (in ½ ht. case w/power & cable) for Laptop PC/XT/AT & compatibles • Brooklyn Bridge • Modems • Diconix printers. *Fast delivery, reliable & friendly service. Call for low pricing*

Computer Options Unlimited
201-469-7678 (7 Days, 9AM-9PM Eastern time)

Inquiry 608.

LAP-LINK

The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rate—faster than any other product available. No Installation necessary, easy to use split screen design. Includes incredible "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire disks faster than a DOS copy command! Only $129.95 including universal cable and both 3½" and 5¼" disks. "Bridge" owners can trade in for only $89.95 w/o cable.

Travelling Software, Inc.
19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011
1-800-343-8080 (206) 483-8088

Inquiry 609.

MEMORY CHIPS

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15-12-10	$2.49/2.79/3.95	51000 (1 Meg)	Call
4164-15	.93	51258 for Compaq 386	6.43
4164-12	1.13	8087-3-2	96/143
41128 Piggy Back for AT	2.63	80287-6-8-10	155/233/293
41464-12 (64Kx4)	3.27	80387	Call
414256 (256Kx4)	Call	NEC-V-20-8	Call
2764,27128,27256,27512	Call		

Prices subject to change

ESSKAY *1-800-327-3237*
718-353-3353

Inquiry 610.

NEURAL NETWORKS

"AWARENESS"

- 4 programs to demonstrate 4 neural network algorithms
- Runs on IBM PC's and compats. 256K RAM, MS-DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or higher with a graphics card
- See Oct. 87 issue of BYTE "NEURAL-NETWORK HEURISTICS" by G. JOSIN for intro. to AWARENESS pkg.
- NEURAL SYSTEMS is sponsored in part by the CALIFORNIA'S INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY/JET PROPULSION LAB.
- $250 until 12/31/87 plus S&H. To order, call or write:

NEURAL SYSTEMS INC.
2827 West 43rd Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6N 3H9
(604) 263-3667

Inquiry 611.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

TLIB™ 4.0 Version Control

The best gets better! They loved TLIB 3.0: *"packed with features. . .[does deltas] amazingly fast. . . excellent"*—PC Tech Journal Sept 87. *"has my highest recommendation"*—R. Richardson, Computer Shopper Aug 87. Now TLIB 4.0 has: branching, more keywords, wildcards & file lists, revision merge, LAN and WORM drive support, more. MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x $99.95 + $3 s&h. Visa/MC.

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 (919) 469-3068

Inquiry 612.

AMADEUS AND MODULA-2

For better programming Modula-2

Amadeus is a complete and powerful environment for developing applications in M2 (Logitech) on PCs. Amadeus includes an application editor with mask/code generator and a run-time support composed of 25 modules which supply windowing, ISAM database, improved Interface for Btrieve, menus creation, full I/O procedures, special support of the HP-Vectra (touch screen . . .) and much more . . . **Developers: Amadeus will Increase your efficiency.** Ease of use of dedicated database programs with the power of M2 programming was the aim. With complete manual. Only $345! Free demo disk available.

ID NOUVELLES SA
CP 877, 1001 LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND

Inquiry 613.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

Modula-2

Repertoire, now at rel 1.5, is the largest and most widely used M2 library in the world. Includes extensive low-level, user interface, and ultra-sophisticated database tools suitable for use with bitmaps, text, lists, structured records, etc. Only $89. From the creators of ModBase, EmsStorage, and Graphix. Complete manuals for all products available on free demo disks. MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD.

PMI 4536 SE 50th, Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844; BIX: pmi

Inquiry 614.

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive buyer's guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and books specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE U.S.A. shipping and no hidden charges

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, OH 44720
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
216-494-3781 (International)
800-225-1166 Canada
9102406879 Telex

Inquiry 615.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Public Domain & User Supported Software. Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 5332, Dept-B, North Hollywood, CA 91616
(818) 893-6304

Inquiry 616.

FREE CATALOGUE
PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

• 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •
200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks

PC disks as low as $1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as $1.60 each! Rent or buy. *Free shipping!* Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOGUE with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48 hr. turnaround!

Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 354—Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9375 (M-F 10-6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 617.

RENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK

Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for $1 per diskfull or we'll copy. IBM (3½" also), Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler $3. VISA/MC. 24 hr. Info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guarantee!

FutureSystems
Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083
office: 10-6 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-9761

Inquiry 618.

PUBLICATIONS

S-100 BUS

One of the most versatile, up-to-date, and powerful microsystems available today. And *S-100 Journal* covers the S-100 bus exclusively. If you are interested in S-100 computers, and you have never seen a copy of *S-100 Journal*, circle the inquiry number below and we will send you a sample issue.
(Sample issue offer valid in USA only. Others circle No. for information.)

S-100 Journal
P.O. Box 1914, Orem, UT 84057

Inquiry 619.

SALES/MARKETING TOOLS

SALES MAGIC
Software solutions for better selling from
MARKET POWER INC.
computer innovations

We are proud to have helped these companies: Navistar, Westinghouse, Kodak, Chemical Bank, Chrysler, Canadian National Hotels, and more...

Whether you are a company or an individual, we can help you. Call or write. **(916) 432-1200**

101 Providence Mine Rd., Suite 106 A — FREE
Nevada City • California 95959 — DEMO DISK

Inquiry 620.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Applications for Microsoft® Works. Prints checks, invoices, statements, and purchase orders on pre-printed forms. 15 reports give you totals to post to your general ledger. A/R, A/P, Payroll, and Purchasing at $49.95 each. All four at $169.00

BAKERForms®
P.O. Box G-826/Dept. F, New Bedford, MA 02742
(800) 338-1753 (617) 996-6732 in MA

Inquiry 621.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- General Ledger
- Accounts Recvbl.
- Order Entry
- Sales Analysis
- Purch Ord/Invntory
- Accounts Payable
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating

$99 EA. + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ SOURCE CODE

dATAMAR SYSTEMS™ Cr. Crd/Chk/COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 622.

ACCOUNTING KIT $79.95

Peanuts & Caviar is a kit designed to introduce the principals of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes a resetable general ledger software package free. The kit consists of a 300 page book, worksheets, homework, homework analysis and GL software. The software generates detailed reports, trial balance, income statement and balance sheet. IBM or compatible. Used in curriculums by Platt College, Denver Public Schools, etc. $79.95

Learn-Ed Software
10700 E. Dartmouth St., Ste. K202, Denver, CO 80014
1-800-621-8385 ext. 736

Inquiry 623.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

XGRAF DRAWS IN BASIC!

FINALLY! XGRAF replaces QuickBASIC's poor drawing commands with assembly language calls that work on *Hercules*, EGA, VGA, CGA and EEGA screens. Only $99.00 + $4.00 S&H. Call us at 1-800-423-3400 (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
For info., call (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 624.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only $395.
Call for free 30 day trial period.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

Inquiry 625.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

TPRO88 - ROUTE FINDER

A powerful interactive system for finding routes on transportation networks w/up to 512 nodes and 16K links. TPRO88 can find the shortest path between two nodes, sequence up to 50 stops, compute minimum spanning trees and times/distances between all points. Req. IBM PC, 192K, graphics adapter. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide, sample U.S. Highway network. VISA/MC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 626.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory $150.00
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus $200.00
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 627.

SOFTWARE/CHURCH

PowerChurch Plus®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $495 complete. FREE demo version.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

Inquiry 628.

ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional pledge, statements; post to 255x/yr. Finance-gen ledger w/budget; up to 500 subtotals & 99 depts., month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance—8 service times, 250 events per service; 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write for free 48-page guide.

Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJB
P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 629.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software
FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC Accepted.

BV Engineering • *(714) 781-0252*
2200 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501

Inquiry 630.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A
(617) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 631.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SPICE Circuit Simulation
Non-linear dc & transient analyses, linear ac analyses of circuits consisting of resistors, capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors, independent & dependent sources, transmission lines, and semiconductor devices: diodes, BJT's, JFET's, and MOSFET's. PC versions $95. Versions for DSI boards.
Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 632.

mTAB™/SAP86™
Finite Element Analysis on IBM-PC Compatible Computers
Bridging the gap between mainframe & PC finite element analysis
- Statics and Dynamics
- Large Element Library
- 3D Model Generation
- Color Stress Contours

Interfaces for:
- AutoCAD/CADKEY/VERSACAD
- NASTRAN/ANSYS/STARDYNE & Others

Prices: Educational (900 dof) $99
Utility (2400 dof) $695 Professional (12000 dof) $3195
STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS, INC.
1701 Directors Blvd., Suite 360, Austin, TX 78744
(512) 444-0555

Inquiry 633.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS FOR WORKSTATIONS
ECA-2, an advanced analog circuit simulator, now available for Apollo workstations, includes:
- AC, DC, Transient, Fourier analysis.
- Worst Case, Monte-Carlo, nonlinear simulation.
- Larger circuits, faster simulations than SPICE.

ECA-2 Apollo $3,000. Apollo Eval Kit $380.
ECA-2 IBM PC/XT/AT $675. PC Eval Kit $95.
Call 313-663-8810 for *DEMO*.
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1478 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Inquiry 634.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

FORTRAN 77 Extension
EXTEND subroutines for MS, RM, IBM Pro compilers to control keyboard, monitor, text & graphics, DOS file & directory operations, parallel & serial I/O. Plus user graphics for CGA, EGA, VGA, HP7475A, TEK 4010, AutoCAD DXF & db save files. Both 8087 & non 8087 libraries pkgd for $149. Royalty free.
Design Decisions, Inc.
P.O. Box 12884 Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 941-4525

Inquiry 635.

SOFTWARE/GAMBLING

BE A LOTTO MILLIONAIRE!
NEW! Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses statistical analysis to give you the winning edge! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. V2.0 features speed boosts up to 70%, a database editor, and much more. Never Obsolete—Pays for itself! For IBM, & C64/128 $34.95 (+4.55 sh).
GE RIDGE 170 B'dway, #201B, NY, NY 10038
ORDER NOW! 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
Info 718-317-1961

Inquiry 636.

SOFTWARE/GAME

SMART STUD POKER
Play Five- or Seven-card Stud Poker against two computer simulated players whose characters can be picked from five different character sets. You choose the ante, bankroll etc. Runs on IBM DOS 2.0, color monitor. $15 if ordered before Dec. 31; regular $25. Send money order or check to:
Kar Yung Software
P.O. Box 14074, Torrance, CA 90503

Inquiry 637.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

NATURAL 3-D NAVIGATION
- 3 Vanishing Points Navigator: Fly about or through objects. The Navigator provides rapid moving natural views and the capability for complicated rotation. The perspective can also be suppressed or enhanced. **$149.95** + $4.00 S&H (may change without notice.)
- Require IBM PC or compatible (256K up).

bp-Coding Systems
2445 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302
telephone (303) 449-3640 • facsimile (303) 442-1967

Inquiry 638.

DO YOU *STILL* USE DOS?
QUICK LOOK, the easiest, most powerful DOS shell ever, is here! QL can Edit, Copy, View, Move, Erase, Hide, Unhide, Rename, Find files, and more with just a SINGLE KEYSTROKE. Scrap DOS and become a power computin' dynamo of digital dominance. QL has a 30-day money back guarantee and is not copy protected. For more info call (513) 429-4806 or write **CDS**, 3989 Col. Glenn Hwy., Dayton, OH 45324.
QUICK LOOK Only $34.95

Inquiry 639.

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?
Your I.Q.? Memory Level? Response Time? Coordination? Visual Perception?
Expand your mind with **MENTOR™**—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 I.Q. tests.
IBM PC/Compatibles • 256K • $49.95 • VISA/MC
Heuristic Research, Inc.
3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701
800-443-7380 (In TX, collect 915-694-5936)

Inquiry 640.

Affordable Digitizing Software — $250
DIGITIZE determines the global coordinates for points, lines, polygons, & automatically computes length, areas & volumes. Plots the data on screen while digitized. Remembers the coordinate system calibration when computer is off. Writes to stand. ASCII files. Currently supports numonics, Kurta, & Summagraphics. Call for free catalog of scientific software.
ROCKWARE, INC.
7195 W. 30th Ave., Denver, CO 80215 USA
(303) 238-9113

Inquiry 641.

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!
Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, PC Outline, PC Accounting, over 170 others to choose from all for $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, Jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog.
SHAREWARE EXPRESS
31877 Del Obispo, Suite 102M, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Inquiry 642.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FPLOT PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
Use your dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Hi-res output. Vary line thickness. Includes VPLOT virtual plotter utility to capture plotting commands. Supports NEC P5/P6/P7, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/MX/FX/RX, HP Laserjet. Uses Hercules, CGA, or EGA for screen preview. $60 + $4 s&h.
HORIZON SOFTWARE
Suite 605, 24-16 Steinway St., Astoria, NY 11103

Inquiry 643.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM (incl. EGA), Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.
Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
800-628-2828 x 527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 644.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?
Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.
GRAFMATIC: 75 callable routines for screen output. $135.
PLOTMATIC: Pen plotter driver. $135.
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive, Dept. B
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 645.

GRAPHICS/PICTURE DISKS
Fabulous new graphics for PRINT SHOP, PRINT MASTER, NEWSROOM, NEWSMASTER, MACPAINT, PC PAINT, WINDOWS, VENTURA, and PAGE MAKER. Available in IBM, Apple Mac, C64 and Kaypro CP/M formats. Catalog and demo disk $9.95 + $2.50 S/H.
Specify one pgm and one disk format.
Steele Publishing
Dept. B1, P.O. Box 5493, Concord, CA 94524
(415) 685-7265

Inquiry 646.

CGA→Hercules™ Graphics
Mode-MGA™ allows you to use business graphics, games, BASICA graphics and other CGA specific software with your Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics adaptor and monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. $79.95 (+ $5 s&h) for the 3k-TSR version. 30-day money back guarantee. Call or write:
T.B.S.P. Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 312-0154

Inquiry 647.

SOFTWARE/HOME/BUSINESS

AUTO-PILOT
If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on AUTO-PILOT. Ideal for small businss & busy homeowners. Easy to use. Reminds you of repeating/one-time events. PC/XT/AT/comp $29.95 Check/Visa/MC
Advanced Concepts
P.O. Box 246, Ironia, N.J. 07845
1-800-628-2828 x 655

Inquiry 648.

FOODWARE
Food management software for the homemaker. Integrates recipes, menu plans, coupons, food inventory. Creates the ultimate shopping list. On-line help. dBASE compatible data. User manual. PC/384K/2 disk drives. $49.95 + $2 s/h. *Visa/MC/Chk.*
FASTRAX
P.O. Box 558, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
613/837-4089 Orders 24 hrs.

Inquiry 649.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

NS32000 MODULA-2 COMPILER
Fast Program Development System for use with MODULA-2 application programs enables you to write entire ROM-based NS32000 target programs in MODULA-2. INLINE code procedure as well as data-types LONGINT, REAL, LONGREAL supported. Complete w/"System" module (runtime support) in source form. Requires IBM-PC or Compatible with free ½ card slot. No debugger or programmer included as yet. U.S. $1995

ALOIS SCHÖNBÄCHLER
Freischutzgasse 14, CH-8004 Zürich, Switzerland
41-1-241-0514

Inquiry 650.

VIDEO TAPES
UNDERSTANDING C $39.95
8086 ASSEMBLER $29.95 68000 ASSEMBLER $29.95
Loaded with examples! Each tape leaves no stone unturned! Takes you from novice to expert in 4-6 hours. A pleasant learning experience and handy reference. Book accompanies. VHS/Beta. In TX, add tax. $5.00 S&H.

APPLIED LOGIC
2309 Royce Dr. Arlington, TX 76016
(800) 752-7001 ext. 918

Inquiry 651.

THE PL/M CONNECTION
- Your link to the IBM PC from PL/M 86
  Write programs—Create utilities
  Build application systems
- Complete system interface libraries
- Dos 1, Dos 2, Dos 3, Bios, Graphics
- Large and compact memory modules
- 200 page Technical Reference Manual
- Complete source in PL/M 86 and Assembler
- Demonstration utilities with source

CompuFirm Corporation
7841 Balboa Ave., Ste 210, San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 571-0228

Inquiry 652.

COMPILER FOR TI 520/530 PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS
Alternative to Ladder Diagram Programming. Write your program in the TI 520/530 mnemonic language, instead. Use your favorite word processor or text editor to enter the program in a text file, then our program will compile and load it into your controller. Advantages: faster program entry, more flexible and better documentation. Runs on any IBM PC or compatible. Serial port COM1 required to load program.
Full features Demo disk $10. Complete package $150.

Control Software
P O Box 1402, Portsmouth, Ohio 45662
(614) 354-3744

Inquiry 653.

DRUMA FORTH-83
Strict '83 STANDARD. Developed for in house use. No 64K limitation. 64K speed & compactness to 320K.
- IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles, DOS 2.0+
- ROM: Headerless code, separated variables
- Assembler, file & DOS interfaces
- Editor, examples, disk manuals
- Numerous other features
- Full Pkg. $79. Demo $10. S&H $2. VISA/MC

DRUMA FORTH-83, DRUMA INC.
P.O. Box 610097, Austin, TX 78761 BB# 512-323-2402

Inquiry 654.

MACINTOSH DEVELOPERS
Speed up application development and PC to MAC porting with compiled libraries. • **PROGRAMMER'S EXTENDER VOL. 1** — menus, windows, dialogs, text edit — VOL. 2 — Printing, graphics, lists. • **Extender GrafPak-line, bar, log, graphs; multiple curves; customizable.**

Invention Software Corp.
P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-8108

Inquiry 655.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

SCRUTINY
- An advanced symbolic debugger for all MS-DOS computers
- Compatible with Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Assembler, others
- Packed with features, including support for graphics and 80386 debug registers

M STREET SOFTWARE
5400 E. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75206
214-827-4908
Information also available via our 24 hr 300/1200 modem 214-669-1882

Inquiry 656.

FORTRAN Power Tools™
Tools to help you dissect, debug, and document programs and more. Indispensable for large programs and programs written by others. These tools can generate detailed x-ref maps, produce tree diagrams of global routine calls and lists of routines appear in the programs, print text and output files, extract routines, combine files, do string search, etc. IBM PC with DOS 2.0+.
Introductory price $119.95 + $3.50 S&H VISA/MC/MO/Check

PJN International
P.O. Box 200423, Austin, TX 78720
(512) 258-1235

Inquiry 657.

SOFTWARE/LOANS

Execamort™ Amortizer+
Loan Amortization reports—simple or complex, extra payments, points/fees, APR's (per Regulation Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, PMI/Escrow charges, more. IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 compatible. Simple yet complete—great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. $129.95+ $4.00 ship. Visa/MC/AmEx 30 day MBG.

Electrosonics
36380 Garfield #1, Fraser, MI 48026
800/858-8448, 313/791-0770.

Inquiry 658.

SOFTWARE/MEMORY

Expanded Memory Software
Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus-style expanded memory. LIMSIM Version 2 provides the expanded memory (EMS) interface to ordinary 286/386 extended memory. $65 + $5.00 S&H. Source $30 extra. 30 day money back guarantee.

Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142, Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-737-0627

Inquiry 659.

SOFTWARE/PRINTER

PRINTER GENIUS
Powerful memory resident printer control, from pop-up menus or within documents • Print spool to disk • Background print • Directory search & file browse • Edit & print small text • Redirect output to any media or printer • Superb documentation • Preset for all dot matrix and laser printers • Completely flexible • PC MS-DOS • $69 + $4 S/H —VISA/MC/COD

Nor Software Inc.
527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016
(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 660.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Data Acquisition & Analysis on PC's
- FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II Advanced Digital Signal Analysis
- PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library. Call from Turbo Pascal, C, Fortran, Basic. Up to 65,520 data points. 2D interface available. Rectangular FFT's now possible in a multitude of dimensions.
- 2 & 3D Scientific Graphic packages with plotter support from Golden Software.
- Data Acquisition & Control Boards form MetraByte, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Strawberry Tree, National Instruments, Contec, & Tecmar
- Data Acquisition & Analysis Software—Labtech Notebook, Asyst UnkelScope, Lotus Measure with 1-2-3/Symphony, & Quinn-Curtis.

Call for FREE Application Assistance & Technical Literature
LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED

Alligator Technologies — (714) 722-1842
P.O. Box 11386 Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Inquiry 661.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER
FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.
301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 662.

SCI-GRAF and SCI-DATA
SCI-GRAF produces huge hi-res graphs thru easy menus or linkable C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.

SCI-DATA performs least squares and normal curve fits, scaling and polar coordinate transformations.

Prices start at $59.95.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants
Box 747, Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-3412

Inquiry 663.

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries
Turbo & Lightspeed Pascal, Modula-2, C
Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.

Quinn-Curtis
49 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194

Inquiry 664.

TURN WordPerfect™ INTO A SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSOR ONLY $75
Display & print complete math & Greek symbol sets. Includes display chip, printer downloading program, & free custom printer drivers & macros with proof of purchase of WordPerfect. Call for flyer, list of supported hardware, & ordering info.

SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSING ENHANCEMENTS
8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077
(312) 677-4270

Inquiry 665.

forMath® text-formatter
- Equations, matrices, ratios, integrals, diagrams
- Macros, fonts, Greek/math symbols
- Hyphenation, secn/eqn/ref numbering
- Indexes, table of contents, footnotes
- Dot-matrix, daisywheel, laser printers, all monitors

$400. $50 for demo

SHANTHA SOFTWARE INC.
50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York City 10025
(212) 222-SNIP

Inquiry 666.

SCI. ANALYSIS & GRAPHICS SOURCEWARE
- **Graphics**—20 2&3D types, contours, curve-fits, 3D solids, laser/plotter perfect, forget all limits!
- **Imaging**—enhance, convolve, 1&2D FFT, raytrace.
- **Matrix** ops—inv., det., eigenv., splines, sim. eq.
- **Probability**—complete statistics, poly/mult regr., SNR, confidence, MonteCarlo. (See BYTE 9/86 p32.)

2 algorithm sourcebooks & 60-progr. Q/BASICA DISK: elegant modular code, saves days in any language.

$79 + $3 s/h SIMPLICATION UnLtd.
(415) 859-4244 P.O. Box 654, Menlo Park, CA 94026

Inquiry 667.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Linear Programming/Lotus Compatible

MATRIX CALCULATOR reads/writes LOTUS WKS files, linear programming, multi-linear regression, system of eq'ns, eigenanalysis, and programmable matrix operations. Requires 8087. $120 w/Turbo Pascal source. Consulting and custom modification available.

SoftTech Inc.
14640 LaBelle, Oak Park, MI 48237
1-313-544-8544

Inquiry 668.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** XENIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 669.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

TaxEase™ System

Federal & State returns on single disk—only $69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC. $3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available—$99.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P O Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

Inquiry 670.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

What is Turbo GhostWriter?
An Application Generator for Turbo Pascal™
Complete Database in Minutes!

Draw & paint screens with our tools. Tell Turbo GhostWriter how to retrieve your data. Screen Editor/Painter, FABS PLUS B-Tree File Manager, Multiple fields/key, Multiple keys/index, Application Generator produces Context Sensitive Help & Documentation. All for only $200! 60-day money back guarantee. MC/VISA/PO/COD-Company Check. In NC (919) 782-7703.

Info/orders call 800-227-7681

ASCII-Automated Software Concepts International, Inc.
3239 Mill Run, Raleigh, NC 27612-4135

Inquiry 671.

SCREEN MANAGER

MENU, WINDOW, and DATA ENTRY Support for the Professional Programmer! Interfaces to most languages. BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER. 100 Page Manual. Thirty day money back guarantee. No Royalties.
from $79. Visa/MC

The West Chester Group
P.O. Box 1304, West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 644-4206
CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Inquiry 672.

STATISTICS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy-to-use package designed specifically for **questionnaire data.** Produces banner format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Codes and reports answers to open-end questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. CRT interviewing option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952
707-765-1001

Inquiry 673.

STATISTICS

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need.
Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics and quality control software.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Ste. 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030 (818) 993-8536 (CA)

Inquiry 674.

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant cluster and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, non-parametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge. $99. MS-DOS. Quantity discount.

NCSS-B
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
801-546-0445

Inquiry 675.

STATISTIX™ II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

Inquiry 676.

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. $200–$300. VISA/MC. Demo available.

VAR Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

Inquiry 677.

StatPac Gold™

Voted World's Best Statistical & Forecasting Package in 1987 by PC World Magazine readers. Six times more votes than the next closest competitor. More comprehensive & easier to use than all others. Get the facts. Call now for your FREE brochure.

1-800-328-4907

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis., MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 678.

Spreadsheet Statistics

NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics and many user-definable options. Compare. Free brochure.

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis., MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 679.

TAXES

1099's-ON-DISK

Meet new IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print information returns and reports. Fast, easy to learn and use. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Not copy protected. Only $49, MC/VISA accepted.

CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC.
5730 R St., Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 464-3184

Inquiry 680.

TESTING/DOCUMENTATION

Quality presentation is a key factor in successfully marketing your products. Our professional services include:

- Test & evaluation
- Technical writing
- Camera-ready copy
- Finished manuals

Special services/fees for Shareware developers. For FREE quotes or further information, contact:

DOCUGRAPHICS
P.O. Box 6066—Suite L108, Santa Maria, CA 93456

Inquiry 681.

UTILITIES

Never Lose Another File Again
Just go FETCH!

Now give your files real names. With FETCH you label your files with descriptions of up to 255 characters, rather than the cryptic listing of 8 or 11 characters

- EASY TO INSTALL—Memory resident program.
- AUTOMATIC—No Hot-Key Needed. FETCH appears whenever you begin to save a file
- POP-UP WINDOW—Easy entry and retrieval. Just give FETCH any part of the file name and Fetch finds it.
- FETCH WORKS WITH VIRTUALLY ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE

54.95 + $3.00 S&H, CHECK/VISA/MASTERCARD

Campbell de Ryss Co.
4340 Redwood Hwy Ste 107 San Rafael CA 94903 **(415) 492-1605**

Inquiry 682.

MATCH PRINTERS TO PC

Match-A-Printer adapts most printers to PC/PS2 and compatibles. With this resident driver, get the full extended IBM ASCII character set on most printers. French, Spanish, German, Italian, Swedish, Greek, etc., and logic symbols. Works great with Apple Imagewriter and IBM P, Epson and most daisy-wheel printers. Solve character compatibility now, great for academic and engineering application. Introductory Price $59.95 & $2 S&H. California residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA/MC/MO/Checks

MATCH SOFTWARE
6426 Coldwater Canyon, North Hollywood, CA 91606-1113
Toll free # 1 (800) FLOPPYO

Inquiry 683.

COPY AT TO PC

The 1.2mB drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360kB floppies. With "CPYAT2PC"™ 1.2mB drives CAN reliably WRITE 360kB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers 'the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION.' *ONLY $79+$4* S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070
Order toll free **1-800-523-8777**
415-593-8777 (CA) **212-334-1858 (NY)**
TELEX EZLNK 62873089 Dealer inquiries invited

Inquiry 684.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** US Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 685.

THE BUYER'S MART

UTILITIES

EXTENDED BATCH LANGUAGE (EBL)
INTEGRATE and customize your programs with EBL! Write powerful utilities, insulate your programs from novices, build custom menus automatically. Many power user features: floating point arithmetic, simulate keystrokes, if-then-else, and more. Money back guarantee. Call or write for information. **$49 + $3 s/h.**
Seaware Corp.
P O Box 1656 B, Delray Beach FL 33444
800/634-8188 305/392-2046

Inquiry 685.

HANDS OFF™ PC SECURITY
- Locks Hard Disk. - Restricts Floppy Use.
- Protects Subdirectories.
- Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.
- IBM PC, XT, AT and True Compatibles.
- DOS V2.0 and Higher. Hard Disk System.
- Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System
- $89.95 VISA/MC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 686.

$59.95!!
Buy the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache to speed hard disk. Printer spooler. Batch file compiler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Protect hard disk from accidental formatting. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. IBM PC. Visa/MC.
The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St Wenham, MA 01984 (617) 774-7036

Inquiry 687.

WORD PROCESSING

HEBREW / GREEK / ARABIC
Russian and European Languages. Full featured, multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters with no hardware modifications. $350 (dot matrix) or $500 (laser) + $5 s/h. Or send $15 + $4 s/h for demo. Req. 512K/graphics
Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica CA 90401
(213) 394-8622

Inquiry 688.

DuangJan 1.3
Bilingual word processor for English and one of these: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . , or create your own language with font editor. $69 + $4 s/h (+$10 for.) LaserJet +$49. Demo $5. IBM compatibles.
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748/8138

Inquiry 689.

ARABIC SOFTWARE
Superb Features & Value
CORDOBA ($195)
Arabic-English Word Processor
ANDALUS ($95)
Arabic Language Support System
METRACO COMPUTERS LTD.
86 Chesson Rd., London W14 9QU, England
Tel: 01-381 8823 Tlx: 269722 metrac G

Inquiry 690.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write™ Shareware Ver. 2.71
Fast, full featured word processor/text editor for IBM PC. With spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers - LaserJet+ and PostScript. Software, User Guide, and Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register with us for only $89 and get User Manual, 1 year tele-support, newsletter and 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. VISA/MC.
Quicksoft **1-800-888-8088 CALL TODAY!**
219 First N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 691.

Get Results With
The Buyer's Mart
For more information Call Mark Stone at BYTE (603) 924-3754

TRI STATE COMPUTER
160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10038
(Bet. Maiden Lane and Liberty St.)
(212) 349-3134 • Open weekdays 9–6, Sunday 10–4
CALL TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY 1-800-221-1926

MC & VISA ACCEPTED
NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE

IBM XTs & Sys/2 Mod. 50's
ENH XT — (Model 286)
- 640K 80286 6 MHz.
- 1.2 Drive IBM 20 MB HD
- IBM Keyboard — CALL

IBM System 2 Model 50
- 80286 10MHz processor
- 1MB RAM standard
- Built-in parallel & serial ports
- 20MB hard disk
- 1.4MB 3½" drive
- Enhanced keyboard — $2499.95

Enhanced AT 339
- 512K 1.2 FD
- IBM 30MB HD
- IBM Keyboard — $3299.95

COMPAQ Portable III
Model 20
- 640K 1.2 FD 12 MHz
- 20 MB 40 — $3499.95

Mod. 40 w/40 MB HD $4099.95

Leading Edge Model D
- 512K Dual Floppy
- Keyboard
- Monitor — $899.95

w/20 MB $1149.95

NEC Power Mate I 20 MB
- AT Compatible
- 640K 80286 8 MHz
- 1.2 FO, DOS
- HO controller card — $1499.95

SUPER SPECIALS

Seagate ST 225 w/cont.	275.95
Plus 20 MB	529.95

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200B	99.95
EVEREX 2400B	179.95
EXTERNAL 1200	109.95
EXTERNAL 2400	199.95

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser Jet Series II	1579.95
OKI Laser	1249.95
Epson CQ 3500	1249.95

PRINTERS

Brother HR 20	$324.95
Brother M 1509	$349.95
IBM Pro Printer XL	$509.95
IBM Pro Printer II	$359.95
Epson LX 800	$169.95
Epson FX 86E	$279.95
Epson FX 286E	$414.95
Epson LQ 800	$399.95
Epson LQ 1000	$489.95
Epson EX 800	$389.95
Epson EX 1000*	$389.95
Epson LQ 2500	$859.95
Panasonic KXP 1092i	$264.95
Panasonic KXP 1592	$344.95
Panasonic KXP 1595	$374.95
Panasonic KXP 3131	$223.95
Panasonic KXP 3151	$349.95
OKI ML 293e	$418.95
OKI ML 292e	$299.95
OKI ML 192	$259.95
OKI ML 192 Plus	$259.95
OKI ML 193 Plus	$379.95
OKI ML 294	$679.95
NEC P6	$399.95
NEC P7	$569.95
NEC P9	$999.95
Star NX 10	$149.95
Toshiba 341-SL	$649.95
Toshiba 351-2	$799.95
Toshiba 321 SL	$449.95

AT&T 6300
6300 1 - 360K FD
- 640K RAM, • Graphics Card
- Clock/Calendar
- Keyboard — $849.95

w/20 MB HD $1149.95

Epson Equity I Plus
- 640K Dual Floppy
- Parallel Serial Ports
- DOS & Basic
- Keyboard, • Video Board
- Mono Monitor — $949.95

w/20 MB $1199.95

Epson Equity II IN STOCK

NEW

Pan. KXP 1080i	139.95
Pan. KXP 1091i	154.95
Panasonic KXP 1524	

* after mfg. rebate

Laptop Computers

Toshiba T3100/20	3099.95
Toshiba T1000	799.95
Toshiba T1100	1549.95
Sharp PC 7100	1779.95
Zenith Z-181	1599.95
Zenith Z-183	2299.95
NEC Laptop	1249.95
New NEC Laptop	1489.95

Apple Computers

Apple II GS	699.95
Apple RGB Monitor	399.95
Macintosh Plus	1599.95
Mac SE Dual Floppy	2099.95
Mac SE Hard Drive	2599.95
SE Keyboard	109.95
Imagewriter II	429.95

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

Base III Plus	369.95
Word Perfect 42	199.95
Lotus 123	289.95
Framework II	359.95
Laser Fonts	149.95
Jack ii	39.95
Dac Easy Accounting 2.0	47.95
Managing Your Money	109.95
Turbo C Computer	59.95
Fox Base Plus	209.95
Microsoft Base Plus	59.95
Typing Tutor IV	34.95
Inset 2	59.95
Software Carousel	34.95
Prolog	67.95

All items subject to availability and price changes. Mail and phone orders C.O.D., MC and VISA. S&H extra. Not responsible for typographical errors. All systems fully tested and installed by Tri State Computer. Printer price w/purchase of cable only.

Special to BYTE readers — Full Size Printer Stand $12.95

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

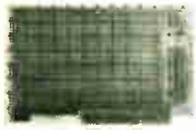
Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

Worldwide • Since 1974

• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

General Purpose NEW! Prototype PC Boards



- Wire Wrap
- Component Testing
- Point-to-Point Wiring
- 31/62 Connection

JE417 (Pictured)

JE411	(6½", No Pads, Gen. Purp.)	$12.95
JE415	(6½", No Pads, PC/XT)	$14.95
JE417	(6½", Plated w/Pads, PC/XT)	$19.95

Extender Boards Designed for Troubleshooting and Testing

JE419 (Pictured)

JE419	(5¼" Extender, 22/44 Connector)	$19.95
JE421	(4¾" Extender, 31/62 Connector)	$19.95

Accessories for Commodore VIC-20, C-64 & C-128

JE232CM (Pictured)

*CM1	(300B Modem VIC-20, C-64)	$19.95
*JE232CM	(RS232 Inter. VIC-20, C-64)	$39.95
CPS10	(C-64 Power Supply)	$39.95
CPS128	(C-128 Power Supply)	$59.95

*Also compatible with C-128 in 64 mode only

ZUCKERBOARD

TANDY 1000 Expansion Memory Half Card

Expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Also includes DMA controller chip.

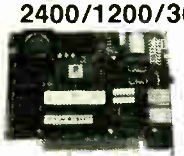
TE512	Includes 512K RAM	$119.95
TANC	Plug-in Clock option chip (only)	$39.95

20Meg Hard Disk

T20MB	20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000	$494.95
SX20MB	20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000SX	$499.95

DATATRONICS

2400/1200/300 Modems



· Hayes command compatible · Bell 103/212A compatible · Auto-dial/auto-answer · FCC approved · 1-year warranty · The 1200H & 2400S include MaxiMite Communication Software · The 1200C & 2400E do not include software

1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	$ 79.95
2400S	2400/1200/300 Internal Modem	$174.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem	$119.95
2400E	2400/1200/300 External Modem	$219.95

NEW! Switching Power Supply

+5V@5A, +12V@1A x 2

· Regulated, 110VAC/220VAC Switchable · 40 watt · Size: 8½"L x 3"W x 2⅝"H · Weight: 1.1 lbs. · Data included

PSCC07 .... $14.95

IBM and Apple Compatible Display Monitors (SALE)

Franklin 12" Green Monochrome

SMON

Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* Compatible
· Composite video output · 18MHz
· Resolution: 800 lines at center

SMON **$59.95**

12" Amber Monochrome — TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)
AMBER **$109.95**

14" RGB Color — CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT)
TTX1410 .... **$279.95**

14" EGA Color - EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 (max.) resolution (PC/XT/AT)
TE5154 .... **$399.95**

14" Ultrascan Color — CGA/EGA/PGC/VGA Compatible, 800 x 560 (max.) Resolution (PC/XT/AT)
4375M **$579.95**

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Display Cards

JE1050	Mono Graphics Card with Printer Port	$59.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card with Printer Port	$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card with 256K Video RAM	$149.95

INTRODUCING JAMECO'S NEW COMPUTER KITS!!

Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Kit! Mini-286 6/8/10/12 MHz Kit!

EGA Monitor TE5154 $399.95
EGA Card JE1055 $149.95
(not Included)

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1043	1.2M/360K Floppy Control	$ 49.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	$ 59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (18 Chips)	$ 71.10
JE1012	Baby AT Flip-Top Case	$ 69.95
JE1032	200W Power Supply	$ 89.95
JE1022	5¼" High Density Disk Drive	$109.95
JE1003	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM)	$399.95

NEW

Regular List $850.80
SAVE $50.85!

JE1008 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit **$799.95**

Jameco's 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

SAVE $70.70

NEW

4164-150	128K RAM (18 Chips)	$ 22.50
41256-150	512K RAM (18 Chips)	$ 58.50
JE1010	Flip-Top Case	$ 34.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	$ 59.95
JE1030	150 Watt Power Supply	$ 69.95
JE1020	5¼" DSDD Disk Drive	$ 89.95
AMBER	12" Amber Monitor	$109.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz Turbo Motherboard (Zero-K RAM — Includes Award BIOS ROM)	$104.95
JE1071	Multi I/O with Controller and Graphics	$119.95

FREE! QUICKSOFT PC WRITE WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

Regular List $670.65

JE1005 (IBM™ PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit) .. **$599.95**

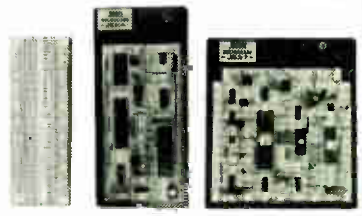
IBM Compatible Motherboards (SALE)

· 4.77/8MHz operation (Turbo only)
· 8087 Math Co-processor capability
· BIOS ROM included

JE1001	4.77/8MHz	$104.95
JE1000	4.77MHz	$ 89.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

Solderless Breadboard Sockets (NEW)



JE23 JE24 JE27

Part No.	Dim. L" x W	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE20	6½ x ¾	200	0	$ 2.29
JE21	3¼ x 2⅛	400	0	$ 4.49
JE22	6½ x 1⅜	630	0	$ 5.95
JE23	6½ x 2⅛	830	0	$ 7.49
JE24	6½ x 3⅛	1,360	2	$14.95
JE25	6½ x 4¼	1,660	3	$22.95
JE26	6⅞ x 5¾	2,390	4	$27.95
JE27	7¼ x 7½	3,220	4	$37.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*

· 80 Col./64K RAM · Doubles amount of data your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity · Ideal for word processing · Complete with instructions

JE864 $49.95

ADD12 (Disk Drive II, II+, *IIe*) **$99.95**

Additional Apple Compatible Products Available

NEW! Seagate 20, 30 & 40MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$269.95
ST225K	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$319.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$299.95
ST238K	30MB w/Cont. (PC/XT/AT)	$339.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$469.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)	$549.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Cont. Card (AT)	$589.95

Jameco PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

JE1020	(360K Drive, PC/XT/AT)	$ 89.95
JE1022	(1.2MB, AT Compatible)	$109.95

DATA BOOKS

30003	National Linear Data Book (82)	$19.95
30005	Logic Data Book - Vol. II (84)	$19.95
30009	Intersil Data Book (87)	$14.95
21398	CMOS Cookbook (86)	$14.95
210830	Intel Memory Handbook (87)	$17.95
230843	Intel Microsystem Hndbk. Set (87)	$24.95

MUFFIN/SPRITE-STYLE FANS

TA450S **$11.95**
Torin Industries (4.68" sq., 50 cfm)

SU2A1 .... **$11.95**
EG&G Rotron (3.125" square, 34 cfm)

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
California Residents: Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax

FAX 415-592-2503

12/87

$20 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA®

Data Sheets — 50¢ each
Prices Subject to Change

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG

Telex: 176043

©1987 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • *FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097* • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

Circle 354 on Reader Service Card

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

	1985	1986	1987
Jan.	$4.25		
Feb.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
March	$4.25		$4.25
April	$4.25		$4.25
May	$4.25		$4.25
June	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
July		$4.25	$4.25
Aug.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
Sept.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
Oct.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
Nov.	$4.25		$4.25
Dec.	$4.25	$4.25	

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX	
BYTE '83–'84 INDEX	$1.75
BYTE 1985 INDEX	$2.00
1984 SPECIAL GUIDE TO IBM PCs	$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$4.75
1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$4.75
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL	$4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

☐ Check enclosed *Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.*

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CARD # ______________________ EXP. DATE ______________

SIGNATURE ______________________________

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $ .50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

BLUE CHIP
PERSONAL COMPUTER

IBM PC/XT Compatible!

Small on Size & Price...Yet BIG on Power ...512K RAM Memory!

Factory New! First Quality!

Complete Software Package Includes:

- GS BASIC 3.2, MS-DOS, Software Documentation and Manual.
- Get-Ready-To-Go-Kit Provided. Contains Paper, Spray Cleaner, Screen Wipe, Rolodex, a Computing Magazine, Trial Program Diskette from Finance to Games, and 4-$50 Money-Saving Coupons.

Command the Power...of the highly versatile Blue Chip Computer System that boasts 512K of RAM for productivity plus! Ideal for home and business applications, it consists of the CPU with 2 disk drives, keyboard, monitor, and software. The bottom line—It gives you all the advantages of the industry leader, the IBM PC/XT, yet it takes up about 25% less space. Check our LOW price. Order **huge** savings!

- 512K RAM Memory on Main CPU Board. Can be Expanded to 640K. Has 4.77 MHz Clock.
- An 8088 Based 16-Bit Microprocessor.
- Two 360KB Floppy Disk Drives Included.
- 130 Watt Power Supply. Enough Power to Support a 20 Megabyte Hard Disk.
- Six, 62-pin, Full-Size Expansion Slots Included.
- One Parallel Printer Port and One RS-232C Serial Input/Output Port for the Printer (not included).
- High Resolution 12" Monochrome Monitor. Displays 720 x 348 Dots in Graphics Mode. Green with Non-Glare Treatment. 80 Characters x 25 Rows.
- Monitor Has a 9-Pin D-Sub Connector for Input Terminal. IBM Compatible Cable Included.
- Blue Chip Authorized Service Centers Nationwide. Full List Provided, Plus Toll-Free "Help" Number.

One-Year Limited Factory Warranty on Parts and Labor.

IBM and IBM-PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp.

List: $1125.00

Liquidation Price $799

Item-H-3007-7304-181 Shipping, handling: $49.00/set Plus 50¢ Ins. Charge Per Order.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week.

SEND TO:
C.O.M.B. Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ Blue Chip Computer System(s) Item H-3007-7304-181 at $799 each, plus $49 each for ship. handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

PLEASE CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Acct. No. ____________ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name ____________

Address ____________ Apt. # ____

City ____________

State ____________ ZIP ____________

Phone (____) ____________

Sign Here ____________

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Share Your Printers!

This Buffered Automatic Print-Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! PC and Laser Compatible! Simultaneous Data Path, Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! The Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model Only $279!

MaxTech Computer Products

Call (918) 437-2600

Call for Best Price Cables + Switches!

No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/Visa. POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

CAPITAL AVAILABLE

$1,000,000 Min.

Will assist with financial plan, for information call
Mr. ADAMS at WESTEX
714/964-2386

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

DON'T BUY A BBS!

Until You've Found Out About DLX

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800 (Voice)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

8751 PROGRAMMING ADAPTER

A *cost-effective* method of programming the following devices: 8751H, 87C51, AMD8753H, 87C252 or 8752BH — using your present EPROM Programmer.

Why spend several hundred dollars to buy a special programmer or other programming module to program the new single-chip Micros in the 8751 family?

For only $75 you can install the PA 8751 adapter into your present EPROM programmer then program and verify the 8751 including security bit(s). If you don't have an EPROM Programmer, our Aprotek-1000™ is on special for only $225. See our larger ad in this issue for details, or call 805/987-2454.

APROTEK 1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

AMX86

KADAK's engineers bring years of practical real-time experience to this mature

MULTI-TASKING SYSTEM

(version 2.0)

for the IBM* PC, PC/XT and PC/AT

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS* support
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Source code of the C interface and device drivers is included
- Intertask message passing
- Dynamic operations
  - task create delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

AMX86™ operates on any 8086 88 80186/88, 80286 system

Demo package	$25 US
Manual only	$75 US
AMX86 system	$2195 US

KADAK Products Ltd.
206 1847 W Broadway
Vancouver B C Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone (604) 734 2796
Telex 04 55670

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC

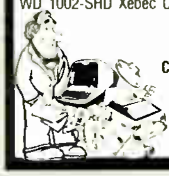
PC-XT Controller ST506/412	$59
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	$99
4000 SCSI to ST506/415	$109
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$129
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$139
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$255
5580 SCSI to SMD	$450

XEBEC

S1410 SASI Controller	$109
S1420 SASI to 5¼" Floppy & Hard Disk Controller	$99
Apple II, II+, IIE Host Adapter	$29
Toshiba PC to SASI/SCSI Host Adapter	$29
9205 Multibus Hard Disk Controller	$199
9305D IEEE 488 (HPIB) to ST506/412 Controller	$89
1490 SASI to SMD Controller	$149

OTHERS

OMTI 20C, L SASI Controller	$99
DTC 510A SASI Controller	$99
Shugart 1610-1,3 or 4 SASI/SCSI Controller	$79
WD 1002-SHD Xebec Compatible SASI Controller	$109



- Call for cable prices.
- Controller manuals $8 each.

Computer Surplus Store
Phone 408-434-1060
FAX 408 434 0931
Telex 1561447

"WE BUY AND SELL"

MC/VISA/Discover/COD's

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

WIN YOUR STATE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

"The home computer is the most powerful tool ever held by man" (or woman for that matter)!

Are you still wasting money with random guesswork? This amazing program will analyze the past winning lotto numbers and produce a powerful probability study on easy to read charts in just seconds. With single key presses from a menu you'll see trends, patterns, odd/even, sum totals, number frequency and more on either your screen or printer. Includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating and a built-in tutorial to get you started fast and easy!

CHECKS & CHARGE CARDS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.

All orders shipped same day (except personal checks)

APPLE & IBM Compatibles	$24.95
Macintosh (requires M/S Basic)	$29.95
Commodore, Atari & Radio Shack	$21.95

Back-Up Copies - $3.00

Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Phone credit given with orders.

(513) 233-2200

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556, Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

MasterCard VISA

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

8051 SIMULATOR

for the **IBM-PC/XT** or **Z80 CP/M** microcomputer **$99**

The **8051SIM** software package assists in the debug of 8051 microcomputer programs.

8051SIM is a **screen oriented,** menu and command driven program that **simulates the Intel 8051** family of single chip microcomputers. It accepts Intel HEX files (produced by most cross assemblers) and features Memory display/modify, Trace, and Single Step commands.

By providing the programmer with an interactive method of developing 8051 programs **8051SIM** speeds up the development process without the expense and physical limitations of an in-circuit emulator.

8051SIM can prove invaluable when learning the instruction set since instructions can be executed interactively and the effects are immediately apparent on the display.

CALL TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION VISA

HiTech Equipment Corporation
9560 Black Mountain Road, San Diego CA 92126
For Immediate Action Call:
619-566-1892

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

ZSTEM VT240 *Smart Terminal Emulator and Communications Program*

for the IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles

Announcing ZSTEMpc™-VT240 at the introductory price of $250 U.S. (until December 31, 1987)

- Emulate a VT240/241 at 2-4 times the speed.
- Complete VT240 ANSI emulation including true double-high/double-wide characters, true smooth scrolling, national/multinational support, and downloadable fonts.
- At least 128 columns displayable in 132-column mode on the CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules adapters.
- Full Tektronix 4010/4014 and ReGIS graphics support with dynamically maintained full image display in the correct aspect radio.
- KERMIT and XMODEM transfers.

Also available VT220, VT100, 4014 emulators and the *PowerStation* VT200 style keyboard.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
Suite 412, 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Telephone (604) 732-7411 Telex: 04-352848 VCR Fax: (604) 732-0715
Order desk 800-663-8702 Toll Free
30 day money back guarantee AMEX/MC/VISA

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for OCT 25, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

640K MOTHERBD UPGRADE: Zenith 150, IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mbit	1048Kx1	100 ns	$29.50
1Mbit	256Kx4	120 ns	32.00
51258	★ 256Kx1	100 ns	6.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.60
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	5.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	5.15
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.95
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	3.50
41264	+ 64Kx4	120 ns	5.25
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	$37.95
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	15.50
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	5.50
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$11.50
5565PL-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.30

+ 2-PORT VIDEO RAM

★ STATIC COLUMN DRAM FOR 386 COMPAQ

80387-16 $510.00
80287-8 $245.00
8087-2 $160.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY, VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY
Th: Std Air $4 1 lb
Fr: P-1 $10.50 2 lb

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts μPoo
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24 000 S. Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. Up to $1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $4.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One @ $10.50!

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card

ANALOG I/O and DSP

ideal for PC based Measurement/Test, Control, Acoustics, and Signal Processing

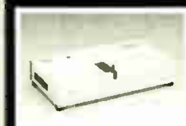
PC-12	• 16 SE or 8 DF inputs, programmable gain amplifier, precision S/H, 12-bit A/D, dual 12-bit D/A, I/O Filters, 8-bit digital I/O, memory mapped I/O assisted by timer. $650.
PC-12SC	• 12-bit A/D & D/A with I/O Filters and timer, for voice I/O, IEEE Speech Course, etc. $450.
PC-DMA 12	• 12-bit A/D and D/A to 100 KHz, dual-channel DMA controller for concurrent I/O capability, programmable H/W timer for zero timing jitter, I/O filters, programmable gain and offset amplifier, 16-channel auto-scan multiplexer, 8-bit digital I/O, etc. $1250.
PC-DMA 16	• Features compatible to PC-DMA, but with 16-bit A/D and dual 16-bit D/A. $1595.
PC-DSP 22	• 22-bit floating point DSP board for PC, compatible to the above PC-DMA boards for R/T DSP, 1 K complex FFT in 10msec.
SAMPLE EDITOR	• S/W for PC-DMA performs continuous hard disk transfer, search, audio edit, etc.

Other new products include 1 MHz 12-bit A/D and D/Aservo motor controller, etc. All products supported by S/W driver and application packages.

CANETICS, Inc.
PO Box 70549, Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 584-0438

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

EPROM/PAL Programmer



★ **PAL MODULE**	**$295**
• Programs 20 & 24 pin MMI (A,B), NS TI PALS • Read JEDEC file format • Security, DIR, LOAD, SAVE, EDIT, READ, WRITE, VERIFY, • User friendly menu driven S/W	
* **EPROM MODULE (1, 4, 8 socket)**	**$145**
-16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EEPROM. -Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file -Very fast (Quick pulse), reliable, easy to use	
* **BIPOLAR ROM MODULE**	**$295**
-MMI, NS, TI & Signetics parts -Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file	
* **8741/42/48/49/50 Module**	**$195**
-1, 4, 8 socket module available -8748 Disassembler included -Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file	
* **8751/52/252/44 Module**	**$245**
-Normal, Intelligent programming algorithm -Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file	
* **TTL & MEMORY IC TESTER MODULE**	**$195**
-Test almost TTL, CMOS, Dynamic, Static IC's -Auto search for unknown IC part No. -User can make his own test pattern	
* **INTERFACE CARD & CABLE**	**$50**
-This card is common to all above modules -Fits in any PC/XT/AT or compatibles -Space saving half size.	

XELTEK
473 Sapena Ct., #24
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6995

CA residents add 6.5% tax. Add $5 for S/H

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

PcPRIME Systems, Inc.

30-DAY MONEY BACK
OPEN 7 DAYS

VISA · MasterCard · American Express

Wire Transfer	Los Angeles	New York	Atlanta	Boston
Chemical Bank	8851 Warner St., Suite 294	135 W. 26th St., 8th Fl.	5231 E. Memorial Drive, Suite 206	59 Prince St.
305 Seventh Ave., NY, NY 10001	Huntington Beach, CA 92647	New York, N.Y. 10001	Stone Mountain, GA 30083	Brookline, MA 02146
For the Acct of: PcPRIME Systems, Inc.	1-800-451-5279	212-627-4485	1-800-451-5279	1-800-451-5279
Acct. # 021 028877				

FAX: (212) 627-9884

IBM AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Inc.

PcPRIME 88

640K 8 MHz
10 MHz Optional

$650

- 100% IBM XT-Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res Amber Monitor (720x350)
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 Running at 4.77/8.0 MHz
- 640K RAM on Board
- Two DS/DD 360K Half-Height Fujitsu Direct Drives
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- Runs all MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, AutoCad, WordStar, Wordperfect, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix, Unix
- Keyboard Selectable 4.77 and 8.0 MHz
- Accepts all IBM Parts
- 150 watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- Keyboard w/LEDs, Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Two Printer Ports/One Serial Port/One Light Pen Port
- Multi I/O Card Controls Two Floppy Drives, Printer Port/Game Port/Serial Port, 2nd Optional Battery Back-uped Real-Time Clock/Calendar
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- 6 EPROM Sockets also Installed on Board
- Power on Self Testing of System Components
- Speaker for Audio or Music Use
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty Metal Case
- Six Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Optional 2.5 MB RAM Card for Expanding Memory
- Optional 14" Dual Frequency Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional 12" Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional 10 MHz or NEC V-20 Microprocessor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional 1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3½" Half-Height Floppy Drive
- Optional Color Systems w/High Res (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 20/30 MB Hard Disk Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Ready for Network/Multi User, Mouse/Joy Stick Interface
- Ready for 20-60MB Tape Back-Up Installation

PcPRIME 88 W/20 MB & 1 Floppy Seagate ST 225, 65 MS	$900
PcPRIME 88 w/30 MB & 1 Floppy Seagate ST 238, 65 MS	$950

Network/Multi-User Installations

PcPRIME 286

ONE MEGAbyte 10 MHz
12 MHz/"0" Wait Optional

$1,100

- 100% IBM AT-Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res Amber Monitor (720x350)
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 80286 Running at Dual Speed 6 and 10 MHz
- Chip Technology VLSI Chip Set
- Runs all MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, AutoCad, WordStar, Wordperfect, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix and Unix
- One Megabyte RAM on Board
- 8 Expansion Slots: Six 16-Bit, Two 8-Bit
- WD-Combined Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
- Keyboard w/LEDs and Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Accepts all IBM Parts
- 220 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- Hardware Reset Button/Turbo Light Indicator Installed
- One Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half-Height High Density Floppy
- One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
- Real Time Clock & Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty, Lockable Case Serve also as Keyboard Lock-Out
- Speaker for Audio or Music Use
- Power-On Self Testing of System Components
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- Power and Hard Disk Indicator Lights Installed
- Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Setup Disk Included
- Optional 3.5 MB RAM Card for Expanding Memory
- Optional 14" Flat Screen Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3½" Half-Height Drive
- Optional 360K DS/DD Half-Height Fujitsu Direct Drive
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional Color Systems w/High-Res (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 12/"0" Wait MHz Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Optional 14" Dual Frequency Swivel-Based Amber Monitor
- Optional 12" Swivel-Based Monitor
- Ready for 40-80-130 MB Hard Disk Installation
- Ready for 20-60MB Tape Backup Installation
- Ready for Network/Multiuser/Multi-Tasking Interface
- Ready for Mouse/Joy Stick Interface

PcPRIME 286 Systems ... $1,700
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS

PcPRIME 386

ONE MEGAbyte 16 MHz
"0" WAIT

$2,300

- 100% Compaq 386 Compatible
- Phoenix 386 or Award BIOS Installed
- One 12" Swivel-Based High Res (720x350) Amber Monitor
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 80386 32-Bit Running at 16 MHz "0" Wait State
- Runs all MS DOS Software Including Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, AutoCad, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, Symphony, etc.
- Operates MS DOS 2.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, GW Basic, PC DOS, Unix, Xenix
- Keyboard Switchable between 16 MHz "0" Wait or 8 MHz
- One Megabyte Parity Checked Static Column RAM on Board w/Socket for Additional One Megabyte of Memory up to 16 MB
- 8 Expansion Slots: 2 8-Bit, 5 16-Bit, 1 32-Bit
- 32-Bit Slot Can Support Up To 16 Megabyte of RAM
- Three Address Modes
  1. 8086-Compatible Real-Address Mode
  2. Protected 80286 Virtual Address Mode
  3. Protected 80386 Virtual Address Mode
- Sixteen Interrupts/Seven Direct Memory Access (DMA)
- 64 Terabytes of Virtual Address Space
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- Real-Time Clock & Calendar on Board w/Battery Back-Up
- Keyboard w/LEOs and Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Software Utility to Emulate Expanded Memory for Lotus 123, Etc.
- WD-Combined Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
- Hardware Reset Button/Turbo Indicator Light/Speaker Installed
- Internal Address Bus/Memory Interface/BIOS all 32-Bit
- Integrated Memory Management Unit/Virtual Memory Support
- Hardware Fixed-Point Multiply and Divide
- Standard 8 MHz I/O Channel Timing/Pipelined Inst. Execution
- 220 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- One Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half-Height High Density Floppy
- One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty, Lockable Case
- Power-On Self Testing of System Components
- Power and Hard Disk Indicator Lights Installed
- Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional 14" Tilt/Swivel-based Flat Screen Monitor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3½" Half Height Floppy Drive
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional Color Systems w/High-Res (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 20/30 MHz Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Ready for OS/2 Operating Systems
- Ready for 40-80-130-180 MB Hard Disk Installation
- Ready for 20-60MB Tape Backup Installation
- Ready for Network/Multi-User/Multi-Tasking Systems
- Ready for Network File Servers/Mouse/Joy Stick

PcPRIME 386 Systems ... $2,800
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS

ALL PcPRIME SYSTEMS FEATURE:

- Operating Manual for Monitor, Keyboard, Motherboard, MGP, Multi I/O, Serial Cards
- Fully Set-Up and Diagnostic Tested in America
- 72 hours Burn-in Period
- 30-Day Money Back Guaranty
- One Year Fully Warranted Labor & Parts
- Shipping Via UPS
- We Ship APOs and FPOs too
- Ready for Immediate Delivery

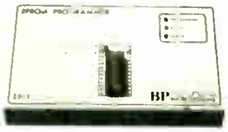
Terribly Fast.

- Enlarged Shift/Return Keys w/Tactile Feel
- Power Lock Key Installed
- Contrast Adjusting Knob
- Brightness Adjusting Knob
- Turbo Speed Light Indicator
- Hardware Reset Button
- 9" High Res (720x350) Dual Frequency Amber Monitor Accepts Both Mono and Color Card
- Dimension 17.3"W x 8.2"H x 16.9"D
- Weights 26-28 LBS
- 150W or 200W Power Supply
- Three Half-Height Drive Slots
- Reinforced Aluminum Frame
- 7 Expansion Slots Available
- Optional EGA Color Systems

PcPRIME 88 Portable	**$1,000**
Configured Same as PcPRIME 88 W/20 MB Seagate ST-225, 65 MS, One Floppy	**$1,300**
PcPRIME 286 Portable	**$1,600**
Configured Same as PcPRIME 286 W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS	**$2,150**
PcPRIME 386 Portable	**$3,000**
Configured Same as PcPRIME 386 W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS	**$3,500**

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

NEW IMPROVED
EPROM PROGRAMMER



STILL JUST $349

- Now supports over 250 specific EPROM s and EEPROM s from AMD Intel SEEQ TI Fujitsu Hitachi Toshiba, and 21 others
- Programs 87C51, 8749, 8741A, 8742 and other microcontrollers with optional heads
- Splits 16 and 32-bit files
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Free PCDOS software runs up to 38 400 baud
- Gold Textool ZIF socket
- Same day shipment

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190 / Houston, TX 77043
(713) 461-9430 (800) 225-2102
Telex: 1561477

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

MODEM $69

Internal/External

1200 . . . . $69/$79
2400 . . $159/$179

- Fully Hayes Compatible
- Auto Answer & Dial
- External with Aluminum Case & 8 LED Display

Internal (Made in USA with PC Talk or Bit Com Software)
External (Bit Com Software, $10 Optional)

Printer Switch Box $27

Switch Box		DB25/Centronics
2 Way Switch	$27/$29	Cable (Molded) $6/up
4 Way Switch	$38/$42	RS232 miniature $6/up
2 Way Cross	$41/$45	RS232 Break-out Box $45

- High Quality Close Type Rotary Switch
- All Pin Switched
- Gold Plated Contacts

JACO Computer Products
Tel: (408) 746-2000
Fax: (408) 446-3825

989 E. California Ave.
Suite 4
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

1 Year Warranty. Dealer Price Available

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-OS LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list!

Close-Up Remote Communications - Support your customer without leaving your office. Authored by **Cogitate** for Norton-Lambert!

Context Sensitive Help for *DataFlex, RM/COBOL, Clipper* and *dBase III* - Puts your application's documentation "on line."

DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. Site licensing available.

Dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
"A Higher Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Telex: 386581
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Everex AT 1800 Basic System $925 (MADE IN U.S.A with quality)

- Intel 80286 CPU
- Fully compatible with IBM AT
- 6/8 MHz selectable 8 slots
- 512K on 1M mother board
- 195 watt power supply 110/220
- Clock/Calen Everex HD/FD cont
- FCC class B approved
- 48 Hour factory high temp dynamic burn-in
- 1.2 MEG Teac Dr Max switch AT Keyboard
- Runs Autocad Lotus Xenix Novell all prop Software
- 200 pages of documentation (written in USA)
- 80287 CO-Processor socket
- 40,000 units installed with customer report on file
- Made in USA by Everex with 1 year warranty

Mono System (Basic Sys + Monographics card w/prt port Hi-Res monitor w/stand) $ 995
EGA System (Basic Sys + Hi-Res EGA mon (0.31mm) Everex micro Enhancer $1399
Super EGA System (EGA System with NEC multi sync or Nano 8060H flex scan) $1849
Upgrade Options (Call for options not listed)

A Everex 20M/40M/80M Harddisk	$290/$510/$879	B 8/10MHz	$150
C 12MHz thruput (10MHz/0wait)	$510	D 1 MEG upgrade	$ 68
E 3½ in Drive	$135	F Enhance Keyboard	$ 35

Everex 386 AT (Intel 80386), 0 wait state, SI = 24 . . . . From $2499

System 800 Turbo XT $489 (with 20MEG $769)

- Fully IBM XT compatible
- 8088 2 4.77/8MHz
- 150W power supply
- 640K on Mother Board
- Amber Hi-res Mon w/stand
- Monographics card/pr port
- 360K drive
- 48 Hr burn in 1 yr war
- AT style Keyboard

Schwab Computer Center
"The Everex Store"
3282 El Camino Real Santa Clara, CA 95051
408 241 1210
Daily UPS M F 10-6 SAT 11-5 VISA/MC/AE

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

$69.95 ONLY
PC-BANDIT™ (A STEAL!)

Affordable accelerator for IBM®-PC and compatibles

- PC-BANDIT speed is user selectable at 7.4, 6.7 or 6.2 MHz.
- Software selectable at 4.7 or BANDIT speed
- No expansion slot required
- Includes 3 software programs, including TSR Speed Select Software
- Maintains correct system clock speed
- Fully compatible with virtually all PC-based software
- Quick and easy to install
- Increases speed as much as 280% (Norton™)
- 8 MHz NEC V20 CPU option only $16.95* *(Plus shipping)

PRISM ELECTRONICS, INC.
14682 NE 95th St., Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-1088
(Dealer inquiries invited)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Norton Utilities is a trademark of Peter Norton

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc*

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

DISK-KING®
WORLDWIDE SALE!!

WHY RISK THE UNKNOWN...when you can get premium quality disks from the Leader and Inventor of magnetic media....**for less!!**

★ 100% tested & certified at 65% or higher clipping level ★
★ Sturdy thicker PVC jacket ★ Made in the USA ★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★

5.25" DS-DD Diskettes:	Bulk	Boxed
DISK-KING	.35	.38
DISK-KING Color	.48	.55
3M No Logo	.52	.62
DISK-KING DSHD-"AT"	.95	1.05
DISK-KING Color-DSHD	1.05	1.15
3.5" DS-DD Diskettes:		
DISK-KING	1.09	1.19
DISK-KING Color	1.19	1.29

All 5.25 diskettes are supplied with Tyvek® sleeves, color coded ID labels w/p tabs. COLOR DISKS IN RAINBOW ASSORTMENT.

DISKCOTECHnicolor®

- Warranteed Forever
- 100% tested & certified
- Clipping level-75%
- Exceeds ANSI Specs
- 14 color options
- Tyvek® & labels

DS-DD-48 TPI	5.25"	DS-HD-96 TPI
.59	COLOR BULK	1.19
.79	Plastic Library Box Color	1.29
3.50" DS/135 TPI Plastic Library Box		1.49

3M MARK Q
performance through quality

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
.79	5.25"	1.59
1.59	3.50"	4.75
1.53 SS/SD	8.00"	DS/DD 2.05

3M Headcln Kit for 5.25" . . . 6.99 for 3.5" . . 10.99
3M Mag. Tape 2400' w/seal 10.99
3M Mag. Tape 1200' w/seal 7.99
DC-1000 . . . . 12.75 DC-300XL/P 19.45
DC-2000 . . . . 17.25 DC-600A 21.65

DS-DD	3M's Highland Diskettes 10/Box with sleeves, labels, tabs	DS-HD
.50		1.25

BASF
★ FREE Color-Coded Modular Flexy Files a $19⁹⁵ value!

5.25" DS-DD in *Minidex/60 83
3.50" DS-DD in *Microdex/25 . . . . 1.49
5.25" DS-HD in Soft Box 1.29
3.50" DS-DD in Softbox 1.42
5.25" DS DD in Plastic Library Case 79

Nashua BRAND DISKETTES
pre-formatted also available!!!

5.25" MD2D(DS/DD) Boxed 53
5.25" MD2HD (DS-HD) Boxed 1.29
5.25" MD-2F (DS-DD 96TPI) Boxed 1.19
3.50" MF-2 (DS-DD) Boxed 1.39

RIBBONS		STORAGE	
Epson MX/RX/FX70/80/85	2.89	3M Discover 50	7.95
Epson MX/RX/FX 100/185	3.75	3M D/Defender070 w/key	14.95
Epson LQ1000	3.99	3M Data Defender050	14.99
Epson LQ1500	3.99	SRW Minidex/60	9.95
Okidata Twin Spool	1.19	SRW Microdex 25	9.50
Okidata 182/192/193	3.45	IBM Proprinter	3.99
Apple Imagewriter	2.75	Panasonic KXP	4.99

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA Mastercard or AMEX COD add $3.00 Prepaid deduct 2% cash discount POs accepted from recognized institutions and corporations on Net 30 **Shipping:** $4/100 or fewer disks Foreign orders APO/FPO please call Reduced shipping on larger quantities

1-800-523-9681 TOLL FREE **1-801-572-3589**

TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISKCOTECH
DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84092

WE CUSTOM CONFIGURE ALL SYSTEMS • CALL 800-654-7762 For YOUR Configuration

CAT™ 8MHZ
BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Optional 640K)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable
- FDC Controls 4 Disks
- 8087 Socket

$309.00

CAT™ 286-10
BASE SYSTEM

- 512K (120 NS)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Legal Bios w/manuals
- Systems Documentation
- 1 Year Waranty
- Clock Calendar

$987.00

HARD DRIVES
Seagate
COMPLETE KITS

ST225	20Meg w/cont. & Cables	279.00
ST238	30Meg w/cont. & Cables	299.00
ST251	40Meg ½ HT 40 Mil w/software	429.00

MODEMS
ALL HAYES COMPATIBLE

EVEREX

EV-920	EverCom 24 300/1200/2400	84.00
EV-940	External 300/1200/2400	179.00
EV-945	Extermania 300/1200/2400	239.00

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

1200 Baud w/pc Talk 3	69.00

POWER SUPPLIES
- 150 Watt
- UL Approved
- Direct PC Replacement

49.00

3½ DISK DRIVES
by TOSHIBA

720k w/mounting Brackets

109.00

TAPE BACKUPS
EVEREX

40Meg Internal XT or AT	349.00
by TEAC	
60Meg Internal w/Qic-02	612.00
60Meg External w/Qic-02	868.00
by Wang TEK	
125Meg Internal w/Qic-36	1231.00
125Meg External w/Qic-36	1493.00

COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087 5Mhz	102.00
Intel 8087 8Mhz	149.00
Intel 80287 6Mhz	179.00
Intel 80287 8Mhz	249.00
Intel 80387 16Mhz	479.00
Intel 80387 20Mhz	747.00
Intel Above Board	CALL
MEMORY UPGRADES	
Samsung 256k 100NS	5.95 ea
Samsung 256k 120NS	4.95 ea
Samsung 256k 150NS	3.95 ea

HARD CARDS
by OSICOM Technolgies

- 32.7 MB FORMATTED
- USES ONLY 1½ SLOTS
- INSTALLS IN SECONDS
- 65 MSEC ACCESS
- AUTO HEAD PARKING
- SHOCK MOUNTED
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

30Meg **379.00** 20Meg **309.00**

LIQUIDATION SALE — ALL ITEMS LISTED BELOW
50% — 80% OFF LIST PRICE

MEAD Computer has just purchased these items from an OEM at a liquidation price
We are passing these savings and warranties on to you!

PC Security Lock
Security lock guards the on/off power switch on your PC. Simply turn off the power and lock up the switch. The lock is constructed of heavy-guage metal. It's easy to install and won't void your computer's warranty.

LIST 79.00 Mead's **19.00**

10MEG HARD DRIVE
- ½ Height/Factory Fresh
- 80 Mil. Sec.
- 3 Month Warranty

List 299.00 Mead's **129.00**

3M Equivalent Data Cartridges
- DC 300 XLP
- 45 Meg (450 ft)
- Individually Wrapped
- 5 Year Warranty

List 39.00 Mead's **14.00** ea

4128-128k Upgrades
2.25 ea

NEC V-20 80 Mhz
9.00

ATASI 40 MEG HARD DRIVE
- 33 Milsecs
- Full Height
- 30 Day Warranty

349.00

Software **49.00**

WX2 Controller XT	89.00
WA2 Controller AT	149.00

TANDON TM100-2A
- This was the original drive used by IBM
- Full Height
- 360k

List 249.00 Mead's **89.00**

EPSON LQ 1500 Tractors
- This tractor has been discounted by EPSON
- Mead has purchased remaining stock at a liquidating sale

List 99.00 Mead's **39.00**

MIGENT DATABASE
Software
- Ability 1.0A
- Database Manager Spreadsheet • Word processor Communications & More

List 199.00 Mead's **29.00**

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED with their respective companies

800-654-7762
SALES
7AM—6PM PST

702-294-0204
Customer Service • Order Status
9AM—4PM PST

FAX
702-294-1168

MEAD COMPUTER

1000 Nevada Highway • Unit 101
Boulder City, Nevada 89005

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:
MC • VISA • COD • CASH
Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • AE add 4%

SHIPPING:
UPS • Federal Express

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

Learning a Language?

FRENCH SPANISH ITALIAN GERMAN

Let your Personal Computer be your Personal Tutor with these brand new releases from the UK's leading educational software specialists.

The UK's best selling modern language learning programs are now available for IBM Personal Computers or compatibles running PC/MS-DOS.

Each package includes a sophisticated control program which provides extensive tuition in over 2500 items of vocabulary and grammar. You can choose from a variety of self paced learning and test modes, the computer checks accuracy of translation and provides all the help and revision you could wish for. Editing commands allow the lesson vocabularies to be extended indefinitely or modified to meet your own particular needs.

To order: Specify language required and MASTERCARD number or send check for $29 (£19 sterling). Price includes despatch by airmail to any destination worldwide.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
HARLINGTON, DUNSTABLE,
BEDFORDSHIRE. LU5 6LX, ENGLAND.
Tel: +44 5255 3942

Circle 356 on Reader Service Card

DISKETTE

BOXED 33¢ — **BULK 26¢**

Boxed Diskettes are pkgd 10 to a plain white box and include sleeves, labels & Hub ring 100% error free. Lifetime warranty. Major US Mfrs

5¼ DSDD Includes sleeves, Labels & Tabs

Your cost $3.90/box

Add $3 per 100 diskettes for shipping & handling

5.25HD .99
3.50SS .99
3.50DS .99

MONTHLY SPECIALS
Seagate 20mb $275 30mb $289
Includes controller, cables, and instructions
(213) 836-3148 Data Bureau Inc.
1731 So. LaCienga Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035

Please call as prices change. We will meet any advertised price on diskettes.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Prospero Software

Languages for microcomputer professionals

THE BEST BUGFIGHTER IN THE BUSINESS

- Federally validated Pascal and Fortran compilers
- Linker, Librarian, Symbolic Debugger included
- Ultra-compact code
- Available for PC compatibles, Atari STs
- Now in USA

Contact Prospero Software, Inc.
100 Commercial Street, Suite 306
Portland, ME 04101
Tel: (207) 874-0382
Fax: (207) 874-0942
Technical Support: 1-800-327-6730

Prospero specializes in reliable Pascal and Fortran compilers, libraries and utilities for the professional programmer. Call for literature and prices.

Circle 355 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD

For PC/XT/AT Systems

NEW -- VERSION 2 OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

Programs 20 and 24 Pin MMI NS TI AMD ALTERA CYPRESS RICOH and PANATEC PALS. Supports EPLD polarity RA and shared product term types. Functions include Read, Write, Verify, Protect, Edit, Print, and File load and save of program. JEDEC supported. Software Included

$475

100MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD

For PC/XT/AT Systems

$1199

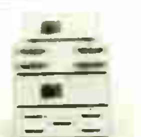
24 Channels at 25Khz 25Mhz
6 Channels at 100 Mhz
Internal Clock up to 100 Mhz
External Clock up to 25 Mhz
Threshold Voltage TTL ECL or variable from -10 to +10v
Can Stack Multiple Boards
All Software Included

CALL NOW FOR ORDERS AND TECHNICAL INFO (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics Inc 4 Sparrow Dr Livingston, NJ 07039 TLX 9102409305 LINK COMPUTER

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

DATA SWITCHES



- High quality rotary switch
- Gold plated contacts
- All pins switched
- Fully shielded metal case
- Anti skid feet
- Female connectors
- Ninety day warranty

	RS232 TYPE (25 PIN)	
#38610	TWO POSITION	27 95
#38615	FOUR POSITION	39 95
#38650	X TYPE	43 95
	CENTRONICS TYPE (36 PIN)	
#38640	TWO POSITION	28 95
#38695	FOUR POSITION	42 95
#38655	X TYPE	45 95
	AUTO SWITCH	
#38710	FOUR POSITION	148 50
#38760	EIGHT POSITION	198 85

WE ALSO CARRY CABLES, PRINT BUFFERS & MANY OTHER ACCESSORIES

Please call or write for our free catalog

DALCO ELECTRONICS
(513) 748-2535 • (800) 445-5342
PO BOX 494
FRANKLIN OH 45005
MC/VISA Accepted
Mail Orders Please
Add $3.00 For Shipping

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

BrandName DISKETTES

29¢ EACH 5¼ DSDD Min 100, 39¢ Min 50
49¢ EACH Color 5¼" DSDD Min 50
79¢ EACH 5¼ IBM-AT HD Min 50

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels. For TYVEC sleeves add 2¢

99¢ EACH 3½ SSDD Min. 25 Subject to availability
$1.09 EACH 3½" DSDD Min. 25 Subject to availability
$4.29 EACH Box of 10 5¼" DSDD Min 10 boxes

$5.99 EACH Box of 10 Color 5¼" DSDD Min 5 boxes Free Plastic Case
$19.20 EACH Min 5 600 120 MB Data Cartridge
$15.90 EACH Min 5 205 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3M DEI Compatible

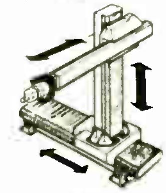
Immediate shipping — Guaranteed satisfaction **100% Lifetime Warranty**
Call for greater discounts on larger orders. MC/VISA accepted
Shipping $3.50 per min order $1.50 each addtl lot

1-800-537-1600 OPERATOR NO. 227
MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card

MOTION CONTROL DREAM

$75 per axis



4 AXIS VERY SMART STEPPER CONTROLLER

- ☐ 49 high level commands in plain English.
- ☐ Macros. Battery backup for memory.
- ☐ Learn mode with optional "Teach Pendant"
- ☐ 4 axis simultaneous control. You select the ramps units, speeds, drive types,...
- ☐ Input for Limit Switches, Panic button, etc.
- ☐ On board multitasking compiler.
- ☐ Works with any computer with a Centronics port or with the Alpha Products A-BUS system

See page 351 for details of the SC-149

ALPHA Products

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

6809
Single Board Computer

6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

PC-WRITER T.M.

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug in module easily installs in printer
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)

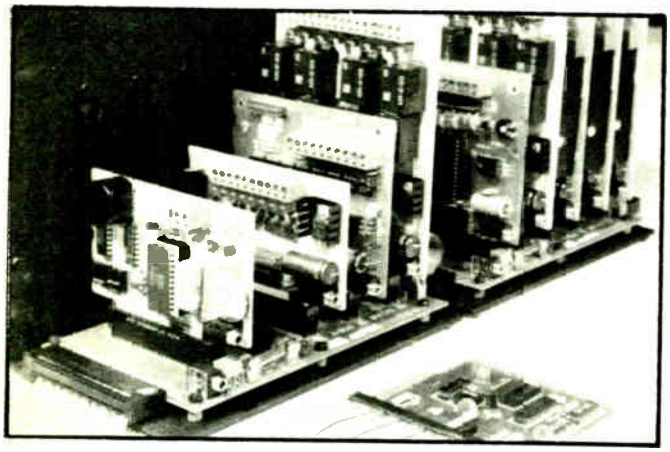
Ask About OK-WRITER™ Okidata graphics for $99 with many of above features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC
18011-A Mitchell So., Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078
UK Distributer: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples)

Relay Card — RE-140: $129
Includes eight industrial relays. (3 amp contacts, SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99
Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129
Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139
This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card)

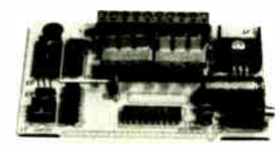
Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59
The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65
Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

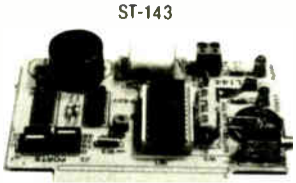
Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $89
Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79
Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

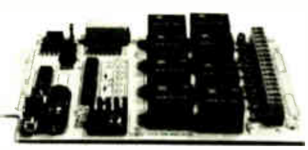
A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15
3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s



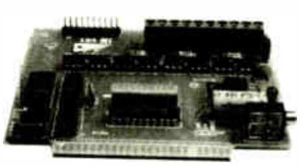
ST-143



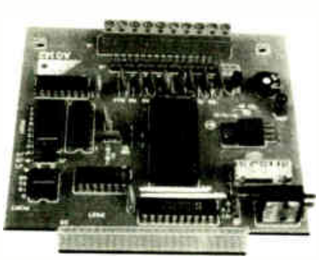
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299
World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79
Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).
Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39
Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments
Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot	AR-133...$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot	AR-133...$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot	AR-134...$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus"	AR-136...$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket (Socket is duplicated on adapter)	AR-135...$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4D. Fits 50 pin bus (With hard disk use Y-cable)	AR-132...$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable (50 pin bus is recessed)	AR-137...$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I	AR-131...$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable	AR-138...$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24
Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.
Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99
Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

ALPHA Products
a Sigma Industries Company
242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: (203) 656-1806
Orders only (Except in CT): **800 221-0916**
Connecticut orders: (203) 348-9436
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Call for Qty. Discounts

29¢

5.25 DSDD DISKETTES

100% CERTIFIED

5.25 QUAD (96 TPI) 49¢

5.25 DSHD 1.6MB 88¢

EXCEEDS ANSI SPEC'S

FULLY GUARANTEED

MINIMUM QUANTITY 50

PERSONAL LABELING AVAILABLE

WESCORP WORLD TRADE

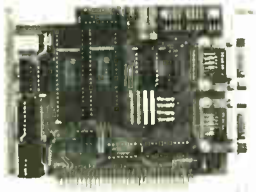
1-800-338-1805

MC (203)739-7791 IN CT. VISA

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

RS-422

Communications Board



- For IBM PC/XT/AT/**PS/2**
- Dual channel RS-422/RS-485
- Selectable/shareable interrupts
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.
- *Immediate delivery*

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

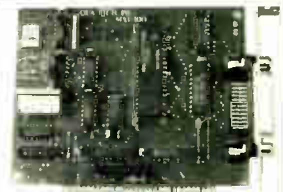
Leaders in Communication Technology

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304

(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

IEEE-488



MXI-100

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.

$345.00 including software

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304

(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

800-553-1170

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

2400 BAUD INT. MODEM W/SOFTWARE $149

2400 EXT. MODEM W/SW	$159
1200 INT. MODEM W/SW	$69
1200 EXT. MODEM W/SW	$89
MOUSE W/PAINT SW	$49
MOUSE W/DR. HALO II	$60
SEAGATE 20M HD W/CONTL	$274
SEAGATE 30M HD W/CONTL	$294

10 MHZ TURBO-AT $699

- 6/10MHZ 80286 • 80287 SOCKET
- 512K (EXPANDS TO 1MB)
- 200W POWER SUPPLY • CLOCK/CALENDAR
- CLICK/TACTILE AT TYPE KEYBOARD
- PHOENIX BIOS • AT CASE W/KEYLOCK

HARD/FLOPPY DISK CONTL.	$139
1.2M FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	$109
TTL MONITOR + MGP CD	$139
EGA MONITOR + EGA CD	$489
MINISCRIBE 40M HD	$359
SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME	$59

OCEAN INTERFACE CO.

P.O. BOX 1666

MONTEREY PARK, CA 91754

(818) 282-0498

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $ 395

- **No personality modules;** Device selection by menu.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option ($50); Foam pad.
- User friendly software; Complete help menu.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.
- **Quick pulse algorithm** (27256 under 60 sec).
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; **EEPROMS**.
- **Micros:** 8741, 8742, 8748, 8748H, 8749, 8749H, & more.
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232.**
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit.
- **Kits** from $95. **Manual with complete schematics.**

Call today for datasheets !!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

VISA & MC accepted.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

PRIAM LARGE CAPACITY HARD DRIVES

(fast access)

45Mb	28ms	595.00
60Mb	23ms	835.00
130Mb	13ms	1995.00

(all mfm drives connect to the AT controller)

75Mb	18ms	937.00
100Mb	16ms	1095.00
233Mb	12ms	2395.00

(above include RLL controller card, software)

PERIPHERAL BROKERS

11804 N. Creek Prky ste. 108

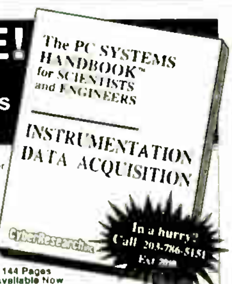
Bothell, WA 98011

(206) 487-9799

(800) 527-5677

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

FREE! Turn-key PC Systems Handbook



NEW 1988 Fall Winter Edition

Save Time and Money

Over 1000 Hard to find Hardware and Software Items of Special Interest to Technical PC Users

144 Pages Available Now

- RS 232 IEEE 488 Networks
- Stepping & Servo Motor Controls
- Ruggedized PC's
- Rack Mtg. 80286 & 80386
- Laboratory Automation
- 1 MHZ A/D
- Digital Scopes to 200 MHZ
- High Speed Bus Adapters
- Waveform Synthesizers
- Data Loggers
- PC Bus Expansion Chassis
- And Much More

A How to Handbook that enables you to configure the BEST products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors into risk free turn key system solutions that meet your needs.

Toll Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient one stop shopping at competitive prices. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

Call or write for a FREE handbook today!

203-786-5151 Ext. 2018

(9:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T.)

CyberResearch inc.

P.O. Box 9565 New Haven, CT 06536

Fax 203 786 5023 Telex 9102501037

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

Seagate™ Hard Disk Special

ST-225 20 MB w/cont	**$269**
ST-238 30 MB w/cont	$299
ST-251 40 MB	$399
ST-4038 30 MB	$480
ST-4096 80 MB	$830
Miniscribe 3438	$299
Miniscribe 3650 w/cont	$379
Miniscribe 6053 40 MB	$599
Miniscribe 6085 70 MB	$790
Micropolis H/D	CALL

HOT LINE: 818-333-0193

OUTSIDE CALIF **800-782-8892**

A-TRONIC COMPUTER

Main

15703 E. Valley Blvd.

City of Industry, CA 91744

Branch

7156 Beverly Blvd.

Los Angeles, CA 90036

213-930-2823

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

C.H.A.S.

MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

103 Route 46 West

Fairfield, NJ 07006

(201) 227-1565

orders only

1-800-543-CHAS

TELEX 6503141175

8088 Turbo Computer

• 4.77/10 MHz • 640K • AT Style Keyboard • 2 360K disk drives • 2 Parallel • Serial • Game • Clock & Calendar w/battery • Mono graphics card • Amber monitor • Word Perfect Executive • 1 YEAR WARRANTY $839.00 ($1,050.00 with 20 meg hard disk drive and 1 floppy) •

286 Turbo Computer

6/10 MHz • 640K • Enhanced keyboard • 1.2 MB FD • 360K FD • 2 Parallel • Serial • Game • Clock & Calendar w/battery • Mono graphics card • Amber monitor • **Word Perfect Executive** • **1 YR. WARRANTY** • $1200 ($1600 w/40 meg hi-speed HD w/1.2 meg floppy)

** Color and EGA Systems Available **

• 20 MB HD Kit $260 • 30 MB HD Kit $285 •
• Hayes compatible modems start at $75 •
Printers start at $199

WE CAN CUSTOM CONFIGURE ANY SYSTEM!

CALL FOR PRICE LIST! DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED!

(prices subject to change without notice)

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

TIMELINE INC.

SEASONS GREETINGS!

ORDER DESK ONLY
Continental U.S.A. **(800) 872-8878** — Inside California **(800) 223-9977**

L.A. & Technical Info **(213) 217-8912**

OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

INCREDIBLE PRICE BLOWOUT!

NIPPON PERIPHERALS

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE

WOW! **$75.00**

10 Mb Unformatted
8.2 Mb Formatted
75 ms average access time

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL ½ CARD

$149.00

★ 19" SUPER HIGH RES. RGB MONITOR ★

"THE BEST MONITOR IN THE WORLD"

$2295

CONRAC MODEL 7211
(ORIGINAL PRICE $4600!)

★ COLOR ★

1080 HORIZONTAL X 809 VERTICAL
SCAN RATE: 15,750 X 36,750 lines/sec.
Interlaced or Noninterlaced.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 10Hz to 40 Mhz/
Composite for Separate Sync
High and Low Input Impedance

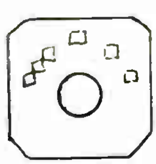
HITACHI MODEL HM2719-B — COLOR MONITOR

960 HORIZONTAL X 720 VERTICAL
SCAN RATE 15 TO 18 Khz
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 50 Hz to 21 Mhz

$599 *NEW*

TRACK BALL

$89



- Stationary Mouse
- PC Magazine Editors First Choice for CAD Use

THE SPY IN THE SKY

NEC UPD791D
(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)
4096 ELEMENT

This unit is a 4096 element linear image sensor that comes with a pre-amplifier board and A/D board. The device can be used for optical character recognition, document scanning or as a spectometer.

LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR

$99.00

MONITORS

$49.95

40 & 80 COLUMN
GREEN • COMPOSITE • 12"

These monitors are **USED**, but they are tested and guaranteed. We've sold over 300. Our customers love them. You will too!

OLIVETTI
DIRECT DRIVE
$65.00
360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

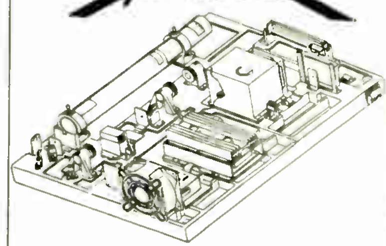
QUME
TRACK 142
$65.00
360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

REMEX
RFD 480
$35.00
360K DS/DD 2/3 HT.

LASER ARRAY

ORIG. COST

~~$5,000.00~~



LIQUIDATION PRICE

$499

This unit was originally part of a letter or laser FAX copier that was part of the scanning process in which documents were reproduced. An incredible deal at $499.00. There is easily over $5,000.00 in equipment on this deck.

The laser deck consists of:

1. A 10 milliwatt (maximum output) He-Ne Laser tube which emits a red beam.
2. A laser power supply that has a input voltage of 115 to 120 VAC.
3. Acoustic-optic modulator and driver. The A-O modulator is a 140 Mhz broad band amplifier accepting TTL and video signals.
4. Polygon motor unit and driver. The motor unit spins at approx. 26,000 rpm.
5. There are 5 special surface mirrors, 2 beam splitters, and 3 special lenses all attached by optical mounts.

The kit price is $499.00. The only items that can be purchased separately are the laser tube ($150.00) and/or the A-O modulator and driver ($398.00). A 24 Volt Lambda™ power supply is available for $49.95 to power the polygon and A-O driver units.

Shipping charges are UPS Ground — $20.00, UPS Blue Label (two day service) $40.00.

CALL FOR FREE INFORMATION

TIME LINE

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

Continental U.S.A. **(800) 872-8878**
Inside California **(800) 223-9977**
L.A. Area & Technical Info. **(213) 217-8912**

VISA MasterCard

15% Restocking fee for returned orders.

Minimum Order: $25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: $.50/lb. UPS Air: $1.00/lb. **Minimum Charge: $4.00.** We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. Items reflect 5% cash or check discount. California residents add 6½% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. **Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.**

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

IBM COMPATIBLE CARDS

EXPANSION CARDS

AM200 Diamond-Pak™ (HGA FD, (2) S P C G) All-In-One	$139.95
AM210 Color/Printer/CGA	49.95
AM240A Mon/Prn/Herc 1/2	49.95
AM250 Mono/Printer/132	59.95
AM271 EGA 256K RAM 1/2	139.95
AM273 EGA (Genoa C 1/2)	169.95
AD340 MID w/Floppy	69.95
AD410(2) Floppy I/O/cables	29.95
AC340 Game Card PC/XT/AT	29.95
AC511 Prllel Port PC/XT/AT	29.95
AC530 Serial Port PC/XT/AT	29.95
AR319 0K Multifunction 6 Pk	89.95
AM640 Floppy-Hard Controller/AT	179.95
AS956 XT Turbo Motherboard/0K	99.95
AS949 AT Turbo Motherboard/0K	379.95
AS951 Baby AT Motherboard/0K	379.95

NEW! COMPATIBLES CARDS

AT 3.5Mb w/4 RS-232 Ports	$169.
Multi I/O Plus (4 RS-232 Ports)	129.
ACC-286 286 Accelerator	299

AST — 2 Yr. Warranty

AST Premium/286	CALL
Hot Shot 286	369.00
Advantage AT/0K to 3Mb	129.95
Advantage AT/3Mb, Sidekick DESQView	499.95
Rampage AT/512K w/sftw	269.95
Enhanced 5251/11	CALL
New! AST PS/2 Add-in Cards	CALL
Six Pack Plus 384K CSP	181.00
Six Pack Premium/XT 256K to 1Mb	CALL
Advantage Premium/AT EMS 512K	CALL
AST/Knight Security Sftw	99.95
AST MP11 64K 384K/clk	89.95
Combo Plus w/0K Ser, Par Clock	89.95

HERCULES — 2 Yr. Wrnty

Hercules Incolor Card	CALL
Hercules Plus Graphics	188.00
Hercules Color Card CGA	159.00

IBM

Mono/Printer Card	$ 79.95
PGA Graphics Card	895.00
PGA Monitor	399.00

INTEL — 5 Yr. Warranty

Aboveboard AT/128K	$349.95
Aboveboard 286/512K S/P	375.00
Aboveboard 286/512K	345.00
Aboveboard PC/64K	235.00
Aboveboard PS-PC/64K	259.00
Inboard 386/AT	1275.00
8087 Coprocessor	105.00
8087-2	145.00
80287-6	165.00
80287-8	260.00
80287-10	449.00
80387	499.00

ORCHID — 2 Yr. Warranty

Turbo EGA	CALL
Tiny Turbo 286	375.00
PC Turbo 286E/1Mb	725.00
Jet 386 PC to 386	866.00
RamQuest/2Mb PS/2	699.00

PERSYST

Persyst SB-III Multi-I/O	$119.00
Persyst EG-8 EGA Card	99.00
Persyst Mono/Color Combo	99.95

QUADRAM

Silver Quadbrd PC/XT	$119.95
Liberty PC/XT 0K	149.95
Quadprint PC/XT Acclrtr	149.95
Quad EMS I/O · 256K	339.00

EGA COLOR CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	$289.00
GENOA Super EGA	299.00
PARADISE	
• Autoswitch 350	225.00
• Autoswitch 480	309.00
• Mono/Color Combo Card	69.95
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	299.00

WESTERN DIGITAL

Starcan/Novell Starter Kit	1088.
StarHub	329.
StarCard	175.
StarCard Plus	195.
Starbrite Card	195.
EtherCard Plus	260.

EGA Best Buy
14" EGA Monitor w/tilt 'n swivel *plus* Genoa Compatible Super EGA Card **$499.**

MONITORS

AMDEK	
310A Amber TTL	$129.00
722C Enhanced Color	485.00
15" White plus 1280x800	888.00
AST	
AST WYSIWYG	$1188.00
NEC — 2 Yr. Warranty	
Multisync EGA Monitor	$539.00
GB 1 Adptr Card 640x480	315.00
PRINCETON	
HX9 9" RGB	$419.00
HX12 12" RGB	445.00
HX12E 12" EGA	498.00
MAX12 12" Amber TTL	148.00
SONY	
Multiscan w/tilt swivel	SALE
RGB Monitor w/TV	SALE
TAXAN	
Supervision 650 12" RGB	CALL
Supervision 660 12" EGA	488.00
Supervision 840 16" Ultra Hi Res	CALL
WYSE	
WYSE WY700 1280x800	$749.00

BEST BUY Monitors

Samsung 12" Amber	$88.
Samsung/LTI 14" TTL	139.
LTI Enhanced EGA 14"	399.
LTI Enhanced CGA 14"	288.
Zenith CGA Color	199.
Zenith Composite Amber	59.95

TERMINALS

WYSE 30 Terminal	$325.00
WYSE 50 Terminal	388.00
WYSE 60 Terminal	415.00

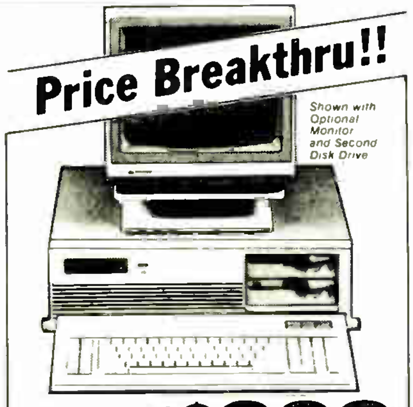
FAX

Panasonic FAX partner	$888.00
Gulfstream FAX Card	1195.00

FLIP N FILE SALE
Price Breakthru SAVE 50%!

FNF Mini XT (100 5¼")	$14.95
FNF Maxi (100 5¼")	16.88
Trace Acoustical (over 80 col.)	48.88
FNF II (40 3½")	14.95
Univ. Printer Stand	9.88
5¼ Disk Storage Box	1.88
FNF Mini XT (50 5¼")	6.88
5¼ Disk Box (set 5 colors)	CALL
Flip Sort (50 3½")	11.88

Price Breakthru!!



Shown with Optional Monitor and Second Disk Drive

Advanced 286 $899

1. 80286 CPU
2. 6/10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
3. 640K RAM Expandable to 1024K
4. Norton™ SI 10.1
5. One 1.2MB Disk Drive
6. Western Digital™ HD/FD Controller
7. Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
8. 200 watt Power Supply 110/220V Selectable
9. Hardware Reset Switch
10. Eight Expansion Slots
11. Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
12. Documentation
13. FCC/UL Approved
14. One Year Limited Warranty

Add-On Specials!

Amber Mono System	$1049.
Mono System w/20Mb (65ms)	1349.
w/40Mb (39ms)	1549.
w/60Mb (28ms)	1949.
EGA Color System	1399.
EGA System w/20Mb (65ms)	1699.
w/40Mb (39ms)	1899.
w/60Mb (28ms)	2299.

BARE BONES — 8MHz XT TURBO

- 4.77/8MHz Switchable
- 0K expandable to 640K
- XT/AT Deluxe Keyboard
- Runs all Major software
- Zinc-lined FCC Case
- 150W Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS written for IBM

Price Break Thru! **$288.**

Amber Mono System w/360K FDD Mono FDC 256K — $599.

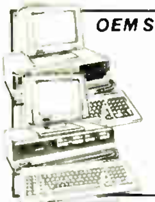
Best Buy!

30Mb PC/XT SPECIAL RLL Upgrade Kit
Okidata 5026 Disk Drive
Western Digital RLL
Break Thru Price! **$349**

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

20Mb Hardcard	$619.
40Mb Hardcard	985.

OEM SPECIAL BUYS! SAVE!



399. QUANTITIES OF 10 OR $499. EACH...
Maxar 88 PC
• 8088/512Kb, expand to 640Kb • 360Kb single floppy included • Second drive, monitor optional

699. QUANTITIES OF 10 OR $799. EACH...
Maxar 286 Deal!
• 6-8 MHz, 512Kb expands to 1Mb • • 1.2Mb 5¼ floppy and controller • Second drive, monitor optional

MODEMS

HAYES — 2 Yr. Warranty	
1200 RS-232 External	$299.00
1200B w SMARTCOM (int)	299.00
2400 RS-232 External	447.00
2400 w SMARTCOM (int)	447.00
MIGENT — 1 Yr. Warranty	
Pocket Modem 1200B w/Software	$159.00
EVEREX EVERCOM II's	
1200 Baud Modem (int)	$109.
2400 Baud Modem (int)	179.
CTS	
CTS 2400 Baud (int.)	$179.

INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS	
NEW! 101 Keys	$115.00
5151 Deluxe Keyboard	165.00
5153 Deluxe Keyboard, Pad	269.95
ACP 5150 Keyboard	58.95
ACP 5151 Deluxe Keyboard	79.95
ACP 5160 AT/XT Keyboard	66.95
ACP 5152 XT/AT Keyboard	79.95
MOUSE SYSTEMS 3 Yr. Warr.	
PC Mouse w/Pop-ups	$99.00
Torrington Mouse	89.00
MICROSOFT	
Bus Mouse/Show Partner	118.00
PS/2 Mouse/Show Partner	118.00
Serial Mouse/Show Partner	127.00
Mach 10 with Windows and Mouse	366.00

PLOTTERS

ROLAND	
DXY 880 8 pin A/B size	$1088.
DXY 880 w/IEEE 488/HP	1188.
DXY 980 w/electrostatic paper holder	1488.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

ACP IBM Drives DS	$69.00
Toshiba FDD4403 3½ Kit	129.00
Toshiba ND04D PC XT 360K	95.00
Toshiba ND04E-G AT 360K	105.00
Toshiba ND08DE-G 1.2Mb	129.00
TEAC FD 55B	99.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

FileCard 20 Western Digital	$349.00
FileCard 30 Western Digital	499.00
10Mb Drive ONLY	149.00
21Mb XT Sybsystem WD	339.00
21Mb XT Tandon/WD	319.00
21Mb XT Subsystem ST225	339.00
30Mb XT Subsystem ST238	499.00
30Mb AT 40MS ST4038	469.00
40Mb AT 40MS NEC 5046	599.00
20Mb 3-1/2" LaPine LT200	299.00
30Mb 3-1/2" LaPine LT300	359.00

Call For Higher Storage Drives!

BACKUP STORAGE

AlphaMicro VCR Backup Card	$333.00
Irwin Model 110 XT	219.00
Tallgrass 1020i-XT	338.00
Tallgrass 1020i-AT	338.00
Tallgrass 1020E-XT	525.00
Western Digital 60Mb	688.00
IOMEGA BERNOULLIS	
10 meg (single)	$899.00
20 meg (single)	1199.00
20 meg (10 + 20)	1399.00
40 meg (20 + 20)	1699.00
Bernoulli Plus (80+20+20)	3299.00
BETA 1201	1088.00
INTERFACES FOR BERNOULLI	
Non Boot PC/XT/AT	$139.00
Auto Boot PC/XT/AT	189.00
BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES	
10 meg—3 pak	$175.00
20 meg—3 pak	255.00
BETA 20—3 pak	219.00
8B head cleaning kit	65.00

BEST BUY Computers

Compaq Portable III/20Mb	$3995.
Compaq Portable III/40Mb	4795.
Macintosh Plus	1549.
Macintosh SE/2 Drives	2295.
Macintosh SE/20 Mb	2695.
Toshiba T3100/20Mb	CALL
Toshiba T1000	CALL
NEC Multi speed	CALL
Sharp 7100 Portable	CALL
Sharp 4501 Portable	999.
Epson Equity III+	CALL
Tandon Targa 20	CALL

LAZER PRINTERS

Okidata Lazerline 6	1288.00
Toshiba	CALL
Epson GQ3500	1488.00
HP Laserjet Series 2	1699.00
AST Turbo Laser	2688.00

PRINTERS

*EPSON**	
LX-800 New! (80 col. 180 cps, 9 pin)	$166.00
EX-800 (80 col., 300 cps)	CALL
LX-100 (136 col., 300 cps, 9 pin)	CALL
FX-286e (136 col., 200 cps, 9 pin)	CALL
FX-86e (80 col., 200 cps, 9 pin)	CALL
LQ-800 (80 col. 180 cps, 24 pin)	429.00
LQ-1000 (136 col. 180 cps, 24 pin)	515.00
LQ-2500 (136 col. 400 cps, 24 pin)	CALL
TOSHIBA	
P321SL 24 Pin LQ Printer	$449.00
P341SL 24 Pin/216 cps	619.00
P-351-C Color	999.00
P-351-SX Model 2	925.00
T1100 & T3100/Lazer	CALL
PANASONIC	
KX-P1081i	$169.95
KX-P1092i	288.00
KX-P1091i	188.00
KX-P1592	399.95
BROTHER	
M1109 100 cps	189.00
M1409 45 cps NLQ	259.00
M1509 45 cps NLQ	339.00
M1709 50 cps NLQ	415.00

PRINT BUFFERS

NC 100 256K (parallel)	$149.95

SWITCH BOXES

NC101 Par. to Ser. Conv.	$89.95
NC102 Par. to Ser. Conv.	89.95
NC205 Switch Box 3636-AB	34.95
NC201 Switch Box 2525-AB	34.95
Buffalo SX Multi-Connect	499.95

ACCESSORIES

Flip-Sort (to 75 disks)	$14.00
ACP 5-1/4" Disk Holder	9.00
ACP 3-1/2" Disk Holder	12.00
Head Cleaner 5-1/4" or 8"	9.00
PERFECT COMPUTERCARE kit	19.95

MEMORY

64K/150ns	$1.19
64K/120ns	1.49
256K/150ns	3.29
256K/120ns	3.49
256K/100ns	4.99
1Mb Chip 100ns Ea	33.95

POWER PROTECTION

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 4 — 4 outlet Surge Suppressor	$41.
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 8 — 8 outlet Surge Suppressor	49.
Line Conditioner (4 outlet)	133.
Backup Power Supply (450W)	350.
Backup Power Supply (675W)	529.
Backup Power Supply (1000W)	945.
Backup Pwr Supply (2000W)	1275.
LIEBERT Leibert PC-ET/UPS	788.00

BULK DISKETTES 39¢
DSDD Qty. 100

DISKETTE PRICE BREAK THRU!

*Generic boxed	Maxell	Fuji	Verbatim	Sony	ACP
5-1/4" SSDD	9.95	9.95	9.95	—	7.95*
5-1/4" DSDD	10.88	10.88	10.88	—	8.88
5 1/4" 96tpi	24.95	—	24.95	—	—
5 1/4" HD	21.95	21.95	21.95	—	—
3-1/2" SSDD	12.88	13.75	12.88	13.00	10.95*
3-1/2" DSDD	18.88	19.50	21.00	18.88	17.50*
3-1/2" HD	59.00	53.50	58.00	58.00	49.95*

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC100A	$14.95
DC600A	24.95
DC300XL	22.95
DC1000	16.95

ACP's Computer Software Department...You Save!!!

ALDUS	
Page Maker	CALL
ALPHA SOFTWARE*	
Keyworks 3.0	$ 59.
Alpha three 1.0	220
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS*	
ProDesign II 2.5	$166
ANSA BORLAND	
Paradox 1.1	$388
Paradox 2.0	CALL
ASHTON TATE	
dBase III Plus 1.1	CALL
Framework II 1.1	CALL
Multimate Advantage II	CALL
BORLAND	
Turbo Tutor 2.0	$25
Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	41.
Turbo Lightning 1.0	58.
Turbo BASIC 1.0	58.
Sidekick 1.5	50.
Eureka 1.0	59
Turbo C 1.0	59.
Reflex 1.1	86
Superkey 1.1	59.
BRODERBUND	
Graphics Library 1	$23.
Graphics Library 2	23.
Print Shop	34.
COMPUSERVE	
Starter Kit	$22.
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc 4	$279.
CROSSTALK COMM	
Crosstalk XVI v. 3.61	$ 95.
Crosstalk Mark IV 1.0	128.
Remote 1.3	95.
DAC	
DAC Easy Payroll	$33.
DAC Easy Accounting	45
DIGITAL RESEARCH*	
Gem Draw Plus 2.0	$188.
Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0	255.
EXECUTIVE SYSTEM*	
XTREE 2.0	$31.
5TH GENERATION NCP*	
Fastback 5.14	$87.
GENERIC	
Generic CADD 3.0	$68
IMSI	
Dr Halo	$74.
JAVELIN Javelin 1.1	$69.95
LIFETREE*	
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0	$69
Volkswriter 3 1.0	145.
MECA	
Managing Your Money 3.0	$115.
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Professional Rel. 4	$257.
Wordstar 2000 Plus Rel. 2	288
Easy Extra Value Pack (Easy Extra Sidekick VP Planner)	99
MICRORIM	
Rbase Graphics 1.0	$160
Rbase System V 1.1	415.
MICROSOFT	
Window 1.03	$64
Multiplan 3.02	122
Project 3.01	240.
Word	225.
C Compiler 4.0	279
Quick BASIC 2.01	62.
NORTON	
Commander	$42.
Utilities 4.0	55.
Utilities Advanced	85.
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Expert 1.0	$55.
VP Info 1.0	55
VP Graphics 1.0	55
VP Planner 1.3	55
PERSONICS	
SmartNotes 1.4	$47
SeeMORE 1.0	47
QUARTERDECK	
Desqview 2.0	$63.
Expanded Memory Manager 1.0	39
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Prof. Publisher	$405.
First Choice 1.0	109
SYMANTEC	
Q & A 2.0	$219.
T-MAKER	
Personal Publisher	$78.
HP Laserjet Option	49.
TRAVELING SOFTWARE*	
LAP LINK 2.0	$75
TURNER HALL*	
SQZ! 1.5	$48.
Note It Plus	48
4 Word 1.0	59
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02	59
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher	$499
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect 4.2	$198
Library 1.1	65

* Not Copy Protected

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

Microsoft Access	$69.95
Javelin	66.95
Spotlight 1.1 Desktop Mgr	19.95
Above DISC (EMS)	69.95
Microrim Rbase 5000	149.95
TK Solver	99.95
Multimate Advantage 3.3	199.95

SPECIAL!!! Borland QUATRO **$149.**

★ Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents **714-558-8813**

OUR POLICY
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability • Supply limited on certain items
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos

ASK FOR GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR MARK

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

IC's

IC's, Parts, Components...Shipped Fast!

West Coast's Largest Selection...Call for More

RAM Upgrades!

...priced in sets of 9

- 64K/120ns $12.95
- 64K/150ns 9.95
- 256K/100ns 43.95
- 256K/120ns 33.95
- 256K/150ns 28.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116/200ns	$1.29	4464/150ns	$5.49
MK4332/200ns	5.95	41256/100ns	5.45
4164/200ns	1.10	41256/120ns	3.99
4164/150ns	1.19	41256/150ns	3.25
4164/120ns	1.49	41264/150ns	11.95
4164/PIN ONE	2.75	4128/150ns	4.19
4416/200ns	3.75	8118/4517-150ns	1.19
4416/150ns	4.19	1 MEG/100ns	24.95
4464/120ns	6.49	TMS 4161/150ns	6.95

STATIC RAMS

2102LP/450ns	$.99	6116/120ns	$2.95
2101/450ns	1.79	6116LP/150ns	1.95
2112/450ns	2.69	6264LP/120ns	3.95
2114/450ns	.89	6264LP/150ns	3.65
21142	1.19	6264/150ns	3.50
2114L/2	1.99	62256/120ns	12.85
6116/150ns	1.95	62256/100ns	19.95

74 HCT SERIES

74HCT00	$.25	74HCT161	$.65	74HCT540	$1.99
74HCT02	.25	74HCT163	.65	74HCT541	1.99
74HCT04	.25	74HCT164	.65	74HCT563	2.99
74HCT08	.25	74HCT175	.65	74HCT564	2.99
74HCT10	.25	74HCT240	1.29	74HCT573	1.99
74HCT27	.30	74HCT241	1.29	74HCT574	1.99
74HCT74	.49	74HCT244	1.29	74HCT640	1.99
74HCT138	.50	74HCT245	1.29	74HCT646	2.99
74HCT157	.65	74HCT257	.65	74HCT563	2.99
74HCT160	.65	74HCT259	1.10	74HCT564	2.99

LINEAR

CA3086	$1.19	LM566	$1.10	LM3900	.45
CA3089	1.19	LM567	.75	LM3909	1.25
CA3403	1.19	LM723	.30	LM3911	1.95
LF347N	1.49	LM733	.30	LM3914	2.75
LF348N	1.49	LM741	.30	LM3915	2.75
LF356H	1.99	LM747	.60	LM3916	2.75
LF441	1.69	LM748	.65	LM4024	3.95
LM301	.30	LM1414	1.49	LM4044	3.95
LM309K	1.00	LM1886	3.29	LM4136	1.50
LM317K	2.95	LM1330	1.95	LM4558	.75
LM317T	1.75	LM1350	1.25	LM7555	2.50
LM318	1.15	LM1358	1.95	LM7556	2.50
LM319	.95	LM1372	2.25	LM7660	2.95
LM320T-XX	.60	LM1408L8	2.50	LM7663	2.95
LM320K-XX	1.35	LM1458	.40	LM78H05	6.95
LM323K	4.25	LM1488	.60	LM78H12	6.95
LM324	.35	LM1489	.60	LM8038	3.75
LM33502	1.19	LM1889	2.50	MC3423	1.49
LM336D2	1.19	LM2003	.75	MC3459	2.69
LM337H	2.49	LM2206	3.75	MC3470	2.99
LM337K	4.95	LM2211	1.19	MC3480	6.99
LM338K	6.95	LM2211	2.75	MC3486	1.69
LM340T-XX	.60	LM2240	1.75	MC3487	1.69
LM340K-XX	1.35	LM2900	1.19	LM3524	1.99
LM358	.45	LM2901	1.19	TDA1170	5.49
LM376	1.69	LM2917	1.29	TDA1180	5.99
LM380	.95	LM3045	1.19	TL074	1.65
LM386	.95	LM3054	1.99	TL081	.75
LM393	.65	LM3079	1.49	TL082	.85
LM497	2.50	LM3130	.95	TL084	1.25
LM565	.30	LM3140	.95	ULN2003	1.19
LM556	.45	LM3160	1.95	ULN2064	1.79
LM558	.85	LM3161	1.95	ULN2074	1.99
LM564	2.75	LM3162	1.95	ULN2081	1.49
LM566	1.50	LM3852	1.49	ULN2981	1.99

74HC SERIES

74HC00	$.25	74HC125	$.50	74HC174	$.65
74HC02	.25	74HC132	.50	74HC175	.65
74HC04	.25	74HC133	.50	74HC240	1.29
74HC08	.25	74HC138	.55	74HC244	1.29
74HC09	.25	74HC139	.55	74HC245	1.29
74HC10	.25	74HC148	.75	74HC368	.65
74HC11	.25	74HC151	.65	74HC373	1.29
74HC14	.25	74HC153	.65	74HC374	1.29
74HC20	.25	74HC154	3.75	74HC4020	.99
74HC32	.25	74HC157	.65	74HC4060	.99
74HC74	.35	74HC161	.65	74HC4066	.99
74HC85	.65	74HC166	1.15	74HC4075	.89
74HC112	.65	74HC173	.65	74HC4078	1.49

7400 SERIES

7400	$.18	7474	$.35	74157	$.65
7402	.18	7475	.35	74158	.65
7404	.18	7476	.35	74173	.65
7405	.18	7485	.35	74174	.65
7406	.35	7486	.35	74175	.65
7407	.35	7490	.35	74176	.65
7408	.25	7493	.35	74181	1.75
7410	.25	7495	.35	74189	2.95
7414	.35	74121	.35	74193	.65
7420	.25	74123	.45	74195	.65
7426	.25	74125	.45	74198	1.65
7427	.25	74126	.45	74221	.75
7430	.25	74148	.65	74273	1.75
7432	.25	74150	1.20	74365	.50
7438	.25	74151	.65	74366	.50
7442	.30	74153	.65	74367	.50
7446	.85	74154	1.20	74368	.50
7447	.95				

74C CHIPS

74C00	$.25	74C154	$2.85	74C374	$1.69
74C02	.25	74C173	.99	74C903	1.19
74C04	.25	74C174	.99	74C906	1.19
74C08	.35	74C175	.99	74C912	6.95
74C10	.35	74C221	1.25	74C922	3.95
74C14	.49	74C240	1.69	74C923	3.95
74C32	.35	74C244	1.69	74C929	4.89
74C90	1.19	74C373	1.69	74C932	14.89

Partial Listing Only!!! Call us for components...

74LS SERIES

74LS00	$.19	74LS125	$.45	74LS241	$.99
74LS02	.19	74LS126	.49	74LS242	.99
74LS03	.19	74LS138	.45	74LS243	.99
74LS04	.19	74LS139	.45	74LS244	.99
74LS05	.19	74LS153	.59	74LS245	.99
74LS08	.19	74LS154	1.29	74LS257	.69
74LS09	.19	74LS157	.40	74LS258	.69
74LS10	.19	74LS158	.40	74LS259	.99
74LS14	.35	74LS161	.49	74LS273	.99
74LS27	.28	74LS163	.49	74LS322	1.79
74LS30	.25	74LS164	.49	74LS323	1.79
74LS32	.28	74LS165	.49	74LS365	.59
74LS47	.99	74LS166	.99	74LS366	.59
74LS73	.35	74LS173	.49	74LS367	.59
74LS74	.35	74LS174	.49	74LS368	.99
74LS75	.35	74LS175	.49	74LS373	.99
74LS76	.35	74LS189	3.95	74LS374	.99
74LS85	.49	74LS190	.49	74LS393	.99
74LS86	.28	74LS191	.49	74LS624	1.89
74LS90	.45	74LS192	.49	74LS629	1.89
74LS93	.45	74LS193	.49	74LS640	1.89
74LS107	.45	74LS195	.49	74LS641	1.89
74LS109	.45	74LS221	.65	74LS670	.99
74LS123	.49	74LS240	.99	74LS688	1.89

74F SERIES

74F00	$.35	74F153	$.59	74F243	$1.29
74F02	.35	74F157	.59	74F244	1.29
74F04	.35	74F158	.59	74F245	1.29
74F08	.35	74F160	.59	74F251	.79
74F10	.35	74F161	.59	74F258	.79
74F11	.35	74F163	.59	74F280	2.89
74F20	.35	74F174	.69	74F373	1.49
74F32	.35	74F175	.69	74F374	1.49
74F64	.49	74F181	1.99	74F379	1.99
74F74	.49	74F189	2.99	74F399	2.99
74F86	.49	74F219	4.99	74F521	2.99
74F109	.49	74F240	1.29	74F533	2.99
74F139	.49	74F241	1.29	74F534	2.99
74F151	.59				

IC SOCKETS

SOLDERTAIL		HR16S/T	.59	22PINW/W	1.29
8PINL/P	$.10	HR18S/T	.69	24PINW/W	1.29
14PINL/P	.12	HR20S/T	.79	28PINW/W	1.59
16PINL/P	.12	HR22S/T	.89	40PINW/W	1.99
18PINL/P	.16	HR24S/T	.99	HI RES W/W	
20PINL/P	.20	HR28S/T	1.19	HR8W/W	$.79
22PINL/P	.22	HR40S/T	1.49	HR14W/W	1.19
24PINL/P	.25	HR64S/T	4.99	HR16W/W	1.29
28PINL/P	.27	WIREWRAP		HR18W/W	1.39
40PINL/P	.29	8PINW/W	$.59	HR20W/W	1.69
48PINL/P	.99	14PINW/W	.59	HR22W/W	1.79
64PINL/P	2.49	16PINW/W	.69	HR24W/W	1.99
HI RES		18PINW/W	.99	HR28W/W	2.29
HR8S/T	$.39	20PINW/W	1.19	HR40W/W	3.49
HR14S/T	.49				

SPECIAL FUNCTION

VOICE RECOGNITION CHIP SET	$49.95	16450 - 16 BIT USART	$16.95
YAMAHA DXY CHIP SET	29.95	8250 - 8 BIT USART	6.95
TMS 6100 SPEECH CHIP	9.95	5832 - CLOCK	3.95
		58167 - CLOCK	8.95
TMS 5200 SPEECH CHIP	7.95		

CMOS

CD4001	$.18	CD4017	$.59	CD4047	$.65	CD4069	$.29	CD4510	$.69	CD4543	$.89
CD4002	.18	CD4018	.59	CD4048	.75	CD4070	.29	CD4511	.69	CD4555	.99
CD4007	.59	CD4020	.59	CD4049	.29	CD4071	.29	CD4512	.69	CD4556	.99
CD4008	.59	CD4024	.49	CD4050	.39	CD4072	.29	CD4518	.79	CD4584	.69
CD4009	.59	CD4025	.59	CD4051	.39	CD4073	.79	CD4519	.79	CD14409	6.95
CD4010	.29	CD4027	.35	CD4052	.59	CD4076	.65	CD4520	.79	CD14410	7.95
CD4011	.29	CD4030	.29	CD4053	.59	CD4081	.29	CD4522	.79	CD14411	8.95
CD4012	.29	CD4040	.65	CD4060	1.49	CD4082	.29	CD4538	.79	CD14412	8.95
CD4013	.29	CD4042	.65	CD4063	1.49	CD4093	.35				
CD4016	.59	CD4046	.65	CD4066	.29	CD40103	1.90				

Call Us For More!!

CO-PROCESSORS V20/30

8087 (5 MHz)	$105.	80287 10 (10 MHz)	365.
8087-2 (8 MHz)	160.	V20-5 (5 MHz)	$9.95
80287 (5 MHz)	185.	V20-8 (8 MHz)	12.95
80287-8 (8 MHz)	265.	V30-8 (8 MHz)	17.95

MOS EPROMS

1702A - 1ms	$5.95	27128 - 450ns	$4.95
2532 - 450ns	4.50	27256 - 200ns	7.95
2564 - 450ns	9.95	27C256 - 250ns	7.95
2708 - 450ns	4.25	27512 - 250ns	13.75
2716	4.95	8741	24.95
2716-1	5.95	8742	24.95
27C16	5.95	8748	16.95
TMS2716-450ns (3v)	8.49	8749	19.95
		8751	29.95
2732 - 450ns	3.95	8755	29.95
2732 - 250ns	4.95	68764	19.95
27C32	6.95	68766	19.95
2764 - 450ns	3.95	68701	24.95
2764 - 250ns	4.95	68705P	19.95
27C64 - 450ns	6.95	2816-EE	7.95
27128 - 250ns	5.95	2864-EE	19.95

Z80 SERIES

Z80CPU	$1.49	Z80ASIO/0	$4.95
Z80CTC	1.49	Z80ASIO/1	4.95
Z80DART	4.49	Z80ASIO/2	4.95
Z80PIO	1.49	Z80ADART	4.99
Z80ACPU	1.99	Z80BCPU	2.99
Z80ACTC	1.99	Z80BCTC	3.99
Z80APIO	1.99	Z80BPIO	3.99

BIPOLAR/PALS

82S123	$1.29	74S189	$1.69
82S126	1.29	74S287	1.99
82S129	1.99	74S288	1.99
82S137	2.99	74S471	4.99
82S181	7.99	74S472	6.99
82S191	11.99	PAL 16L8	4.99
74S188	1.29	PAL 20L8	9.95

8000 SERIES

8031	$2.95	8212	$1.95
8035/39	2.95	8216	1.95
8080A	2.95	8224	1.95
8085A	2.95	8237A/S	5.95
8086	7.50	8250	6.95
8088	7.95	8251A/S	1.95
8088-2	9.95	8253-S	1.95
80186-6 (5MHz)	14.95	8255-S	2.95
80186-3 (8MHz)	24.95	8257-5	2.95
80286-6 (5MHz)	19.95	8259-5	2.95
80286-8 (8MHz)	34.95	8272/765	4.25
80386 (12MHz)	450.00	8275	24.95
8202	11.95	8279	4.95
8203	14.95	8284	4.95

68000 SERIES

68000/8MHz	$12.95	68020/16MHz	$219.95
68010/8MHz	19.95	68450	49.95
68010/10MHz	39.95	68881/12MHz	219.95
68020/12MHz	149.95	68881/16MHz	299.95

6502 SERIES

6502	$2.95	6520	$2.95
65C02	11.95	6522	4.95
6502A	4.95	6532	4.95
6502B	6.95	6545	9.95
6510	9.95	6551	4.95

6800 SERIES

6800	$2.95	6821	$2.95
6802	4.95	6845	4.95
6810	2.95	6850	4.95

SIMM RAM MODULES

for PC'S	64K x 9(150ns)	$49.95
	256K x 9(120ns)	89.95
	1Mb x 9(120ns)	299.00
for MAC'S	256K x 8(120ns)	79.97
	1Mb x 8(120ns)	239.00

CRYSTALS

1.000MHz	$3.25	5.0688MHz	$2.25	15.000MHz	$2.25
1.8432MHz	3.25	6.000MHz	2.25	16.000MHz	2.25
2.000MHz	2.25	6.144MHz	2.25	18.000MHz	2.25
2.097152MHz	2.25	6.5536MHz	2.25	18.432MHz	2.25
2.4576MHz	2.25	8.000MHz	2.25	20.000MHz	2.25
3.000MHz	2.25	9.000MHz	2.25	22.1184MHz	2.25
3.2768MHz	2.25	10.000MHz	2.25	24.000MHz	2.25
3.579MHz	2.25	11.000MHz	2.25	36.000MHz	2.25
4.000MHz	2.25	12.000MHz	2.25	48.000MHz	2.25
4.032MHz	2.25	13.000MHz	2.25	32.768KHz	1.50
5.000MHz	2.25				

OSCILLATORS

1.000MHz	$5.50	6.500MHz	$5.50	16.000MHz	5.50
1.8432MHz	5.50	7.168MHz	5.50	10.257MHz	5.50
2.000MHz	5.50	8.000MHz	5.50	18.000MHz	5.50
2.4576MHz	5.50	9.000MHz	5.50	18.432MHz	5.50
2.500MHz	5.50	10.000MHz	5.50	19.6608MHz	5.50
3.6864MHz	5.50	11.000MHz	5.50	20.000MHz	5.50
4.000MHz	5.50	12.000MHz	5.50	22.000MHz	5.50
4.91520MHz	5.50	12.500MHz	5.50	24.000MHz	5.50
5.000MHz	5.50	14.318MHz	5.50	24.576MHz	5.50
5.0688MHz	5.50	15.000MHz	5.50	37.250MHz	5.50
6.000MHz	5.50	15.360MHz	5.50	43.200MHz	5.50
6.144MHz	5.50	15.758MHz	5.50		

CONNECTORS

62PIN ST (PC/XT)	$1.95	50PIN W/W (Apple)	4.50
50PIN ST (Apple)	2.50	62PIN ST (AT)	4.95

EXTENDER CARDS

APPLE	$14.95	IBM PC	$24.95
S100	24.95	IBM AT	34.95

PROTO CARDS

APPLE	$12.95	IBM PC	$24.95
S100	19.95	IBM AT	34.95

DIP SWITCH

1 POSITION	$.49	7 POSTION	$.89
2 POSTION	.59	8 POSTION	.89
3 POSTION	.69	9 POSTION	1.29
4 POSTION	.69	10 POSTION	1.29
5 POSTION	.79	12 POSTION	1.49
6 POSITION	.79		

ECONO ZIFS

16 PINZIF	$3.50	40 PINZIF	$6.95
24 PINZIF	3.95	64 PINZIF	9.95

TEXTOOL ZIFS

16 PINZIF	$4.50	40 PINZIF	$9.95
24 PINZIF	5.95	64 PINZIF	17.95
28 PINZIF	8.95		

IC TEST CLIPS

14 PIN	$3.95	40 PIN	$19.95
16 PIN	3.95	64 PIN	39.95
24 PIN	12.95	68 PLCC	69.95

LCC SOCKETS

68 PIN	$14.95	100 PIN	$22.95
84 PIN	19.95		

Call for More...

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability
- Supply limited on certain items
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos

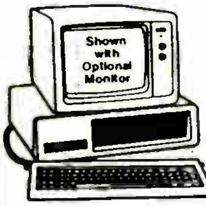
ASK FOR GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR MARK

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

JADE COMPUTER

1975-1987 12 YEARS SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

8 MHz Turbo-XT $398



- 640K of RAM
- 4.77 or 8 MHz
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 360K Disk Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 8087 Socket
- One Year Warranty

OPTION A
- High Resolution Amber Flat Screen
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD $148

OPTION B
- Hi-Res RGB Color Monitor
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD $298

OPTION C
- 21.3 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Hard Disk Controller Card

ADD $298

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

Option A
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 30/40 MB Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

30 MB add $790 — 40 MB add $930

Option B
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 30/40 MB Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Color Monitor
- Color Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

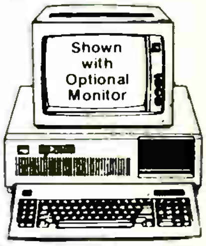
30 MB add $990 — 40 MB add $1140

Option C
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 30/40 MB Hard Disk
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

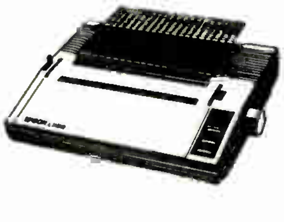
30 MB add $1250 — 40 MB add $1400

10 MHz Turbo-AT $788

- 6 or 10 MHz 80286
- 640K (Expands to 1 MB)
- 80287 Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- One Year Warranty



EPSON® PRINTER $168



LX-800, FX-86e, FX-286e, LQ-800, LQ-1000
LQ-850, LQ-1050, EX-800, EX-1000, LQ-2500, GQ-3500
Call for Our Best Price

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	$178
1091i	$198
1092	$328
1592	$428
1595	$458
1524	$588

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$498
341e	$499
341 SL	$698
P351 II	$958
P351C II	$1088

CITIZEN

120D	$168
MSP-10	$268
MSP-15	$328
MSP-20	$298
MSP-25	$398
MSP-50	$368
MSP-55	$468

NEC

P660	$458
P760	$648
P560XL	$888
P565XL	$968
P960XL	$1088
LC-860	$2168
LC-890	$3528

HARD DISK DRIVE

10 MB Full Ht Kit **$199**

Hard Disk, Controller (PC) and Cables

20 MB ½ Ht Kit $268 — 30 MB ½ Ht. Kit $298

30 MB for AT.... $378 — 40 MB for AT.... $398

21 Megabyte Card

21 MB Card **$338** — 40 MB Card **$498**

Plus Hardcard 20 $568 — Hardcard 40 $828

360K DISK DRIVE

Built By Alpine Electronics to IBM Specifications, same as Qume 142

$65

- 360K
- 48 TPI
- Double-sided
- Double density
- Half Height

3½" DISK DRIVE

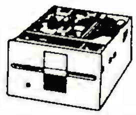
FOR YOUR PC/XT/AT

720K Disk Drive for Mass Storage or for Down Loading to your Lap-Top or New IBM PS/2. Requires DOS 3.20

$128 Includes Free Mounting Kit

360K DISK DRIVE

Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht. Replacement Drive for Your IBM PC or XT



$78

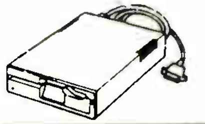
DELUXE KEYBOARD DRAWER

Ball-Bearing Slides with Ergonomic Palm Rest

$48

DISK DRIVE FOR YOUR APPLE

AS LOW AS **$119**



20 MB Hard Disk	$799
IIc ½ Hard Disk Drive	$119
IIe ½ High Disk Drive	$119
IIe, II+ Disk Drive	$129
Grappler Printer Card	$89
II+ 16K RAM card	$39
1 MB RAM Card w/OK	$129
II+, IIe Printer Card & Cable	$49
Serial Board	$69

MicroSpeed Fast 88 7 MHz Turbo Board For Your Turbo

$99

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD $349!

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

10 MEG HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS PRE-TESTED WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$189

SPECIAL ENDS 1/31/88

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

1.0µf	15V	.12	1.0µf	35V	.45
6.8	15V	.42	2.2	35V	.19
10	15V	.45	4.7	35V	.39
22	15V	.99	10	35V	.69

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	.001µf	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
47	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
220	50V	.05	.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

.01µf	50V	.14	.1µf	50V	.18
.047µf	50V	.15	.47µf	50V	.25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
1µf	25V	.14	1µf	50V	.14
4.7	50V	.11	10	50V	.16
10	50V	.11	22	16V	.14
47	35V	.13	47	50V	.19
100	16V	.15	100	35V	.19
220	35V	.20	470	50V	.29
470	25V	.30	1000	16V	.29
2200	16V	.70	2200	16V	.70
4700	25V	1.45	4700	16V	1.25

SOLDER STATION

UL APPROVED

- ADJUSTABLE HEAT SETTING W TIP TEMP READOUT
- QUICK HEATING & RECOVERY
- RANGE: 200°–900°F

$49.95

EXTENDER CARDS FOR IBM

EXT-8088 $29.95
EXT-80286 $39.95

WIREWRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE GOLD-PLATED EDGE CARD FINGERS

XT

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS & MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1 $27.95
WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE
IBM-PR2 $29.95
AS ABOVE WITH DECODING LAYOUT

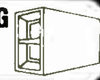
AT

IBM-PRAT $29.95
LARGE +5V & GROUND PLANES

BYPASS CAPACITORS

.01 µf	CERAMIC DISC	100	$5.00
.01 µf	MONOLITHIC	100	$10.00
.1 µf	CERAMIC DISC	100	$6.50
.1 µf	MONOLITHIC	100	$12.50

SHORTING BLOCKS 5/$1.00



SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

WBU-D	100 TIE POINTS	2.95
WBU-T	630 TIE POINTS	6.95
WBU-204-3	1360 TIE POINTS	17.95
WBU-204	1660 TIE POINTS	24.95
WBU-206	4390 TIE POINTS	29.95
WBU-208	3220 TIE POINTS	39.95

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP	10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP	8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP	16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP	14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.49	7812K	1.39
7808T	.49	7905K	1.69
7812T	.49	7912K	1.49
7815T	.49	78L05	.49
7905T	.59	78L12	.49
7908T	.59	79L05	.69
7912T	.59	79L12	1.49
7915T	.59	LM323K	4.79
7805K	1.59	LM338K	6.95

WHY THOUSANDS CHOOSE JDR

- ★ QUALITY MERCHANDISE COMPETITIVE PRICES
- ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- ★ FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
- ★ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- ★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ★ EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE

VISA MasterCard

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE

PRECUT ASSORTMENT IN ASSORTED COLORS $27.50

100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOLS

100 feet $4.30 | 250 feet $7.25
500 feet $13.25 | 1000 feet $21.95

Please specify color: Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

36 PIN CENTRONICS

IDCEN36	RIBBON CABLE	3.95
CEN36	SOLDER CUP	1.85
IDCEN36/F	RIBBON CABLE	4.95
CEN36PC	Rt Angle PC Mount	1.85

DISCRETE

1N751	.15	4N28	.69
1N4148	25/$1.00	4N33	.89
1N4004	10/$1.00	4N37	1.19
1N5402	.25	MCT-2	.59
KBP02	.55	MCT-6	1.29
N2222	.25	TIL-111	.99
PN2222	.10	2N3906	.10
2N2907	.25	2N4401	.25
2N3055	.79	2N4402	.25
2N3904	.10	2N4403	.25
4N26	.69	2N6045	1.75
4N27	.69	TIP31	.49

...What was impressive, to me, was that Rick was able to talk a customer through a problem very quickly by phone. By knowing what he was talking about, he made short work of what could have been a very time consuming and frustrating project.

Sincerely,
Max Lent

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

100 Pin ST	S-100	.125	3.95
100 Pin WW	S-100	.125	4.95
62 Pin ST	IBM PC	.100	1.95
50 Pin ST	APPLE	.100	2.95
44 Pin ST	STD	.156	1.95
44 Pin WW	STD	.156	4.95

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON THE PLASTIC; SUCH AS AN IC #

PINS	PART #	PCK. OF	PRICE
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	5	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	5	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.95
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)

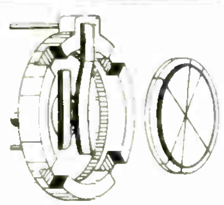
IDC CONNECTORS/RIBBON CABLE

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2 20	2.58	3.24
RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1 76	2 31	2.72	3.39
WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2 98	3 84	4 50	5 28	6 63
RIGHT ANGLE WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.05	3.28	4.22	4.45	4 80	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	.63	.89	95	1 29	1 49	1.69
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	---	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8 50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	.85	1.25	1.35	1 75	2 05	2 45
10' GREY RIBBON CABLE	RCxx	1.60	3.20	4 10	5.40	6.40	7.50

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS BELOW

3 VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY $1.95

BATTERY HOLDER $1.49



SWITCHES

SPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-ON	1.25
DPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-ON	1.50
DPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-OFF-ON	1.75
SPST	MINI-PUSHBUTTON N.O.	.39

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85	7 position	.95
5 position	.90	8 position	.95
6 position	.90	10 position	1.29

D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	19	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.45	.59	.69	69	1.35	1.85
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.49	.69	.75	.75	1.39	2.29
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	.49	.69	---	.79	2.27	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	.55	.75	---	.85	2.49	---
WIREWRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	---	3.89	5.60	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSWW	2.76	4.27	---	6.84	9 95	---
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	1.39	1.99	---	2.25	4.25	---
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	1.45	2.05	---	2.35	4.49	---
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.25	---	---
	GREY	HOODxx	.39	.39	---	.39	.69	.75

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED xx OF THE ORDER BY PART NUMBER LISTED EXAMPLE A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR

MOUNTING HARDWARE 59¢

EPROM ERASERS

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION

Model	Timer	Chip Capacity	Intensity (uW Cm²)	Unit Cost
PE 140	NO	9	8,000	$89
PE 140T	YES	9	8,000	$139
PE-240T	YES	12	9,600	$189

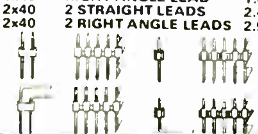
DATARASE $34.95

- ERASES 2 EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES TIME
- VERY COMPACT—NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING

"SNAPABLE" HEADERS

CAN BE SNAPPED APART TO MAKE ANY SIZE HEADER, ALL WITH .1" CENTERS

1x40	STRAIGHT LEAD	.99
1x40	RIGHT ANGLE LEAD	1.49
2x40	2 STRAIGHT LEADS	2.49
2x40	2 RIGHT ANGLE LEADS	2.99



IC SOCKETS/DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
SOLDERTAIL SOCKETS	xxST	.11	.11	.12	.15	18	15	.20	.22	.30
WIREWRAP SOCKETS	xxWW	.59	.69	.69	.99	1.09	1.39	1 49	1 69	1.99
ZIF SOCKETS	ZIFxx	---	4.95	4.95	---	5.95	---	5.95	6 95	9.95
TOOLED SOCKETS	AUGATxxST	.62	.79	.89	1.09	1.29	1.39	1.49	1 69	2 49
TOOLED WW SOCKETS	AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.50	2 90	3.15	3.70	5 40
COMPONENT CARRIERS	ICCxx	.49	.59	.69	.99	.99	.99	.99	1 09	1.49
DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	.95	.49	.59	1.29	1.49	---	.85	1.49	1.59

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS ABOVE

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

LED DISPLAYS

FND-357(359)	COM CATHODE	.362"	1.25
FND-500(503)	COM CATHODE	.5"	1.49
FND-507(510)	COM ANODE	.5"	1.49
MAN-72	COM ANODE	.3"	.99
MAN-74	COM CATHODE	.3"	.99
TIL-313	COM CATHODE	.3"	.45
TIL-311	4x7 HEX W LOGIC	.270"	10.95

DIFFUSED LEDs

		1-99	100-UP
JUMBO RED	T1¾	.10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	T1¾	.14	.12
JUMBO YELLOW	T1¾	.14	.12
MOUNTING HDW	T1¾	.10	.09
MINI RED	T1	.10	.09

25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS $7.95

EMI FILTER $4.95

LINE CORDS

2 conductor 39¢ | 3 conductor 99¢
3 conductor w/female socket $1.49

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

4164 150ns 1^{29} — 41256 150ns 2^{95}

MONITOR STANDS

MODEL MS-100 — $12.95
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 — $39.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPRESSOR
- BUILT-IN POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
- UL APPROVED

NASHUA DISKETTES

BOXES OF 10

5¼"	DS DD 360K	9^{95}
5¼"	DS HD 1.2M	24^{95}
3½"	DS QD 720K	16^{95}

5¼" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR
49¢ea BULK QTY 50 — 39¢ea BULK QTY 250

5¼" DISKETTE STORAGE FILE — $8.95

- HOLDS 70 5¼" FLOPPIES
- STURDY, ATTRACTIVE SMOKED ACRYLIC CASE
- COMPLETE WITH HINGED DIVIDERS

VERSION FOR 3½" FLOPPIES AVAILABLE $9.95

2 WAY SWITCH BOXES — $39.95

- CONNECT 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
- SERIAL & PARALLEL MODELS AVAILABLE
- ALL LINES SWITCHED
- GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS & QUALITY SWITCHES

6' INTERFACE CABLES

MEETS FCC REQUIREMENTS 100% SHIELDED

IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER	$9.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE)	$15.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE)	$14.95
IBM COMPATIBLE MODEM CABLE	$7.95
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE)	$9.95
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE)	$9.95
COILED KEYBOARD EXTENDER	$7.95

JOYSTICK 19^{95}

- SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
- FIRE BUTTON FOR USE WITH GAME SOFTWARE
- INCLUDES ADAPTOR CABLE FOR IBM

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135 — $59.95
- FOR IBM XT COMPATIBLE
- UL APP., 135 WATTS
- +5V 15A, +12V 4.2A, -5V .5A, -12V .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-150 150W MODEL 69^{95}

PS-135/150

PS-200 — $89.95
- FOR IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- 200 WATTS
- +5V 22A, +12V 8A, -5V .5A, -12V .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-200

PS-A — $49.95
- FOR APPLE TYPE SYSTEM
- +5V 6A, +12V 3A, -5V 1A, -12V 1A
- APPLE CONNECTOR

PS-1558 — $34.95
- 75 WATTS, UL APPROVED
- BY POWER SYSTEMS
- +5V 7A, +12V 3A, -12V 250mA, -5 300mA

PS-1558

MONITORS

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE, LOW DISTORTION, AMBER SCREEN
- RES: 720 x 350
- SWIVEL BASE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$119.95

MULTISYNC *BY NEC* — $549.95
- ORIGINAL CGA/EGA/PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
- AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
- RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 x 560

EGA *BY CASPER* — $399.95
- 15.75/21.85 KHz SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- RES: 640 x 200/350
- .31mm DOT PITCH
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN
- 16 COLORS FROM 64

RGB *BY CASPER* — $279.95
- COLOR/GREEN/AMBER SWITCH
- RES: 640 x 240
- RGB/IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- .39mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

MONOCHROME *BY HYUNDAI* — $69.95
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE AMBER SCREEN
- ATTRACTIVE CASING WITH A TILT/SWIVEL BASE

TOLL FREE U.S. & CANADA 800-538-5000

20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

- SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER CONSUMPTION
- IDEAL FOR PCs WITH FULL HEIGHT FLOPPIES
- LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF LENGTH CARD IN ADJACENT SLOT

$349

RITEMAN II PRINTER

- 160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ MODE
- SUPPORTS EPSON/IBM GRAPHICS
- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS
- VARIABLE LINE SPACING & PITCH

219^{95}

IBM COMPATIBLE PRINTER CABLE	$9.95
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE	$7.95

DISK DRIVES

5¼" SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

ST-225	HALF HEIGHT 20MB 65ms	$259
ST-238	HALF HEIGHT 30MB 65ms (RLL)	$299
ST-251	HALF HEIGHT 40MB 40ms	$469
ST-277	HALF HEIGHT 60MB 40ms (RLL)	$649
ST-4038	FULL HEIGHT 30MB 40ms	$559
ST-4096	FULL HEIGHT 80MB 28ms	$895

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" TEAC FD-55B DS/DD 360K	$109.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55F DS/QUAD 720K	$124.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55GFV DS/HD 1.2M	$154.95
5¼" MITSUBISHI DS/HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼" DS/DD 360K	$69.95
3½" MITSUBISHI DS/DD (AT OR XT)	$129.95

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

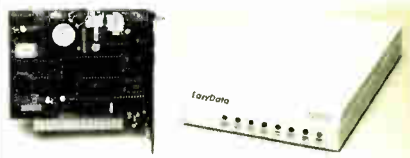
TEAC SPECIFICATION MANUAL	$5.00
TEAC MAINTENANCE MANUAL	$25.00
½ HT MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR IBM	$2.95
MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT	$4.95
"Y" POWER CABLE FOR 5¼" FDDs	$2.95
5¼" FDD POWER CONNECTORS	$1.19

DRIVE ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES

CAB-2SV5	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 5¼"	$49.95
CAB-1FH5	FULL HEIGHT FOR 5¼"	$69.95
CAB-2SV8	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 8"	$209.95
CAB-2FH8	DUAL FULL HEIGHT FOR 8"	$219.95

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, Hayes and Bell Systems 103 & 212A compatible, full or half duplex, PC Talk III Communications software with internal models and more.



INTERNAL

12H	1200 BAUD ½ CARD	$69.95
24B	2400 BAUD FULL CARD	$179.95

EXTERNAL

(NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED)

12D	1200 BAUD	$119.95
24D	2400 BAUD	$219.95

COMPUTER CASES

Attractive, sturdy steel cases fit the popular sized motherboards and include speakers, faceplates, expansion slots and all necessary hardware.

XT STYLE FLIP-TOP	$34.95
XT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$39.95
AT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$89.95

* FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

JR. AT STYLE FLIP-TOP — $149.95
* INCLUDES 180 WATT POWER SUPPLY
* FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

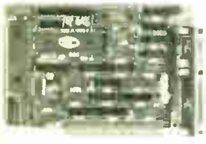
TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

ALL MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

INTERFACE CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY



MCT-MGP

RUNS COLOR SOFTWARE

DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-MGP MONOCHROME GRAPHICS $59^{95}

TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY SUPPORTS LOTUS 123
- SOFTWARE DRIVER ALLOWS COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO RUN ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

MCT-EGA ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $149^{95}

100% IBM COMPATIBLE PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS
- 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-CG COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49^{95}

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARDS
- SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640 x 320 x 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MCT-MF MULTIFUNCTION $79^{95}

ALL THE FEATURES OF 6 PACK AT HALF THE PRICE
- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS, CLOCK CALENDAR

MCT-MGMIO MONOGRAPHICS I/O $119^{95}

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT
- 2 FLOPPY CONT, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK CAL
- RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY $79^{95}

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15^{95}

MCT-IO MULTI I/O CARD $59^{95}

USE WITH MCT FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15^{95}

MCT-ATMF AT MULTIFUNCTION $139^{95}

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24^{95}
MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD (NO MEMORY) $29^{95}

MCT-ATIO AT MULTI I/O $59^{95}

USE WITH MCT ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24^{95}

MEMORY CARDS

MCT-RAM 576K RAM CARD $59^{95}

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS UP TO 576K USING 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $129^{95}

2 MB OF LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR XT
- CONFORMS TO LOTUS INTEL EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- EXPANDED CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOLER

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION $139^{95}

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

MCT-FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $29^{95}

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT
- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS DD AND DS QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER $79^{95}

HD CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL
- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40 MB
- DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $69^{95}

ADD VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR AT
- SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MEG
- ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XTs TO ATs

MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $139^{95}

SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN
- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDOs & 2 HDOs, CABLING FOR 2 FDOs & 1 HDO
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS DD & DS QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-ATFH AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $149^{95}

FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K 720K 1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

Seagate

1/2 HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES	1/2 HT HARD DISK SYSTEMS
40 MB $469	20 MB $289
60 MB $649	30 MB $329

Drives are Seagate models ST-251 (40 MB) & ST-277 (60 MB RLL) 5¼" half heights FAST 40ms access time!

Systems include Seagate ½ height hard drive, drive controller, cables & instructions. All drives are pre-tested & warranted for 1 year.

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz $99^{95}
- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED FOR MAXIMUM THROUGHPUT & RELIABILITY DURING DISK I/O
- CHOICE OF NORMAL TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD $87^{95}

MCT-ATMB 80286 6/8 MHz $379^{95}
- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHz
- 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 $389^{95}
- REPLACEMENT BOARD FOR XT STYLE CHASSIS
- OPERATE AT 6 10 MHz WITH UP TO 1MB ON-BOARD MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CO-PORCESSOR
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- 8 SLOTS: 2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT
- USES CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY AND SMALL SIZE

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MCT-5339 $79^{95}
- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5060 $59^{95}
- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5150 XT STYLE LAYOUT $49^{95}

MCT-5151 KB5151™ EQUIV. $69^{95}

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

- ★ BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE
- ★ QUALITY COMPONENTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
- ★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IN THE U.S. AND CANADA
- ★ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)

Dear Sirs,
My reason for writing is to tell you that in a day and age of excuses, delays, broken promises and a general total lack of interest, it was a real pleasure to have my insignificant order handled in such a professional and pleasant manner.

Gary Reed

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE

- ★ MOTHERBOARD
- ★ 256K OF MEMORY
- ★ 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ★ FLIP-TOP CASE
- ★ XT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ★ 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ★ MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

OVER 10,000 SOLD!

FOR ONLY $489^{15}

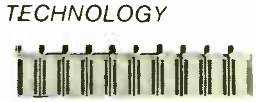
ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

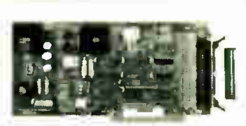
FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER $129^{95}

PROGRAMS 27xx & 27xxx EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS



MCT-EPROM-4 4 GANG PROGRAMMER $189^{95}
MCT-EPROM-10 10 GANG PROGRAMMER $299^{95}



MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER $269^{95}
MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROG. $199^{95}

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
	ABSOFT	120
	ADDISON-WESLEY	51, 225
	ADOBE	199
781	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	67
	ADVANCED MICRO RESEARCH	11
	ADVANCED VISION RESEARCH	169
893	ALDUS	169
	ALTAIR	11
955	AMERICAN EXPERTECH	233
898	AMERICAN MICRONICS	124
	ANCHOR AUTOMATION	169
899	APPARAT	124
	APPLE COMPUTER	11, 18, 109, 120, 169, 199
	APPLE PROGRAMMER'S AND DEVELOPER'S ASSOCIATION	109
853	APPLIED REASONING	97
	ARITY	51
956	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP	233
765	AST RESEARCH	67, 169
	AT&T	185
885	ATARI	153
	ATEX	11
771	ATLANTIC MICROSYSTEMS	67
753	AUTODESK	67
767	AUTOMATED IDEAS	67
791	AVOCET	67
	BANTAM COMPUTER BOOKS	109
	BASIC BOOKS	237
957	BATELLE	225, 233
	BAUER ENTERPRISES	11
	BELL RESEARCH LABORATORIES	291
	BITSTREAM	11
	BIX	109
783	BLASER INDUSTRIES	67
900	BOCA RESEARCH	124, 133
	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	185, 261
806	BRENTMARK SOFTWARE	67
934	BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	199
	BUSINESSLAND	145
799	BV ENGINEERING	67
	CANON U.S.A.	18, 161
945	CCI	283
	CENTRONICS	199
901	CHEETAH INTERNATIONAL	124
770	CINNABAR SOFTWARE	67
902	CLUB AT	124
958	COGNITIVE SYSTEMS	233
	COMPAQ	141, 185
	COMPUSCAN	161
903	COMPUTER ELEKTRONIK INFOSYS	124
854	COMPUTER RESOURCE CENTER	97
807	CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS	67
762	CONNECT COMPUTER	67

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
764	CONNECTICUT MICROCOMPUTER	67
	CONSULAIR	120
	CONTROL DATA	141
	CONTROL-C SOFTWARE	11
794	CORAL SOFTWARE	67
	CORDATA	169
857	CSSL	97
757	CURTIS MANUFACTURING	67
754	D.L. WEST MANUFACTURING	67
760	DATA SPEC	67
	DATACOPY	169
959	DATAMATE	233
	DEFINICON SYSTEMS	120
	DEST	169
	DIABLO	199
785	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	67, 261
809	DIGITAL LEARNING SYSTEMS	67
895	DIGITAL RESEARCH	169
792	DISK SOFTWARE	67
	DOVER PUBLICATIONS	291
798	DSP DEVELOPMENT	67
761	DYNAMAC	67
	EICON TECHNOLOGIES	11
797	ELSEVIER SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE	67
943	ENZAN-HOSHIGUMI	215
	EPSON	199
896	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	169
960	EXCALIBUR TECHNOLOGIES	233
763	FTP SOFTWARE	67
	FUJITSU	141
	GENERIC SOFTWARE	18
	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS	169
810	HELPMATE SOFTWARE	67
755	HEWLETT-PACKARD	18, 67, 169, 185, 199
780		
796	HJS RESEARCH	67
	HONEYWELL BULL	141
	IBM	11, 141, 161, 169, 251, 261, 283
961	INFORMATION BUILDERS	233
768	INMAR	67
904	INTEL	124, 141, 169, 185
766	INTEREX	67
784	IOMEGA	67
	ITT	169
	JAMES RIVER GROUP	11
	JLASER	169
795	JMI SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS	67
759	KALGLO ELECTRONICS	67
	KODAK	11
	KYOCERA	199
852	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	97
	LAWRENCE ERLBAUM ASSOCIATES	225

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
779	LEADING EDGE HARDWARE PRODUCTS	67
811	LETRASET USA	67
752	LEVCO	67
936	LOGITECH	199
803	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	124, 215, 233
962		
772	MACMEMORY	67, 161
886		
	MACMILLAN PUBLISHING	219
938	MANNESMANN TALLY	199
805	MANUSOFT	67
	MANX	120
940	MÄRKLIN	215
891	MARSHAL LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	185
	MATSUSHITA	11
937	MAXAMEDIA	199
	MCGRAW-HILL	225
897	MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	169
963	MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	233
964		
751	MICROGRAFX	67
808	MICROLYTICS	67
905	MICRON TECHNOLOGY	124
965	MICRORIM	233
782	MICROSOFT	51, 67, 124, 161, 185, 215
788		
941	MICROSPEED	215
	MIKROTEK	169
	MIT PRESS	225, 237, 291
	MITSUBISHI	141
906	MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS	124
	MOTOROLA	11, 120, 153, 161, 317
775	MUSIC QUEST	67
	NEC	133, 145
758	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS USA	67
942	NEW DIRECTIONS SOFTWARE	215
907	NEWER TECHNOLOGY	124
	NORTH HOLLAND	225
	NOVIX	18
	NOVY SYSTEMS	161
	OPTICAL MEDIA INTERNATIONAL	11
777	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	67
890	OREGON SOFTWARE	185
	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	269
	PANASONIC	11
	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	169
908	PBJ	124
	PC SOURCE	133
883	PC'S LIMITED	11, 141
	PHILIPS	11
	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	11
804	PRECISION DATA	67
	PRENTICE-HALL	291, 317
909	PROFIT SYSTEMS	124
966	PROGRAMMING LOGIC SYSTEMS	233

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
800	PULSE RESEARCH	67
778	QUALITAS	67
	QUME	199
888	RADIUS	161
773	RCA GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS	67
	READY SYSTEMS	11
889	SABA TECHNOLOGIES	161
	SAMNA	18
892	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	185
	SCOTT-FORESMAN	51
786	SECOND WAVE	67
858	SEMANTICS MICROSYSTEMS	97
	SILICON COMPOSERS	18
	SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE	120
	SIMON & SCHUSTER	291
776	SOFTAID	67
967	SOFTSYNC	233
939	SOFTVIEW	199
856	SOFTWARE BOTTLING	97
968	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	233
	SONY	11
	SRI INTERNATIONAL	251
801	STATISTICAL PROGRAMS	67
	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	185
910	SUNTEK INFORMATION SYSTEMS	124, 133
969	SYMANTEC	233, 251
	TANDON	215
	TANDY	161, 283
911	TECMAR	124
774	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	67, 233
970		
855	THE COMPLETE PC	97
793	THEOS SOFTWARE	67
972	THUNDERSTONE	233
851	TOSHIBA AMERICA	97, 145
887	TOTAL SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	161
756	TRANS-M	67
944	TURNER HALL PUBLISHING	215
790	UNIVISION TECHNOLOGIES	67
	USROBOTICS	169
802	US WEST KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING	67
	VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD	317
769	VERTICOM	67
	VIDEO SEVEN	11, 141
912	VUTEK SYSTEMS	124
	WESTERN DIGITAL	141
	WHIZZARD WORKS	11
789	WIZDOM COMPUTER	67
894	XEROX	18, 169, 199
	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	145, 199
	ZYLINK	11

COMING UP IN BYTE

Products in Perspective:

Our usual fixtures—What's New, Short Takes, and First Impressions—are followed by a Group Review of database software and an associated BIX Product Focus discussion.

System reviews look at the PC Designs 386, the Toshiba T1000 and T3100 Plus, and the Symmetric 375.

Hardware reviews include graphics boards using the Texas Instruments 34010 chip and an evaluation of the GCC Personal Laser Printer.

Languages due for review are Allegro Common LISP for the Apple Macintosh and Personal REXX.

Rounding out the reviews are applications software reviews: a comparison of two spreadsheet compilers (Baler and Liberty), Microsoft's Bookshelf CD-ROM, and Professional CAD.

Columnists Jerry Pournelle and Ezra Shapiro contribute their personal perspectives on products new and noteworthy.

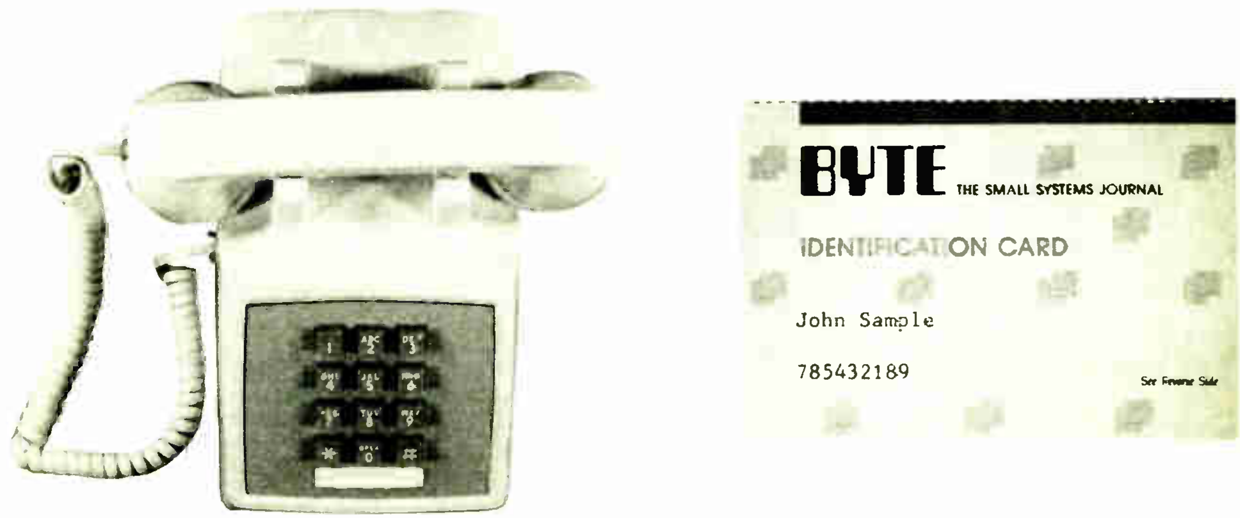
In Depth:

You'll learn about managing megabytes in January. Individual articles will explore immense storage management, fractal image compression, query optimization, and achieving mainframe performance. We will also run a Resource Guide listing names and addresses of many sources of storage-management hardware and software.

Features:

Articles on Monte Carlo simulation, n-grams: a new way to index documents, fast Hartley transform, and system calls in Modula-2.

Important TIPS* for BYTE Subscribers: Receive Product Information 10 Days Earlier!



All you need is a touch-tone telephone and your subscriber I.D. number. See instructions facing the Reader Service cards in the back of this issue for outrageous time-saving opportunities!

*BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing Service

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. **(617) 262-1160**
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz **(212) 512-2096**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk **(203) 968-7111**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

EAST
PA, KY, OH, NJ (SOUTH),
MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro **(215) 496-3833**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

NORTHEAST MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Bill Watson **(603) 924-7255**
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett **(404) 252-0626**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NB, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead **(312) 751-3740**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60611

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich **(713) 462-0757**
McGraw-Hill Publications
7600 W. Tidwell Rd.—Suite 500
Houston, TX 77040

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson **(714) 557-6292**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tom Harvey **(213) 480-5243**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT,
NORTHERN CA,
NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT,
W. CANADA
Mike Kisseberth **(415) 362-4600**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee **(415) 349-4100**
McGraw-Hill Publications
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.—
3rd Floor
San Mateo, CA 94404

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(So. CA, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast,
New York/New England)
Elisa Lister **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(Pacific NW, Midwest, Southwest,
New York/New England)
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-9281**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
National
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

A/E/C Computing Deck
Computing for Engineers
Mary Ann Goulding
(603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel
3 866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart I
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 891

Mr. Gert Moberg
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Finnbodavagen
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Faure
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 493 1451

Manuela Capuano
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
02 86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hiro Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de
Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel: (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.	Advertiser	Page No.
2	3M COMPANY	40,41
3	A & L MEIER VOGT	33
4	ACER/MULTITECH	303
6	ADVANCED COMP. PROD.	378,379
7	AKSYSTEMS	370
8	ALPHA MICRO	181
9	ALPHA MICRO	181
10	ALPHA PRODS. CO.	372
11	ALPHA PRODS. CO.	373
12	ALPS AMERICA	48,49
13	ALPS AMERICA	48,49
14	ALSYS LTD.	259
15	AMDEK CORP.	106,107
16	AMER. SEMICONDUCTOR	346,347
17	AMER. SMALL BUSINESS	140
*	AMPRO	214
*	ANTHRO CORP.	20
19	APROTEK	60
20	APROTEK	366
21	ARITY CORP.	160
22	ASK LCD	173
23	AST RESEARCH	184A1-6
24	AST RESEARCH	184A1-6
25	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	299
26	ATRON	66
27	ATRONICS	50
*	AT&T INFO. SYS.	16,17
*	AT&T INFO. SYS.	89
333	AUSTEC/RYAN MCFARLAND	333
334	AUSTEC/RYAN MCFARLAND	333
28	AUTODESK	37
29	AVIS RENT-A-CAR	277
30	AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.	260
31	AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.	260
*	AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.	367
33	A-TRONIC COMPUTER	376
34	B&B ELECTRONICS	367
35	B&C MICRO	370
36	B&C MICRO	374
37	B&C MICRO	376
39	BAY TECHNICAL	39
40	BBN SOFTWARE	157
41	BBS ELECTRONICS	362
*	BINARY TECH.	362
450	BIX	304,305
48	BORLAND	CII
49	BORLAND	CII
44	BORLAND	1
45	BORLAND	1
46	BORLAND	201
47	BORLAND	201
51	BP MICROSYS.	369
*	BUYERS MART	348-356
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	361
*	BYTE CIRCULATION	328
*	BYTE MARKETING	339
*	BYTE SUB. MESSAGE	342
*	BYTE SUB. SERVICE	211
*	BYTE TIPS	388
52	CADAM INC.	149
53	CADAM INC.	149
*	CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	375
54	CANETICS	366
55	CANON U.S.A., INC.	176
56	CANON U.S.A., INC.	177
57	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	206
58	CENTROID	374
60	CITIZEN AMERICA	19
*	CLEO SOFTWARE	168
61	CLUB AMERICAN TECH.	118,119
340	CNS, INC.	131
341	CNS, INC.	131
63	COGITATE	365
64	COGITATE	369
*	COMPAQ	144A1-8
65	COMPLETE PC	77
66	COMPLETE PC	79
67	COMPUSAVE	357
68	COMPUSERVE	275
*	COMPUTER CONTINUUM	367
*	COMP. MAIL ORDER	32A1-12
351	COMP. PARTS GALORE	155
70	COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE	366
71	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	268
72	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	268
73	CONCENTRIC DATA SYS.	265
74	CONTECH	365
75	CURTIS INC.	374
76	CYBER RESEARCH	376
59	C.H.A.S. MICROSYS.	376
77	C.O.M.B.	364
78	D B FAST, INC.	54
*	DAK IND.	90,91
79	DALCO ELECTRONICS	372
80	DATA ACCESS	129
81	DATA BUREAU	372
82	DATA COMMUNICATION	345
89	DCS	374
358	DIAMOND SOFTWARE	374
84	DICONIX	8,9
85	DIGITALK	122,123
86	DISKCOTECH	369
87	DISKETTE CONNECTION	367
69	DISKMASTER	360
88	DISKS PLUS	104
*	DOW JONES/NEWS RETRIEVAL	219
90	DRESSELHAUS	44
91	DRESSELHAUS	202
92	EASTMAN KODAK	85
93	EASTMAN KODAK	217
94	EASTMAN KODAK	293
95	ECOSOFT	61
*	EG&G IDAHO, INC.	276
96	ELECTRONICS	278,279
97	ELEXOR	370
98	ELLIS	174
99	ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE	370
327	EVEREX	26,27
328	EVEREX	26,27
102	FLAGSTAFF	198
103	FLAGSTAFF	198
104	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	229
105	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	229
107	FOX SOFTWARE	45
108	FRANK HOGG LAB	360
109	FRONTRUNNER	52
110	FTG DATA SYSTEMS	362
111	FUJITSU AMERICA	282
112	FUJITSU AMERICA	282
113	GENERAL PARAMETRICS	24
114	GENERAL PARAMETRICS	24
115	GENOA	71
116	GLORIOUS UNION INFO.	218
117	GOLDEN BOW	360
118	GRAFPOINT	362
119	GROUP L CORP.	241
121	GTEK, INC.	232
122	GTEK, INC.	232
*	HARMONY VIDEO & ELEC.	34
123	HAYES	150,151
124	HERCULES	82,83
125	HERCULES	82,83
126	HEWLETT-PACKARD	134,135
128	HITECH EQUIP. CORP.	366
129	HOOLEON	325
130	HOOLEON	325
131	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	10
132	I.C. EXPRESS	374
350	IMPERIAL COMPUTER	155
354	INES GMBH	360
133	INFINITE SOLUTIONS	365
134	INFOCOM	103
135	INFOGRAPH	309
136	INNER LOOP	364
*	INTECTRA	370
137	INTEGRAND	38
140	IO TECH	370
352	J-TECH CORP	374
141	J&R MUSIC WORLD	147
142	JACO	369
143	JADE	380,381
144	JAMECO ELEC.	358,359
42	JAWIN COMP. PRODS.	365
43	JAWIN COMP. PRODS.	365
145	JDR	382,383
146	JDR	384,385
147	JKL	367
150	KADAK	58
151	KADAK	366
152	KAO COMPUTERS	62,63
153	KEA SYSTEMS	174
154	KEA SYSTEMS	366
359	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	335
356	KOSMOS	372
155	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS.	258
156	LASCAUX GRAPHICS	102
159	LINK COMP.	372
160	LOGICAL DEVICES	176
161	LOGICAL DEVICES	176
162	LOGITECH	74,75
163	LOGITECH	74,75
164	LOGITECH	81
165	LOGITECH	81
*	LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	243
*	LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	245
342	MANUSOFT	59
343	MANUSOFT	59
167	MANX SOFTWARE SYS.	207
168	MARK WILLIAMS	23
169	MARK WILLIAMS	25
170	MARKENRICH	367
*	MARRIOTT HOTELS & RES.	247
171	MATHSOFT	69
*	MAXELL CORP. OF AMER.	7
172	MAXTECH	364
*	MCGRAW-HILL INFO.	234,235
173	MEAD COMPUTER	371
174	MEGASOFT	370
175	MEGATEL	100
176	MERIDIAN TECH.	137
177	MERIDIAN TECH.	137
178	MERRITT CORP.	102
179	MICRO ELECTR. PRODS.	372
180	MICROCOM	22
*	MICROMINT	336
181	MICROPORT	177
182	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.	366
183	MICROSOFT	93
184	MICROSOFT	93
185	MICROSOFT	158,159
186	MICROSOFT	158,159
187	MICROSOFT	266,267
188	MICROSOFT	266,267
189	MICROSOFT	295
190	MICROSOFT	295
191	MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORP.	172
192	MICROWAY	99
193	MILILANI TECH. PARK	167
194	MITSUBISHI	210
195	MITSUBISHI	210
196	MIX SOFTWARE	263
197	MONTGOMERY GRANT	343
198	MSC TECHNOLOGIES	115
199	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS	236
200	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS	236
201	M.H.I.	42
202	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	144
203	NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS	128
204	NEC INFORMATION	CIII
205	NEW GENERATION	325
206	NEW GENERATION	325
208	OCEAN INTERFACE	376
209	OKIDATA	208
210	OKIDATA	111
211	OLYMPIA USA, INC.	43
213	ON-LINE ACCESS	297
214	ORION	300
215	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	290
216	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	323
217	PAMCO	360
218	PARA SYSTEMS	117
332	PATTON ELECTRONICS	60
219	PATTON & PATTON	32
220	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	28
221	PC PRIME	368
222	PC TECH	100
223	PC TEMPLATE	258
224	PC UNIVERSAL	365
225	PC'S LIMITED	248,249
120	PERIPHERAL BROKERS	376
50	PERSOFT	87
228	PETER NORTON	187
229	PETER NORTON	187
348	PETER NORTON	108
349	PETER NORTON	108
230	PETER NORTON	326,327
231	PETER NORTON	326,327
232	PINE COMPUTER	363
233	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	53
353	PRIME SOLUTIONS	306
234	PRINCETON DISKETTE	374
235	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	311
237	PRINTERS PLUS, INC.	148
238	PRISM ELECT.	369
239	PROGRAMMERS CONNECTION	29
335	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	205
336	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	213
337	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	213
338	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	213
339	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	213
242	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	220,221
355	PROSPERO SOFTWARE	372
243	QUA TECH	121
244	QUA TECH	376
245	QUA TECH	376
246	QUALSTAR	374
247	QUANTUM	64
278	QUANTUS MICROSYS	319
248	QUARTERDECK	183
250	RADIO SHACK	CIV
251	RADIO SHACK	46
*	RAIMA	35
252	RAINBOW TECH	372
253	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGY	289
254	REAL TIME DEVICES	370
255	ROSE ELECTRONICS	365
256	ROYAL AMERICAN	273
257	SAFEWARE	369
258	SANTA CRUZ OPS.	209
259	SCHWAB	369
260	SCIENCE & ENG. S/W	363
261	SCR CORP	360
262	SEA LEVEL	365
263	SERVER TECHNOLOGY	211
357	SHARP ELECTRONICS	250
264	SILICON SPECIALTIES	152
265	SILICON SPECIALTIES	152
344	SOFTCRAFT	47
345	SOFTCRAFT	47
267	SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	315
268	SOFTRONICS	360
269	SOFTWARE DVLPMNT. SYS.	30
329	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	31
330	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	31
272	SOFT-BYTE	366
273	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	206
274	SORD	44
275	SOURCE	104
276	SOURCE	104
277	SPECTRUM	231
279	STAR MICRONICS	239
331	STSC, INC.	73
280	STSC, INC.	280
281	SUBLOGIC	95
282	SUPERSELL SFTWR.	163
283	SWEET ELECTR.	121
284	SYSTAT, INC.	193
285	SYSTAT, INC.	193
288	S'NW ELECTRONICS	172
286	S-100	361
287	S-100	361
289	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	370
290	TALL TREE SYSTEMS	132
291	TANDON	138.139
292	TANDON	138,139
293	TANDON	257
294	TANDON	257
295	TEAM TECH	316
296	TELEVIDEO	271
297	TIGERTRONICS	362
298	TIMELINE	377
*	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	156
*	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	341
*	TOSHIBA	189
299	TOUCHBASE	203
300	TRI-STATE COMPUTER	356
301	TURNPOINT AMERICA	175
302	TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODS.	56,57
303	TXM	342
304	UNISYS	21
305	UNITED INNOVATIONS	184
306	U.S. ROBOTICS	230
307	U.S. ROBOTICS	230
346	VECTOR	274
347	VECTOR	274
309	VEN-TEL	13
310	VERMONT CREATIVE	105
311	VOYETRA	362
312	WAREHOUSE DATA	55
313	WELLS AMERICAN	15
314	WESCORP WORLD TRADE	376
315	WESTEX	364
316	WHOLE EARTH ELECTR.	264
148	WILEY	298
149	WILEY	253
317	WINTEK	5
318	WINTEK	372
319	WOODCHUCK IND.	362
320	WORDCRAFT	58
*	WORTHINGTON DATA SOLNS.	246
322	XELTEK	366
323	XEROX CORP.	196,197
324	ZERICON	367
325	Z-WORLD	362
326	Z-WORLD	362

Continued

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Priority One Electronics (U.S. Subscribers)

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	INTERNATIONAL SECTION	**96 A 1-24**
	No domestic inquiries please.	
401	ACER/MULTITECH	96A-1
402	ALEXMAN LTD.	96A-22
403	APPLIED LOGIC SYS., INC.	96A-10
404	ATHENE CONSULTANTS	96A-22
405	BCL	96A-21
*	BYTE MARKETING	96A-23
406	COMLEX	96A-21
407	COMPUADD	96A-24
408	CONNEXIONS	96A-22
409	CUT PRICE SOFTWARE	96A-22
410	C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT	96A-21
411	DATABOX	96A-21
412	DIAMOND SOFTWARE	96A-22
413	DIAMOND SOFTWARE	96A-21
414	EFI	96A-22
415	EURO-LINK	96A-17
416	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	96A-12
417	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	96A-12
418	GLENCO ENGINEERING	96A-14
419	GREY MATTER	96A-9
420	HI SPEC SYSTEMS	96A-21
421	ICCC	96A-21
422	LEXIKON	96A-15
423	MAYFAIR MICROS	96A-5
424	MICROPROCESSOR ENGIN.	96A-22
425	MITSUBISHI CHEMICAL	96A-19
426	MPD	96A-21
427	NOKIA INFORMATION SYS.	96A-13
428	PHILIPS TDS	96A-6,7
429	R-TEK RESEARCH	96A-22
*	SOFTLINE CORP.	96A-11
430	SYSTEMS WEST	96A-21
431	TRIANGLE DIGITAL	96A-22
432	TRUST INTERNATIONAL	96A-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	REGIONAL SECTION	
	Northeast	**96 NE 1-24**
452	APPL. PROGRESSIVE ELEC.	NE-6,7
453	ATLANTIC MICRO	NE-18
454	B&W COMPUTERS	NE-11
*	COMPUTER MUSEUM	NE-17
455	COTTAGE COMPUTERS	NE-10
456	ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS	NE-21
457	EXHIBITION MARKETING	NE-12
458	HORIZON SALES	NE-22
459	INCOMM CO.	NE-15
460	INMAR, INC.	NE-14
461	INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY	NE-18
462	ITRON	NE-3
463	ITRON	NE-2
464	KEITHLEY DAC	NE-14
465	LIVING SOFTWARE	NE-4
466	MAGITRONIC	NE-1
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	NE-20
*	MICROMINT	NE-24
467	MILLER MICRO SERV.	NE-22
*	PC LINK	NE-13
469	PC PERIPHERALS	NE-23
470	PRINTERS PLUS	NE-19
471	RIX SOFTWORKS	NE-5
472	RIX SOFTWORKS	NE-5
474	TECHNOLOGY MKTG.	NE-10
475	THE COMP. WAREHOUSE	NE-9
476	THE COMP. WAREHOUSE	NE-8
477	TOTAL SOLUTIONS	NE-16
	LA/San Diego Southern California	**96 SCA 1-8**
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	SCA-4
484	ITRON	SCA-3
485	ITRON	SCA-2
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	SCA-5
*	MICROMINT	SCA-8
486	QUALITY MICRO	SCA-7
487	RIX SOFTWORKS	SCA-1
488	RIX SOFTWORKS	SCA-1
*	ROBERT TINNEY GRAPHICS	SCA-6
	Pacific Northwest	**96 PNW 1-8**
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	PNW-8
496	COMPUTOWN	PNW-1
497	INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY	PNW-8
498	ITRON	PNW-3
499	ITRON	PNW-2
500	PRINTER WORKS, THE	PNW-5
*	ROBERT TINNEY GRAPHICS	PNW-6
501	SURAH, INC.	PNW-7
502	TATUNG SCIENCE & TECH.	PNW-4
	Midwest	**96 MW 1-12**
506	B&W COMPUTERS	MW-1
*	COMPARE COMPUTERS, INC.	MW-11
*	EXEC-PC	MW-5
507	GIG	MW-7
508	HARDTIMES	MW-6
509	ITRON	MW-2
510	ITRON	MW-3
511	KEITHLEY DAC	MW-4
*	MICROMINT	MW-12
512	TOTAL SOLUTIONS CONS.	MW-10
513	VAR TECH	MW-8,9
514	YES MULTINATIONAL	MW-6

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	Southeast	**96 SE 1-8**
522	B&W COMPUTERS	SE-1
523	BULLDOG COMPUTER	SE-6,7
*	BYTE TIPS	SE-4
524	COMPUTER PRODS. CORP.	SE-3
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	SE-2
*	MICROMINT	SE-8
525	SUNNYVALE MEMORIES	SE-5
	Southwest	**96 SW 1-8**
*	BYTE TIPS	SW-8
*	COMPETITIVE COMP. PROD.	SW-6,7
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	SW-8
529	CONNECTIONS UNLIMITED	SW-3
530	CONNECTIONS UNLIMITED	SW-3
531	KEITHLEY DAC	SW-5
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	SW-4
*	MICROMINT	SW-1
*	ROBERT TINNEY GRAPHICS	SW-2
	Mid-Atlantic	**96 M/AT 1-8**
535	B&W COMPUTERS	M/AT-1
536	COTTAGE COMPUTERS	M/AT-4
537	ITRON	M/AT-2
538	ITRON	M/AT-3
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	M/AT-7
*	MICROMINT	M/AT-8
*	ROBERT TINNEY GRAPHICS	M/AT-6
539	TOTAL SOLNS. CONSLTS.	M/AT-5

* *Correspond directly with company.*

TIPS

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!*

Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System

Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD

1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; **attach mailer label**. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

GET PREPARED

2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes.)

CALL TIPS

4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS

5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number"
(Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [# or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
Enter □□□□□□□□□□ [#] [#]

6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
Enter [1] [#] [1] [2] [7] [#] [#]

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES

7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number"
Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)

b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)

1. □□□ [#] [#]	6. □□□ [#] [#]	10. □□□ [#] [#]	14. □□□ [#] [#]
2. □□□ [#] [#]	7. □□□ [#] [#]	11. □□□ [#] [#]	15. □□□ [#] [#]
3. □□□ [#] [#]	8. □□□ [#] [#]	12. □□□ [#] [#]	16. □□□ [#] [#]
4. □□□ [#] [#]	9. □□□ [#] [#]	13. □□□ [#] [#]	17. □□□ [#] [#]
5. □□□ [#] [#]			

END SESSION

8) End session by entering [*] [*] [9] [1] [#] [#]

9) Hang up after hearing final message
If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

Available 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-423-8912.
***Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!**

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Inquiry No. — Page No.

HARDWARE

700 ADD INS

10 ALPHA PRODUCTS 372
11 ALPHA PRODUCTS 373
25 ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 299
27 ATRONICS 50
57 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT 206
75 CURTIS INC. 374
327 EVEREX 26,27
328 EVEREX 26,27
115 GENOA 71
124 HERCULES 82,83
125 HERCULES 82,83
133 INFINITE SOLUTIONS 365
135 INFOGRAPH 309
140 IO TECH 370
159 LINK COMP. 372
170 MARKENRICH 367
175 MEGATEL 100
* MICROMINT 336
202 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 144
215 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 290
222 PC TECH 100
238 PRISM ELECT. 369
244 QUA TECH 376
245 QUA TECH 376
262 SEA LEVEL 365
290 TALL TREE SYSTEMS 132
346 VECTOR 274
347 VECTOR 274
325 Z-WORLD 362
326 Z-WORLD 362

701 DRIVES

93 EASTMAN KODAK 217
120 PERIPHERAL BROKERS 376

702 HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS

19 APROTEK 60
20 APROTEK 366
* AVOCET SYSTEMS INC. 367
35 B&C MICRO 370
36 B&C MICRO 374
37 B&C MICRO 376
51 BP MICROSYSTEMS 369
99 ENG. COLLABORATIVE, THE 370
121 GTEK, INC. 232
122 GTEK, INC. 232
159 LINK COMP. 372
160 LOGICAL DEVICES 176
161 LOGICAL DEVICES 176
322 XELTEK 366

703 INSTRUMENTATION

54 CANETICS 366
* COMPUTER CONTINUUM 367
97 ELEXOR 370
170 MARKENRICH 367
214 ORION 300
243 QUA TECH 121
254 REAL TIME DEVICES 370

704 MASS STORAGE

2 3M COMPANY 40,41
7 AKSYSTEMS 370
9 ALPHA MICRO 181
8 ALPHA MICRO 181
74 CONTECH 365
102 FLAGSTAFF 198
103 FLAGSTAFF 198
152 KAO COMPUTERS 62,63
* MAXELL CORP. OF AMER. 7
246 QUALSTAR 374
291 TANDON 138,139
292 TANDON 138,139
314 WESCORP WORLD TRADE 376

*** MISCELLANEOUS**

* ANTHRO CORP. 20
22 ASK LCD 173
39 BAY TECHNICAL 39
34 B&B ELECTRONICS 367
58 CENTROID 374
* DAK IND. 90,91
79 DALCO ELECTR. 372
88 DISKS PLUS 104
129 HOOLEON 325
130 HOOLEON 325
354 INES GMBH 360
137 INTEGRAND 38
162 LOGITECH 74,75
163 LOGITECH 74,75
172 MAXTECH 364
198 MSC TECHNOLOGIES 115
217 PAMCO 360
218 PARA SYSTEMS 117
252 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGY 372
253 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGY 289
255 ROSE ELECTRONICS 365
297 TIGERTRONICS 362
311 VOYETRA 362

706 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

* AT&T INFO SYS. 89
* CLEO SOFTWARE 168
* INTECTRA 370
199 MULTI-TECH SYS. 236
200 MULTI-TECH SYS. 236
209 OKIDATA 208
233 PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 53
295 TEAM TECH 316
299 TOUCHBASE 203
306 U.S.ROBOTICS 230
307 U.S.ROBOTICS 230
309 VEN-TEL 13

707 MONITORS

15 AMDEK CORP. 106,107
194 MITSUBISHI 210
195 MITSUBISHI 210
235 PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS. 311

708 NETWORK HARDWARE

41 BBS ELECTRONICS 362
64 COGITATE 369
66 COMPLETE PC 79
91 DRESSELHAUS 202
92 EASTMAN KODAK 85
203 NATURAL MICROSYS. 128
205 NEW GENERATION 325
206 NEW GENERATION 325
332 PATTON ELECTRONICS 60
263 SERVER TECHNOLOGY 211
289 TALKING TECHNOLOGY 370

709 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

12 ALPS AMERICA 48,49
13 ALPS AMERICA 48,49
55 CANON U.S.A., INC. 176
56 CANON U.S.A., INC. 177
60 CITIZEN AMERICA 19
84 DICONIX 8,9
90 DRESSELHAUS 44
111 FUJITSU AMERICA 282
112 FUJITSU AMERICA 282
123 HAYES 150,151
126 HEWLETT-PACKARD 134,135
131 HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 10
210 OKIDATA 111
211 OLYMPIA USA, INC. 43
251 RADIO SHACK 46
279 STAR MICRONICS 239
305 UNITED INNOVATIONS 184
324 ZERICON 367

710 SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

65 COMPLETE PC 77
116 GLORIOUS UNION INFO. 218

711 SYSTEMS

4 ACER/MULTITECH 303
* AMPRO 214
23 AST RESEARCH 184 A1-6
24 AST RESEARCH 184 A1-6
27 ATRONICS 50
* AT&T INFO. SYS. 16,17
* BINARY TECH 362
61 CLUB AMERICAN TECH. 118,119
* COMPAQ 144A1-8
59 C.H.A.S. MICROSYS. 376
108 FRANK HOGG LAB 360
42 JAWIN 365
43 JAWIN 365
204 NEC INFORMATION CIII
221 PC PRIME 368
224 PC UNIVERSAL 365
225 PC'S LIMITED 248,249
278 QUANTUS MICROSYS. 319
250 RADIO SHACK CIV
357 SHARP ELECTR. 250
274 SORD 44
283 SWEET ELECTR. 121
293 TANDON 257
294 TANDON 257
296 TELEVIDEO 271
* TOSHIBA 189
301 TURNPOINT AMERICA 175
304 UNISYS 21
313 WELLS AMERICAN 15
316 WHOLE EARTH ELECTR. 264
318 WINTEK 372

712 TERMINALS

153 KEA SYSTEMS 174
* WORTHINGTON DATA 246

SOFTWARE

726 APPLE 2/MAC—Languages

167 MANX 207

727 APPLE 2/MAC—Utilities

319 WOODCHUCK 362

728 ATARI/AMIGA—CAD

104 FORESIGHT RESOURCES 229
105 FORESIGHT RESOURCES 229

713 IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS—Business/Office

40 BBN SOFTWARE 157
63 COGITATE 365
73 CONCENTRIC DATA SYS. 265
78 DB FAST, INC. 54
80 DATA ACCESS 129
107 FOX SOFTWARE 45
119 GROUP L CORP. 241
* LOTUS MANUSCRIPT 243
* LOTUS MANUSCRIPT 245
342 MANUSOFT 59
343 MANUSOFT 59
* MARRIOTT HOTELS & RES. 247
176 MERIDIAN TECH. 137
177 MERIDIAN TECH. 137
219 PATTON & PATTON 32
223 PC TEMPLATE 258
353 PRIME SOLUTIONS 306
248 QUARTERDECK 183
* RAIMA 35
261 SCR CORP. 360
282 SUPERSELL SOFTWARE 163

714 IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS Scientific/Technical

30 AVOCET 260
31 AVOCET 260
54 CANETICS 366
359 KNOWLEDGE GARDEN 335
156 LASCAUX GRAPHICS 102

Continued

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included in this issue:
Priority One Electronics (U.S. Subscribers)

Inquiry No. — Page No.

Continued

171 MATHSOFT ... 69
277 SPECTRUM ... 231
280 STSC, INC. ... 280
284 SYSTAT, INC. ... 193
285 SYSTAT, INC. ... 193
149 WILEY ... 253

715 IBM/MS-DOS—CAD

17 AMER. SMALL BUSINESS ... 140
28 AUTODESK ... 37
52 CADAM INC. ... 149
53 CADAM INC. ... 149
104 FORESIGHT RESOURCES ... 229
105 FORESIGHT RESOURCES ... 229
317 WINTEK ... 5

716 IBM/MS-DOS COMMUNICATIONS

89 DCS ... 374
118 GRAFPOINT ... 362
136 INNER LOOP ... 364
154 KEA SYSTEMS ... 366
50 PERSOFT ... 87
268 SOFTRONICS ... 360

717 IBM/MS-DOS—GRAPHICS

110 FTG DATA SYSTEMS ... 362
248 QUARTERDECK ... 183
281 SUBLOGIC ... 95

729 IBM/MS-DOS—LAN

167 MANX ... 207

718 IBM/MS-DOS—LANGUAGES

3 A&L MEIER VOGT ... 33
14 ALSYS LTD ... 259
21 ARITY CORP ... 160
333 AUSTEC/RYAN MCFARLAND ... 333
334 AUSTEC/RYAN MCFARLAND ... 333
48 BORLAND ... CII
49 BORLAND ... CII
44 BORLAND ... 1
45 BORLAND ... 1
46 BORLAND ... 201
47 BORLAND ... 201
340 CNS, INC. ... 131
341 CNS, INC. ... 131
85 DIGITALK ... 122.123
98 ELLIS ... 174
155 LAHEY COMPUTER SYS. ... 258
168 MARK WILLIAMS ... 23
183 MICROSOFT ... 93
184 MICROSOFT ... 93
185 MICROSOFT ... 158,159
186 MICROSOFT ... 158,159
187 MICROSOFT ... 266,267
188 MICROSOFT ... 266,267
189 MICROSOFT ... 295
190 MICROSOFT ... 295
196 MIX SOFTWARE ... 263
256 ROYAL AMERICAN ... 273
269 SOFTWARE DVLPMNT. SYS. ... 30
331 STSC, INC. ... 73

148 WILEY ... 298
320 WORDCRAFT ... 58

719 IBM/MS-DOS—UTILITIES

26 ATRON ... 66
30 AVOCET ... 260
31 AVOCET ... 260
95 ECOSOFT ... 61
109 FRONTRUNNER ... 52
117 GOLDEN BOW ... 360
128 HITECH EQUIP. CORP. ... 366
169 MARK WILLIAMS ... 25
193 MILILANI TECH PARK ... 167
220 PAUL MACE SFTWR. ... 28
348 PETER NORTON ... 108
349 PETER NORTON ... 108
228 PETER NORTON ... 187
229 PETER NORTON ... 187
230 PETER NORTON ... 326,327
231 PETER NORTON ... 326,327
355 PROSPERO SFTWR. ... 372
248 QUARTERDECK ... 183
267 SOFTLOGIC SOLNS. ... 315
268 SOFTRONICS ... 360
273 SOLUTION SYSTEMS ... 206
303 TXM ... 342
310 VERMONT CREATIVE ... 105
289 WILEY ... 253
319 WOODCHUCK ... 362

730 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Business Office

* WORTHINGTON DATA ... 246

720 OTHER APPLICATIONS Miscellaneous

134 INFOCOM ... 103
272 SOFT-BYTE ... 366

731 OTHER UTILITIES

167 MANX ... 207

721 MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL

6 ADVANCED COMPUTER ... 378,379
16 AMER. SEMICONDUCTOR 346,347
33 A-TRONIC COMPUTER ... 376
* BUYERS MART ... 348,356
* CALIF. DIGITAL ... 375
67 COMPUSAVE ... 357
* COMP. MAIL ORDER ... 32 A1-12
351 COMP. PARTS GALORE ... 155
70 COMP. SURPLUS STORE ... 366
71 COMP. WAREHOUSE ... 268
72 COMP. WAREHOUSE ... 268
77 C.O.M.B. ... 364
358 DIAMOND SFTWR. ... 374
86 DISKCOTECH ... 369
87 DISKETTE CONNECTION ... 367

69 DISKMASTER ... 360
* HARMONY VIDEO & ELEC. ... 34
132 I.C. EXPRESS ... 374
350 IMPERIAL COMPUTER ... 155
141 J&R MUSIC WORLD ... 147
142 JACO ... 369
143 JADE ... 380,381
144 JAMECO ELEC ... 358,359
145 JDR ... 382,383
146 JDR ... 384,385
147 JKL ... 367
352 J-TECH CORP ... 374
173 MEAD COMPUTER ... 371
174 MEGASOFT ... 370
179 MICRO ELECTR. PRODS. ... 372
180 MICROCOM ... 22
182 MICROPROC. UNLTD. ... 366
192 MICROWAY ... 99
197 MONTGOMERY GRANT ... 343
201 M.H.I. ... 42
208 OCEAN INTERFACE ... 376
232 PINE COMPUTER ... 363
234 PRINCETON DISKETTE ... 374
237 PRINTERS PLUS, INC. ... 148
239 PROGRAMMERS CONNECTION ... 29
335 PROGRAMMERS SHOP ... 205
336 PROGRAMMERS SHOP ... 213
337 PROGRAMMERS SHOP ... 213
338 PROGRAMMERS SHOP ... 213
339 PROGRAMMERS SHOP ... 213
242 PROGRAMMERS PARADISE 220,221
259 SCHWAB ... 369
260 SCIENCE & ENG. S/W ... 363
264 SILICON SPECIALTIES ... 152
265 SILICON SPECIALTIES ... 152
288 S'NW ELECTRONICS ... 172
286 S-100 ... 361
287 S-100 ... 361
298 TIMELINE ... 377
300 TRI-STATE COMPUTER ... 356
302 TUSSEY COMP. PRODS. ... 56,57
312 WAREHOUSE DATA ... 55

722 DESKTOP PUBLISHING

164 LOGITECH ... 81
165 LOGITECH ... 81
344 SOFTCRAFT ... 47
345 SOFTCRAFT ... 47
323 XEROX CORP. ... 196,197

723 OPERATING SYSTEMS

150 KADAK ... 58
151 KADAK ... 366

181 MICROPORT ... 177
191 MICROWARE SYS. CORP. ... 172
247 QUANTUM ... 64
258 SANTA CRUZ OPS. ... 209
329 SOFTWARE LINK, THE ... 31
330 SOFTWARE LINK, THE ... 31

724 ON-LINE SERVICES

450 BIX ... 304,305
* DOW JONES/NEWS RETRIEVAL 219
275 SOURCE ... 104
276 SOURCE ... 104

725 EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL

* BYTE BACK ISSUES ... 361
* BYTE CIRCULATION ... 328
* BYTE MARKETING ... 339
* BYTE SUB. MESSAGE ... 342
* BYTE SUB. SERVICE ... 211
68 COMPUSERVE ... 275
76 CYBER RESEARCH ... 376
82 DATA COMM. ... 345
96 ELECTRONICS ... 278,279
356 KOSMOS ... 372
* MCGRAW-HILL INFO. ... 234,235
213 ON-LINE ACCESS ... 297
216 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL ... 323

* MISCELLANEOUS

29 AVIS RENT-A-CAR ... 277
81 DATA BUREAU ... 372
94 EASTMAN KODAK ... 293
113 GENERAL PARAMETRICS ... 24
114 GENERAL PARAMETRICS ... 24
178 MERRITT CORP. ... 102
257 SAFEWARE ... 369
* TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS ... 156
* TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS ... 341
315 WESTEX ... 364

* RECRUITMENT

* EG&G IDAHO, INC. ... 276

** Correspond directly with company.*

FREE Information Retrieval Service

To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can request further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and services advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the attached post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we'll do the rest.

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "F".
3. Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1 ☐ Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2 ☐ MIS/DP, Programming
3 ☐ Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4 ☐ Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5 ☐ Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1 ☐ 25 or fewer
2 ☐ 26–99
3 ☐ 100–499
4 ☐ 500–999
5 ☐ 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Business use for yourself
2 ☐ Business use for your company
3 ☐ Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1 ☐ Purchase order
2 ☐ Evaluation
3 ☐ Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Microcomputers
2 ☐ Peripherals
3 ☐ Software
4 ☐ Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2–4
3 ☐ 5–9
4 ☐ 10 or more

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ____________
Zip ____________ Telephone ____________

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

DECEMBER 47CRSU

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621
622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783
784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1 ☐ Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2 ☐ MIS/DP, Programming
3 ☐ Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4 ☐ Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5 ☐ Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1 ☐ 25 or fewer
2 ☐ 26–99
3 ☐ 100–499
4 ☐ 500–999
5 ☐ 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Business use for yourself
2 ☐ Business use for your company
3 ☐ Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1 ☐ Purchase order
2 ☐ Evaluation
3 ☐ Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Microcomputers
2 ☐ Peripherals
3 ☐ Software
4 ☐ Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2–4
3 ☐ 5–9
4 ☐ 10 or more

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ____________
Zip ____________ Telephone ____________

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

DECEMBER 47CRSU

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621
622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783
784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

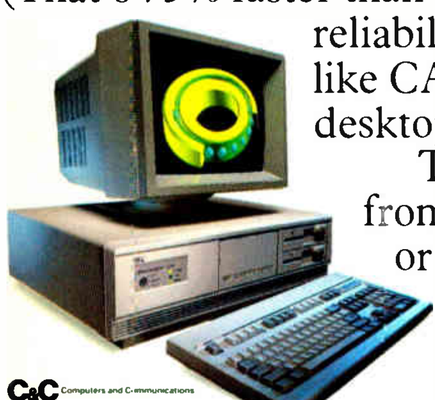
BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA

THE COMPUTER FOR PEOPLE WHO KNOW THAT 2 SECONDS CAN BE AN ETERNITY.

Introducing PowerMate 386. Finally, a desktop computer built on the principle that impatience is a virtue.

The new PowerMate™ 386 from NEC.

It's the fastest, most powerful member of our highly respected PowerMate family. With 32-bit memory. A CPU that runs at 16 MHz. (That's over 16 times faster than a conventional PC.) A disk drive that operates at 23 milliseconds. (That's 75% faster than a conventional PC.) And the kind of reliability you need for tough applications like CAD/CAM, scientific modeling, desktop publishing and more.



The new PowerMate 386 from NEC. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit.

Take it to the limit.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

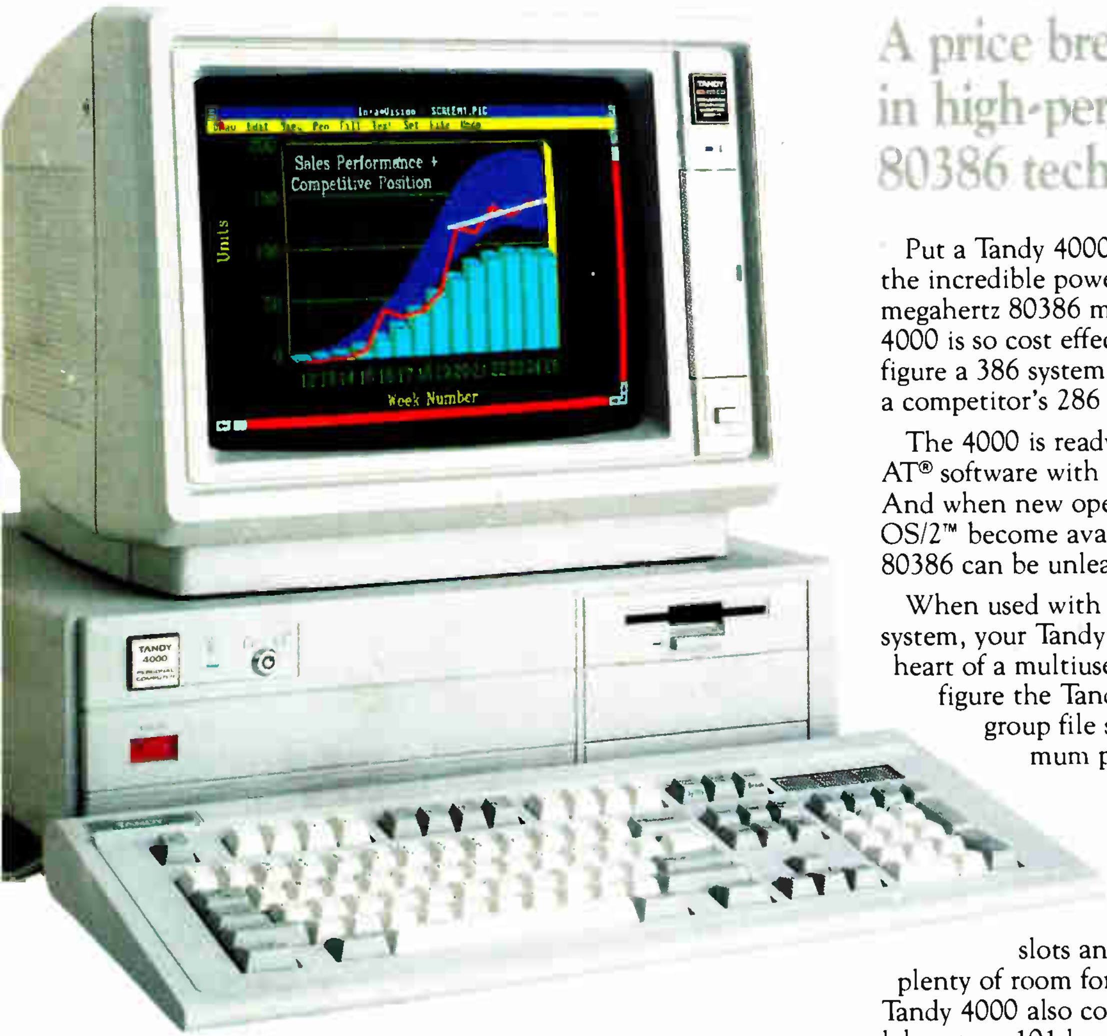
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

To learn more, and to find out the name of the NECIS reseller nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419 (in MA, 617-264-8635). In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

The New Tandy® 4000



A price breakthrough in high-performance 80386 technology.

Put a Tandy 4000 on your desk and unleash the incredible power of the 32-bit, 16-megahertz 80386 microprocessor. Our Tandy 4000 is so cost effective you can actually configure a 386 system for less than you'd pay for a competitor's 286 model.

The 4000 is ready to run current PC and AT® software with incredible new speed. And when new operating systems such as OS/2™ become available, the full potential of 80386 can be unleashed.

When used with the XENIX® operating system, your Tandy 4000 can become the heart of a multiuser office system. Or configure the Tandy 4000 as a 3Com® workgroup file server to achieve maximum productivity.

A built-in, high-capacity 3½" disk drive lets you store up to 1.4 million characters on pocket-sized diskettes. Six AT slots and two XT™ slots give you plenty of room for system expansion. The Tandy 4000 also comes with serial and parallel ports, a 101-key enhanced keyboard, and a keylock with chassis-lock mechanism for system protection.

Come into your local Radio Shack Computer Center today and see the new Tandy 4000—only $2599. (25-5000)

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, video display and operating systems sold separately. XENIX/Reg. TM and OS/2/TM Microsoft Corp. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp. AT/Reg. TM and XT/TM IBM.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card